Critical Release Notice

Publication number: 297-8991-805
Publication release: Standard 11.01

The content of this customer NTP supports the SN06 (DMS) software release.

Bookmarks used in this NTP highlight the changes between the NA015 baseline and the current release. The bookmarks provided are color-coded to identify release-specific content changes. NTP volumes that do not contain bookmarks indicate that the NA015 baseline remains unchanged and is valid for the current release.

Bookmark Color Legend

Black: Applies to content for the NA015 baseline that is valid through the current release.

Red: Applies to new or modified content for NA017 that is valid through the current release.

Blue: Applies to new or modified content for NA018 (SN05 DMS) that is valid through the current release.

Green: Applies to new or modified content for SN06 (DMS) that is valid through the current release.

Attention!
Adobe Acrobat Reader 5.0 is required to view bookmarks in color.

Publication History

September 2003

For the SN06 (DMS) release, 11.01, the following changes were added:

Volume 1

- No changes

Volume 2

- No changes

Volume 3

- No changes

Volume 4

- No changes

Volume 5

- Updates were made to NT9X76AA according to CR Q00177945.

297-8991-805

DMS-100 Family

Hardware Description Manual

Volume 5 of 5

2001Q1 Standard 09.01 March 2001

NORTEL NETWORKS
How the world shares ideas.

DMS-100 Family

Hardware Description Manual

Volume 5 of 5

Publication number: 297-8991-805
Product release: 2001Q1
Document release: Standard 09.01
Date: March 2001

Copyright © 1994-2001 Nortel Networks,
All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America

NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL: The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. Changes or modifications to the DMS-100 without the express consent of Nortel Networks may void its warranty and void the user's authority to operate the equipment

Nortel Networks, the Nortel Networks logo, the Globemark, How the World Shares Ideas, Unified Networks, DMS, DMS-100, Helmsman, MAP, Meridian, Nortel, Northern Telecom, NT, and SuperNode are trademarks of Nortel Networks.

Contents

Volume 5 of 5

1 NT9Xnnaa (continued) 1-1

NT9X74CA through NT9X98AA (continued from Vol. 4) 1-1
NT9X74CA 1-2
NT9X74DA 1-9
NT9X75AA 1-15
NT9X76AA 1-22
NT9X76BA 1-27
NT9X76CA 1-32
NT9X77AA 1-36
NT9X77AB 1-40
NT9X77BA 1-44
NT9X78AA 1-49
NT9X78BA 1-55
NT9X78CA 1-60
NT9X79AA 1-65
NT9X79BA 1-71
NT9X79BB 1-78
NT9X80CA 1-84
NT9X84AA 1-88
NT9X85AA 1-93
NT9X86AA 1-100
NT9X87AA 1-111
NT9X88AA 1-116
NT9X89AA 1-126
NT9X89BA 1-132
NT9X91AA 1-140
NT9X91AB 1-147
NT9X95AA 1-154
NT9X95SA 1-164
NT9X96AA 1-167
NT9X98AA 1-176

2 NTAXnnaa 2-1

NTAX78AA through NTAX87AA 2-1
NTAX78AA 2-2
NTAX78BA 2-10

NTAX87AA 2-18

3 NTBXnnaa 3-1

NTBX01AA through NTBX72AA 3-1
NTBX01AA 3-2
NTBX01AB 3-7
NTBX01AC 3-14
NTBX01BA 3-21
NTBX02AA 3-28
NTBX02BA 3-34
NTBX25AB 3-40
NTBX26AA 3-44
NTBX27AA 3-51
NTBX30AB 3-54
NTBX31AA 3-57
NTBX31AC 3-60
NTBX31BA 3-64
NTBX32BA 3-68
NTBX34AA 3-73
NTBX34AB 3-75
NTBX34BA 3-77
NTBX34BC 3-79
NTBX34CA 3-81
NTBX34CB 3-83
NTBX34DA 3-85
NTBX35AA 3-87
NTBX36AA 3-89
NTBX36BA 3-91
NTBX37AB 3-98
NTBX40AA 3-101
NTBX71AA 3-104
NTBX72AA 3-109

4 NTCXnnaa 4-1

NTCX07AB through NTCX50BA 4-1
NTCX07AB 4-2
NTCX08AB 4-7
NTCX50AA 4-15
NTCX50AB 4-19
NTCX50BA 4-24

5 NTDXnnaa 5-1

NTDX15AA through NTDX15AB 5-1
NTDX15AA 5-2
NTDX15AB 5-9

6 NTEXnnaa 6-1

NTEX01AB through NTEX78AA 6-1
NTEX01AB parts 6-2
NTEX17AA 6-7

NTEX17BA 6-12
NTEX17CA 6-17
NTEX17DA 6-23
NTEX20AA 6-29
NTEX20BA 6-32
NTEX22AA 6-35
NTEX22BA 6-41
NTEX22BB 6-45
NTEX22CA 6-50
NTEX25AA 6-56
NTEX25BA 6-60
NTEX26AA 6-64
NTEX26BA 6-68
NTEX28AA 6-79
NTEX30AA 6-88
NTEX31AA 6-95
NTEX31BA 6-104
NTEX54AA 6-110
NTEX54AB 6-114
NTEX54BA 6-118
NTEX54CA 6-123
NTEX76AA 6-129
NTEX78AA 6-135

7 NTFXnnaa 7-1

NTFX09AA through NTFX44AA 7-1
NTFX09AA 7-2
NTFX10AA 7-8
NTFX40AA 7-14
NTFX40BA 7-19
NTFX40EA 7-23
NTFX40FA 7-28
NTFX4101 7-33
NTFX42AA 7-40
NTFX43AA 7-46
NTFX44AA 7-57

8 NTKXnnaa 8-1

NTKX06AA 8-1
NTKX06AA 8-2

9 NTGXnnaa 9-1

NTGX01AA 9-1
NTGX01AA 9-2

10 NTMXnnaa 10-1

NTMX45AA through NTMX99AA 10-1
NTMX45AA 10-2
NTMX71AA 10-11
NTMX71BA 10-13

NTMX72AA 10-16
NTMX72AB 10-23
NTMX73AA 10-30
NTMX74AA 10-37
NTMX75AA 10-43
NTMX76AA 10-49
NTMX76BA 10-56
NTMX76CA 10-62
NTMX77AA 10-66
NTMX79AA 10-75
NTMX81AA 10-81
NTMX82AA 10-86
NTMX82CA 10-91
NTMX87AA 10-96
NTMX97AA 10-99
NTMX99AA 10-107

11 NTNPnnaa 11-1

NTNP20AA through NTNP50AA 11-1
NTNP20AA 11-2
NTNP32AA 11-4
NTNP44AA 11-8
NTNP50AA 11-12

12 NTNXnnaa 12-1

NTNX13CA through NTNX65BA 12-1
NTNX13CA 12-2
NTNX14AA 12-6
NTNX26AA 12-9
NTNX27AA 12-12
NTNX27CA 12-14
NTNX27DA 12-16
NTNX51BD 12-18
NTNX63AB 12-30
NTNX65BA 12-34

13 NTNYnnaa 13-1

NTNY01AA through NTNY23AA 13-1
NTNY01AA 13-2
NTNY17AA 13-9
NTNY23AA 13-13

14 NTRXnnaa 14-1

NTRX2572 through NTRX91AA 14-1
NTRX2572 14-2
NTRX30AA 14-8
NTRX30BA 14-11
NTRX30CA 14-14
NTRX30DA 14-17
NTRX31AA 14-20

NTRX31BA 14-32
NTRX31CA 14-44
NTRX31DH 14-53
NTRX32AA 14-56
NTRX32BA 14-59
NTRX32CA 14-62
NTRX33AA 14-65
NTRX33CA 14-69
NTRX33DA 14-73
NTRX34AB 14-77
NTRX34BA 14-82
NTRX35AA 14-86
NTRX35BA 14-89
NTRX35CA 14-92
NTRX36AB 14-95
NTRX36BA 14-98
NTRX37AA 14-101
NTRX37BA 14-104
NTRX37CA 14-109
NTRX38AA 14-112
NTRX38BA 14-115
NTRX38CA 14-119
NTRX40AA 14-122
NTRX41AA 14-130
NTRX42AA 14-134
NTRX42BA 14-138
NTRX42CA 14-142
NTRX43AA 14-146
NTRX44AA 14-148
NTRX46AA 14-152
NTRX46BA 14-154
NTRX46CA 14-157
NTRX47AA 14-160
NTRX47BA 14-162
NTRX48AA 14-165
NTRX48BA 14-167
NTRX49AA 14-169
NTRX49BA 14-172
NTRX50FA 14-175
NTRX54AA 14-184
NTRX54BA 14-190
NTRX56AA 14-194
NTRX90AA 14-199
NTRX91AA 14-203

15 NTSXnnaa 15-1

NTSX05 through NTSX06 15-1
NTSX05 15-2
NTSX06 15-13

16 NTTRnnaa 16-1

NTTR40AA through NTTR87AA 16-1
NTTR40AA 16-2
NTTR45AA 16-5
NTTR46AA 16-7
NTTR47AA 16-10
NTTR60AA 16-13
NTTR66AA 16-28
NTTR67AA 16-30
NTTR70AA 16-33
NTTR71AA 16-37
NTTR72AA 16-41
NTTR73AA 16-47
NTTR74AA 16-58
NTTR75AA 16-60
NTTR76AA 16-61
NTTR77AA 16-62
NTTR80AA 16-68
NTTR87AA 16-71

1 NT9Xnnaa (continued)

NT9X74CA through NT9X98AA (continued from Vol. 4)

NT9X74CA

Product description

The NT9X74CA frame transport bus (F–bus) repeater card buffers and reclocks signals between the intershelf F–bus and the intrashelf F–bus.

The CA version of the repeater card is like the BA version. The BA version has added firmware function to query the identification (ID) PROM of the NTEX20AA and BA.

Location

The NT9X74CA is on each link interface shelf (LIS) at card locations 07 and 32. These card locations correspond to card slots 1 and 26.

Functional description

The NT9X74CA provides the following functions:

- buffer and reclock the F–bus signals
- loopback capabilities
- access to card IDs

The system requires only one version of the repeater board. This requirement occurs because of the way the two independent F–buses are run across the link interface shelf backplane (9X72AA). The repeater board in slot 07 drives the F–bus 0. The same repeater board in slot 32 drives the F–bus 1. The far–end terminations for each F–bus are available on the EX20AA and the BA paddle boards.

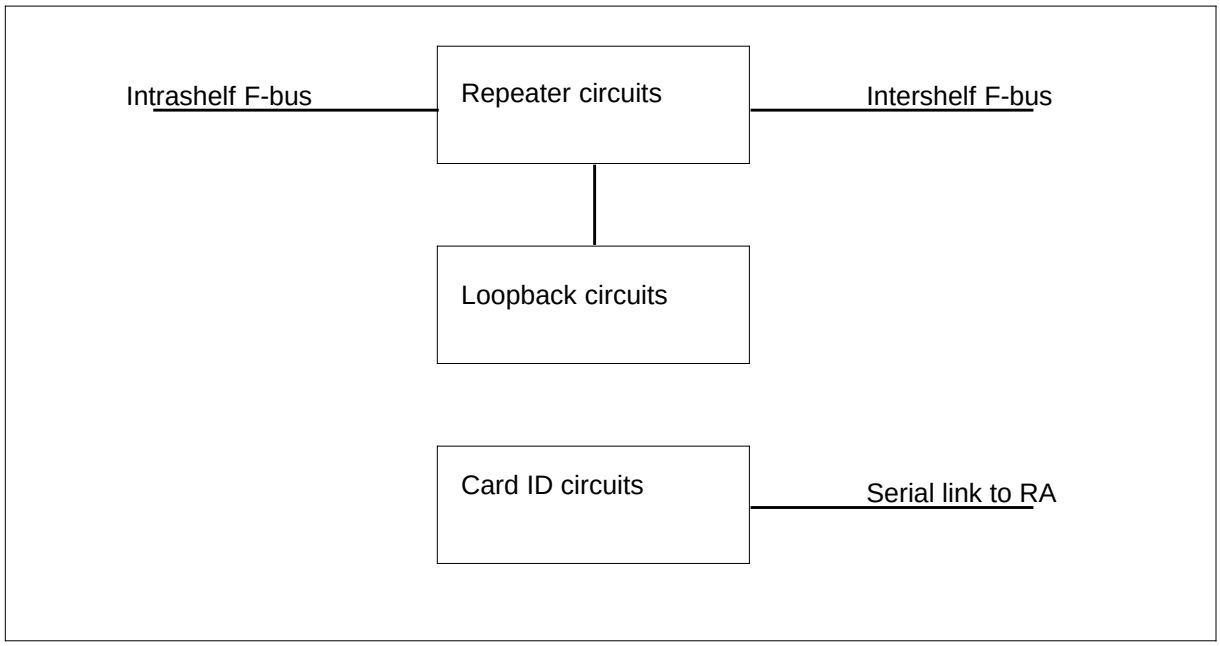
Functional blocks

The NT9X74CA has the following functional blocks:

- repeater circuits
- loopback circuits
- card ID circuits

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X74CA functional blocks



Repeater circuits

The repeater circuits buffers and reclocks signals between the intershelf F–bus and the intrashelf F–bus. The application specific unit (ASU) (FxDSTEN and FxSRCEN) controls two signals that select the direction of the buffers.

Loopback circuits

The loopback circuits receives messages from the RA and transmits them back to the RA. A loopback can occur on the intershelf or the intrashelf side. This capability allows tests of the F–bus that do not rely on the ASUs. Use of the two types of loopback allows the system to isolate intrafaults or interfaults.

Card ID circuits

The card ID circuits reads the card IDs of the following:

- the 9X74 (repeater),
- the 9X79 (F–bus extension paddle board)
- the 9X30 (5–V power converter)
- the EX20 (F–bus to C–bus termination paddle board).

The card ID circuits use a microcontroller to communicate with the RA over a serial link.

NT9X74CA (continued)

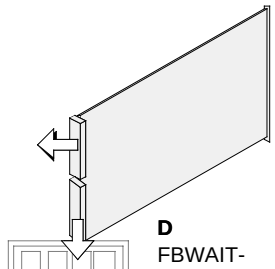
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X at card locations 07 and 32 appear in the following figures.

NT9X74CA (continued)

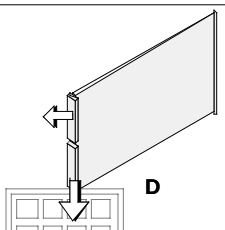
NT9X pin numbers (in location 07) (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A	
1	FBWAIT-	FAWAIT-	FAAD0	GND	
2	FBCLR-	FACLR-	FAAD1	GND	
3	FBREQ-	FAREQ-	FAAD2	GND	
4	FBPOLL-	FAPOLL-	FAAD3	GND	
5	FBRST-	FARST-	FAAD4	GND	
6	FBPACK-	FAPACK-	FAAD5	GND	
7	GNDGND	FAAD6	GND		
8	FBADREN-	FAADREN-	FAAD7	GND	
9	FBDATEN-	FADATEN-	FAPAR	GND	
10	FBEOS-	FAEOS-	GND GND		
11	FBRACK-	FARACK-	FBAD0	GND	
12	FBRRDY-	FARRDY-	FBAD1	GND	
13	FBSRCEN-	FASRCEN-	FBAD2	FCLK+	IO1
14	FBDSTEN-	FADSTEN-	FBAD3	FCLK-	IO2
15	GND	GND	FBAD4	FAD0+	IO3
16	GND	GND	FBAD5	FAD0-	IO4
17			FBAD6	FAD1+	IO5
18			FBAD7	FAD1-	IO6
19			FBPAR	FAD2+	IO7
20	GND		GND	FAD2-	IO8
21	GND			FAD3+	IO9
22				FAD3-	IO10
23				FAD4+	IO11
24				FAD4-	IO12
25				FAD5+	IO13
26				FAD5-	IO14
27	GND			FAD6+	IO15
28		GND		FAD6-	IO16
29				HW4	
30			FB+5TERM	GND	
31			FB+5TERM	FACLK	
32		GND		SH0	
33				SH1	
34				GND	
35				FBCLK	
36			HW0		
37			HW1		
38			HW2		
39			HW3		
40				GND	
41				GND	
42				GND	
43				GND	
44				+5 V	
45				+5 V	

NT9X74CA (continued)

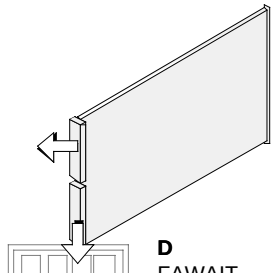
NT9X pin numbers (in location 07) (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C		B		A
46						+5V
47		GND				+5V
48						+5V
49						+5V
50				GND		+5V
51						+5V
52						+5V
53				GND		+5V
54						+5V
55						+5V
56				GND		
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66	GND					
67						
68						
69		GND				
70		CSSFT				
71	IDTX+ IO61					
72	IDTX- IO62					
73	IDRX+ IO63					
74	IDRX- IO64					
75	D0 IO45	FPOLL+	IO29			
76	D2 IO46	FPOLL-	IO30			
77	D4 IO47	FREQ+	IO31			
78	D6 IO48	FREQ-	IO32			
79	CS5- IO49	FPACK+	IO33	FAD7+	IO17	GND
80	A2 IO50	FPACK-	IO34	FAD7-	IO18	GND
81	A0 IO51	FRRDY+	IO35	FPAR+	IO19	GND
82		FRRDY-	IO36	FPAR-	IO20	GND
83	PLOCK IO53	FRACK+	IO37	FADREN+	IO21	GND
84	D7 IO54	FRACK-	IO38	FADREN-	IO22	GND
85	A1 IO55	FWAIT+	IO39	FDAEN+	IO23	GND
86	A3 IO56	FWAIT-	IO40	FDAEN-	IO24	GND
87	CS5+ IO57	FCLR+	IO41	FEOS+	IO25	GND
88	D5 IO58	FCLR-	IO42	FEOS-	IO26	GND
89	D3 IO59			FRST+	IO27	GND
90	D1 IO60	CS79	IO44	FRST-	IO28	GND

NT9X74CA (continued)

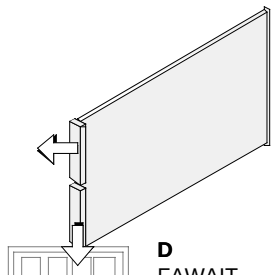
NT9X pin numbers (in location 32) (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	FAWAIT-	FBWAIT-	FBAD0	GND
2	FACLR-	FBCLR-	FBAD1	GND
3	FAREQ-	FBREQ-	FBAD2	GND
4	FAPOLL-	FBPOLL-	FBAD3	GND
5	FARST-	FBRST-	FBAD4	GND
6	FAPACK-	FBPACK-	FBAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FBAD6	GND
8	FAADREN-	FBADREN-	FBAD7	GND
9	FADATEN-	FBDATEN-	FBPAR	GND
10	FAEOS-	FBEOS-	GND	GND
11	FARACK-	FBRACK-	FAAD0	GND
12	FARRDY-	FBRRDY-	FAAD1	GND
13	FASRCEN-	FBSRCEN-	FAAD2	FCLK+ IO1
14	FADSTEN-	FBDSTEN-	FAAD3	FCLK- IO2
15	GND	GND	FAAD4	FAD0+ IO3
16	GND	GND	FAAD5	FAD0- IO4
17			FAAD6	FAD1+ IO5
18			FAAD7	FAD1- IO6
19			FAPAR	FAD2+ IO7
20	GND		GND	FAD2- IO8
21	GND			FAD3+ IO9
22				FAD3- IO10
23				FAD4+ IO11
24				FAD4- IO12
25				FAD5+ IO13
26				FAD5- IO14
27	GND			FAD6+ IO15
28			GND	FAD6- IO16
29				HW4
30			FA+5TERM	GND
31			FA+5TERM	FBCLK
32		GND		SH0
33				SH1
34				GND
35				FACLK
36			HW0	
37			HW1	
38			HW2	
39			HW3	
40				GND
41				GND
42				GND
43				GND
44				+5 V
45				+5 V

NT9X74CA (end)

NT9X pin numbers (in location 32) (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	FAWAIT-	FBWAIT-	FBAD0	GND
2	FACLR-	FBCLR-	FBAD1	GND
3	FAREQ-	FBREQ-	FBAD2	GND
4	FAPOLL-	FBPOLL-	FBAD3	GND
5	FARST-	FBRST-	FBAD4	GND
6	FAPACK-	FBPACK-	FBAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FBAD6	GND
8	FAADREN-	FBADREN-	FBAD7	GND
9	FADATEN-	FBDATEN-	FBPAR	GND
10	FAEOS-	FBEOS-	GND	GND
11	FARACK-	FBRACK-	FAAD0	GND
12	FARRDY-	FBRRDY-	FAAD1	GND
13	FASRCEN-	FBSRCEN-	FAAD2	FCLK+ IO1
14	FADSTEN-	FBDSTEN-	FAAD3	FCLK- IO2
15	GND	GND	FAAD4	FAD0+ IO3
16	GND	GND	FAAD5	FAD0- IO4
17			FAAD6	FAD1+ IO5
18			FAAD7	FAD1- IO6
19			FAPAR	FAD2+ IO7
20	GND		GND	FAD2- IO8
21	GND			FAD3+ IO9
22				FAD3- IO10
23				FAD4+ IO11
24				FAD4- IO12
25				FAD5+ IO13
26				FAD5- IO14
27	GND			FAD6+ IO15
28			GND	FAD6- IO16
29				HW4
30			FA+5TERM	GND
31			FA+5TERM	FBCLK
32		GND		SH0
33				SH1
34				GND
35				FACLK
36			HW0	
37			HW1	
38			HW2	
39			HW3	
40				GND
41				GND
42				GND
43				GND
44				+5 V
45				+5 V

NT9X74DA

Product description

The NT9X74DA reclocks and repeats all frame bus (F–bus) communication between the intershelf F–bus and the intrashelf F–bus. Each NT9X74DA contains the circuits to drive one of the two separate F–buses.

The NT9X74DA supercedes the NT9X74CA. The NT9X74DA has channel bus (C–bus) terminations for link peripheral processor (LPP) channel access.

Location

The NT9X74DA is in the CCS7 link interface unit 7 (LIU7) shelf in card slot 07 or 32.

Functional description

Functional blocks

The NT9X74DA has the following functional blocks:

- repeater circuits
- loopback circuits
- card ID circuits

Repeater circuits

The repeater circuits buffers and reclocks signals between the intershelf F–bus (RA) and the intrashelf F–bus (PFI). The PFIs, FxDSTEN and FxSRCEN control two signals to select the direction of the buffers.

Loopback circuits

The loopback circuits permits the repeater to communicate with the RA. Loopback can occur on the intershelf side or on the intrashelf side. This capability allows testing of the F–bus which do not rely on the application–specific units (ASU). Use of the two types of loopback allows the system to isolate intrashelf faults or intershelf faults.

Card ID circuits

The card ID circuits allows the repeater to read the card IDs of the following:

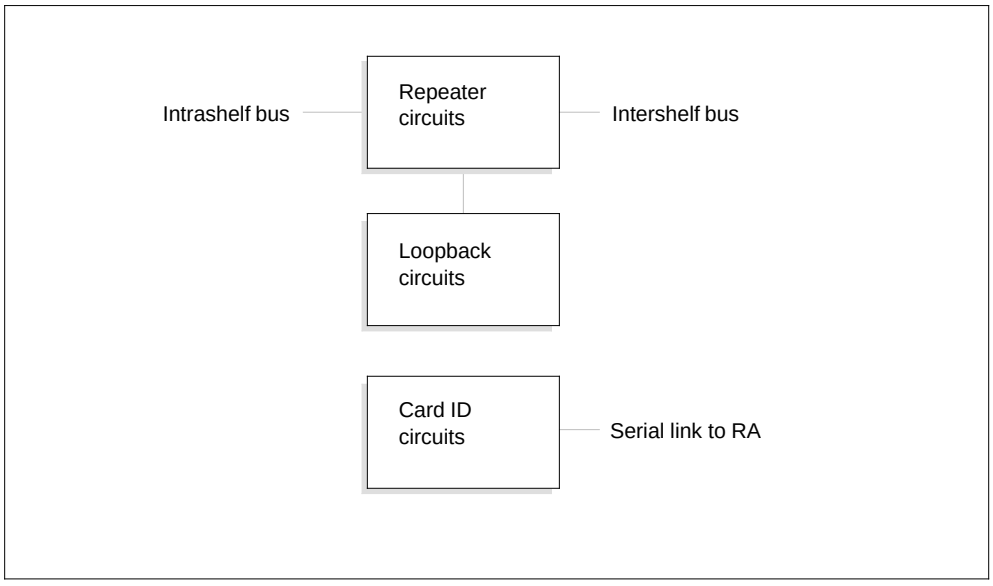
- NT9X74
- NT9X79
- NT9X30
- NTEX20

The card ID circuits use a microcontroller to communicates with the RA over a serial link.

NT9X74DA (continued)

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X74DA functional blocks



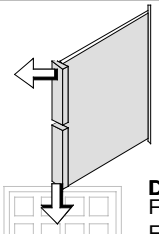
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X74DA at card locations 07 and 32 appear in the following figure.

NT9X74DA (continued)

NT9X74DA pin numbers for location 7 (Part 1 of 2)

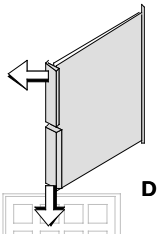


Legend: FB=5TM = FB=5TERM

	D	C	B	A
1	FBWAITX-	FAWAITX-	FAA-	GND
2	FBCLRX-	FACLRX-	FAAD1	GND
3	FBREQX-	FAREQX-	FAAD2	GND
4	FBPOLLX-	FAPOLLX-	FAAD3	GND
5	FBRSTX-	FARSTX-	FAAD4	GND
6	FBPACKX-	FAPACKX-	FAAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FAAD6	GND
8	FBADRENX-	FADDRENX-	FADD7	GND
9	FBDATENX-	FADATENX-	FAPAR	GND
10	FBEOSX-	FAEOSX-	GND	GND
11	FBRACKX-	FARACKX-	FBA-	GND
12	FBRRDYX-	FARRDYX-	FBAD1	GND
13	FBSRCENX-	FASRCENX-	FBAD2	FCLK+
14	FBDSTENX-	FADSTENX-	FBAD3	FCLKX-
15	GND	GND	FBAD4	FA-+
16	GND	GND	FBAD5	FA-X-
17			FBAD6	FAD+
18			FBAD7	FAD1X-
19			FBPAR	FAD2+
20	GND		GND	FAD2X-
21	GND		CLK8A	FAD3+
22			CLK56A	FAD3X-
23				FAD4+
24				FAD4X-
25				FAD5+
26				FAD5X- FAD3X-
27	GND			FAD6+
28		GND	FB+5TM	FAD6X-
29			FB+5TM	HW4
30			FB+5TM	GND
31			FB+5TM	FACLK
32		GND		SH0
33				SH1
34				GND
35				FBCLK
36			HW0	
37			HW1	
38			HW2	
39			HW3	
40				GND
41				GND
42				GND
43			FB+5SEC	GND
44			FB+5SEC	+5V
45				+5V

NT9X74DA (continued)

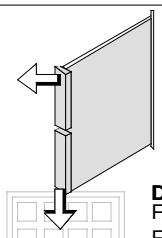
NT9X74DA pin numbers for location 7 (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46				+5V
47		GND		+5V
48				+5V
49				+5V
50			GND	+5V
51				+5V
52				+5V
53			GND	+5V
54			C0TFPN	+5V
55			C0TCLK	+5V
56			GND	
57			C0CBIDRN	
58			C0CBILPN	
59			C0T-N	
60			COTD1N	
61			COTD2N	
62			COTD3N	
63			COTD4N	
64			COTD5N	
65			COTD6N	
66	GND		COTD7N	
67			C0TACTN	
68			C0TPAR	
69	C0CBIDSN	GND	C0R-N	
70	C0 SPARE	CSCFT	C0RD1N	
71	IDTX+	CLK8A	C0RD2N	
72	IDTXX-	CLK56A	C0RD3N	
73	IDRX+		C0RD4N	
74	IDRXX-		C0RD5N	
75	-	FPOLL+	C0RD6N	
76	D2	FPOLLX-	C0RD7N	
77	D4	FREQ+	C0RINDN	
78	D6	FREQX-	C0RPAR	
79	CS5X-	FPACK+	FAD7+	GND
80	A2	FPACKX-	FAD7X-	GND
81	A0	FRRDY+	FPAR+	GND
82		FRRDYX-	FPARX-	GND
83	PLOCK	FRACK+	FADREN+	GND
84	D7	FRACKX-	FADRENX-	GND
85	A1	FWAIT+	FDAEN+	GND
86	A3	FWAITX-	FDAENX-	GND
87	CS5+	FCLR+	FEOS+	GND
88	D5	FCLRX-	FEOSX-	GND
89	D3		FRST+	GND
90	D1	CS79	FRSTX-	GND

NT9X74DA (continued)

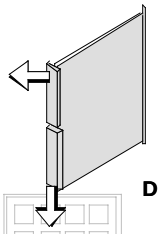
NT9X74DA pin numbers for location 32 (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	FAWAITX-	FBWAITX-	FBA-	GND
2	FACLRX-	FBCLRX-	FBAD1	GND
3	FAREQX-	FBREQX-	FBAD2	GND
4	FAPOLLX-	FBPOLLX-	FBAD3	GND
5	FARSTX-	FBRSTX-	FBAD4	GND
6	FAPACKX-	FBPACKX-	FBAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FBAD6	GND
8	FAADRENX-	FBDDRENX-	FBDD7	GND
9	FADATENX-	FBDATENX-	FBPAR	GND
10	FAEOSX-	FBEOSX-	GND	GND
11	FARACKX-	FBRACKX-	FAA-	GND
12	FARRDYX-	FBRRDYX-	FAAD1	GND
13	FASRCENX-	FBSRCENX-	FAAD2	FCLK+
14	FADSTENX-	FBDSTENX-	FAAD3	FCLKX-
15	GND	GND	FAAD4	FA-+
16	GND	GND	FAAD5	FA-X-
17			FAAD6	FAD+
18			FAAD7	FAD1X-
19			FAPAR	FAD2+
20	GND		GND	FAD2X-
21	GND		CLK8A	FAD3+
22			CLK56A	FAD3X-
23				FAD4+
24				FAD4X-
25				FAD5+
26				FAD5X-
27	GND			FAD3X- FAD6+
28		GND	FB+5TM	FAD6X-
29			FB+5TM	HW4
30			FB+5TM	GND
31			FB+5TM	FACLK
32		GND		SH0
33				SH1
34				GND
35				FBCLK
36			HW0	
37			HW1	
38			HW2	
39			HW3	
40				GND
41				GND
42				GND
43			FB+5SEC	GND
44			FB+5SEC	+5V
45				+5V

NT9X74DA (end)

NT9X74DA pin numbers for location 32 (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46				+5V
47		GND		+5V
48				+5V
49				+5V
50			GND	+5V
51				+5V
52				+5V
53			GND	+5V
54			C1TFPN	+5V
55			C1TCLK	+5V
56			GND	
57			C1CBIDRN	
58			C1CBILPN	
59			C1T-N	
60			C1TD1N	
61			C1TD2N	
62			C1TD3N	
63			C1TD4N	
64			C1TD5N	
65			C1TD6N	
66	GND		C1TD7N	
67			C1TACTN	
68			C1TPAR	
69	C1CBIDSN	GND	C1R-N	
70	C1 SPARE	CSCFT	C1RD1N	
71	IDTX+	CLK8A	C1RD2N	
72	IDTXX-	CLK56A	C1RD3N	
73	IDRX+		C1RD4N	
74	IDRXX-		C1RD5N	
75	-	FPOLL+	C1RD6N	
76	D2	FPOLLX-	C1RD7N	
77	D4	FREQ+	C1RINDN	
78	D6	FREQX-	C1RPAR	
79	CS5X-	FPACK+	FAD7+	GND
80	A2	FPACKX-	FAD7X-	GND
81	A0	FRRDY+	FPAR+	GND
82		FRRDYX-	FPARX-	GND
83	PLOCK	FRACK+	FADREN+	GND
84	D7	FRACKX-	FADRENX-	GND
85	A1	FWAIT+	FDAEN+	GND
86	A3	FWAITX-	FDAENX-	GND
87	CS5+	FCLR+	FEOS+	GND
88	D5	FCLRX-	FEOSX-	GND
89	D3		FRST+	GND
90	D1	CS79	FRSTX-	GND

NT9X75AA

Product description

The NT9X75AA is a processor bus (P-bus) to frame transport bus (F-bus) interface (PFI) card. This card is a part of the signal transfer point (STP) link interface unit (LIU7). The NT9X75AA card provides an interface between a P-bus and the two instances of the F-bus. The two instances of the F-bus are F-bus A and F-bus B.

The system duplicates the F-bus interfaces, which are fully independent. This condition allows the P-bus to access one of the F-bus interfaces. This action continues when other F-bus or the hardware associated with the other F-bus do not operate. The card provides a path to allow the F-bus master to reset an LIU7. The F-bus master is the rate adaptor (RA).

Functional description

The PFI consists of a P-bus interface and duplicated F-bus interfaces. Each F-bus interface has a transmit block and a receive block. The P-bus interface provides access from the P-bus to the two F-bus interfaces. The P-bus provides two different sets of ports. Each set associates with one of the F-bus interfaces. The PFI appears in the P-bus as a 16-bit slave.

Functional blocks

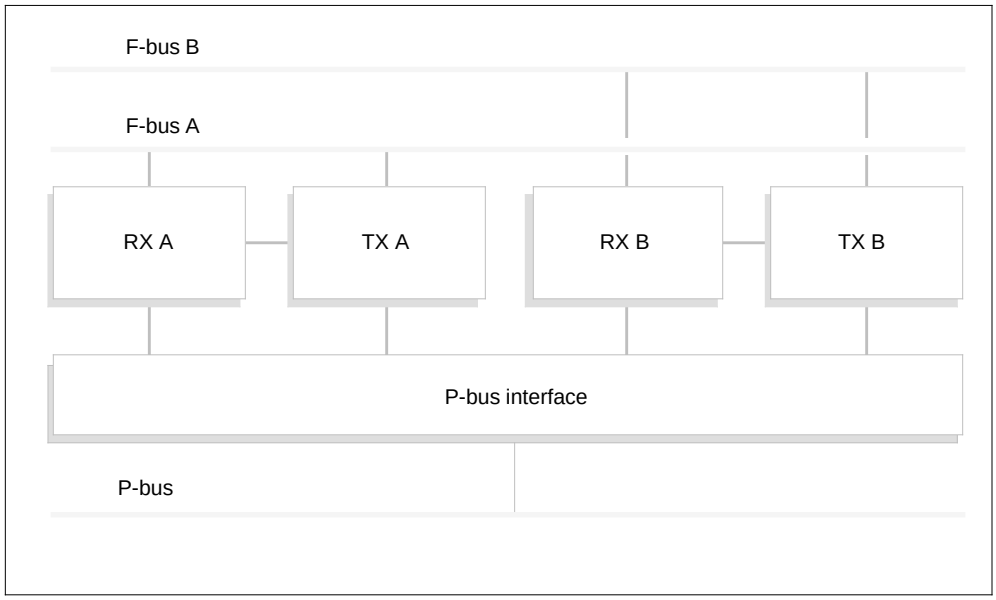
The NT9X75AA has the following functional blocks:

- F-bus transmit blocks A and B
- F-bus transmit block B
- F-bus receive block A and B
- F-bus receive block B
- P-bus interface

The functional relationship between the blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X75AA (continued)

NT9X75AA functional blocks



Transmit blocks

Transmit blocks A and B relate to logic functions that send messages to the F-bus. Transmit blocks contain the following elements:

- buffer space
- buffer space protection logic, which protects with parity the data stored in the first-in first-out (FIFO) queue
- bus request logic, which generates a request for the use of the F-bus
- poll monitor logic, which allows an LIU7 to use the F-bus
- cyclic redundancy check (CRC) generator/checker, which acts as a CRC generator for the transmit block. The check acts as a CRC checker for the receive block. This check computes the CRC over the data as the data read occurs from the FIFO.
- transmit finite state machine. This machine controls the FIFO read and drive of data, CRC, parity. This machine controls F-bus control signals after the system grants the F-bus.
- bus monitor/error logger logic, which monitors F-bus and internal signals from the time the F-bus request occurs until the end of transmission

Receive blocks

The receive blocks include logic functions that receive messages from the F-bus. The F-bus reset logic and grant logic are in the receive block. The grant

logic is in the receive block even while the grant logic function normally belongs to the transmit block.

The receive blocks contain the following elements:

- buffer space
- buffer space protection logic protects the data in the FIFO with an 8-bit CRC code (CRC8)
- CRC generator/checker is in the transmit block and shared with the receive block
- receive finite state machine controls data writing from the F-bus to the receive FIFO, CRC and CRC8 calculation. This machine drives F-bus response signals RACK and PACK. This machine also routes receive message status register contents and calculates CRC8 to the FIFO.
- receive message status register. The register constructs a message-by-message record of errors. The system routes the register to the receive FIFO after the last byte of the message.
- F-bus command logic, which monitors the F-bus control lines ADEN, POLL, and RESET

P-bus interface

The PFI appears as a 16-bit P-bus slave on the P-bus. The P-bus interface generates parity. Parity is an optional feature of the P-bus. The P-bus signal DAS32- derives the timing of the P-bus interface through the delay lines. The design provides a high degree of immunity against noise glitches in the P-bus signals.

Data flow control

Data travel between the PFI and the P-bus occurs through transceivers. The system enables the transceivers when the system addresses card and signal and asserts the CARD-. The latched version of P-bus signal WRT- completes the direction control.

Interrupt logic

The system generates interrupts in the receive and transmit blocks. Similar interrupts from the A and B side are ORed together. The system can mask interrupts on each F-bus basis with the use of the control port.

Reset logic

Reset logic meets the timing requirements to reset the FIFOs. Resets are classified into global reset and selective resets. Power up and P-bus Signal RSTOUT- causes global resets. The voltage monitor initiates the global reset.

NT9X75AA (continued)

Selective resets require that the important enable bit in the control register be set.

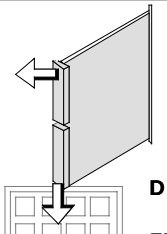
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NT9X75AA. appear in the following figures.

NT9X75AA (continued)

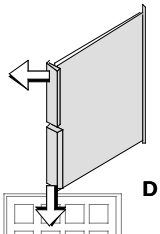
NT9X75AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1			FAAD0	Gnd
2	FBCLR–	FACLR–	FAAD1	Gnd
3	FBREQ–	FAREQ–	FAAD2	Gnd
4	FBPOLL–	FAPOLL–	FAAD3	Gnd
5	FBRST–	FARST–	FAAD4	Gnd
6	FBPACK–	FAPACK–	FAAD5	Gnd
7	Gnd	Gnd	FAAD6	Gnd
8	FBADREN–	FAADREN–	FADD7	Gnd
9	FBDATEN–	FADATEN–	FAPAR	Gnd
10	FBEOS–	FAEOS–	Gnd	Gnd
11	FBRACK–	FARACK–	FBAD0	Gnd
12	FBRRDY–	FARRDY–	FBAD1	Gnd
13	FBSCREN–	FASRCEN–	FBAD2	RXNON0A
14	FBDSTEN–	FADSTEN–	FBAD3	RXMONIA
15	Gnd	Gnd	FBAD4	RXMON2A
16	Gnd	Gnd	FBAD5	RXMON3A
17	PERINT6–	BUSGRI–	FBAD6	TXMSB0A
18		BUSGRO–	FBAD7	TXFFRA–
19			FBPAR	TXCRCA–
20	Gnd	PERINT3–	Gnd	TXCRC1A
21	Gnd			TXCRC2A–
22		PERINT5–		TXINTA–
23	RSTOUT–			
24				
25	BEN1–	BEN0–		
26	BEN3–	BEN2–		
27	Gnd			
28	WRT–	Gnd		
29		DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY–			Gnd
31	PRTYEN–			FACLK
32		Gnd		SH0
33	DAS32–			SH1
34				Gnd
35				FBCLK
36		ADDR02	HW0	
37		ADDR03	HW1	
38		ADDR04	HW2	
39		ADDR05	HW3	
40		ADDR06		Gnd
41		ADDR07		Gnd
42		ADDR08		Gnd
43		ADDR09		Gnd
44		ADDR10	PBRST–	+5V
45		ADDR11		+5V

NT9X75AA (continued)

NT9X75AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B		A
46		ADDR12		+5V	
47		ADDR13	Gnd	+5V	
48		ADDR14		+5V	
49		ADDR15		+5V	
50	DATA16	ADDR16	Gnd	+5V	
51	DATA17	ADDR17		+5V	
52	DATA18	ADDR18		+5V	
53	DATA19	ADDR19	Gnd	+5V	
54	DATA20	ADDR20		+5V	
55	DATA21	ADDR21		+5V	
56	DATA22	ADDR22	Gnd		
57	DATA23	ADDR23			
58	DATA24	ADDR24			
59	DATA25	ADDR25			
60	DATA26	ADDR26			
61	DATA27	ADDR27			
62	DATA28	ADDR28			
63	DATA29	ADDR29			
64	DATA30	ADDR30			
65	DATA31	ADDR31			
66	Gnd				
67					
68					
69		Gnd			
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79			RXMON0B	Gnd	
80			RXMON1B	Gnd	
81			RXMON2B	Gnd	
82			RXMON3B	Gnd	
83			TXMSB0B	Gnd	
84			TXFFRB–	Gnd	
85			TXCRCB–	Gnd	
86			TXCRC1B–	Gnd	
87			TXCRC2B–	Gnd	
88			TXINTB–	Gnd	
89					
90					

Technical data

Power requirements

The normal power requirements for the NT9X75AA are 6.5 A from a +5V supply, with a maximum of 10 A.

NT9X76AA

Product description

The signaling transfer point (STP) connects to each CCS7 link through an NT9X76AA signaling terminal (ST) card. This card is a single board with two processors that handle the data link level functions of the CCS7 protocol. The link general processor (LGP) performs higher level servicing. The LGP is an external processor. The LGP communicates with the ST through a two-ported RAM accessible through the processor bus (P-bus).

Functional description

The ST sends and receives messages to and from an associated link paddle board (PB). The two processors move the data. The two processors perform the data link level functions of the CCS7 protocol.

Incoming data passes through the PB from a link. The PB performs the electrical conversion. This conversion passes the data to the serial communications controller (SCC) of the ST. The SCC handles the following functions:

- converts serial/parallel data
- detects flags
- generates and checks CRC
- inserts and deletes zero bits

The data link processor (DLP) services the SCC. The DLP sends the data through the DLP/master processor (MP) first-in first-out (FIFO) device to the MP. The MP can pass the data to the LGP through the MP/LGP interface RAM. Data that goes to the link flows in the opposite direction. This DLP services the SCC. The DLP sends the data through the DLP/master processor (MP) first-in first-out (FIFO) device to the MP. The MP can pass the data to the LGP through the MP/LGP interface RAM. Data that goes to the link flows in the opposite direction. Data passes through the MP/DLP interface RAM, and does not pass through the FIFO.

Functional blocks

The NT9X76AA has the following functional blocks:

- P-bus interface
- LGP/MP interface RAM
- MP
- MP/DLP interface RAM
- DLP

NT9X76AA (continued)

- SCC
- test card

Processor bus interface

The NT9X76AA has an 8-bit slave-only P-bus interface that returns the parity. The interface decodes three separate address spaces. The three address spaces follow:

- the interface port address space
- the dual-port memory address space (for the MP/LGP interface RAM)
- the PB port address space

Link general processor/master processor interface RAM

The LGP/MP interface RAM is a 64 Kbyte array composed of two 32 Kbyte × 8 bit static RAM chips. The system switches access to the memory by a bank of 74ALS257 quad two-to-one multiplexers. The EXTG- controls these multiplexers. The multiplexers select the correct source of address bits. The multiplexers select read/write and chip select strobes. During a P-bus access, the system takes 16 bits of address directly from the P-bus. During MP access, the address forms when 13 bits of MP address merge with three bits of the page register occurs.

Master processor

The MP is designed around an 8085 processor. A 63S841 1Kbyte × 4-bit PROM decodes the top 8 bits of the 16-bit address bus. This action occurs in the MP system, and provides active-low strobes for the following:

- the MP static RAM
- the MP input/output (IO) space
- the MP/DLP interface memory
- the MP/EXT interface memory

The system uses 4.915 MHz MP system clock as the clock for the 8530 SCC. Each MP cycle can incur wait states based on the address of the device. The MP watchdog timer checks the sanity of the processor. A 74HC4040 12-stage ripple counter implements this check. The MP has access to three Intel 82C54 programmable interval timers. Each timer has three channels, for a total of nine timers.

The center of the MP reset is a TL7705 supply voltage supervisor. The supervisor monitors the 5V supply and generates a reset pulse after power-up and after any transients below 4.6V.

MP/DLP interface RAM

The 4Kbyte × 8-bit MP/DLP interface RAM is an array of two 1423-35 4Kx4 static RAMs. A bank of 74ALS257 quad two-to-one multiplexers switches the address bus of the RAMs. A 74F257 quad two-to-one multiplexer switches the chip select and writes enable signals.

Data link processor

A 74F139 two-to-four decoder decodes the top three bits of the 16-bit address bus. This action occurs in the DLP system. The 74F139 decodes the bits to provide four active-low strobes for the following:

- the EPROM
- the SCC
- the MP/DLP interface memory
- the test card interface

The system uses a high level on address bit 15 to enable the DLP/MP FIFO. The DLP system uses a single 12.000 MHz clock. The processor does not support wait states. The SCC, with a 4.915 MHz clock, has a 1.35 ms recovery time after each access. The DLP has two hardware interrupt lines. The two hardware interrupt lines are not in use.

Serial communications controller

The 8530 SCC is a dual-channel device. Channel A receives communications. Channel B transmits communications. This process makes the receiver and transmitter seaparate. In addition to the normal mode of operation, three types of loopback are supported. These loopbacks are: ST loopback, PB loopback and line loopback. In all modes of operation, the SCC requires a clock from the PB.

Test card

The test card contains two common synchronous asynchronous receiver transmitters (USART) and the RS232 interfaces. These elements provide terminal and host computer access to the MP or DLP firmware. Connections occur through two 16-pin sockets. Add a test card strap to the ST card when the test card is present.

There is a bank of 8 DIP switches with the Test Card to control baud rates and terminal breaks. Details on setting these switches may be found in the tables below. The baud rates for the two ports, as determined by the switches, are independently selected by two 74ALS151 eight-to-one multiplexers (U106

NT9X76AA (continued)

and U111). Note that for firmware performance reasons, the baud rates should be set to 9600 or 19200 baud if the Test Card is not used.

DIP switch functions for switches 1-6

TERMINAL HOST	1 4	2 5	3 6	RATE
	ON	ON	ON	19200
	ON	ON	OFF	9600
	ON	OFF	OFF	4800
	ON	ON	OFF	2400
	OFF	ON	ON	1200
	OFF	ON	OFF	600
	OFF	OFF	ON	300
	OFF	OFF	OFF	0

DIP switch functions for switches 7 and 8

SWITCH	FUNCTION
SWITCH 7	UNUSED
SWITCH 8 ON	TERMINAL BREAK RESETS ST
SWITCH 8 OFF	TERMINAL BREAK HAS NO EFFECT

The terminal port is configured as a DCE device. Since the 8251 USART is designed for DTE use, the link DTR and DSR circuits are connected to DSR and DTR, respectively, on the 8251. The link DTR line is pulled up so as to be asserted if the terminal does not drive it. Note that no support is offered for RTS/CTS handshaking (also because the 8251 is designed for DTEs). The CTS line may simply be tied to DSR to accomodate terminals needing a CTS signal. Note that with most terminals, only circuits BA (TxD), BB (RxD), and

AB (GND) need be connected to EIA pins 2, 3, and 7, respectively. The table below shows the signals used in each port.

RS-232C signals used in Test Card ports

DIP16 PIN	TERM PORT U131	HOST PORT U138	EIA PIN
1, 9	AB (GND)	AB (GND)	7
2, 10	CC (DSR) (see note below)	CB (CTS)	5
3, 11	CC (DSR)	CC (DSR)	6
4, 12	BB (RXD)	BB (RXD)	3
5, 13	AB (GND)	AB (GND)	7
6, 14	BA (TXD)	BA (TXD)	2
7, 15	CD (DTR)	CD (DTR)	20
8, 16	--NC--	CA (RTS)	4

Note: Connect DSR to EIA pin 5 to emulate CTS and to EIA pin 8 to emulate RLSD.

Technical data

Power requirements

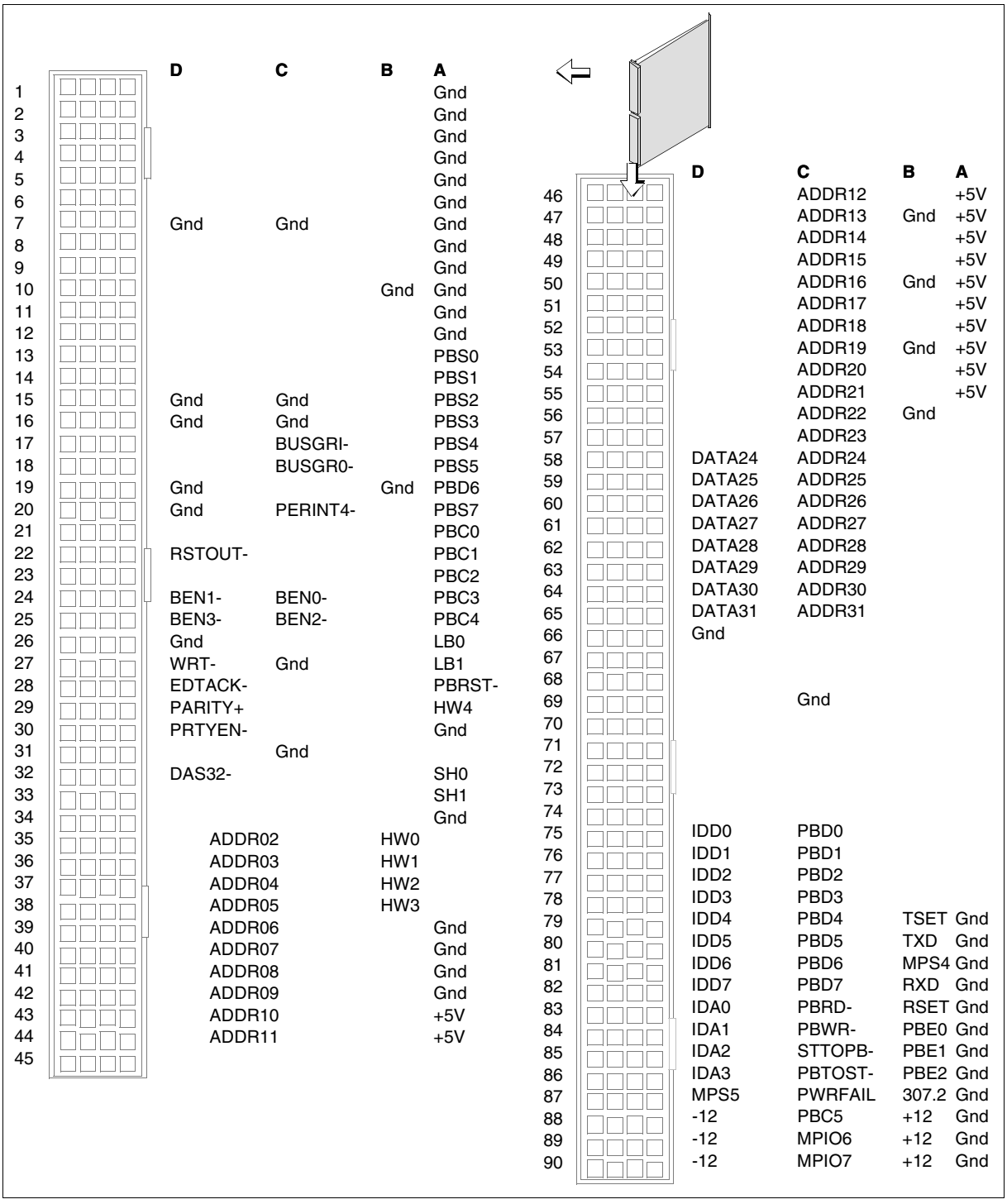
The power use of the NT9X76AA is 19W standard, and 37W maximum.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NT9X76AA appear in the following figure.

NT9X76AA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1				Gnd
2				Gnd
3				Gnd
4				Gnd
5				Gnd
6				Gnd
7	Gnd	Gnd		Gnd
8				Gnd
9				Gnd
10			Gnd	Gnd
11				Gnd
12				Gnd
13				PBS0
14				PBS1
15	Gnd	Gnd		PBS2
16	Gnd	Gnd		PBS3
17		BUSGRI-		PBS4
18		BUSGR0-		PBS5
19	Gnd		Gnd	PBD6
20	Gnd	PERINT4-		PBS7
21				PBC0
22	RSTOUT-			PBC1
23				PBC2
24	BEN1-	BEN0-		PBC3
25	BEN3-	BEN2-		PBC4
26	Gnd			LB0
27	WRT-	Gnd		LB1
28	EDTACK-			PBRST-
29	PARITY+			HW4
30	PRTYEN-			Gnd
31		Gnd		
32	DAS32-			SH0
33				SH1
34				Gnd
35	ADDR02		HW0	
36	ADDR03		HW1	
37	ADDR04		HW2	
38	ADDR05		HW3	
39	ADDR06			Gnd
40	ADDR07			Gnd
41	ADDR08			Gnd
42	ADDR09			Gnd
43	ADDR10			+5V
44	ADDR11			+5V
45				

	D	C	B	A
46		ADDR12		+5V
47		ADDR13	Gnd	+5V
48		ADDR14		+5V
49		ADDR15		+5V
50		ADDR16	Gnd	+5V
51		ADDR17		+5V
52		ADDR18		+5V
53		ADDR19	Gnd	+5V
54		ADDR20		+5V
55		ADDR21		+5V
56		ADDR22	Gnd	
57		ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66	Gnd			
67				
68				
69		Gnd		
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75	IDD0	PBD0		
76	IDD1	PBD1		
77	IDD2	PBD2		
78	IDD3	PBD3		
79	IDD4	PBD4	TSET	Gnd
80	IDD5	PBD5	TXD	Gnd
81	IDD6	PBD6	MPS4	Gnd
82	IDD7	PBD7	RXD	Gnd
83	IDA0	PBRD-	RSET	Gnd
84	IDA1	PBWR-	PBE0	Gnd
85	IDA2	STTOPB-	PBE1	Gnd
86	IDA3	PBTOST-	PBE2	Gnd
87	MPS5	PWRFAIL	307.2	Gnd
88	-12	PBC5	+12	Gnd
89	-12	MPIO6	+12	Gnd
90	-12	MPIO7	+12	Gnd

NT9X76BA

Product description

The signaling transfer point (STP) connects to each Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7) link through an NT9X76BA signaling terminal (ST) card. The NT9X76BA is a single card with two processors that handles the data link level functions of the CCS7 protocol. The link general processor (LGP) performs higher level service. The LGP is an external processor that communicates with the ST through a dual–port RAM. Access is available through the processor bus (P–bus).

The NT9X76BA is backwards compatible.

Location

The NT9X76BA fits into slots 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, and 29. These slots are in the NT9X72AA link interface shelf (LIS).

Functional description

The NT9X76BA transmits messages to and from an associated link paddle board (PB). The two processors transmit the data, and perform the data link level functions of the CCS7 protocol. Data that comes from a link passes through the PB enroute to the ST serial communications controller (SCC). The SCC handles the following:

- serial–to–parallel data conversion
- flag detection
- cyclic redundancy check (CRC) generation
- zero bit insertion and deletion

The data link processor (DLP) services the SCC. The DLP sends the data through the DLP master processor (MP) first in, first out (FIFO) device to the MP. The MP passes the data to the LGP through the MP–LGP interface RAM. Data that goes to the link moves in the opposite direction. This data passes through the DLP-MP interface RAM instead of the FIFO.

Functional blocks

The NT9X76BA has the following functional blocks:

- P–bus interface
- MP
- DLP
- DLP-MP interface RAM
- MP-LGP interface RAM

NT9X76BA (continued)

- SCC
- test card

Processor bus interface

The NT9X76BA has an 8–bit slave–only P–bus interface that returns parity. The interface decodes three address spaces:

- the interface port address space
- the PB port address space
- the dual–port memory address space (for the MP–LGP interface RAM)

Master processor

The MP includes an 8085 processor. In the MP system, a 63S841 1 kbyte by 4–bit PROM decodes the top 8 bits of the 16–bit address bus.

This decoding provides active–low strobes for the following:

- MP static RAM
- MP input and output (IO) space
- DLP-MP interface memory
- MP-EXT interface memory

The 4.915 MHz MP clock system is the clock for the 8530 SCC. Wait states can occur in MP cycles. The occurrence of wait states depends on the device that the MP cycle addresses. The 74HC4040 12–stage ripple counter implements the MP watchdog timer to check the processor sanity. The MP has access to three Intel 82C54 programmable interval timers each with three channels for a total of nine timers.

The central feature of the MP reset is a TL7705 supply voltage supervisor. The TL7705 supply voltage supervisor monitors the 5V supply. The TL7705 supply voltage supervisor generates a reset pulse. The supervisor generates the reset pulse after you turn the power on, and after any transient power supply changes below 4.6V.

Data link processor

In the DLP system, a 74F139 two–to–four decoder decodes the top 3 bits of the 16–bit address bus.

The signal that the decoder decodes provides active–low strobes for the following:

- EPROM
- SCC
- DLP-MP interface memory
- test card interface

The DLP system uses a single 12 MHz clock. The processor does not support wait states. The SCC, with a 4.915 MHz clock, has a 1.35 µs recovery time after every access. The DLP has two hardware interrupt lines. The system does not use the two hardware interrupt lines.

Master processor-link general processor interface RAM

The MP-LGP interface RAM is a 64–kbyte array that consists of two 32–Kbyte by 8–bit static RAM chips. A bank of 74ALS257 quad two–to–one multiplexers switches access to the memory. The multiplexers select the appropriate source of address bits, and read–write and chip–select strobes. When the multiplexers access the P–bus, the multiplexers take the 16 bits of address from the P–bus. When the multiplexers access an MP, 13 bits of the MP address merge with three bits of the page register. This process forms the address.

Data link processor-master processor interface RAM

The 4–kbyte by 8–bit DLP–MP interface RAM is an array of two 1423–35 4–Kbyte by 4–bit static RAMs. A bank of 74ALS257 quad two–to–one multiplexers switches the address bus of the RAM. A 74F257 quad two–to–one multiplexer switches the chip–select and write–enable signals.

Serial communications controller

The 8530 SCC is a dual–channel device in which channel A receives and channel B transmits. The receiver and transmitter are separate. The SCC requires a clock from the PB in all modes of operation.

The SCC also supports the following types of loopback:

- ST
- PB
- line

Test card

The test card consists of two USARTs and the RS232 interfaces. The USARTs and interfaces provide terminal and host computer access to the MP or DLP

NT9X76BA (continued)

firmware. Two 16–pin sockets allow connections. A test card strap must be added to the ST card when the test card is present. The DLP switches on the test card control baud rates and terminal breaks.

Technical data

Power requirements

The power use of the NT9X76BA is normally 19W, and a maximum of 37W.

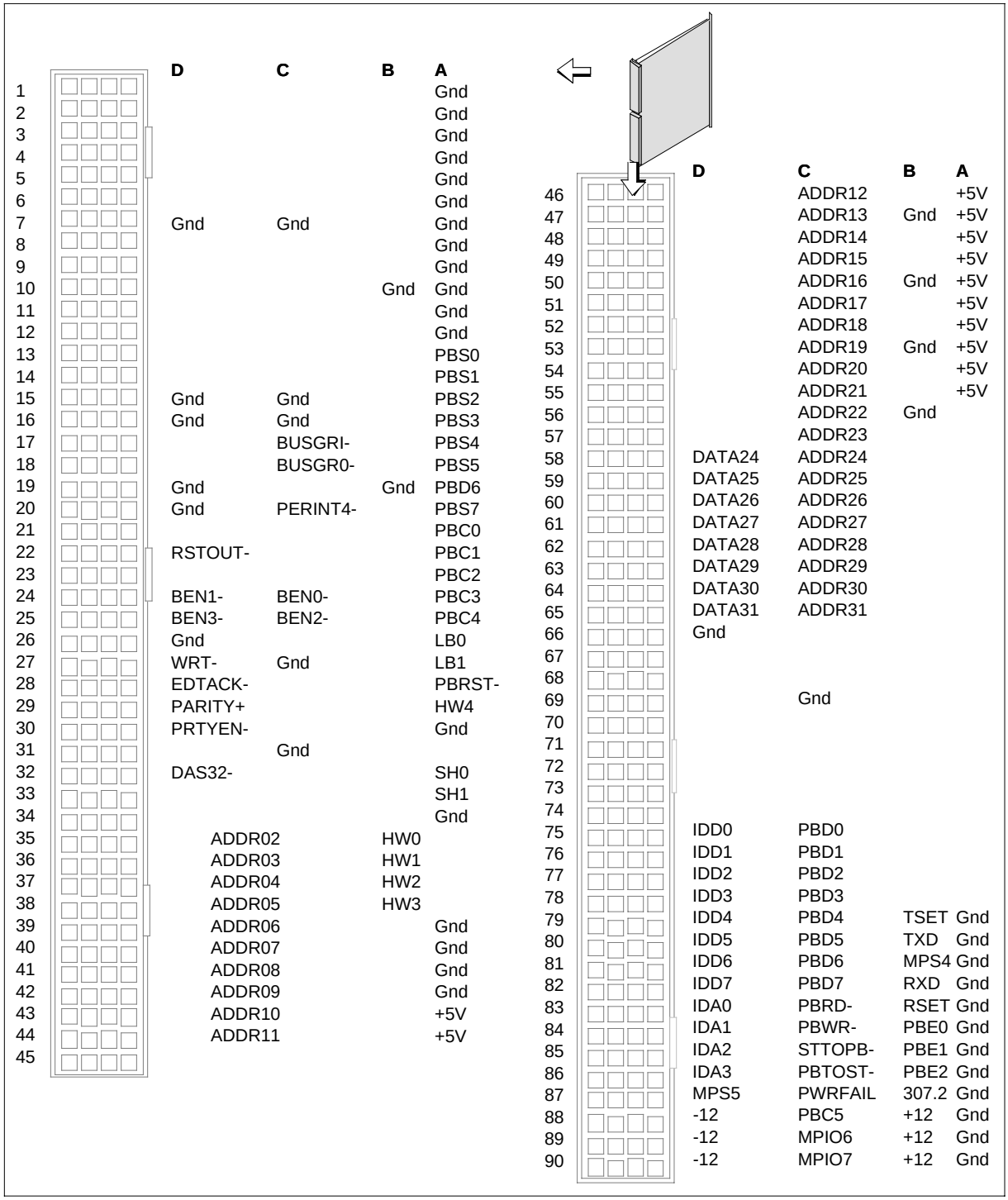
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NT9X76BA appear in the figure that follows.

NT9X76BA (end)

NT9X76BA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1				Gnd
2				Gnd
3				Gnd
4				Gnd
5				Gnd
6				Gnd
7	Gnd	Gnd		Gnd
8				Gnd
9				Gnd
10			Gnd	Gnd
11				Gnd
12				Gnd
13				PBS0
14				PBS1
15	Gnd	Gnd		PBS2
16	Gnd	Gnd		PBS3
17		BUSGRI-		PBS4
18		BUSGR0-		PBS5
19	Gnd		Gnd	PBD6
20	Gnd	PERINT4-		PBS7
21				PBC0
22	RSTOUT-			PBC1
23				PBC2
24	BEN1-	BEN0-		PBC3
25	BEN3-	BEN2-		PBC4
26	Gnd			LB0
27	WRT-	Gnd		LB1
28	EDTACK-			PBRST-
29	PARITY+			HW4
30	PRTYEN-			Gnd
31		Gnd		
32	DAS32-			SH0
33				SH1
34				Gnd
35	ADDR02		HW0	
36	ADDR03		HW1	
37	ADDR04		HW2	
38	ADDR05		HW3	
39	ADDR06			Gnd
40	ADDR07			Gnd
41	ADDR08			Gnd
42	ADDR09			Gnd
43	ADDR10			+5V
44	ADDR11			+5V
45				

	D	C	B	A
46		ADDR12		+5V
47		ADDR13	Gnd	+5V
48		ADDR14		+5V
49		ADDR15		+5V
50		ADDR16	Gnd	+5V
51		ADDR17		+5V
52		ADDR18		+5V
53		ADDR19	Gnd	+5V
54		ADDR20		+5V
55		ADDR21		+5V
56		ADDR22	Gnd	
57		ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66	Gnd			
67				
68				
69		Gnd		
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75	IDD0	PBD0		
76	IDD1	PBD1		
77	IDD2	PBD2		
78	IDD3	PBD3		
79	IDD4	PBD4	TSET	Gnd
80	IDD5	PBD5	TXD	Gnd
81	IDD6	PBD6	MPS4	Gnd
82	IDD7	PBD7	RXD	Gnd
83	IDA0	PBRD-	RSET	Gnd
84	IDA1	PBWR-	PBE0	Gnd
85	IDA2	STTOPB-	PBE1	Gnd
86	IDA3	PBTOST-	PBE2	Gnd
87	MPS5	PWRFAIL	307.2	Gnd
88	-12	PBC5	+12	Gnd
89	-12	MPIO6	+12	Gnd
90	-12	MPIO7	+12	Gnd

Product description

The signaling transfer point (STP) connects to each CCS7 link through an NT9X76CA signaling terminal (ST) card. The ST is a single card with two processors that handle the data link level functions of the CCS7 protocol. The data link processor (DLP) firmware of the NT9X76CA is set for a different intersignaling unit delay than the NT9X76AA. This change accommodates equipment that the Japanese market uses. The link general processor (LGP) performs higher level service. The LGP is an external processor that communicates with the ST through a two-port RAM. Access is available through the processor bus (P-bus).

Location

Slots 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 23, 25, 27, 29, and 31 in a channelized access link interface shelf contain the NT9X76CA. The NT9X76CA occupies slot 19 and 21 in access link interface shelves that are not channelized.

Functional description

The ST sends and receives messages to and from an associated link paddle board (PB). Two processors exchange data and perform the data link level functions of the CCS7 protocol.

Data that comes from a link passes through the PB. The PB performs electrical conversion to send the data to the ST serial communications controller (SCC). The SCC handles serial and parallel data conversion, flag detection, CRC generation and checking, and zero bit insertion or deletion. The data link processor (DLP) services the SCC. The DLP sends the data through the DLP-master processor (MP) first in, first out (FIFO) device to the MP. The MP can send the data to the LGP through the MP-LGP interface RAM. Data that goes to the link flows in the opposite direction. This data goes through the MP-DLP interface RAM instead of the FIFO.

Functional blocks

The NT9X76CA has the following functional blocks:

- P-bus interface
- LGP-MP interface RAM
- MP
- MP-DLP interface RAM
- DLP
- SCC
- test card

Processor bus interface

The NT9X76CA has an 8-bit slave-only P-bus interface that returns the parity. The interface decodes the following separate address spaces:

- the interface port address space.
- dual-port memory address space (for the MP-LGP interface RAM).
- PB port address space.

Link general processor-master processor interface RAM

The LGP-MP interface RAM is a 64 KB array that consists of two 32 KB×8-bit static RAM chips. A bank of 74ALS257 quad two-to-one multiplexers switch access to the memory. The EXTG- controls the multiplexers. The multiplexers select the appropriate source of address bits, and read/write and chip select strobes. During a P-bus access, the multiplexers take the 16 bits of address directly from the P-bus. During an MP access, 13 bits of MP address merge with 3 bits of the page register to form the address.

Master processor

The MP is designed around an 8085 processor. In the MP system, a 63S841 1 KB×4 bit PROM decodes the top 8 bits of the 16-bit address bus. This process provides active-low strobes for the following:

- MP static RAM
- MP input/output (IO) space
- MP-DLP interface memory
- MP-EXT interface memory

The 4.915 MHz MP system clock is the clock for the 8530 SCC. Each MP cycle can incur some wait states. The occurrence of wait states depends on the device that the MP cycle addresses. The MP watchdog timer checks processor sanity. A 74HC4040 12-stage ripple counter implements the MP watchdog timer. The MP has access to three Intel 82C54 programmable interval timers. Each timer has three channels, for a total of nine timers.

The central feature of the MP reset is a TL7705 supply voltage supervisor. The supervisor monitors the 5V supply and generates a reset pulse after power-up and after any transients below 4.6V.

MP-DLP interface RAM

The 4 KB×8-bit MP-DLP interface RAM is an array of two 1423-35 4 KB×4 static RAMs. A bank of 74ALS257 quad two-to-one multiplexers switches the address bus of the MP-DLP interface RAM. A 74F257 quad two-to-one multiplexer switches the chip select and writes enable signals.

NT9X76CA (continued)

Data link processor

In the DLP system, a 74F139 two-to-four decoder decodes the top 3 bits of the 16-bit address bus. This process provides four active-low strobes for the EPROM, SCC, MP-DLP interface memory, and test card interface. A high level on address bit 15 activates the DLP-MP FIFO. The DLP system uses a single 12 MHz clock. The processor does not support wait states. The SCC, with a 4.915 MHz clock, has a 1.35 ms recovery time after each access. The DLP has two hardware interrupt lines. The system does not use these two hardware lines.

Serial communications controller

The 8530 SCC is a dual-channel device. The 8530 SCC contains channel A receives and channel B transmits. The receiver and transmitter are separate. In addition to the normal mode of operation, the serial communications controller supports three types of loopback:

- ST
- PB
- line

In all modes of operation, the SCC requires a clock from the PB.

Test card

The test card consists of two universal synchronous asynchronous receiver transmitters (USART) and the RS232 interfaces. The USARTs and interfaces provide terminal and host computer access to the MP or DLP firmware. Two 16-pin sockets allow connections. A test card strap must be added to the ST card only when the test card is present. Dual inline package (DIP) switches on the test card control baud rates and terminal breaks.

Technical data

Power requirements

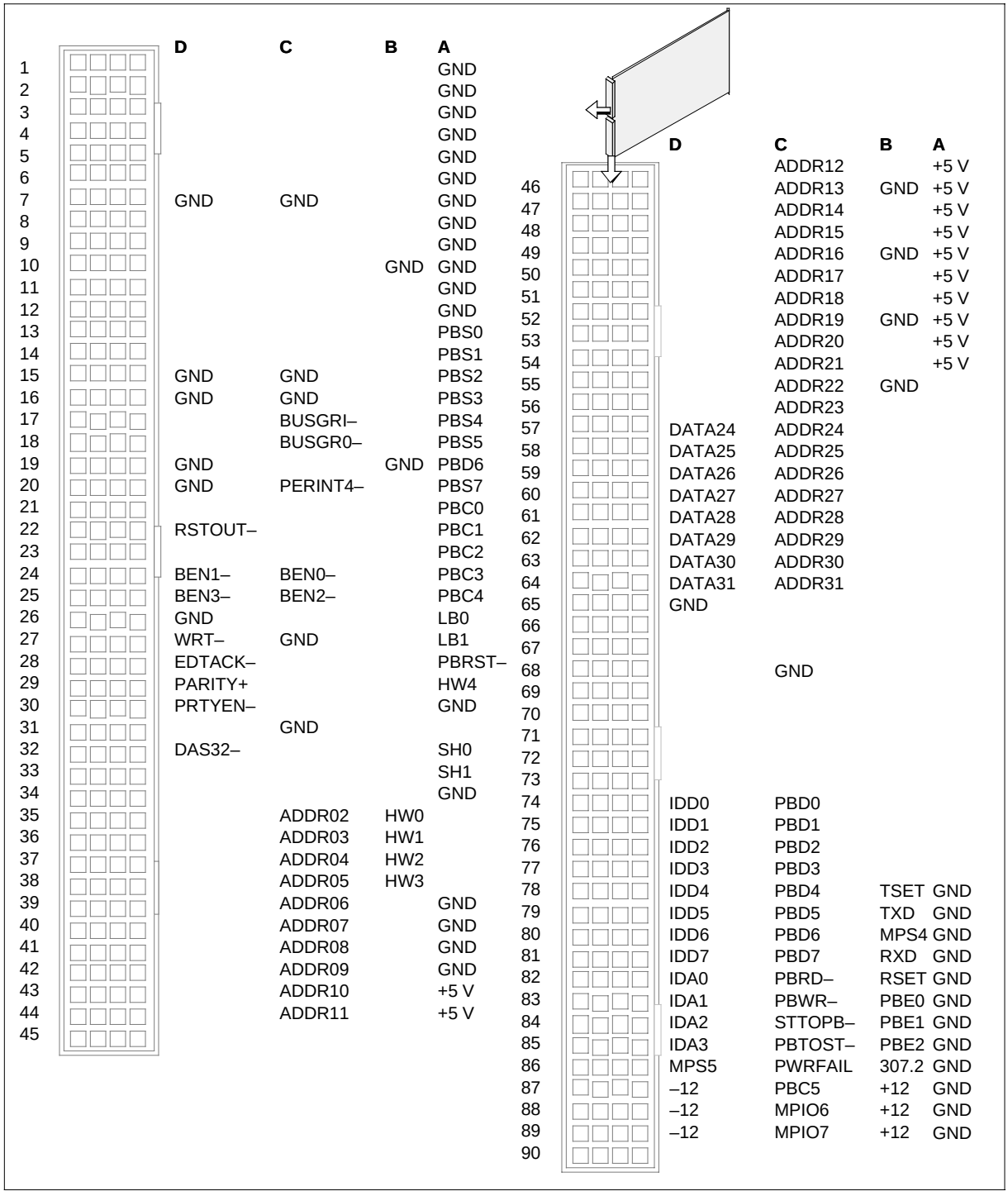
The power use of the NT9X76CA is normally 19W, and a maximum of 37W.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X76CA appear in the figure that follows.

NT9X76CA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				PBS0
14				PBS1
15	GND	GND		PBS2
16	GND	GND		PBS3
17		BUSGRI–		PBS4
18		BUSGR0–		PBS5
19	GND		GND	PBD6
20	GND	PERINT4–		PBS7
21				PBC0
22	RSTOUT–			PBC1
23				PBC2
24	BEN1–	BEN0–		PBC3
25	BEN3–	BEN2–		PBC4
26	GND			LB0
27	WRT–	GND		LB1
28	EDTACK–			PBRST–
29	PARITY+			HW4
30	PRTYEN–			GND
31		GND		
32	DAS32–			SH0
33				SH1
34				GND
35		ADDR02	HW0	
36		ADDR03	HW1	
37		ADDR04	HW2	
38		ADDR05	HW3	
39		ADDR06		GND
40		ADDR07		GND
41		ADDR08		GND
42		ADDR09		GND
43		ADDR10		+5 V
44		ADDR11		+5 V
45				

	D	C	B	A
		ADDR12		+5 V
46		ADDR13	GND	+5 V
47		ADDR14		+5 V
48		ADDR15		+5 V
49		ADDR16	GND	+5 V
50		ADDR17		+5 V
51		ADDR18		+5 V
52		ADDR19	GND	+5 V
53		ADDR20		+5 V
54		ADDR21		+5 V
55		ADDR22	GND	
56		ADDR23		
57	DATA24	ADDR24		
58	DATA25	ADDR25		
59	DATA26	ADDR26		
60	DATA27	ADDR27		
61	DATA28	ADDR28		
62	DATA29	ADDR29		
63	DATA30	ADDR30		
64	DATA31	ADDR31		
65	GND			
66				
67				
68		GND		
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74	IDD0	PBD0		
75	IDD1	PBD1		
76	IDD2	PBD2		
77	IDD3	PBD3		
78	IDD4	PBD4	TSET	GND
79	IDD5	PBD5	TXD	GND
80	IDD6	PBD6	MPS4	GND
81	IDD7	PBD7	RXD	GND
82	IDA0	PBRD–	RSET	GND
83	IDA1	PBWR–	PBE0	GND
84	IDA2	STTOPB–	PBE1	GND
85	IDA3	PBTOST–	PBE2	GND
86	MPS5	PWRFAIL	307.2	GND
87	–12	PBC5	+12	GND
88	–12	MPIO6	+12	GND
89	–12	MPIO7	+12	GND
90				

NT9X77AA

Product description

The link paddle board (PB) provides the electrical interface between the link interface unit (LIU) and the Common Channel Signaling System 7 (CCS7) link. Two versions of the link PB are present: V.35 and DS-0A. The NT9X77AA is the V.35 version.

Functional description

The V.35 version of the link PB provides standard layer-1 functions like level shifting drivers/receivers, and control of status lines. The link PB is between the signaling terminal (ST) and a data unit.

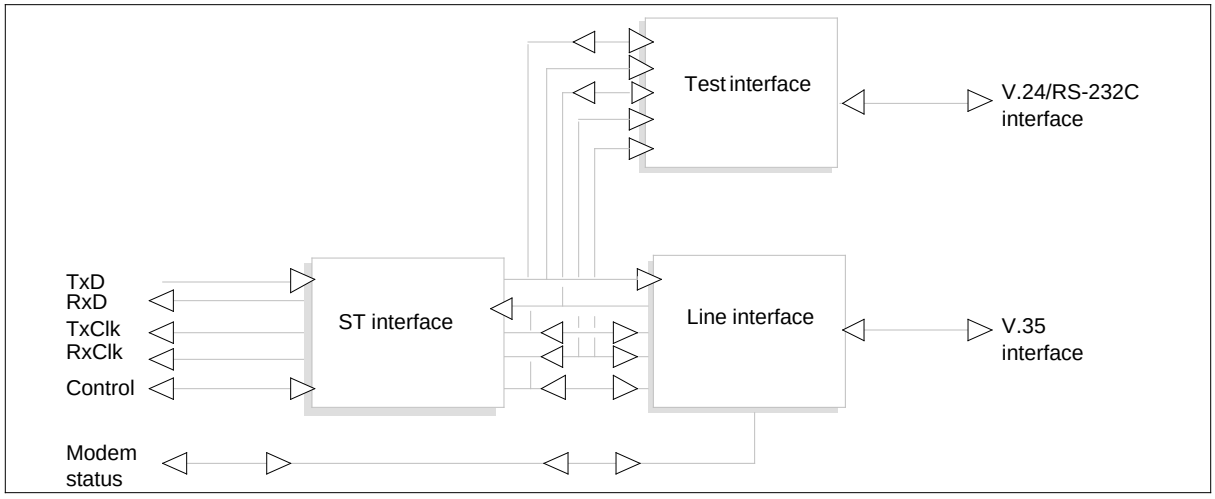
Functional blocks

The NT9X77AA consists of the following functional blocks:

- ST interface
- line interface
- test set interface

The functional relationship between these blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X77AA functional blocks



Signaling terminal interface

The ST interface provides the following functions:

- internal clock generation
- clock loss monitoring for the transmit clock (TxClk) and the receive clock (RxClk)
- looparound buffer for loopbacks
- internal/external clock selection

Line interface

The line interface provides the following functions:

- differential line drivers and receivers for data and clocks
- single-ended line drivers and receivers for status lines
- relay for paddle board loopback on data lines
- three 5PDT switches for DTE/DCE selection. Each switch has a ganged actuator.

Test set interface

The test set interface provides the following functions:

- in monitor mode, the test set interface monitors the four status lines, and transmit data (TxD) and receive data (RxD) timed to TSET and RSET.
- in test mode, the test set interface monitors TxD and the four status lines timed to TSET. The interface transmits on RxD timed to RSET, and generates two clocks. The paddle board uses these clocks to generate the TxClk and RxClk for the ST.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the V.35 line appear in the following table. The V.35 line uses a 25-pin D-type connector.

V.35 line pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Pin	DTE mode	DCE mode
TxD-A	1	Output	Input
TxD-A	2	Output	Input
RxD-A	7	Input	Output
RxD-B	8	Input	Output

NT9X77AA (continued)

V.35 line pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Pin	DTE mode	DCE mode
TSET-A	3	Input	Output
TSET-B	4	Input	Output
RSET-A	9	Input	Output
RSET-B	10	Input	Output
RTS	13	Output	Input
RFS	14	Input	Output
DSR	15	Input	Output
DCD	16	Input	Output
SGND	21		
FMGND	22		
DCETS-A	20	Output	Output

The pin numbers for the V.24 test set interface appear in the following table. The V.24 test set interface uses a 25-pin D-type connector.

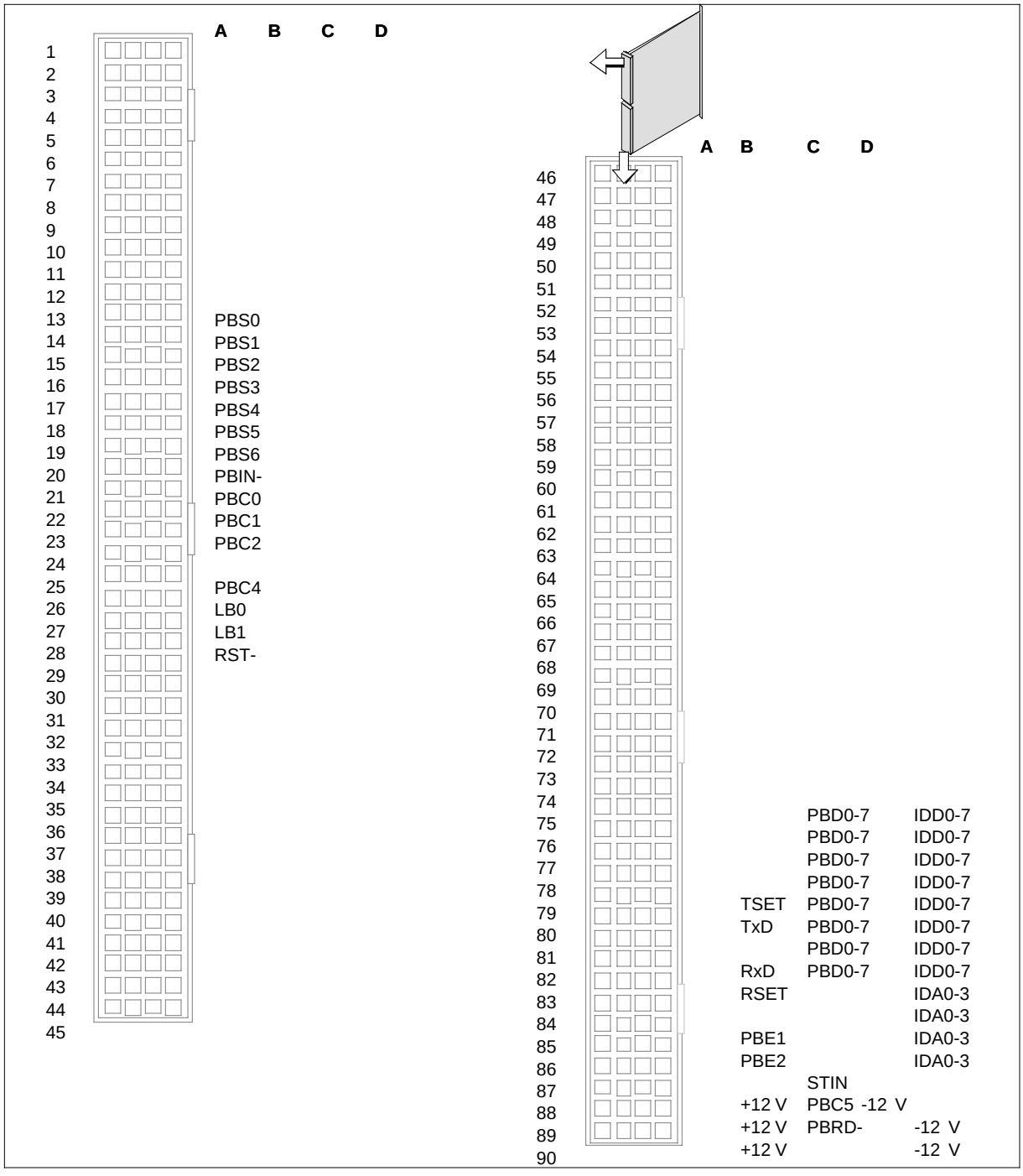
V.24 test set pin numbers

Signal	Pin	Test set
V24RXD	19	Output
V24TSET	23	Output
V24RSET	21	Output
VRXD	3	Input
RS-V24	25	Input
VSCT	15	Input
VSCR	17	Input
FRMGND	1	Ground
SIGND	7	Ground

NT9X77AA (end)

The NT9X77AA pin numbers for appear in the figure that follows.

NT9X77AA pin numbers



NT9X77AB

Product description

The link paddle board (PB) provides the electrical interface between the link interface unit (LIU) and the Common Channel Signaling System 7 (CCS7) link. Two versions of the link PB are available. The NT9X77AB versions are V.35 and DS-0A. The is the V.35 version.

Functional description

The V.35 version of the link PB provides the following functions:

- normal layer-1 functions.
- level shifting drivers/receivers.
- input/output isolation.
- control of status lines.

This link PB resides between the signaling terminal (ST) and a data unit.

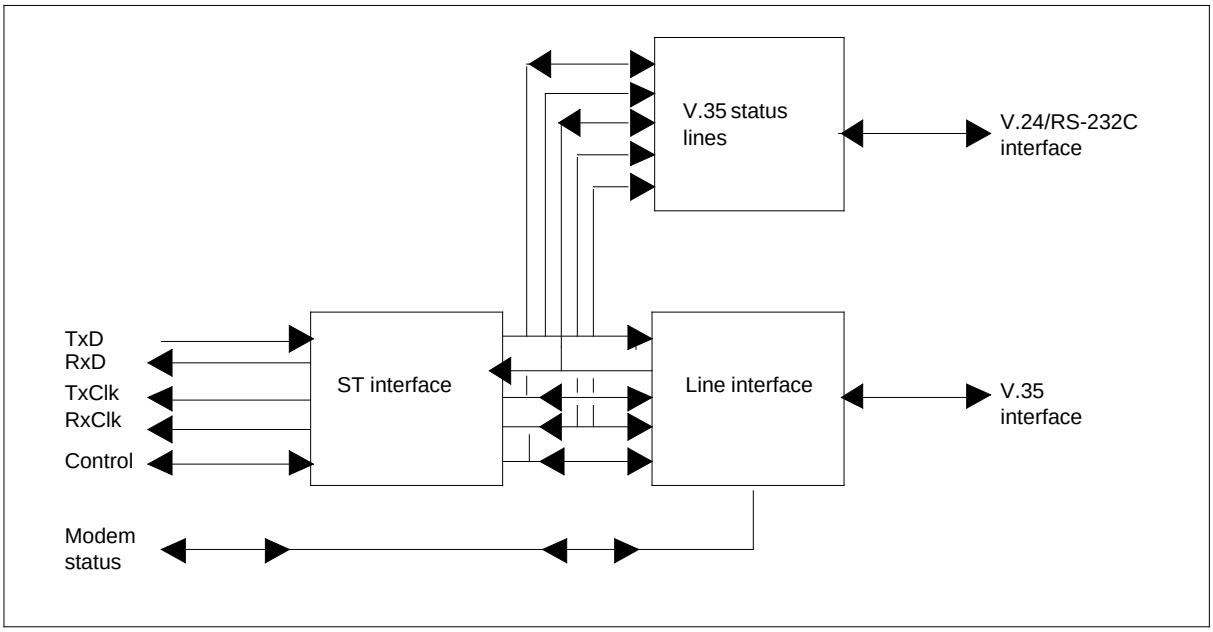
Functional blocks

The NT9X77AB contains the following functional blocks:

- ST interface
- line interface

The functional relationship between these blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X77AB functional blocks



Signaling terminal interface

The ST interface provides the following functions:

- internal clock generation
- clock loss monitoring for both the transmit clock (TxClk) and the receive clock (RxClk)
- looparound buffer for loopbacks
- internal/external clock selection

Line interface

The line interface provides the following functions:

- isolated differential line drivers and receivers for data and clocks
- isolated single-ended line drivers and receivers for status lines
- relay for paddle board loopback on data lines
- three 5PDT switches for DTE/DCE selection. Each switch has a ganged actuator.

NT9X77AB (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

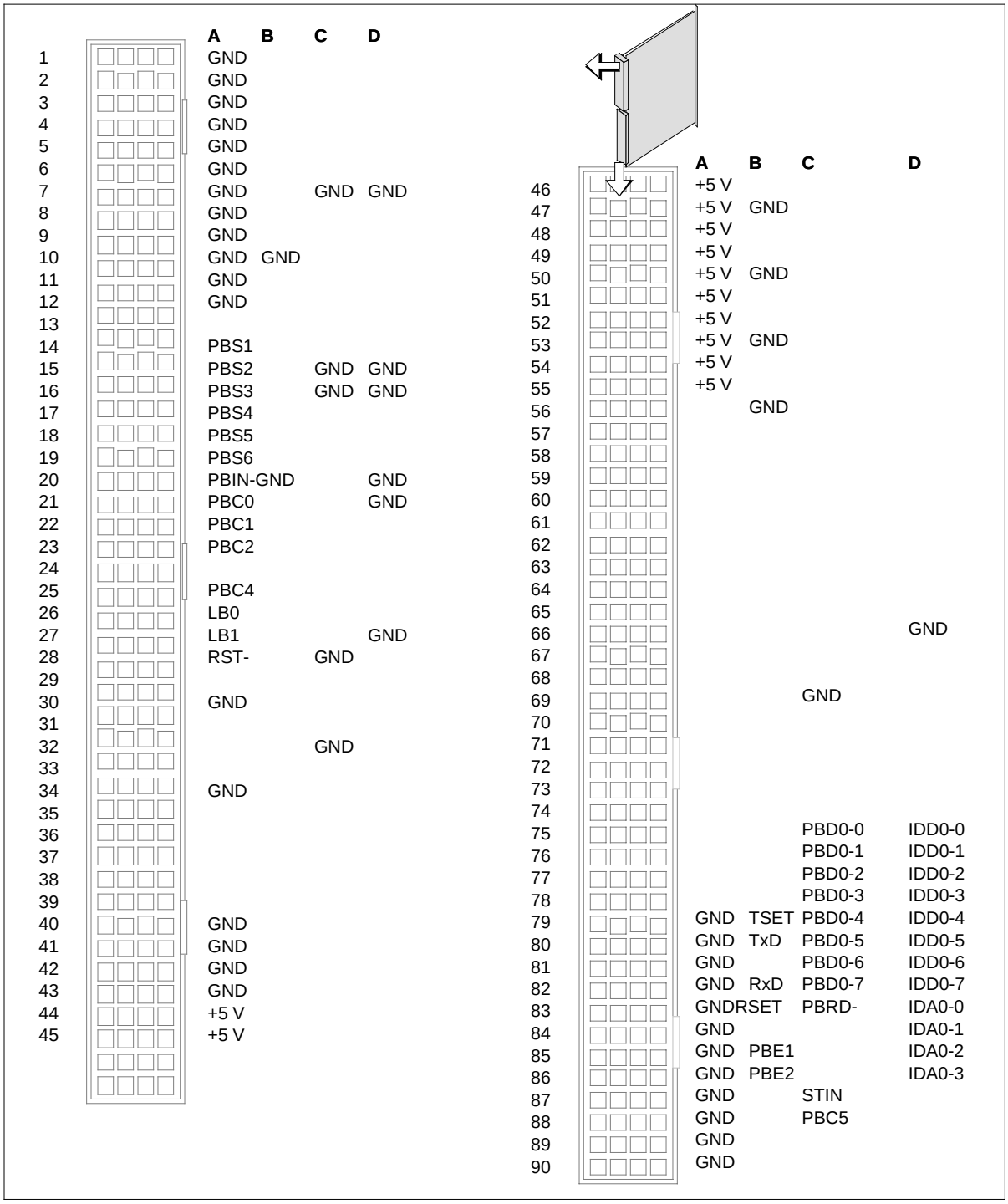
The pin numbers for the V.35 line appear in the following table. The V.35 line uses a 25-pin D-type connector.

V.35 line pin numbers

Signal	Pin	DTE mode	DCE mode
TxD-A	1	Output	Input
TxD-B	2	Output	Input
RxD-A	7	Input	Output
RxD-B	8	Input	Output
TSET-A	3	Input	Output
TSET-B	4	Input	Output
RSET-A	9	Input	Output
RSET-B	10	Input	Output
RTS	13	Output	Input
RFS	14	Input	Output
DSR	15	Input	Output
DCD	16	Input	Output
ISOGND	21		
DCETS-B	19	Output	Output
DCETS-A	20	Output	Output

The pin numbers for NT9X77AB appear in the following figure.

NT9X77AB pin numbers



	A	B	C	D
1	GND			
2	GND			
3	GND			
4	GND			
5	GND			
6	GND			
7	GND		GND	GND
8	GND			
9	GND			
10	GND	GND		
11	GND			
12	GND			
13				
14	PBS1			
15	PBS2		GND	GND
16	PBS3		GND	GND
17	PBS4			
18	PBS5			
19	PBS6			
20	PBIN-GND			GND
21	PBC0			GND
22	PBC1			
23	PBC2			
24				
25	PBC4			
26	LB0			
27	LB1			GND
28	RST-		GND	
29				
30	GND			
31				
32			GND	
33				
34	GND			
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	GND			
41	GND			
42	GND			
43	GND			
44	+5 V			
45	+5 V			

	A	B	C	D
46	+5 V			
47	+5 V	GND		
48	+5 V			
49	+5 V			
50	+5 V	GND		
51	+5 V			
52	+5 V			
53	+5 V	GND		
54	+5 V			
55	+5 V			
56		GND		
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				GND
67				
68				
69			GND	
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75			PBD0-0	IDD0-0
76			PBD0-1	IDD0-1
77			PBD0-2	IDD0-2
78			PBD0-3	IDD0-3
79	GND	TSET	PBD0-4	IDD0-4
80	GND	TxD	PBD0-5	IDD0-5
81	GND		PBD0-6	IDD0-6
82	GND	RxD	PBD0-7	IDD0-7
83	GND	RSET	PBRD-	IDA0-0
84	GND			IDA0-1
85	GND	PBE1		IDA0-2
86	GND	PBE2		IDA0-3
87	GND		STIN	
88	GND		PBC5	
89	GND			
90	GND			

NT9X77BA

Product description

The NT9X77BA is an asynchronous and synchronous interface paddle board. The NT9X77BA provides access for the V.35 and RS232 interfaces to the link interface unit data communications (LIUCOM) signaling terminal (ST) card (NT9X76BA).

One main difference is present between the NT9X77AA V.35 paddle board and the NT9X77BA V.35 paddle board. This difference is the addition of the RS232 synchronous and asynchronous interface.

The NT9X77BA can operate as data communications equipment (DTE) or data terminal equipment (DCE). The setting of a bank of switches on the card determines this function. The switches reflect the options that apply to the datafill of the LIUCOM ST CP. The V.35 interface can operate as a DTE or a DCE. The RS232 port can operate in DTE mode synchronous or asynchronous or DCE mode synchronous or asynchronous.

Location

The NT9X77BA resides in the link interface shelf (LIS), in the slots behind the NT9X76BA.

Functional description

Functional blocks

The NT9X77BA has the following functional blocks:

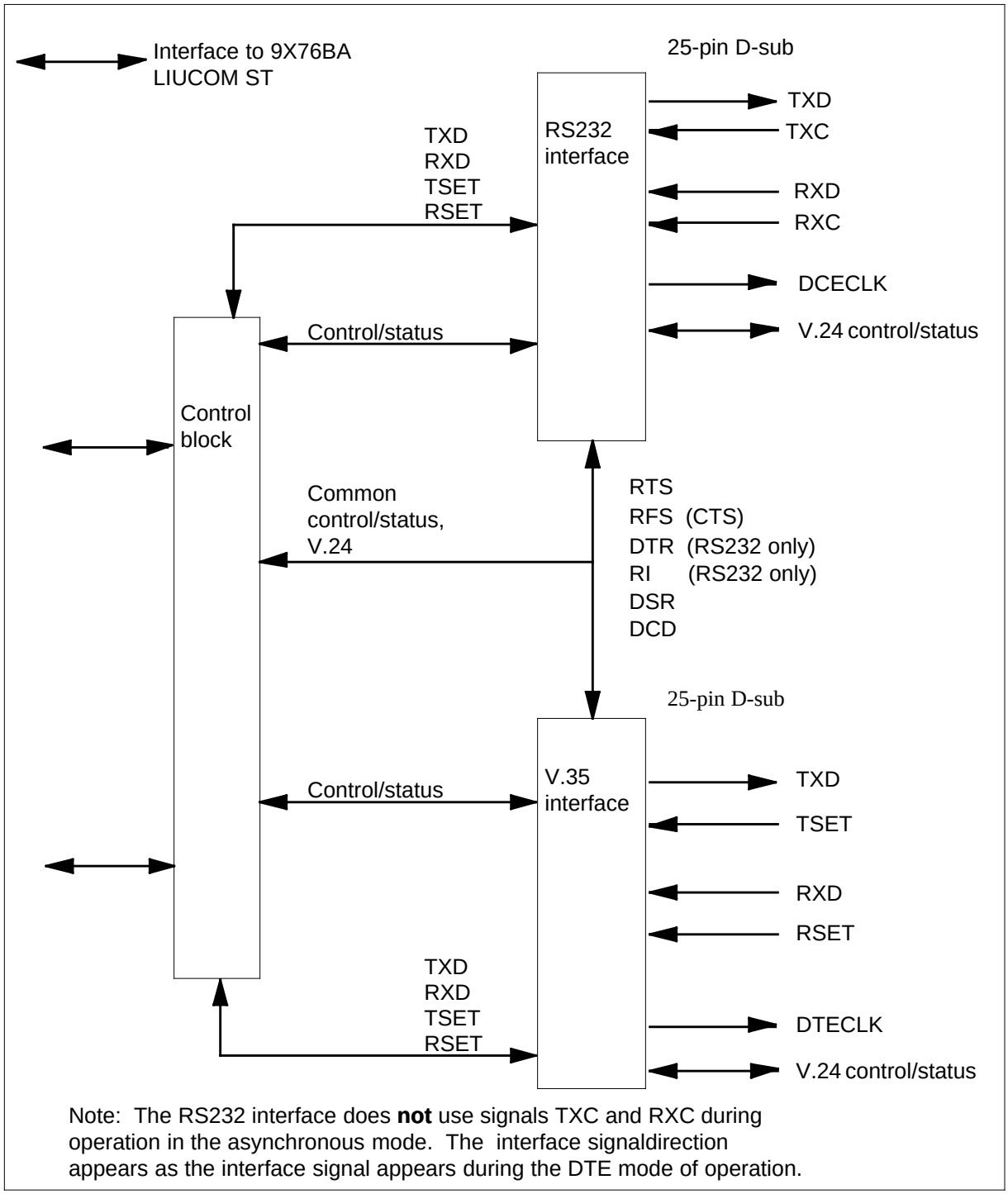
- RS232 interface
- V.35 interface
- interface control

The RS232 interface, and the V.35 interface perform signal translation. The control block monitors the status and configuration of the paddle board and implements a selection of modes of operation and tests.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X77BA (continued)

NT9X77BA functional blocks



Note: The RS232 interface does **not** use signals TXC and RXC during operation in the asynchronous mode. The interface signaldirection appears as the interface signal appears during the DTE mode of operation.

NT9X77BA (continued)

RS232 interface

The RS232 interface converts transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) signals from the LIUCOM ST and the serial communications controller (SCC) to RS232 levels. The RS232 converts the signals for transmission to an external modem. The interface converts incoming signals from RS232 format to TTL levels for the SCC.

V.35 interface

The V.35 interface converts TTL signals from the LIUCOM ST and the SCC into V.35 levels. The V.35 converts the signals for transmission to an external modem. The interface converts incoming signals from V.35 format to TTL levels for the SCC.

Interface control

The interface control block controls and monitors the state of the RS232 and the V.35 interfaces. The control block has the following functions:

- generates a 56-kHz clock when the paddle board is in the DCE mode of operation
- selects DTE or DCE operation mode
- notifies the LIUCOM ST of the operation mode status
- establishes a looparound buffer to hold incoming data for the SCC
- monitors loss of signal element timing, and large differences in frequency
- provides clocking signals for the DTE and DCE configurations, and the ST loopback, paddle board loopback, and line loopback
- identifies the type of paddle board installed behind the LIUCOM ST CP

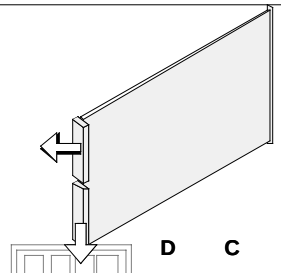
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X77BA appear in the following figures.

NT9X77BA (continued)

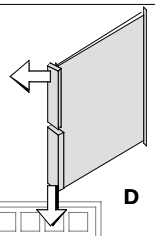
NT9X77BA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				RI/DTR
14				RELAY-
15	GND	GND		DCE-
16	GND	GND		RFS/RTS
17				DTE-DSR
18				DTE-DCD
19				SWERR-
20	GND		GND	PBIN-
21	GND			RTS/RFS
22				DCE-DSR
23				DCE-DCD
24				DTR/RI
25				CLKSEL
26				LB0
27	GND			LB1
28		GND		PBRST-
29				
30				GND
31				
32		GND		
33				
34				GND
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				GND
41				GND
42				GND
43				GND
44				+5V
45				+5V

NT9X77BA (end)

NT9X77BA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46				+5V
47			GND	+5V
48				+5V
49				+5V
50			GND	+5V
51				+5V
52				+5V
53			GND	+5V
54				+5V
55				+5V
56			GND	
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66	GND			
67				
68				
69		GND		
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75	IDD0	PPP0		
76	IDD1	PPP1		
77	IDD2	PPP2		
78	IDD3	PPP3		
79	IDD4	PPP4	TSET	GND
80	IDD5	PPP5	TXD	GND
81	IDD6	PPP6		GND
82	IDD7	PPP7	RXD	GND
83	IDA0	PBRD-	RSET	GND
84	IDA1			GND
85	IDA2		TCKL-	GND
86	IDA3		RCKL-	GND
87		PWRFAIL	307.2	GND
88	-12V	TSTCKL-		GND
89	-12V	V35EN		GND
90	-12V	ASYNC		GND

NT9X78AA

Product description

The link interface unit (LIU7) of the link interface modules of the signaling transfer point (STP) switch contains the DS-0A interface paddle board. The DS-0 interface provides layer-1 functions like level shifting drivers/receivers between the signaling terminal (ST) and a digital line.

Functional description

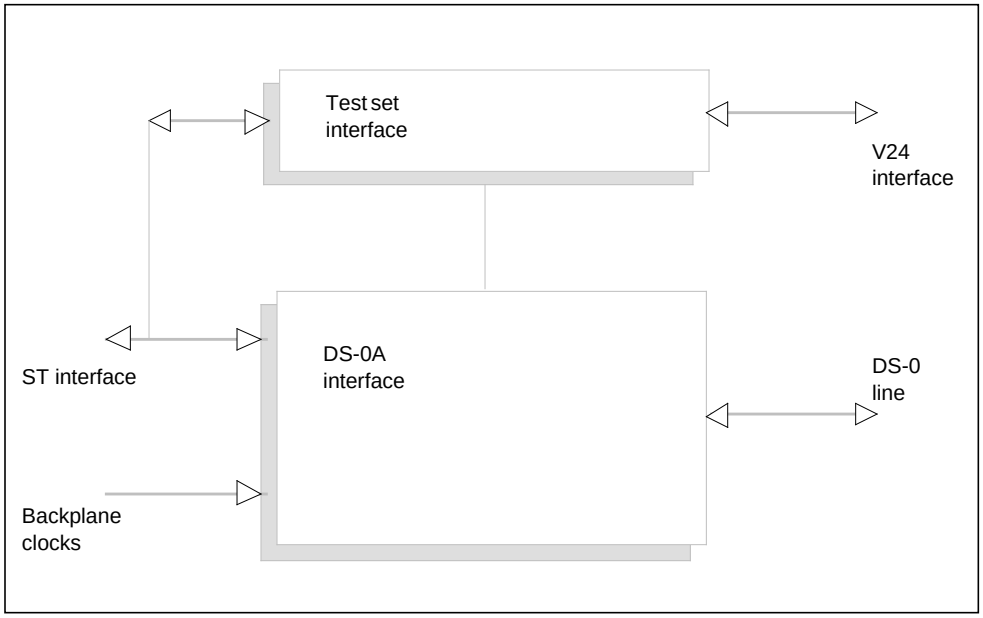
Functional blocks

The NT9X78AA consists of the following major functional blocks:

- DS-0A interface
- test set interface

The functional relationship between these blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X78AA functional blocks



DS-0A interface

The DS-0A interface contains the clock section and the data section.

NT9X78AA (continued)

The clock section performs the following functions on the DS-0A paddle board:

- internal clock generation
- external clock decoding
- clock selection and switching
- backup and primary clock loss detection
- clock error detection

The data section transmits and receives data. The data section transmits data from the SCC and the control-code bit to the DS-0 transmit line. The data section terminates the receive data line with a transformer and comparator circuit. The two outputs of the comparators are ORed together to produce the unipolar transitor-transitor logic (TTL) receive-data stream. The TTL receive-data stream is buffered for a period of a time in a one-byte shift register. The paddle board loopback loops data back from the output of the transmit DS-0 line transformer. The paddle board loopback loops the data to the input of the receive DS-0 line transformer. This process allows a complete test of the transmit and receive data paths.

Test set interface

In monitor mode, the test set interface contains the following V.24 drivers:

- transmit data
- transmit clock
- receive data
- receive clock

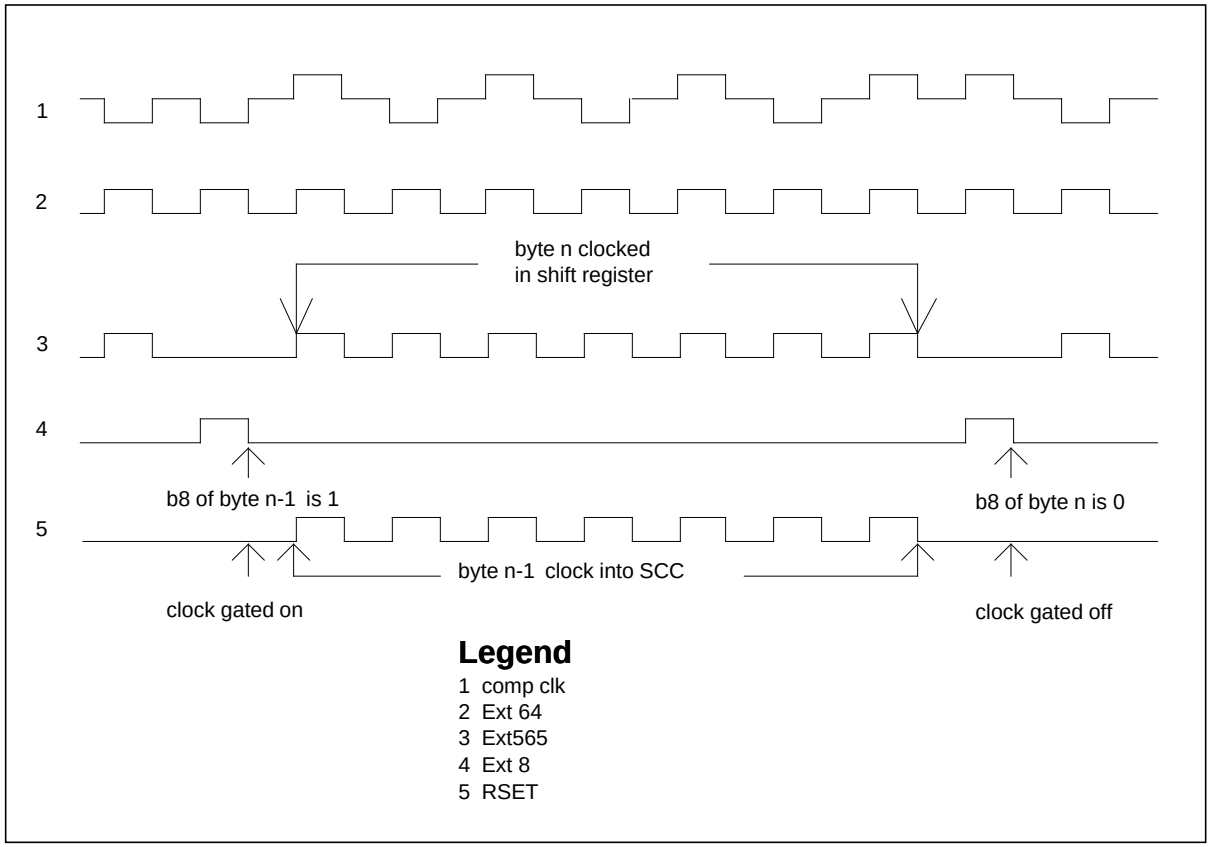
When the paddle board is in ST loopback, the test set interface only monitors the transmit data line.

Signaling

Timing

Timing for NT9X78AA appears in the following figure.

NT9X78AA timing



Pin numbers

The DS-0 line interface pin numbers appear in the following table. The DS-0 line interface uses a 25-pin D-type connector with eight connected lines.

NT9X78AA DS-0 line interface pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Pin	Type	
RXR	1	Input	DS0A
RXT	2	Input	DS0A
TXR	3	Output	DS0A
TXT	4	Output	DS0A
Gnd	7		
Gnd	8		

NT9X78AA (continued)

NT9X78AA DS-0 line interface pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Pin	Type
CCLKR	9	
CCLKT	10	

The board test interface pin numbers appear in the following table. The board test interface uses a 25-pin D-type connector.

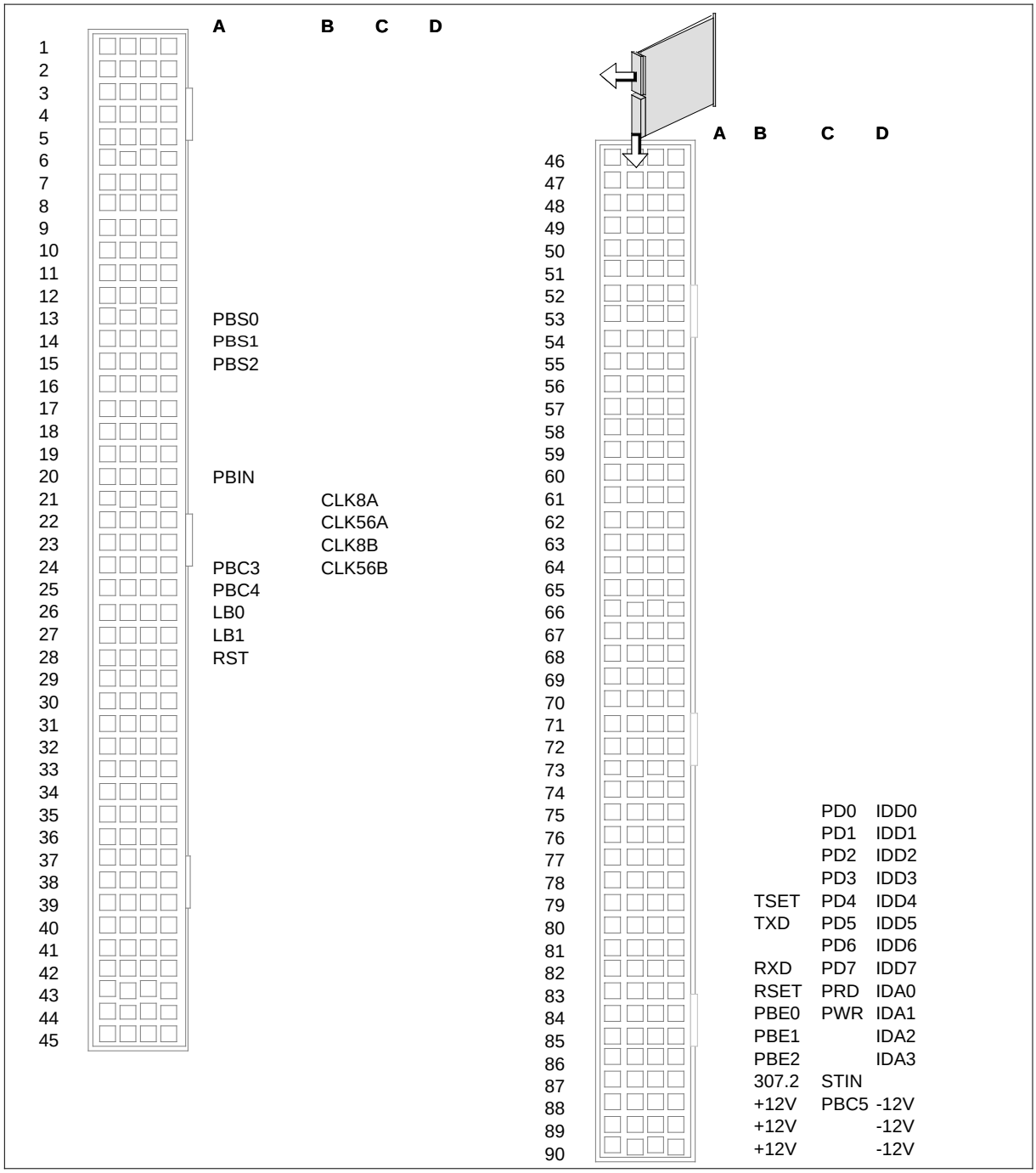
NT9X78AA board test interface pin numbers

Signal	Pin	Type	
Gnd	1	Input	PWR
TD	2	Output	RS232
RD	3	Input	RS232
Gnd	7	Input	PWR
V24VLK	12	Input	RS232
SCT	15	Output	RS232
SCR	17	Output	RS232
RDI	10	Input	RS232
EM	25	Input	RS232

The pin numbers for the ST interface of the appear in the following figure.

NT9X78AA (continued)

NT9X78AA pin numbers



NT9X78AA (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The currents that NT9X78AA uses appear in the following table.

Power requirements for NT9X78AA

Supply voltage	Standard current (mA)	Maximum current (mA)
+5	975	1307
+12	79	106.8
-12	54	75

NT9X78BA

Product description

The NT9X78BA enhanced DS-0A interface paddle board provides an electrical interface. This electrical interface is between the link interface unit (LIU7) and the Common Channel Signaling System No. 7 (CCS7) link.

The NT9X78BA responds to digital data system (DDS) control signals in the DS-0 input stream. The card is the signaling link front end for the signaling transfer point (STP).

Location

The NT9X78BA is in the LIU7 of the link interface module (LIM) of the STP switch.

Compatibility

The NT9X78BA is normally backward compatible with the NT9X78AA. When the system does not support the external composite clock recovery, the NT9X78BA is not backward compatible with the NT9X78AA.

Functional description

The NT9X78BA performs the following functions:

- provides an interface between the LIU7 and the CCS7 link at a data rate of 56 Kbaud
- provides bipolar violation monitoring of the incoming line
- provides digital trunk equipment (DTE) configuration to DS-0 interface
- originates and responds to latching loopback control codes on DS-0 lines
- provides an RS-232 test terminal interface
- performs functional self-test on power-up, or in response to a request from the signaling terminal (ST)

Functional blocks

The NT9X78BA card contains four functional blocks:

- DS-0A interface
- microcontroller
- test interface
- clock generation and selection

NT9X78BA (continued)

DS-0A interface

The DS-0A interface provides standard layer-1 functions, like level-shifting drivers and receivers between the ST and a digital line.

Microcontroller

The microcontroller provides the software to perform the following functions:

- full self test
- manufacture test
- receives and generates DS-0 line control code
- communication with the ST

Test interface

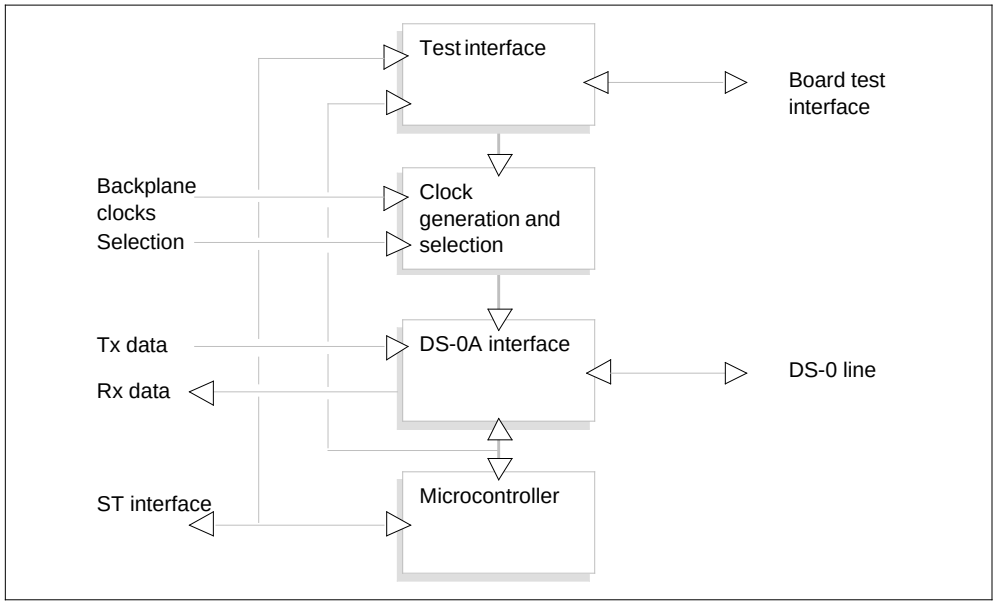
The test interface provides the RS-232 level interface for connection to standard terminals.

Clock generation and selection

The clock generation and selection block generates the internal clocks that the NT9X78BA requires. The clock generation and selection block selects one of the three possible clock sources for the DS-0 line.

The functional relationship between these blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X78BA functional blocks

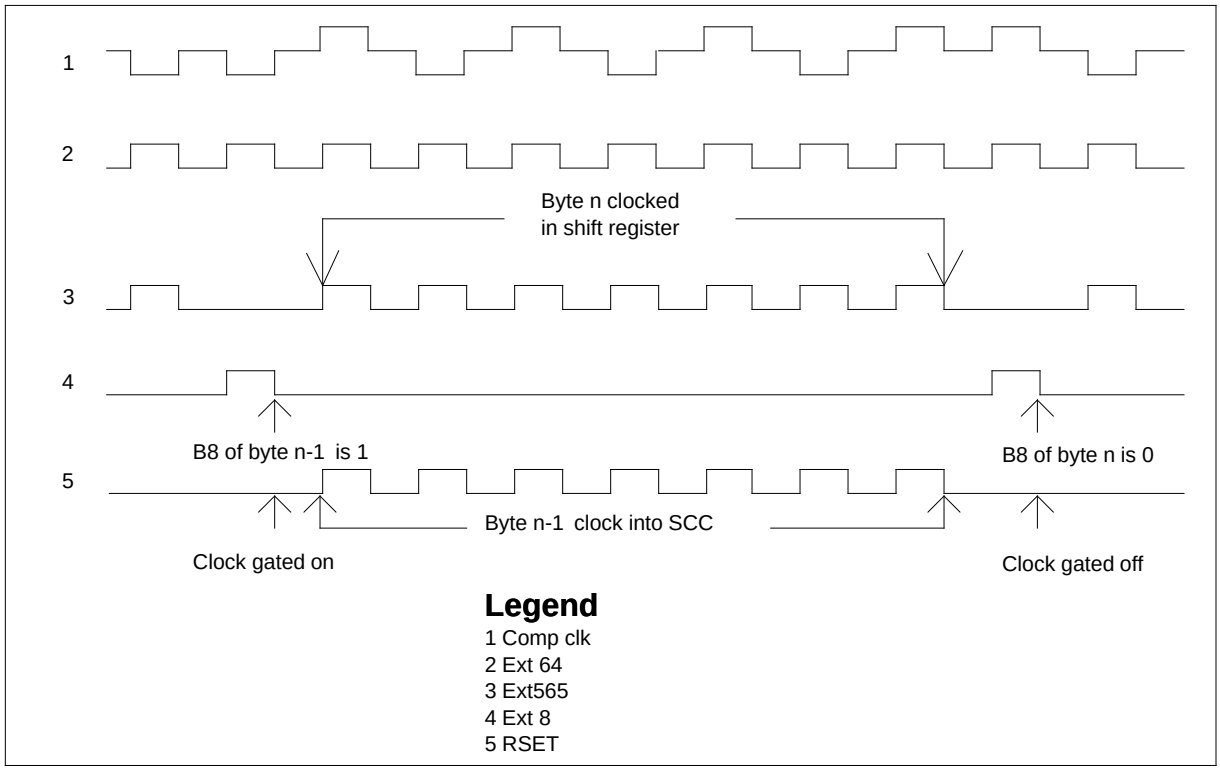


Signaling

Timing

The timing for the NT9X78BA appears in the following figure.

NT9X78BA timing



Pin numbers

The table that follows lists the DS-0 line interface pin numbers. The DS-0 line interface uses a 25-pin D-type connector, with eight connected lines.

NT9X78BA DS-0 line interface pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Pin	Type	
RXR	1	Input	DS0
RXT	2	Input	DS0
TXR	3	Output	DS0
TXT	4	Output	DS0
Gnd	7	Input	PWR

NT9X78BA (continued)

NT9X78BA DS-0 line interface pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Pin	Type	
Gnd	8	Input	PWR
CCLKR	9		DS0
CCLKT	10		DS0

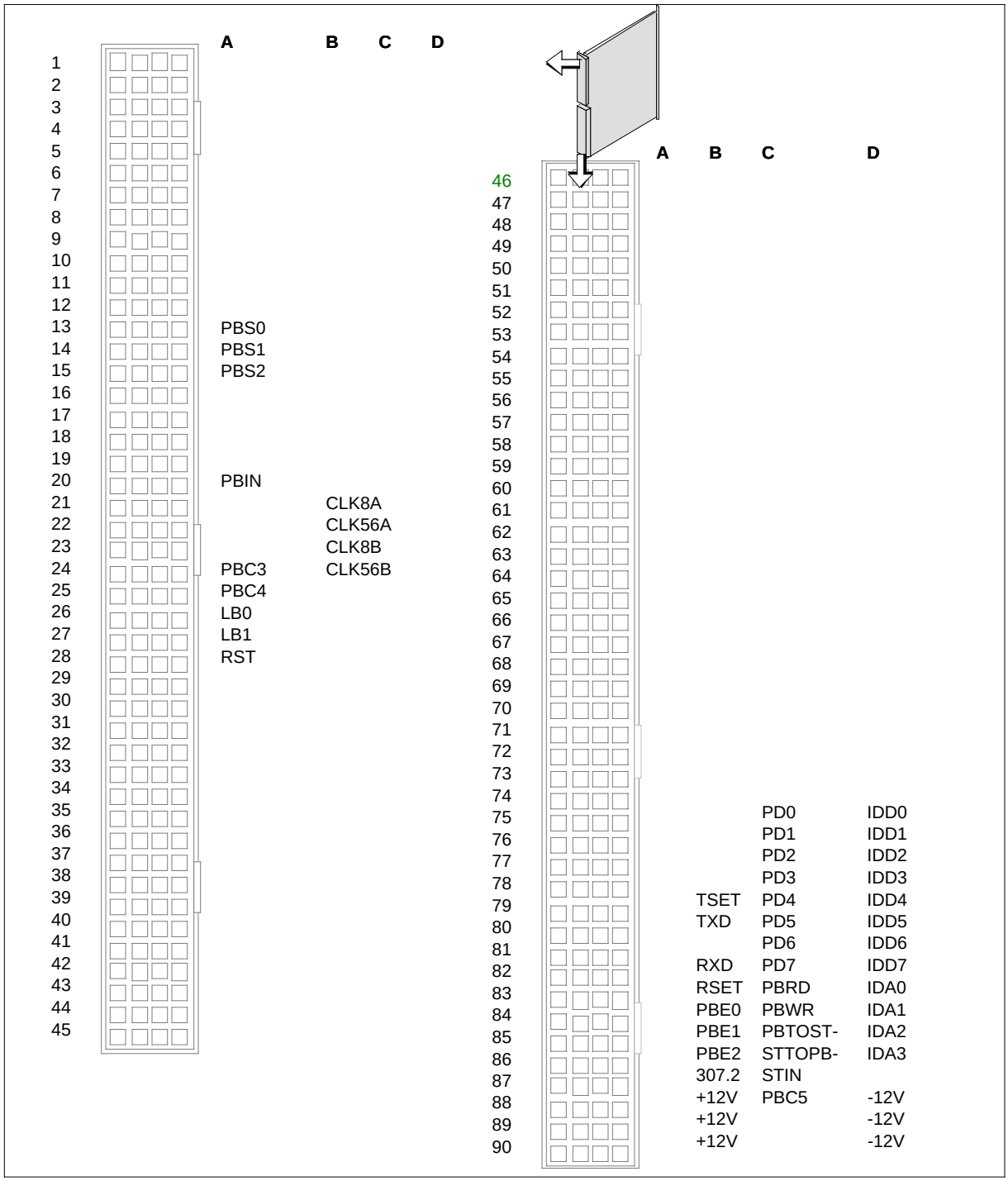
The board test interface pin numbers appear in the following table. The board test interface uses a 25-pin D-type connector.

NT9X78BA board test interface pin numbers

Signal	Pin	Type	
Gnd	1	Input	PWR
TD	2	Output	RS232
RD	3	Input	RS232
Gnd	7	Input	PWR
V24VLK	12	Input	RS232
SCT	15	Output	RS232
SCR	17	Output	RS232
RDI	10	Input	RS232
TEST	24	Input	RS232
EM	25	Input	RS232

The pin numbers for the ST interface of the NT9X78BA appear in the following figure.

NT9X78BA pin numbers



NT9X78CA

Product description

The NT9X78CA enhanced DS-0A interface paddle board provides an electrical interface. This electrical interface occurs between the link interface unit (LIU7) and the Common Channel Signaling System No. 7 (CCS7) link.

The NT9X78CA responds to digital data system (DDS) control signals in the DS-0 input stream. This card is the signaling link front end for the signaling transfer point (STP).

Location

The NT9X78CA is in the LIU7 of the link interface module (LIM) of the STP switch.

Compatibility

The NT9X78CA is normally backward compatible with the NT9X78AA. When the system does not support external composite clock recovery, the NT9X78CA is not backward compatible with the NT9X78AA.

Functional description

The NT9X78CA performs the following functions:

- provides an interface between the LIU7 and the CCS7 link at a data rate of 56 Kbaud or 64 Kbaud
- provides bipolar violation monitoring of the incoming line
- provides digital trunk equipment (DTE) configuration to DS-0 interface
- originates and responds to latching loopback control codes on DS-0 lines
- provides an RS-232 test terminal interface
- performs functional self-test on power-up, or in response to a request from the signaling terminal (ST)

Functional blocks

The NT9X78CA card contains four functional blocks:

- DS-0A interface
- microcontroller
- test interface
- clock generation and selection

DS-0A interface

The DS-0A interface provides standars layer-1 functions, like level-shifting drivers and receivers between the ST and a digital line.

Microcontroller

The microcontroller performs the following functions:

- full self test
- manufacture test
- receives and generates DS-0 line control code
- communication with the ST

Test interface

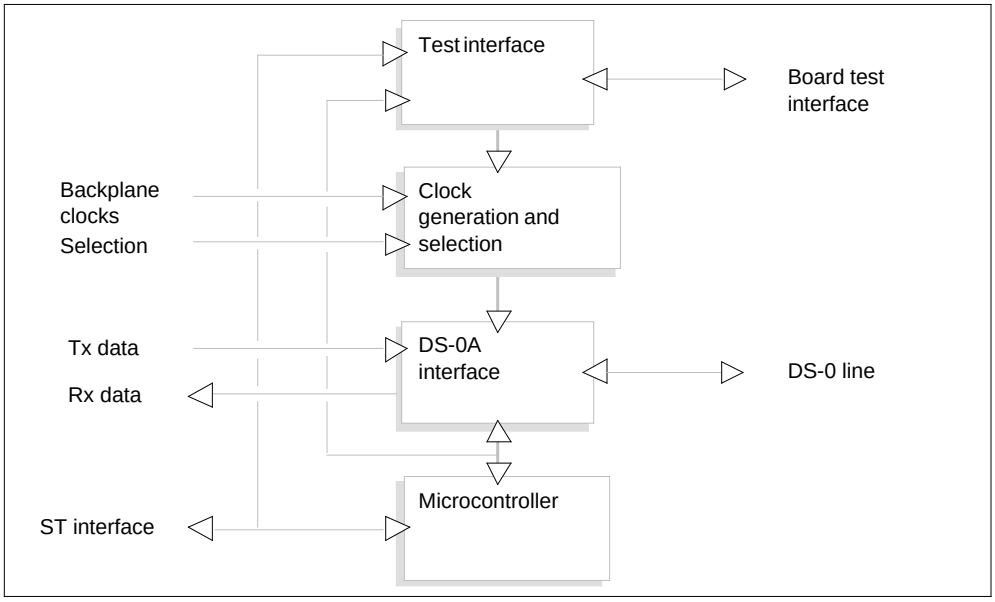
The test interface provides the RS-232 level interface for connection to standard terminals.

Clock generation and selection

The clock generation and selection block generates the internal clocks that the NT9X78CA requires. The clock generation and selection block selects one of the three possible clock sources for the DS-0 line.

The functional relationship between these blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X78CA functional blocks



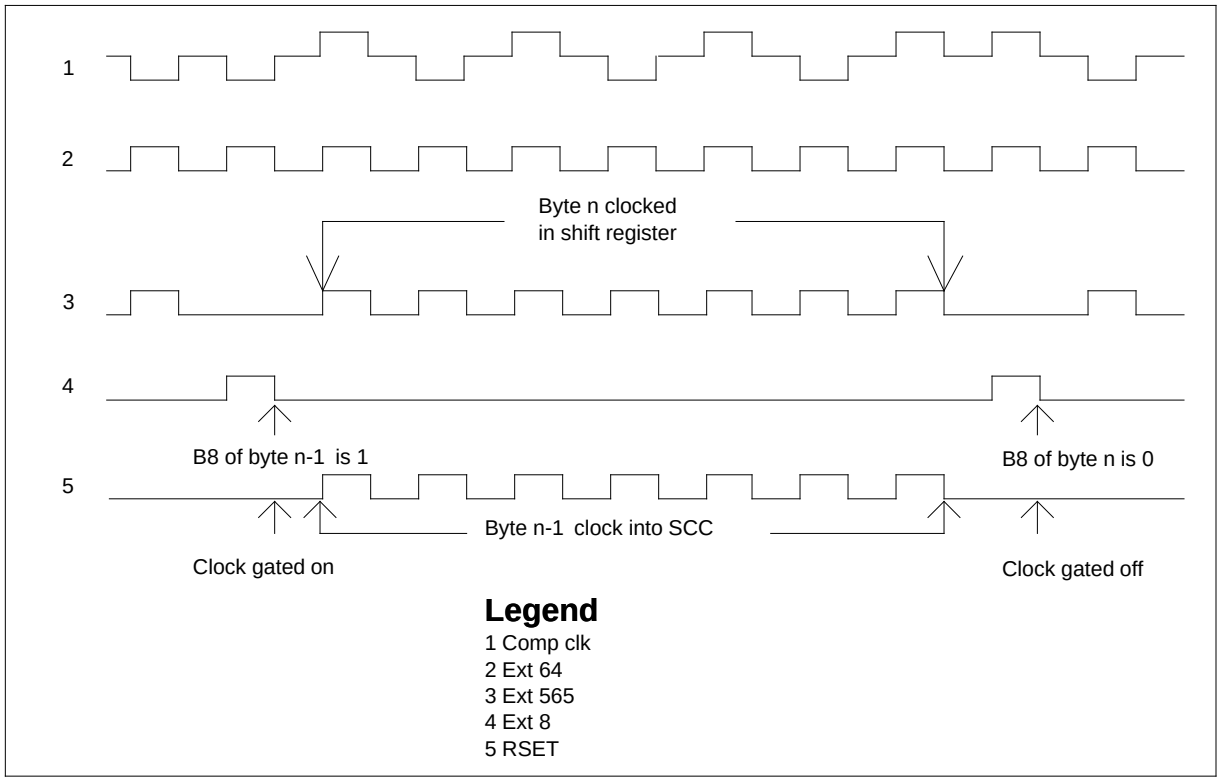
NT9X78CA (continued)

Signaling

Timing

The timing for the NT9X78CA appears in the following figure.

NT9X78CA timing



Pin numbers

The DS-0 line interface pin numbers appear in the following table. The DS-0 line interface uses a 25-pin D-type connector, with eight connected lines.

NT9X78CA DS-0 line interface pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Pin	Type	
RXR	1	Input	DS0
RXT	2	Input	DS0
TXR	3	Output	DS0
TXT	4	Output	DS0
Gnd	7	Input	PWR

NT9X78CA DS-0 line interface pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Pin	Type	
Gnd	8	Input	PWR
CCLKR	9		DS0
CCLKT	10		DS0

The board test interface pin numbers appear in the following table. The board test interface uses a 25-pin D-type connector.

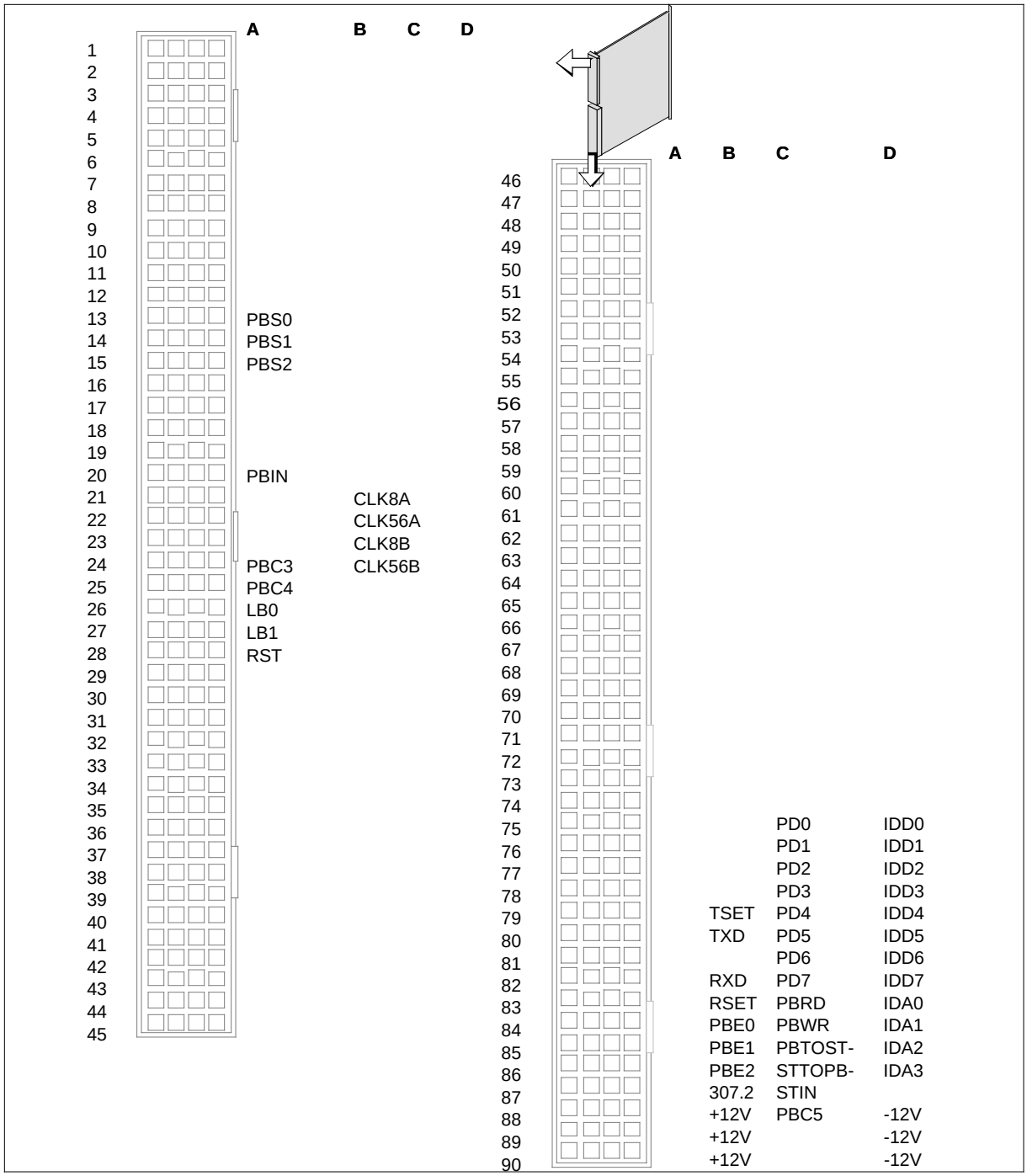
NT9X78CA board test interface pin numbers

Signal	Pin	Type	
Gnd	1	Input	PWR
TD	2	Output	RS232
RD	3	Input	RS232
Gnd	7	Input	PWR
V24VLK	12	Input	RS232
SCT	15	Output	RS232
SCR	17	Output	RS232
RDI	10	Input	RS232
TEST	24	Input	RS232
EM	25	Input	RS232

The pin numbers for the ST interface of the NT9X78CA appear in the following figure.

NT9X78CA (end)

NT9X78CA pin numbers



NT9X79AA

Product description

The NT9X79AA is a frame transport bus (F–bus) extension paddle board.

Location

The NT9X79AA is behind the NT9X74 in the top and middle link interface shelves (LIS). The NT9X74 is the F–bus repeater card. These LIS are in the link interface module (LIM).

Functional description

The NT9X79AA performs the following main functions:

- to terminate and distribute the differential intershelf F–bus
- to provide the termination and distribution for the DS–0 Composite Clock input to the link peripheral processor (LPP) frame

On the middle two shelves, the NT9X79AA provides a connection between the F–bus cables and the rate adaptor (RA). This connection is for the F–bus signals. The NT9X79AA receives the DS–0 clock signals from the F–bus cable as differential signals. The signals are converted to single–ended levels, and sent to the NT9X74. The NT9X74 routes the signals to the correct backplane pin. The differential signals on the NT9X79AA do not have termination resistors.

Functional blocks

The NT9X79AA has the following functional blocks:

- F–bus
- composite clock

Frame transport bus

The F–bus must meet requirements for the NT9X79AA to work. The F–bus must:

- provide a connection on each shelf for intershelf F–bus cables
- terminate intershelf F–bus cable signals to minimize unwanted reflections. The F–bus and DS–0 clock signals are F–bus cable signals
- guarantee that the receiver views a high level on the bus when the bus is idle, for F–bus signals

The F–bus signals originate on the local message switch (LMS) T–bus. The RA differentially drives the F–bus signals to the bottom three shelves. The Repeater converts these differential signals to single–ended levels, and drives the single–ended levels across the LIS backplane.

NT9X79AA (continued)

Composite clock

The composite clock must meet certain requirements for the NT9X79AA to work. The composite clock must:

- provide a connection to the LIM for composite clock input
- convert the composite clock to differential signal levels for distribution to the bottom three LIS shelves
- convert differential DS–0 clock signal levels to single–ended levels for distribution on the LIS backplane
- terminate single–ended DS–0 clock signals at both ends of the LIS backplane

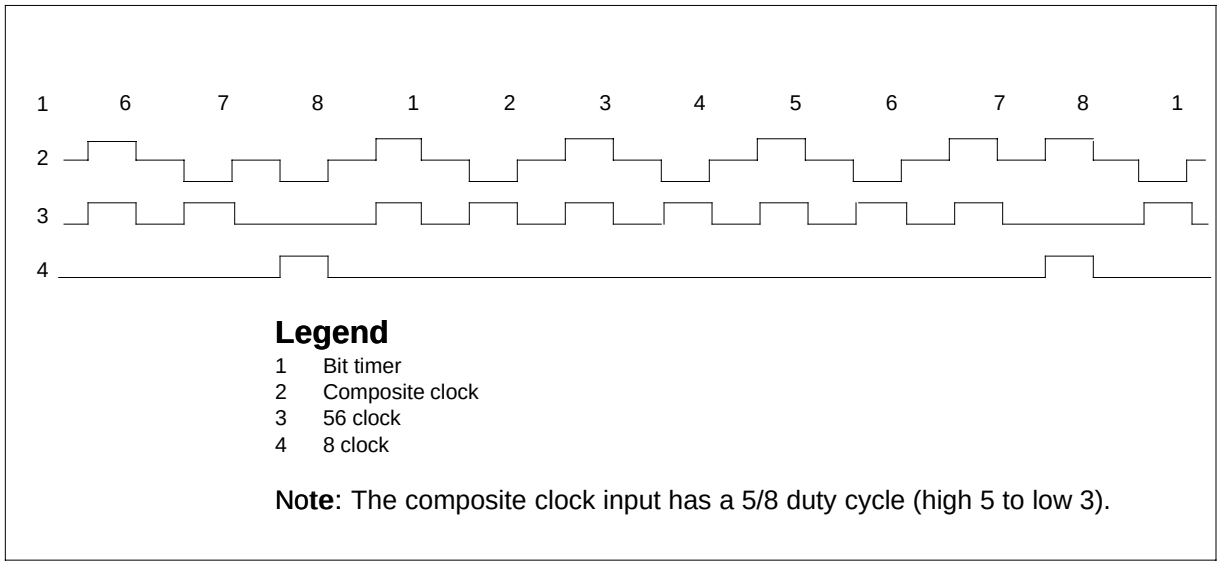
The composite clock input to the LIM provides the timing source for all DS–0 links to the LIM. The composite clock input to the LIM terminates on the NT9X79. The system must convert the bipolar, balanced composite clock input to differential. The system must drive the bipolar, balanced composite clock input across the F–bus cable through the NT9X79. The three bottom shelves must receive the input. The system drives the composite clock as a single–ended signal to the DS–0 paddle boards on each shelf.

Signaling

Timing

The timing for the NT9X79AA appears in the following figure.

NT9X79AA timing



Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the F–bus connectors appears in the following table.

NT9X79AA F–bus connector pin numbers

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
1	FRGND	20	FCLK+
2	FCLK-	21	Gnd
3	FAD0+	22	FAD0-
4	FAD1+	23	FAD1-
5	FAD2+	24	FAD2-
6	FAD3+	25	FAD3-
7	Gnd	26	FAD4+
8	FAD4-	27	FAD5+
9	FAD5-	28	FAD6+
10	FAD6-	29	FAD7+
11	FAD7-	30	Gnd
12	FPAR+	31	FPAR-
13	FADREN+	32	FADREN-
14	FDAEN+	33	FDAEN-
15	FEOS+	34	FEOS-
16	Gnd	35	FRST+
17	FRST-	36	FPOLL+
18	FPOLL-	37	
19	FRGND		

NT9X79AA (continued)

The connector B (J3) pin numbers appears in the following table.

NT9X79AA connector B pin numbers

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
1	FRGND	20	FRACK+
2	FRACK-	21	FRRDY+
3	FRRDY-	22	FWAIT+
4	FWAIT-	23	Gnd
5	FPACK+	24	FPACK-
6	FCLR+	25	FCLR-
7	Gnd	26	IDTX+
8	IDTX-	27	IDRX+
9	IDRX-	28	Gnd
10	FREQ+	29	FREQ-
11	—	30	—
12	—	31	—
13	—	32	—
14	—	33	—
15	—	34	—
16	Gnd	35	CLK8+
17	CLK8-	36	Gnd
18	CLK56+	37	CLK56-
19	FRGND		

The composite clock connector pin numbers appear in the following table.

NT9X79AA composite clock pin numbers

Pin	Name
1	Shield
2	CCLKT
6	CCLKR
7	Shield

The backplane connections pin numbers for the appear in the figure that follows section Technical data.

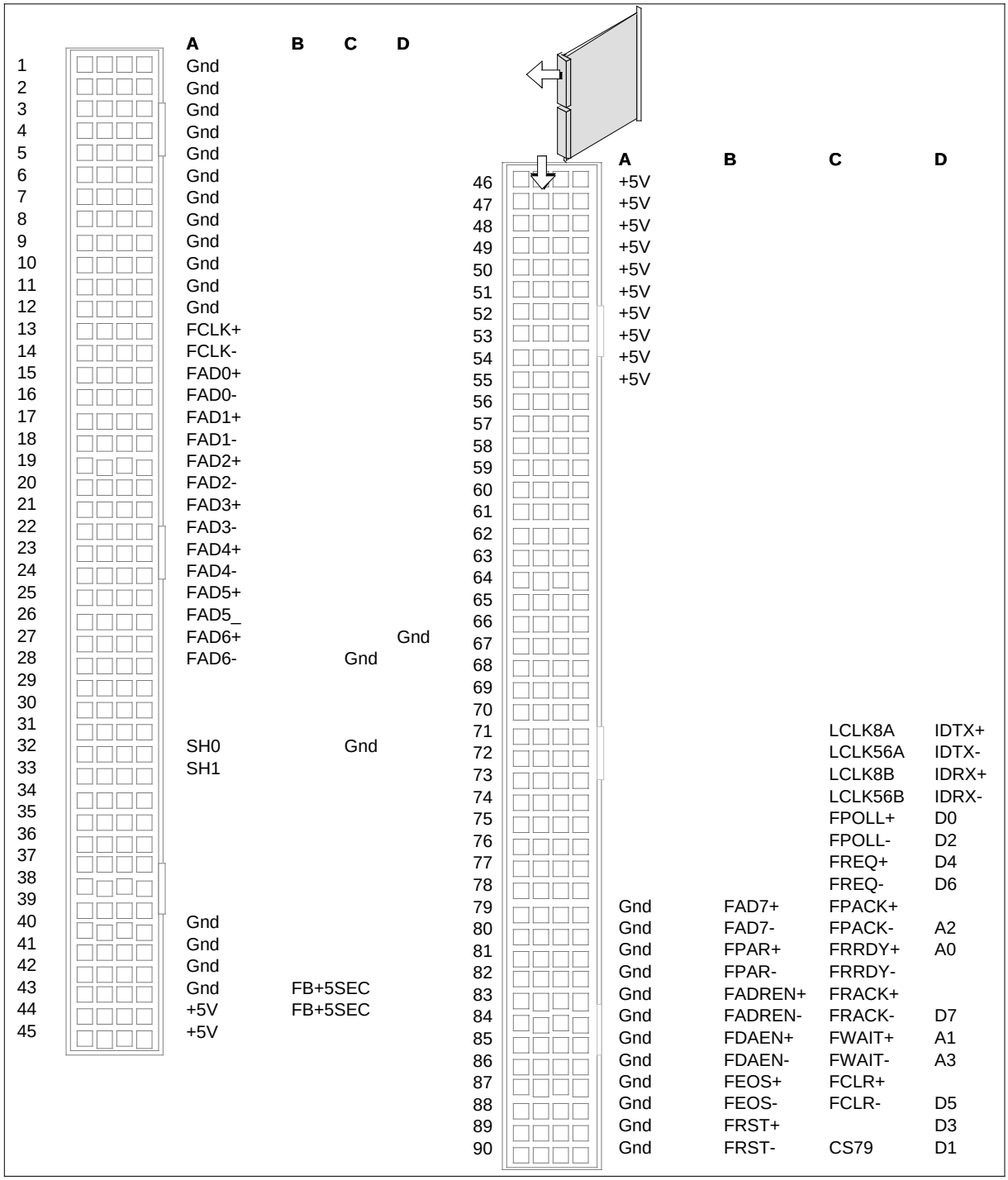
Technical data

Power requirements

The normal power requirements for the NT9X79AA from a +5V supply are 2.25W, to a maximum of 3.0W.

NT9X79AA (end)

NT9X79AA pin numbers



NT9X79BA

Product description

The NT9X79BA is a frame transport bus (F-bus) termination paddle board.

Location

The NT9X79BA has two locations:

- behind the NT9X73AA card [rate adaptor (RA)] in the local message switch shelf (LMS)
- behind the NT9X74 card (F-bus repeater) in the bottom link interface shelf (LIS) of the link interface module (LIM)

Functional description

The NT9X79BA has the following main functions:

- to terminate and distribute the differential intershelf F-bus
- to provide the termination and distribution for the DS-0 Composite Clock input to the link peripheral processor (LPP) frame

On the top shelf, the NT9X79BA provides the driving-end resistive termination for F-bus signals. The RA drives or receives these F-bus signals across the intershelf cables. The F-bus cables terminate on the NT9X79BA. All F-bus signals pass directly through these cables and the rate adaptor card through the NT9X79.

On the bottom shelf, the NT9X79BA provides the same function as the middle two shelves, with one exception. On the bottom shelf, termination resistors for the differential signals are present. The termination resistors are present because this version is the same as the version the top shelf uses.

Functional blocks

The NT9X79BA has the following functional blocks:

- F-bus
- composite clock

NT9X79BA (continued)

Frame transport bus

In order for the NT9X79BA to work, the F-bus must perform the following tasks:

- provide a connection on each shelf for intershelf F-bus cables
- terminate intershelf F-bus cable signals (F-bus and DS-0 clock) to minimize reflections that the system does not require
- guarantee that the receiver views a high level on the bus when the bus is idle, for F-bus signals

The F-bus signals originate on the LMS transaction bus (T-bus). The RA differentially drives the F-bus signals across the bottom three shelves. The repeater converts these differential signals to single-ended levels, and drives the single-ended levels across the LIS backplane.

Composite clock

For the NT9X79BA to work, the composite clock must perform the following tasks:

- provide a connection to the LIM for composite clock input
- convert the composite clock to differential signal levels for distribution to the bottom three LIS shelves
- convert differential DS-0 clock signal levels to single-ended levels for distribution on the LIS backplane
- terminate single-ended DS-0 clock signals at both ends of the LIS backplane

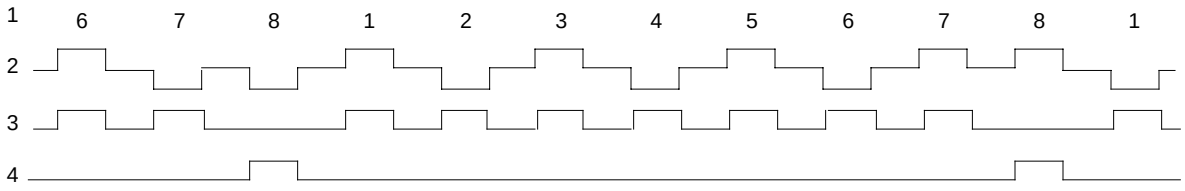
The composite clock input to the LIM provides the timing source for all DS-0 links to the LIM. The composite clock input to the LIM terminates on the NT9X79. The system converts the bipolar, balanced composite clock to differential. The system drives the bipolar, balanced composite clock across the F-bus cable through the NT9X79 to the three bottom shelves. The system drives the composite clock as a single-ended signal to the DS-0 paddle boards on each shelf.

Signaling

Timing

The timing for the NT9X79BA appears in the following figure.

NT9X79BA timing



Legend

1 Bit timer
2 Composite clock
3 56 clock
4 8 clock

Note: The composite clock input has a 5/8 duty cycle (high 5 to low 3).

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the F-bus connectors appear in the following table.

NT9X79BA F-bus connector pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
1	FRGND	20	FCLK+
2	FCLK-	21	Gnd
3	FAD0+	22	FAD0-
4	FAD1+	23	FAD1-
5	FAD2+	24	FAD2-
6	FAD3+	25	FAD3-
7	Gnd	26	FAD4+
8	FAD4-	27	FAD5+
9	FAD5-	28	FAD6+
10	FAD6-	29	FAD7+
11	FAD7-	30	Gnd
12	FPAR+	31	FPAR-
13	FADREN+	32	FADREN-

NT9X79BA (continued)

NT9X79BA F-bus connector pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
14	FDAEN+	33	FDAEN-
15	FEOS+	34	FEOS-
16	Gnd	35	FRST+
17	FRST-	36	FPOLL+
18	FPOLL-	37	—
19	FRGND		

The following table lists the connector B (J3) pin number.

NT9X79BA F-bus B pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
1	FRGND	20	FRACK+
2	FRACK-	21	FRRDY+
3	FRRDY-	22	FWAIT+
4	FWAIT-	23	Gnd
5	FPACK+	24	FPACK-
6	FCLR+	25	FCLR-
7	Gnd	26	IDTX+
8	IDTX-	27	IDRX+
9	IDRX-	28	Gnd
10	FREQ+	29	FREQ-
11	—	—30	—
12	—	—31	—
13	—	—32	—
14	—	—33	—
15	—	—34	—

NT9X79BA F-bus B pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
16	Gnd	35	CLK8+
17	CLK8-	36	Gnd
18	CLK56+	37	CLK56-
19	FRGND		

The composite clock connector pin numbers appear in the following table.

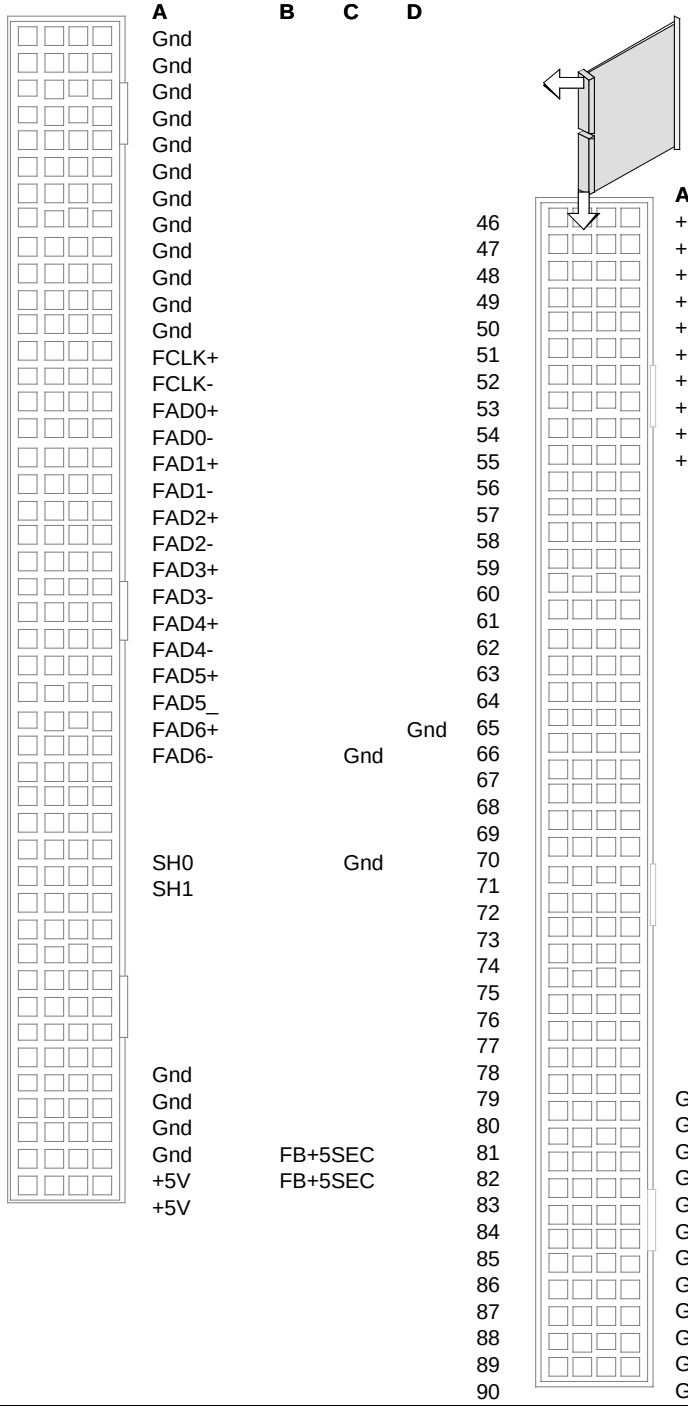
NT9X79BA composite clock pin numbers

Pin	Name
1	Shield
2	CCLKT
6	CCLKR
7	Shield

The backplane connection pin numbers for the NT9X79BA appear in the following figure.

NT9X79BA (continued)

NT9X79BA pin numbers



	A	B	C	D
1	Gnd			
2	Gnd			
3	Gnd			
4	Gnd			
5	Gnd			
6	Gnd			
7	Gnd			
8	Gnd			
9	Gnd			
10	Gnd			
11	Gnd			
12	Gnd			
13	FCLK+			
14	FCLK-			
15	FAD0+			
16	FAD0-			
17	FAD1+			
18	FAD1-			
19	FAD2+			
20	FAD2-			
21	FAD3+			
22	FAD3-			
23	FAD4+			
24	FAD4-			
25	FAD5+			
26	FAD5_			
27	FAD6+			Gnd
28	FAD6-		Gnd	
29				
30				
31				
32	SH0		Gnd	
33	SH1			
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	Gnd			
41	Gnd			
42	Gnd			
43	Gnd	FB+5SEC		
44	+5V	FB+5SEC		
45	+5V			

	A	B	C	D
46	+5V			
47	+5V			
48	+5V			
49	+5V			
50	+5V			
51	+5V			
52	+5V			
53	+5V			
54	+5V			
55	+5V			
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71			LCLK8A	IDTX+
72			LCLK56A	IDTX-
73			LCLK8B	IDRX+
74			LCLK56B	IDRX-
75			FPOLL+	D0
76			FPOLL-	D2
77			FREQ+	D4
78			FREQ-	D6
79	Gnd	FAD7+	FPACK+	
80	Gnd	FAD7-	FPACK-	A2
81	Gnd	FPAR+	FRRDY+	A0
82	Gnd	FPAR-	FRRDY-	
83	Gnd	FADREN+	FRACK+	
84	Gnd	FADREN-	FRACK-	D7
85	Gnd	FDAEN+	FWAIT+	A1
86	Gnd	FDAEN-	FWAIT-	A3
87	Gnd	FEOS+	FCLR+	
88	Gnd	FEOS-	FCLR-	D5
89	Gnd	FRST+		D3
90	Gnd	FRST-	CS79	D1

Technical data

Power requirements

The normal power requirements for the NT9X79BA from a +5V supply are 6.25W, to a maximum of 8.75W.

NT9X79BB

Product description

The NT9X79BB is the frame transport bus (F-bus) termination and extension paddle board. It serves as a physical interface to the intershelf F-bus cables, which provide communication between the local message switch (LMS) shelf and the link interface shelves (LIS) in the enhanced link peripheral processor (ELPP) cabinet.

Location

The NT9X79BB paddle board is located behind the NT9X73BB (triple rate adapter) card in the LMS of the link interface module (LIM) shelf in the ELPP cabinet.

Functional description

The NT9X79BB paddle board has the following main functions:

- to terminate and distribute the intershelf frame transport bus (F-bus) signaling
- to provide the termination and distribution for the DS-0 composite clock input to the ELPP frame

The NT9X79BB paddle board provides the same functionality as the BA version, with one minor difference. The quarter key location in the NT9X79BB paddle board (field H8) is changed because the paddle board occupies a different slot in the ELPP cabinet than in other cabinets.

Functional blocks

NT9X79BB has the following functional blocks:

- F-bus
- composite clock

Frame transport bus

The NT9X79BB paddle board provides connection for intershelf F-bus cables on the LIM shelf. Intershelf F-bus cable signals terminate on the NT9X79BB paddle board. The F-bus signals originate on the LMS transaction bus (T-bus) and are differentially driven by the NT9X73BB (triple rate adapter) card to three LISs. The NT9X74DA (F-bus repeater) card converts these signals to single-ended levels and drives them across the LIS backplane.

Composite clock

The NT9X79BB paddle board terminates the composite clock input to the LIM. This bipolar, balanced composite clock input is converted to a differential and driven across the F-bus cable through the NT9X79BB paddle

board to three LISs. On each LIS, the composite clock is driven as a single-ended signal to the DS-1 paddle board.

Signaling

There are four connectors on the NT9X79BB card. The face plate has three windows where connectors are placed, and the backplane connector provides the LIS backplane connection.

Pin outs

The intershelf F-bus uses two 37-pin connectors: connector A and connector B. Connector C is provided for termination of the composite clock input. The pin outs for these three connectors are listed in the following tables.

The following table lists the F-bus connector A pin outs.

NT9X79BB F-bus connector A pin outs (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
1	FRGND	20	FCLK+
2	FCLK-	21	GND
3	FAD0+	22	FAD0-
4	FAD1+	23	FAD1-
5	FAD2+	24	FAD2-
6	FAD3+	25	FAD3-
7	GND	26	FAD4+
8	FAD4-	27	FAD5+
9	FAD5-	28	FAD6+
10	FAD6-	29	FAD7+
11	FAD7-	30	GND
12	FPAR+	31	FPAR-
13	FADREN+	32	FADREN-
14	FDAEN+	33	FDAEN-
15	FEOS+	34	FEOS-

NT9X79BB (continued)

NT9X79BB F-bus connector A pin outs (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
16	GND	35	FRST+
17	FRST-	36	FPOLL+
18	FPOLL-	37	-
19	FRGND		

The following table lists the F-bus connector B pin outs.

NT9X79BB F-bus connector B pin outs (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
1	FRGND	20	FRACK+
2	FRACK-	21	FRRDY+
3	FRRDY-	22	FWAIT+
4	FWAIT-	23	GND
5	FPACK+	24	FPACK-
6	FCLR+	25	FCLR_
7	GND	26	IDTX+
8	IDTX-	27	IDRX+
9	IDRX-	28	GND
10	FREQ+	29	FREQ-
11	-	30	-
12	-	31	-
13	-	32	-
14	-	33	-
15	-	34	-
16	GND	35	CLK8+
17	CLK8-	36	GND

NT9X79BB F-bus connector B pin outs (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin A	Name	Pin B	Name
18	CLK56+	37	CLK56-
19	FRGND		

The following table lists the composite clock connector pin outs.

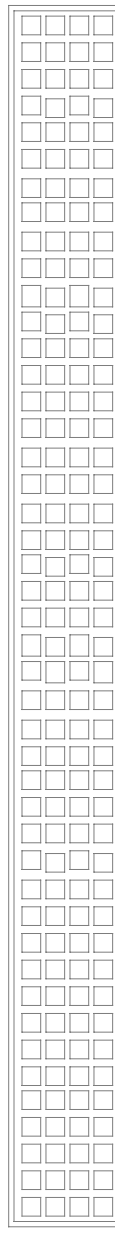
NT9X79BB composite clock connector pin outs

Pin	Name
1	Shield
2	CCLKT
6	CCLKR
7	Shield

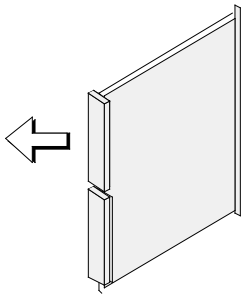
The following figure shows the backplane pin outs for NT9X79BB.

NT9X79BB (continued)

NT9X79BB pin outs (part 1 of 2)

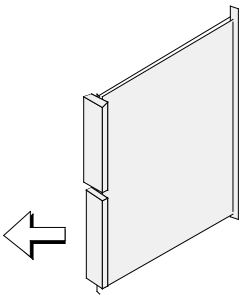


	A		B	C	D
1	GND				
2	GND				
3	GND				
4	GND				
5	GND				
6	GND				
7	GND				
8	GND				
9	GND				
10	GND				
11	GND				
12	GND				
13	FCLK+	IO1			
14	FCLK-	IO2			
15	FAD0+	IO3			
16	FAD0-	IO4			
17	FAD1+	IO5			
18	FAD1-	IO6			
19	FAD2+	IO7			
20	FAD2-	IO8			
21	FAD3+	IO9			
22	FAD3-	IO10			
23	FAD4+	IO11			
24	FAD4-	IO12			
25	FAD5+	IO13			
26	FAD5-	IO14			
27	FAD6+	IO15			GND
28	FAD6-	IO16		GND	
29					
30					
31					
32	SH0			GND	
33	SH1				
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40	GND				
41	GND				
42	GND				
43	GND		FB+5SEC		
44	+5 V		FB+5SEC		
45	+5 V				



NT9X79BB pin outs (part 2 of 2)

	A	B		C		D	
46	+5 V						
47	+5 V						
48	+5 V						
49	+5 V						
50	+5 V						
51	+5 V						
52	+5 V						
53	+5 V						
54	+5 V						
55	+5 V						
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71				LCLK8A	IO65	IDTX+	IO61
72				LCLK56A	IO66	IDTX-	IO62
73				LCLK8B	IO67	IDRX+	IO63
74				LCLK56B	IO68	IDRX-	IO64
75				FPOLL+	E01	D0	IO45
76				FPOLL-	E02	D2	IO46
77				FREQ+	E03	D4	IO47
78				FREQ-	E04	D6	IO48
79	GND	FAD7+	IO17	FPACK+	E05		
80	GND	FAD7-	IO18	FPACK-	E06	A2	IO50
81	GND	FPAR+	IO19	FRRDY+	E07	A0	IO51
82	GND	FPAR-	IO20	FRRDY-	E08		
83	GND	FADREN+	IO21	FRACK+	E09		
84	GND	FADREN-	IO22	FRACK-	E10	D7	IO54
85	GND	FDAEN+	IO23	FWAIT+	E11	A1	IO55
86	GND	FDAEN-	IO24	FWAIT-	E12	A3	IO56
87	GND	FEOS+	IO25	FCLR+	E13		
88	GND	FEOS-	IO26	FCLR-	E14	D5	IO58
89	GND	FRST+	IO27			D3	IO59
90	GND	FRST-	IO28	CS79	IO44	D1	IO60



Technical data

Power requirements

The NT9X79BB requires 6.25 W of power up to maximum of 8.75 W.

NT9X80CA

Product description

The NT9X80CA application processor cabinet (APC) is an improved version of the current NT9X01 1.07 m (42 in.) cabinet. The NT9X80CA meets global regulatory and customer specifications. These specifications include compliance with electromagnetic interference (EMI) standards and alignment with FiberWorld.

The DMS SuperNode core handles call processing and switch-based application software. The APC is designed for the functions of the DMS SuperNode. The APC provides additional processing and storage capacity. This capacity allows applications like DMS service control point (SCP) II and billing server.

Components in the APC communicate over fiber links through the DMS-bus message switch. An Ethernet interface in the link interface shelf provides input/output (I/O) functions. The APC has computing resources and mass storage devices.

The NT9X80CA cabinet contains three types of APC shelves that can be provisioned. The following sections describe the APC shelves.

Application processor

The application processor (AP) is a general purpose, dual-plane computing device with provisionable central processing unit (CPU) and memory.

File processor

The file processor (FP) is an AP. A small computer system interface (SCSI) port replaces one of the memory slots. The SCSI provides an interface to the storage devices.

Storage device

Many of SCSI-compatible storage devices (SD) can be provisioned. Currently, a 600-Mbyte hard disk drive and a 1.3-Gbyte digital audio tape (DAT) drive is available.

The three shelf positions in the APC can be provisioned. The APC always includes the AP and FP shelf in shelf position 39. On an AP shelf, each half-shelf supports one dual plane AP or FP. On an SD shelf, each quarter-shelf (quadrant) supports a single storage device. The AP and SD shelves do not always require use. In a half-shelf, each AP and FP plane or SD receives power from a different feed (A or B).

SCSI bus configuration

Each FP connects to one or more SDs through a daisy chain SCSI bus arrangement. In this arrangement, a cable runs from the SCSI port on a paddle board (PB) at the rear of the FP to the PB of the first SD in the chain. Cabling or backplane connections, or both, chain together paddle boards on subsequent SDs. The last SD in the chain is cabled back to back to the FP. This SD terminates on the same PB from which the chain began. This method allows several FPs with separate SD chains of different sizes to be configured in a single cabinet.

Parts

The NT9X80CA cabinet contains the following parts:

- A0382101—frame supervisory panel, -48V (dc)
- A0382102—core cooling unit, -60V (dc)
- NT0X24BD—blank shelf
- NT9X03BA—SuperNode frame supervisory panel, -60V (dc)
- NT9X8101—application processor shelf
- NT9X8301—storage device shelf
- NT9X01FB—filler faceplate

SuperNode frame supervisory panel

The A0382101 -48V (dc) or NT9X03BA -60V (dc) SuperNode frame supervisory panel (FSP) provides alarm, maintenance, and additional supervisory functions. The FSP is in the top shelf in the NT9X80CA. You must open cabinet doors to access or view the front and rear faces of the A0382101 or NT9X03BA. The frame alarm light in the cabinet is visible when you close the doors.

Power from the power distribution center frame enters the FSP. The system distributes this power to different power supply modules in the cabinet. These power supply modules include the NTDX15AB and NT9X91AB power converters. The power supply modules contain all power control. The power control is separate from the FSP.

Core cooling unit

The core cooling unit (CU) provides mechanical ventilation for equipment that the APC contains. The CU is provisioned for dc voltages of -48V (A0382101) or -60V (A0382102). The voltage amount depends on the power requirement.

NT9X80CA (continued)

Blank shelf

The NT0X24BD blank shelf fills in any shelf position when a shelf is not in use.

Application processor shelf

The NT9X8101 shelf assembly contains the following cards:

- NTDX15AB—APC power converter
- NT9X13LA—AP/FP 68030 HPM-based CPU card
- NT9X14DB—memory 24-Mbyte card (handshake override)
- NT9X21AB—bus terminator PB
- NT9X26AB—remote terminal interface PB
- NT9X62AA—two-port subrate DS512 PB
- NT9X86AA—dual-port message controller card
- NT9X87AA—dual-access buffer memory card
- NT9X88AA—SCSI interface processor PB

Storage device shelf

The NT9X8301 shelf assembly contains the following cards:

- NT9X89AA—SCSI device interface PB
- NT9X89BA—SCSI device interface PB
- NT9X90AA—600-Mbyte disk storage unit card
- NT9X90BA—1.3-Gbyte DAT storage unit card
- NT9X91AB—SD power converter card

Filler faceplate

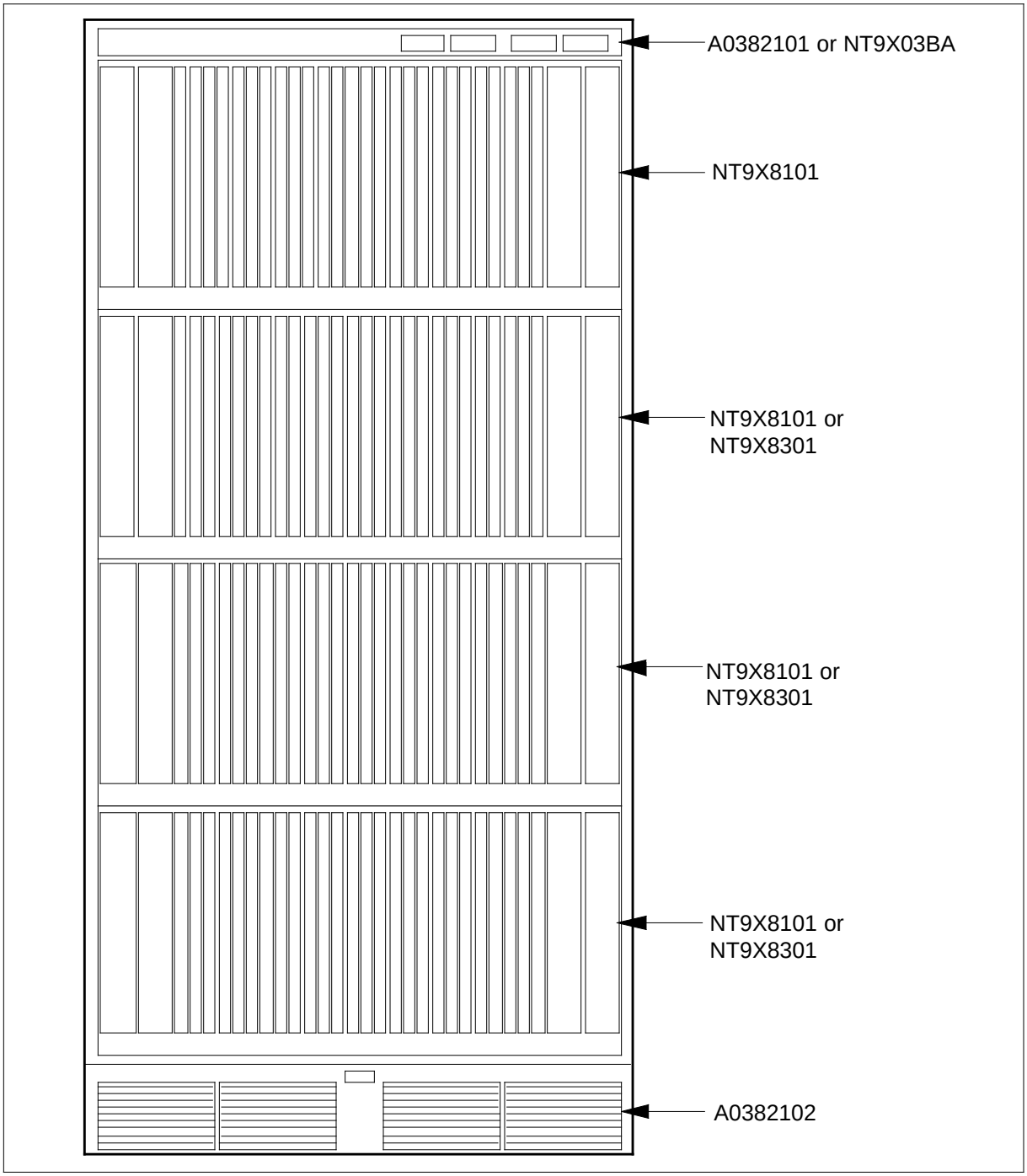
The NT9X01FB filler faceplate is in a shelf. This shelf does not contain application processors, file processors, or storage devices. This condition satisfies the forced-air cooling requirements of the cabinet.

Design

The design of the application processor cabinet appears in the following diagram.

NT9X80CA (end)

NT9X80CA parts



NT9X84AA

Product description

The NT9X84AA forms the technological base and architecture to provide the flexible access structure products in the SuperNode group.

Location

The NT9X84AA occupies a slot in an application-specific unit shelf of a link peripheral processor (LPP) cabinet. The LPP is part of the data communications processor.

Functional description

The main functions of the NT9X84AA are as follows:

- temporary storage of incoming/outgoing link messages
- protocol management and handshaking for Ethernet carrier sense multiple access/collision detect (CSMA/CD)
- generation of correct voltage and impedance levels to drive standard twisted-pair drop cable signal lines

Functional blocks

The NT9X84AA contains the following functional blocks:

- processor bus (P-bus) decode/control
- software (S/W) timer
- card registers
- identification (ID) PROM
- P-bus interface
- P-bus/shared bus latch/state machine
- RAM
- local area network controller (LANCE) bus (L-bus)/shared bus latch/state machine
- P-bus/L-bus latch/state machine
- arbiter
- allocator
- LANCE chip
- SIA chip
- clock distribution

Processor bus decode/control

This block performs the following functions:

- decodes addresses
- latches address and data
- times asynchronous bus transactions to local clock again
- controls P-bus and internal control signals to permit byte, aligned word and aligned longword accesses to compatible locations

Software timer

The S/W timer provides higher resolution process monitoring.

Card registers

Card registers control different card operation and maintenance characteristics.

Identification PROM

The identification PROM block allows the card to conform to the standard SuperNode ID PROM definition. Identification and vintage information is carried to the processor to allow correct initialization and ease of maintenance.

Processor bus interface

The P-bus interface provides a path to the paddleboard for future enhancements.

Processor bus/shared bus latch/state machine

This block provides the following:

- a gateway for the processor to read/write into high-speed RAM over the shared bus
- rate conversion between buses and single-state buffering
- control of internal card control signals to coordinate transfers
- generation and checks of processor-side RAM parity

RAM

The RAM provides temporary storage of incoming and outgoing link messages, LANCE chip initialization parameters and individual message descriptor rings.

NT9X84AA (continued)

LANCE bus/shared bus latch/state machine

This block provides the following:

- a gateway for LANCE chip DMA accesses to and from high-speed RAM over the shared bus
- multiplexed and demultiplexed combined address and data buses of the LANCE chip
- rate conversion between the two buses
- single-state buffering
- control of the internal card control signals to coordinate transfers
- generation and checks of LANCE-side RAM parity

Processor bus/LANCE bus latch/state machine

This block provides the following:

- a gateway to allow processor access to LANCE chip internal registers
- multiplexed and demultiplexed LANCE chip combined address and data buses
- control of internal card control signals to coordinate transfers

Arbiter

The artiber performs the arbitration control function for the LANCE bus.

Allocator

The allocator distributes the available bandwidth of the shared bus between users. A time multiplexed shared bus and the allocation of known time slots is an alternative to arbitration.

LANCE chip

The LANCE chip provides link and data control functions like data buffer management and support of the CSMA/CD link protocol.

SIA chip

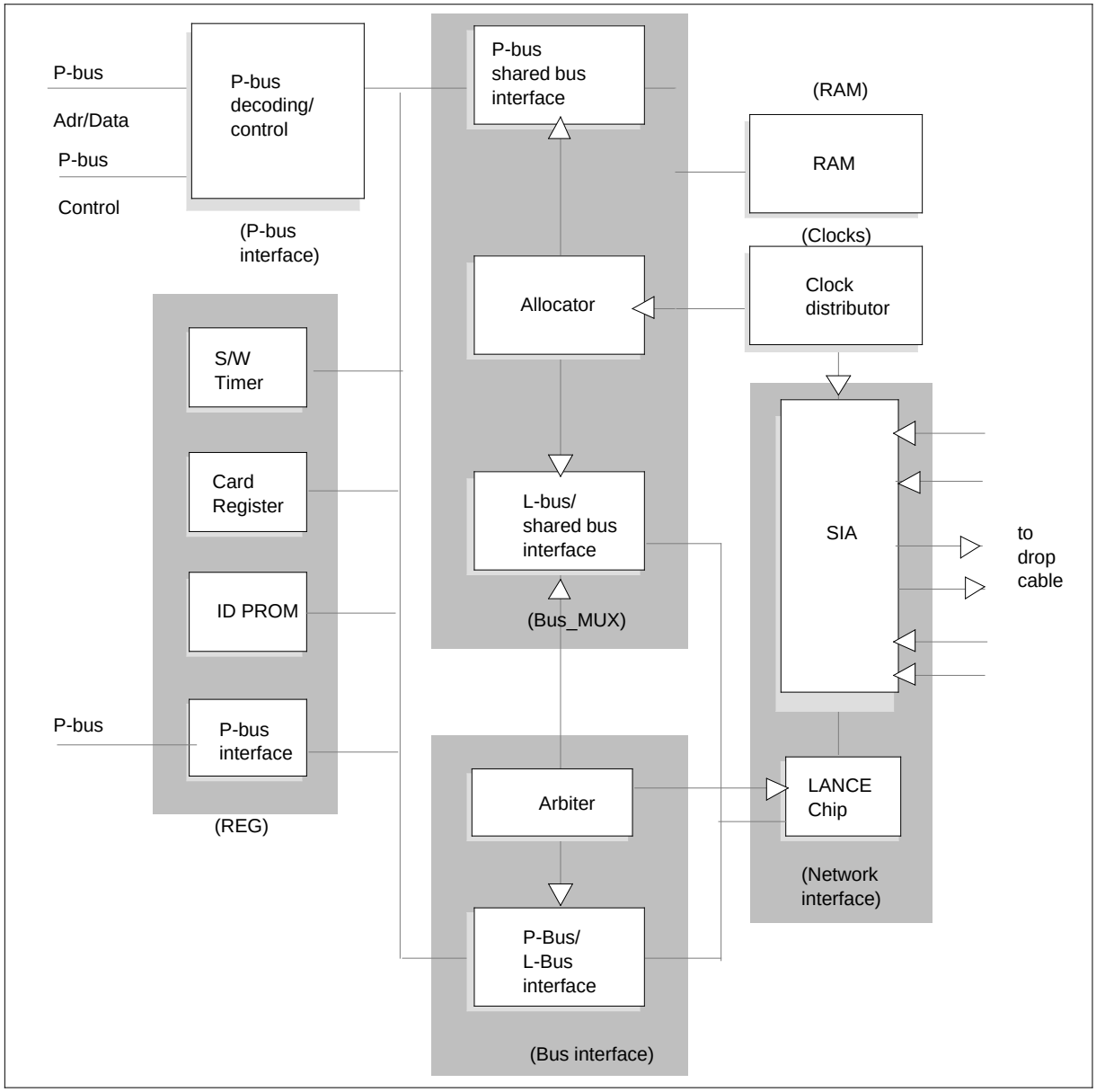
The SIA chip is the companion device to the LANCE chip.

Clock distribution

Clock distribution is a transmit source for SIA. Clock distribution is a common time reference. All data control state machines use clock distribution.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X84AA functional blocks



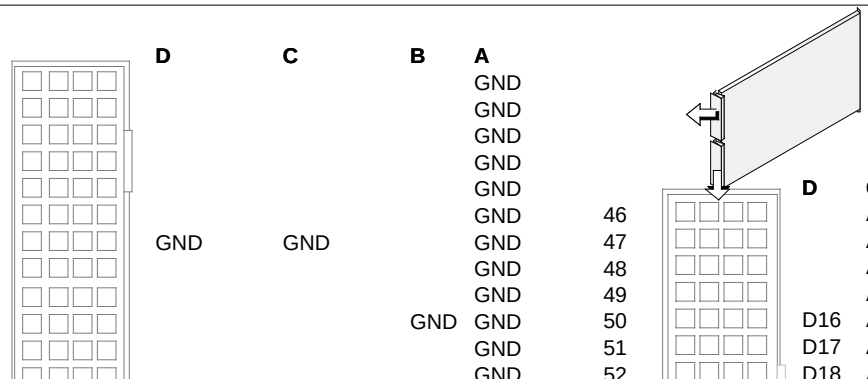
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NT9X84AA appear in the following figure.

NT9X84AA (end)

NT9X84AA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				PBWRN
14				PBA1
15	GND	GND		PBA2
16	GND	GND		PBA3
17	PERINT6N			PBA4
18	PERINT7N			PBA5
19		PERINT2N		PBA6
20	GND	PERINT3N	GND	PBA7
21	GND	PERINT4N		PBD0
22		PERINT5N		PBD1
23				PBD2
24	PERINT1N	PERINT0N		PBD3
25	BEN1	BEN0		PBD4
26	BEN3	BEN2		PBD5
27	GND			PBD6
28	WRTN	GND		PBD7
29		DTACKN		HW4
30	PARITYN			GND
31	PARITYEN			
32		GND		SH0
33	DAS32n			SH1
34				GND
35				
36		A2	HW0	
37		A3	HW1	
38		A4	HW2	
39		A5	HW3	
40		A6		GND
41		A7		GND
42		A8		GND
43		A9		GND
44		A10		+5V
45		A11		+5V

	D	C	B	A
46		A12		+5V
47		A13		+5V
48		A14		+5V
49		A15		+5V
50	D16	A16	GND	+5V
51	D17	A17		+5V
52	D18	A18		+5V
53	D19	A19	GND	+5V
54	D20	A20		+5V
55	D21	A21		+5V
56	D22	A22	GND	
57	D23	A23		
58	D24	A24		
59	D25	A25		
60	D26	A26		
61	D27	A27		
62	D28	A28		
63	D29	A29		
64	D30	A30		
65	D31	A31		
66				
67				
68				
69		GND		
70				
71	BTENA			
72	BRENA			
73	BCLSN			
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79			PBEN	GND
80			PBACKN	GND
81			GND	GND
82			RXP	GND
83			RXN	GND
84			GND	GND
85			COLLP	GND
86			COLLN	GND
87			GND	GND
88			TXP	GND
89			TXN	GND
90			GND	GND

NT9X85AA

Product description

The NT9X85AA Ethernet attachment unit interface (AUI) paddle board (EIP) provides an interface between the NT9X85AA mother board, the Ethernet interface card (EIC) and the AUI cable. All transactions between the EIC and EIP are directed through a 31-pin bus. This bus is dedicated to communications between the mother board and the paddle board. Access the local area network (LAN) through standard Ethernet connector hardware and appropriate AUI cabling. Standard media attachment units (MAU) provide an interface to the Ethernet network which allows AUI interface to coaxial or twisted-pair LANs.

Functional description

The NT9X85AA provides a physical interface between the Ethernet MAU and the EIC. The NT9X85AA provides power to the MAU.

Functional blocks

The NT9X85AA contains the following functional blocks:

- 5V-to-12V converter
- MAU power-failure detect
- power-up detect
- status register
- configuration (config) register
- EIC-to-EIP interface
- line interface connector
- loopback point
- decoder
- identification (ID) PROM
- acknowledgment generator (ACK GEN)
- light-emitting diodes (LED)

5V-to-12V converter

This block receives 5V as input and outputs 12V as ground for all currents from 0 to 500 mA. The 5V ground to the converter is separate from on-board logic component ground.

NT9X85AA (continued)

Media attachment units power-failure detect

This block asserts a signal when the converter voltage output falls below 1.2V or when power to the MAU is shorted.

Power-up detect

This block asserts a power-up bit after the detection of on-board powering. Power hits or a card inserted in the card designation slot cause a power-up.

Status register

The status register stores on-board characteristics. Relay error bits can be read. The power-up detect bit and converter failure detect bit can be read and cleared.

Configuration register

When the configuration register is set, the board can be configured into loopback or non-loopback mode. Read/write operations are possible.

EIC-to-EIP interface

This block contains a 31-pin bus dedicated to input/output operations between the mother board and paddle board. All signal buffering is implemented on the EIC.

Line interface connector

This block is a 25-pin receptacle shell plated with conductive material. This block makes sure the current path from the cable shield to the chassis has integrity. Ethernet shielded cable links the MAU to the EIP through the line interface connector.

Loopback point

The LAN controller (LANCE) chip used on the EIC features an external loopback option. This option allows full duplex mode operation to perform data path integrity tests. A software accessible register permits loopback or non-loopback EIP configurations. The loopback point links DATA IN signals to DATA OUT signals when the EIP is configured in loopback mode. For non-loopback operations, the DATA IN and DATA OUT signals link to the MAU. The COLLISION IN signals open to indicate collision-free status.

Decoder

Element block decoding uses standard decoding schemes. Elements that can be decoded are the status register, ID PROM and config register.

Acknowledgment generator

An acknowledge is generated when data is valid during read cycles or when data has been properly stored during write cycles. The EIC receives this

acknowledge. The EIC transmits the acknowledge again as a DTACK to the processor.

Light-emitting diodes

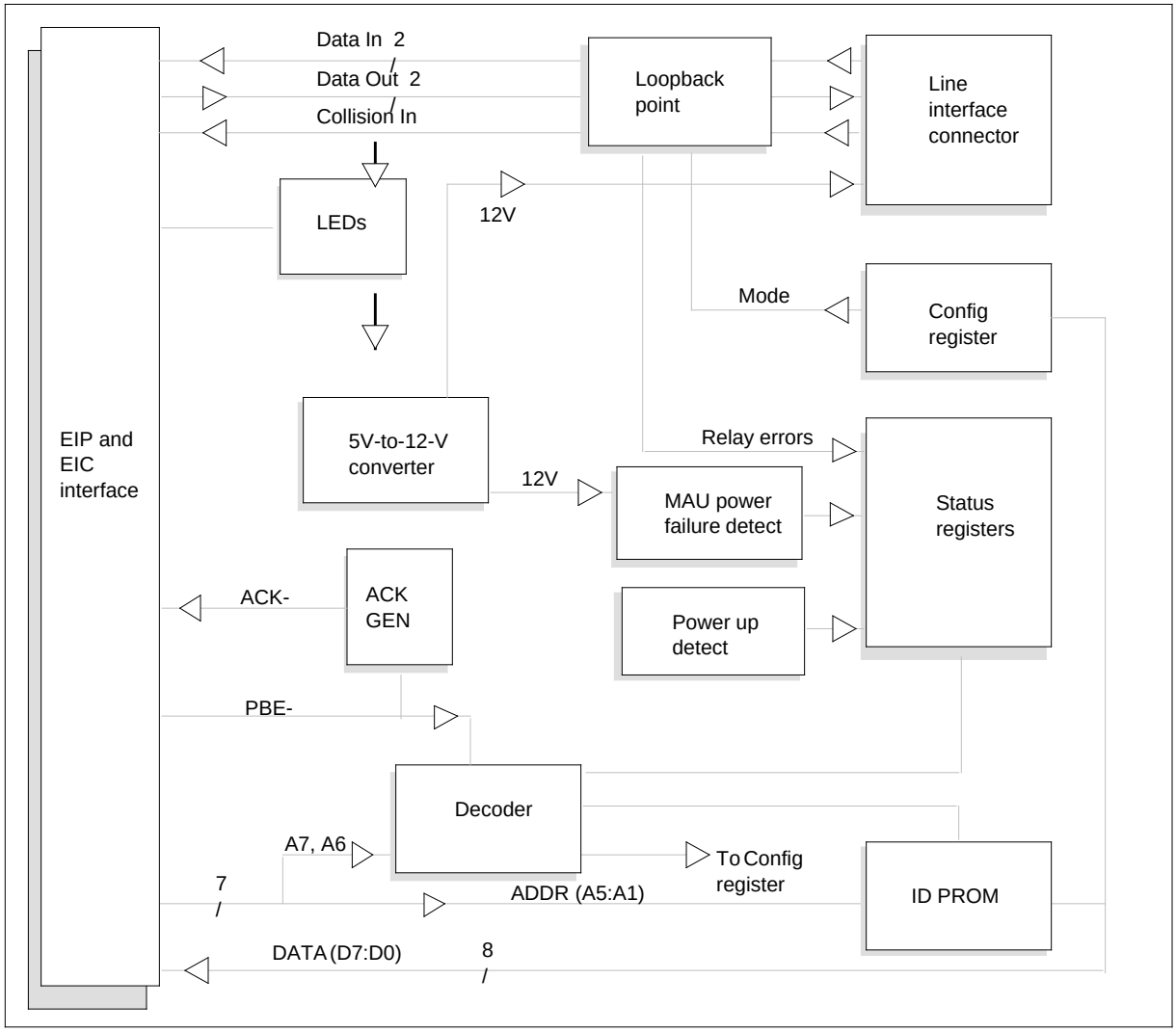
Four LEDs use signals that originate at the LANCE chip of the EIC to monitor Ethernet activity. The LEDs perform the following functions:

- transmit - green LED glows when the EIC LANCE chip asserts the Transmit Enable
- receive - yellow LED glows when the EIC LANCE chip asserts the Receive Enable
- collision presence - red LED glows when the EIC LANCE chip asserts Collision. This action occurs if Transmit Enable or Receive Enable is currently active.
- signal quality error - green LED glows when the EIC LANCE chip asserts Collision. This action occurs if Transmit Enable and Receive Enable are currently active.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X85AA (continued)

NT9X85AA functional blocks



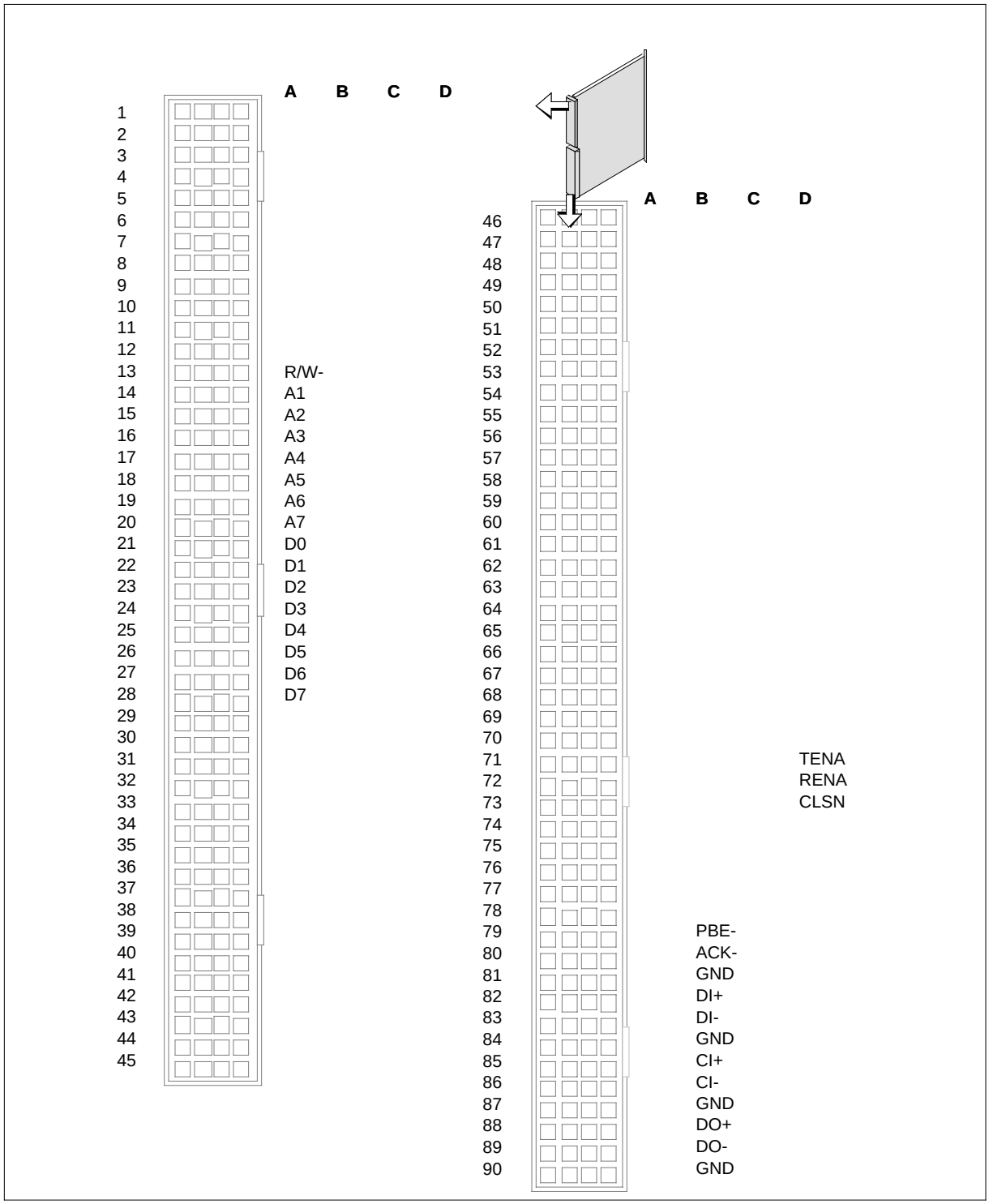
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the EIC-to-EIP interface appear in the following figure.

NT9X85AA (continued)

NT9X85AA EIC-to-EIP interface pin numbers



NT9X85AA (continued)

The pin numbers for the EIC-to-MAU interface appear in the following table.

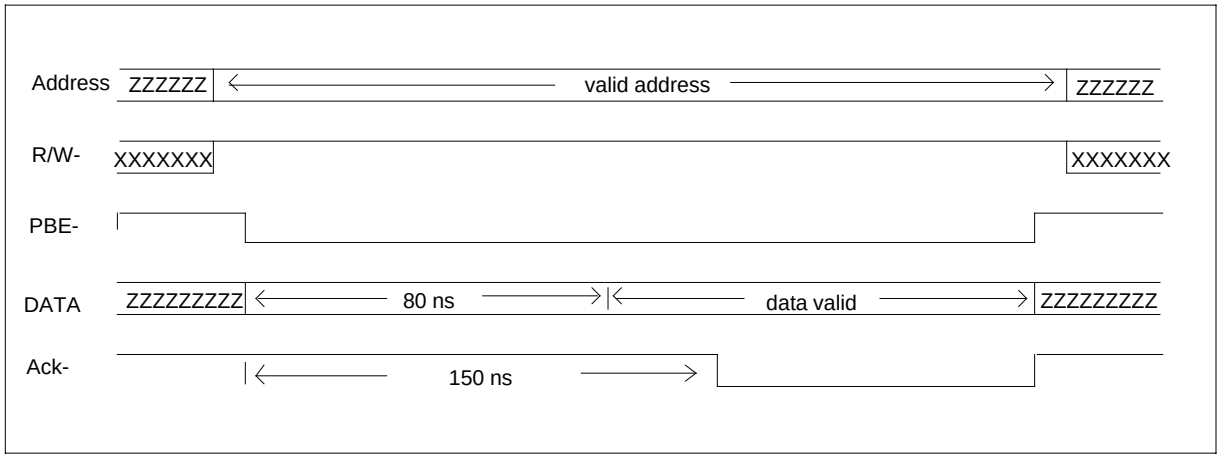
NT9X85AA EIC-to-MAU interface pin numbers

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
3	DO+	8	CO Sh
15	DO	-2	CI+
16	DO Sh	14	CI
5	DI+	1	CI Sh
12	DI	-6	Vc
4	DI Sh	18	VP
7	CO+	19	VS
20	C0	-shell	PG

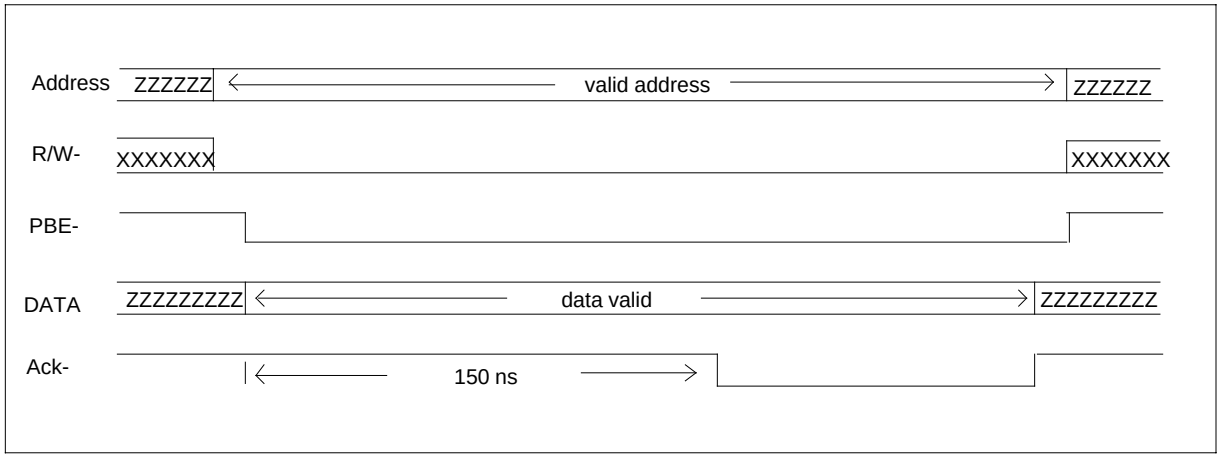
Timing

The timing requirements for the NT9X85AA appear in the following figures.

NT9X85AA read cycle timing



NT9X85AA write cycle timing



Technical data

Electrical specifications

The address and data lines on the EIP are buffered on the EIC. When the EIP is not accessed, these buffers are set to high-impedance state. The address and data lines on the EIP are pulled high to minimize electrical activity that is not necessary.

NT9X86AA

Product description

The NT9X86AA has a link paddle board. The NT9X86AA provides two serial message communications links to the DMS–bus from:

- a computing module
- an applications processor module
- a file processor module

Functional description

The main functions of the NT9X86AA are as follows:

- provides a maximum of two high–bandwidth communications links to the DMS–bus through the message switch
- provides a local time–of–day (TOD) clock for applications that run in a computing module environment, a file processor or an applications processor

Functional blocks

The NT9X86AA contains the following functional blocks:

- message control
- split mode register (SMR)
- command and status registers
- TOD clock
- paddle board interface
- identification (ID) PROM
- reset
- subsystem clock (SSC) diagnostics
- parity
- interrupt
- bus interface

Message control

The message control block provides two virtual message ports that interface to two subrate DS512 communication links.

Split mode register

The SMR block provides the following:

- generation of the path control signals required to split off the ports on a dual–port message controller (DPMC) on the inactive plane
- physical address to insert in header field of outgoing DMSY messages to the link on both ports in a split–mode CPU

Command and status registers

The command and status registers block controls the operation of the message hardware.

Time–of–day clock

The TOD clock block provides a real–time clock. Applications that require an accurate timing element can reference this clock.

Paddle board interface

The paddle board interface block provides buffered processor access to the addressable paddle board functions.

Identification PROM

The ID PROM block provides circuit element identification information for the dual–port message control card.

Reset

The reset block provides a reset function for the card hardware. The block provides a power–up reset and a software reset.

Subsystem clock diagnostics

The subsystem clock (SSC) diagnostics block provides a diagnostics interface to the 9X22 clock card.

Parity

The parity block calculates parity on all processor bus (P–bus) transactions. This block calculates parity on transactions originated by the dual–port message control mate card originates over the crossover bus.

Interrupt

The interrupt block provides interrupt capability for data input and output and for message controller errors.

NT9X86AA (continued)

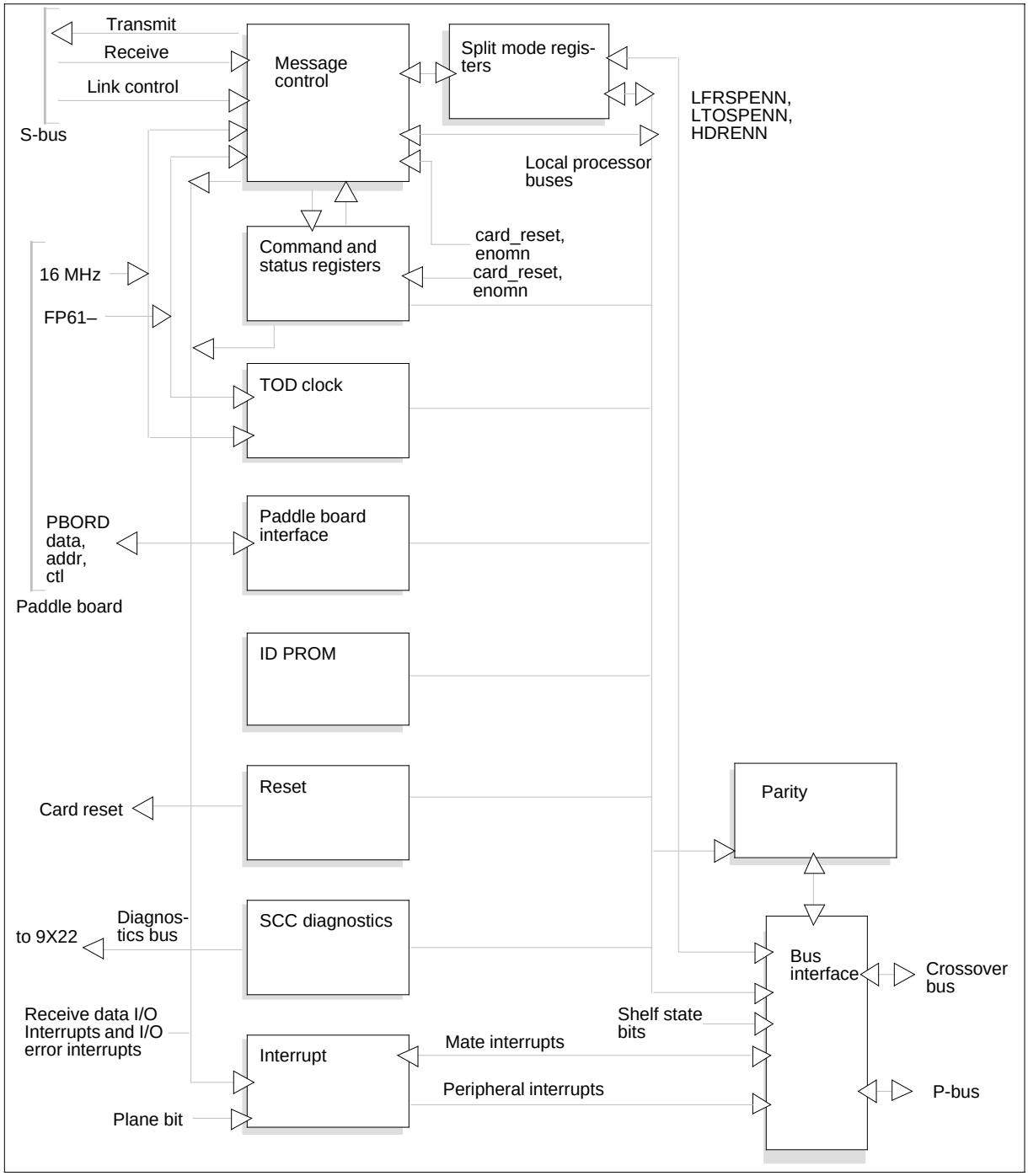
Bus interface

The bus interface block provides an interface between the P–bus and the local processor buses. The bus interface provides an interface between the crossover bus and the local processor buses. This block also decodes addresses.

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X86AA (continued)

NT9X86AA functional blocks



NT9X86AA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

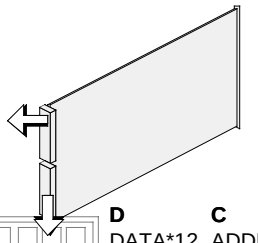
The pin numbers for the NT9X86AA appear in the following figure.

Timing

The timing figures for the NT9X86AA follow the pin number figure.

NT9X86AA (continued)

NT9X86AA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7				GND
8				GND
9				GND
10				GND
11		INT*4–		GND
12				GND
13				PENB–
14				PWRT–
15	PLN*–		CLK*1	PDTACK–
16			CLK*2	C244
17			CLK*3	PADDR0
18	PEINT*7–		CLK*4	PADDR1
19			CLK*5	PADDR2
20		PEINT*3–	CLK*6	PADDR3
21			CLK*7	DREN
22		PEINT*5–	CLK*8	PADDR4
23			TMTINT–*	PADDR5
24	PEINT*1–		FMTINT–*	
25	BEN*1–	BEN*0–	TMRINT–*	
26	BEN*3–	BEN*2–	FMRINT–*	
27	GND		TSPLEN–*	
28	WRT*–	GND	FSPLEN–*	
29	EDTACK*–	DTACK*–	ENOMN*–	HW4
30	PARITY*+		FRMSP–*	
31	PRTYEN*–			
32		GND	CMACT*–	SH*0
33	DAS32*–			SH*1
34	DATA*00		CMSYNC*–	FP61*–
35	DATA*01			C61*
36	DATA*02	ADDR*02	HW0	
37	DATA*03	ADDR*03	HW1	
38	DATA*04	ADDR*04	HW2	
39	DATA*05	ADDR*05	HW3	
40	DATA*06	ADDR*06		GND
41	DATA*07	ADDR*07		GND
42	DATA*08	ADDR*08	TMHERE–*	GND
43	DATA*09	ADDR*09	FHERE–*	GND
44	DATA*10	ADDR*10	TOMWRT–*	+5V*
45	DATA*11	ADDR*11	FRMWRT–*	+5V*

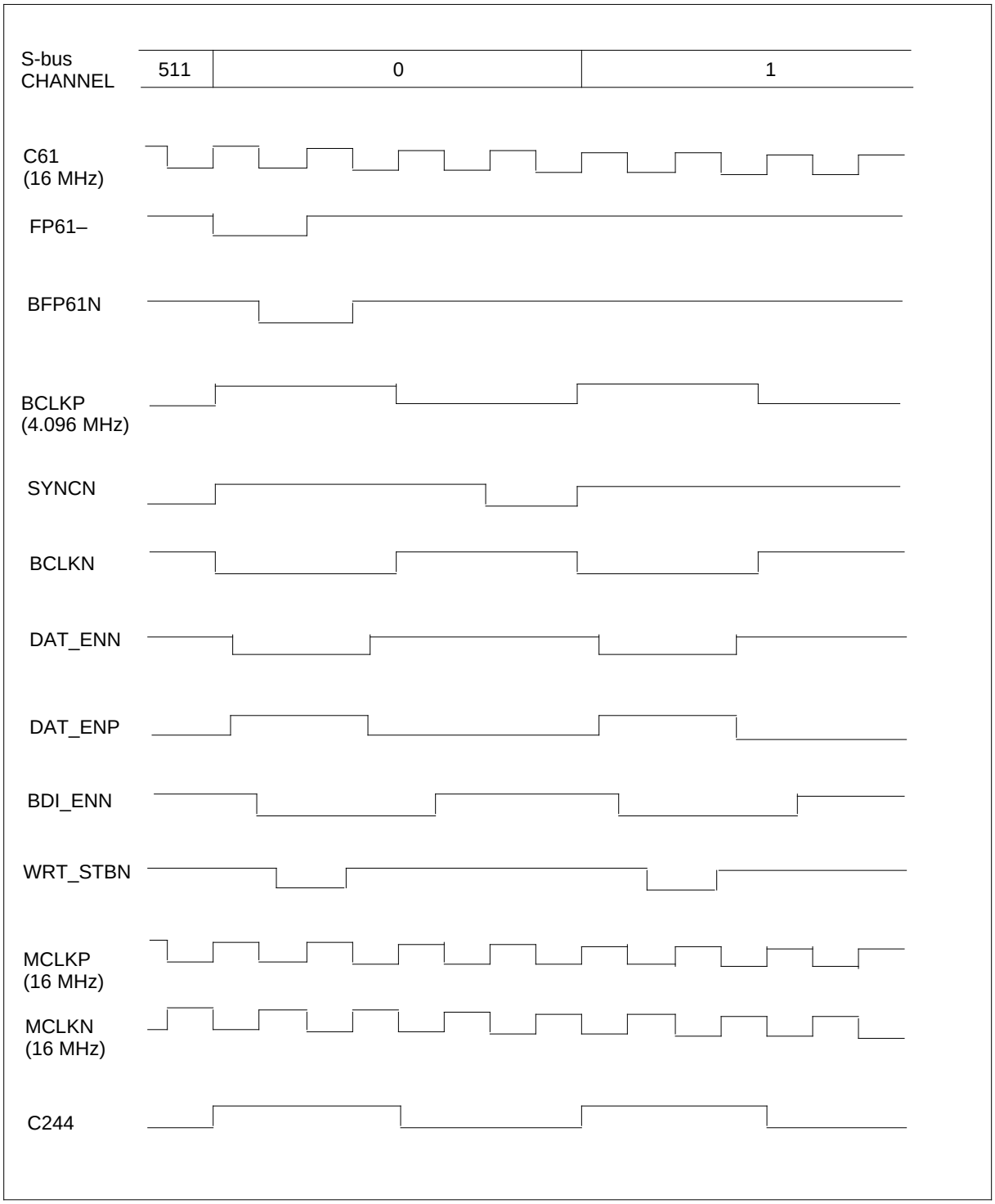
	D	C	B	A
46	DATA*12	ADDR*12	TOMAS–*	+5V*
47	DATA*13	ADDR*13	FRMAS–*	+5V*
48	DATA*14	ADDR*14	TOMACK–*	+5V*
49	DATA*15	ADDR*15	FRMACK–*	+5V*
50	DATA*16	ADDR*16	TBSDEC–*	+5V*
51	DATA*17	ADDR*17	FBSDEC–*	+5V*
52	DATA*18	ADDR*18	TMIOINT*	+5V*
53	DATA*19	ADDR*19	FMIOINT*	+5V*
54	DATA*20	ADDR*20	MDR00*	+5V*
55	DATA*21	ADDR*21		+5V*
56	DATA*22	ADDR*22		
57	DATA*23	ADDR*23		TXFP**0
58	DATA*24	ADDR*24		RXFP**0
59	DATA*25	ADDR*25		STDA**0
60	DATA*26	ADDR*26		STDA**1
61	DATA*27	ADDR*27		STDA**2
62	DATA*28	ADDR*28		STDA**3
63	DATA*29	ADDR*29		STDA**4
64	DATA*30	ADDR*30		STDA**5
65	DATA*31	ADDR*31		STDA**6
66	MDTA07*	MDR02*		STDA**7
67	MDTA08*	MDR03*		
68	MDTA09*	MDR04*		
69	MDTA10*	MDR05*		SRDA**0
70	MDTA11*	MDR06*		SRDA**1
71	MDTA12*	MDR07*		SRDA**2
72	MDTA13*	MDR08*		SRDA**3
73	MDTA14*	MDR09*		SRDA**4
74	MDTA15*	MDR10*		SRDA**5
75	MDTA16*	MDR11*		SRDA**6
76	MDTA17*	MDR12*		SRDA**7
77	MDTA18*	MDR13*		
78	MDTA19*	MDR14*		
79	MDTA20*	MDR15*	PDATA0	GND
80	MDTA21*	MDR16*	PDATA1	GND
81	MDTA22*	MDR17*	PDATA2	GND
82	MDTA23*	MDR18*	PDATA3	GND
83	MDTA24*		PDATA4	GND
84	MDTA25*	MDTA00*	PDATA5	GND
85	MDTA26*	MDTA01*	PDATA6	GND
86	MDTA27*	MDTA02*	PDATA7	GND
87	MDTA28*	MDTA03*	PDATA8	GND
88	MDTA29*	MDTA04*	PDATA9	GND
89	MDTA30*	MDTA05*	PDATA10	GND
90	MDTA31*	MDTA06*	PDATA11	GND

Legend

MADDR = MDR
MDATA = MDTA

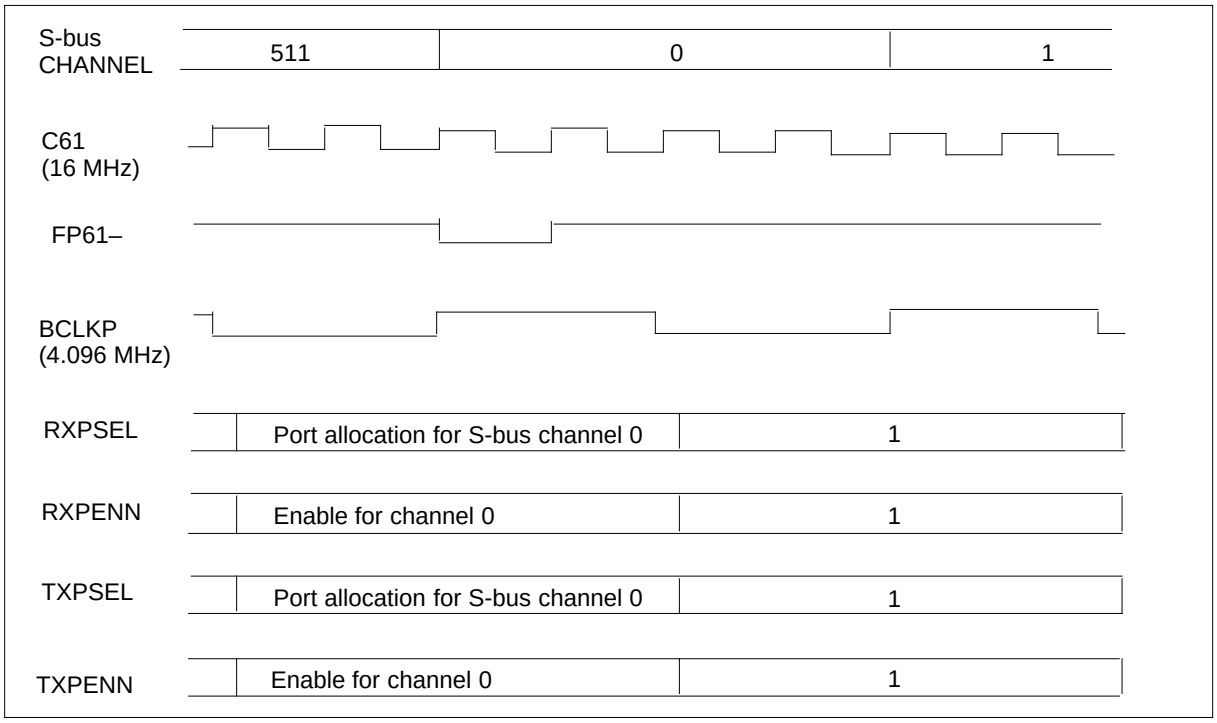
NT9X86AA (continued)

NT9X86AA clock relationship timing



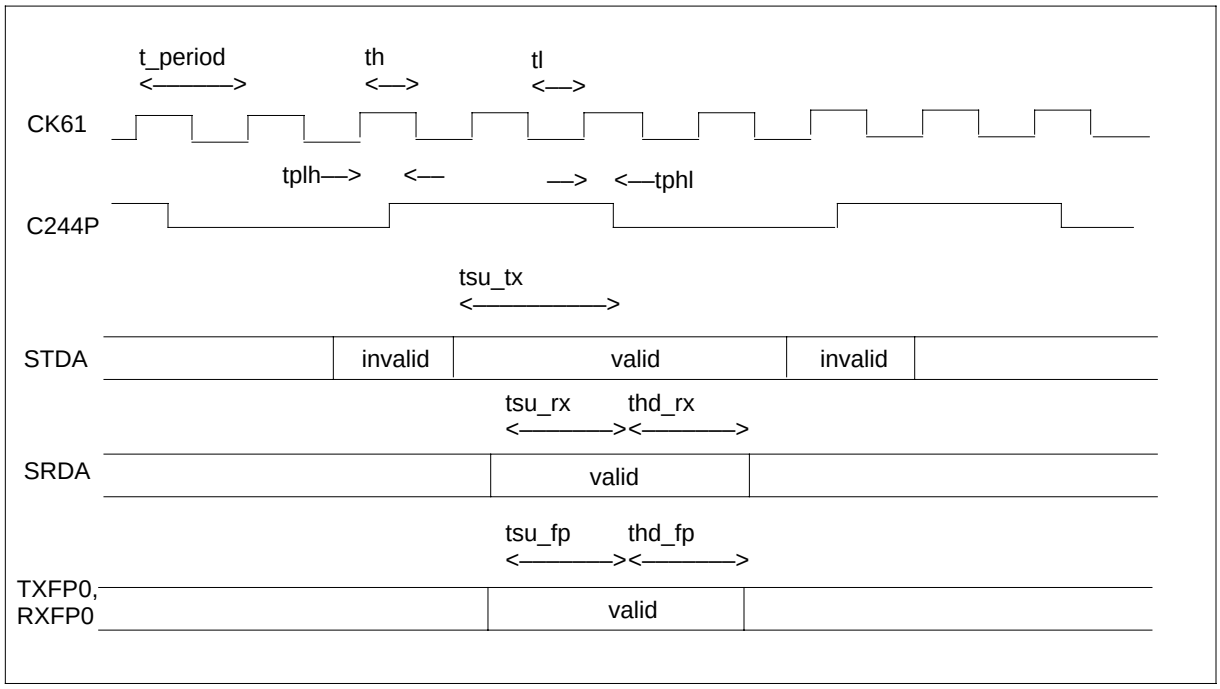
NT9X86AA (continued)

NT9X86AA port select and port enable signal timing



NT9X86AA (continued)

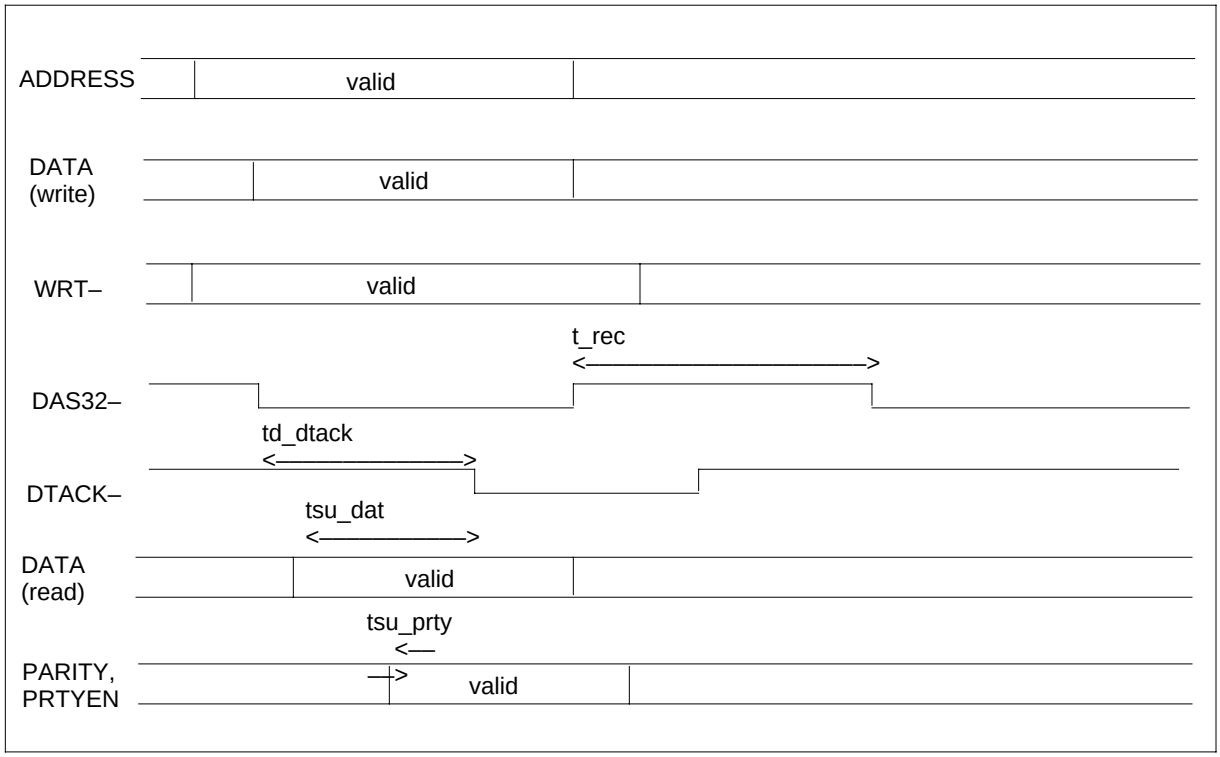
NT9X86AA Shorting–bus timing



S–bus timing				
Symbol	**Parameter**	**Minimum**	**Nominal**	**Maximum**
t_period	C61 clock period	61 ns		
th/tl	C61 duty cycle	40/60	50/50	60/40
tplh	C244 lh prop delay	9.4 ns	14.0 ns	25.4 ns
tphl	C244 hl prop delay	10.4 ns	15.5 ns	28.5 ns
tsu_tx	STDA setup to C244	20.5 ns		
tsu_rx	SRDA setup to C244	26.0 ns		
thd_rx	SRDA hold from C244	15.5 ns		
tsu_fp	FP setup to C244	27.0 ns		
thd_fp	FP hold from C244	15.5 ns		

NT9X86AA (continued)

NT9X86AA Processor–bus timing



(Sheet 1 of 2)

Processor–bus timing				
Symbol	**Parameter**	**Minimum**	**Nominal**	**Maximum**
t_rec	DAS32- recovery time:			
	ID PROM read	115 ns		
	All other IO	85 ns		
td_dtack	DAS 32- to DTACK- dly:			
	Maintenance page	91 ns	125 ns	213 ns
	IO page	135 ns	196 ns	465 ns
	Data ports	247 ns	335 ns	395 ns
	TOD			

NT9X86AA (end)

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Processor–bus timing				
Symbol	**Parameter**	**Minimum**	**Nominal**	**Maximum**
tsu_prty	Parity valid to DTACK: Write cycle Read cycle	19.5 ns		–58 ns
tsu_dat	Data valid to DTACK			–58 ns

Technical data

Power requirements

The following table shows the power requirements for the NT9X86AA.

Power requirements			
Parameter	**Minimum**	**Nominal**	**Maximum**
Supply voltage	4.8 V	5.0 V	5.2 V
Supply ripple		0.1 V	
Supply current		6.5 A	
Supply voltage	4.8 V	5.0 V	5.2 V

NT9X87AA

Product description

The NT9X87AA is an important part of the SuperNode file processor (FP) disk and tape drive interface. The NT9X87AA provides a large random-access dual-ported buffer memory. The system uses this memory when the system passes commands to the controllers. The memory holds the data that goes to and from the disk. The memory allows scatter and gather operations. In these operations, the system spreads disk sectors with a common border or messages through the buffers.

The FP CPU, the mass storage disk, and the tape drive controller use this memory. The speed and size of the memory makes sure this event does not congest data transferred to and from the mass storage devices.

Functional description

The main function of the NT9X87AA is to buffer data and control information. This information moves between the mass storage devices and the FP processor.

Functional blocks

The NT9X87AA has the following functional blocks:

- memory array
- dual arbiter
- element decode
- crossover bus (C-bus) interface

Memory array

The memory array is a read and write buffer storage. The processor bus (P-bus) and the small computer system interface (SCSI) storage device controllers use the memory array. The FP processor stores SCSI instructions and data in this buffer. The SCSI controller reads and writes data and status.

The buffer memory array has 8 Mbytes of longword-organized static RAM (SRAM). The memory array, with byte parity, is separated in X and Y blocks. Each block has 4 Mbytes of memory. The memory is 36 bits wide, with 32 bits of data and 4 bits of parity.

The buffer memory array supports all types of memory accesses. The system uses synchronous memory bus accesses to access this memory and control registers.

NT9X87AA (continued)

Dual arbiter

The dual arbiter controls access of the buffer memory array on the NT9X87AA. One to four dual access buffer memories (DABM) have this control. A maximum of four NT9X88AAs and two FP duplex 9X13s compete for access to the RAM blocks.

Element decode

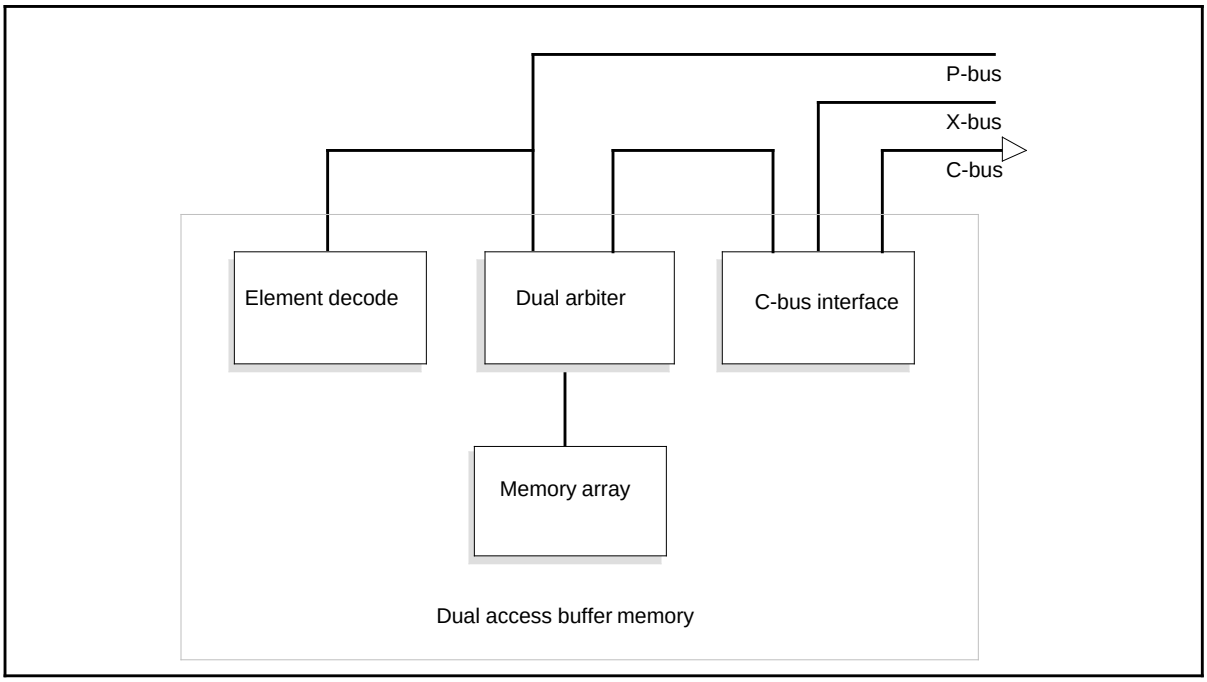
The element decode decodes addresses received from the P-bus to enable the parent card element block components. This block generates allowances for identification (ID) PROM and register block accesses. This block generates data transfer acknowledges. The element decode block contains interrupt controls, out-of-synchronization switch activity detector and zero page protection.

Crossover bus interface

The C-bus interface controls the data and control signal flow between the active and inactive sides of the duplex FP.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X87AA functional blocks

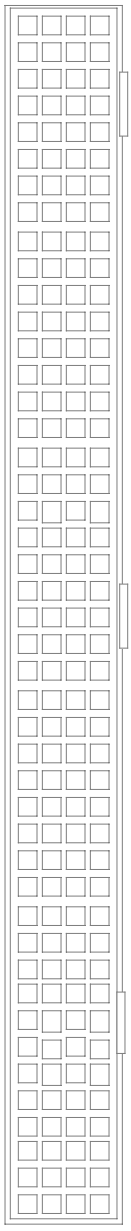


Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X87AA appear in the following figures.

NT9X87AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



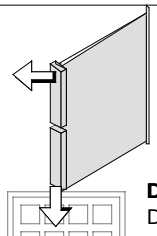
	D	C	B	A
1	XDATA02	XDATA01	XDATA00	GND
2	XDATA05	XDATA04	XDATA03	GND
3	XDATA08	XDATA07	XDATA06	GND
4	XDATA11	XDATA10	XDATA09	GND
5	XDATA14	XDATA13	XDATA12	GND
6	XDATA17	XDATA16	XDATA15	GND
7	XDATA20	XDATA19	XDATA18	GND
8	XDATA23	XDATA22	XDATA21	GND
9	XDATA26	XDATA25	XDATA24	GND
10	XDATA29	XDATA28	XDATA27	GND
11	XDATA31	INT4–	XDATA30	GND
12				GND
13				
14				
15	PLANE			
16		IMATCH–		
17	PEINT6–		CFNT0	
18	PEINT7–		CFNT1	
19		PEINT2–	CSER10–	
20		PEINT3–	CEXP10–	
21		PEINT4–	CSER11–	
22		PEINT5–	CEXP11–	
23	RSTOUT–	BUSLOCK–	CCTLB0–	
24	PEINT1–	PEINT0–	CENX0–	
25	BEN1–	BEN0–	CCTLB1–	
26	BEN3–	BEN2–	CENX1–	
27	GND		CCTLA0–	
28	WRT–	GND	CCTLA1–	
29		DTACK–	ENOMB–	QUAD1
30	PARITY+	SSR–	CREQP–	
31	PREN–	MEMERR–	CREQ1–	CREQ0–
32	FAS–	GND	CSER00–	9.SH0
33	DAS32–	CPUCLK+	CENBP–	SH1
34	DATA00		CSER01–	
35	DATA01	ADDR01	TYPE1	
36	DATA02	ADDR02	HW0	
37	DATA03	ADDR03	HW1	
38	DATA04	ADDR04	HW2	
39	DATA05	ADDR05	QUAD0	
40	DATA06	ADDR06	CMACT–	GND
41	DATA07	ADDR07	CEXP00–	GND
42	DATA08	ADDR08	CMSYNC–	GND
43	DATA09	ADDR09	CEXP01–	GND
44	DATA10	ADDR10	CPARITY	+5V
45	DATA11	ADDR11	CACK–	+5V

Legend

XAD = XADDR
CADR = CADDR

NT9X87AA (continued)

NT9X87AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)

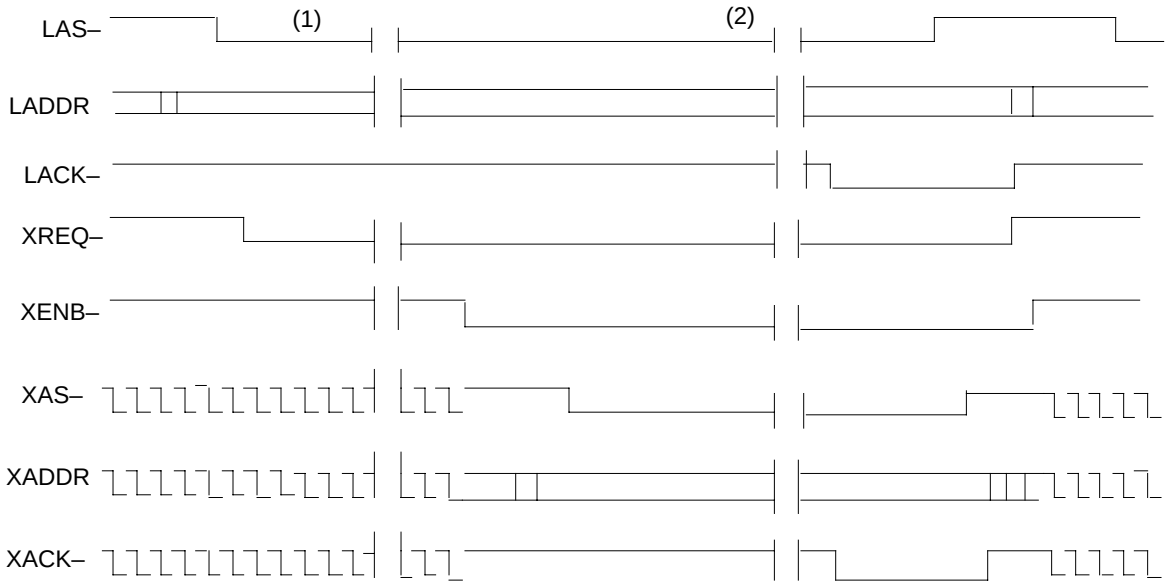


	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12	CAS–	+5V
47	DATA13	ADDR13	CWRT–	+5V
48	DATA14	ADDR14	FACK–	+5V
49	DATA15	ADDR15	CBSDEC–	+5V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	CADR02	+5V
51	DATA17	ADDR17	CADR03	+5V
52	DATA18	ADDR18	CADR04	+5V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	CADR05	+5V
54	DATA20	ADDR20	CADR06	+5V
55	DATA21	ADDR21	CADR07	+5V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	FAULT–	TYPE0
57	DATA23	ADDR23	XCTLB0–	XAD02
58	DATA24	ADDR24	XENX0–	XAD03
59	DATA25	ADDR25	XCTLB1–	XAD04
60	DATA26	ADDR26	XENX1–	XAD05
61	DATA27	ADDR27	XCTLA0–	XAD06
62	DATA28	ADDR28	XCTLA1–	XAD07
63	DATA29	ADDR29	XPARITY	XAD08
64	DATA30	ADDR30	XSERV0–	XAD09
65	DATA31	ADDR31	XEXCP0–	XAD10
66	CDATA07	CADR08	XSERV1–	XAD11
67	CDATA08	CADR09	XEXCP1	XAD12
68	CDATA09	CADR10	XENBS–	XAD13
69	CDATA10	CADR11		XAD14
70	CDATA11	CADR12	XREQ0–	XAD15
71	CDATA12	CADR13	XREQ1–	XAD16
72	CDATA13	CADR14	PENBS–	XAD17
73	CDATA14	CADR15	XACK–	XAD18
74	CDATA15	CADR16	XAS–	XAD19
75	CDATA16	CADR17	XWRT–	XAD20
76	CDATA17	CADR18	XBSDEC–	XAD21
77	CDATA18	CADR19	XAD24	XAD22
78	CDATA19	CADR20	XAD25	XAD23
79	CDATA20	CADR21		GND
80	CDATA21	CADR22		GND
81	CDATA22	CADR23		GND
82	CDATA23	CADR24		GND
83	CDATA24	CADR25		GND
84	CDATA25	CDATA00		GND
85	CDATA26	CDATA01		GND
86	CDATA27	CDATA02		GND
87	CDATA28	CDATA03		GND
88	CDATA29	CDATA04		GND
89	CDATA30	CDATA05		GND
90	CDATA31	CDATA06		GND

Timing

The timing for the NT9X87AA appears in the following figure.

NT9X87AA X-bus timing with arbitration



Legend

(1) waiting for X-bus grant (XENB–)
(2) waiting for DABM acknowledge (XACK–)
LADDR includes LWRT– and LBSDEC.
XADDR includes XWRT– and XBSDEC.

X-bus may be driven by another SCSI interface paddle board (SIP)

indeterminate address

SIP 68020 wait cycle insertion

Technical data

Power requirements

The required voltage for the NT9X87AA is 5V. The required current is 7A.

NT9X88AA

Product description

The SCSI interface processor (SIP) paddle board is an important part of the SuperNode change file processor (FP) disk and tape drive interface. The NT9X88AA provides a standard small computer system interface (SCSI) port to connect to disk and tape mass storage devices.

Location

The NT9X88AA is behind the dual access buffer memory, NT9X87AA, in the file processor shelf.

Functional description

The function of the NT9X88AA is to provide low-level control of an independent SCSI bus. The controller takes commands from the dual access buffer memory (DABM). The controller executes the commands with limited interruption from the FP 9X13 CPU card. The system processes interrupts and faults to remove the main shelf processor.

Functional blocks

The NT9X88AA has the following functional blocks:

- SCSI interface
- serial interface
- microcontroller unit (MCU)
- X-bus interface
- element

Small computer system interface

The SCSI interface contains a commercial SCSI controller chip. The interface contains differential transceivers and termination resistors. The SCSI requires these transceivers and resistors to operate the SCSI bus at the maximum speed. The SCSI controller integrated circuit (IC) can arbitrate for the SCSI bus. The IC performs this function through a standard 8-bit peripheral interface. The IC can select an objective, and send a first message with two commands.

Serial interface

The serial interface is the FP end of a low-speed serial bus that follows the same route as the SCSI bus. At each SCSI device, a small controller interprets commands and issues replies over the serial interface. The system uses this link to collect identification (ID) PROM data from remote devices. This link issues specialized control commands like single device resets.

Microcontroller unit

The MCU accesses the DABM to read instructions that the FP 9X13 issues. The MCU interprets the instructions and initiates SCSI transactions. The MCU handles most SCSI bus anomalies without intervention from the 9X13. The MC68020 has 128 kbytes of EPROM program storage and 128K by 32 bits of RAM program and data storage. For power-up and basic operations, the EPROM contains enough software to run the system.

X-bus interface

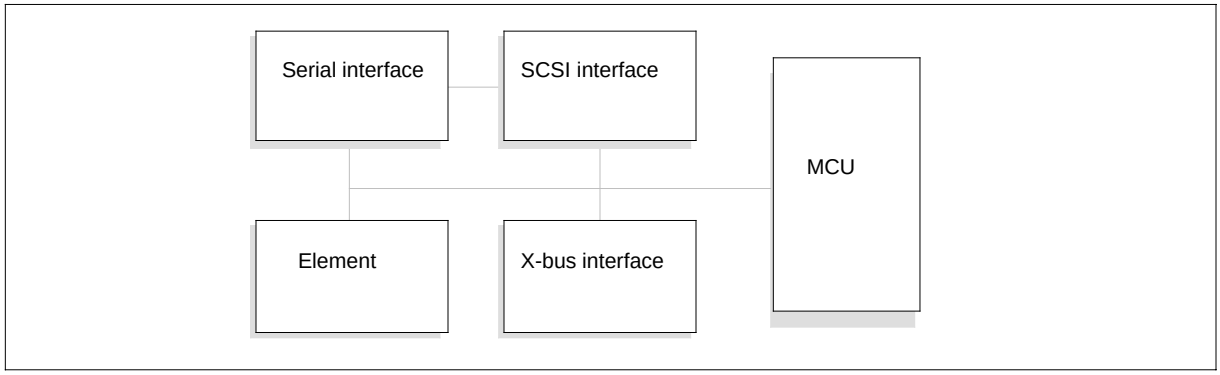
The X-bus interface buffers 32 bits of data and 24 bits of address. The 24 bits of address are A2 to A25. The interface buffers the data and addresses from the SIP internal bus to the AP shelf X-bus. The logic is responsible for the correct generation and acceptance of X-bus arbitration and parity checks. The X-bus parity calculates X-bus arbitration and parity checks for reads and for writes.

Element

The element provides 9X13 access to an SIP status scan register and the internal MC68020 local bus (L-bus). The status scan register provides status bits for power-up, service and exception requests, sanity timeout and card fail.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X88AA functional blocks



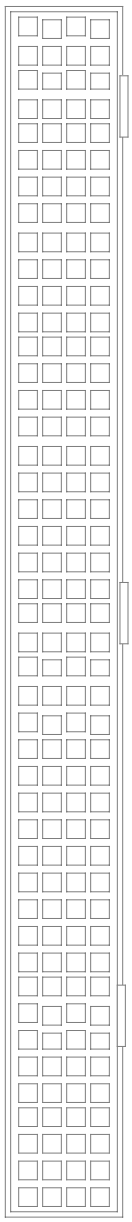
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X88AA appear in the following figure. The SCSI start connectors and the SCSI end connectors appear in the following tables.

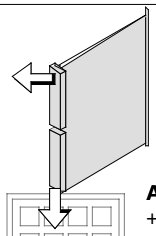
NT9X88AA (continued)

NT9X88AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	A	B	C	D
1	GND	XDATA00	XDATA01	XDATA02
2	GND	XDATA03	XDATA04	XDATA05
3	GND	XDATA06	XDATA07	XDATA08
4	GND	XDATA09	XDATA10	XDATA11
5	GND	XDATA12	XDATA13	XDATA14
6	GND	XDATA15	XDATA16	XDATA17
7	GND	XDATA18	XDATA19	XDATA20
8	GND	XDATA21	XDATA22	XDATA23
9	GND	XDATA24	XDATA25	XDATA26
10	GND	XDATA27	XDATA28	XDATA29
11	GND	XDATA30		XDATA31
12	GND			
13				
14				
15				PLANE
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23			BUSLCK–	
24				
25				
26				
27				GND
28			GND	WRT–
29	QUAD1	ENOMB–	DTACK–	EDTACK–
30				
31				
32	SH0		GND	
33	SH1		CPUCLK+	DAS32–
34				DATA00
35		TYPE1		DATA01
36		HW0	ADDR02	DATA02
37		HW1	ADDR03	DATA03
38		HW2	ADDR04	DATA04
39		QUAD0	ADDR05	DATA05
40	GND	CMACT–	ADDR06	DATA06
41	GND		ADDR07	DATA07
42	GND		AADR08	DATA08
43	GND		ADDR09	DATA09
44	+5V		ADDR10	DATA10
45	+5V		ADDR11	DATA11

NT9X88AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	A	B	C	D
46	+5V		ADDR12	DATA12
47	+5V		ADDR13	DATA13
48	+5V		ADDR14	DATA14
49	+5V		ADDR15	DATA15
50	+5V		ADDR16	DATA16
51	+5V		ADDR17	DATA17
52	+5V		ADDR18	DATA18
53	+5V		ADDR19	DATA19
54	+5V		ADDR20	DATA20
55	+5V		ADDR21	DATA21
56	TYPE0		ADDR22	DATA22
57	XADDR02	XCTLB	ADDR23	DATA23
58	XADDR03	XENX–	ADDR24	DATA24
59	XADDR04		ADDR25	DATA25
60	XADDR05		ADDR26	DATA26
61	XADDR06	XCTLA	ADDR27	DATA27
62	XADDR07		ADDR28	DATA28
63	XADDR08	XPARITY	ADDR29	DATA29
64	XADDR09	XSERV–	ADDR30	DATA30
65	XADDR10	XEXCP–	ADDR31	DATA31
66	XADDR11			
67	XADDR12			
68	XADDR13			
69	XADDR14			
70	XADDR15	XREQ–		
71	XADDR16			
72	XADDR17			
73	XADDR18	XACK–		
74	XADDR19	XAS–		
75	XADDR20	XWRT–		
76	XADDR21	XBSDEC–		
77	XADDR22	XADDR24		
78	XADDR23	XADDR25		
79	GND			
80	GND			
81	GND			
82	GND			
83	GND			
84	GND			
85	GND			
86	GND			
87	GND			
88	GND			
89	GND			
90	GND			

NT9X88AA (continued)

SCSI bus start connectors (P2) (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	+TXDATA	32	SP11
2	-TXDATA	33	+BSY
3	+DB0	34	-BSY
4	-DB0	35	+ACK
5	+DB1	36	-ACK
6	-DB1	37	+RST
7	+DB2	38	-RST
8	-DB2	39	+MSG
9	+DB3	40	-MSG
10	-DB3	41	+SEL
11	+DB4	42	-SEL
12	-DB4	43	+C_D
13	+DB5	44	-C_D
14	-DB5	45	+REQ
15	+DB6	46	-REQ
16	-DB6	47	+I_O
17	+DB7	48	-I_O
18	-DB7	49	SP12
19	+DBP	50	SP13
20	-DPB	51	SP14
21	SP2	52	SP15
22	SP3	53	SP16
23	SP4	54	SP17
24	SP5	55	SP18

SCSI bus start connectors (P2) (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
25	SP6	56	SP19
26	SP7	57	CBLCAR
27	SP8	58	BCBLPWR
28	SP9	59	+ENOMB
29	+ATN	60	-ENOMB
30	-ATN	61	+RXDATA
31	SP10	62	-RXDATA

SCSI bus end connectors (P3) (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	+ZTXDATA	32	
2	-ZTXDATA	33	+ZBSY
3	+ZDB0	34	Busy
4	-ZDB0	35	+ZACK
5	+ZDB1	36	Acknowledge
6	-ZDB1	37	+ZRST
7	+ZDB2	38	Reset
8	-ZDB2	39	+ZMSG
9	+ZDB3	40	Message
10	-ZDB3	41	+ZSEL
11	+ZDB4	42	Selection
12	-ZDB4	43	ZC_D
13	+ZDB5	44	-ZC_D
14	-ZDB5	45	+ZREQ
15	+ZDB6	46	-ZREQ

NT9X88AA (continued)

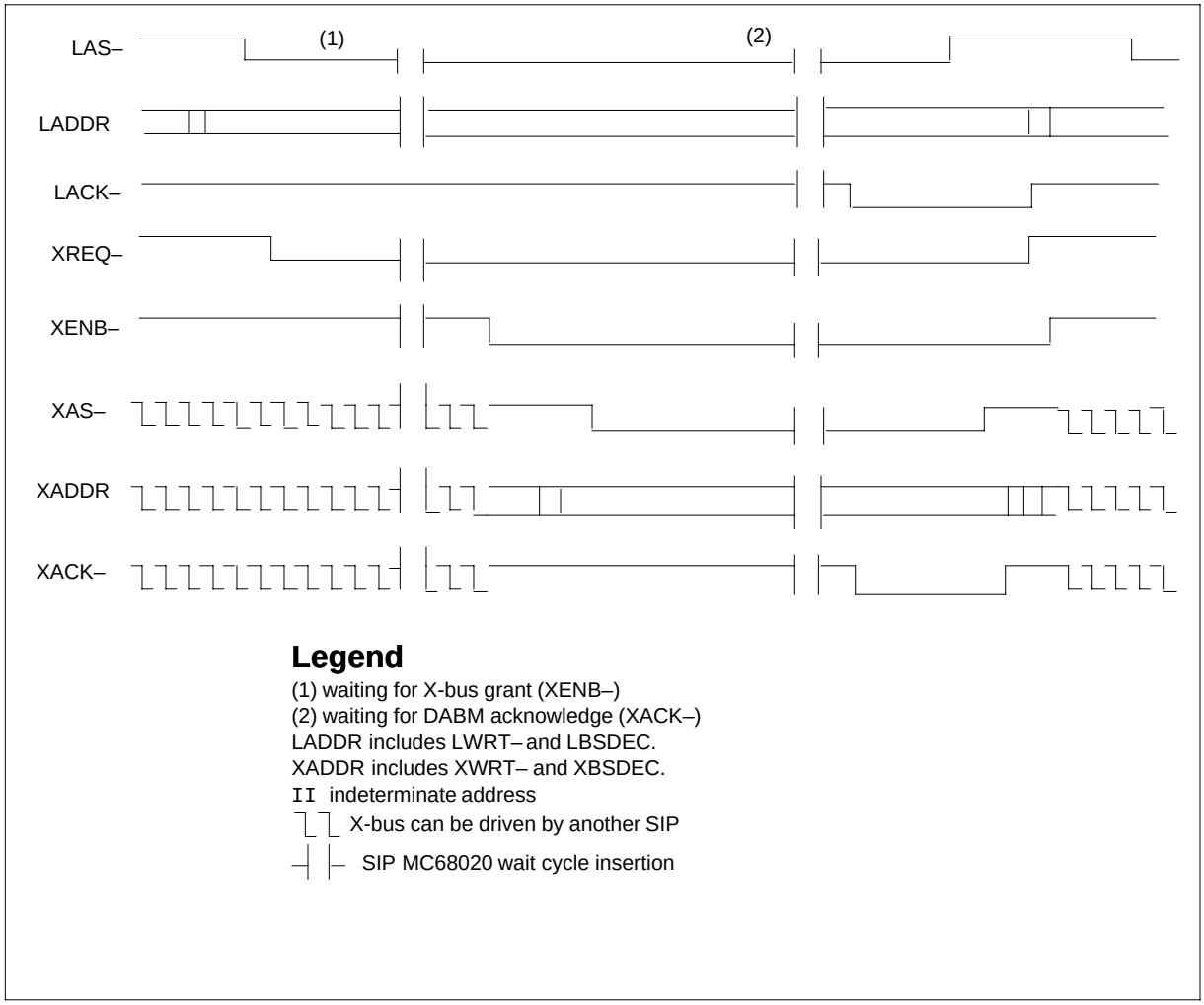
SCSI bus end connectors (P3) (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
16	-ZDB6	47	+ZI_O
17	+ZDB7	48	-ZI_O
18	-ZDB7	49	ZSP12
19	+ZDBP	50	ZSP13
20	-ZDBP	51	ZSP14
21	ZSP2	52	ZSP15
22		53	ZSP16
23	ZSP4	54	ZSP17
24		55	ZSP18
25	ZSP6	56	ZSP19
26		57	ZCBLCAR
27	ZSP8	58	ZBCBLPWR
28		59	ZSP22
29	+ZATN	60	ZSP23
30	Attention	61	+ZRXDATA
31	ZSP10	62	-ZRXDATA

Timing

The X-bus timing with arbitration appears in the following figure.

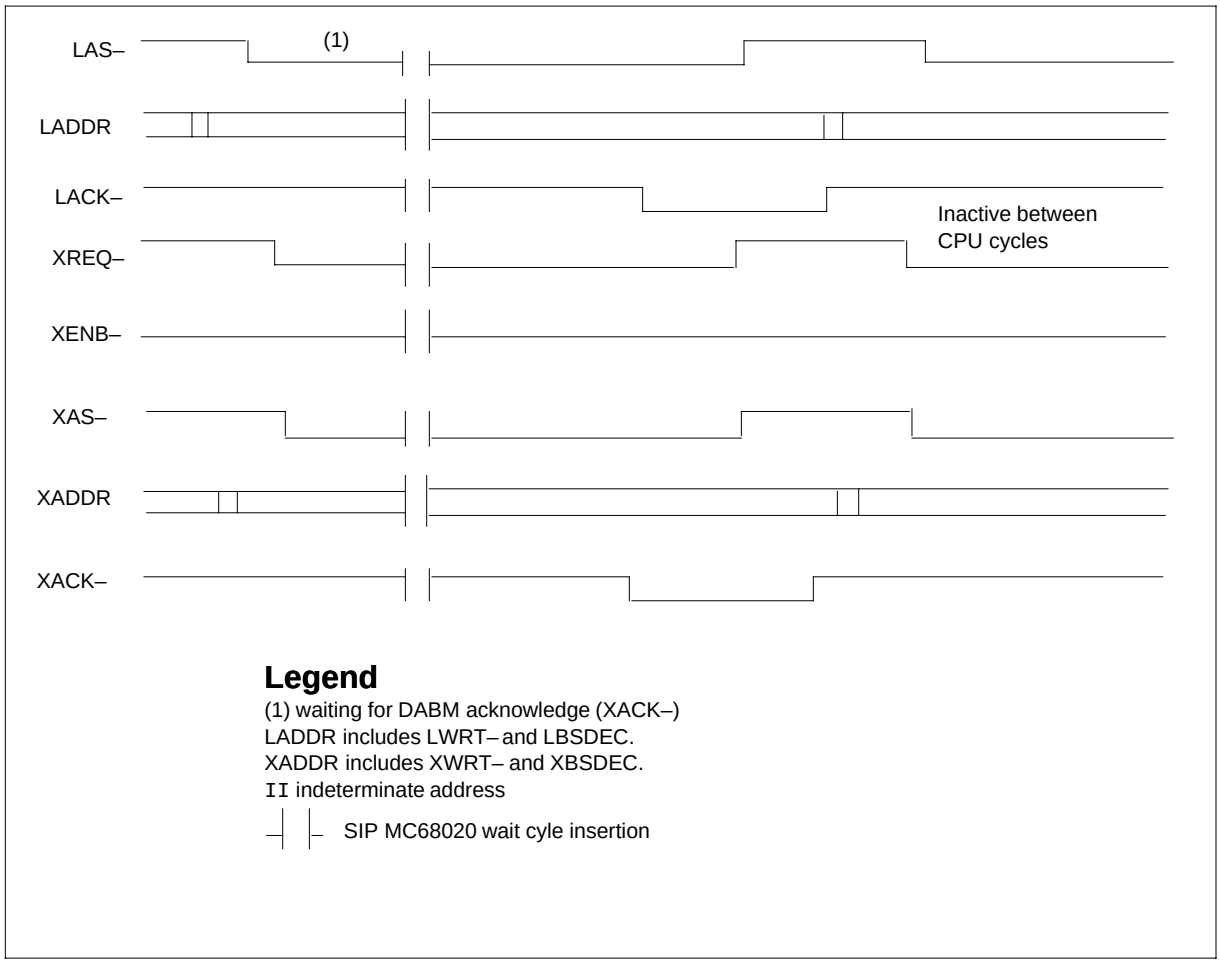
NT9X88AA X-bus timing with arbitration



The X-bus timing without arbitration appears in the following figure.

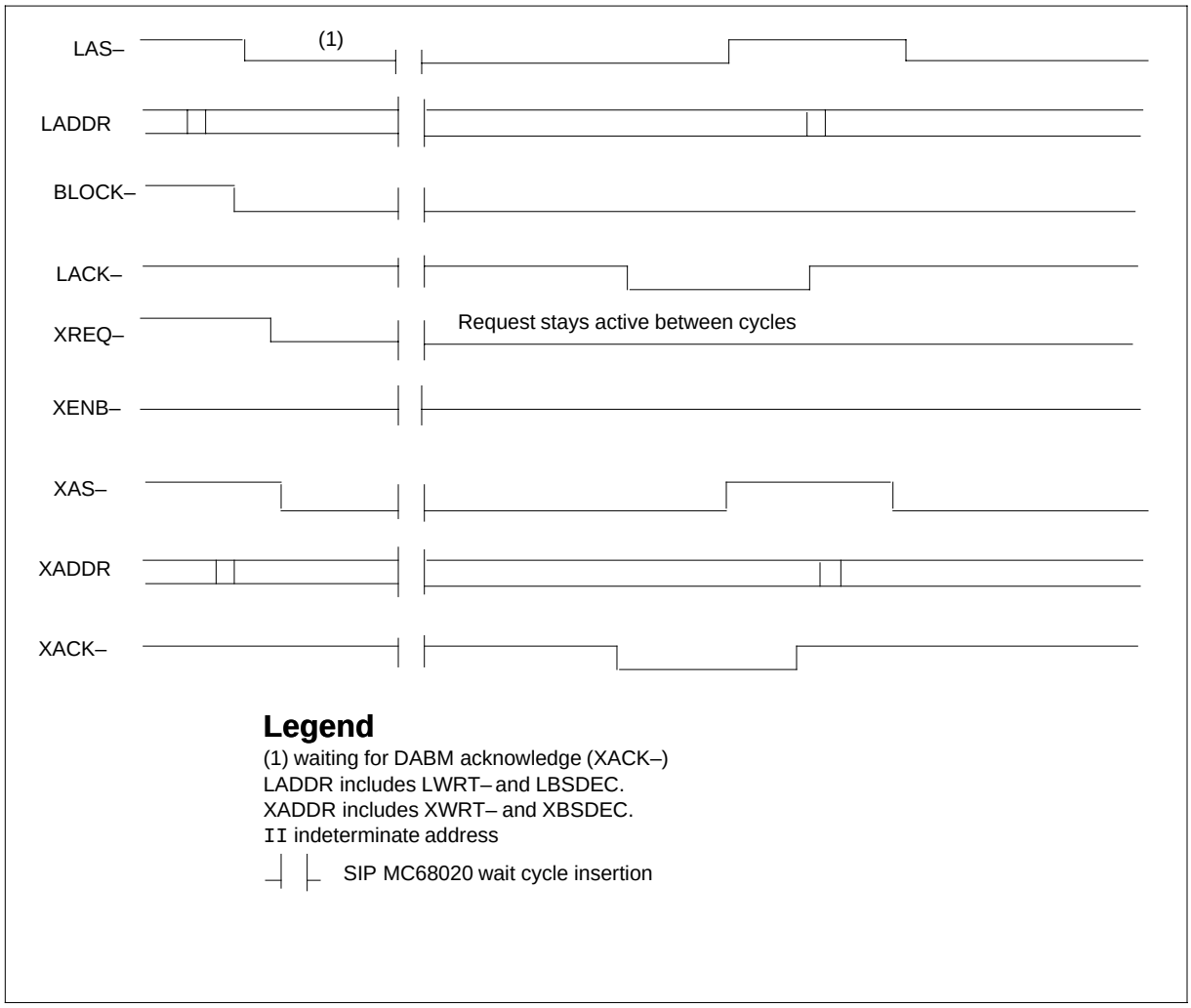
NT9X88AA (continued)

NT9X88AA X-bus timing without arbitration



The X-bus timing without arbitration and with bus lock active appears in the following figure.

NT9X88AA X-bus timing without arbitration, bus lock active



Technical data

Power requirements

The required voltage is 5V. The required current is 3.6A.

NT9X89AA

Product description

The system uses the NT9X89AA in SuperNode evolution. In the Super Node evolution, the application processor (AP), the file processor (FP) and the data communication processor (DCP) form the computing structure. The FP accesses mass storage devices with a small computer systems interface (SCSI) bus. The NT9X89AA provides an interface between these storage devices and the SCSI bus.

Location

The SCSI device interface paddle boards (SDIP) is in the first two paddleboard slots of the SCSI device shelf.

Functional description

The NT9X89AA performs the following functions:

- communicates with the FP, through a differential serial link, for the transfer of control and status information
- allows the FP to control the attachment and removal of a differential SCSI bus to and from the SCSI mass storage devices
- monitors different status conditions of the boards in the shelf where the board resides
- allows SDIP micro control access to the identification (ID) PROM in each quadrant of the shelf, and scan and control registers on other cards

Functional blocks

The NT9X89AA has the following functional blocks:

- priority
- sanity timer
- microcontroller
- terminal interface
- differential drivers and receivers
- SCSI repeater
- element interface
- ID PROM
- ROM/RAM
- shelf status
- local SCSI controller

Priority

The priority block controls which SDIP has priority in the quadrant. The priority SDIP controls which of the two SDIPs is active. The active SDIP reads data from and writes data to the mass storage device of the quadrant. The active SDIP sends SCSI signals back to the SCSI interface paddle boards (SIP).

Sanity timer

The sanity timer resets the microcontroller when the microcontroller counts down to zero to check the sanity of the microcontroller.

Microcontroller

The microcontroller controls all functions of the SDIP. The microcontroller performs the following functions:

- reads and writes data
- communicates with the FP SIP to transmit data and receive commands
- provides a soft universal asynchronous receiver--transmitter (UART) for terminal serial link
- controls the local SCSI interface

Terminal interface

The terminal interface is an RS232 interface for a debug terminal to communicate with a soft UART on the microcontroller.

Differential drivers and receivers

The differential drivers and receivers convert differential serial signals on the differential serial link. The differential drivers and receivers convert single--ended serial signals that go to and from the microcontroller.

Small computer systems interface repeater

The SCSI repeater converts differential SCSI signals to and from single--ended SCSI signals.

Identification PROM

The processor reads the hardware and software information that the ID PROM contains for initialization and maintenance.

ROM/RAM

The ROM contains the firmware for the microcontroller. The RAM stores data.

Shelf status

The shelf status block monitors different status conditions of the cards in the shelf in which the NT9X89AA resides.

NT9X89AA (continued)

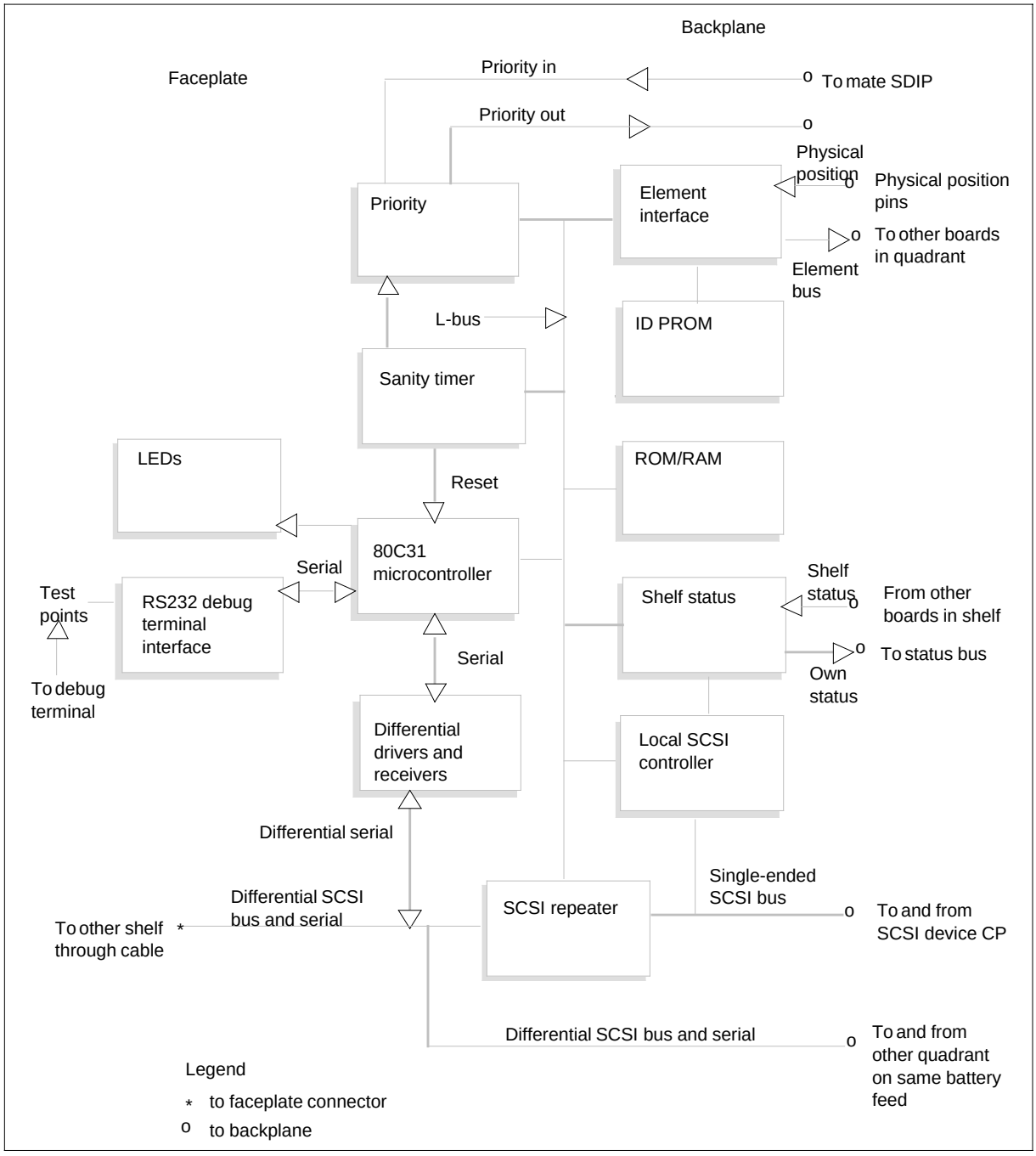
Local small computer systems interface controller

The local SCSI controller contributes to the FP maintenance in SCSI bus fault isolation.

The relationships between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X89AA (continued)

NT9X89AA functional blocks



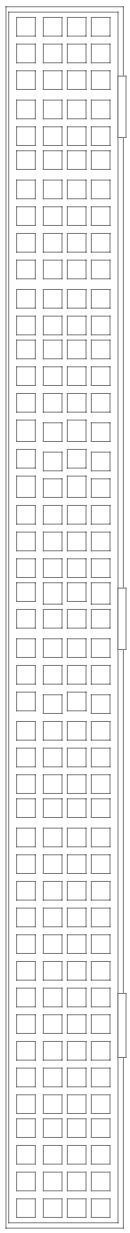
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X89AA appear in the following figures.

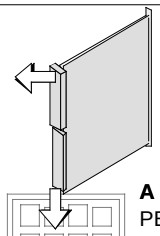
NT9X89AA (continued)

NT9X89AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	A	B	C	D
1			D0	D1
2			D2	D3
3			D4	D5
4		D6		
5				A3
6			A2	A1
7			A0	D7
8				
9			A4	RD
10		WR	CS	
11		PRIORIN		PRIORO
12				SDIPSEL
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				SPARE
21			CPPR0	
22		PWPR0	PB2PR0	
23	TXDH	PB1PR0		
24	TXDL		DB2H	
25		DB1H	DB2L	
26	DB0H	DB1L	CAB1PR0	CAB2PR0
27	DB0L	PB2SAN0	DB5H	RPTR1EN0
28	PB1SAN0	DB4H	DB5L	
29	DB3H	DB4L		PRTR2EN0
30	DB3L		DBPH	
31		DB7H	DBPL	
32	DB6H	DB7L	SPARE	
33	DB6L	SPARE	REQH	SPARE
34	SPARE		REQL	
35	ACKH		RSTH	
36	ACKL		RSTL	
37		BSYH		
38	ATNH	BSYL	PB1PR1	
39	ATNL	CPPR1	SELH	
40	PWPR1	FCBLPWR	SELL	
41	MSGH		BCBLPWR	PB2PR1
42	MSGL		SPARE1	
43		I_OH	SPARE2	
44	C_DH	I_OL	CAB1PR1	
45	C_DL	PB2SAN1	SPARE5	

NT9X89AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	A	B	C	D
46	PB1SAN1	SPARE21	SPARE6	
47	SPARE3	SPARE22	CAB2PR1	
48	SPARE4		SPARE11	
49		SPARE9	SPARE12	
50	SPARE7	SPARE10	SPARE	
51	SPARE8	PRTR2EN1	SPARE17	
52	RPTR1EN1	SPARE15	SPARE18	
53	SPARE13	SPARE16	SPARE	
54	SPARE14		RXDH	
55		ENOMBNH	RXDL	
56	SPARE19	ENOMBNL	SPARE	SPARE
57	SPARE20	SPARE		
58	SPARE			
59				
60				
61		CPPR2	PB1PR2	QUAD0
62		TYPE0	PB2PR2	QUAD1
63	PWPR2	TYPE1	CAB1PR2	SPARE
64	SH1	PB2SAN2	PRTR2EN2	
65	PB1SAN2	RPTR1EN2		
66	CAB2PR2		SPARE	
67		SPARE	SPARE	
68	SPARE	SPARE	PLN	
69		PWPR3	PB2PR3	
70	CAB1	PB1PR3	CAB1PR3	
71	CPPR3	PB2SAN3		
72	PB1SAN3		PRTR2EN3	
73		RPTR1EN3	SPARE	
74	CAB2PR3	SPARE	HW2	
75	SPARE	HW1 SPARE		
76	HW0	SPARE	SPARE	
77				
78				
79				
80				
81	SEDBPL		SEDB3L	
82		SEDB2L		
83		SEDB1L	SEDB7L	
84	SEDB0L	SEDB6L		
85	SEDB5L			
86		SEDB4L		
87		SEMSGL		SEREQL
88	SEC_DL		SEACKL	
89		SEBSYL		
90	SESELL			SEI_OL

NT9X89BA

Product description

The NT9X89BA small computer system interface (SCSI) device interface paddle board (SDIP) provides file processing with the use of mass storage devices. The SDIP communicates with the NT9X88AA SCSI interface processor (SIP) over a differential serial link for transfers of control and status information.

File processors (FP) provide access to mass storage devices over an SCSI bus. The SDIP acts as an interface between these storage devices and the SCSI bus.

The NT9X89BA has the following features:

- SCSI device identification (ID) the microcontroller assigns
- SCSI access control is transparent to the SCSI bus operation
- interconnection of single mass–storage devices to the SCSI bus without the use of a spare quadrant to continue the SCSI bus
- supports data transfer rates of up to 3.0 Mbps asynchronous, and 4.0 Mbps synchronous
- 9.6 Kbps serial link to the SIP for communication and control
- flexible SCSI device provisioning
- complete status monitoring
- local diagnostics, scan function and control
- software control of +12V for the SCSI device
- status light–emitting diodes (LED)
- reads and transmits ID PROM data to provide electronic inventory capability
- SCSI interface chip for use in loop testing and buffer testing of the SCSI bus
- a debugging terminal interface dedicated to hardware testing

The NT9X89BA is the first issue of this card. Backward compatibility is not an issue.

Location

The NT9X89BA can be in slots 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, or 27 of the NT9X83 SCSI device shelf. The configuration of the FP determines the position of the card.

Functional description

File processor hardware consists of two sets of mass storage devices. The associated hardware and software to access the storage devices also makes up the the hardware. The design has two independent sides. Each side can access the sets of mass storage devices over SCSI buses.

The SCSI buses originate at SIP paddle boards on each FP side. The buses connect to SDIPs in the device shelves and return to the SIP where the buses begin. When the correct SDIP is active, any storage device can attach to an FP side. Each FP can support several configurations for each set of devices. Both FP sides can possess two SIPs.

The maximum number of attached storage devices on a bus at one time is six. This condition occurs because only eight SCSI device IDs are available and one device is for tests. A larger number of storage devices can connect to the SCSI bus through SDIPs. When the FP must access a device, a command sent to the SDIP must assign that device a SCSI ID.

The NT9X89BA has the following functions:

- communicates with the FP over a differential serial link for the transfers of control and status information
- gives the FP control to attach and detach the differential SCSI bus to and from the SCSI mass–storage devices
- monitors the status conditions of the boards in the shelves
- provides the SDIP with read and write access to the ID PROMs. The NT9X89BA provides the status and control registers on all the other boards in the quadrant, except for the other SDIP.

Functional blocks

The NT9X89BA has the following functional blocks:

- SCSI repeater
- shelf status interface
- LEDs
- location block
- ID PROM
- single–chip microcontroller
- universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART)
- local SCSI interface

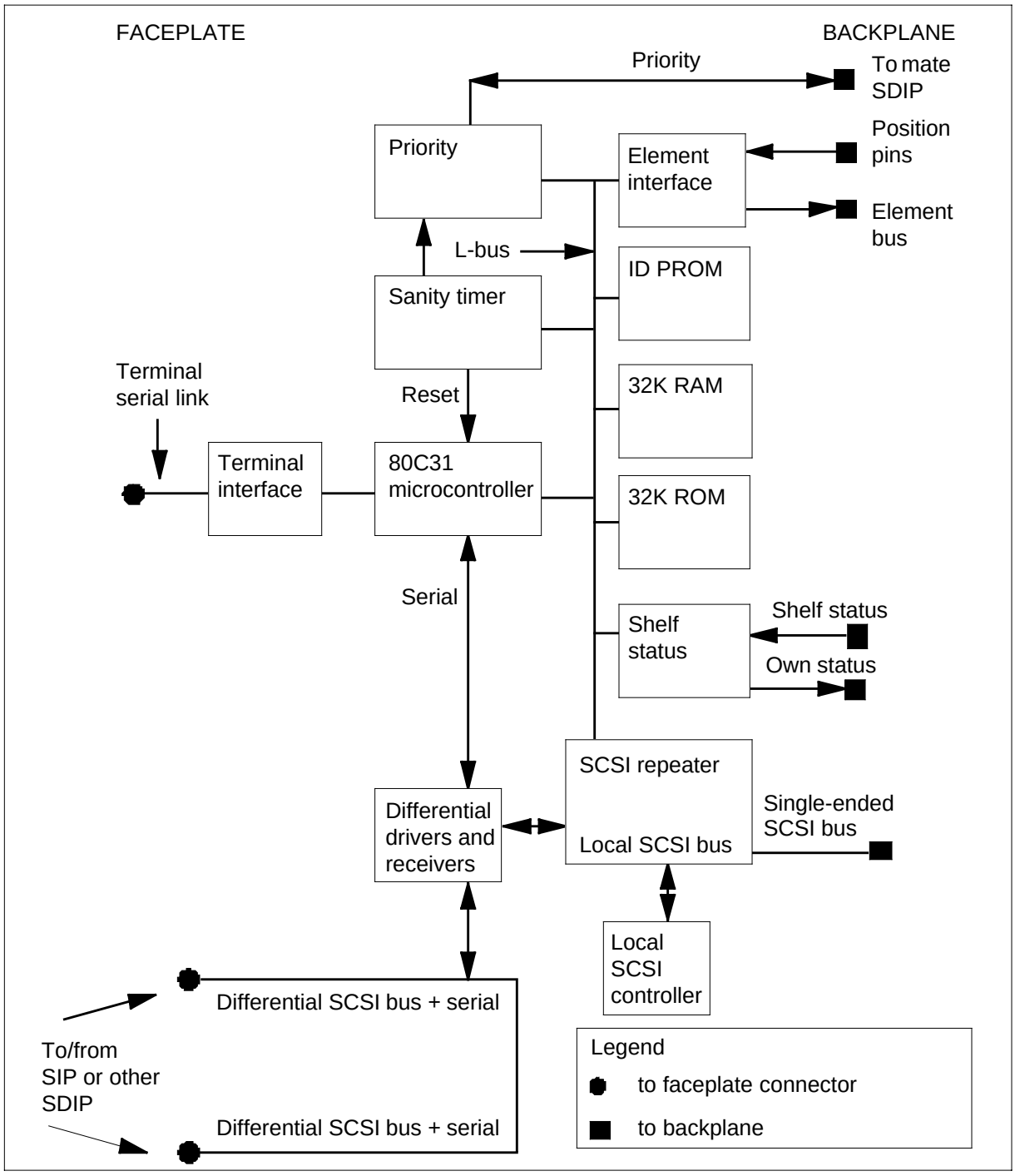
NT9X89BA (continued)

- ROM
- RAM
- differential drivers and receivers
- RS232 terminal interface
- sanity timer
- priority

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X89BA (continued)

NT9X89BA functional blocks



NT9X89BA (continued)

Small computer system interface repeater

The SCSI repeater performs two–way conversions between differential SCSI signals and single–ended SCSI signals. The microcontroller activates the repeater.

Shelf status interface

The shelf status interface transmits shelf status data from the storage–device circuit pack and the SDIPs to the status registers.

Light–emitting diodes

Two LEDs are present on the SDIP faceplate. One LED has a label IN USE and one LED has a label FAULT. A reset of the microcontroller lights the two LEDs. The initialization firmware extinguishes the two LEDs. A sanity error also lights the FAULT LED. Software controls the LEDs at all other times.

Location block

The location block interprets information the device shelf provides. The SDIP uses the information to determine the location in the device shelf. The information contains slot, quadrant, shelf and cabinet location.

Identification PROM

The ID PROM contains hardware and software vintage data that the processor reads for initialization and maintenance.

Single–chip microcontroller

The single–chip microcontroller controls the functions of the SDIP. One of the functions is to read data from and write data to different blocks. The single chip microcontroller performs this function with the local bus (L–bus). The UART performs the serial data communication with the SIP, under control of the microcontroller.

Universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter

The microcontroller uses the UART for serial communication with other devices. The UART has two independent channels. One channel provides a serial link to the SIP for the transfer of status and control information. This function is the main function of this channel. The RS232 debug terminal interface uses the second channel.

Local SCSI interface

The local SCSI interface helps the FP maintenance process in SCSI bus fault isolation. The interface can read from and write to the local SCSI bus under control of the microcontroller, with the exception of the RST- line. The RST- line is not tracked to this chip.

ROM

The ROM contains the firmware for the microcontroller.

RAM

The system uses RAM for data storage.

Differential drivers and receivers

The differential drivers and receivers perform conversion between differential serial signals and single–ended serial signals. A differential serial link that connects to the SIP travels with the differential SCSI bus through the cabinet. The signal conversion is required for communication between UART and the SIP of the SDIP. This requirement occurs because the UART can only provide only single–ended serial capability.

RS232 terminal interface

The RS232 terminal interface provides a connection between the SDIP UART and an external terminal at RS232 levels. The UART is under the control of the microcontroller. This connection is for hardware debugging.

Sanity timer

The sanity timer block checks the sanity of the microcontroller. The sanity timer does not always receive a reset from the microcontroller with a specified duration. When this condition occurs, the microcontroller is not considered sane and the sanity timer circuit attempts to reset the microcontroller.

Priority

The priority block controls which SDIP has priority in the quadrant and which SDIP is active. An active SDIP can read from and write to the mass storage device of the quadrant. The priority blocks on the two SDIPs in a quadrant operate together. The blocks make sure that only one SDIP has priority at any one time.

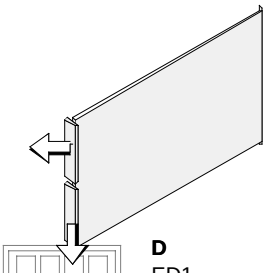
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X89BA appear in the following figures.

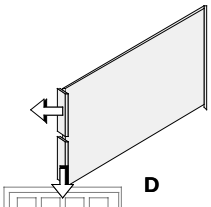
NT9X89BA (continued)

NT9X89BA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	ED1	ED0		
2	ED3	ED2		
3	ED5	ED4		
4		PCEN–	ED6	
5	EA3			
6	EA1	EA2		
7	ED7	EA0		
8				
9	ERD–	EA4		
10		MBEN–	EWR–	
11	PRIROUT–		PRIRIN–	
12	ENABLE–			
13				
14				
15				SH0
16				SH1
17				
18				
19				
20				
21		CPPR0		
22		PB2PR0	PWPR0	
23			PB1PR0	
24				
25				
26	CAB2PR0	CAB1PR0		
27	RPTR1EN0		PB2SAN0	
28				PB1SAN0
29	RPTR2EN0			
30	SPARE			
31				
32		SPARE		
33	SPARE		SPARE	
34				SPARE
35		SPARE		
36				
37				
38		PB1PR1		
39			CPPR1	
40				PWPR1
41		PB2PR1		
42				
43				
44		CAB1PR1		
45			PB2SAN1	

NT9X89BA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46				PB1SAN1
47		CAB2PRI		
48				
49				
50		SPARE		
51			RPTR2EN1	
52				RPTR1EN1
53		SPARE		
54				
55				
56	SPARE	SPARE		
57			SPARE	
58				SPARE
59				CAB0
60				CAB1
61	QUAD0	PB1PR2	CPPR2	
62	QUAD1	PB2PR2	TYPE0	PWPR2
63	SPARE	CAB1PR2	TYPE1	
64		RPTR2EN2	PB2SAN2	
65			RPTR1EN2	PB1SAN2
66		SPARE		CAB2PR2
67		SPARE	SPARE	
68		PLN	SPARE	SPARE
69		PB2PR3	PWPR3	
70		CAB1PR3	PB1PR3	
71			PB2SAN3	CPPR3
72		RPTR2EN3		PB1SAN3
73		SPARE	RPTR1EN3	
74		HW2	SPARE	CAB2PR3
75		SPARE	HW1	SPARE
76		SPARE	SPARE	HW0
77				
78		BSNTY		
79	PBPRES	BCBLP		
80		BRPTR		
81	SDB3–			SDBP–
82		SDB2–		
83	SDB7–		SDB1–	
84		SDB6–		SDB0–
85			SDB5–	
86	SATN–	SRST–		SDB4–
87	SREQ–		SMSG–	
88		SACK–		SC_D–
89			SBSY–	
90	SI_O–			SSEL–

NT9X91AA

Product description

The NT9X91AA power converter provides regulated and protected output of +5V and +12V to the DMS-100 SuperNode storage devices. Each NT9X91AA interfaces with DMS-100 office alarm circuits with the use of the frame supervisory panel (FSP) NT9X03AA.

Functional description

The NT9X91AA provides outputs of +12V at a maximum current of 10A, and 5.1V at a maximum current of 30A. The input to the converter is a nominal battery voltage of -48V.

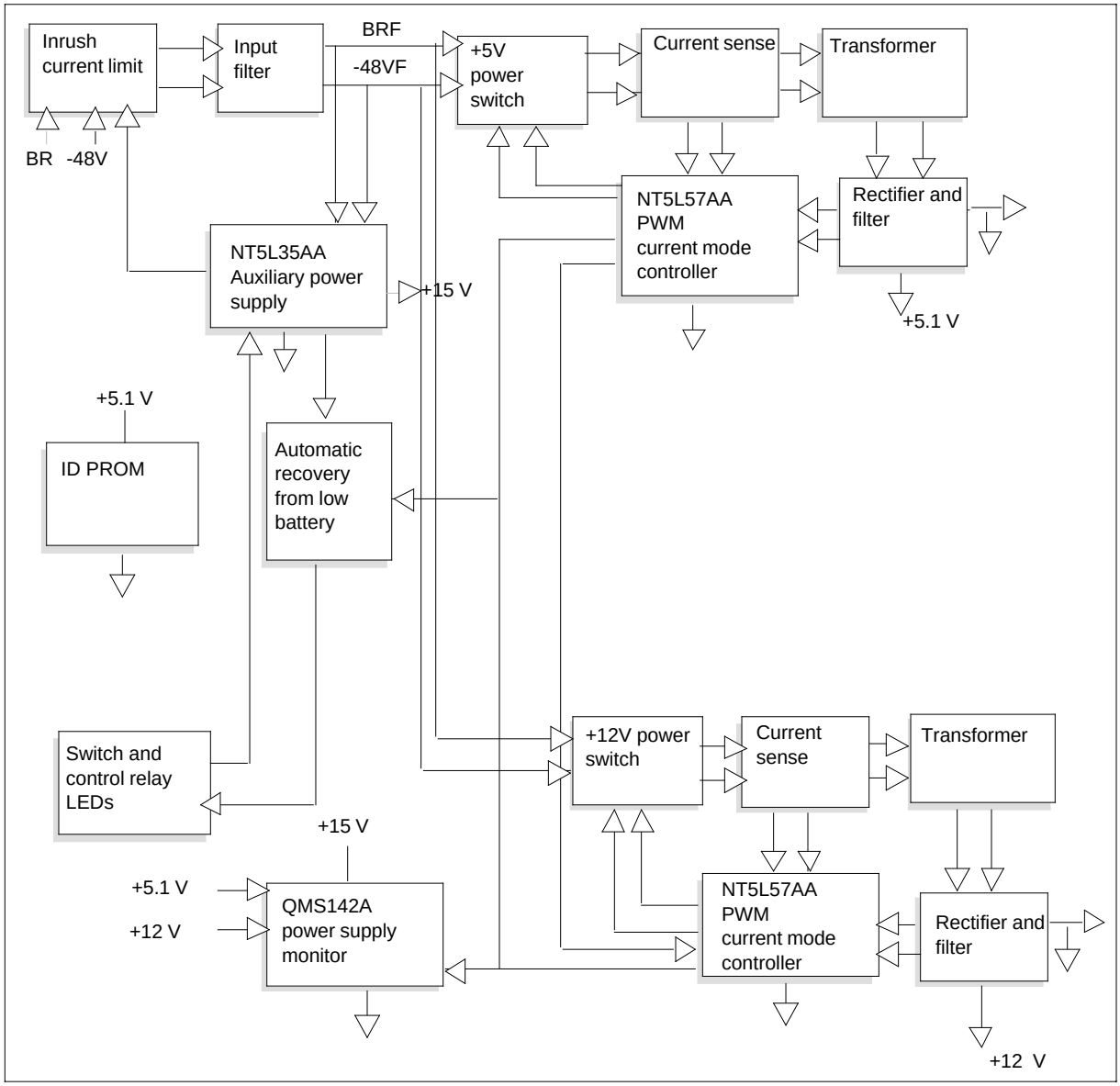
Functional blocks

The NT9X91AA has the following functional blocks:

- inrush current limit
- input filter
- auxiliary power supply and automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB)
- power processing
- power switch, current sense, and control
- power transformer, rectifier, and filter
- output monitoring
- identification PROM
- switch, control relays and light-emitting diode (LED)

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X91AA functional blocks



Inrush current limit

The maximum inrush current limit is 3.75A at converter startup. This maximum limit also occurs when the system removes power and applies power again.

Input filter

The input filter provides common and differential mode filtering for the switching power train.

NT9X91AA (continued)

Auxiliary power supply and automatic recovery from low battery

An NT5L35AA hybrid provides the auxiliary power for the control circuits. This hybrid provides an isolated and regulated output of +15V. This hybrid controls the automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB). The ARLB is a feature of the power supply that allows the converter to recover from loss of input power. This condition occurs when the converter is in operation when the loss of power occurs.

Power processing

The NT9X91AA generates two outputs +5.1V and +12V with two semi-independent push-pull dc-dc converter circuits. The 5.1-V pulse width modulator (PWM) controller circuit provides a master clock and a sawtooth waveform to the 12V PWM.

Power switch, current sense and control

This entire block is duplicated. One block is for the +5V output and one block is for the +12V output. The power switches are two switching field-effect transistors (FET) configured for push-pull operation. These switches step down the output of the input filter. An NT5L57AA current-mode controller controls the two switching FETs. This hybrid controller regulates the output voltage. The controller uses voltage feedback and current information that the current-sense transformer provides to control the output voltage.

Power transformer, rectifier and filter

This block is duplicated. One block is for the +5V output and one block is for the +12V output. The power transformer processes the ac waveform the that the switching action of the FETs generates. The system rectifies and filters output.

Output monitoring

The QMS142A power supply monitor checks for undervoltage and overvoltage on the two outputs of the supply. When the monitor detects an undervoltage or an overvoltage condition, the monitor shuts down the converter and disables ARLB.

Identification PROM

The ID PROM allows the system software to determine the type and release of the power supply.

Switch and control relay and light-emitting diodes

The NT9X91AA has a faceplate ON/OFF switch and a faceplate power converter fail LED. The NT9X91AA has a provision through backplane connectors for a remote switch and a remote fail LED. The system provides relays for remote start, remote stop and remote alarm signaling.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X91AA appear in the following tables.

Explanations of the abbreviations that appear in the tables appear below:

- address (A)
- data (D)
- chip select (CS)
- ring alarm sense (RAS)
- There is no converter (NOCON)
- There is no connection on the backplane. The converter has a signal on this pin (N/C)
- shutdown (SD)
- power lock on converter (PLOCK)
- remote start converter (REM.START)
- remote shutdown converter (REM.SHDN)

Connector P1 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Row	Column Z	Column B	Column D	Column F
2		SD	CS-5	EXT.SW.OFF
4	A2-5	A1-5	A0-5	A3-5
6	D6-5	D5-5	D4-5	D7-5
8	D2-5	D1-5	D0-5	D3-5
10	EXT.SW.ON	RAS-NC	RAS-C	EXT.SW
12	BR.ABS	-48VABS	EXT.LED	RAS/NO
14	NOCONA	+12SENSE	SLM	NOCONB
16	+12V	+12V	+12V	+12V
18	GND	GND	GND	GND
20	+12V	+12V	+12V	+12V
22	GND	GND	GND	GND
24	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V

NT9X91AA (continued)

Connector P1 (Sheet 2 of 2)

Row	Column Z	Column B	Column D	Column F
26	GND	GND	GND	GND
28	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
30	GND	GND	GND	GND
32	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V

Connector P2

Row	Column Z	Column B	Column D	Column F
2	GNDSENSE	GNDSENSE	GND	GND
4	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
6	GND	GND	GND	GND
8	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
10	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
14	GND	GND	GND	GND
16	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
18	GND	GND	GND	GND
20	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
22	-48V	-48V	-48V	+5SENSE
24	-48V	-48V	-48V	-48V
26	BR	BR	BR	N/C
28	BR	BR	BR	BR
30	+12VTEST	+5VTEST	N/C	+15V
32	REM.START	REM.SHDN	-48T	PLOCK

Technical data

Power requirementsInput specifications

The nominal voltage is -48V, and ranges between a minimum of -42V and a maximum of -56V. The maximum current is 9A. The converter operates at the low-battery shutdown voltage of -41.5 ± .5V. The converter must start at the low-battery recovery voltage of -43.5 ± 0.5V.

Output specifications

The output specifications for +12V appear in the following table.

+12 V output

Parameter	Value
Voltage (0-2 A)	+12 V ±2%
Voltage (2-10 A)	+12 V ±7%
High voltage shutdown	+14 V ±1 V
Low voltage shutdown	+10 V ±1 V
Steady state ripple	50 mV rms
Maximum current	10 A
Minimum current	0.5 A
Current limit	13 A ±1 A
Transient response (±7 A step, 0.5 A minimum load)	90 mV peak to peak

The output specifications for +5.1V appear in the following table.

+5.15 V output (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Value
Voltage	+5.1 V ±2%
High voltage shutdown	+6.5 V ±0.5 V
Low voltage shutdown	+4.3 V ±0.3 V
Steady state ripple	50 mV rms
Maximum current	30 A

NT9X91AA (end)

+5.15 V output (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Value
Minimum current	1 A
Current limit	35A ±2 A

NT9X91AB

Product description

The NT9X91AB power converter. The NT9X91AB provides regulated and protected output of +5V and +12V to the DMS–100 SuperNode storage device shelf and the Meridian mail shelves. The NT9X91AB uses input battery voltage of –48V or –60V to operate. The card is provisioned with the frame supervisory panel (FSP) NT9X03AA.

Functional description

The NT9X91AB provides outputs of +12V at a maximum current of 18A and +5V at a maximum current of 55A.

Functional blocks

The NT9X91AB contains the following functional blocks:

- inrush current limit
- input filter
- auxiliary power supply and automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB)
- power processing
- power switch, current sense and control
- power transformer, rectifier, and filter
- output monitoring
- identification PROM
- load sharing
- redundancy
- switch, control relays, and light–emitting diode (LED)

Inrush current limit

The maximum inrush current limit is 3.75A at converter startup. The maximum inrush current limit is also 3.75A when you remove and apply power again.

Input filter

The input filter provides common and differential mode filtering for the switching power train.

Auxiliary power supply and automatic recovery from low battery

An NT6L38AA hybrid provides the auxiliary power for the control circuits. This hybrid provides an isolated and regulated output of +15.5V and controls the automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB). The ARLB is a feature of

NT9X91AB (continued)

the power supply. The ARLB allows the converter to recover from loss of input power, if the converter is operating when the power is lost.

Power processing

The NT9X91AB uses two semi–independent push–pull dc–to–dc converter circuits to generate two outputs +5.15V and +12.0V. The 5.15V pulse width modulator (PWM) controller circuit provides a master clock and a sawtooth waveform to the 12.0V PWM.

Power switch, current sense and control

The system duplicates the complete block, one for the +5V output and one for the +12V output. The power switches contain two switching field–effect transistors (FET) configured for push–pull operation. The power switches step down the output of the input filter. An NT5L57AA current–mode controller controls the two switching FETs. The NT5L57AA is a hybrid controller. The NT5L57AA regulates the output voltage by direct voltage feedback and by current information the current–sense transformer provides.

Power transformer, rectifier and filter

The system duplicates the block, one for the +5V output and one for the +12V output. The power transformer processes the ac waveform that the switching action of the FETs generates. The power transformer rectifies and filters the output.

Output monitoring

The QMS142A power supply monitor determines undervoltage and overvoltage on both outputs of the supply. If the monitor detects an undervoltage or an overvoltage condition, the monitor turn off the converter off and disables the ARLB.

Identification PROM

The ID PROM allows the system software to determine the type and release of the power supply.

Load sharing

The system duplicates the block, one for the +5V output and one for the +12V output. The PWM hybrid produces a voltage signal proportional to the output current. In load–sharing applications, the signal ties to a common node between the converters that share the load. The signal ties to a common node through a resistance.

Redundancy

In load–sharing applications, one converter can supply the complete load requirement of the half–shelf when the mate converter shuts down.

Switch and control relay and light–emitting diodes

The NT9X91AB contains the following parts:

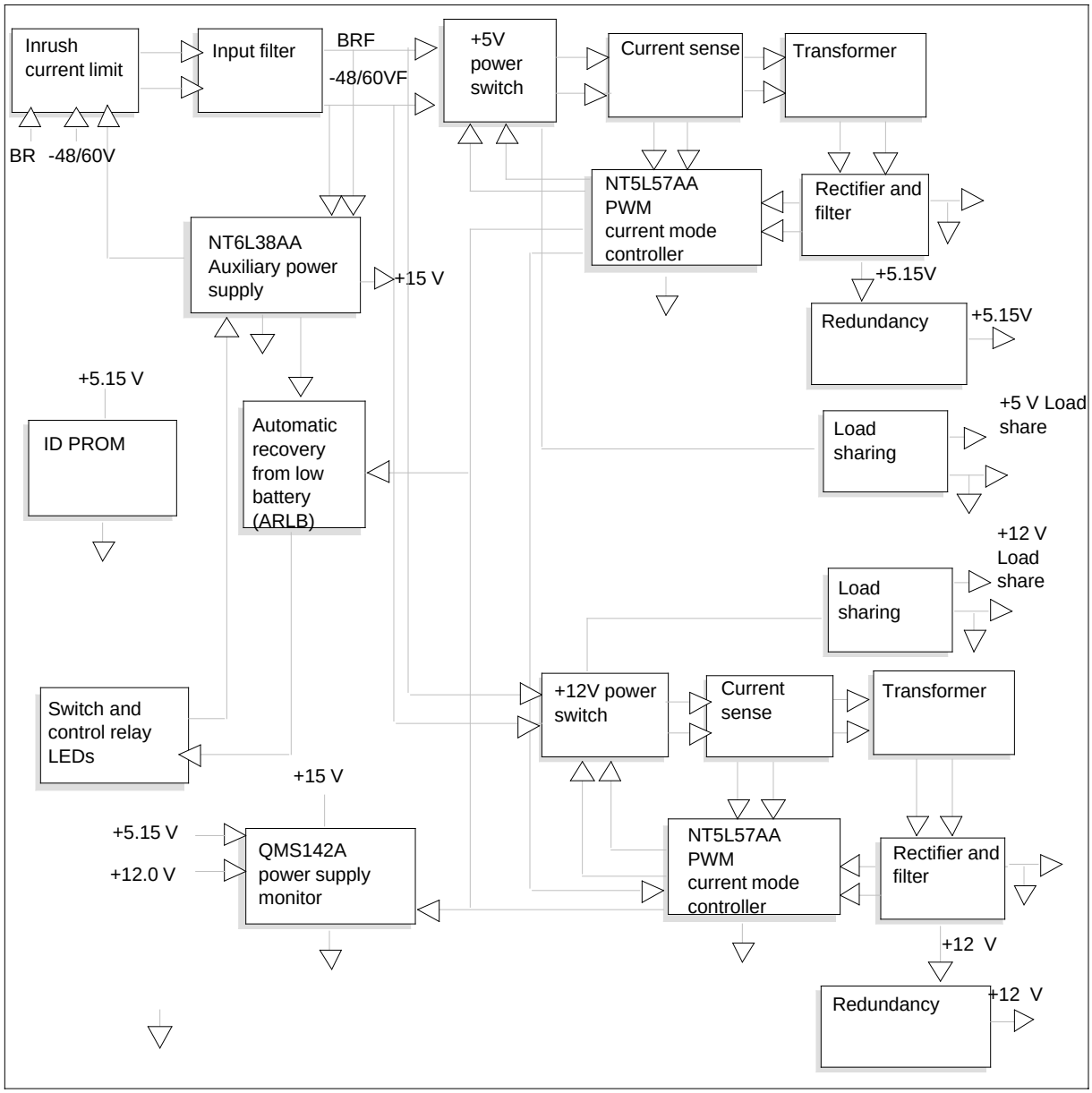
- a faceplate ON/OFF switch
- a faceplate power converter fail LED
- provision through backplane connectors for both a remote switch and remote fail LED

The NT9X91AB provides relays for remote start, remote stop, and remote alarm signaling.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X91AB (continued)

NT9X91AB functional blocks



Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NT9X91AB appear in the following tables. The following list describes the abbreviations that the table uses:

- address (A)
- data (D)

- chip select (CS)
- remote alarm sense (RAS)
- no converter (NOCON)
- no connection on the backplane but the converter has a signal on this pin (N/C)
- shutdown (SD)
- power lock–on converter (PLOCK)
- remote start converter (REM.START)
- remote shutdown converter (REM.SHDN)

Connector P1

Pin	Z	B	D	F
2	12ISHARE	SD	CS–5	EXT.SW.OFF
4	A2–5	A1–5	A0–5	A3–5
6	D6–5	D5–5	D4–5	D7–5
8	D2–5	D1–5	D0–5	D3–5
10	EXT.SW.ON	RAS/NC	RAS/C	EXT.SW
12	BR.ABS	–ABS	EXT.LED	RAS/NO
14	NOCON–A	+12SENSE	SLM	NOCON-B
16	+12V	+12V	+12V	+12V
18	LR	LR	LR	LR
20	+12V	+12V	+12V	+12V
22	LR	LR	LR	LR
24	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
26	LR	LR	LR	LR
28	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
30	LR	LR	LR	LR
32	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V

NT9X91AB (continued)

Connector P2

Pin	Z	B	D	F
2	GNDSENSE	GNDSENSE	LR	LR
4	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
6	LR	LR	LR	LR
8	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
10	LR	LR	LR	LR
12	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
14	LR	LR	LR	LR
16	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
18	LR	LR	LR	LR
20	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
22	–BAT	–BAT	–BAT	+5SENSE
24	–BAT	–BAT	–BAT	–BAT
26	BR	BR	BR	N/C
28	BR	BR	BR	BR
30	+12VTEST	+5VTEST	+5ISHARE	+15V
32	REM.START	REM.SHDN	–BT	PLOCK

Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal voltage is –48V or –60V. The nominal voltage ranges from a minimum of –42.0V to a maximum of –75V. The maximum current is 13A. The converter operates at the low–battery shutdown voltage. The converter must start at the low–battery recovery voltage. The low–battery shut down voltage is –38.2 ±1.0V. The low–battery recovery voltage is –40.7 ±1.14V.

Output specifications

The output specifications for the +12V output appear in the following table.

+12 V output

Parameter	Value
Voltage	+12.0V ±2%
High voltage shutdown	+14.0V ±1V
Low voltage shutdown	+10.0V ±1V
Ripple	50mV rms
Maximum current	18A
Minimum current	2A
Current limit	20A ±1A

The output specifications for the +5.15V output appear in the following table.

+5.15 V output

Parameter	Value
Voltage	+5.15V ±2%
High voltage shutdown	+6.5V ±0.5V
Low voltage shutdown	+4.3V ±0.5V
Ripple	50mV rms
Maximum current	55A
Minimum current	2.0A
Current limit	62A ±2A

NT9X95AA

Product description

The NT9X95AA 42 in. (1.067 m) cabinet is an improved version of the current NT9X01 42 in. cabinet. The NT9X95AA meets global regulatory and customer specifications, like compliance with electromagnetic interference (EMI) standards. The NT9X95AA provides additional FiberWorld improvement.

The development of the NT9X95AA cabinet is similar to improvements and changes to products, like cabinets for standard frames. Examples of cabinets for standard frames are the cabinetized power distribution center (CPDC), NTRX31AA and the cabinetized input/output equipment frame (CIOE), NTRX33AA.

The NT9X95AA contains the following improvements:

- modified framework based on need for EMI-compliance and commitment to FiberWorld
- modular cooling unit
- incorporation of horizontal through lineup cabling
- enhanced design for facilitating hot slide insertions
- introduction of an enhanced cabling cabinet (NT0X35CC)

The NT9X95AA cabinet accommodates different functional sets of 42 in. shelves. The functional sets of 42 in. shelves are cabinet products.

The NT9X95AA cabinet is backward compatible with SuperNode shelf based products in the following areas:

- software (including alarming)
- electrical hardware (shelf and bulkhead Printed circuit packs (PCP))
- shelf level mechanical hardware
- frame supervisory panel (sheetmetal or wireform)
- signal cables

The NT9X95AA cabinet does not affect the electrical signal or software architecture of current products. The NT9X95AA provides power to the shelves in a different way than the current NT9X01 provides power. The cabinet and the fans are inside the EMI (Faraday) cage.

Parts

The NT9X95AA 42 in. cabinet contains the following types of parts:

- framework
- shielding
- cabling
- power control
- cooling system
- contents

Shielding includes doors, panels, and the bulkheads. Power control refers to the frame supervisory panel (FSP). Contents refers to the shelves. The shelves define the function of the cabinet unit or product. The following pages describe the different parts of the NT9X95AA.

Framework

The framework is a welded steel structure that has a base, vertical uprights and a top assembly.

Doors

Two steel cabinet doors attach to the front and rear of the framework. The doors are larger than the doors on previous cabinets. The doors provide the following:

- access to internal equipment and cabling
- protection against accidental electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage
- aesthetic features
- areas on door caps for product identification labels

Endpanels

Endpanels complete the electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) enclosure for cabinets at the ends of a lineup or in a standalone installation.

Cooling unit and air filter

The cooling unit is a steel enclosure that contains three blower assemblies. The blower assemblies can cool the contents of the cabinet. The cooling unit is modular. You can replace the cooling unit. The cooling unit is easy to install and maintain.

NT9X95AA (continued)

The cooling unit has an air filter at the air inlet. You can replace the air filter. The air filter provides easy access and eliminates the need for a pre-filter. You must replace this filter in intervals of six weeks.

Cabling

The NT9X95AA cabinet allows cables to run from inside the cabinet down to the base of the cabinet. The cables run through a hole in the side of the cabinet to the next cabinet(s) in the lineup. The cabling design horizontal cabling. The lineup form the EMC cage. The EMC cage allows the cables to run from cabinet to cabinet without EMC filtering.

The holes in the side of the cabinets are approximately 26 $in.^2$. Horizontal cabling allows battery or alarm cables to run without a filter in the EMI cage.

The new cabinet supports overhead and under floor cabling. The cables that exit the EMI cage run through a bulkhead in the left rear or right rear of the cabinet. The signals on the cables are filtered at the bulkheads. This cabling follows current cabling practice. This cabling does not cause important changes to the office cabling method.

You must seal the hole in the side of the cabinet to the next cabinet for horizontal cabling. If you do not seal the hole, you must close the cabinet. The provisionable cabling cabinet adds two additional setup possibilities. You can set up cabinets in a line of cabinets or standalone. The following section describes cabling and no cabling cabinet solutions.

NT0X35CC cabling cabinet

Operating company personnel can provision the NT0X35CC cabling cabinet for the NT9X95AA cabinet. The NT0X35CC cabinet provides additional cabling space for ABAM cabling in high-speed interface (HSI) and enhanced network (ENET) applications. This cabinet provides additional cabling space when heavy input/output (I/O) requirements occur.

To set up cabinets in a line with a cabling cabinet, provision an EMI tunnel. The tunnel seals one end of the horizontal cable-way in the NT9X95AA cabinet to the hole that corresponds. The hole that corresponds is in the cabinet next to the cabling cabinet. The tunnel continues the EMI cage along the lineup.

To set up a stand-alone cabinet, provision cable tunnel covers to plug the horizontal cable holes.

Refer to section NT0X35CC, Cabling cabinet in this document.

If you do not use a cabling cabinet, cabinet joining kits provide a continuous EMI cage along a lineup. The horizontal cable tunnel is not completely sealed between cabinets. The cabinet joining kits seal the edge of the cabinets together.

Bulkheads

The bulkheads form part of the EMI cage around the equipment. The bulkheads provide a place to mount filter Process control blocks (PCB) and optional power filters. Each bulkhead has section near the bottom that you can remove. This section facilitates hot slide installation of equipment in a lineup that uses horizontal cabling.

Frame supervisory panel

The NT9X95AA cabinet uses the NT9X03AA SuperNode FSP. The new wireform FSP provides a jack for an ESD wrist strap grounding at the front and rear. The current sheetmetal FSP provides one ESD ground point in the front.

The FSP cables to an alarm lamp above the center of the front doors. The FSP can indicate problems in the cabinet with the doors open or closed. The FSP bulkhead panel provides improved access to the alarm connectors.

NT9X95AA cabinet products

The NT9X95AA cabinet contains the following products:

- SuperNode core (NT9X01JB) - Refer to the figure.
- Link interface module (LIM) (NT9X70BB) - Refer to the figure.
- Enhanced network (ENET) (NT9X05AC) - Refer to the figure.

SuperNode - NT9X01JB

The SuperNode cabinet contains the following parts:

- DMS-bus
  - — message switch shelf
- DMS-core
  - — active processor
  - — inactive processor
- system load module (SLM)
  - — magnetic tape cartridge drive
  - — hard disk controller and drive

NT9X95AA (continued)

DMS-bus

The DMS-bus is a message switch. The DMS-bus transports messages from port to port across the transaction bus (TBUS). The TBUS data width is 32 bits with a clock of 4.096 MHz. The TBUS can handle approximately 250 000 64-byte messages each second. Port buffers can handle messages to a maximum of 2 Kbytes in length. Messages are load-shared across both planes of the DMS-bus. If one plane fails, the other plane can handle all the load.

DMS-core

The DMS-core handles the less real-time-intensive call processing tasks of digit translation, billing, and network routing. The DMS-core also performs the central administrative tasks. The DMS-core distributes software to the switch processors and monitors the sanity of the switch processors. The DMS-core performs these functions for all of the processors on the switch.

The DMS-core contains two synchronously matched processors. Both processors receive the same inputs and perform the same calculations. One processor is active. The active processor is the source of output. The other processor is not active. The outputs of the processor that is not active are inhibited. Comparison logic circuits compare the output of the two processors. If the comparison logic circuits detect a problem, comparison logic circuits select one of the units to activate.

System load module

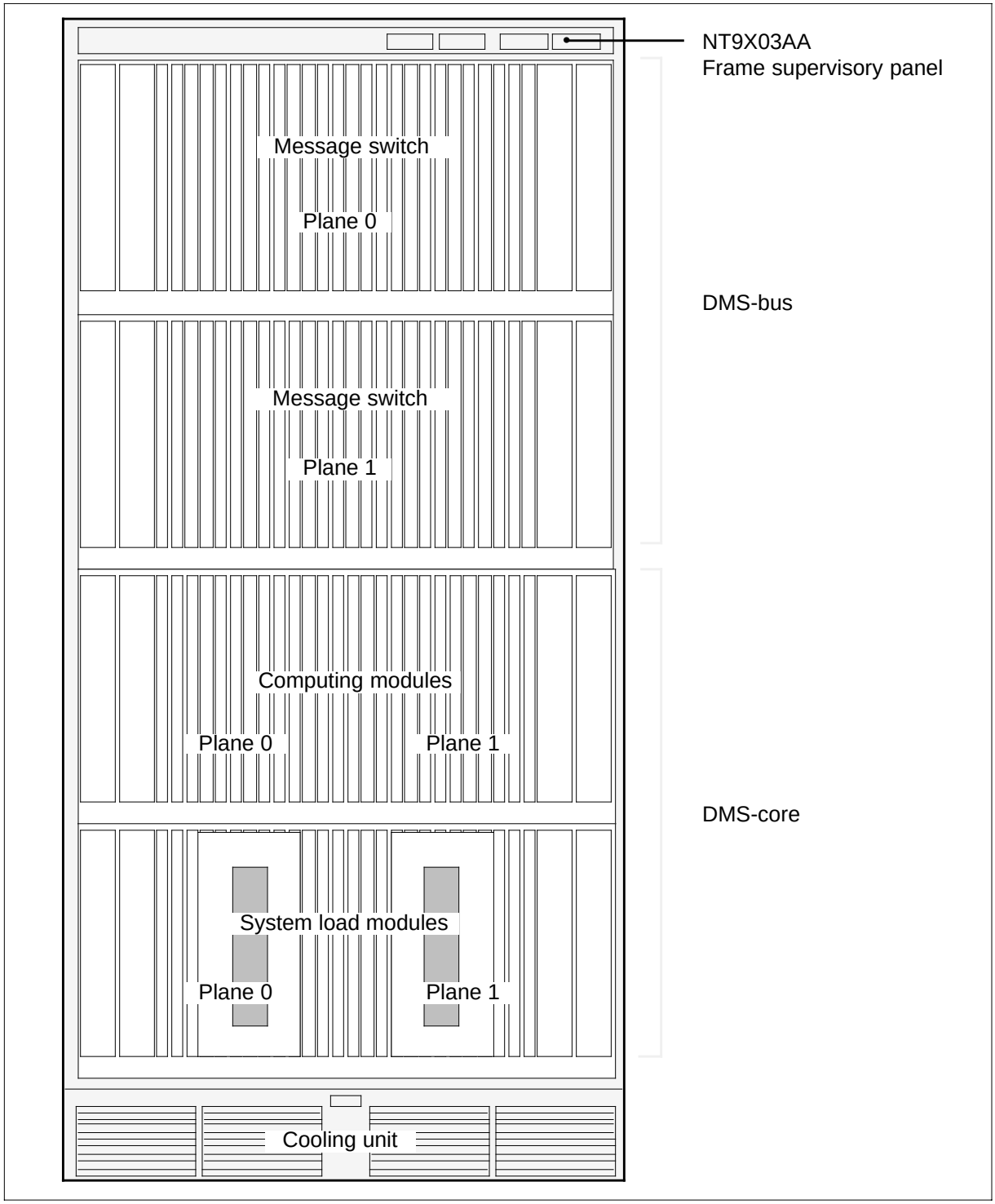
The SLM contains a tape cartridge and hard disk drive. The SLM connects to the DMS-core with an extension of the DMS-core processor bus. The SLM loads software in the office and records the software in the switch according to a schedule.

Design

The design of the SuperNode cabinet appears in the following figure.

NT9X95AA (continued)

SuperNode cabinet



NT9X95AA (continued)

Link interface module (LIM) - NT9X70BB

The LIM contains the following parts:

- local message switch (LMS) shelf
- three link interface shelves (LIS)
  - — three LISs hold a maximum of 36 link interface units (LIU)

The LMS shelf contains the frame bus (F-bus) hardware and two LMS units.

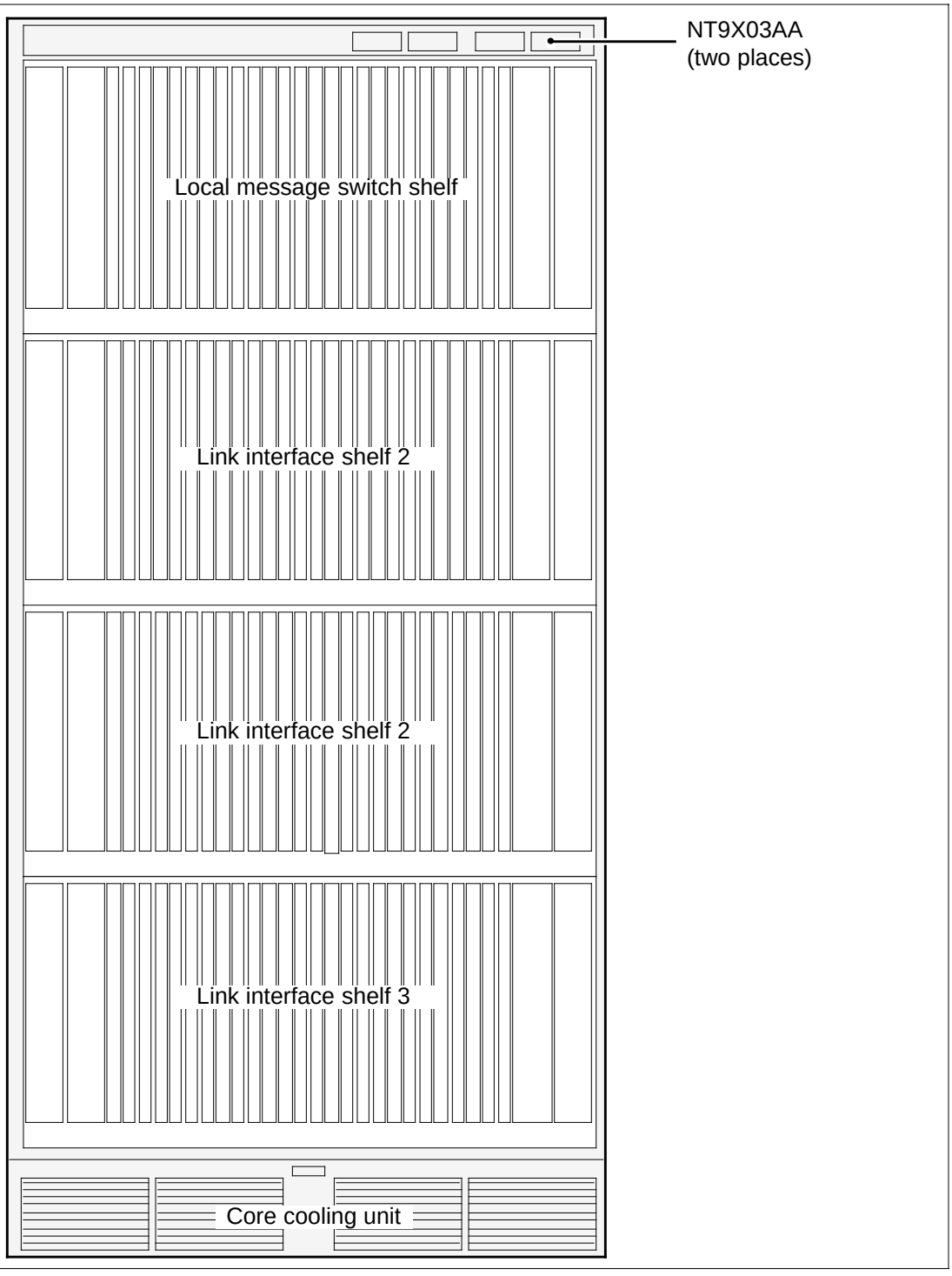
The link interface shelf contains the F-bus hardware and a maximum of twelve LIUs. An F-bus connects each LIU to each LMS.

Design

The design of the LIM cabinet appears in the following figure.

NT9X95AA (continued)

LIM cabinet



NT9X95AA (continued)

Enhanced network (ENET) - NT9X05AC

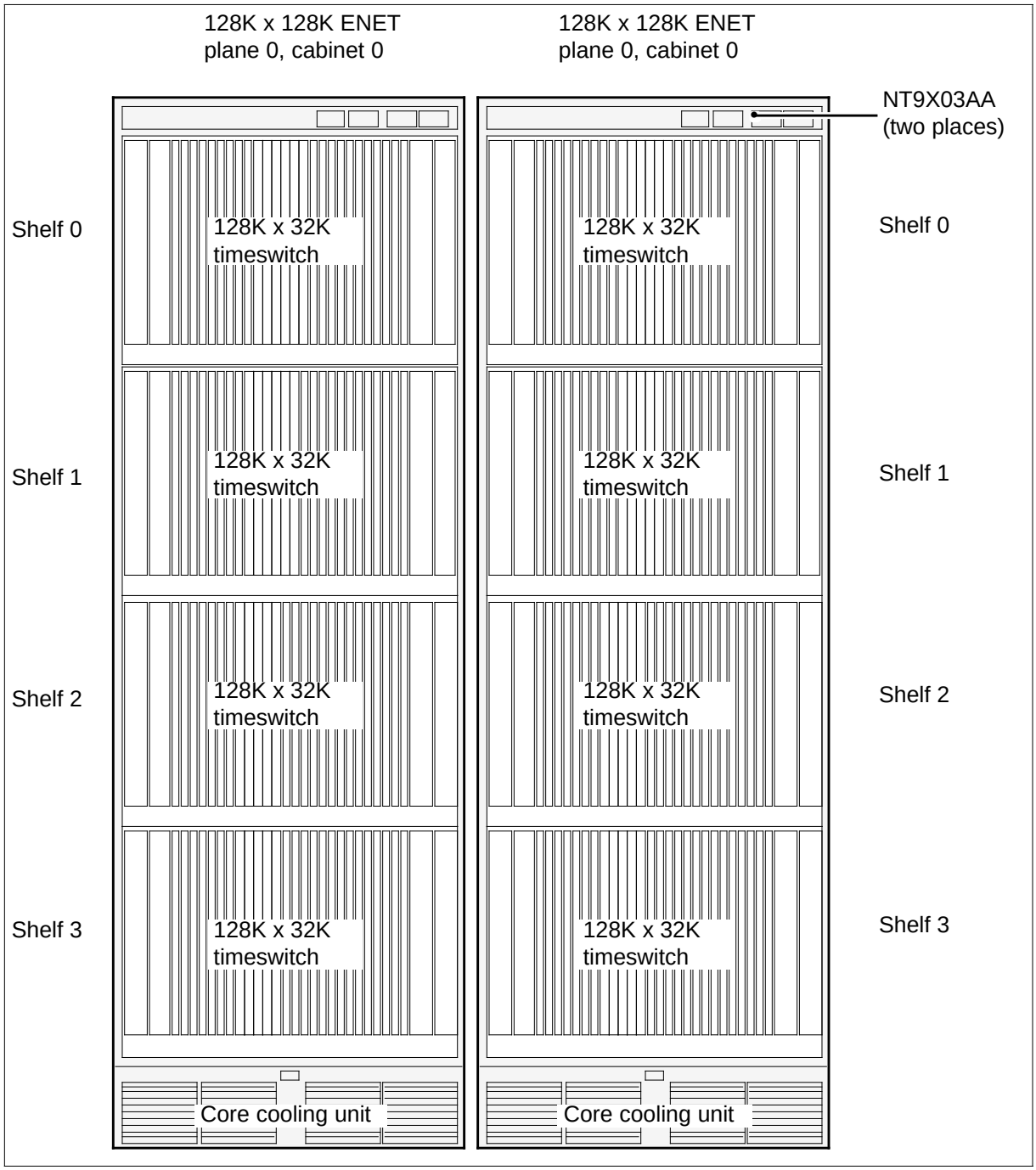
Two cabinets contain the 128K x 128K dual plane ENET. Plane 0 is in one cabinet and plane 1 is in the other cabinet. Each cabinet has four shelves and terminates 64 DS512 fibers. Each shelf receives 32K (64 x 512) channels from external sources. Each shelf transmits 32K channels to external sources.

The 128K x 32K timeswitch has 128K inputs and 32K outputs. The 128K inputs are the inputs from all of the DS512 fibers that terminate on the cabinet. The 32K outputs are the outputs to the 32K channels on the DS512 fibers that terminate on the shelf. Vertical buses are present between the shelves to distribute the DS512 inputs from each shelf to all the other shelves.

Design

The design of the ENET cabinets appear in the following figure.

ENET cabinets



NT9X95SA

Product description

The NT9X95SA provides surge protection and alarm circuits for the C42 cooling unit.

Location

The C42 cooling unit subassembly contains the NT9X95SA.

Functional description

The NT9X95SA controls current surges in two 33,000-uF noise-filter capacitors in the cooling unit. The noise-filter capacitors are mounted off the NT9X95SA. This card functions as an alarm interface for the blower alarms in the cooling unit. This card functions as an interconnection point for the four blower assemblies and the filter wiring.

Functional blocks

The NT9X95SA has the following functional blocks:

- capacitor surge current control
- alarm interface

Capacitor surge current control

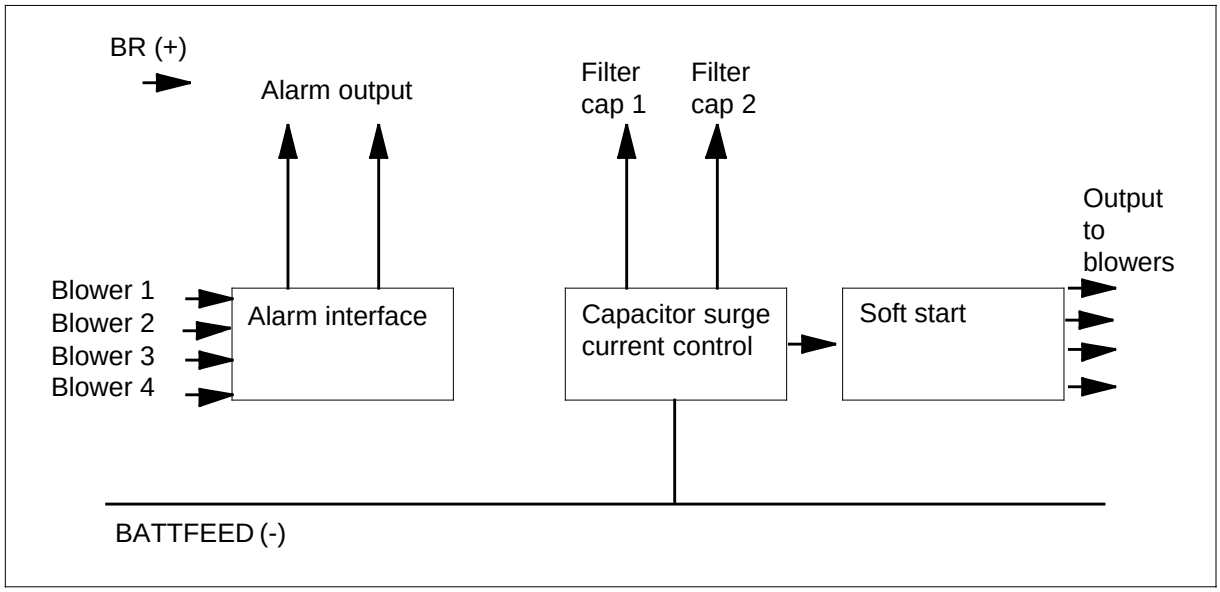
This block contains a field effective transistor (FET) in series with each of the two external filter capacitors. The FETs connect the capacitors to the circuit under normal operation. If the input voltage increases suddenly, the FETs limit the capacitor charging currents to a safe value. When the capacitors are charged, the FETs resume normal operation.

Alarm interface

This block monitors the alarm outputs from the blowers. If a blower assembly produces an alarm output, an LED that corresponds on the NT9X95SA glows. A relay is deactivated to sound the external alarm.

The relationship of the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X95SA functional blocks



Signaling

Pin numbers

The connections for connector P1 appear in the following table.

Connector P1 to power (filtered)

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	Capacitor C6 +	6	Alarm (open)
2	Battery return	7	Battery feed B
3	Capacitor C6-	8	Alarm (closed)
4	Battery feed A	9	Alarm (closed)
5	Alarm (common)		

NT9X95SA (end)

The connections for connectors P2, P3, P4, and P5 appear in the following table.

Connectors P2, P3, P4, and P5 to blowers 1, 2, 3, and 4

Pin	Function
1	Alarm (emitter)
2	Alarm (collector)
3	Battery feed (-)
4	Battery return (+)

The connections for connector P6 appear in the following table.

Connector P6 to power (unfiltered)

Pin	Function
1	no connection
2	Fan-
3	Capacitor C7-
4	BR filter

Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V. A range from -36V to -72V is normal. The maximum input current is 20A.

Output

The output specifications for the NT9X95SA appear in the following table.

Output specifications

Nominal voltage drop @ 8 A	input + 1.25 V
Max voltage drop @ 8 A	input +1.75 V
Maximum current limit	40 A
Minimum current limit	20 A

NT9X96AA

Product description

The NT9X96AA is the link interface shelf (LIS) frame transport bus (F-bus) controller card. The NT9X96AA functions with an NT9X98AA paddle board (LIS fiber interface). The NT9X96AA and the NT9X98AA operate together to allow the LIS to connect to the DMS-bus. The LIS connects to the DMS-bus with a fiber cable.

Functional description

The NT9X96AA contains the F-bus interface, the link interface to the DMS-bus, and the card maintenance unit (CMU). The NT9X96AA has the following ports:

- an interface between a paddle board and an onboard messaging bus. The interface is common to the three ports.
- an interface between the CMU and the common messaging bus
- an interface between the F-bus and the common messaging bus

A logical message path on a fiber link allows messaging to the NT9X96AA. The fiber link terminates at paddle board NT9X98AA. A 4.096 MHz 8-bit bus provides the interface between the paddle board and the NT9X96AA. A logical message path communicates to the CMU and the application-specific units (ASU) through the F-bus from the DMS-bus.

The F-bus is an 8-bit transaction bus that interfaces between the ASUs and the NT9X96AA. The NT9X96AA controls access to the transaction bus. When an ASU uses the F-bus, the ASU asserts a request line. The NT9X96AA polls the available ASUs to determine which ASU requested the F-bus. When an ASU confirms the poll number, the ASU asserts a poll acknowledge signal. The NT9X96AA grants the F-bus to the ASU that sent the poll acknowledge signal.

The NT9X96AA is an interface between two synchronous buses. The H39 controls the interface to the paddle board. The FSMs control the interface to the F-bus. Two FIFOs or buffers on the link side are present. An application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) controls the buffers on the link side. The ASIC is the bus access circuit.

The CMU controls the NT9X96AA. The CMU responds to commands from the DMS-bus that allow software control of the configuration of the NT9X96AA board. The CMU handles initialization, configuration, and maintenance.

NT9X96AA (continued)

Functional blocks

The NT9X96AA contains the following functional blocks:

- F-bus data path access
- link
- CMU data path access
- CMU
- router
- F-bus poller
- data path arbiter

Frame transport bus data path access

The F-bus data path access block interfaces to and controls the F-bus. The F-bus communicates with the ASUs.

Link

The link block interfaces to the messaging bus that the paddle board uses.

Card maintenance unit data path access

The CMU data path access block contains the interface to the CMU. The CMU controls message transfers to and from the CMU and the F-bus or paddle board messaging bus.

Card maintenance unit

The CMU block performs initialization and maintenance for the NT9X96AA.

Router

The router block contains the logic that the address translations require.

Frame transport bus poller

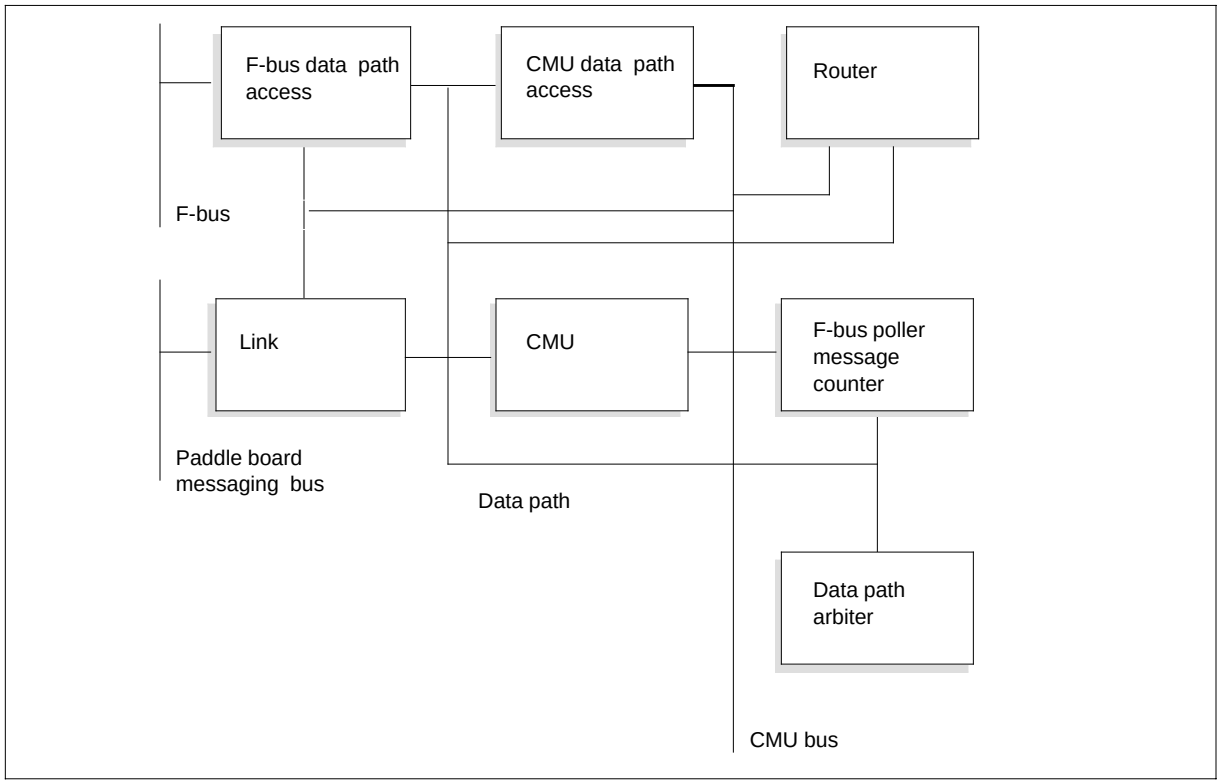
The F-bus block contains the F-bus poller and the message counter logic.

Data path arbiter

The data path arbiter block controls the data flow in the data path system.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X96AA functional blocks



Signaling

Pin numbers

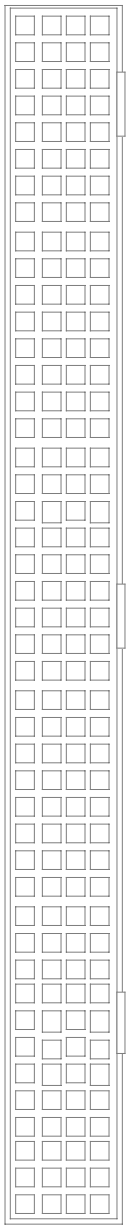
The pin numbers for the NT9X96AA appear in the following figure.

Timing

The timing for the NT9X96AA appears in the timing figures. The timing figures follow the pin number figure.

NT9X96AA (continued)

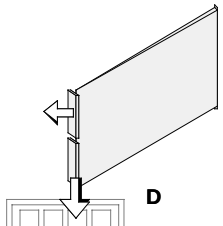
NT9X96AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1		FWAITN	FAD0	GND
2		FCLRN	FAD1	GND
3		FREQN	FAD2	GND
4		FPOLLN	FAD3	GND
5		FRSTN	FAD4	GND
6		FPACKN	FAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FAD6	GND
8		FADRENN	FAD7	GND
9		FDATENN	FPAR	GND
10		FEOSN	GND	GND
11		FRACKN		GND
12		FRRDYN		GND
13		FSRCENN		PBDASN
14		FDSTENN		PWRTN
15	GND		GND	PDTACKN
16	GND	GND		SRESN
17				PADDR1
18				PADDR2
19				PADDR3
20	GND		GND	PADDR4
21	GND			PADDR5
22				PADDR6
23				PADDR7
24				
25			FSPARE	
26				
27	GND			PBHN
28		GND		RESET
29				HW4
30				GND
31				FCLK
32		GND		SH0
33				SH1
34				GND
35				
36			HW0	
37			HW1	
38			HW2	
39			HW3	
40				GND
41				GND
42				GND
43			FP61N	GND
44			C61	+5
45				+5

NT9X96AA (continued)

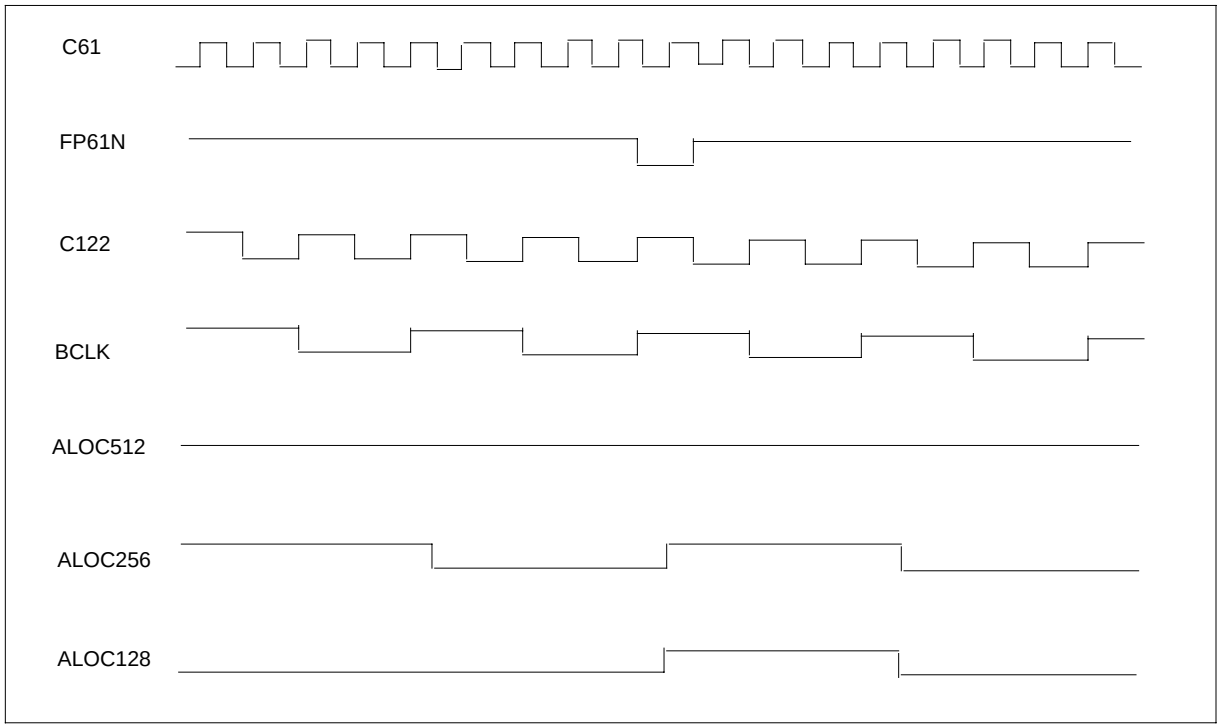
NT9X96AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



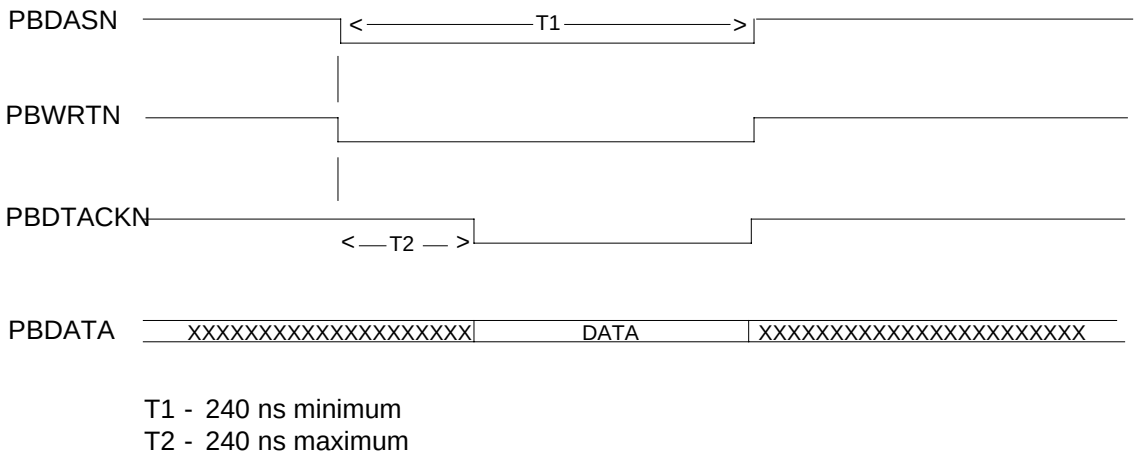
	D	C	B	A
46				5+
47			GND	5+
48				5+
49				5+
50			GND	5+
51				5+
52				5+
53			GND	5+
54				5+
55				5+
56			GND	
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66	GND			
67				
68				
69		GND		
70		CS20N		
71	VCPU	MTDA0		
72	LRVL	MTDA1		
73	GND1	MTDA2		
74	PRS0	MTDA3		
75	DAT0	MTDA4		
76	DAT2	MTDA5		
77	DAT4	MTDA6		
78	DAT6	MTDA7		
79	CS-5N		TXD1	GND
80	ADD2	TXD0	RXD0	GND
81	ADD0	MRDA0	RXD1	GND
82	PRS1	MRDA1	GND0	GND
83	PLOCK,	MRDA2	PDAT0	GND
84	DAT7	MRDA3	PDAT1	GND
85	ADD1	MRDA4	PDAT2	GND
86	ADD3	MRDA5	PDAT3	GND
87	CS+5N	,MRDA6	PDAT4	GND
88	DAT5	MRDA7	PDAT5	GND
89	DAT3	LTVL	PDAT6	GND
90	DAT1	MTDA8	PDAT7	GND

NT9X96AA (continued)

NT9X96AA clock relationships

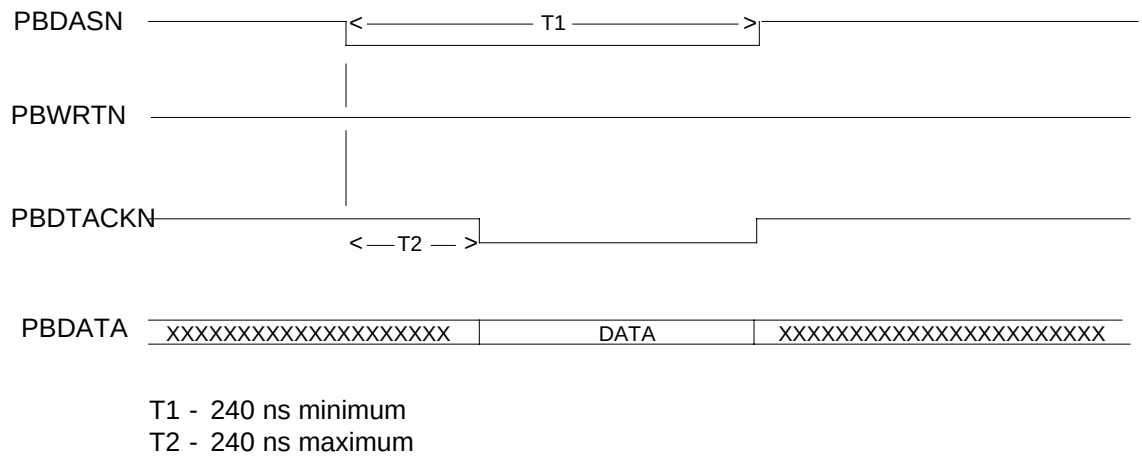


NT9X96AA CMU paddle board read and write timing



T1 - 240 ns minimum
T2 - 240 ns maximum

CMU write paddle board cycle

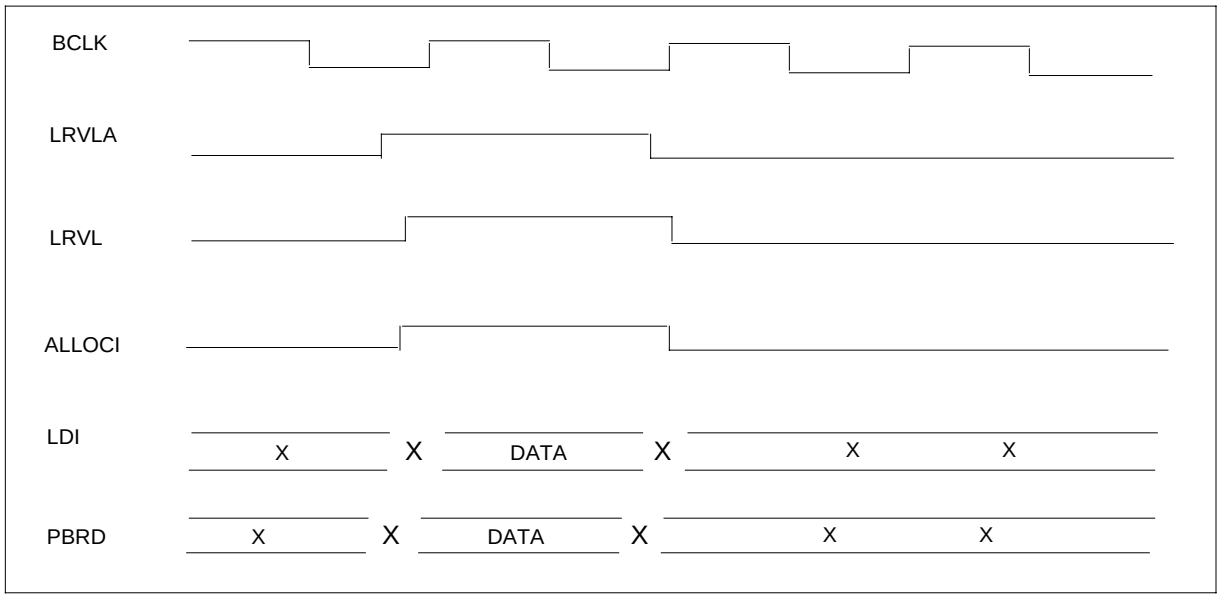


T1 - 240 ns minimum
T2 - 240 ns maximum

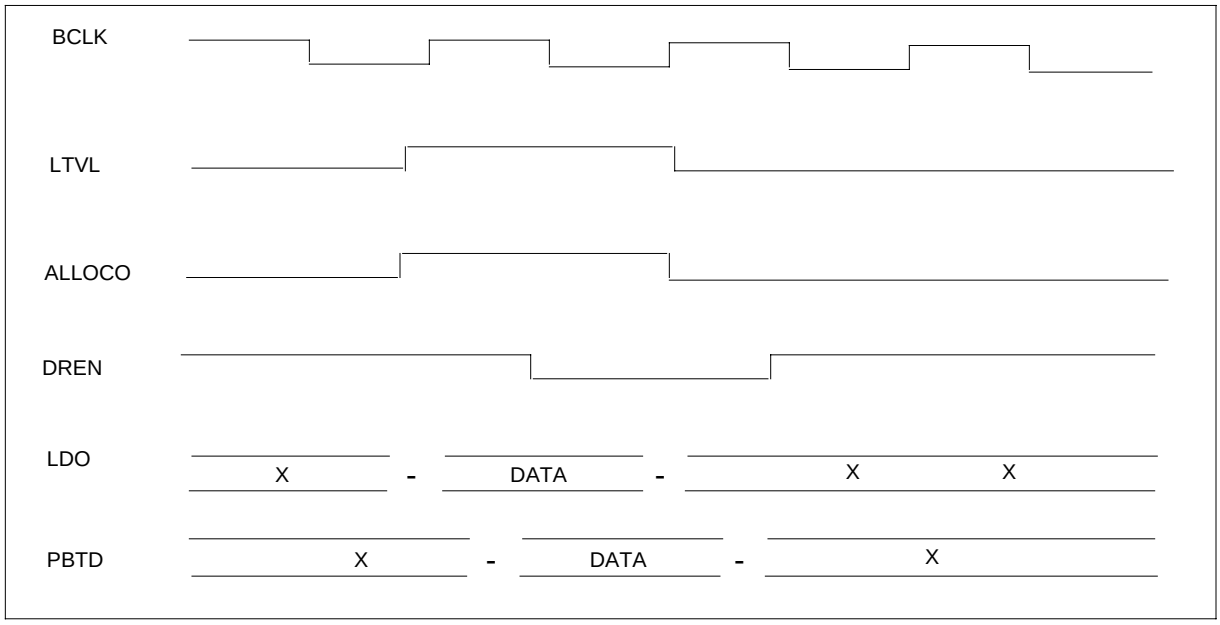
CMU read paddle board cycle

NT9X96AA (continued)

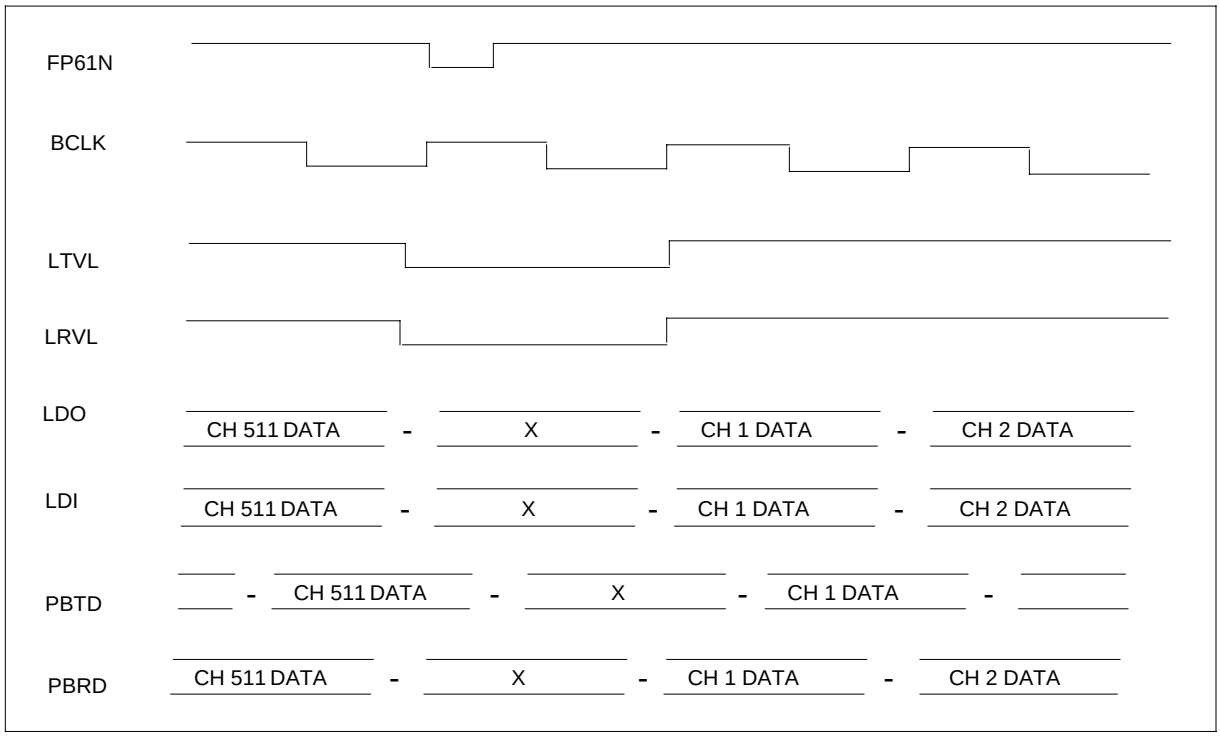
NT9X96AA paddle board messaging interface timing (PBRD to LH)



NT9X96AA paddle board messaging interface timing (PBTD to LH)



NT9X96AA link channel relationships



NT9X98AA

Product description

The link interface shelf (LIS) fiber interface paddle board provides a direct link with a fiber cable between the link interface shelf and the DMS-bus.

Functional description

The NT9X98AA performs the following functions:

- provides a fiber link interface between the DMS bus and the NT9X96AA card (LIS frame transport bus (F-bus) controller)
- provides the subsystem clock from which the paddle board clock and the F-bus clock are derived
- detects out-of-band (OOB) resets
- receives a DS0A composite clock and derives an 8-kHz and a 56-kHz clock from the composite clock

Functional blocks

The NT9X98AA has the following functional blocks:

- optical interface
- quad fiber link interface chip (QFLIC)
- data transmitter receiver chip (DTRC)
- message bus (M-bus) interface
- OOB reset detection
- phase-locked loop (PLL)
- PLL management unit (PMU)
- power supply monitor (PMON)
- subrate controller (SRC) application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- DS-0 interface
- universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART) interface

Optical interface

The optical interface block performs optical to emitter-coupled logic (ECL) to transistor-transistor logic (TTL) conversion. The optical interface block performs optical to ECL to TTL conversion in the receive direction. The optical interface block also performs TTL to ECL to optical conversion in the transmit direction. The transmit and receive interfaces to the optical interface block are serial TTL.

Quad fiber link interface chip

The QFLIC block receives serial data from the optical interface block. The QFLIC converts the serial data to 6 bit parallel data. The QFLIC recovers a 4.096-MHz clock and an 8-kHz frame pulse from the received data stream. The QFLIC block receives 6-bit parallel data from the DTRC block. The QFLIC converts the parallel data to serial data. The QFLIC sends the converted data to the optical interface block.

Data transmitter receiver chip

The DTRC block receives 6-bit words from the QFLIC block. The DTRC demultiplexes the 6-bit words to form 12 bit words. The DTRC block samples 9-bit data from the M-bus interface block.

Message bus interface

The M-bus interface block provides a bidirectional interface between the link and the NT9X96AA.

Out-of-band reset detection

The OOB block receives data from the link. The OOB monitors the data and detects the OOB reset sequence. When the OOB block detects the OOB reset sequence, the OOB block asserts a reset pulse on the backplane.

Phase-locked loop

The PLL block generates the subsystem clocks C61 (16.384 MHz) and FP61 (8 kHz). The PLL synchronizes the subsystem clocks to the recovered clock from the QFLIC block.

Phase-locked loop management unit

The main part of the PMU block is the microcontroller. The PMU block performs the synchronization routine. The synchronization routine allows the PLL block to lock to the recovered clock from the QFLIC block.

Power supply monitor

The PMON block detects the following:

- loss of electro/optical (E/O) signal intensity
- loss of the -5V supply
- loss of the +12V supply
- loss of the -12V supply

Subrate controller

The main part of the SRC block is the subrate controller ASIC, S28. The SRC block allows the subset processor bus (P-bus) to communicate with blocks

NT9X98AA (continued)

PMON, PMU, and PLL. The SRC contains the registers and counters that the PMU block requires to perform the synchronization routine.

DS-0 interface

The DS-0 interface block accepts the office DS-0A composite clock. The DS-0 generates and buffers the DS-0 derivative clocks.

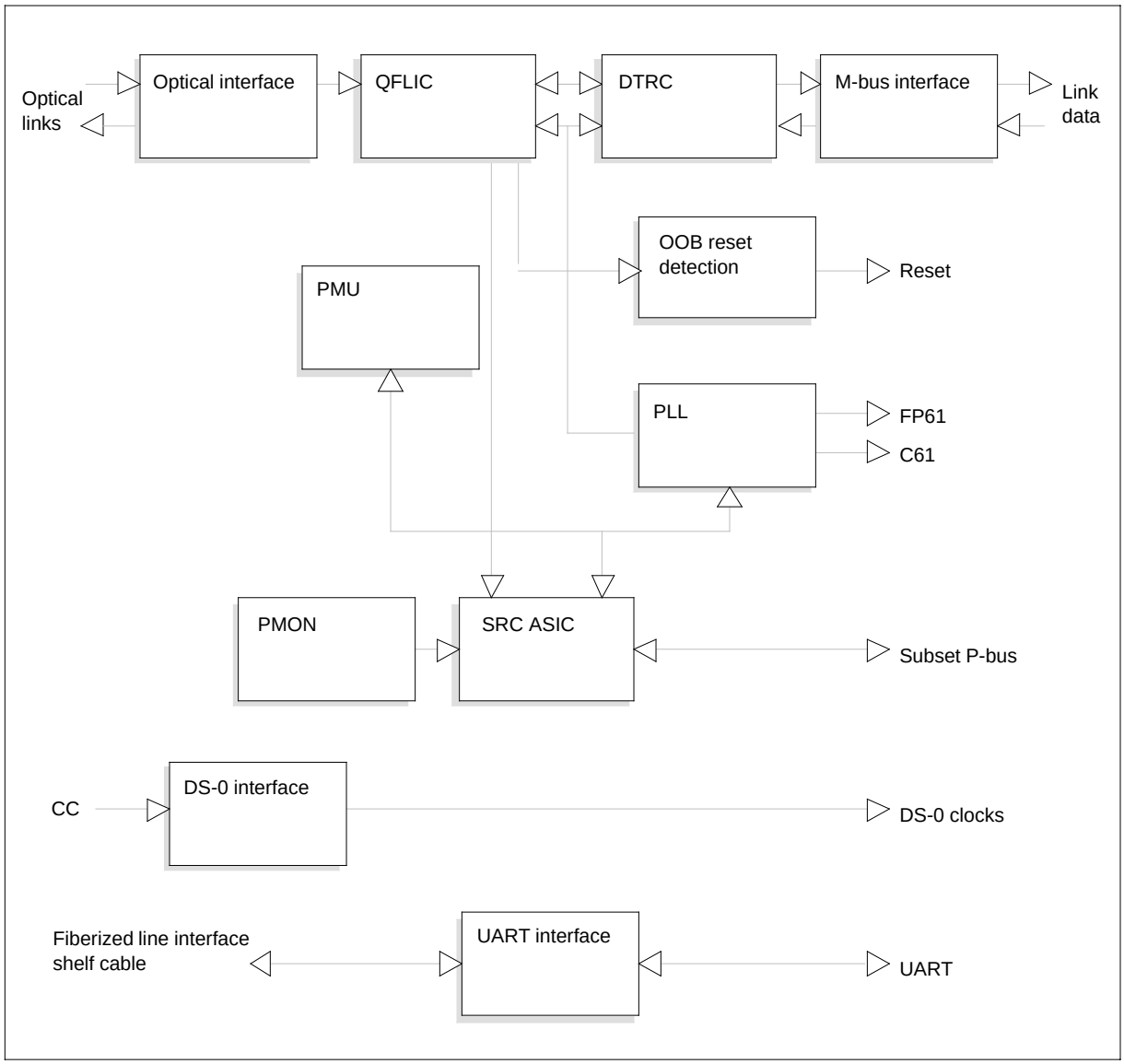
Universal synchronous receiver transmitter interface

The UART interface block allows external communication with the NT9X96AA.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NT9X98AA (continued)

NT9X98AA functional blocks



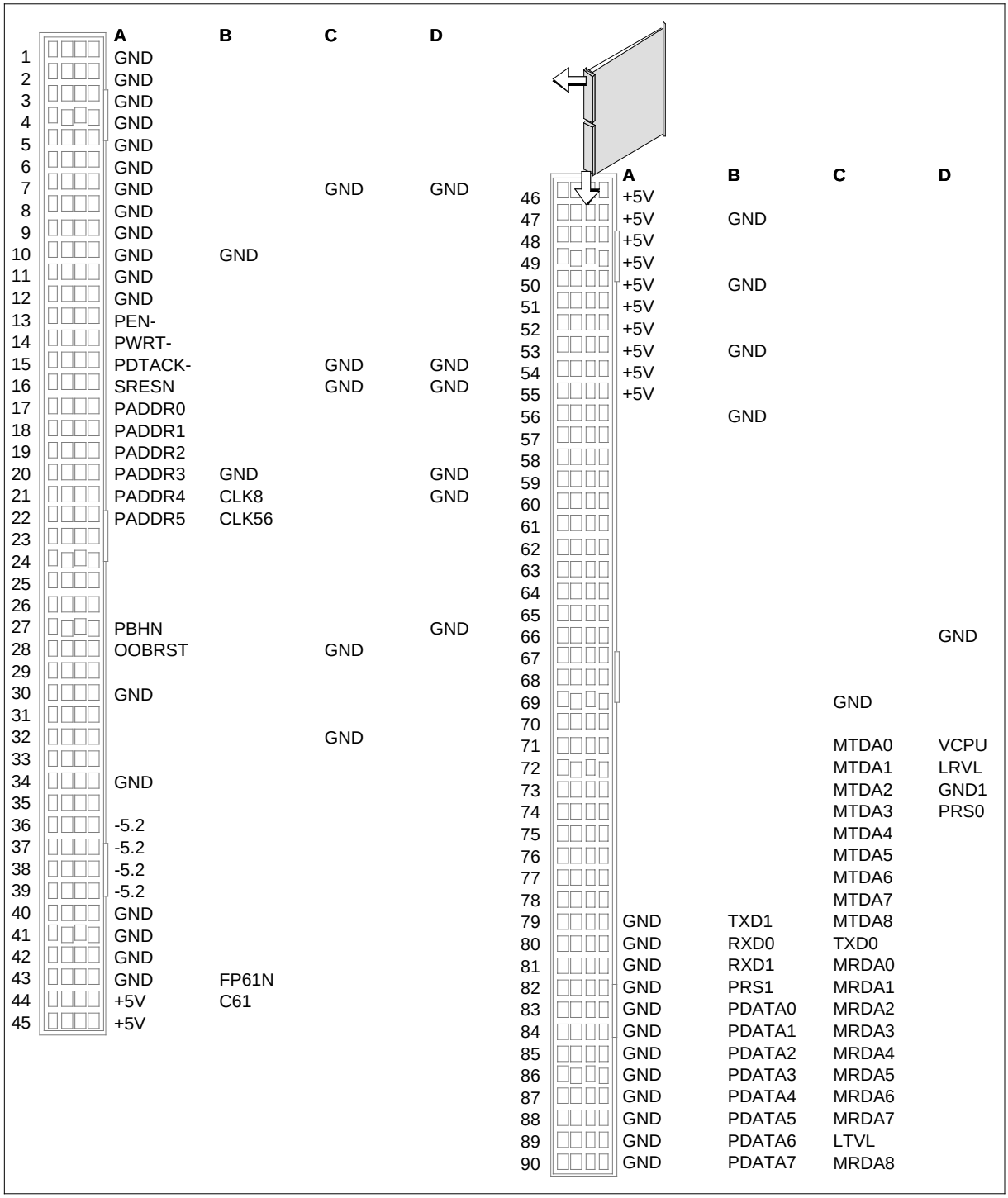
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NT9X98AA appear in the following table.

NT9X98AA (continued)

NT9X98AA pin numbers



	A	B	C	D
1	GND			
2	GND			
3	GND			
4	GND			
5	GND			
6	GND			
7	GND		GND	GND
8	GND			
9	GND			
10	GND	GND		
11	GND			
12	GND			
13	PEN-			
14	PWRT-			
15	PDTACK-		GND	GND
16	SRESN		GND	GND
17	PADDR0			
18	PADDR1			
19	PADDR2			
20	PADDR3	GND		GND
21	PADDR4	CLK8		GND
22	PADDR5	CLK56		
23				
24				
25				
26				
27	PBHN			GND
28	OOBRST		GND	
29				
30	GND			
31				
32			GND	
33				
34	GND			
35				
36	-5.2			
37	-5.2			
38	-5.2			
39	-5.2			
40	GND			
41	GND			
42	GND			
43	GND	FP61N		
44	+5V	C61		
45	+5V			

	A	B	C	D
46	+5V			
47	+5V	GND		
48	+5V			
49	+5V			
50	+5V	GND		
51	+5V			
52	+5V			
53	+5V	GND		
54	+5V			
55	+5V			
56		GND		
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				GND
67				
68				
69			GND	
70				
71			MTDA0	VCPU
72			MTDA1	LRVL
73			MTDA2	GND1
74			MTDA3	PRS0
75			MTDA4	
76			MTDA5	
77			MTDA6	
78			MTDA7	
79	GND	TXD1	MTDA8	
80	GND	RXD0	TXD0	
81	GND	RXD1	MRDA0	
82	GND	PRS1	MRDA1	
83	GND	PDATA0	MRDA2	
84	GND	PDATA1	MRDA3	
85	GND	PDATA2	MRDA4	
86	GND	PDATA3	MRDA5	
87	GND	PDATA4	MRDA6	
88	GND	PDATA5	MRDA7	
89	GND	PDATA6	LTVL	
90	GND	PDATA7	MRDA8	

The signals for connector J1 appear in the following table.

NT9X98AA J1 signals

Pin	Name
1	VCPU
2	GND1
3	TXD1
4	RXD1
5	PRS1
6	TXD0
7	PRS0
8	RXD0
9	GND0

NT9X98AA J2 signals

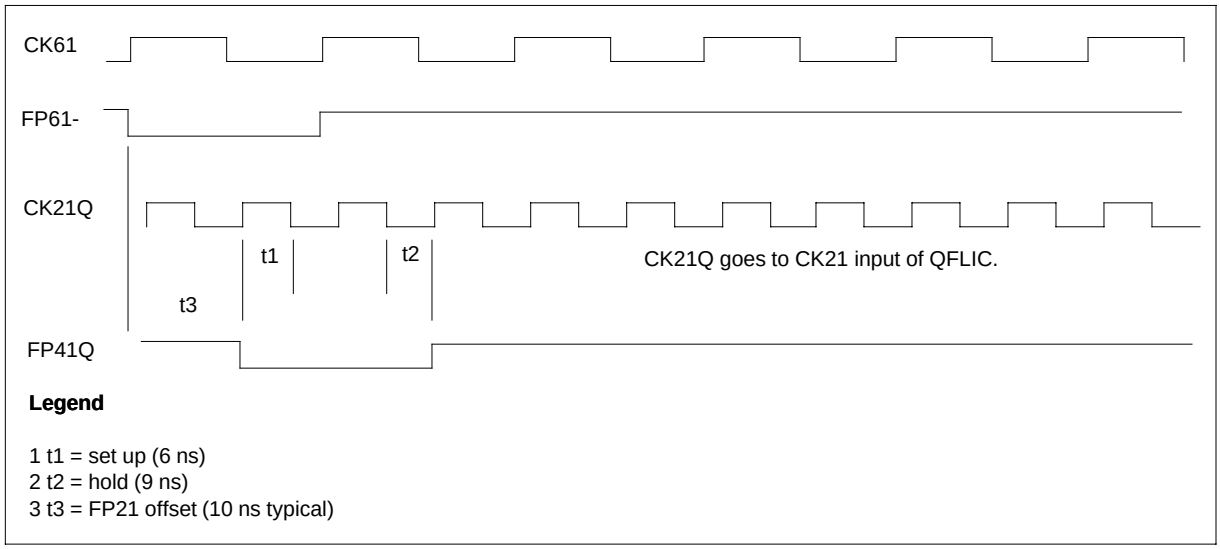
Pin	Name
1	Shield
2	CCLKT
3	
4	
5	FFP
6	CCLKR
7	Shield
8	
9	PLLFP

Timing

The timing diagrams for the NT9X98AA appear in the following figures and tables.

NT9X98AA (continued)

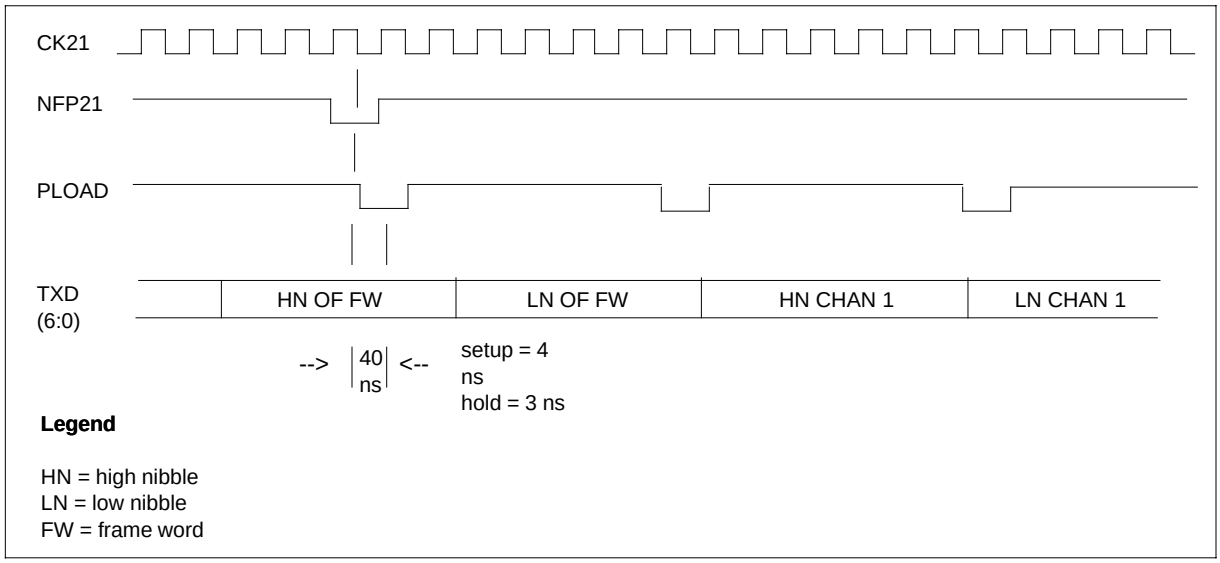
NT9X98AA CK21 and FP41 synchronization timing



Legend

1 t1 = set up (6 ns)
2 t2 = hold (9 ns)
3 t3 = FP21 offset (10 ns typical)

NT9X98AA R94 transmitter timing

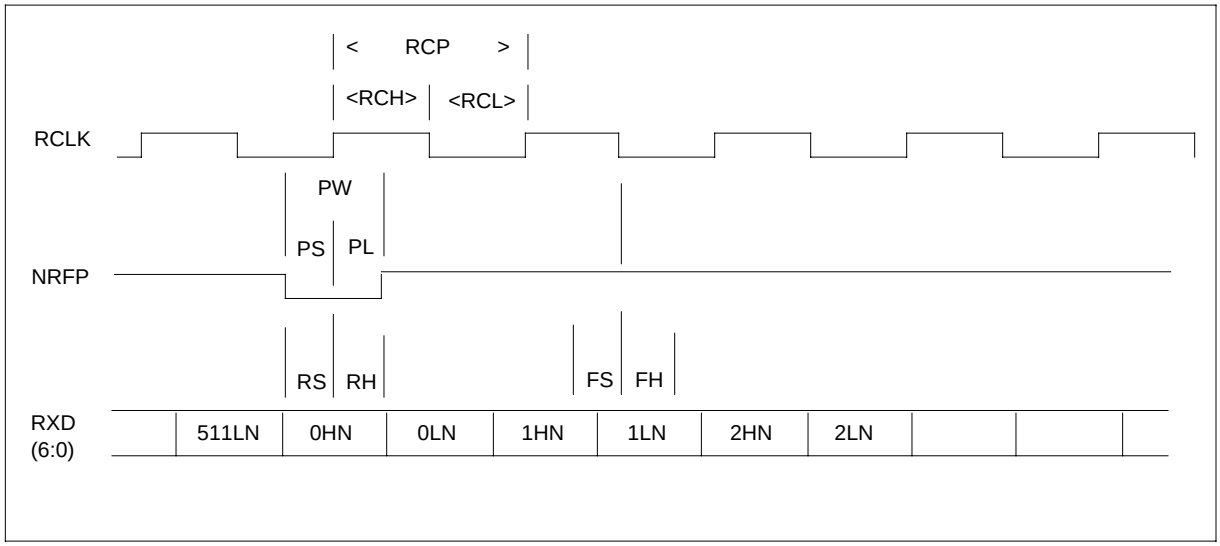


Legend

HN = high nibble
LN = low nibble
FW = frame word

NT9X98AA (continued)

NT9X98AA RXD timing

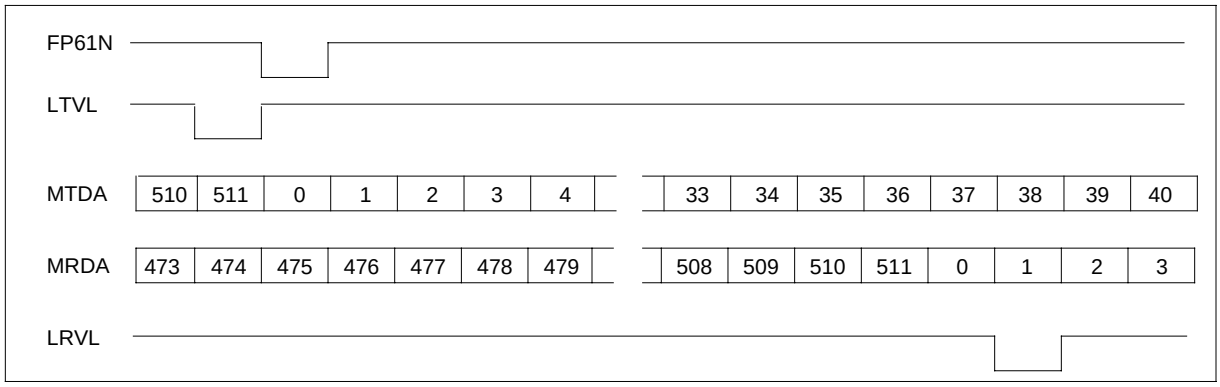


RXD timing

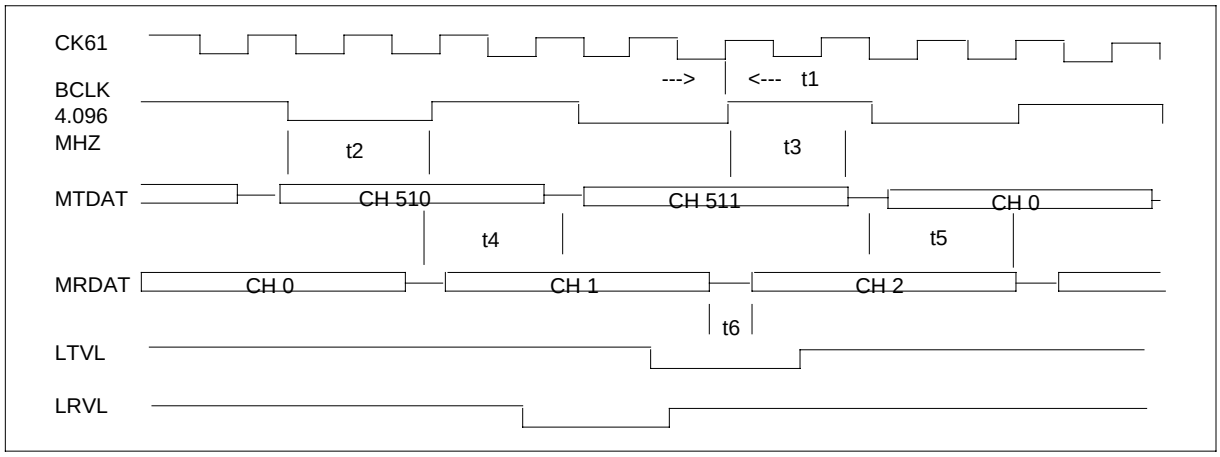
Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
RCP	RCLK period		244 ns	
RCH	RCLK high	100 ns	122 ns	
RCL	RCLK low	100 ns	122 ns	
PS	FP setup	10 ns		120 ns
PH	FP hold	10 ns		150 ns
RS	High nibble setup	10 ns		
RH	High nibble hold	10 ns		
FS	Low nibble setup	10 ns		
FH	Low nibble hold	10 ns		

NT9X98AA (continued)

NT9X98AA M-bus backplane timing



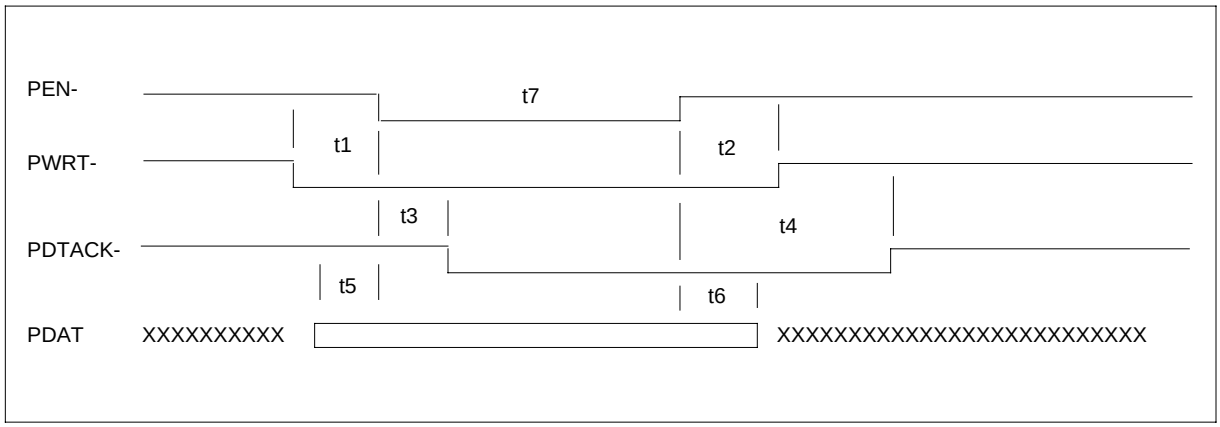
NT9X98AA M-bus timing specification at backplane



P-bus interface timing (write cycle)

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
t1	Difference between C61 and BCLK	0 ns		±30 ns
t2	Required setup			
t3	Required hold			
t4	Setup			
t5	Hold			
t6	Guard time			

NT9X98AA P-bus interface timing (write cycle)

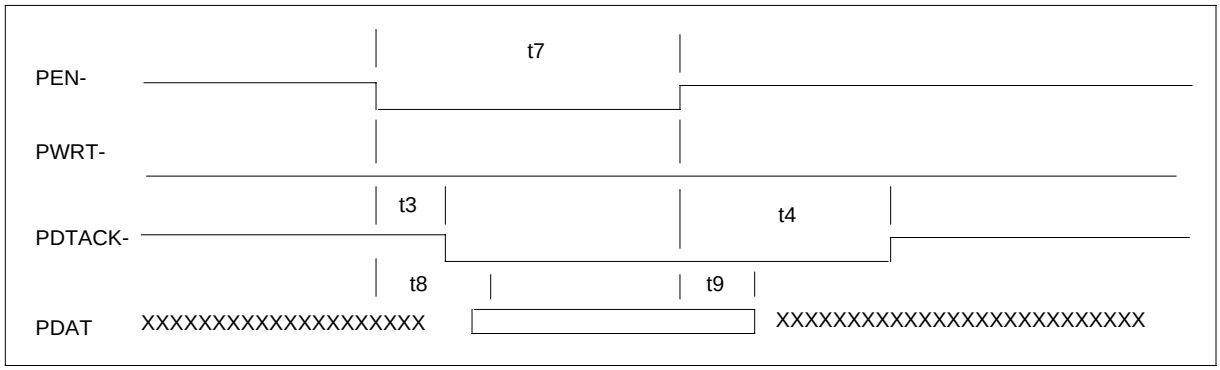


P-bus interface timing (write cycle)

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
t1	PWRT- valid to PEN-	0 ns		
t2	PEN- released to PWRT- released	0 ns		
t3	PEN- valid to PDTACK- asserted	180 ns		240 ns
t4	PEN- released to PDTACK- released			40 ns
t5	DATA valid to PEN-	-60 ns		
t6	PEN- released to DATA valid	0 ns		
t7	PEN- pulse width	240 ns		

NT9X98AA (continued)

NT9X98AA P-bus interface timing (read cycle)



P-bus interface timing (read cycle)

Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
t3	PEN- valid to PDTACK- asserted	180 ns		240 ns
t4	PEN- released to PDTACK- released			40 ns
t7	PEN- pulse width	240 ns		
t8	PEN- asserted to PDAT valid	120 ns		180 ns
t9	PEN- released to PDAT released			10 ns

Technical data

Power requirements

The power requirements for the NT9X98AA appear in the following table.

Power requirements (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Supply voltage	4.75V	5.0V	5.25V

Power requirements (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Supply ripple			1.0V
Supply current			1.85A

2 NTAXnnaa

NTAX78AA through NTAX87AA

NTAX78AA

Product description

The NTAX78AA digital cellular time switch (DCTS) circuit card is for the digital integrated cellular peripheral (DICP). The DICP is an XPM base peripheral for digital cellular applications. The ISDN digital trunk controller (DTCI) shelf can use this card without software modification. The NTAX78AA is backward compatible with the NT6X44AB. The DTCI can use this card for ISDN applications where a switch of wideband channels is necessary.

Functional description

The main functions of the NTAX78AA are:

- time switching of DS0 samples between three ports
- parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel formatting of DS0 samples
- provides logic for transmission and reception of DS1 signaling information to and from the signaling processor (SP)
- provides looparound ability for diagnostic purposes

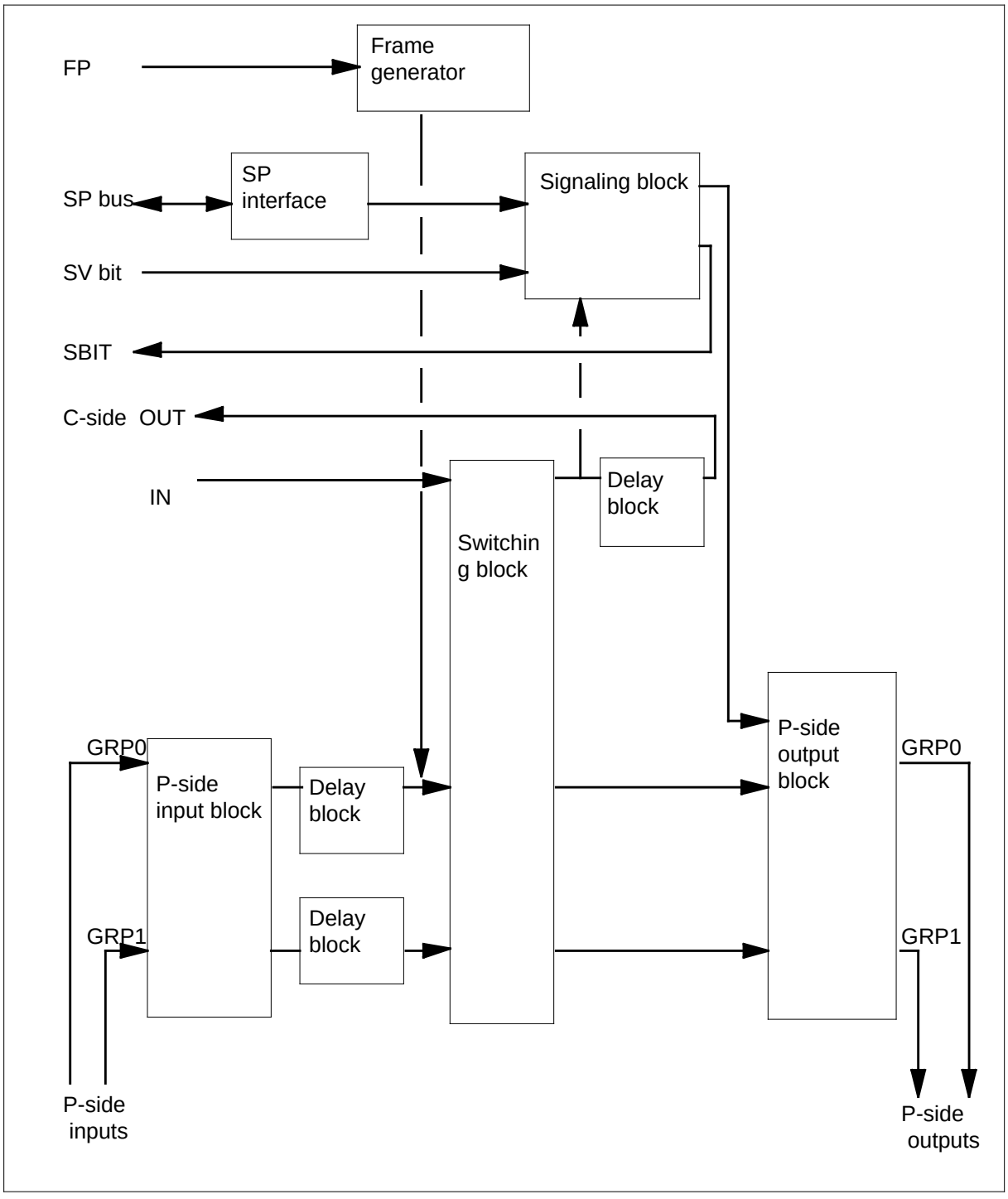
Functional blocks

The NTAX78AA has the following functional blocks:

- microprocessor interface
- switching block
- signaling block
- processor (P-side) input block
- P-side output block
- three delay blocks
- frame generation block

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTAX78AA functional blocks



NTAX78AA (continued)

Microprocessor interface

The microprocessor interface provides access to the card from the signaling processor address bus (A-bus) on the backplane of the peripheral. The A-bus is a data bus and a conduit for control signals.

Switching block

The switching block performs the time switch function for three input groups and three output groups. Each group is a frame of 640 channels. The inputs to the switching blocks from the central-side (C-side) and P-side ports must be channel-assigned.

Signaling block

The signaling block provides signaling access to the P-side group 0 input/output from the signaling processor. The signaling block provides loop-backs in the signaling path for diagnostic purposes.

Peripheral-side input block

The P-side input block converts incoming P-side data from bit-interleaved serial DS60 format to parallel format for input. Conversion occurs for input to the P-side delay memory.

Peripheral-side output block

The P-side output block converts parallel output from the switching block to bit-interleaved DS60 serial output.

Delay blocks

The NTAX78AA performs switching with a constant frame delay. This feature requires alignment in time between the P-side and C-side interfaces. Delay blocks that use memories configured as circular buffers accomplish alignment

Frame generation block

The function of this block is to generate a 40 ms time-division multiple access (TDMA) frame pulse. The frame pulse is for use on the digital signal processor (DSP) shelf for system synchronization.

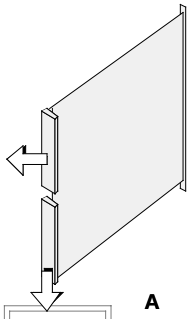
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTAX78AA appear in the following figure.

NTAX78AA (continued)

NTAX78AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP-	C97+
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B	ACT-	
9A 9B	ETS-	ETS-M
10A 10B	FP48-	SBIT
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	DAS-	TWR
13A 13B	LDS-	TST1
14A 14B	DTACK-	TST0-
15A 15B	UDS-	ABOUT
16A 16B	WRT-	ABIN
17A 17B		3MSIRQ-
18A 18B	SASTOUTN	GND
19A 19B		
20A 20B		MB
21A 21B	PIN0	POUT0
22A 22B	PIN1	POUT1
23A 23B	PIN2	POUT2
24A 24B	PIN3	POUT3
25A 25B	PIN4	POUT4
26A 26B	PIN5	POUT5
27A 27B	PIN6	POUT6
28A 28B	PIN7	POUT7
29A 29B	ADDR01	T1OUT0
30A 30B	ADDR02	T1OUT2
31A 31B	ADDR03	T1OUT4
32A 32B	ADDR04	T1OUT6
33A 33B	ADDR05	T1OUT8
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADDR06	T1OUT10
36A 36B	ADDR07	T1OUT12
37A 37B	ADDR08	T1OUT14
38A 38B	ADDR09	T1OUT16
39A 39B	ADDR10	SV
40A 40B	ADDR11	T1OUT18

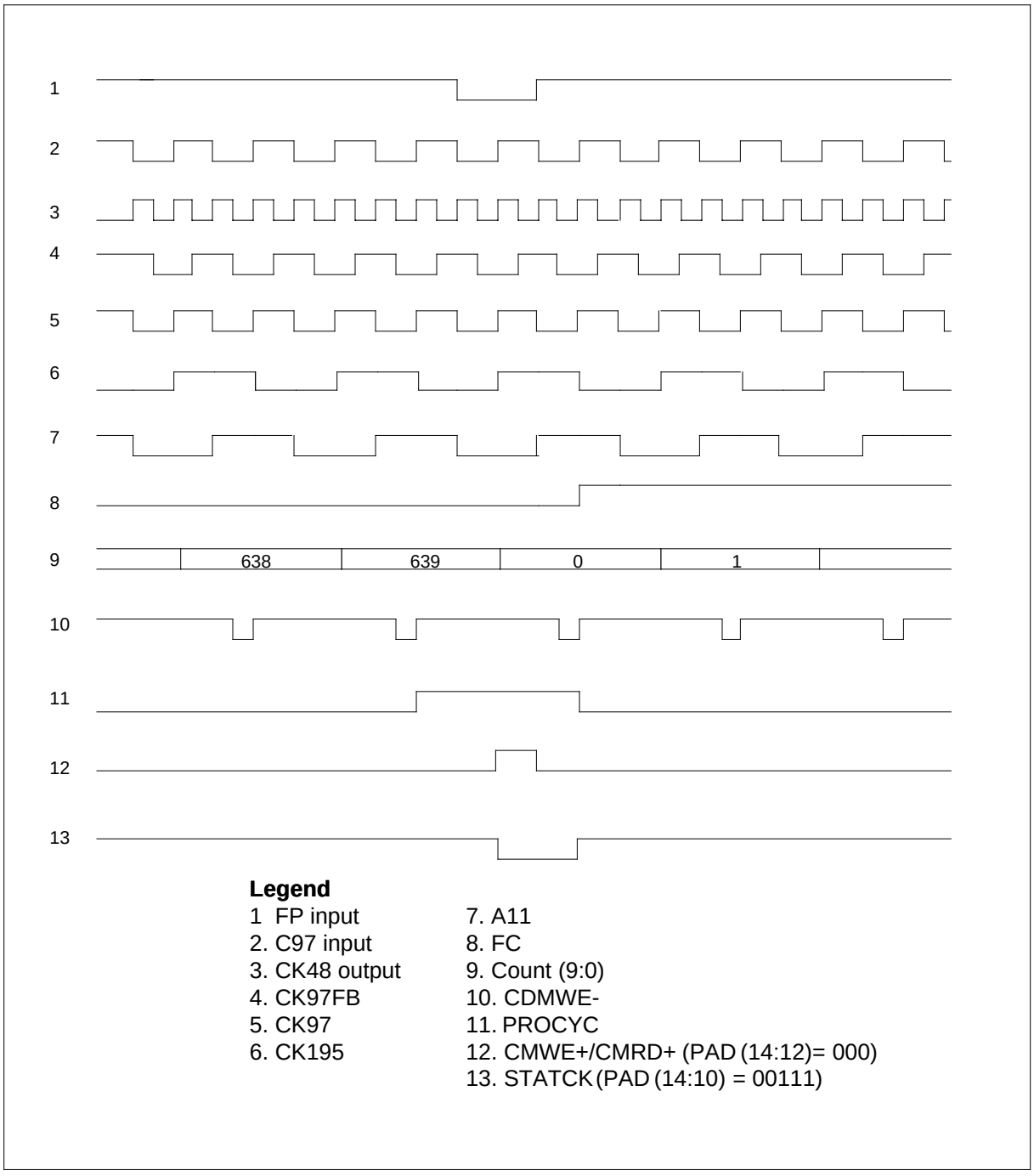
	A	B
41A 41B	GND	DSOUT0
42A 42B	ADDR12	DSOUT2
43A 43B	ADDR13	DSOUT4
44A 44B	ADDR14	DSOUT6
45A 45B	ADDR15	DSOUT8
46A 46B	ADDR16	DSOUT10
47A 47B	ADDR17	DSOUT12
48A 48B	ADDR18	DSOUT14
49A 49B	ADDR19	DSOUT16
50A 50B	ADDR20	DSOUT18
51A 51B	ADDR21	GND
52A 52B		T1IN0
53A 53B		T1IN2
54A 54B		T1IN4
55A 55B	PSPEN-	T1IN6
56A 56B		T1IN8
57A 57B	GND	T1IN10
58A 58B	DATA00	T1IN12
59A 59B	DATA01	T1IN14
60A 60B	DATA02	T1IN16
61A 61B	DATA03	T1IN18
62A 62B	DATA04	GND
63A 63B	DATA05	DSIN0,DSIN1
64A 64B	GND	DSIN2,DSIN3
65A 65B	DATA06	DSIN4,DSIN5
66A 66B	DATA07	DSIN6,DSIN7
67A 67B	DATA08	DSIN8,DSIN9
68A 68B	DATA09	DSIN10,DSIN11
69A 69B	DATA10	DSIN12,DSIN13
70A 70B	DATA11	DSIN14,DSIN15
71A 71B	DATA12	DSIN16,DSIN17
72A 72B	DATA13	DSIN18
73A 73B	DATA14	GND
74A 74B	DATA15	RECFP0
75A 75B	TDMASYNC	RECFP1
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTAX78AA (continued)

Timing

The timing for the NTAX78AA appears in the following figure.

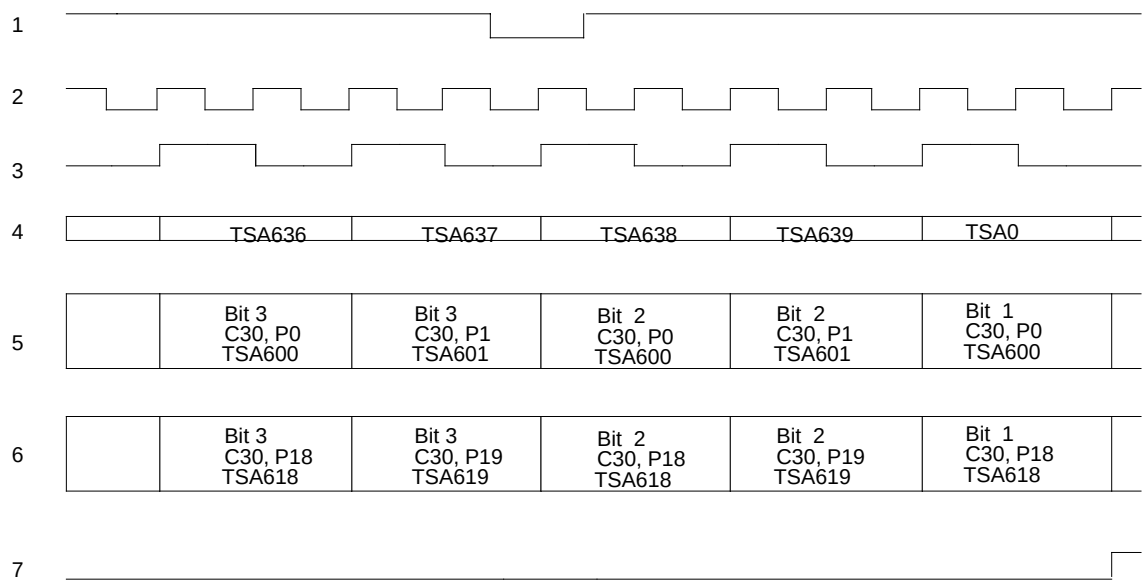
NTAX78AA Clock signals and channel counter timing



Legend

1 FP input
2. C97 input
3. CK48 output
4. CK97FB
5. CK97
6. CK195
7. A11
8. FC
9. Count (9:0)
10. CDMWE-
11. PROCYC
12. CMWE+/CMRD+ (PAD (14:12)= 000)
13. STATCK (PAD (14:10) = 00111)

NTAX78AA Timing for block POUTPUT

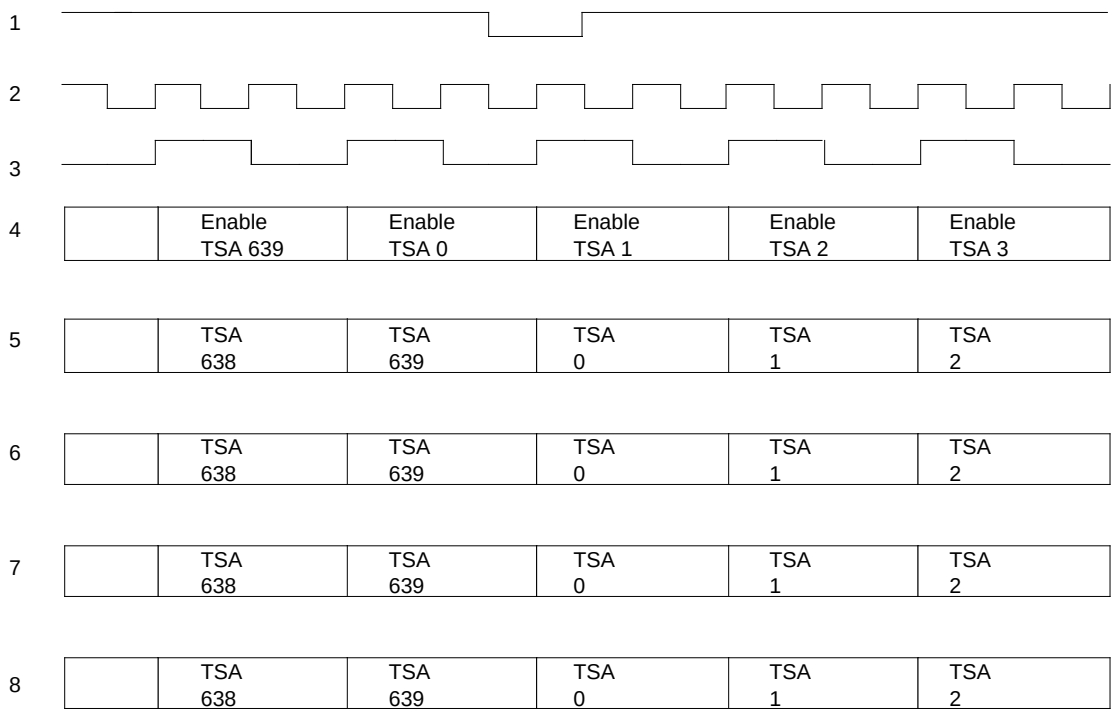


Legend

1. FP input
2. C97 input
3. CK195
4. Formatter input (7:0)
5. T1OUT00 or DSOUT00 . . .
6. T1OUT18 or DSOUT18
7. SYNCHO

NTAX78AA (continued)

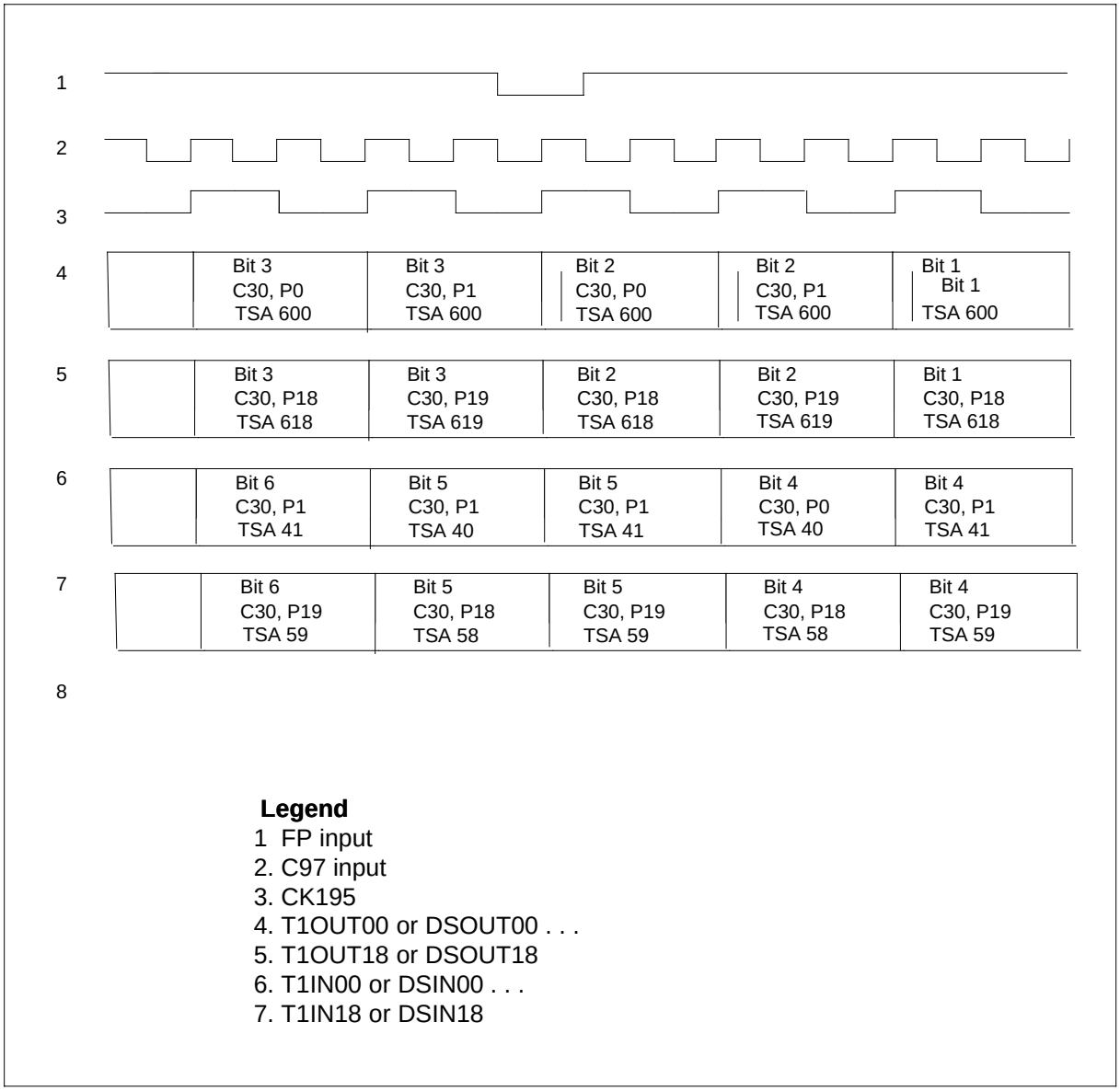
NTAX78AA Speech bus data timing



Legend

1 FP input
2. C97 input
3. CK195
4. T1OUT00 or DSOUT00 . . .
5. T1OUT18 or DSOUT18
6. T1IN00 or DSIN00 . . .
7. T1IN18 or DSIN18

NTAX78AA P-side DS60 timing



Legend

1 FP input
2. C97 input
3. CK195
4. T1OUT00 or DSOUT00 . . .
5. T1OUT18 or DSOUT18
6. T1IN00 or DSIN00 . . .
7. T1IN18 or DSIN18

NTAX78BA

Product description

The NTAX78BA enhanced time switch circuit card is backwards compatible with NT6X44 and NTAX78 time switches. This card obsoletes the signaling bit handler (H77) and time switch (H78) ASICs. There are five modes of operation for the NTAX78BA:

- NT6X44AA—has 20 P-side ports of 32 channels (640 total timeslots) which are selected as DS1 or DS30A interfaces on a per-port basis. It also has 20 C-side ports from the parallel speech bus on the XPM backplane. The time switch is separated into an incoming and outgoing time switch. Therefore, only C-to-P-side or P-to-C-side connections are possible. Signaling bits are extracted from the incoming P-side PCM on the C-side of the time switch. It does not support PCM conversions. Switching delay through the time switch depends on the connection (there is no constant delay).
- NT6X44CA—this version is used for remotes. Incoming signaling is extracted on the P-side of incoming P-side PCM before it is time switched. The inversion of signaling bits is selected on this card.
- NT6X44EA—this is the international version of the time switch. The NT6X44EA supports PCM conversions, including U-law to A-law and bit inversion, on a per-timeslot basis which is configured in the connection memory.
- NTAX78AB—this card supports 40 P-side ports, 20 for DS1 interface and 20 for DS30A interface. There are two banks of data memory, allowing a constant switching delay through the time switch. It does not partition the time switch into an incoming and an outgoing direction, allowing P-to-P-side and C-to-C-side connections. It is backwards compatible with NT6X44AA only if there is a DS1 P-side interface—it does not support the DS30A interface in the NT6X44AA mode. There is a mode switch which is backwards compatible with NT6X44CA with only the DS1 P-side interface. There is no support for P-side selection of DS1 versus DS30A on a per-port basis. The NTAX78AB mode uses all 40 ports, so no selection is necessary. The 6X44 mode uses only 20 ports from the DS1 interface.
- NTAX78BA—the subject of this hardware description.

One selects the mode of operation of the NTAX78BA by software, or one configures the mode of operation on power-up by populating a resistor on the motherboard.

The NTAX78BA interfaces to 640 incoming and 640 outgoing C-side speech bus channels. It interfaces to 1280 incoming and 1280 outgoing P-side channels arranged on serial DS60 links. Each group of 1280 channels consists

of 640 channels to or from DS1 interface and 640 channels to or from DS30A interface.

It provides time switching and PCM conversions on a per-channel basis.

The AX78 modes of operation allow any of the 1920 input channels to be connected to any of the 1920 output channels.

It provides selection of DS1 versus DS30A P-side interface on a per-port basis for the 20 available P-side ports in 6X44 mode, and it extends this selection over all 40 available P-side ports in AX78BA mode.

ABCD signaling bits are extracted from the incoming P-side PCM on the P-side of the time switch (6X44CA mode) or on the C-side of the time switch (all other modes). Insertion of outgoing ABCD signaling bits is controlled on a per-channel basis.

Following is a summary of the modes of operation listed above:

- NT6X44AA—the default mode on power-up; the original version of the XPM time switch.
- NT6X44CA—selectable by software or resistor configuration on power-up; the version of the XPM time switch used in remotes; it extracts signaling information on the P-side of the time switch.
- NT6X44EA—selectable by software or resistor configuration on power-up; the international version of the time switch; performs PCM conversions including A-law to Mu-law and bit inversion.
- NTAX78AB—selectable by software; an enhanced version of the time switch which provides 40 P-side ports.
- NTAX78BA—selectable by software; a universal enhanced version of the time switch which provides 40 P-side ports, a hiway mux to select DS1 versus DS30A, and PCM conversions.

Functional description

The main functions of the NTAX78BA are:

- time switches outgoing and incoming PCM-based on connections configured in connection memory. 6X44 modes of operation have logically separate connection memories for the incoming and outgoing direction. They handle 640 channels in each direction. AX78 modes of operation

NTAX78BA (continued)

support one connection memory for all connections, allowing all connections regardless of input or output.

- interfaces to 640 C-side channels on the parallel speech bus, and 1280 P-side channels on 20 serial DS60 links. In 6X44 mode, only 640 P-side channels are available for switching. All 1280 P-side channels are available in AX78 mode.
- provides selection of DS1 or DS30A P-side interface on a per-port basis (6X44 modes and AX78BA mode).
- provides parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel formatting of P-side PCM data.
- provides ABCD signaling bit transmit and receive interfaces for digital trunk applications.
- provides 3 ms interrupt for processor ABCD bit scanning synchronization.
- provides phase comparators that allow the central office to synchronize off a carrier (T1) connected to another office.
- provides global P-side loopback (all modes) and various other loopbacks (AX78 modes) for diagnostic purposes.
- performs PCM conversions of a per-channel basis (A-law, Mu-law, bit inversion) (6X44EA and AX78BA modes only).
- generates TDMA synch signal used in cellular applications (AX78 modes).

Functional blocks

The NTAX78BA has the following functional blocks:

- clock generation block
- processor interface block
- TDMA synch block
- time switch block
- AB signaling block

Clock generation block

This block generates clocks needed for the NTAX78BA card. A phase-locked loop (PLL) generates a 40.96 MHz clock synchronized to C97, the 10.24 MHz backplane system clock. This block generates various clocks, ranging from 40.96 down to 2.56 MHz. There are various delayed and inverted versions of these clocks.

This block creates the timeslot counter, which sequences from 0 to 639 based on the C195 clock. It is aligned with the frame pulse signal. This timeslot counter aligns time-division multiplexed PCM data throughout the design.

Processor interface block

This block contains the circuitry that interfaces the time switch circuit pack to the processor for read/write access to registers and memory. This block handles the reception and generation of control signals for processor access. It also performs address decoding, latches address and data lines, and contains several internal registers. It latches data from the processor bus on writes. It latches data from other blocks (or from registers internal to this block) onto the processor bus on read operations. It latches address lines used to index into memory blocks for memory accesses in other design blocks.

The processor interface block contains three registers:

- 3 ms Interrupt Clear
- Status/Control
- Synch Phase

This block generates the 3 ms interrupt signal. This signal synchronizes AB signaling. It contains the register which clears the interrupt. This block generates the Enhanced Time Switch (ETS) signal, based on the mode of operation set by external straps or by the Status/Control register settings.

In addition, this block generates a global reset signal for the board. Two sources of this reset are the reset signal from the backplane and a reset from the power supervisor circuit. This indicates the power supply voltage drop below an acceptable level.

This block also generates a 3.3 V supply voltage for the ASIC from the 5V backplane power supply.

TDMA synch block

This block is active in the AX78 modes of operation; its functions are not available in the 6X44 mode. This block contains five registers:

- Link Select Register
- Channel Select Register
- AX78 Version Control Register
- TDMA Synch Register
- Hardware Diagnostic Monitor Register

NTAX78BA (continued)

The Link Select and Channel Select Registers control selection of a link and/or channel for monitoring or loopback functions. This block also performs the selected monitoring function, in which the selected channel is viewed by the Hardware Diagnostic Monitor Register. This block generates the TDMA synch signal if the unit is active.

Time switch block

This block contains the basic PCM data path through the card. It switches PCM data from any input timeslot to any output timeslot. The C-side of the time switch contains the interface to 640 timeslots of parallel speech bus PCM data. There is one bus for the outgoing direction (POUT) and one for the incoming direction (PIN). On the C-side interface, incoming data is an output of the time switch, and outgoing data is an input to the time switch. The P-side of the time switch contains one interface to the DS1 interface cards (also used by DCH cards) and one interface to DS30A interface cards. Each of these P-side interfaces consists of 640 timeslots of PCM data, arranged as ten DS60 serial links for input and ten for output. In the 6X44 modes of operation, both of the P-side interfaces are muxed together into a single group of 640 timeslots. These P-side interfaces are selectable on a per-port basis, a port being 32 PCM channels. In AX78 mode, both groups of 640 timeslots are available for switching.

As the incoming P-side data comes into the card, it is muxed based on the hiway mux registers. These registers convert from serial to parallel, and they pass through a delay RAM to align its timing with the C-side input data. Both P-side and C-side data is stored into the data memory. Two banks of data memory ensure a constant switching delay for all channels. The system writes to one bank, while it reads from the other bank. The processor configures connection memory, which determines the order that the system reads data out of the PCM memory. PCM conversions are then performed as configured. P-side data is then converted to serial DS60 data streams and demuxed onto the correct physical interface. The C-side output data passes through a delay RAM to properly align its output before transmission.

Most variations between different modes of operation respond to an address and data translation memory. This memory exists between the processor interface and the connection memory. Translations are performed to make the interface look backward-compatible to the software. This also ensures that data in the connection memory has the same meaning in all modes of operation. No translations are required in the AX78 modes of operation.

This block allows extraction and insertion of signaling information. It is the AB Signaling Block that actually captures the signaling information and determines bit insertion. This block also contains global PCM loopback.

AB signaling block

This block inserts and extracts AB signaling information into the PCM data stream. It extracts signaling information from incoming P-side PCM. This information passes through the time switch, and stores in RAM on the C-side of the data path. The exception is 6X44CA mode, in which it extracts and stores signaling on the P-side of the time switch (before PCM data is time switched). Select regular or superframe format so that it extracts either only A and B signaling bits, or it extracts A, B, C, and D signaling bits. It stores extracted signaling bits in memory, indexed by channel number and port. There is a separate block of memory for each type of signaling bit (ABCD). For 6X44CA mode, it indexes the incoming signaling memory by P-side timeslot address. For all other modes of operation, they index the incoming signaling memory by C-side timeslot address.

In the outgoing direction, the system inserts signaling bits into the PCM data stream based on the per-timeslot configuration set in the outgoing signaling memory. There is a memory location for each P-side timeslot. The system inserts AB or ABCD signaling bits based on the selected format. Several options exist to specify which data to put onto a particular signaling system. This includes taking information from various backplane signals. AB signaling information occurs only on DS1 P-side interfaces; none occurs on the DS30A interface.

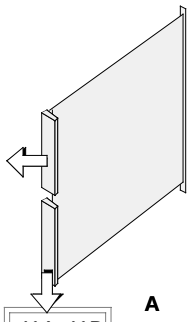
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTAX78BA appear in the following figure.

NTAX78BA (continued)

NTAX78BA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FPN	C97
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B	ACTN	
9A 9B	ETSN	ETSMN
10A 10B	FP48N	SBIT
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	DASN	TWR
13A 13B	LDSN	TST1
14A 14B	DTACKN	TST0-
15A 15B	UDSN	ABOUT
16A 16B	WRTN	ABIN
17A 17B		3MSIRQN
18A 18B	SRSTOUTN	GND
19A 19B	PINA	POUTA
20A 20B	PINB	POUTB/MB
21A 21B	PIN0	POUT0
22A 22B	PIN1	POUT1
23A 23B	PIN2	POUT2
24A 24B	PIN3	POUT3
25A 25B	PIN4	POUT4
26A 26B	PIN5	POUT5
27A 27B	PIN6	POUT6
28A 28B	PIN7	POUT7
29A 29B	ADDR01	T1OUT0/C0
30A 30B	ADDR02	T1OUT2/C2
31A 31B	ADDR03	T1OUT4/C4
32A 32B	ADDR04	T1OUT6/C6
33A 33B	ADDR05	T1OUT8/C8
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADDR06	T1OUT10/C10
36A 36B	ADDR07	T1OUT12/C12
37A 37B	ADDR08	T1OUT14/C14
38A 38B	ADDR09	T1OUT16/C16
39A 39B	ADDR10	SV
40A 40B	ADDR11	T1OUT18/C18

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	DSOUT0
42A 42B	ADDR12	DSOUT2
43A 43B	ADDR13	DSOUT4
44A 44B	ADDR14	DSOUT6
45A 45B	ADDR15	DSOUT8
46A 46B	ADDR16	DSOUT10
47A 47B	ADDR17	DSOUT12
48A 48B	ADDR18	DSOUT14
49A 49B	ADDR19	DSOUT16
50A 50B	ADDR20	DSOUT18
51A 51B	ADDR21	GND
52A 52B		T1IN0
53A 53B		T1IN2
54A 54B		T1IN4
55A 55B	PSPEN	T1IN6
56A 56B		T1IN8
57A 57B	GND	T1IN10
58A 58B	DATA00	T1IN12
59A 59B	DATA01	T1IN14
60A 60B	DATA02	T1IN16
61A 61B	DATA03	T1IN18
62A 62B	DATA04	GND
63A 63B	DATA05	DSIN0
64A 64B	GND	DSIN2
65A 65B	DATA06	DSIN4
66A 66B	DATA07	DSIN6
67A 67B	DATA08	DSIN8
68A 68B	DATA09	DSIN10
69A 69B	DATA10	DSIN12
70A 70B	DATA11	DSIN14
71A 71B	DATA12	DSIN16
72A 72B	DATA13	DSIN18
73A 73B	DATA14	GND
74A 74B	DATA15	RECFP0
75A 75B		RECFP1
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

Technical data

Electrical specifications

The electrical specifications for the NTAX78BA appear in the following table. The table identifies both the electrical drive and the load requirements for each external connector pin, including input and output characteristics.

Backplane interface (example)

Parameters	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Units	Comments
Vil			1.75	Volts	Recognized as LOW
Vih	2.25			Volts	Recognized as HIGH
Vol			0.8	Volts	Vi=0.5V
Voh	NA			Volts	See note

Note: Since drivers are open-collector, Voh depends on backplane termination resistors.

Power requirements

The power specifications for the NTAX78BA appear in the following table.

Power specifications

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Units	Comments
Supply voltage		5.0		Volts	
Supply ripple		50.0		mV	rms
Supply current			0.95	Amps	1W measurement

NTAX87AA

Product description

The remote module radio port (RMRP) card provides an interface of eight pulse code modulation voice frequency (PCM/VF) ports. The RMRP card provides an interface between the integrated cellular remote module (ICRM) and analog radio units (ARU). The RMRP provides eight RS232 serial ports that control the ARUs.

The NTAX87AA has the following features:

- eight 4-wire analog voice interfaces
- eight 9600-baud RS232 asynchronous interfaces
- program store of 128 Kbytes
- data store of 128 Kbytes

A ground loop between the ARU and the ICRM is not present. Redundant +24V and +5V sources power the NTAX87AA.

Location

The RMRP fits in the ICRM, or the ICRM expansion shelf, of the digital cellular common equipment (DCCE).

Functional description

The RMRP performs the following functions:

- conversion of Q.921 protocol messages in the link access procedure on the D channel (LAPD) to message length qualifier (MLQ) protocol messages
- conversion of one DS30X data channel to a RS232 serial port
- conversion of DS30X PCM channels to 4-wire VF ports
- self-diagnostics
- maintenance

Functional blocks

The NTAX87AA has the following functional blocks:

- DS30X buffer
- DS30X interface
- CPU support block
- serial communications controller
- timer chip

- quad coder/decoder (CODEC)
- four-wire interface
- CPU
- RAM
- EPROM
- octal universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART)
- optically isolated RS232 interfaces
- RS232 debug interface
- power converter block

DS30X buffer

The DS30X buffer selects one of two DS30X data streams for the RMRP to use. The DS30X buffer loops the other stream back to the inactive NTAX88 remote module time switch (RMTS) of the ICRM. The DS30X buffer passes the clock and frame pulse receive and transmit data streams in both directions to the DS30X interface. If an RMTS is not active, the DS30X buffer does not allow the clock pulse to reach the DS30X interface.

DS30X interface

The DS30X interface block performs the following functions:

- extracts a 64 Kbps serial data stream from the DS30X data stream
- multiplexes the DS30X data streams from the two quad CODECs with the serial data streams from the serial communications controller
- assists the CPU to multiplex and demultiplex the DS30X data streams for the ICRM and the ICRM expansion shelf

CPU support block

The CPU support block performs the following functions for the 68020 microprocessor:

- address decoding, data strobe and data strobe acknowledge (DSAK) generation, and wait-state generation
- general purpose control register
- address and data bus multiplexing for the quad CODECs
- error timing for the bus and CPU

NTAX87AA (continued)

Serial communications controller

The serial communications controller chip (85C30) provides the following resources:

- two serial channels
- two baud-rate generators
- two control line blocks
- two control register blocks
- interrupt control logic
- internal control block
- CPU bus interface

One serial channels communicates with the LAPD in the remote module control processor (RMCP). The other channel communicates with the debug terminal that can connect to the RMRP.

Timer chip

The 82C54 timer chip consists of three timers, a control register and a CPU bus interface. The timer chip provides two timer interrupts to the CPU.

Quad CODEC

The two quad CODEC blocks perform the following functions:

- ac-to-dc conversion
- dc-to-ac conversion
- transmit and receive filtering
- limited gain padding
- loopback
- DS30X-bit stream insertion and extraction for each four voice channels each

Four-wire interface

The four-wire interface provides the following:

- level shifting
- buffering
- unipolar to balanced interface conversion
- surge protection for the audio path between the RMRP and the ARU

This block provides a precision 2.5 V and 4 V reference to the quad CODEC and loopback ability for the RMRP.

CPU

The CPU is a 20 MHz 32-bit Motorola 68020 microprocessor operated at 16 MHz to improve the timing margins. The CPU provides the control and protocol conversion logic that the RMRP requires.

RAM

The RAM provides the following:

- temporary data and program storage for the RMRP card
- buffers for the transmit and receive messages for the eight RS232 ports

This static RAM is 128 Kbytes by 8 bits in size.

EPROM

The EPROM provides permanent data and program storage for the RMRP card. The ultraviolet-erasable PROM is 128 Kbytes by 8 bits in size.

Octal UART

The octal UART is a TCM78808 chip with eight independent RS232 links. The RS232 links support the transmission and reception of asynchronous messages.

Optically isolated RS232 interface

The optically isolated RS232 interface connects command and control messages to the ARU for call processing and maintenance functions. This interface consists of eight optically isolated RS232 links that connect the ARUs to the octal UART.

RS232 debug interface

The RS232 debug interface block handles data transfers between a debug terminal and the RS232 debug link. The debug terminal can connect to the RMRP.

Power converter block

The power converter block receives the following power supply:

- +24 V from the ICRM shelf power supply
- +5 V from the two power converters in the ICRM shelf (NT2X70CA)

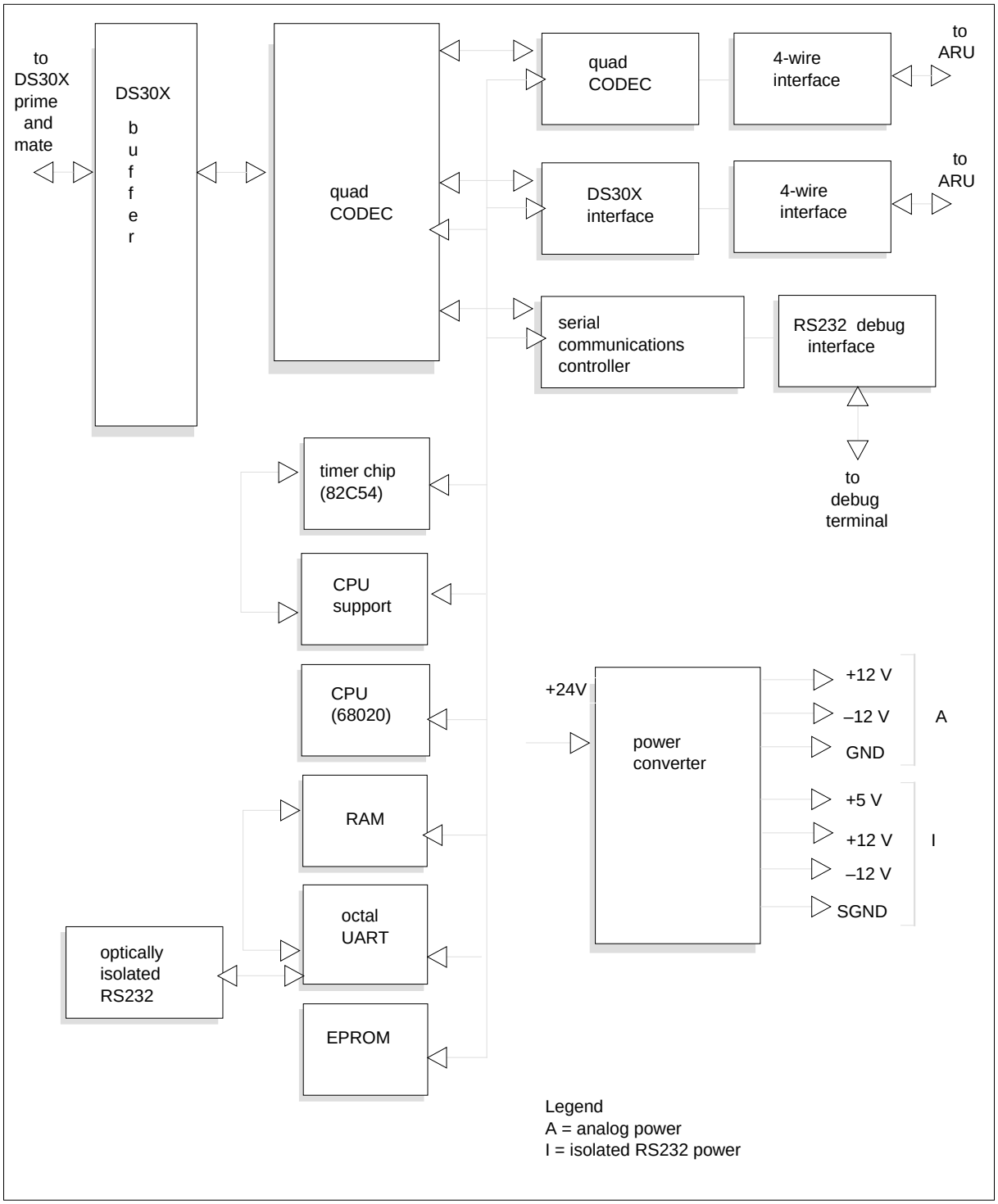
NTAX87AA (continued)

The power converter block provides the following supply voltages from the +24 V power supply:

- isolated +5 V for the RS232 interfaces
- isolated +/-12 V for the RS232 interfaces
- +/-12 V for the analog interfaces

The relationship of the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTAX87AA functional blocks



NTAX87AA (continued)

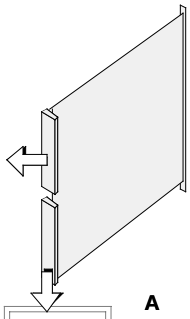
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTAX87AA appear in the following figure.

NTAX87AA pin numbers

	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	RREV00	TREV00
3A 3B	RREV01	TREV01
4A 4B	RREV02	TREV02
5A 5B	RREV03	TREV03
6A 6B	RREV04	TREV04
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B	GND	GND
9A 9B	RREV05	TREV05
10A 10B	RREV06	TREV06
11A 11B	RREV07	TREV07
12A 12B	RREV08	TREV08
13A 13B	RREV09	TREV09
14A 14B	RREV10	TREV10
15A 15B	RREV11	TREV11
16A 16B	RREV12	TREV12
17A 17B	RREV13	TREV13
18A 18B	RREV14	TREV14
19A 19B	RREV15	TREV15
20A 20B	+5V–0	+5V–0
21A 21B	RING00	TIP00
22A 22B	RING01	TIP01
23A 23B	RING02	TIP02
24A 24B	RING03	TIP03
25A 25B	RING04	TIP04
26A 26B	RING05	TIP05
27A 27B	RING06	TIP06
28A 28B	RING07	TIP07
29A 29B	RING08	TIP08
30A 30B	RING09	TIP09
31A 31B	RING10	TIP10
32A 32B	RING11	TIP11
33A 33B	RING12	TIP12
34A 34B	RING13	TIP13
35A 35B	RING14	TIP14
36A 36B	RING15	TIP15
37A 37B	+15V	+15V
38A 38B	+15V	+15V
39A 39B	+5V–1	+5V–1
40A 40B	AGND	AGND



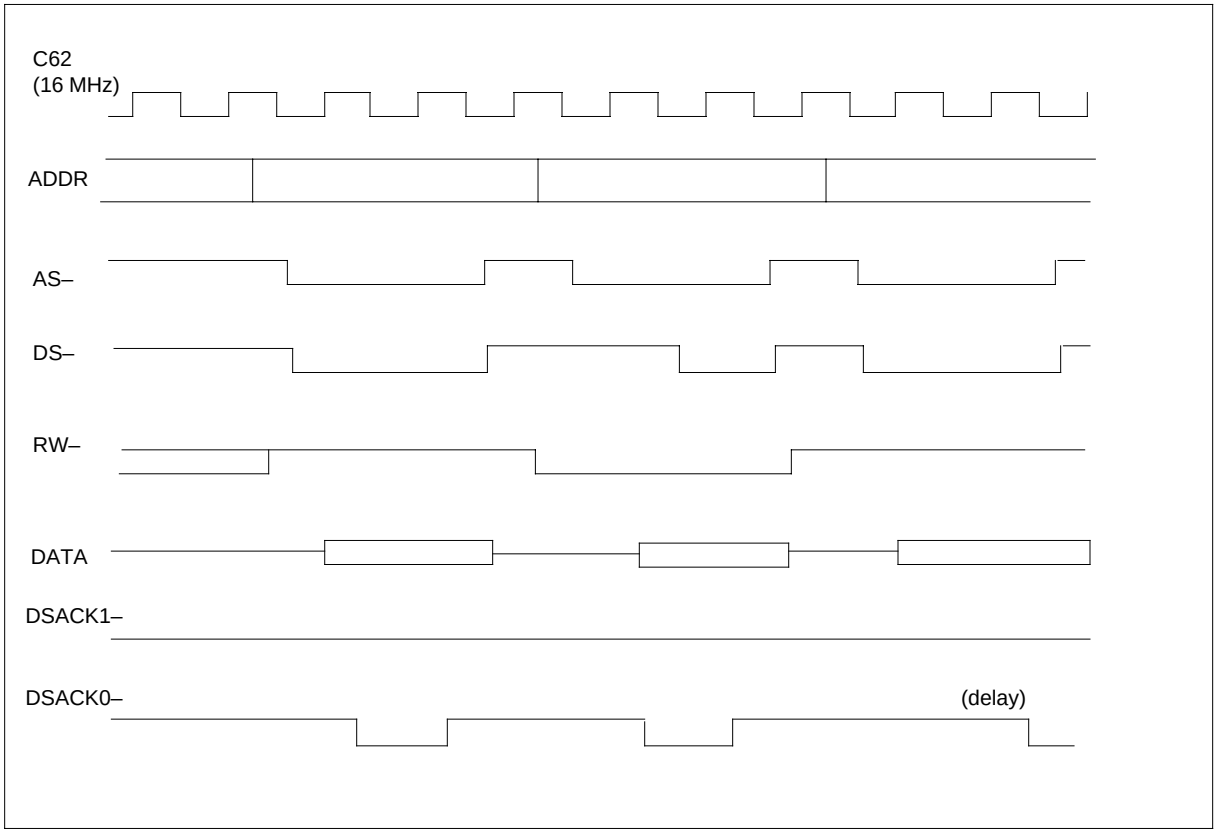
	A	B
41A 41B	GND	GND
42A 42B	RDAT00	TDAT00
43A 43B	RDAT01	TDAT01
44A 44B	RDAT02	TDAT02
45A 45B	RDAT03	TDAT03
46A 46B	RDAT04	TDAT04
47A 47B	RDAT05	TDAT05
48A 48B	RDAT06	TDAT06
49A 49B	RDAT07	TDAT07
50A 50B	DGND	DGND
51A 51B	DGND	DGND
52A 52B	DGND	DGND
53A 53B	DGND	DGND
54A 54B		
55A 55B		
56A 56B		
57A 57B		
58A 58B	C195–0	C195–1
59A 59B	SFRM–0	SFRM–1
60A 60B	DGND	DGND
61A 61B	DGND	DGND
62A 62B	RDS30–0	RDS30–1
63A 63B	SHELF	DGND
64A 64B	LTD	LRD
65A 65B		
66A 66B		
67A 67B	BR–0	BR–0
68A 68B	BR–1	BR–1
69A 69B		
70A 70B	STATUS	
71A 71B	XDS30–0	XDS30–1
72A 72B	ACT–0	ACT–1
73A 73B		
74A 74B	+24V–0	+24V–0
75A 75B	+24V–1	+24V–1
76A 76B		
77A 77B		
78A 78B		
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTAX87AA (continued)

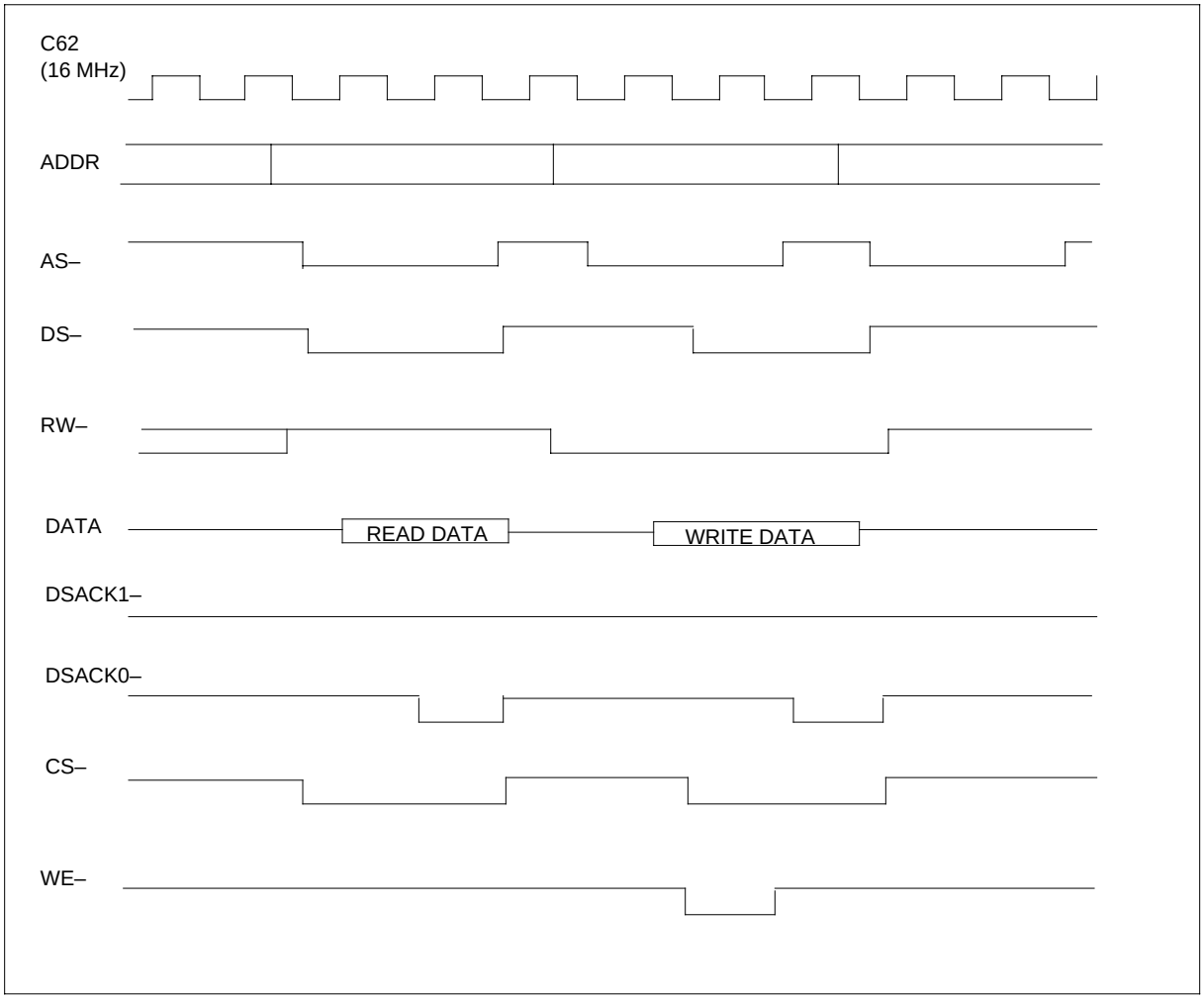
Timing

The CPU support timing for the NTAX87AA appears in the following figure.

NTAX87AA CPU overall timing

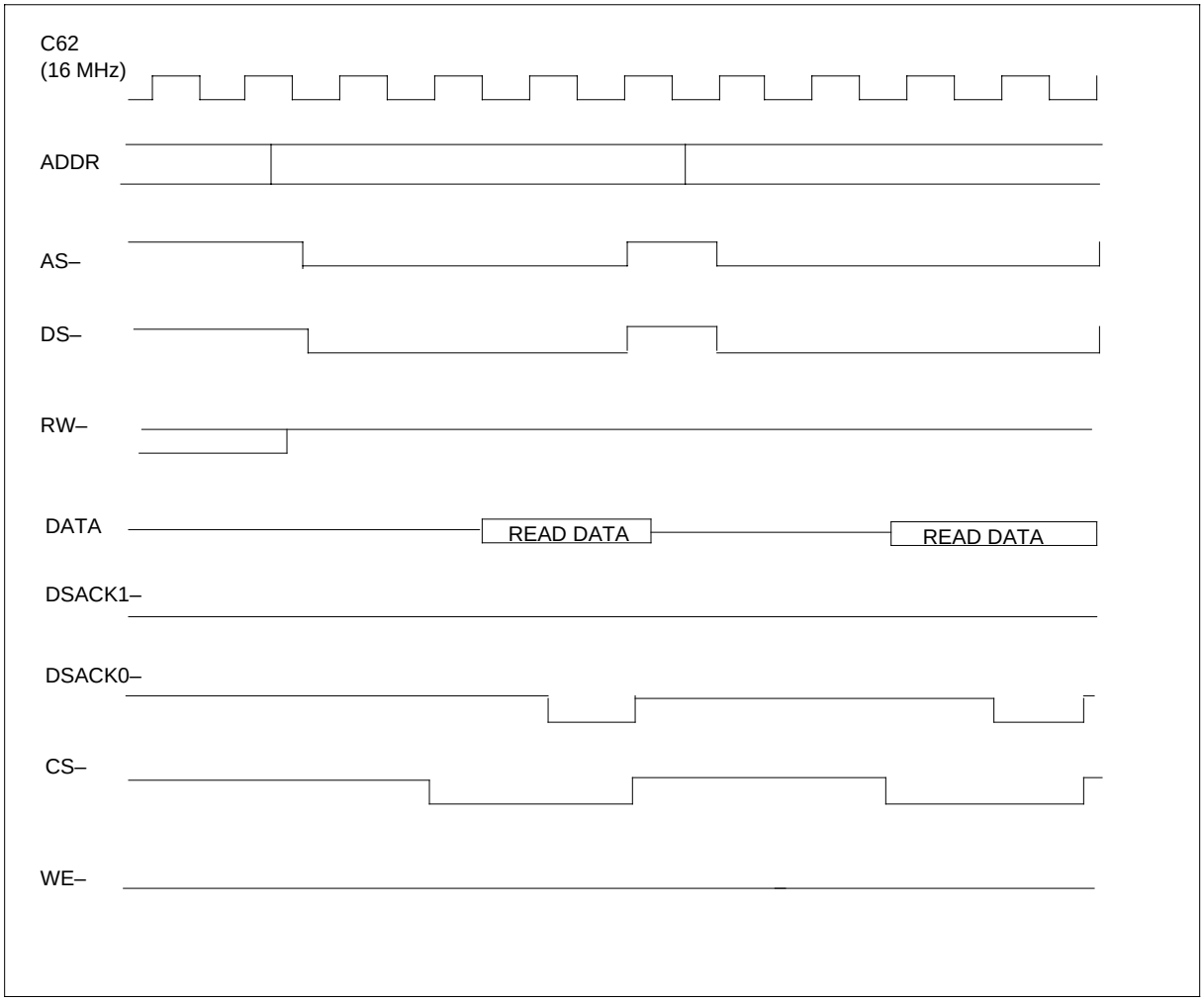


NTAX87AA CPU-RAM timing

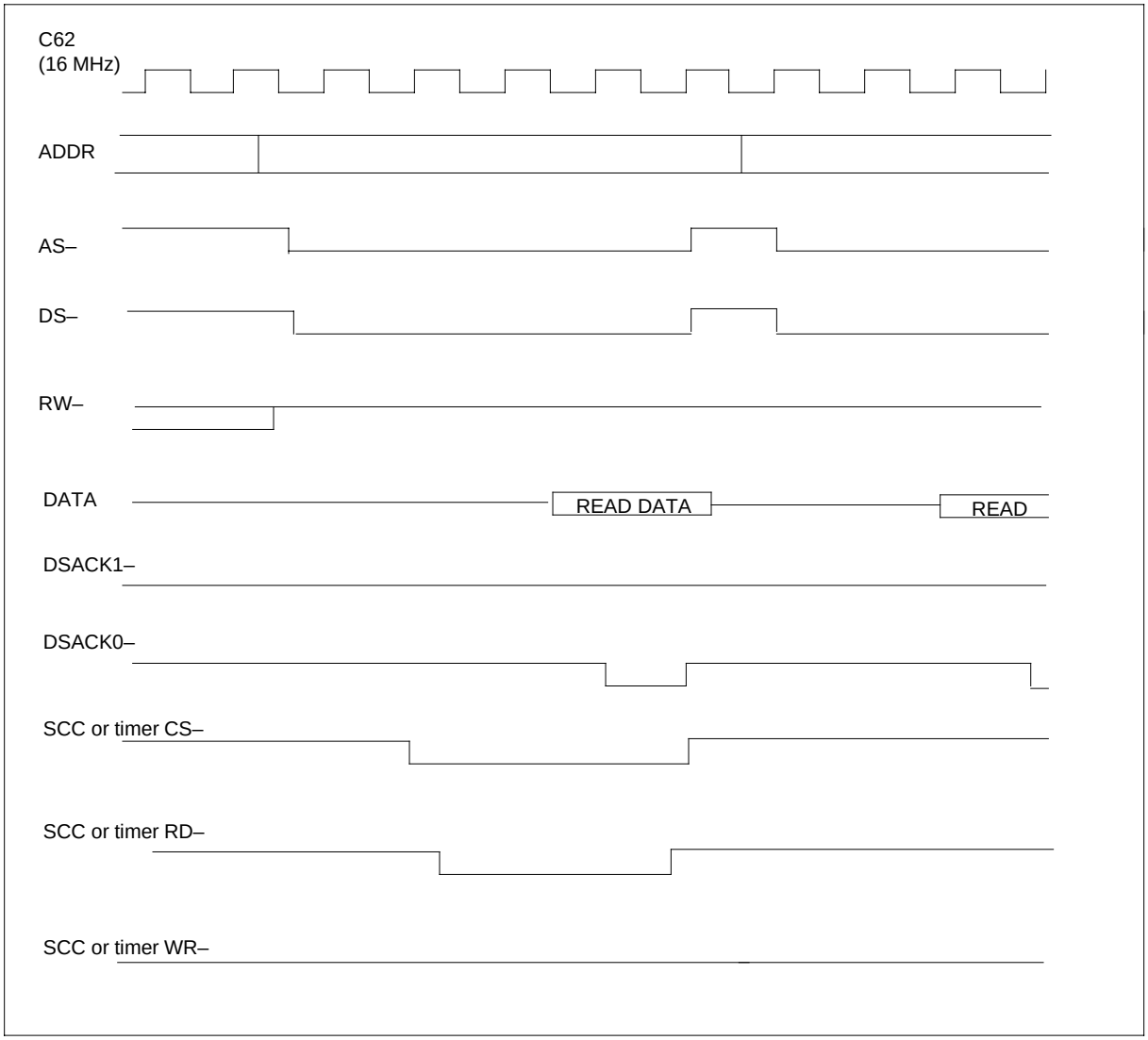


NTAX87AA (continued)

NTAX87AA CPU-EPROM timing

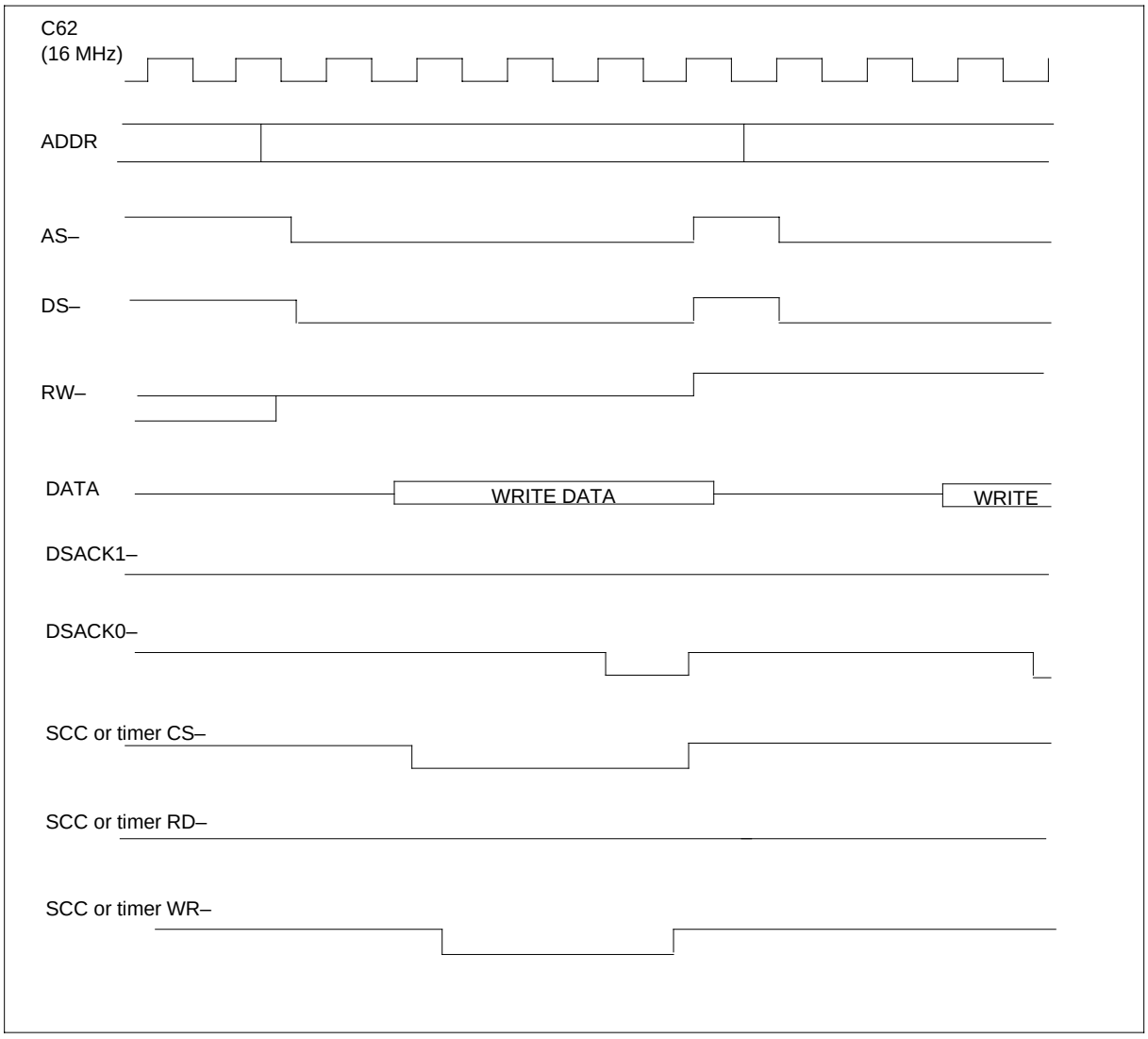


NTAX87AA CPU-SCC or timer read timing



NTAX87AA (continued)

NTAX87AA CPU-SCC or timer write timing



Technical data

NTAX87AA Power requirements

NTAX87AA power requirements (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Supply voltage	20V	25V	30V
Supply current	130 mA		200 mA

NTAX87AA power requirements (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Supply voltage	4.75V	5V	5.25V
Supply current	1.2A		2A
Supply voltage	12V	15V	18V
Supply current	80 mA		100 mA

3 NTBXnnaa

NTBX01AA through NTBX72AA

NTBX01AA

Product description

The NTBX01AA is the integrated services digital network (ISDN) pre-processor (ISP) card. The NTBX01AA provides interfaces to both the signaling processor (SP) and the speech bus.

The NTBX01AA terminates a single messaging link for each D-channel handler (DCH). The NTBX01AA processes layer-3 information. The DCH extracts the signaling information. The information goes to the master processor (MP) through the ISP.

The NTBX01AA provides the following features:

- interface to both the signaling processor (SP) and the speech bus
- processor based on the 68020 with a 16-bit data bus
- program space of 1 Mbyte
- read-only memory (ROM) space of 128 Kbyte
- access to SP and MP memories through an address bus (A-bus) interface
- parity support for each byte
- bus error on bus timeout
- extension to an external card
- interrupts

This card is part of the ISDN line trunk controller (LTCI) and is fully duplicated.

Location

The NTBX01AA is in slot 16 of the LTCI. In this location, the card has access to the SP memory card and the speech bus.

Functional description

The NTBX01AA performs the following functions:

- reception and transmission on 32 of 640 speech bus timeslots
- termination of DCH-originated 64 Kbit high-level data link control (HDLC) links
- window access to the following:
  - — the SP memory through the speech bus
  - — the MP memory through the SP direct memory access (DMA) with an A-bus interface

Functional blocks

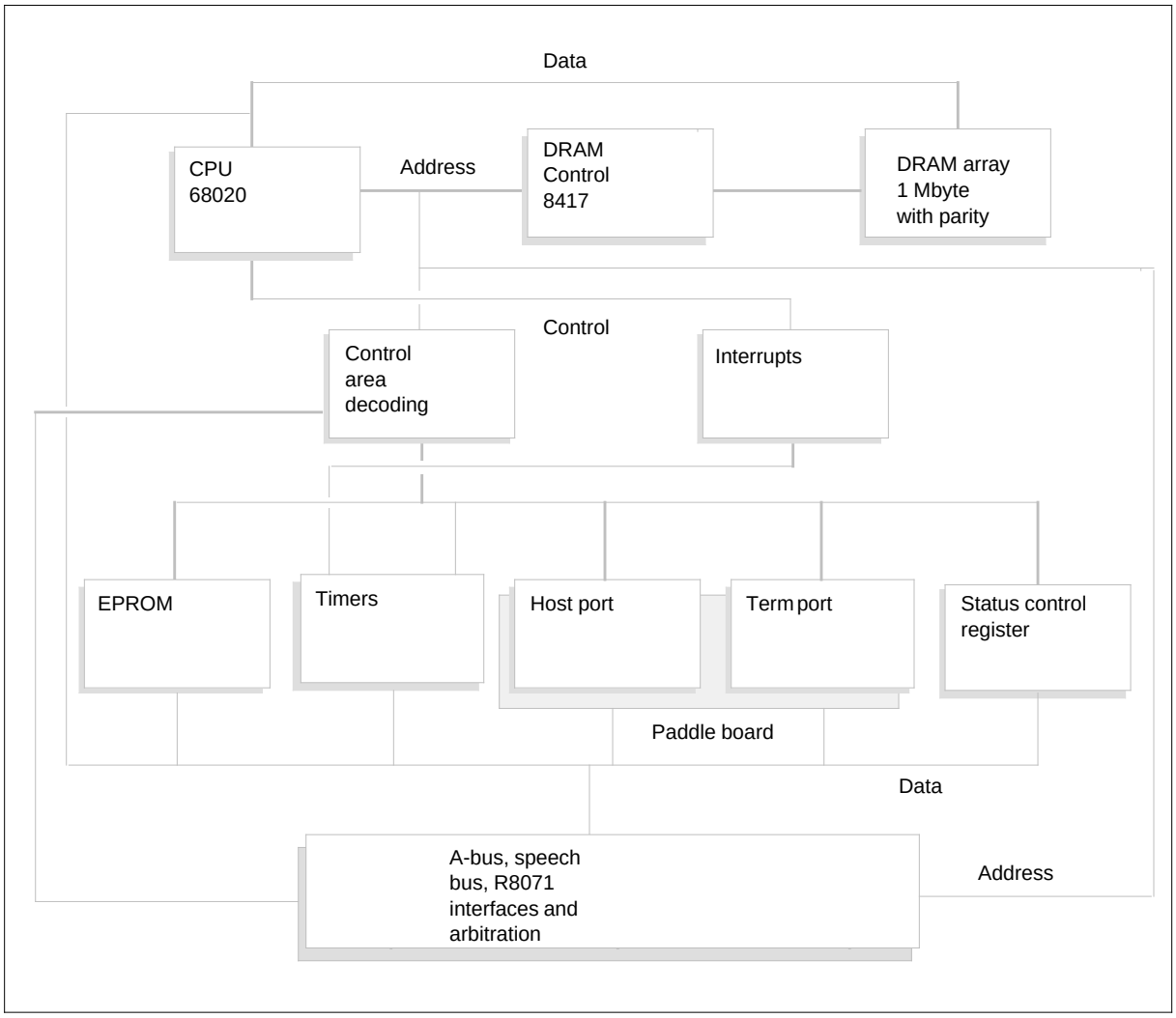
The NTBX01AA consists of the following functional blocks:

- central processing unit (CPU)
- erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- sanity timer
- bus response timer
- programmable timers
- paddle board extension
- interrupts
- an A-bus interface
- speech bus interface

The following diagram shows the functional relationship between the blocks.

NTBX01AA (continued)

NTBX01AA functional blocks



CPU

The CPU operates at a frequency of 16 MHz. The processor supports both 8-bit and 16-bit ports.

On power-up, the system initializes ISP main blocks to a known state. A power-on reset affects the CPU, all state machines, and the programmable timers. A power-on reset also disables the sanity timer.

The program space for the processor consists of 1 Mbyte of dynamic random-access memory (DRAM). An expansion block brings the available RAM space to 16 Mbyte.

A parity bit protects each byte of memory.

EPROM

The on-board EPROM is one 128 Kbyte device. This device appears as an 8-bit port to the CPU.

Sanity timer

The sanity timer checks the CPU sanity in steps.

Bus response timer

The bus response timer monitors the bus response during bus access. The timer makes sure that the bus remains active if the addressed agent does not respond.

Programmable timers

Two programmable timers are available on the NTBX01AA:

- a scheduling timer that serves as a time base for scheduling tasks
- a general timer for event and periodic counting

Paddle board extension

A paddle board (PB) extension provides communication with an external PB. The PB connects on the ISDN line trunk controller (LTCI) backplane.

Address bus interface

The A-bus interface of the NTBX01AA contains a 16-bit bus interface (master only). The interface is compatible with the A-bus requirements for 16-bit masters.

The A-bus interface operates asynchronous to the CPU at the SP rate of 16 MHz.

The NTBX01AA arbitrates for the SP bus to support DMA operations When the NTBX01AA does not request access on the bus, the SP is the prime bus master.

Speech bus interface

The speech bus interface contains:

- timeslot counter and control circuit
- receive and transmit connection memories
- receive and transmit data memories
- the R8071 serial channel counter and control circuit
- the 68020 interface

NTBX01AA (end)

Interrupts

The NTBX01AB provides seven interrupts. The seven interrupts follow in descending order of priority:

1. The sanity timer generates the sanity timeout when the sanity program does not receive service.
2. The system generates memory parity error when the system detects a parity error during a read cycle to the program space.
3. The system does not use this interrupt.
4. The general purpose timer generates general purpose timeout.
5. The scheduling timer generates clock tick interrupt. The timer uses a time base for O/S scheduling.
6. The PB0 serial ports interrupt can originate from status and control ports, host data ports, or terminal data ports.
7. The peripheral input/output interrupt register identifies level-1 interrupts.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTBX01AA uses +5 V, +12 V, and -12 V supply voltages.

NTBX01AB

Product description

The NTBX01AB is an adjustment of the ISDN signaling pre-processor (ISP) card. An increase in the size of memory and speed of processor meets system requirements. The NTBX01AB provides interfaces to the signaling processor (SP) and to the speech bus.

The NTBX01AB terminates a single messaging link for each D-channel handler (DCH) and processes layer-3 information. The DCH extracts signaling information. The information goes to the master processor (MP) through the enhanced ISDN signaling pre-processor (EISP).

The NTBX01AB provides the following elements:

- interfaces to both the SP and the speech bus
- processor based on a 68020 with a 20-bit data bus
- program space of 4 Mbytes
- read-only memory (ROM) of 128 Kbytes
- access to SP and MP memories through an address bus (A-bus) interface
- parity support for each byte
- bus error on a bus timeout
- extension to an external card
- interrupts

The NTBX01AB card enhances the NTBX01AA card (ISDN signaling pre-processor) as follows:

- increased processor speed from 16 MHz to 20 MHz
- increased memory from 1 Mbyte to 4 Mbytes
- change of the random-access memory (RAM) interface from a 16-bit wide interface to a 32-bit wide interface
- addition of write protection

The NTBX01AB is part of the ISDN line trunk controller (LTCI) and is fully duplicated. The EISP is compatible with any equipment that uses the ISP Code. Modify any equipment that responds to processor timing to work at the faster clock speed.

Location

The NTBX01AB resides in slot 16 of the LTCI. In this location, the card has access to the SP memory card and the speech bus.

NTBX01AB (continued)

Functional description

The NTBX01AB performs the following functions:

- reception and transmission on 32 of 640 speech bus timeslots
- termination of DCH-originated 64-Kbit high-level data link control (HDLC) links
- window access to the following:
  - — the SP memory through the speech bus
  - — the MP memory through the SP direct memory access (DMA) with an A-bus interface

Functional blocks

The NTBX01AB consists of the following functional blocks:

- processor complex
- speech bus interface (SBIF)
- Rockwell 8071 (R8071) HDLC interface

Processor complex

The processor complex includes the following parts:

- central processing unit (CPU)
- erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- sanity timer
- bus error timer
- programmable timers
- paddle board (PB) extension
- write protection for random-access memory (RAM)
- interrupts
- address bus (A-bus) interface

CPU

The CPU operates at a frequency of 20 MHz. The pre-processor data bus is 32 bits wide. The pre-processor supports both 8-bit and 16-bit ports.

On power-up, the system initializes EISP main blocks to a known state. A power-on reset affects the CPU, all state machines, and the programmable timers. A power-on reset also disables the sanity timer. Two other types of

resets can occur: a system reset from the SP and a software-generated reset from the EISP.

Program space for the pre-processor consists of 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM). An expansion block increases available RAM to 16 Mbytes.

A parity bit protects each byte of memory.

EPROM

On-board EPROM contains one 128 Kbyte block. The system reserves an expansion block in the memory map for future expansion. These two blocks together provide a maximum of 2 Mbytes of EPROM. On-board EPROM is an 8-bit port to the CPU.

Sanity timer

The sanity timer checks CPU sanity in steps.

Bus error timer

The bus error timer monitors bus response during bus access. The timer makes sure that the bus remains active if the addressed agent does not respond.

Programmable timers

The following programmable timers are available on the NTBX01AB:

- scheduling timer that serves as a time base for scheduling tasks
- general timer for event and periodic counting

Paddle board extension

A PB extension provides communication with an external PB. The PB connects on the LTCI backplane

Write protection for RAM

The system write-protects memory in 1-Kbyte blocks. The system writes the correct locations in write-protected RAM.

Interrupts

The system provides seven interrupts. The seven interrupts are listed as follows, in descending order of priority:

1. The sanity timer generates the sanity timeout when the sanity program does not receive service.
2. The system generates memory parity error when the system detects a parity error during a read cycle to the program space.
3. The system does not use this interrupt.

NTBX01AB (continued)

4. The general purpose timer generates general purpose timeout.
5. The scheduling timer generates the clock tick interrupt. The timer uses the interrupt as a time base for scheduling
6. The PB0 serial ports interrupt can originate from status and control ports, host data ports, or terminal data ports.
7. The peripheral input/output interrupt register identifies level-1 interrupts

Address bus interface

The A-bus interface consists of a 16-bit bus interface (master only). The interface is compatible with A-bus requirements for 16-bit masters. The A-bus interface operates asynchronous to the CPU at the SP rate of 16 MHz. The NTBX01AB arbitrates for the SP bus to support DMA operations. When the card does not request access on the bus, the SP is the prime bus master.

Speech bus interface

The SBIF contains the following:

- timeslot counter and control circuit
- receive and transmit connection memories
- receive and transmit data memories
- receive and transmit buffers
- an R8071 serial channel counter and control circuit
- a 68020 interface

Timeslot counter and control circuit

This section of the circuit generates the 640 timeslot count and other necessary control signals.

Receive and transmit connection memories

The receive and transmit connection memories are 1 Kbyte. The output of each RAM controls the operation of the receive and transmit buffers. The output maps speech bus data on the R8071 bus.

Receive and transmit data memories

Only the R8071 or the speech bus can access the 32-byte receive and transmit data memories. Receive data memory contains data read from the speech bus for transmission to the R8071 chip. Transmit data memory contains data that the R8071 writes for transmission to the speech bus.

Receive and transmit buffers

The system controls receive buffers so that only one of the buffers can read in data from the speech bus. Transmit buffers can drive both sides of the speech bus.

R8071 serial channel counter and control circuit

This circuit block generates the 32-channel count and other control signals that the Rockwell circuit block requires.

68020 interface

The 68020 interface allows the 68020 to program the SBIF block.

R8071 high level data link control interface

The EISP contains one R8071 chip. The chip and support circuits are called the R8071 cell. Each cell contains the following parts:

- an R8071 multichannel HDLC chip
- static buffer memory
- first-in, first-out (FIFO)
- control register
- status register

R8071 multichannel high-level link control chip

The chip terminates 32 full duplex HDLC channels with rates from 8 Kbps to 64 Kbps.

Static buffer memory

Each cell contains 64 Kbytes of static RAM organized as 64-Kbyte 8-bit words. The R8071 and the CPU shares this memory. The R8071 has memory priority.

First-in first-out

When the R8071 returns a buffer to the CPU, the R8071 asserts the interrupt pin. The R8071 updates the status byte of buffer. The channel number that directs the buffer is latched to prevent the software access to each buffer. The software access determines the buffer that needs processing. The system releases buffers faster than the software can process them. The system requires a queue to schedule the processing. The system implements a queue with a 1 Kbyte by 9 bit FIFO.

There are two modes in the FIFO: normal operation mode and test mode. In normal operation mode, the R8071 writes data to the FIFO. The CPU reads the data out. In test mode, the CPU clocks data to the FIFO.

NTBX01AB (continued)

Control register

Each R8071 cell has the following control bits:

- R8071 reset
- FIFO reset
- R8071 ATTN
- FIFO test mode
- R8071 interrupt enable
- transmit disable
- DCH reset

Status register

The 8-bit read has 4 bits of data that are important. These bits follow:

- FIFO empty, when the bit is 0
- FIFO half full
- FIFO full, possible loss of additional entries
- R8071 ATACK, confirmation that the R8071 recognizes the ATTN signal

A pack reset clears or sets each bit.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTBX01AB uses +5 V, +12 V, and -12 V supply voltages.

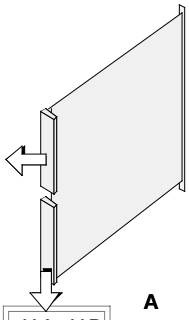
The EISP draws approximately 3.5 A from the +5V supply.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The following figure shows the pin numbers for the NTBX01AB.

NTBX01AB pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP–	C97+
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B		
9A 9B	BUSBSY	BREQ
10A 10B	8.192M+	M8.192M+
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	DAS	BGOUT
13A 13B	LDS	BUSGRI
14A 14B	DTACK	DCHRIST–
15A 15B	UDS	MDCHRST–
16A 16B	WRT	SBOV–
17A 17B	CK125+	
18A 18B	RSTIN	
19A 19B		
20A 20B		
21A 21B	PSIN0	PSOUT0
22A 22B	PSIN1	PSOUT1
23A 23B	PSIN2	PSOUT2
24A 24B	PSIN3	PSOUT3
25A 25B	PSIN4	PSOUT4
26A 26B	PSIN5	PSOUT5
27A 27B	PSIN6	PSOUT6
28A 28B	PSIN7	PSOUT7
29A 29B	ADD1	
30A 30B	ADD2	
31A 31B	ADD3	
32A 32B	ADD4	
33A 33B	ADD5	
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADD6	
36A 36B	ADD7	
37A 37B	ADD8	
38A 38B	ADD9	PB0
39A 39B	ADD10	PB1
40A 40B	ADD11	PB2

	A	B
41A 41B		PB3
42A 42B	ADD12	PB4
43A 43B	ADD13	PB5
44A 44B	ADD14	PB6
45A 45B	ADD15	PB7
46A 46B	ADD16	PBRW–
47A 47B	ADD17	C400
48A 48B	ADD18	SADM17+
49A 49B	ADD19	SADM18+
50A 50B	ADD20	SADM19+
51A 51B	ADD21	HX–
52A 52B	SEN0	SCC–
53A 53B	SEN1	
54A 54B	SEN2	
55A 55B		
56A 56B		PBA2
57A 57B		PBA3
58A 58B	D0	PBA4
59A 59B	D1	PBA5
60A 60B	D2	
61A 61B	D3	
62A 62B	D4	PBSCCD0–
63A 63B	D5	PBDS–
64A 64B	GND	GND
65A 65B	D6	DWR–
66A 66B	D7	SCCINT
67A 67B	D8	PBORST–
68A 68B	D9	ENDP
69A 69B	D10	CK62+
70A 70B	D11	DPCK
71A 71B	D12	
72A 72B	D13	
73A 73B	D14	
74A 74B	D15	
75A 75B		
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTBX01AC

Product description

The NTBX01AC is the integrated services digital network (ISDN) pre-processor (ISP) card. The NTBX01AC replaces the NTBX01AB in the SMA and in the cellular XPMs that use the NTAX74AA cellular access processor (CAP). The NTBX01AC also works with the NTMX77AA unified processor (UP).

The NTBX01AC terminates a single messaging link for each D-channel handler (DCH) and processes layer-3 information. The DCH extracts signaling information.

The NTBX01AC provides the following elements:

- interfaces to the speech bus
- processor based on a 68020 with a 20-bit data bus
- program space of 4 Mbytes
- read-only memory (ROM) of 128 Kbytes
- access to UP and CAP memories through an address bus (A-bus) interface
- parity support for each byte
- bus error on a bus timeout
- extension to an external card
- interrupts

The NTBX01AC is backward compatible with the NTBX01AB with the following exception. The NTBX01AC does not work with the XPM processors, MP and SP.

The NTBX01AC is part of the ISDN line trunk controller (LTCI) and is fully duplicated.

Location

The NTBX01AC resides in slot 16 of the LTCI.

Functional description

The NTBX01AC performs the following functions:

- reception and transmission on 32 of 640 speech bus timeslots
- termination of DCH-originated 64-Kbit high-level data link control (HDLC) links
- window access to the following:
  - — the SP memory through the speech bus
  - — the MP memory through the SP direct memory access (DMA) with an A-bus interface

Functional blocks

The NTBX01AC consists of the following functional blocks:

- processor complex
- speech bus interface (SBIF)
- Rockwell 8071 (R8071) HDLC interface

Processor complex

The processor complex includes the following parts:

- central processing unit (CPU)
- erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- sanity timer
- bus error timer
- programmable timers
- paddle board (PB) extension
- write protection for random-access memory (RAM)
- interrupts
- address bus (A-bus) interface

CPU

The CPU operates at a frequency of 20 MHz. The pre-processor data bus is 32 bits wide. The pre-processor supports both 8-bit and 16-bit ports.

On power-up, the system initializes EISP main blocks to a known state. A power-on reset affects the CPU, all state machines, and the programmable timers. A power-on reset also disables the sanity timer. Two other types of

NTBX01AC (continued)

resets can occur: a system reset from the SP and a software-generated reset from the EISP.

Program space for the pre-processor consists of 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM). An expansion block increases available RAM to 16 Mbytes.

A parity bit protects each byte of memory.

EPROM

On-board EPROM contains one 128 Kbyte block. The system reserves an expansion block in the memory map for future expansion. These two blocks together provide a maximum of 2 Mbytes of EPROM. On-board EPROM is an 8-bit port to the CPU.

Sanity timer

The sanity timer checks CPU sanity in steps.

Bus error timer

The bus error timer monitors bus response during bus access. The timer makes sure that the bus remains active if the addressed agent does not respond.

Programmable timers

The following programmable timers are available on the NTBX01AC:

- scheduling timer that serves as a time base for scheduling tasks
- general timer for event and periodic counting

Paddle board extension

A PB extension provides communication with an external PB. The PB connects on the LTCI backplane

Write protection for RAM

The system write-protects memory in 1-Kbyte blocks. The system writes the correct locations in write-protected RAM.

Interrupts

The system provides seven interrupts. The seven interrupts are listed as follows, in descending order of priority:

1. The sanity timer generates the sanity time-out when the sanity program does not receive service.
2. The system generates memory parity error when the system detects a parity error during a read cycle to the program space.
3. The system does not use this interrupt.

4. The general purpose timer generates general purpose time-out.
5. The scheduling timer generates the clock tick interrupt. The timer uses the interrupt as a time base for scheduling
6. The PB0 serial ports interrupt can originate from status and control ports, host data ports, or terminal data ports.
7. The peripheral input/output interrupt register identifies level-1 interrupts

Address bus interface

The A-bus interface consists of a 16-bit bus interface (master only). The interface is compatible with A-bus requirements for 16-bit masters. The A-bus interface operates asynchronous to the CPU.

Speech bus interface

The SBIF contains the following:

- timeslot counter and control circuit
- receive and transmit connection memories
- receive and transmit data memories
- receive and transmit buffers
- an R8071 serial channel counter and control circuit
- a 68020 interface

Timeslot counter and control circuit

This section of the circuit generates the 640 timeslot count and other necessary control signals.

Receive and transmit connection memories

The receive and transmit connection memories are 1 Kbyte. The output of each RAM controls the operation of the receive and transmit buffers. The output maps speech bus data on the R8071 bus.

Receive and transmit data memories

Only the R8071 or the speech bus can access the 32-byte receive and transmit data memories. Receive data memory contains data read from the speech bus for transmission to the R8071 chip. Transmit data memory contains data that the R8071 writes for transmission to the speech bus.

Receive and transmit buffers

The system controls receive buffers so that only one of the buffers can read in data from the speech bus. Transmit buffers can drive both sides of the speech bus.

NTBX01AC (continued)

R8071 serial channel counter and control circuit

This circuit block generates the 32-channel count and other control signals that the Rockwell circuit block requires.

68020 interface

The 68020 interface allows the 68020 to program the SBIF block.

R8071 high level data link control interface

The EISP contains one R8071 chip. The chip and support circuits are called the R8071 cell. Each cell contains the following parts:

- an R8071 multichannel HDLC chip
- static buffer memory
- first-in, first-out (FIFO)
- control register
- status register

R8071 multichannel high-level link control chip

The chip terminates 32 full duplex HDLC channels with rates from 8 Kbps to 64 Kbps.

Static buffer memory

Each cell contains 64 Kbytes of static RAM organized as 64-Kbyte 8-bit words. The R8071 and the CPU shares this memory. The R8071 has memory priority.

First-in first-out

When the R8071 returns a buffer to the CPU, the R8071 asserts the interrupt pin. The R8071 updates the status byte of buffer. The channel number that directs the buffer is latched to prevent the software access to each buffer. The software access determines the buffer that needs processing. The system releases buffers faster than the software can process them. The system requires a queue to schedule the processing. The system implements a queue with a 1 Kbyte by 9 bit FIFO.

There are two modes in the FIFO: normal operation mode and test mode. In normal operation mode, the R8071 writes data to the FIFO. The CPU reads the data out. In test mode, the CPU clocks data to the FIFO.

Control register

Each R8071 cell has the following control bits:

- R8071 reset
- FIFO reset
- R8071 ATTN
- FIFO test mode
- R8071 interrupt enable
- transmit disable
- DCH reset

Status register

The 8-bit read has 4 bits of data that are important. These bits follow:

- FIFO empty, when the bit is 0
- FIFO half full
- FIFO full, possible loss of additional entries
- R8071 ATACK, confirmation that the R8071 recognizes the ATTN signal

A pack reset clears or sets each bit.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTBX01AC uses +5 V, +12 V, and -12 V supply voltages.

The EISP draws approximately 3.5 A from the +5 V supply.

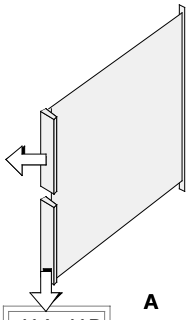
Signaling

Pin numbers

The following figure shows the pin numbers for the NTBX01AC.

NTBX01AC (end)

NTBX01AC pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP–	C97+
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B		
9A 9B	BUSBSY	BREQ
10A 10B	8.192M+	M8.192M+
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	DAS	BGOUT
13A 13B	LDS	BUSGRI
14A 14B	DTACK	DCHRIST–
15A 15B	UDS	MDCHRST–
16A 16B	WRT	SBOV–
17A 17B	CK125+	
18A 18B	RSTIN	
19A 19B		
20A 20B		
21A 21B	PSIN0	PSOUT0
22A 22B	PSIN1	PSOUT1
23A 23B	PSIN2	PSOUT2
24A 24B	PSIN3	PSOUT3
25A 25B	PSIN4	PSOUT4
26A 26B	PSIN5	PSOUT5
27A 27B	PSIN6	PSOUT6
28A 28B	PSIN7	PSOUT7
29A 29B	ADD1	
30A 30B	ADD2	
31A 31B	ADD3	
32A 32B	ADD4	
33A 33B	ADD5	
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADD6	
36A 36B	ADD7	
37A 37B	ADD8	
38A 38B	ADD9	PB0
39A 39B	ADD10	PB1
40A 40B	ADD11	PB2

	A	B
41A 41B		PB3
42A 42B	ADD12	PB4
43A 43B	ADD13	PB5
44A 44B	ADD14	PB6
45A 45B	ADD15	PB7
46A 46B	ADD16	PBRW–
47A 47B	ADD17	C400
48A 48B	ADD18	SADM17+
49A 49B	ADD19	SADM18+
50A 50B	ADD20	SADM19+
51A 51B	ADD21	HX–
52A 52B	SEN0	SCC–
53A 53B	SEN1	
54A 54B	SEN2	
55A 55B		
56A 56B		PBA2
57A 57B		PBA3
58A 58B	D0	PBA4
59A 59B	D1	PBA5
60A 60B	D2	
61A 61B	D3	
62A 62B	D4	PBSCCD0–
63A 63B	D5	PBDS–
64A 64B	GND	GND
65A 65B	D6	DWR–
66A 66B	D7	SCCINT
67A 67B	D8	PBORST–
68A 68B	D9	ENDP
69A 69B	D10	CK62+
70A 70B	D11	DPCK
71A 71B	D12	
72A 72B	D13	
73A 73B	D14	
74A 74B	D15	
75A 75B		
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTBX01BA

Product description

The NTBX01BA is a redesign of the enhanced ISDN signaling pre-processor (EISP) card. The NTBX01BA improves the functionality and stability of the pack.

The NTBX01BA terminates a single messaging link for each D-channel handler (DCH) and processes layer-3 information. The DCH extracts signaling information.

The NTBX01BA provides the following elements:

- interfaces to the speech bus
- processor based on a 68020 with a 20-bit data bus
- program space of 4 Mbytes
- read-only memory (ROM) of 128 Kbytes
- access UP and CAP memories through an address bus (A-bus) interface
- parity support for each byte
- bus error on a bus timeout
- extension to an external card
- interrupts

The NTBX01BA card contains the following additions:

- processor access to the speech bus data rams
- configuration prom

The NTBX01BA is compatible with the NTMX77AA cellular access processor (CAP) and the NTAX74AA unified processor (UP). The NTBX01BA is not compatible with the master processor (MP) and signalling processor (SP) configuration.

The NTBX01BA is part of the ISDN line trunk controller (LTCI) and is fully duplicated. The EISP is compatible with any equipment that uses the ISP Code. Modify any equipment that responds to processor timing to work at the faster clock speed.

Location

The NTBX01BA resides in slot 16 of the LTCI.

NTBX01BA (continued)

Functional description

The NTBX01BA performs the following functions:

- reception and transmission on 32 of 640 speech bus timeslots
- termination of DCH-originated 64-Kbit high-level data link control (HDLC) links
- window access to the UP and CAP memory via the A-bus interface

Functional blocks

The NTBX01BA consists of the following functional blocks:

- processor complex
- speech bus interface (SBIF)
- Rockwell 8071 (R8071) HDLC interface

Processor complex

The processor complex includes the following parts:

- central processing unit (CPU)
- erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- sanity timer
- bus error timer
- programmable timers
- paddle board (PB) extension
- write protection for random-access memory (RAM)
- interrupts
- address bus (A-bus) interface

CPU

The CPU operates at a frequency of 20 MHz. The pre-processor data bus is 32 bits wide. The pre-processor supports both 8-bit and 16-bit ports.

On power-up, the system initializes EISP main blocks to a known state. A power-on reset affects the CPU, all state machines, and the programmable timers. A power-on reset also disables the sanity timer. Two other types of resets can occur: a system reset from the XPM and a software-generated reset from the EISP.

Program space for the pre-processor consists of 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM). An expansion block increases available RAM to 16 Mbytes.

A parity bit protects each byte of memory.

EPROM

On-board EPROM contains one 128 Kbyte block. The system reserves an expansion block in the memory map for future expansion. These two blocks together provide a maximum of 2 Mbytes of EPROM. On-board EPROM is an 8-bit port to the CPU.

Sanity timer

The sanity timer checks CPU sanity in steps.

Bus error timer

The bus error timer monitors bus response during bus access. The timer makes sure that the bus remains active if the addressed agent does not respond.

Programmable timers

The following programmable timers are available on the NTBX01BA:

- scheduling timer that serves as a time base for scheduling tasks
- general timer for event and periodic counting

Paddle board extension

A PB extension provides communication with an external PB. The PB connects on the LTCI backplane

Write protection for RAM

The system write-protects memory in 1-Kbyte blocks. The system writes the correct locations in write-protected RAM.

Interrupts

The system provides seven interrupts. The seven interrupts are listed as follows, in descending order of priority:

1. The sanity timer generates the sanity timeout when the sanity program does not receive service.
2. The system generates memory parity error when the system detects a parity error during a read cycle to the program space.
3. The system does not use this interrupt.
4. The general purpose timer generates general purpose timeout.
5. The scheduling timer generates the clock tick interrupt. The timer uses the interrupt as a time base for scheduling

NTBX01BA (continued)

6. The PB0 serial ports interrupt can originate from status and control ports, host data ports, or terminal data ports.
7. The peripheral input/output interrupt register identifies level-1 interrupts

Address bus interface

The address bus (A-bus) interface has a 16-bit bus interface (master only). The interface is compatible with A-bus requirements for 16-bit masters. The A-bus interface operates asynchronous to the CPU at the rate of 20 MHz.

Speech bus interface

The SBIF contains the following:

- timeslot counter and control circuit
- receive and transmit connection memories
- receive and transmit data memories
- receive and transmit buffers
- an R8071 serial channel counter and control circuit
- a 68020 interface

Timeslot counter and control circuit

This section of the circuit generates the 640 timeslot count and other necessary control signals.

Receive and transmit connection memories

The receive and transmit connection memories are 1 Kbyte. The output of each RAM controls the operation of the receive and transmit buffers. The output maps speech bus data on the R8071 bus.

Receive and transmit data memories

Only the R8071 or the speech bus can access the 32-byte receive and transmit data memories. Receive data memory contains data read from the speech bus for transmission to the R8071 chip. Transmit data memory contains data that the R8071 writes for transmission to the speech bus.

Receive and transmit buffers

The system controls receive buffers so that only one of the buffers can read in data from the speech bus. Transmit buffers can drive both sides of the speech bus.

R8071 serial channel counter and control circuit

This circuit block generates the 32-channel count and other control signals that the Rockwell circuit block requires.

68020 interface

The 68020 interface allows the 68020 to program the SBIF block.

R8071 high level data link control interface

The EISP contains one R8071 chip. The chip and support circuits are called the R8071 cell. Each cell contains the following parts:

- an R8071 multichannel HDLC chip
- static buffer memory
- first-in, first-out (FIFO)
- control register
- status register

R8071 multichannel high-level link control chip

The chip terminates 32 full duplex HDLC channels with rates from 8 Kbps to 64 Kbps.

Static buffer memory

Each cell contains 64 Kbytes of static RAM organized as 64-Kbyte 8-bit words. The R8071 and the CPU shares this memory. The R8071 has memory priority.

First-in first-out

When the R8071 returns a buffer to the CPU, the R8071 asserts the interrupt pin. The R8071 updates the status byte of buffer. The channel number that directs the buffer is latched to prevent the software access to each buffer. The software access determines the buffer that needs processing. The system releases buffers faster than the software can process them. The system requires a queue to schedule the processing. The system implements a queue with a 1 Kbyte by 9 bit FIFO.

There are two modes in the FIFO: normal operation mode and test mode. In normal operation mode, the R8071 writes data to the FIFO. The CPU reads the data out. In test mode, the CPU clocks data to the FIFO.

Control register

Each R8071 cell has the following control bits:

- R8071 reset
- FIFO reset
- R8071 ATTN
- FIFO test mode

NTBX01BA (continued)

- R8071 interrupt enable
- transmit disable
- DCH reset

Status register

The 8-bit read has 4 bits of data that are important. These bits follow:

- FIFO empty, when the bit is 0
- FIFO half full
- FIFO full, possible loss of additional entries
- R8071 ATACK, confirmation that the R8071 recognizes the ATTN signal

A pack reset clears or sets each bit.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTBX01BA uses a +5 V supply voltage.

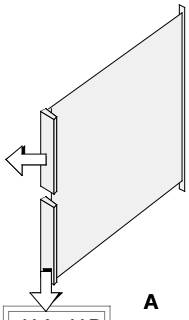
The EISP draws approximately 2.5 A from the +5 V supply

Signaling

Pin numbers

The following figure shows the pin numbers for the NTBX01BA.

NTBX01BA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP–	C97+
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B		
9A 9B	BUSBSY	BREQ
10A 10B	8.192M+	M8.192M+
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	DAS	BGOUT
13A 13B	LDS	BUSGRI
14A 14B	DTACK	DCHRIST–
15A 15B	UDS	MDCHRST–
16A 16B	WRT	SBOV–
17A 17B	CK125+	
18A 18B	RSTIN	
19A 19B		
20A 20B		
21A 21B	PSIN0	PSOUT0
22A 22B	PSIN1	PSOUT1
23A 23B	PSIN2	PSOUT2
24A 24B	PSIN3	PSOUT3
25A 25B	PSIN4	PSOUT4
26A 26B	PSIN5	PSOUT5
27A 27B	PSIN6	PSOUT6
28A 28B	PSIN7	PSOUT7
29A 29B	ADD1	
30A 30B	ADD2	
31A 31B	ADD3	
32A 32B	ADD4	
33A 33B	ADD5	
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADD6	
36A 36B	ADD7	
37A 37B	ADD8	
38A 38B	ADD9	PB0
39A 39B	ADD10	PB1
40A 40B	ADD11	PB2

	A	B
41A 41B		PB3
42A 42B	ADD12	PB4
43A 43B	ADD13	PB5
44A 44B	ADD14	PB6
45A 45B	ADD15	PB7
46A 46B	ADD16	PBRW–
47A 47B	ADD17	C400
48A 48B	ADD18	SADM17+
49A 49B	ADD19	SADM18+
50A 50B	ADD20	SADM19+
51A 51B	ADD21	HX–
52A 52B	SEN0	SCC–
53A 53B	SEN1	PBRST–
54A 54B	SEN2	
55A 55B		
56A 56B		PBA2
57A 57B		PBA3
58A 58B	D0	PBA4
59A 59B	D1	PBA5
60A 60B	D2	
61A 61B	D3	
62A 62B	D4	PBSCCD0–
63A 63B	D5	PBDS–
64A 64B	GND	GND
65A 65B	D6	DWR–
66A 66B	D7	SCCINT
67A 67B	D8	PBORST–
68A 68B	D9	ENDP
69A 69B	D10	CK62+
70A 70B	D11	DPCK
71A 71B	D12	
72A 72B	D13	
73A 73B	D14	
74A 74B	D15	
75A 75B		
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTBX02AA

Product description

The NTBX02AA is the D-channel handler card. The system uses the NTBX02AA in the ISDN line trunk controller (LTCI).

The NTBX02AA selects a unit of the LTCI for communication. The LTCI activity determines the selection. The card terminates one half of a DS60 interface. The card does not have other interfaces.

The NTBX02AA provides the following features:

- a 68020 processor with 16-bit data bus
- program space of 1 Mbyte
- read-only memory (ROM) space of128 Kbyte
- parity support for each byte
- bus error on bus timeout
- extension to an external card
- interrupts

Location

The NTBX02AA is in one of ten DS-1 slots on the peripheral side (P-side) of the time switch.

Functional description

The NTXB02AA performs the following functions:

- termination of ISDN D-channels
- communication with the ISDN signaling preprocessor (ISP) over a high-level data link control (HDLC) to transfer signaling and maintenance data
- exchange of packet data with the data networking system (DPN) through the HDLC links

Functional blocks

The NTBX02AA has the following functional blocks:

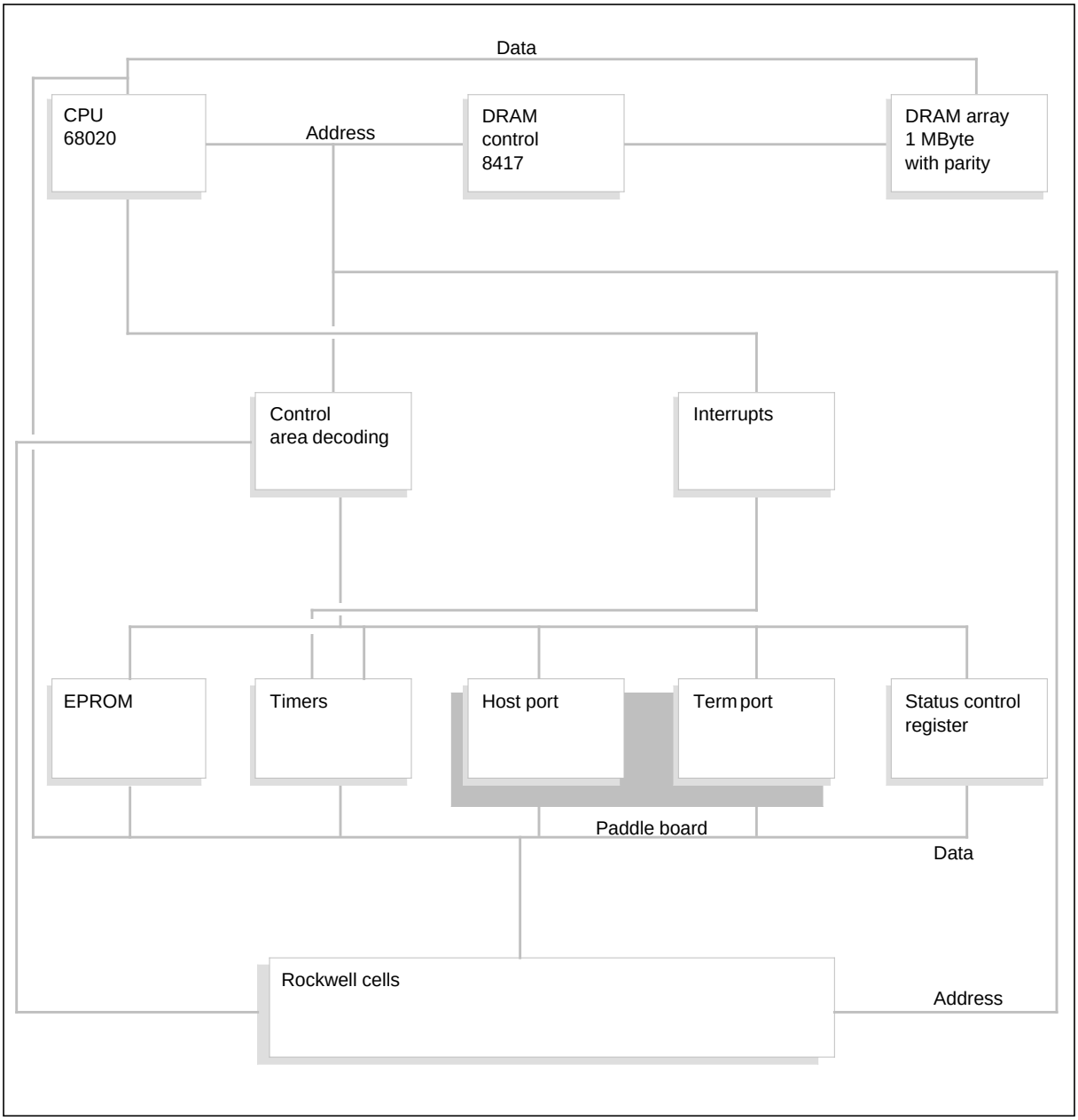
- central processing unit (CPU)
- erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- sanity timer
- bus response timer

- programmable timers
- paddle board extension
- the R8071 cells
- a DS60 interface
- interrupts

The following figure shows the relationship between the blocks.

NTBX02AA (continued)

NTBX02AA functional blocks



CPU

The CPU operates at a frequency of 16 MHz. The processor supports 8-bit and 16-bit ports.

When power-up occurs, the system initializes D-channel handler (DCH) main blocks to a known state. A power-on reset affects the CPU, all state machines, and the programmable timers. A power-on reset disables the sanity timer.

The program and data space for the processor has 1 Mbyte of digital RAM (DRAM). The system provides an expansion block. The total available RAM space is 16 Mbyte.

A parity bit protects each byte of memory.

EPROM

Combined EPROM capacity is 1 Mbyte. The on-board EPROM has a 128 Kbyte by 8 bit block. This block is an 8 bit port to the CPU.

Sanity timer

The sanity timer checks the CPU sanity in steps.

Bus response timer

The bus response timer monitors the bus response during bus access. The timer makes sure that the bus remains active if the addressed agent does not respond.

Programmable timers

Two programmable timers are available on the DCH:

- a scheduling timer that is a time base for scheduling tasks
- a general timer for event and periodic counting

Paddle board extension

A paddle board extension provides communication with an external paddle board (PB) that connects to the LTCI backplane.

R8071 cells

The DCH has four RT8071 cells. Each cell consists of one R8071 chip. Each chip has a buffer memory and support hardware.

Each R8071 cell contains the following parts:

- an R8071 multichannel HDLC chip
- static buffer memory of 64 Kbyte that the system organizes for 8-bit access
- a 1 Kbyte by 9-bit buffer
- bus arbitration state machine

NTBX02AA (continued)

DS60 interface

The DS60 interface performs the following functions:

- reception of data from the odd-numbered port only. The DS60 interface drives both ports.
- exchange of data with the active unit only
- an inactive unit loopback. The data from the inactive unit uses the inactive clock and frame pulse to loop back.
- rate conversions in both directions between 2.048 MHz and 2.56 MHz

Interrupts

The NTBX02AA has seven interrupts. The interrupts are as follows, in descending order of priority:

1. The sanity timer generates sanity timeout when the sanity program does not receive service.
2. The system generates memory parity error when the system detects a parity error during a read cycle to the program space.
3. The system does not use this interrupt.
4. The general purpose timer generates the general purpose timeout.
5. The scheduling timer generates the clock tick interrupt. The timer uses the clock tick interrupt as a time base for O/S scheduling.
6. Paddle board serial ports can generate from status and control ports, host data port, and the terminal data port.
7. peripheral input/output (I/O)

Peripheral input/output (I/O) has eight interrupts. Three interrupts are in use. The system reserves a peripheral interrupt register for these interrupts. When the processor acknowledges a level-1 interrupt, the system can poll this register to indicate the source of the interrupt. The following interrupts can occur:

- switch of activity (SWACT) detect
- frame pulse loss
- an R8071 interrupt

When the state of the activity lead on the backplane changes, the system generates the SWACT detect interrupt. This interrupt notifies the software that a SWACT occurred. Expect data errors for one frame time.

When the system misses a frame pulse, the system generates the frame pulse loss interrupt. This interrupt notifies the software that communication with the system is affected.

Any of the four R8071 cells can write information to the cell buffer. The system generates the R8071 interrupt to notify the software for traffic processing.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTBX02AA has a power converter, which converts the -48V battery output to the +5V supply that the card requires.

NTBX02BA

Product description

The NTBX02BA is the enhanced D-channel handler card for use in the integrated services digital network (ISDN) line trunk controller (LTCI).

The NTBX02BA selects a unit of the LTCI for communication. The LTCI activity determines the selection. The card terminates one half of a DS60 interface. The card does not have other interfaces.

The NTBX02BA provides the following features:

- a 68020 processor with a 32 bit data bus
- program space of 4 Mbyte
- read-only memory (ROM) space of 128 kbyte
- parity support for each byte
- bus error on bus timeout
- extension to an external card
- interrupts
- write protect capability for RAM
- on-board C122 Rockwell clock

The NTBX02BA is compatible with any NTBX02AA application software. The processor speed increases from 16 MHz to 20 MHz. Clock-dependent software requires modification to work at the new clock speed.

Location

The NTBX02BA is in one of ten DS-1 slots on the peripheral side (P-side) of the time switch.

Functional description

The NTBX02BA performs the following functions:

- termination of ISDN D-channels
- handling of layer 2 signaling information frames
- communication with the ISDN signaling preprocessor (ISP) over a high-level data link control (HDLC) to transfer signaling and maintenance data
- bidirectional exchange of packet data with the data networking system (DPN) by way of the HDLC links

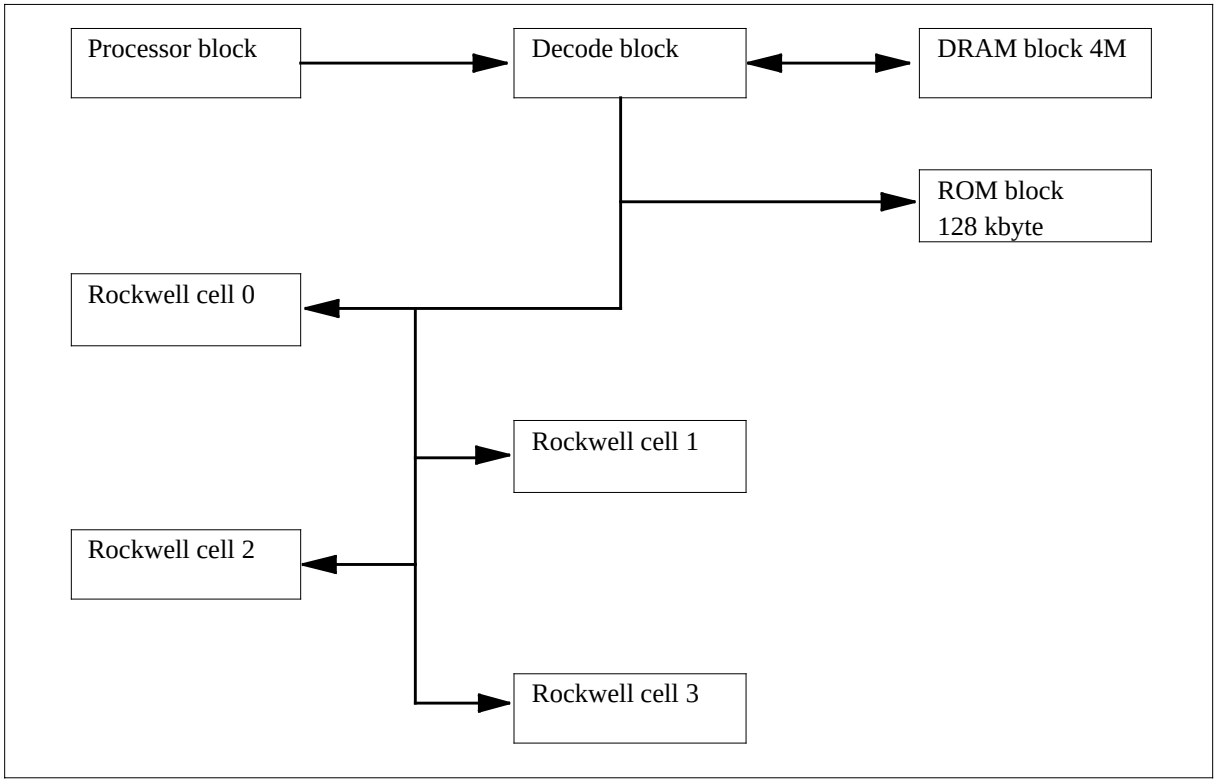
Functional blocks

The NTBX02BA has the following functional blocks:

- central processing unit (CPU)
- dynamic random-access memory (DRAM)
- erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- sanity timer
- bus response timer
- programmable timers
- interrupts
- paddle board extension
- the R8071 cells
- a DS60 interface

The following figure shows the relationship between the blocks.

NTBX02BA functional blocks



NTBX02BA (continued)

CPU

The CPU operates at a frequency of 20 MHz. The processor has a 32-bit data bus. The CPU supports both 8-bit and 16-bit ports.

When power-on occurs, the system initializes the D-channel handler (DCH) main blocks to a known state. A power-on reset affects the CPU, all state machines, and the programmable timers. A power-on reset disables the sanity timer.

DRAM

The program and data space for the processor has 4 Mbyte of dynamic RAM (DRAM). The system provides an expansion block. The total available RAM space is 16 Mbyte.

The NTBX02BA write-protects the on-board DRAM in 1 kbyte blocks.

A parity bit protects each byte of memory.

EPROM

Combined EPROM capacity is 1 Mbyte. The on-board EPROM is a 128 kbyte by 8-bit block. This block is an 8-bit port to the CPU.

Sanity timer

The sanity timer is a two-stage circuit that checks the CPU.

Bus response timer

The bus response timer monitors the bus response during bus access. The timer makes sure that the bus remains active when the addressed agent does not respond.

Programmable timers

Two programmable timers are available on the DCH:

- a scheduling timer that is a time base for scheduling tasks
- a general timer for event and periodic counting

Paddle board extension

A paddle board extension provides communication with an external paddle board (PB) that connects to the LTCI backplane.

R8071 cells

The DCH contains four RT8071 cells. Each cell has one R8071 chip. Each chip has a buffer memory and support hardware.

Each R8071 cell has the following parts:

- an R8071 multichannel HDLC chip
- static buffer memory of 64 kbytes organized for 8-bit access
- a 1 kbyte by 9 bit buffer
- bus arbitration state machine
- four status bits

DS60 interface

The DS60 interface performs the following functions:

- reception of data from the odd-numbered port only. The DS60 drives both ports
- exchange of data with the active unit only
- an inactive unit loopback. The data back from the inactive unit uses the inactive clock and frame pulse to loop back
- rate conversions in both directions between 2.048 MHz and 2.56 MHz

Interrupts

The NTBX02BA has seven interrupts. The seven interrupts are listed below in descending order of priority:

1. The sanity timer generates the sanity timeout interrupt when the sanity program does not receive service.
2. The system generates memory parity error interrupt when the system detects a parity error during a read cycle to the program space.
3. The system does not use this interrupt.
4. The general purpose timer generates the general purpose timeout interrupt.
5. The scheduling timer generates the clock tick interrupt. The system uses the timer as a time base for the operating system scheduling.
6. The PB serial ports interrupt can generate from status and control ports, host data port, and terminal data port.
7. The peripheral I/O interrupt consists of eight interrupts. Three interrupts are used. The system reserves a peripheral interrupt register for these interrupts. When the processor acknowledges a level-1 interrupt, a poll of

NTBX02BA (continued)

this register indicates the source of the interrupt. The system uses the following interrupts:

- switch of activity (SWACT) detect
- frame pulse loss
- an R8071 interrupt

The state-of-the-activity lead on the backplane can change. The system generates SWACT detect interrupt. This interrupt notifies the software that a SWACT occurred. Expect data errors for one frame time.

The system can miss a frame pulse. The system generates frame-pulse-loss interrupt to notify the software. The software sends an acknowledgement to clear the register. The software continues to process information. The handler routines determine how the software processes information.

Any of the four R8071 cells can write information to the cell buffer. The R8071 interrupt notifies the software of the traffic to process.

Technical data

Power requirements

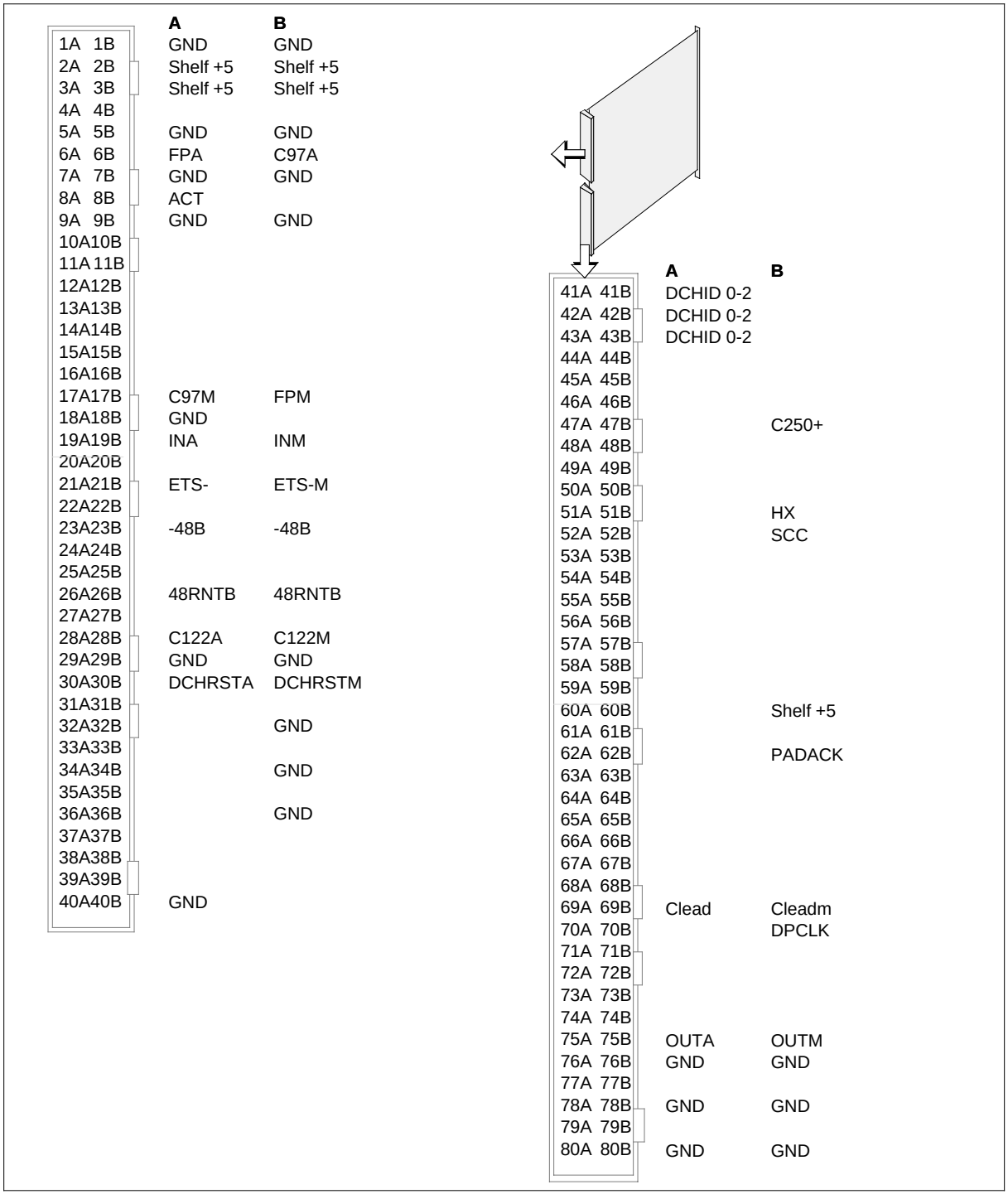
The NTBX02BA has a power converter, which converts the -48V battery output to the +5V supply that the card requires.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTBX02BA appear in the following figure.

NTBX02BA pin numbers



NTBX25AB

Product description

The NTBX25AB ISDN U-line card is a component that facilitates ISDN basic access to the subscriber. This card interfaces the the loop of the two-wire subscriber to the DMS/SL-100 switch.

Location

The NTBX25AB occupies two slots in the line card drawer of the ISDN line concentrating module (ISLM).

Functional description

Functional blocks

The NTBX25AB contains the following functional blocks:

- line-bus (L-bus) interface subsystem
- U-interface subsystem

L-bus interface subsystem

The L-bus interface subsystem connects to the bus interface card (BIC) in the line drawer. This subsystem contains the R34 large scale integration chip (LSI chip).

The L-bus interface subsystem provides the following features:

- interface to the X24 scan chips on the BIC
- inter-chip digital link (IDL) signals to the U-interface subsystem
- power-up reset input and reset output
- test access and cutoff relay control signals
- status inputs that the network can poll
- control outputs that the network can set

U-interface subsystem

The U-interface subsystem accesses the IDL signals that the L-bus interface system provides. The U-interface subsystem interfaces to the two-wire subscriber loop. This subsystem contains a discreet analog front end, the X95 LSI chip, and the following thick film: NT5L04, NTL18CC, and NTL19CC.

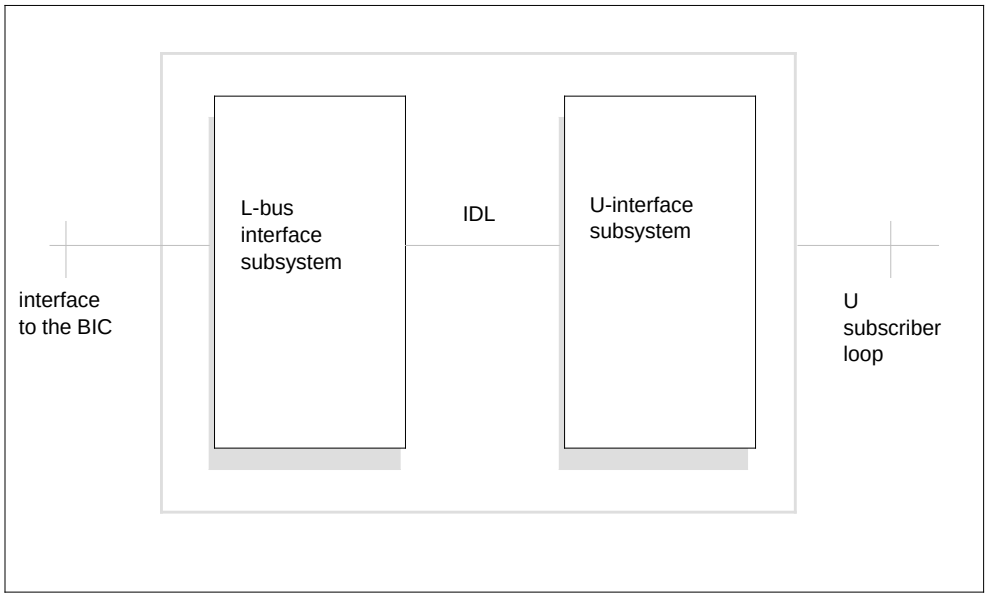
The U-interface subsystem provides the following features:

- sourcing of sealing current
- transmission line termination
- overvoltage protection

- loop isolation through the cutoff relay
- loop access through the test access bus
- two-wire to four-wire conversion through a hybrid transformer and a balance network
- alternate mark inversion (AMI) encoding and decoding
- local echo cancellation
- automatic equalization for line characteristics
- frame synchronization and clock recovery
- loop performance monitoring
- scrambling/descrambling of the transmit/receive data streams
- full-frame analog loopback at the subscriber loop terminals
- generation of reset signal

The relationship of the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTBX25AB functional blocks



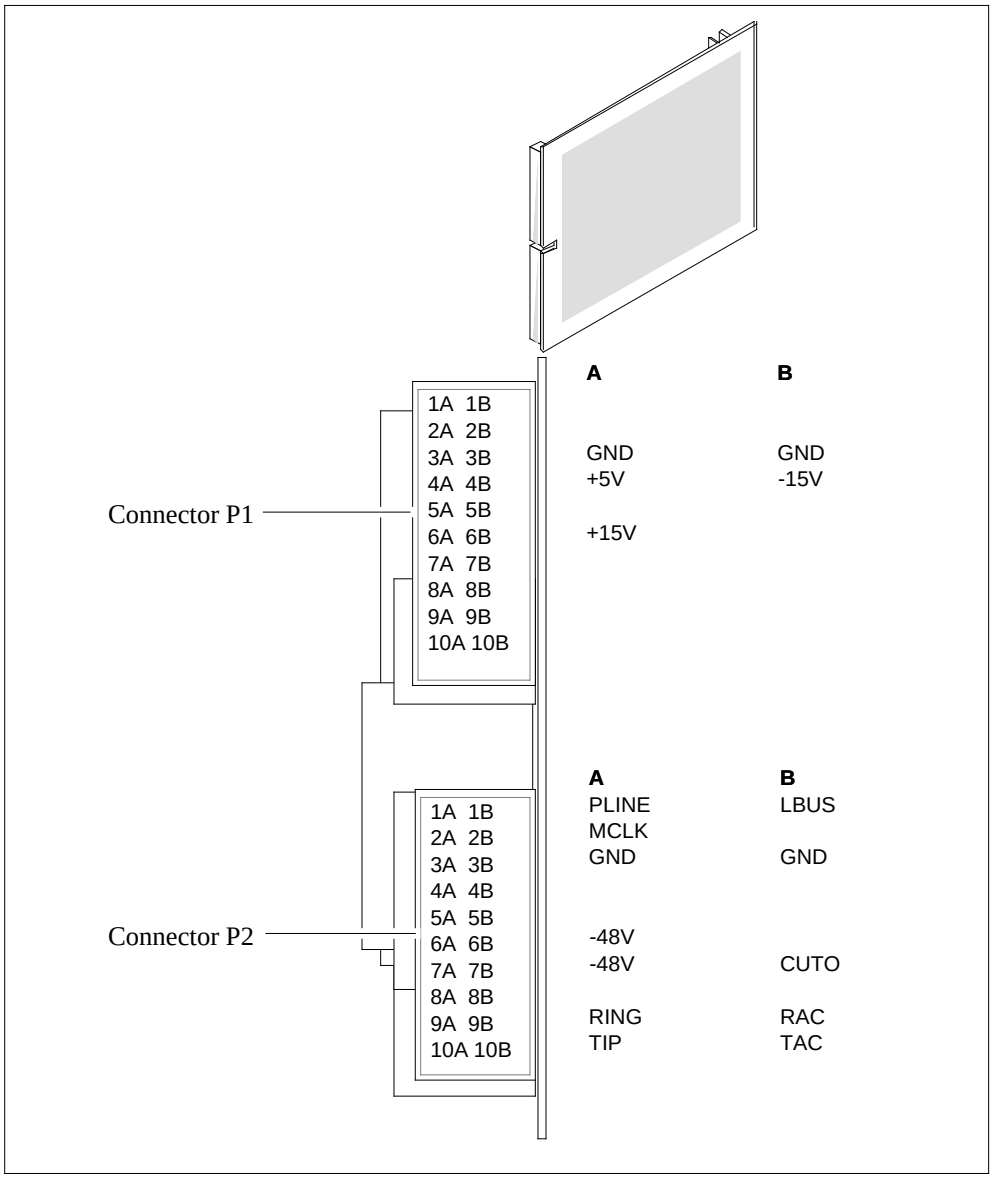
Signaling

Pin number

The pin numbers for the NTBX25AB appear in the following figure.

NTBX25AB (continued)

NTBX25AB pin numbers



Technical data

Power requirements

The power requirements of the NTBX25AB appear in the following table.

NTBX25AB power requirements

Parameter	Power supply 1	Power supply 2	Power supply 3
Supply voltage	+5V	+15V	-15V
Supply current	40 mA	85 mA	85 mA

NTBX26AA

Product description

The ISDN S/T line card (S/T-ISLC) applies in the DMS-100 and Meridian SL-100 (MSL-100) systems. Applications of the S/T-ISLC are limited to ISDN remotes and customer premise equipment. The first delivery vehicle of the ISDN S/T line card is the ISDN line concentrating module (LCMI). The ISDN S/T line card can be of an MSL-100 private branch exchange (PBX) or a DMS-100 ISDN remote switching center (RSCI).

Location

The S/T-ISLC inserts in a standard LCMI-type line drawer. The S/T-ISLC interfaces to the bus interface card (BIC) through the local bus (L-bus) in the line drawer. The S/T-ISLC interfaces the terminal equipment through the 4-wire S/T-bus.

Functional description

The S/T-ISLC provides the DMS-100/MSL-100 access vehicle with an ISDN basic rate access (2B+D) network interface. An S/T-ISLC provides a S/T-bus interface. The switch functions as a network termination 2 (NT2).

ISDN S/T standard features

A list of ISDN S/T standard features follows:

- compatible with I.430 (S/T-bus)
- supports all I.430 compatible terminals
- supports point-to-point and multipoint bus configurations
- provides enough power (2.5W) through the phantom power method to supply two I.430 terminals
- loop range a maximum of 6 dB
- supports Q/S-channel maintenance that the customer initiates
- activates S/T-bus according to Active Only NorTel procedures
- provides analog loopback at the S/T-bus
- provides protection against outside plant overvoltages on the S/T-bus

DMS/MSL-100 maintenance features

A list of DMS/MSL-100 maintenance features follows:

- ISDN and plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) messages transfer maintenance and control information between the LCMI processor and the line card
- Full (2B+D) analog loopback toward the switch

- loop cutoff relay with cutover hold circuits
- separate B-channel loopbacks (transparent or not transparent) to the switch or the customer
- monitoring capability of customer-initiated maintenance
- error monitoring capability of errored frames the S/T bus sends
- software-initiated hardware reset
- monitoring capability of phantom powering source

Hardware parts/features

A list of hardware parts and features follows:

- Motorola MC145475 S/T-bus transceiver (28-pin dual inline package (DIP))
- Motorola 68HC05 single chip microcontroller (40-pin DIP)
- R34 L-bus interface chip (28-pin DIP)
- overvoltage protection circuits
- terminal (phantom) power with short-circuit protection
- loop isolation transformers
- S/T-bus 100 Ω terminating resistors
- loopback/cutoff relay
- 90 mm by 150 mm standard 2-slot DMS line card

Functional blocks

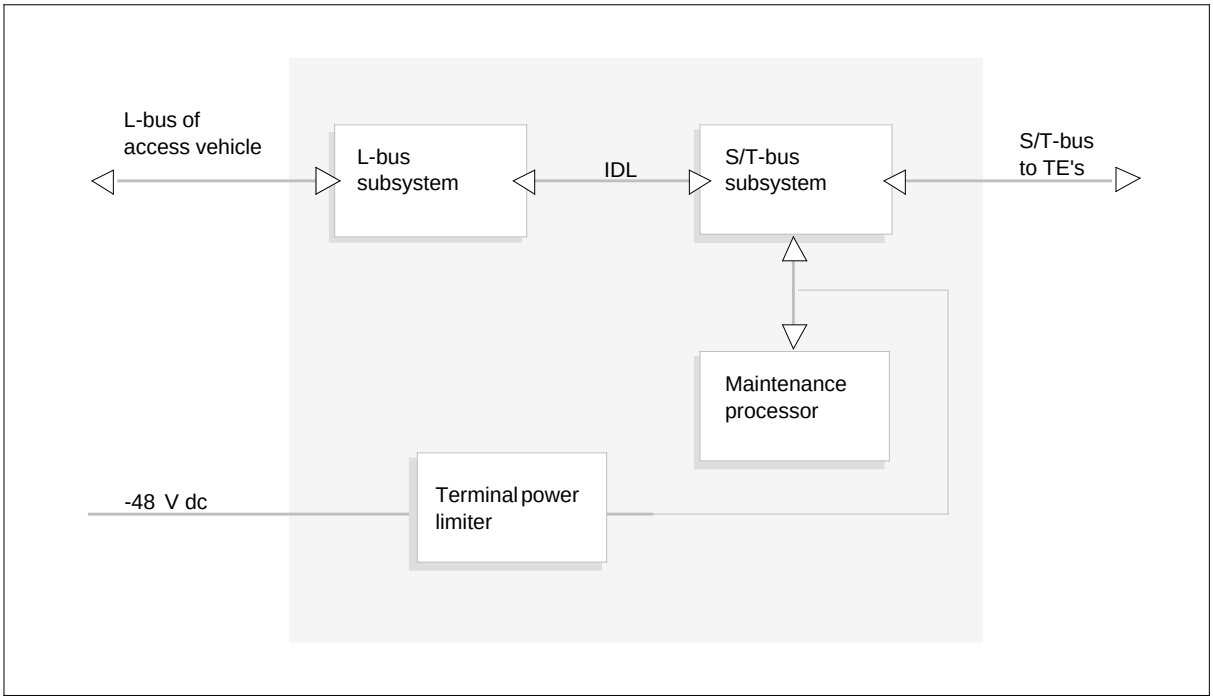
The NTBX26AA contains the following functional blocks:

- L-bus subsystem
- S/T-bus subsystem
- maintenance processor subsystem
- terminal power limiter subsystem

The functional relationship of the blocks appear in the following figure.

NTBX26AA (continued)

NTBX26AA functional blocks



Local-bus subsystem

The interface to the L-bus uses an L-chip provides the required timing and buffering. The L-chip decodes maintenance messages received on the L-bus. The L-chip can act on the messages. The L-chip can send the messages to the S/T-bus subsystem. The L-chip sends the messages through the C-channel on the serial data link, IDL. The S/T subsystem controls the loop cutoff relay.

S/T-bus subsystem

The interface to the S/T-bus uses an S/T transceiver chip and a discrete analog front end. The S/T transceiver chip provides required timing and buffer. The S/T transceiver chip communicates over the S/T-bus with all the terminal equipment (TE). The chip also multiplexes and demultiplexes C-channel messages in and out of the control registers of the transceiver. The IDL receives C-channel messages from the L-chip.

The discrete front end contains the following:

- transformers for coupling to the line
- a passive low-pass filter for the receive signal
- components for overvoltage protection

- a relay that provides an analog loopback and cuts off the loop
- resistors for transmission line termination

This subsystem interfaces to the terminal power. This subsystem limits the subsystem through two signals. One signal connects to the center tap on the loop side of each transformer.

Maintenance processor subsystem

The maintenance processor uses ROM to interface the S/T transceivers internal control registers. This interface occurs through the serial control port of the maintenance processor. The processor uses 3.84 MHz as the clock source. Divide the oscillator output of the S/T transceiver chip by two to obtain the value of the clock source. Programmable I/O pins are for any discrete signal control or monitoring.

Terminal power limiter subsystem

The terminal power limiter subsystem uses discrete components to limit the current to the loop. This action protects the power supply of the switch from short circuits. The terminal power limiter subsystem interfaces to the line drawer through the -48V and -48VR pins. The terminal power limiter subsystem also interfaces to the S/T-bus subsystem. The terminal power limiter subsystem connects the positive terminal, -48VR, to the center tap of the receive transformer. The subsystem also connects the negative terminal that limits currents to the center tap of the transmit transformer.

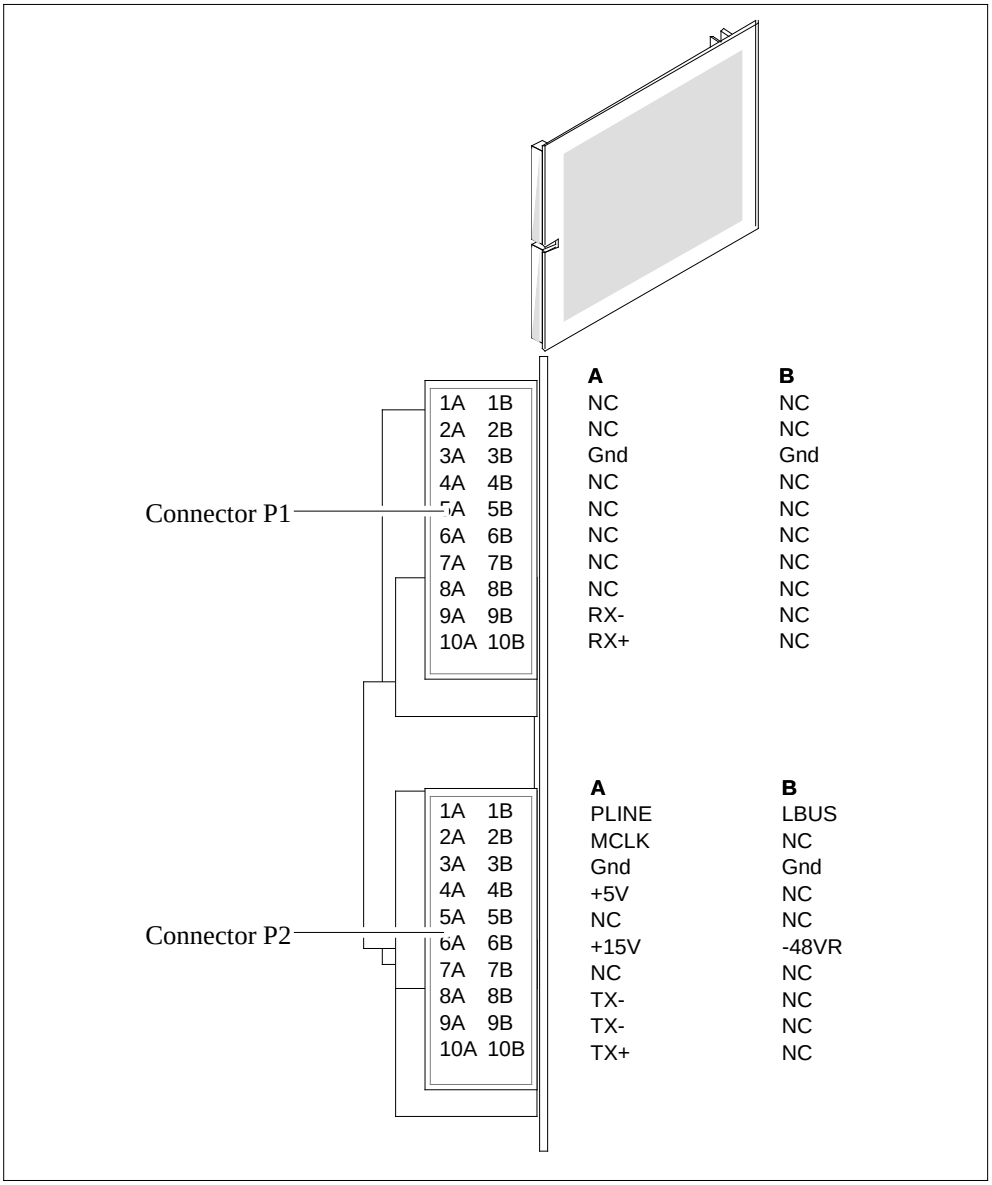
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NTBX26AA appear in the following figure.

NTBX26AA (continued)

NTBX26AA pin numbers



Technical data

Electrical requirements

The connector pin drive or load requirements appear in the following table.

Connector pin drive and load requirements

Group	Signal name	Drive or load requirement
Power	+5V	35 mA dc
	+15V	35 mA dc
	Gnd	N/A
	-48V	70 mA dc
	-48VR	N/A
L-bus	L-Bus	Must be able to drive standard TTL load
	MCLK	
	PLINE	
S/T interface	TX+	Transmit pair must be terminated to 100 ohms and. Drive the receive pair with signal
	TX-	
	RX+	
	RX-	

Power requirements

The power requirements and thermal distribution for the S/T-ISLC appear in the following table.

Power requirements and thermal distribution dissipation (Sheet 1 of 2)

Item	mA at 5V	mA at 15V	mA at 48V	Power (mW)
S/T receiver	15			75
R34 L-chip	5			25

Note 1: The relay requires current at +15V when operated.

Note 2: The operation of the cutoff relay and power distributed in the power limiter circuits are separate.

Note 3: During a short circuit on the S/T-bus, the total power distribution on the S/T-ISLC is 4W. The power rating of the drawer is over the limit. The rating is over the limit if all lines in the same line card drawer short at the same time. This event occurs on a rare basis.

NTBX26AA (end)

Power requirements and thermal distribution dissipation (Sheet 2 of 2)

Item	mA at 5V	mA at 15V	mA at 48V	Power (mW)
Microcomputer	8			40
S/T interface cut-off relay		35 (1)		525 (1)
Reset and glue	6			30
Power detector	1			5
Terminal				500
Power limiter				(2)
Power available at S/T interface			70 (2)	
Total power required	35	35 (1)	70 (3)	
Total on-board thermal dissipation				675 (2)

Note 1: The relay requires current at +15V when operated.

Note 2: The operation of the cutoff relay and power distributed in the power limiter circuits are separate.

Note 3: During a short circuit on the S/T-bus, the total power distribution on the S/T-ISLC is 4W. The power rating of the drawer is over the limit. The rating is over the limit if all lines in the same line card drawer short at the same time. This event occurs on a rare basis.

NTBX27AA

Product description

The two-binary one-quaternary (2B1Q) U-interface ISDN line card provides the DMS-100 and MSL-100 with a subscriber interface. The interface is an ISDN basic rate access (BRA) subscriber interface. The U-interface ISDN line card (U-ISLC) subscriber interface meets the ANSI ISDN 2B1Q metallic loop (U-loop) standard specification.

Location

The NTBX27AA can be in the ISDN line concentrating module (LCMI) high capacity line drawer. The NTBX27AA can be in the line remote unit (LRU) small remote line drawer.

Functional description

Functional blocks

The NTBX27AA contains the following functional blocks:

- L-bus subsystem
- U subsystem
- maintenance subsystem
- reset circuits

L-bus subsystem

The L-bus subsystem interfaces to the line card drawer bus interface card (BIC). The L-bus subsystem provides signals that meet the inter-digital link (IDL) specification and serial control port (SCP) specifications. The R88 chip starts the L-bus subsystem.

U subsystem

The U subsystem accesses the IDL and SCP signals. The L-bus and maintenance subsystems provide the signals. The U subsystem interfaces to the two-wire metallic U-loop.

Maintenance subsystem

The maintenance subsystem is the master of the SCP interface between the L-bus subsystem and the U subsystem.

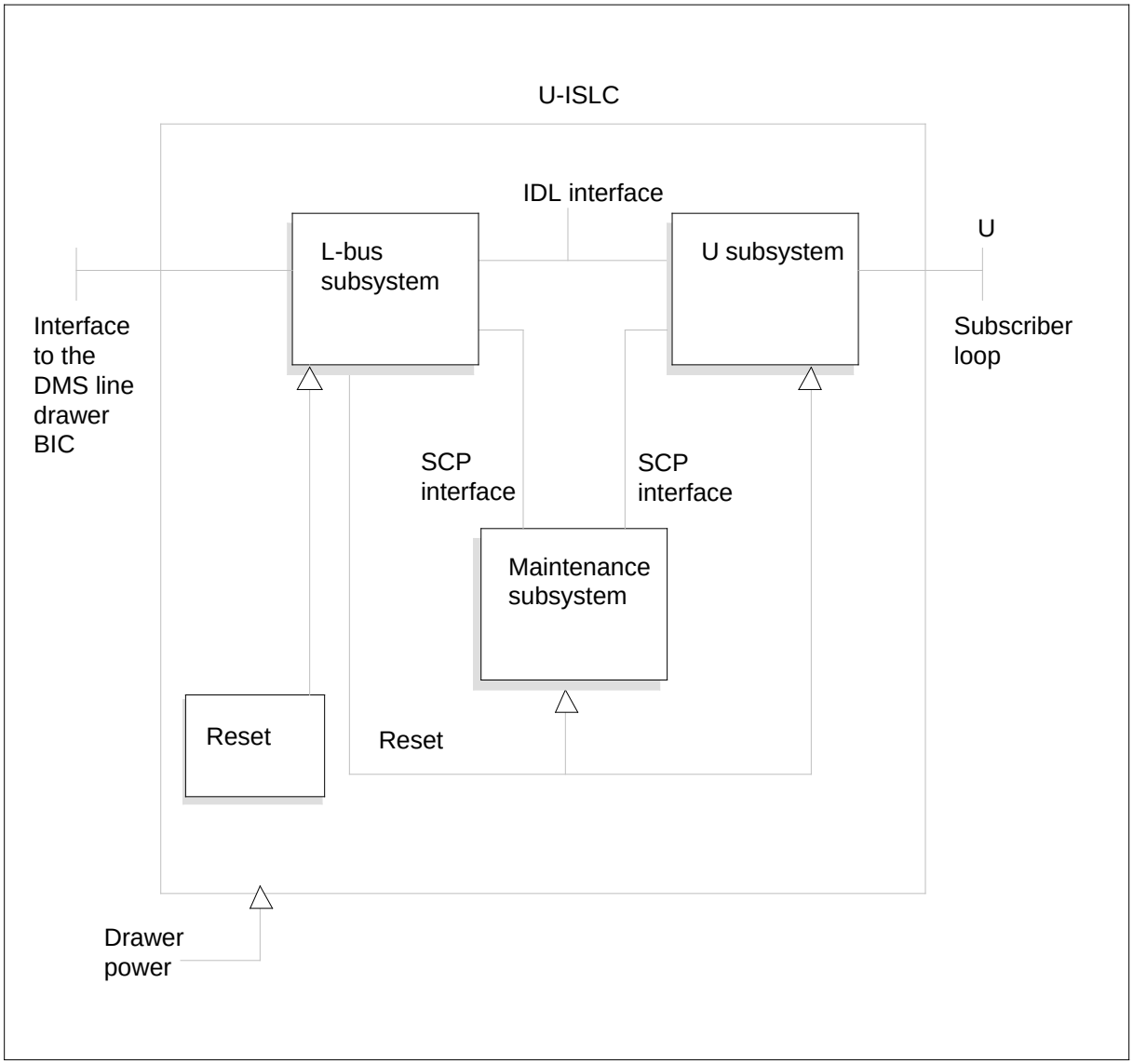
Reset circuits

The reset circuits provides a hardware reset signal to the L-bus subsystem. The subsystem internally resets and generates a stretched reset output signal to the U subsystem and maintenance subsystem.

NTBX27AA (continued)

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTBX27AA functional blocks

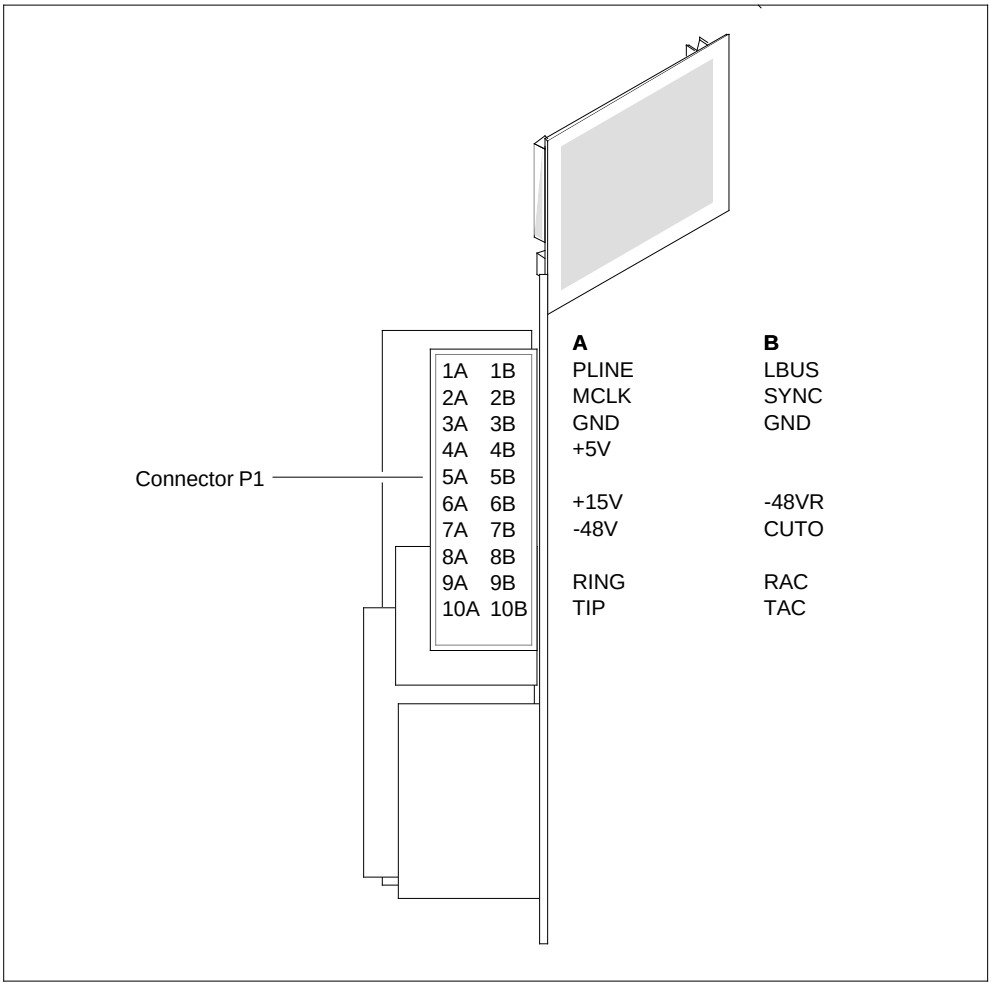


Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTBX27AA appear in the following figure.

NTBX27AA pin numbers



Technical data

Power requirements

The NTBX27AA requires a supply voltage of +5V and +15V. The -48V talk battery supplies sealing current to the subscriber loop.

NTBX30AB

Product description

The ISDN line concentrating equipment (LCEI) frame has a single bay that contains one or two line concentrating modules. One module can be an ISDN line concentrating module (LCMI) or an enhanced ISDN line concentrating module (LCME). Each line concentrating module (LCM) houses eight line drawers. Each LCM contains two line concentrating arrays (LCA). Each array occupies a separate shelf in the frame.

The LCMI is for ISDN lines that use the alternate mark inversion line protocol. The LCME is for ISDN lines that use the 2B1Q line protocol.

An upgrade kit, NTBX30AB, is available to convert an LCMI to an LCME. During the upgrade, the LCMI is not in service. Replace all NTBX32AA line drawers in the LCMI with NTBX32BA line drawers.

The LCEI frame includes an NTBX63AA cooling fan and two NT6X30AA ringing generators. If analog ringing is required, use ringing generators.

Parts

The NTBX30AB frame includes a minimum of two LCAs. Each LCA pair has eight line drawers and a common fill. Each NTBX30AB frame includes several of the following components. The correct mix reflects customer needs like the type of line protocols in use.

- an NTBX31AC—ISDN line concentrating module common fill
- an NTBX31BA—ISDN enhanced LCM common fill
- an NTBX32BA—ISDN enhanced line drawer
- an NTBX37AB—ISDN line concentrating equipment frame supervisory panel

ISDN line concentrating module common fill

The NTBX31AC contains all cards in the LCMI. These cards are the following:

- the NT6X5BA ISDN converter 5.25V/15V
- the NT6X53EA ISDN LCMI power converter +5V/-15V
- the NTBX34AB ISDN line modular processor card
- two NTBX35AA ISDN LCM digroup control cards

ISDN enhanced line concentrating module common fill

The NTBX31BA contains all cards in the LCME. The NTBX31BA is an enhancement in comparison to the NTBX31AC. Each NTBX31BA line drawer can contain a maximum of 12 additional line cards.

The cards in this common fill are the following:

- the NTBX72AA battery and ring router
- the NT6X53CA ISDN LCME power converter +5V/+15V card
- the NTBX34BA ISDN enhanced LCME processor card
- two NTBX35AA ISDN LCM digroup control cards

ISDN enhanced line drawer

Each ISDN subscriber line terminates on a line card in the NTBX32BA enhanced line drawer. The NTBX32BA always contains a minimum of one line card, an NTBX36BA ISDN LCM enhanced line drawer BIC (bus interface card). The NTBX32BA always contains an NTBX71AA ISDN enhanced line drawer PUPS (point-of-use power supply) card. The ISDN enhanced line drawer houses a maximum of 60 line cards. The LCME supports many line card types. The specified group of subscriber lines determines the line card capacity.

The LCME provides flexible time division multiplexing (TDM) groups. The TDM groups allow the position of an ISDN line in any position in a drawer. Any four ISDN lines from the same drawer can belong to the same TDM group. The lines in a specified group must come from the same drawer.

ISDN line concentrating equipment frame supervisory panel

The NTBX37AB ISDN line concentrating equipment (LCEI) FSP includes power supervisory equipment and two talk battery filters. The power supervisory equipment includes the frame fail lamp, fan fail lamp, and four frame jacks (DATA-A, DATA-B, TEL-A, and TEL-B). Other jacks provide:

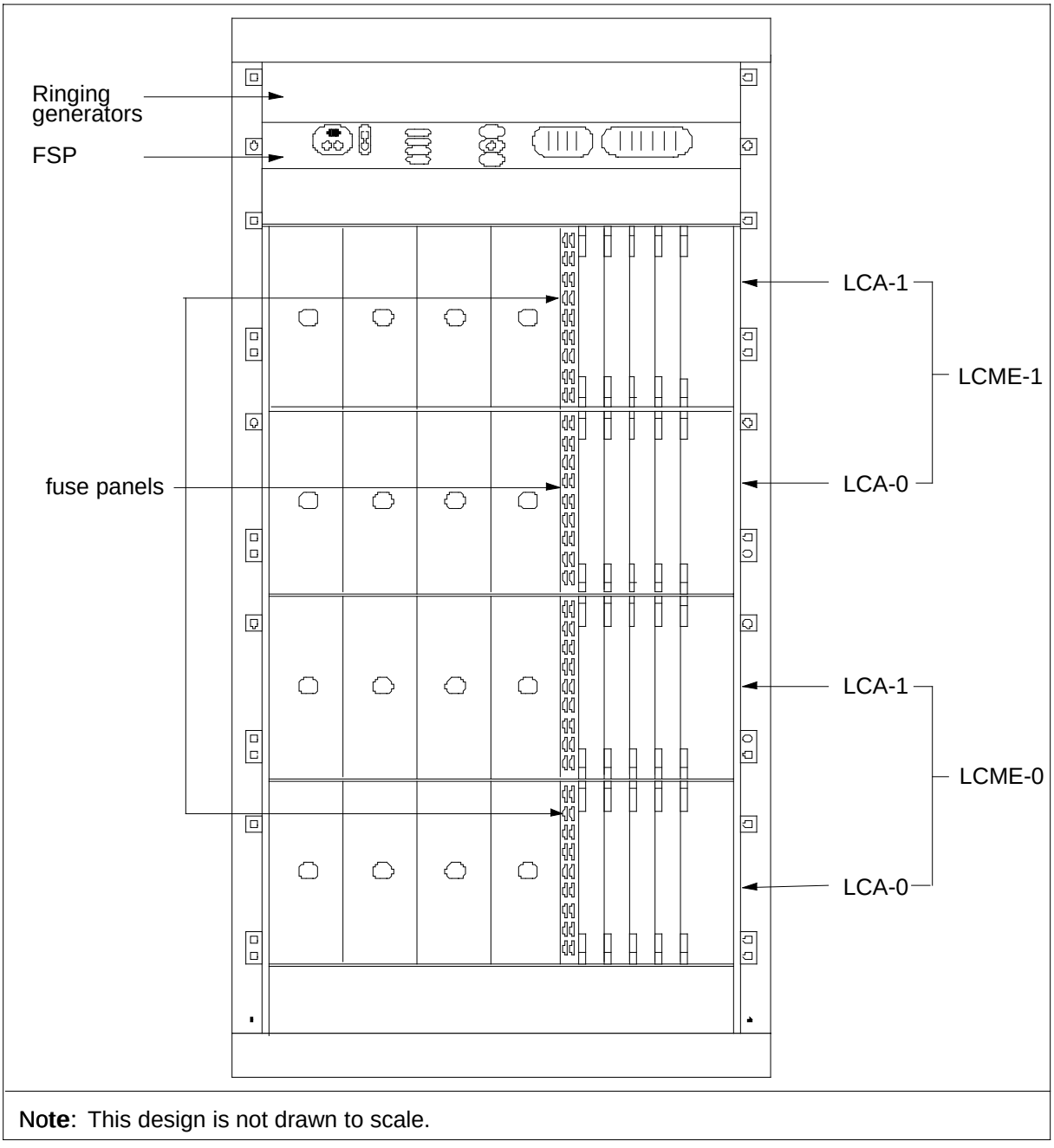
- front and rear fused access the alarm battery supply (ABS)
- two talk battery filter
- 10 circuit breakers
- four ABS fuses
- two NT6X36AA line concentrating module FSP alarm cards

Design

The design of the ISDN line concentrating equipment (LCEI) frame appears in the next figure.

NTBX30AB (end)

LCEI frame



Note: This design is not drawn to scale.

NTBX31AA

Product description

The NTBX31AA ISDN line concentrating module (LCMI) common fill contains all cards in the LCMI. This common fill is in each LCMI in offices with BCS27 or lower software release. A standard ISDN line concentrating equipment frame contains two LCMIs, with a cooling fan, a frame supervisory panel, and two ringing generators.

Parts

The LCMI common fill shelf contains the following components:

- the NT6X53BA—power converter card
- the NT6X53EA—power converter card
- the NTBX34AA—ISDN LCM processor card
- the NTBX35AA—ISDN LCM digroup control card

Design

The parts appear in the following table.

NTBX31AA parts (Sheet 1 of 2)

PEC	Slot	Description
NT6X53BA	25F	*Power converter card* The NT6X53BA power converter card provides regulated +5V and +15V common-ground dc outputs from the nominal -48V office battery dc input.
NT6X53EA	22F	*Power converter card* The NT6X53EA power converter card provides +5V and -15V regulated dc outputs from the office battery -48V dc input.

NTBX31AA (continued)

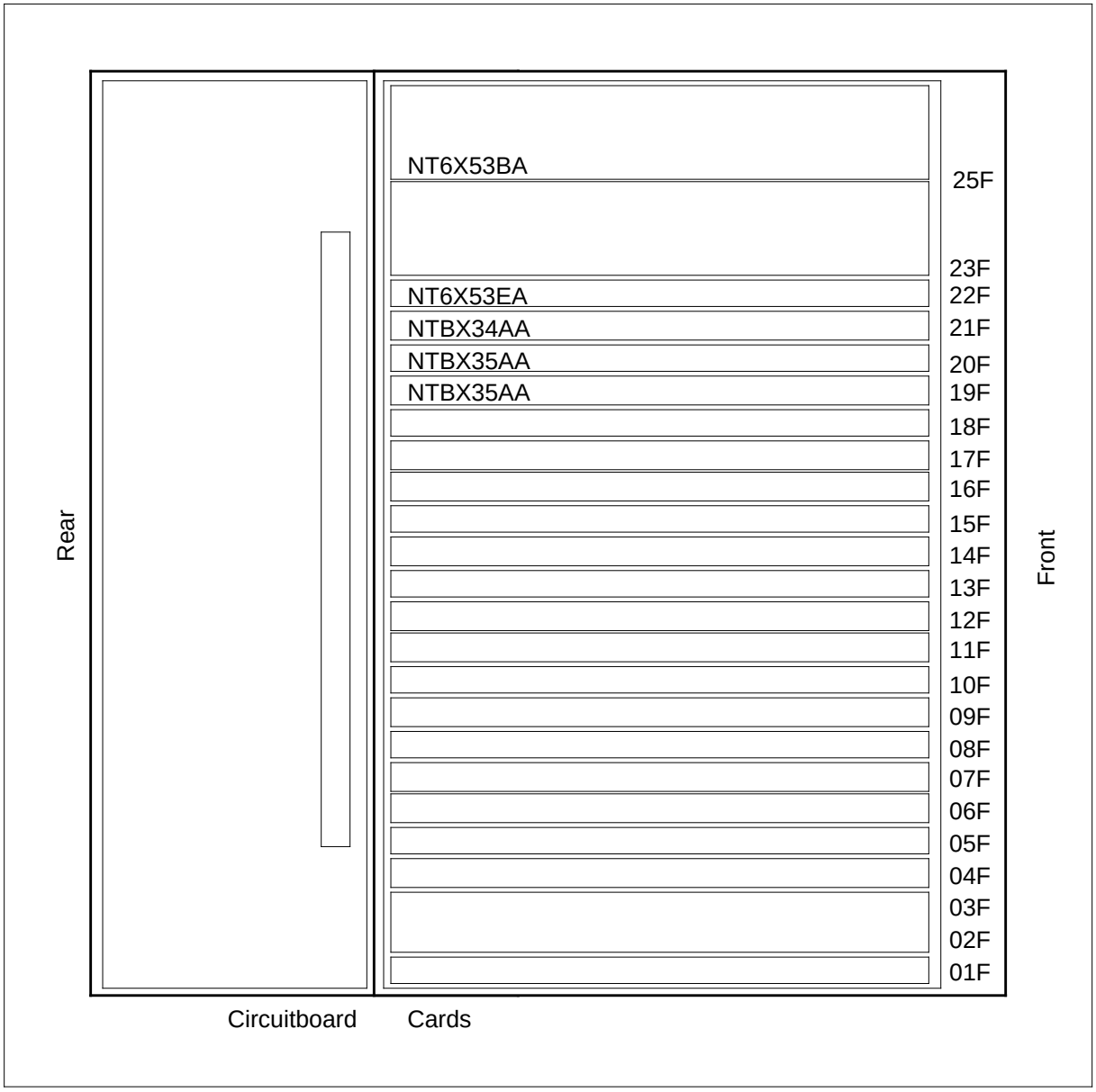
NTBX31AA parts (Sheet 2 of 2)

PEC	Slot	Description
NTBX34AA	21F	*ISDN LCM processor card* This card is in each ISDN LCM in offices with BCS27 or lower software release. The NTBX34AA processor card contains all the programs that control the operation of the LCMI. The processor generates control messages to and acts on control messages from the central control complex. The processor supervises the transfer of messages between the LCMI and the line trunk controller (LTC) or line group controller (LGC). The processor connects to the bus interface card in each line drawer. This event allows exchange of line card and C-channel control, maintenance, and test messages.
NTBX35AA	19F, 20F	*ISDN LCM digroup control card* The digroup control cards allow the ISDN LCM to connect the LCM line drawers to the DS30 links. The links connect to an ISDN peripheral, like the LGC or LTC. The digroup control cards separate B-channel and D-channel data. The cards time switch the data between a maximum of 18 DS30A ports (to the LGC or LTC) and 12 peripheral-side digroups. The digroup control card multiplexes the 16 kbit/s D-channels in the line card-to-switch direction into 64 kbit/s channels. The digroup control card routes the channels through the DS30A links to the LGC or LTC. The digroup control card (DCC) demultiplexes the D-channels in the switch-to-line card direction. From the DCC, the B-channels and D-channels pass through connections in the time switch of the LCMI to the LGC or LTC. The D-channels have permanent connections in the switch. The B-channel connections are assigned and removed for each call. The DCC inserts pulse code modulation (PCM) codes in the PCM stream. With these codes, the DCC instructs a plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) line card to operate. The DCC also instructs a POTS line card to release the ringing relay of the card. The DCC provides a clear connection between the processor card and the DS30A channel. The clear connection is the control channel between the LCMI and the LGC or LTC. The DCC applies loop-around tests to the digroup links between the DCC and the bus interface card. The DCC supports the setup of loop-arounds between D30A channels. This event allows the LGC or LTC to test the DS30A channels between the LGC or LTC and the LCMI.

NTBX31AA (end)

The design of the LCMI common fill shelf appears in the following figure.

NTBX31AA parts



NTBX31AC

Product description

The NTBX31AC ISDN line concentrating module common fill contains all cards always provided in the LCMI. A standard ISDN line concentrating equipment frame contains two LCMIs, a cooling fan, a frame supervisory panel and two ringing generators.

Parts

The LCMI common fill shelf contains the following parts:

- the NT6X53BA—ISDN power converter 5.25 V/15 Vcard
- the NT6X53EA—ISDN LCM power converter +5 V/-15 V card
- the NTBX34AB—ISDN line module processor card upgrade
- the NTBX35AA—ISDN LCM digroup control card

Design

The parts of the LCMI common fill shelf appear in the following table.

NTBX31AC parts (Sheet 1 of 3)

PEC	Slot	Description
NT6X53BA	25F	*ISDN power converter 5.25V/15V card* The NT6X53BA power converter card provides regulated +5V and +15V common-ground dc outputs from the nominal -48V office battery dc input.
NT6X53EA	22F	*ISDN LCM power converter +5V/-15V card* The NT6X53EA power converter card provides 5V and 15V regulated dc outputs from the nominal -48V office battery dc input. The common-ground dc outputs are +5 and -15V.

NTBX31AC parts (Sheet 2 of 3)

PEC	Slot	Description
NTBX34AB	21F	*ISDN line module processor card upgrade* This card is part of each LCMI in offices with any application with a software release higher than BCS-27. The NTBX34AB processor card contains all the programs that control the operation of the LCMI. The processor generates control messages to the central control complex. The processor acts on control messages from the central control complex. The processor supervises the transfer of messages between the LCMI and the line trunk controller (LTC) or line group controller (LGC). The processor connects to the bus interface card in each line drawer. This event allows exchange of line card and C-channel control, maintenance, and test messages.

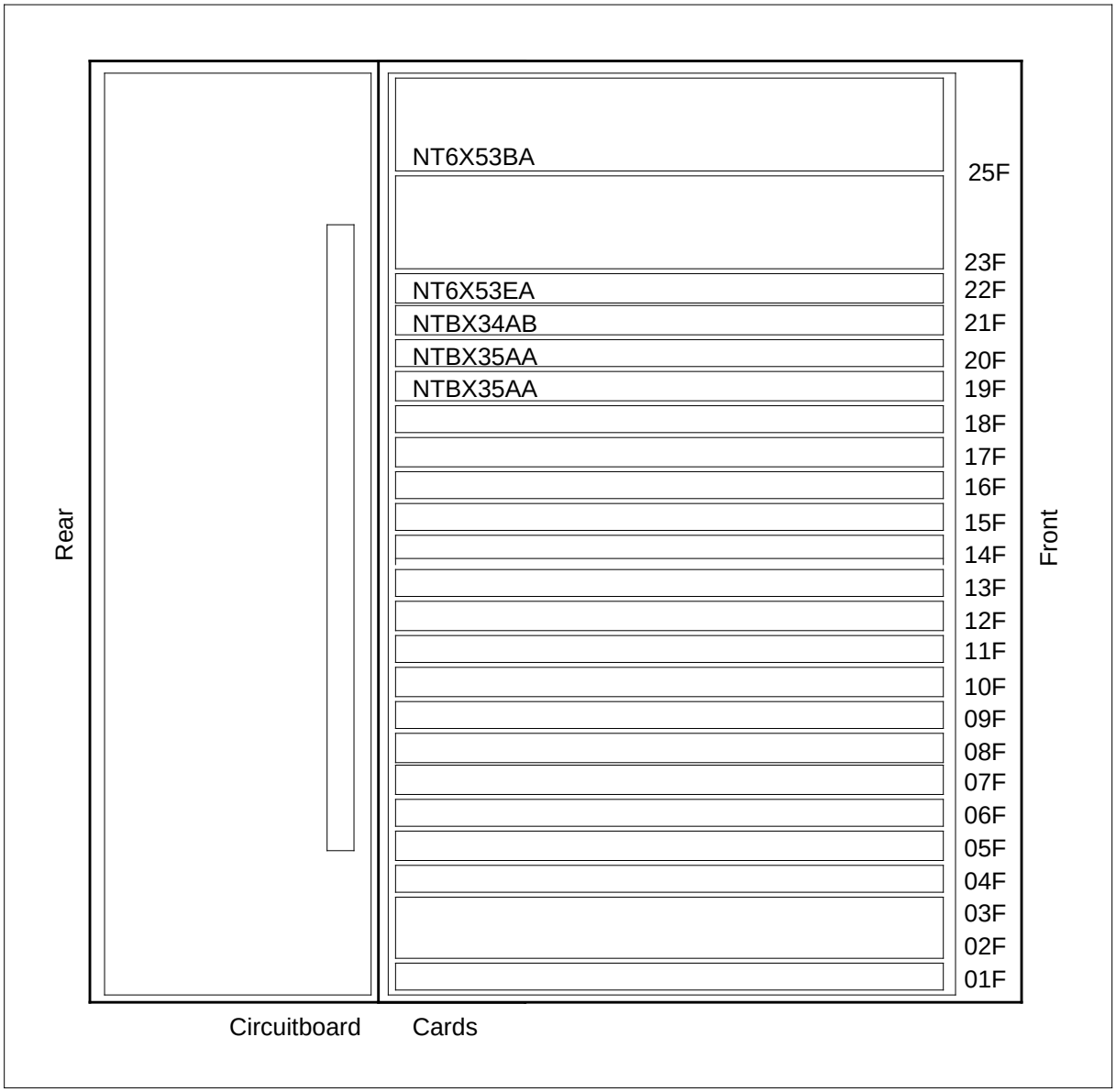
NTBX31AC (continued)

NTBX31AC parts (Sheet 3 of 3)

PEC	Slot	Description
NTBX35AA	19F, 20F	*ISDN LCM digroup control card* The digroup control cards (DCC) allow the LCMI to connect the line drawers of the LCMI to the DS30 links. The DS30 links connect to an ISDN peripheral like the LGC or LTC. A digroup is a 32-channel, pulse code modulated path that allows the line drawers to communicate with the DCC. The DCCs separate B-channel and D-channel data. The DCCs timeswitch the data between a maximum of 18 DS30A ports (to the LGC or LTC) and 12 peripheral-side digroups. The DCC multiplexes the 16 kbit/s D-channels in the line card-to-switch direction into 64 kbit/s channels. The DCC routes the channels through the DS30A links to the LGC or LTC. The DCC demultiplexes the D-channels in the switch-to-line card direction. From the DCC, the B- and D-channels pass through connections in the time switch of the LCMI to the LGC or LTC. The D-channels have permanent connections in the switch. The B-channel connections are assigned and taken down for each call. The DCC inserts pulse code modulation (PCM) codes into the PCM stream. The DCC uses this code to instruct a plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) line card. The DCC can instruct POTS to operate or release the ringing relay of the POTS line card. The DCC provides a clear connection between the processor card and the DS30A channel. This channel is the control channel between the LCMI and the LGC or LTC. The DCC applies looparound tests to the digroup links between the DCC and the bus interface card. The DCC supports the setup of looparounds between DS30A channels. The setup of looparounds allows the LGC or LTC to test the DS30A channels between the LGC or LTC and the LCMI.

The design of the LCMI common fill shelf appears in the following figure.

NTBX31AC parts



NTBX31BA

Product description

The NTBX31BA ISDN enhanced line concentrating module common fill contains all cards always provided in the LCME. A standard ISDN enhanced line concentrating equipment frame contains the following:

- two LCMEs
- a cooling fan
- a frame supervisory panel
- two ringing generators

This common fill is part of each LCME in offices with a BCS31 or higher software release.

The NTBX31BA is enhanced because the NTBX31BA line concentrating module accommodates a maximum of 480 line cards in eight line drawers. The NTBX31AA accommodates a maximum of 384 line cards.

Parts

The ISDN enhanced line concentrating module common fill contains the following parts:

- the NT6X53CA—ISDN LCME power converter +5V/+15V card
- the NTBX34BA—ISDN enhanced LCME processor card
- the NTBX35AA—ISDN LCM digroup control card
- the NTBX72AA—ISDN LCME battery and ringing router card

Design

The parts and design of the LCME common fill appears in the following table and figure.

NTBX31BA parts (Sheet 1 of 2)

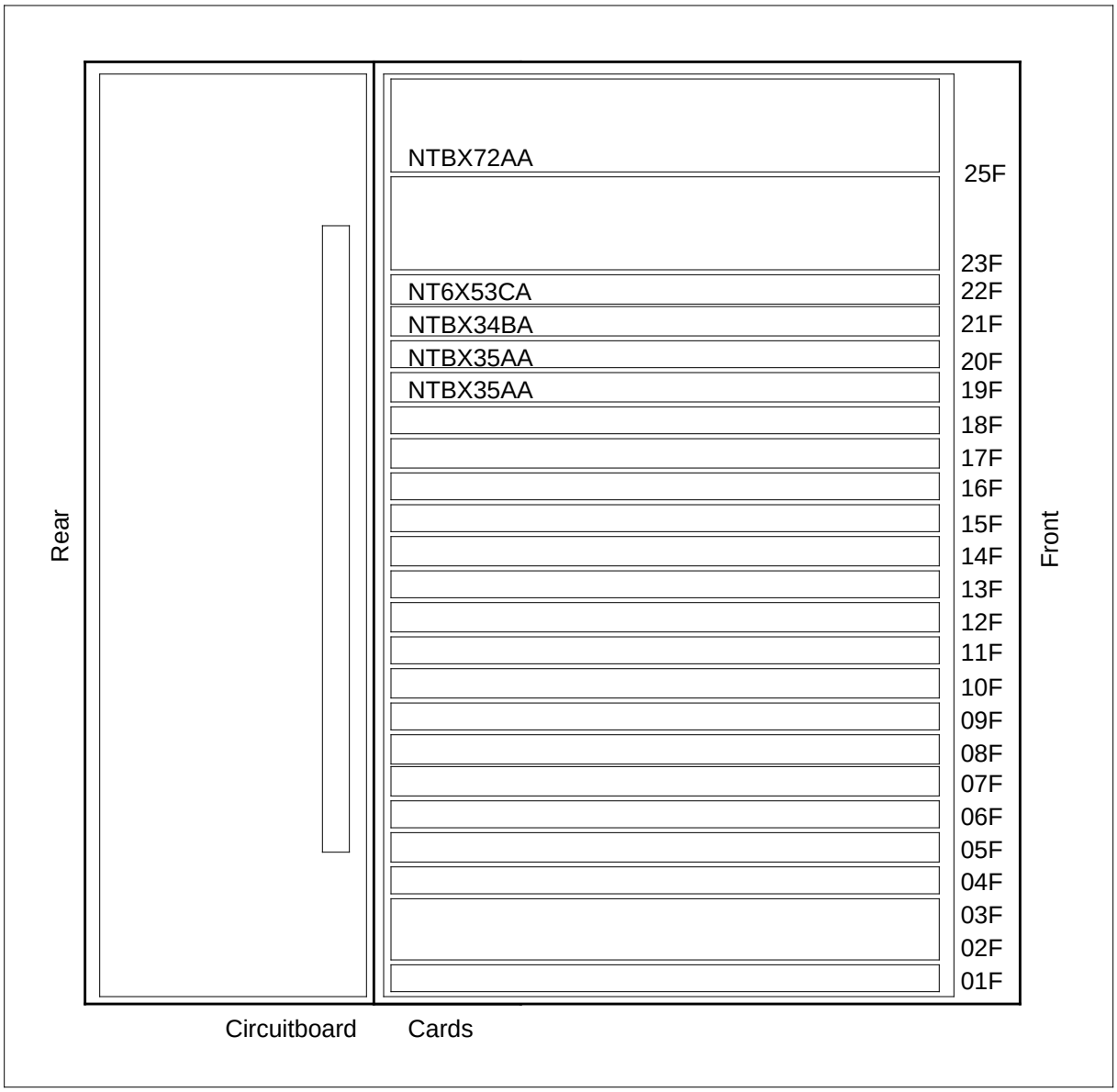
PEC	Slot	Description
NT6X53CA	22F	*ISDN LCME power converter +5V/+15V card* The power converter supplies dc voltages of +5V for the shelf common control cards and +15V for the line drawers.
NTBX34BA	21F	*ISDN enhanced LCME processor card* The processor card contains all the programs that control the operation of the LCME. The processor generates control messages to the central control complex. The processor acts on control messages from the central control complex. The processor supervises the transfer of messages between the LCME and the line trunk controller (LTC) or line group controller (LGC). The processor connects to the bus interface card in each line drawer. The connection allows exchange of line card and M–channel control, maintenance, and test messages.

NTBX31BA (continued)

NTBX31BA parts (Sheet 2 of 2)

PEC	Slot	Description
NTBX35AA	19F, 20F	*ISDN LCM digroup control card* The digroup control cards allow the LCME to connect the line drawers of the LCME to the DS30 links. The DS30 links connect to an ISDN peripheral like the LGC or LTC. The digroup control cards separate B–channel and D–channel data. The cards time switch the data between a maximum of 18 DS30A ports (to the LGC or LTC) and 12 peripheral–side digroups. The B– and D–channels pass from the digroup control card (DCC). The B– and D–channels pass through connections in the timeswitch of the LCME to the LGC or LTC. The D–channels have permanent connections in the switch. The B–channel connections are assigned and taken down for each call. The DCC provides a clear connection between the processor card and the DS30A channel. The channel is the control channel between the LCME and the LGC or LTC. The DCC applies looparound tests to the digroup links between the DCC and the bus interface card. The DCC supports the setup of looparounds between DS30A channels. The setup of looparounds allows the LGC or LTC to test the DS30A channels between the LGC or LTC and the LCME.
NTBX72AA	25F	*ISDN LCME battery and ringing router card* The ISDN enhanced LCME battery and ringing router card monitors the current of ANI/COIN inputs that a multiplexer (MUX) circuit selects. The card contains a relay network that acts like a MUX. The card contains a ring current detector that monitors the level of the current. The card also contains a +5V auxiliary switching supply that feeds the MUX logic and the ring detector. An alarm circuit indicates failure of the +5V or -48V power supply of the card. A high current Schottky rectifier functions like an isolator and power distributor for other cards.

NTBX31BA parts



NTBX32BA

Product description

Each ISDN subscriber line stops on a line card in the line drawer of the ISDN enhanced line concentrating module (LCME). The line card transmits and receives messages and data between the ISDN line and the bus interface card (BIC).

The NTBX32BA ISDN enhanced line drawer houses a maximum of 60 line cards. A maximum of eight line drawers can be assigned to one LCME. An LCME that is fully configured can contain maximum of 240 ISDN T lines or maximum of 480 ISDN U lines. In an LCME that supports a group of line types, the group of installed lines determines the total number of lines.

Parts

The NTBX32BA shelf contains the following parts:

- the NT6X17AA/AB/AC—Type–A world line card
- the NT6X18BA—Type–B world line card
- the NT6X19AA—Type–E standard line card
- the NT6X21AC—P-phone line card
- the NT6X71AA/AB—data line card
- the NT6X76AA—asynchronous interface line card
- the NT6X99AA—Datapath bit error rate tester (2–slot) card
- the NTBX26AA—ISDN S/T line card
- the NTBX27AA—2B1Q U–interface ISDN line card
- the NTBX36BA—ISDN LCM enhanced line drawer BIC
- the NTBX71AA—ISDN enhanced line drawer point–of–use power supply (PUPS) card

The NTBX32BA seldom contains all the different types of line cards described. Customer needs and preferences determine the type and quantity of line cards in the line drawer.

Type–A world line card

The NT6X17AA type–A world line card operates with lines that connect to single–line analog telephone sets. The card provides an interface between a two–way analog subscriber line and one channel of the 4–wire, 32–channel, 2.56–Mbit/s data stream. The digital switch uses this data stream. The card, which includes a cutover control circuit, occupies one slot in the line drawer.

The NT6X17AB functions like the NT6X17AA. The U.S. offices require the NT6X17AB instead of the NT6X17AA.

The NT6X17AC is called an optimized line card. The NT6X17AC is like the NT6X17AA. The NT6X17AC uses higher density circuits and has a lower failure rate. The NT6X17AC is the only type–A world line card used in new manufactured products.

Type–B world line card

The NT6X18BA type–B world line card is like the type–A line card. The type–B world line card can operate with analog pay telephone sets that need coin control . The type–B world line card can operate with analog single–, two–, and multi–party telephone sets. The type–B world line card occupies a single slot in the line drawer. The type–B world line provides a voice and signaling interface. The interface is between two–way analog subscriber lines and the 4–wire, 32–channel, 2.56 Mbit/s digital stream used by the switching system.

Type–E standard line card

The NT6X19AA type–E standard line card contains circuits to flash the neon lamp in a message–waiting telephone set. This line card also provides features like line card type A features. The NT6X19AA provides a single–parity or two–party interface. The interface is between a 2–wire analog line of the subscriber and one channel of the 4–wire, 32–channel, 2.56 Mbit/s stream. The switching system uses this channel. The type–E standard line card works in conjunction with the NT6X20AA message waiting converter. This converter must be present.

P–phone line card

The NT6X21AC p–phone line card provides voice and signaling interfaces. The interfaces are between 2–wire analog subscriber lines with business sets and the 4–wire, 32–channel, 2.56 Mbit/s digital bit stream of the switching system. Each NT6X21AC supports one business setup to three known add–on units. The voice path and the signaling path can be active at the same time.

Data line card

The NT6X71AA or AB data line card provides an interface for lines equipped with DMS data units. The card occupies two LC slots in the line drawer. The card uses a bidirectional bus and an enable signal to transfer messages between the LCM and a data unit. Clock signals provide timing for data transmission. Clock signals also synchronize the time–compression–multiplexing (TCM) frames for all the data lines in the line drawer.

NTBX32BA (continued)

Asynchronous interface line card

The NT6X76AA asynchronous interface line card interconnects a 4–wire, RS–422 line and one channel of the 32–channel, 2.56 Mbit/s digital bit stream of the SL–100 PABX. The NT6X76AA card occupies two slots in the line drawer.

Datapath bit error rate tester (2–slot) card

The NT6X99AA Datapath bit error rate tester line card generates and applies bit error rate tests to a Datapath data transmission link. This line card generates a 511–bit test pattern described in CCITT Recommendation V52. This test pattern is looped back to the tester line card from selected points in the data link. Outgoing and incoming test patterns are compared and errors are detected. Test registers store error statistics. These statistics are available for transmission to the maintenance system. Commands to initiate transmission of error statistics come from the line concentrating module. The NT6X99AA card checks the performance of any asynchronous interface that are part of any asynchronous interface. The parts include the line card, data line card, and data unit that are part of the Datapath link under test.

ISDN S/T line card

The name of this line card follows a CCITT naming standard. The S/T–bus is the name CCITT assigns to the loop that connects customer terminals in an ISDN network. The S/T–bus is also known as the S/T–interface and S/T–loop and T–bus (for transaction bus).

The NTBX26AA ISDN T–line card stops and exchanges data between the L–bus. The L–bus connects the line card to the bus interface card. The NTBX26AA also exchanges data between the line card and the T–line bus.

Note: More than eight T–line cards can be present in the same row as type–A line card. When this event occurs, the type–A line cards will **NOT** stay in service if the point–of–use power supply fails.

2BIQ U–interface ISDN line card

The NTBX27AA line card stops and exchanges data between the L–bus and the U loop. The L–bus connects the line card to the bus interface card. The U loop connects the line card and the 2B1Q network termination 1. This line card also provides registers, looparound points, and metallic test access points for maintenance activities.

The NTBX27AA contains an on–board maintenance processor. The functions of the processor include the following:

- message transaction processing
- U–subsystem maintenance
- interface control for the serial port
- line card self diagnostics

ISDN LCM enhanced line drawer BIC

Each enhanced line drawer has a bus interface controller circuit card. The bus interface controller performs the following functions:

- provides connections between the line cards and the three digroups
- is a message transceiver between the LCME processor and the line cards and performs commands the LCME processor sends through the serial communications link
- scans line cards to detect a change in supervision bits
- receives control messages from the digroup control cards and passes on control messages from the digroup control cards to the line cards
- splits the M–channel off each ISDN line and stops the channel
- time switches the two B–channels and the D–channel between the digroup control card and the line card
- multiplexes four ISDN line card 16 kbit/s D–channel data streams. The direction of the dtat stream is from the line card to the LCME processor to one 64 kbit/s digroup channel. In the opposite direction, the line drawer demultiplexes the digroup channel into four D–channel data streams.
- monitors the status of the point–of–use power supply

A bus interface controller contains one scan chip. The scan chip supports both logical drawers. The scan chip passes maintenance and control messages between the LCME controller and the ISDN line card.

ISDN enhanced line drawer PUPS card

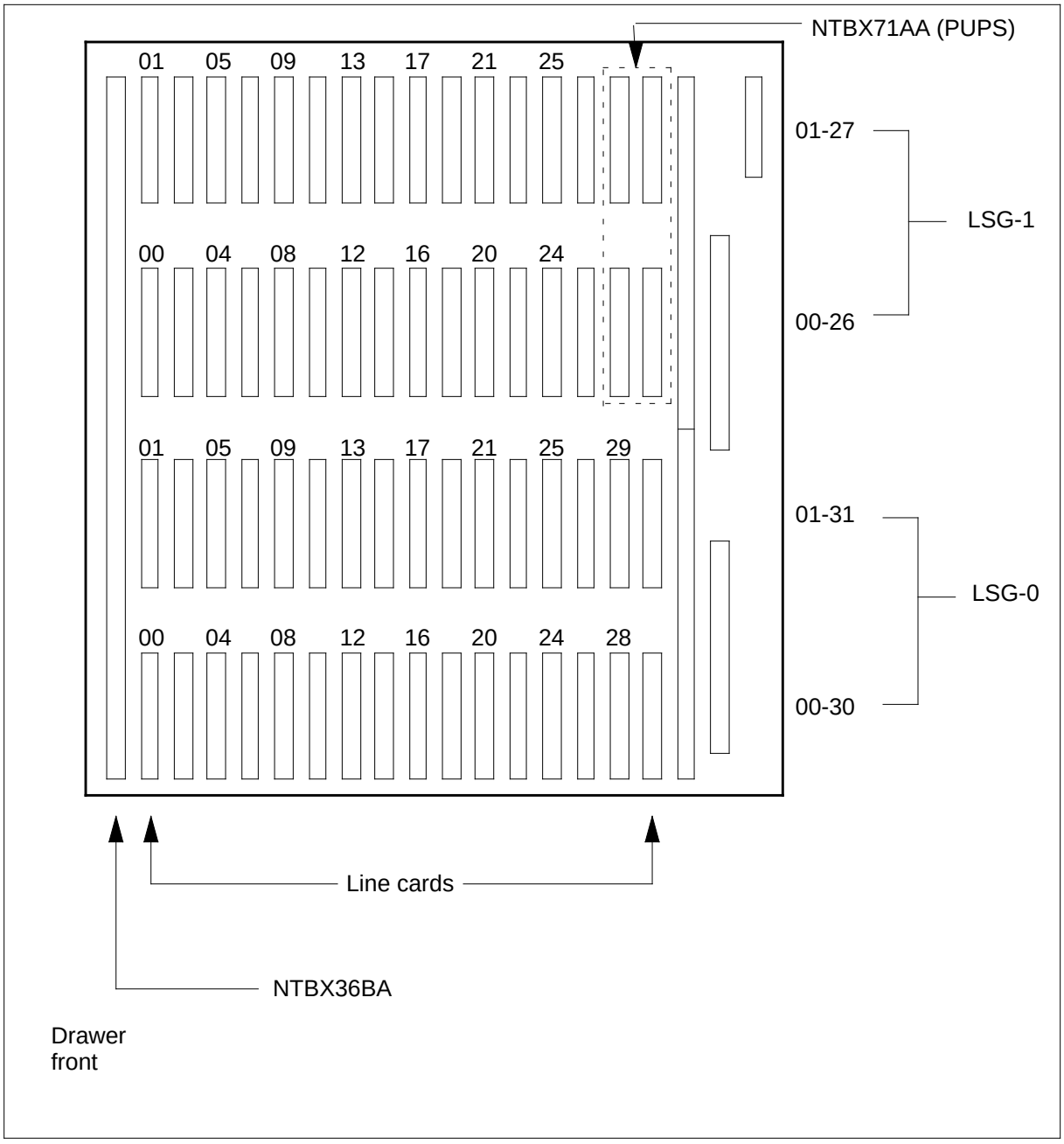
One NTBX71AA power supply is in each line drawer. This point–of–use power supply converts -48V dc input and provides +5V dc output to the line card slots.

Design

The design of the NTBX32BA ISDN enhanced line drawer appears in the following figure.

NTBX32BA (end)

NTBX32BA parts



NTBX34AA

Product description

The ISDN line control module (LCMI) processor acts as an interface between the ISDN extended multiprocessor system (XMS)–based peripheral modules (XPM) and the line drawers. The NTBX34AA circuit card is responsible for the processing associated with

- scanning line cards with calls
- the set up call connections through the Digroup controller card (DCC)
- the care of DMS–X messages

The LCMI processor carries out background tasks for diagnostic purposes to make sure of the LCMI integrity.

Functional description

Functional blocks

The NTBX34AA contains the following functional blocks:

- CPU interface
- control and timing
- a 19.2 kbaud link to the mate processor
- message interface

CPU interface

The CPU is an 8085 microprocessor. The system buffers the address and data buses of the CPU before distribution on the board. The system buffers the buses again before the buses go to the backplane.

The NTBX34AA has 8 kbytes of erasable programmable read only memory (EPROM). The NTBX34AA powers up with the 8 kbytes assigned to the EPROM. The system cannot read the RAM when selection of the EPROM occurs.

The NTBX34AA has 64 kbytes of dynamic memory.

Control and timing

Two control signals control the CPU transactions. The system issues a read signal when the processor requests data from memory or a register. The system issues a write signal when the processor sends data to memory or to a register.

NTBX34AA (end)

Ringing generators provide ringing control. Each generator provides the following:

- ac signals for ringing
- different dc voltage levels for automatic number identification (ANI)
- different dc voltage levels for pay telephones

The CPU uses four interrupts for timing purposes and error detection. The CPU uses four timers to schedule events or detect faults.

19.2 kbaud link

The serial data link for communication between processors uses an 8251 programmable universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter (USART). The link shares the interrupt with the ringing zero crossover signal, the mate activity and the DCCFAIL pins. An interrupt generates on a byte transmit or receive. The microprocessor polls the state register to determine the cause of the interrupt.

Message interface

The message interface provides processor access to the drawers through a serial data link. The serial data link has four parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel shift registers.

NTBX34AB

Product description

The ISDN line control module (LCMI) processor acts as an interface between the ISDN extended multiprocessor system (XMS)–based peripheral modules (XPM) and the line drawers. This processor associates with the following

- scanning line cards with calls
- setting up call connections through the Digroup controller card (DCC)
- DMS–X messages

The LCMI processor carries out background tasks for diagnostic purposes to make sure of the LCMI integrity.

The NTBX34AB is an upgraded version of NTBX34AA.

Functional description

Functional blocks

The NTBX34AB contains the following functional blocks:

- CPU interface
- control and timing
- a 19.2 Kbaud link to the mate processor
- message interface

CPU interface

The CPU is an 8085 microprocessor. The system buffers the address and data buses of the CPU before distribution on the board. The system buffers the buses again before the buses go to the backplane.

The erasable, programmable read only memory (EPROM) of the NTBX34AB has 16 kbytes of memory. The NTBX34AA has 8 kbytes. The NTBX34AB powers up with the lower 8 kbytes assigned to the EPROM. The NTBX34AB also powers up with the upper 8 kbytes assigned to RAM. To assign 16 kbytes to EPROM, the software must set the BIGPROM bit in the BANK register. The NTBX34AB allows writes to RAM in the lower 8 kbytes or 16 kbytes when selection of the EPROM occurs. The system cannot read the RAM when selection of the EPROM occurs.

NTBX34AB (end)

The NTBX34AB has 256 kbytes of dynamic memory. The card uses a bank switching scheme to map four 64–kbyte banks in to the 8085 64–kbyte address limit. The bank switching mechanism has the following functions:

- to expand the address range of the processor from 64 kbyte 256 kbyte
- to separate data memory from program memory

The NTBX34AB contains a common bank. This bank allows a common area of program store to be accessible from all code banks.

Control and timing

Two main control signals control CPU transactions. The system issues a read signal when the processor requests data from memory or a register. The system issues a write signal when the processor sends data to memory or to a register.

Ringing generators provide ringing control. Each generator provides the following:

- ac signals for ringing
- different dc voltage levels for automatic number identification (ANI)
- different dc voltage levels for pay telephones

The CPU uses four interrupts for timing purposes and error detection. The CPU uses four timers to schedule events or detect faults.

19.2 Kbaud link

The serial data link for communication between processors uses an 8251 programmable universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter (USART). The link shares the interrupt with the ringing zero crossover signal, the mate activity and the DCCFAIL pins. An interrupt generates on a byte transmit or receive. The microprocessor polls the state register to determine the cause of the interrupt.

Message interface

The message interface provides processor access to the drawers through a serial data link. The serial data link has four parallel–to–serial/serial–to–parallel shift registers.

NTBX34BA

Product description

The NTBX34BA ISDN enhanced line concentrating module (LCME) processor card is the same as the NTBX34AB. The firmware is the only difference between cards.

Functional description

The NTBX34BA provides an interface between the ISDN extended peripheral modules (XPM) and the line drawers. This card is responsible for the processing that associates with:

- scanning the line cards for calls
- setting up call connections through the digroup controller card (DCC)
- handling DMS–X messages

The NTBX34BA also performs diagnostic background tasks to make sure of the LCME integrity.

Functional blocks

The NTBX34BA contains the following functional blocks:

- CPU interface
- timing and control
- 19.2 kbaud link to mate processor
- message interface

CPU interface

The CPU is an 8085 microprocessor. The system buffers the address and data buses of the CPU before the distribution to the card occurs. The system buffers the buses again before the buses go to the backplane.

The erasable, programable read only memory (EPROM) has 16 kbytes of memory. The card powers up with the lower 8 kbytes assigned to the EPROM and the upper 8 kbytes assigned to RAM. The NTBX34BA allows writes to RAM in the lower 8 kbytes. Selection of the EPROM allows writes in the full 16 kbytes and does not allow reads of the RAM.

The NTBX34BA has 256 kbytes of dynamic memory. The NTBX34BA uses a bank switching scheme to map four banks in the 64 kbyte address limit of the 8085 microprocessor. The bank switching mechanism has two functions:

- to expand the address range of the processor from 64 kbyte to 256 kbyte
- to separate data memory from program memory

NTBX34BA (end)

A common bank allows code banks to access a common area of program store.

Control and timing

Two main control signals control CPU transactions. The system issues a read signal when the processor requests data from memory or a register. The system sends a write signal when the processor sends data to memory or to a register.

Ringing generators provide ringing control. Each generator provides the following:

- ac signals for ringing
- the different dc voltage levels for automatic number identification (ANI)
- the different dc voltage levels for pay telephones

The CPU uses four interrupts for timing purposes and error detection. The CPU uses four timers to schedule events or detect faults.

19.2 Kbaud link to mate processor

The serial data link for communication between the processors runs at 19 200 baud. The link is a programmable 8251 USART.

Message interface

The message interface provides the processor with access to the drawers through a serial data link. The link contains four parallel–to–serial and serial–to–parallel shift registers.

Product description

The ISDN enhanced LCME processor (NTBX34BC) circuit card functions as an interface between the integrated services digital network (ISDN) extended peripheral modules (XPM) and the line drawers. The NTBX34BC circuit card is responsible for the processing associated with

- scanning of line cards for calls
- the set up of call connections through the digroup controller card (DCC)
- the care of DMS-X messages

The NTBX34BC circuit card performs diagnostic background tasks that guarantee the integrity of the enhanced IDSN line concentrating module (LCME). The NTBX34BC circuit card contains modifications to the clock monitoring circuitry. These modifications create sanity time-outs, caused by the loss of clock, dependent on the mate processor's clock and activity. Sanity time-outs caused by loss of clock are suppressed, if the mate processor does not have a clock source or if the mate processor is not active.

Functional description

This section contains the functional description of the NTBX34BC circuit card.

Functional blocks

Functional blocks of the NTBX34BC circuit card are:

- central processing unit (CPU) interface
- control and timing
- 19.2 kbaud link to mate processor
- message interface

CPU interface

The CPU is an 8085 microprocessor. The Digital Multiplex System (DMS) buffers address and data buses of the CPU. The address and data buses are buffered before being distributed on the circuit card and before going to the backplane.

The erasable programmable read only memory (EPROM) has 16 kbytes of memory. The NTBX34BC circuit card powers up with the lower 8 kbytes assigned to the EPROM and the upper 8 kbytes assigned to random access memory (RAM). When the EPROM is selected the NTBX34BC circuit card allows write access to the RAM in the lower 8 or 16 kbytes. When the EPROM is selected, the RAM can not be read.

NTBX34BC (end)

The NTBX34BC has 256 kbytes of dynamic memory. The NTBX34BC circuit card uses a bank switching design to map four 64 kbyte banks in the 64 kbyte address limit of the 8085 microprocessor. The bank switching mechanism has two functions:

- to expand the address range of the processor from 64 kbyte to 256 kbyte
- to separate data memory from program memory

A common bank allows code banks to access a common area of program store.

Control and timing

Two control signals control every CPU transaction. The system sends a read signal when the NTBX34BC circuit card requests data from memory or from a register. The system sends a write signal when the NTBX34BC circuit card sends data to memory or to a register.

Ringing generators provide ringing control. Each ringing generator provides the ac signals for ringing. Each ringing generator also provides the different dc voltage levels for automatic number identification (ANI) and for pay phones.

The CPU uses four interrupts for timing purposes and error detection. The CPU uses four timers to schedule events or detect faults.

19.2 kbaud link to mate processor

The serial data link for communication between the NTBX34BC circuit cards runs at 19.2 kbaud. The link is an 8251 programmable universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter (USART).

Message interface

The message interface provides the processor with access to the drawers through a serial data link. The link contains four parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel shift registers.

NTBX34CA

Product description

The NTBX34CA ISDN enhanced line concentrating module (LCME) is the same as NTBX34BA and NTBX34AB, except for differences in the firmware.

Functional description

The NTBX34CA provides an interface between the ISDN extended peripheral modules (XPM) and the line drawers. This card is responsible for the processing that associates with:

- scans of the line cards for calls
- the set up of call connections through the digroup controller card (DCC)
- care of DMS–X messages

The NTBX34CA initializes the PCM30/DS1 links to the host on power up in the Small Remote Unit (SRU). Except for this firmware function, the NTBX34CA circuit card is identical to the NTBX34AB and interchangeable with the NTBX34AB.

The NTBX34CA also performs diagnostic background tasks to guarantee the integrity of the LCME.

Functional blocks

The NTBX34CA consists of the following functional blocks:

- CPU interface
- control and timing
- 19.2 kbaud link to mate processor
- message interface

CPU interface

The CPU is an 8085 microprocessor. The system buffers address and data buses of the CPU. The system buffers these buses before the system distributes the buses on the card. The system also buffers these buses before the cards go to the backplane.

The EPROM has 16 kbyte of memory. The card powers up with the lower 8 kbyte assigned to the EPROM and the upper 8 kbyte assigned to RAM. The NTBX34CA allows writes to RAM in the lower 8 kbyte. When the EPROM is selected, writes are allowed in the 16 kbyte. The system cannot read the RAM, when the system selects the EPROM.

NTBX34CA (end)

The NTBX34CA has 256 kbyte of dynamic memory. This card uses a bank switching scheme to map four 64 kbyte banks in the 64 kbyte address limit of the 8085 microprocessor. The bank switching mechanism has two functions:

- to expand the address range of the processor from 64 kbyte to 256 kbyte
- to separate data memory from program memory

A common bank allows code banks to access a common area of program store.

Control and timing

Two control signals control every CPU transaction. The system sends a read signal when the processor requests data from memory or from a register. The system sends a write signal when the processor sends data to memory or to a register.

Ringing generators provide ringing control. Each ringing generator provides the ac signals for ringing. Each ringing generator also provides the different dc voltage levels for automatic number identification (ANI) and for pay phones.

The CPU uses four interrupts for timing purposes and error detection. The CPU uses four timers to schedule events or detect faults.

19.2 kbaud link to mate processor

The serial data link for communication between the processors runs at 19 200 baud. The link is an 8251 programmable USART.

Message interface

The message interface provides the processor with access to the drawers through a serial data link. The link consists of four parallel–to–serial and serial–to–parallel shift registers.

NTBX34CB

Product description

The ISDN enhanced LCME processor (NTBX34CB) circuit card functions as an interface between the integrated services digital network (ISDN) extended peripheral modules (XPM) and the line drawers. The NTBX34CB circuit card is responsible for the processing associated with

- scanning of line cards for calls
- the set up of call connections through the digroup controller card (DCC)
- the care of DMS-X messages

The NTBX34CB circuit card performs diagnostic background tasks that guarantee the integrity of the enhanced IDSN line concentrating module (LCME). The NTBX34CB circuit card contains modifications to the clock monitoring circuitry. These modifications create sanity time-outs, caused by the loss of clock, dependent on the mate processor's clock and activity. Sanity time-outs due to loss of clock are suppressed, if the mate processor does not have a clock source or if the mate processor is not active.

The NTBX34CB circuit card is used in the Small Remote Unit (SRU). The NTBC34CB circuit card initializes pulse code modulation 30 (PCM30) and digital signal level 1 (DS-1) links to the host on power-up.

Functional description

This section contains the functional description of the NTBX34CB circuit card.

Functional blocks

Functional blocks of the NTBX34CB circuit card are:

- central processing unit (CPU) interface
- control and timing
- 19.2 kbaud link to mate processor
- message interface

Central processing unit interface

The CPU is an 8085 microprocessor. The Digital Multiplex System (DMS) buffers address and data buses of the CPU. The address and data buses are buffered before being distributed on the circuit card and before going to the backplane.

The erasable programmable read only memory (EPROM) has 16 kbytes of memory. The NTBX34CB circuit card powers up with the lower 8 kbytes

NTBX34CB (end)

assigned to the EPROM and the upper 8 kbytes assigned to random access memory (RAM). When the EPROM is selected the NTBX34CB circuit card allows write access to the RAM in the lower 8 or 16 kbytes. When the EPROM is selected, the RAM can not be read

The NTBX34CB has 256 kbytes of dynamic memory. The NTBX34CB circuit card uses a bank switching design to map four 64 kbyte banks in the 64 kbyte address limit of the 8085 microprocessor. The bank switching mechanism has two functions:

- to expand the address range of the processor from 64 kbyte to 256 kbyte
- to separate data memory from program memory

A common bank allows code banks to access a common area of program store.

Control and timing

Two control signals control every CPU transaction. The system sends a read signal when the NTBX34CB circuit card requests data from memory or from a register. The system sends a write signal when the NTBX34CB circuit card sends data to memory or to a register.

Ringing generators provide ringing control. Each ringing generator provides the ac signals for ringing. Each ringing generator also provides the different dc voltage levels for automatic number identification (ANI) and for pay phones.

The CPU uses four interrupts for timing purposes and error detection. The CPU uses four timers to schedule events or detect faults.

19.2 kbaud link to mate processor

The serial data link for communication between the NTBX34CB circuit card runs at 19.2 kbaud. The link is an 8251 programmable universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter (USART).

Message interface

The message interface provides the processor with access to the drawers through a serial data link. The link contains four parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel shift registers.

Product description

The ISDN enhanced LCME processor (NTBX34DA) circuit card functions as an interface between the integrated services digital network (ISDN) extended peripheral modules (XPM) and the line drawers. The NTBX34DA circuit card is responsible for the processing associated with

- scanning of line cards for calls
- the set up of call connections through the digroup controller card (DCC)
- the care of DMS-X messages

The NTBX34DA circuit card performs diagnostic background tasks that guarantee the integrity of the enhanced IDSN line concentrating module (LCME). The NTBX34DA circuit card contains modifications to the clock monitoring circuitry. These modifications create sanity time-outs, caused by the loss of clock, dependent on the mate processor's clock and activity. Sanity time-outs due to loss of clock are suppressed, if the mate processor does not have a clock source or if the mate processor is not active.

The NTBX34DA circuit card is used in the Small Remote Unit (SRU). The NTBC34DA circuit card initializes pulse code modulation 30 (PCM30) and digital signal level 1 (DS-1) links to the host on power-up.

Functional description

This section contains the functional description of the NTBX34DA circuit card.

Functional blocks

Functional blocks of the NTBX34DA circuit card are:

- central processing unit (CPU) interface
- control and timing
- 19.2 kbaud link to mate processor
- message interface

Central processing interface

The CPU is an 8085 microprocessor. The Digital Multiplex System (DMS) buffers address and data buses of the CPU. The address and data buses are buffered before being distributed on the circuit card and before going to the backplane.

The erasable programmable read only memory (EPROM) has 16 kbytes of memory. The NTBX34DA circuit card powers up with the lower 8 kbytes

NTBX34DA (end)

assigned to the EPROM and the upper 8 kbytes assigned to random access memory (RAM). When the EPROM is selected the NTBX34DA circuit card allows write access to the RAM in the lower 8 or 16 kbytes. When the EPROM is selected, the RAM can not be read.

The NTBX34DA has 256 kbytes of dynamic memory. The NTBX34DA circuit card uses a bank switching scheme to map four 64 kbyte banks in the 64 kbyte address limit of the 8085 microprocessor. The bank switching mechanism has two functions:

- to expand the address range of the processor from 64 kbyte to 256 kbyte
- to separate data memory from program memory

A common bank allows code banks to access a common area of program store.

Control and timing

Two control signals control every CPU transaction. The system sends a read signal when the NTBX34DA circuit card requests data from memory or from a register. The system sends a write signal when the NTBX34DA circuit card sends data to memory or to a register

Ringing generators provide ringing control. Each ringing generator provides the ac signals for ringing. Each ringing generator also provides the different dc voltage levels for automatic number identification (ANI) and for pay phones.

The CPU uses four interrupts for timing purposes and error detection. The CPU uses four timers to schedule events or detect faults.

19.2 kbaud link to mate processor

The serial data link for communication between the NTBX34DA circuit cards runs at 19.2 kbaud. The link is an 8251 programmable universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter (USART).

Message interface

The message interface provides the processor with access to the drawers through a serial data link. The link contains four parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel shift registers.

NTBX35AA

Product description

The ISDN line concentrating module (LCM) digroup control card (DCC) performs time switching functions. The ISDN LCCM DCC performs time switching functions between a maximum of ten DS30A lines and four ISDN or POTS line drawers. The DS30A lines connect to the line group controller (LGC)

Location

Two NTBX35AA cards are in one shelf of the ISDN LCM.

Functional description

The NTBX35AA functions like the NT6X52. The NT6X52 is the DCC for the POTS LCM. The LCM processor card establishes the time switch connections for the NTBX35AA cards and monitors the card functions. If one DCC fails, the LCM switches activity to the other LCM shelf. The inactive DCC continues to run. The inactive DCCs do not send data to the LGC.

Functional blocks

The NTBX35AA contains the following functional blocks:

- timing generation
- message removal and insertion
- time switching
- data select multiplexing
- D–channel multiplexing and demultiplexing
- peripheral module side (P–side) looparound
- hardware data check

Timing generation

The timing generation block handles the clock and frame pulse that both DCCs receive from the LGC through the DS30A links. This clock runs the other clocks on the NTBX35AA. The frame pulse generates the counting chains and the signal. The card uses the counting chain. The hardware check circuits use the signal.

Message removal and insertion

The DCCs handle the removal and insertion of messages in each LCM shelf. The DCCs receive and transmit messages (channel 1, port 0) to and from the LGC. This process also occurs when the cards are not active.

NTBX35AA (end)

Time switching

The time switch block allows the incoming 384 P–side timeslots to switch to a 320 central–side (C–side) timeslot. The following time switch RAMs pass the data stream to the data select multiplexer:

- one for B–channel ports 0 to 5
- one for B–channel ports 6 to 11
- one for the time–division multiplexed D–channels

Data select multiplexing

Data select multiplexing occurs in both directions. Incoming data arrives at the multiplexer. Control information in the C–side connection memory determines if the system selects the data. Selected data converts to serial transmission. Channel 1, port 0 does not convert to serial transmission. The selected data travels through the DS30A links to the LGC.

The multiplexer selects outgoing data based on the control information in the P–side connection memory. The processor demultiplexes and accesses the selected data.

D–channel multiplexing and demultiplexing

The ISDN D–channel multiplexing and demultiplexing block groups and ungroups four D–channels in to one byte. This process saves space on the card and increases performance. Each channel uses two bits for each byte.

P–side looparound

The data stream goes to the bus interface card (BIC). The P–side looparound copies the outgoing data stream to a RAM. This process delays the data by the same time the mate data stream transmits to and returns from the BIC. A control bit selects the looped data or the BIC data to continue to the time switches and the time division multiplexer.

Hardware data check

The hardware check circuit verifies the data path of the looped data in the DCC. The data read in the check location can differ from that written to a exact timeslot address location in the DCC. When this condition occurs, the hardware check circuit sets the DCC failure pin to 1. This process causes the processor to switch activity to the other LCM shelf.

Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal supply voltage for the NTBX35AA is +5V and the supply current is less than 5A.

NTBX36AA

Product description

The NTBX36AA bus interface card (BIC) provides interfaces between the following:

- a maximum of 48 line cards in the line drawer
- the NTBX36AA digroup control card (DCC) and the NTBX34AA ISDN line concentrating module (LCMI) processor card

The BIC supports integrated services digital network (ISDN) and plain old telephone service (POTS) lines.

Functional description

The BIC selects one LCMI shelf as the primary interface, at any time. The activity state of the line drawer controls the selection. The BIC monitors LCMI drawer activity and performs digital looparound on command from the LCMI processor card. The two processes allow the BIC to perform maintenance functions.

The NTBX36AA functions like the NT6X54AA BIC.

Functional blocks

The NTBX36AA contains the following functional blocks:

- central processor–side (C–side) interfaces
- peripheral–side (P–side) interface

C–side interfaces

The C–side interfaces contains the DCC–interfaces, the processor interface and the activity control.

The DCC–interfaces has three digroups (DS–30A links). The pulse code modulation (PCM) data passes through the digroups in both directions to the DCC. The system sends the DS–30A, clock and frame pulse signal to the BIC. The signals are completely duplicated with an identical set from the mate DCC. The receive signals from the DCCs go through tristate buffers in the DCC interface. One set of signals continues to the X24 scan chips in the line–bus (L–bus) interface.

The processor interface transfers control messages from the processor card (NTBX34AA) to the X24 scan chips in the L–bus interface.

The activity control selects which of the two processor cards (NTBX34AA) interfaces with the line cards.

NTBX36AA (end)

P–side interfaces

The C–side interfaces contains the L–bus interfaces, the X24 scan chips and the relay multiplexer.

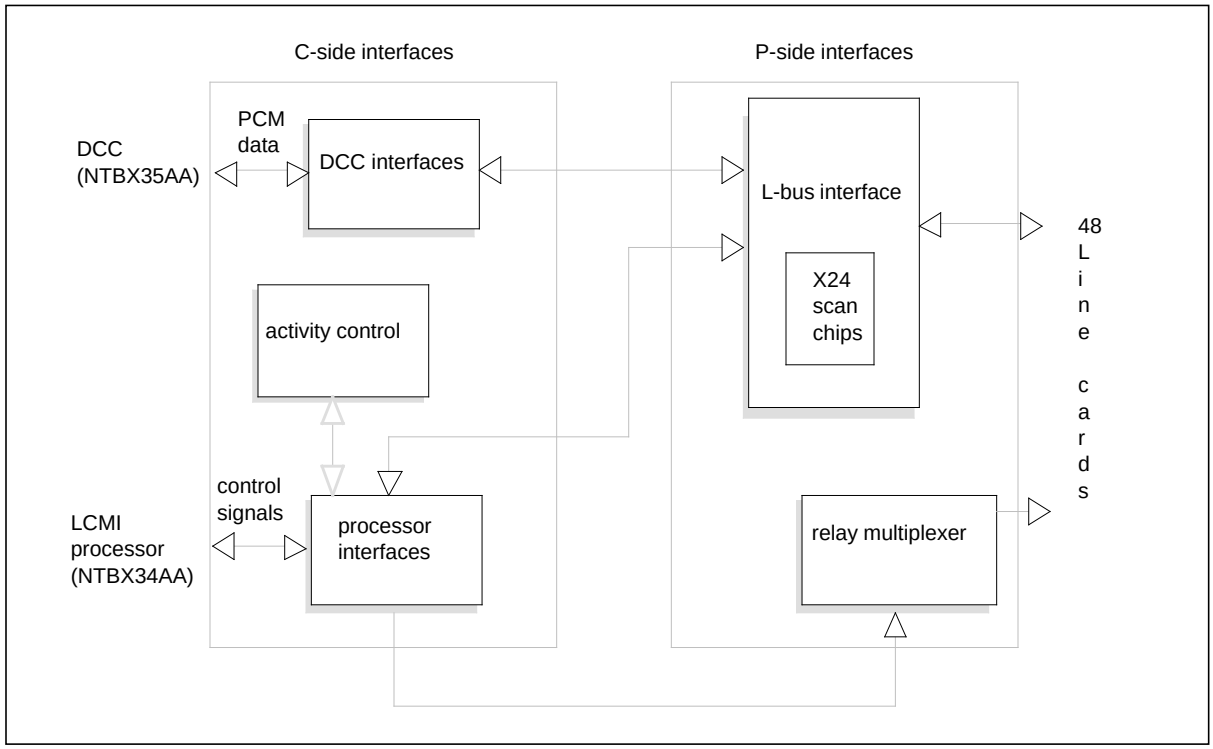
The L–bus is a bidirectional bus that interfaces the processor interface and the DCC interface to the line cards. The system designates each L–bus to one line card slot. There are 48 L–buses that carry two types of transactions. The transaction types are control messages from the processor card and PCM data from the DCC.

The X24 scan chips perform the L–bus interface functions between the line cards and the DCC. These chips generate timing signals for L–buses and control the relays. The scan chips handle 32 L–buses on the P–side and two complete sets of DCC signals on the C–side.

The relay multiplexer switches ringing voltages and automatic number identification and/or coin voltages. The relay multiplexer switches these features from the frame to the line cards that require them.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTBX36AA functional blocks



NTBX36BA

Product description

The ISDN line concentrating module (LCM) enhanced line drawer bus interface card (BIC) is a component of the enhanced ISDN two–binary one–quaternary (2B1Q) access subsystem. This subsystem is the LCME.

Functional description

The NTBX36BA provides an interface between the LCME common control and the 60 line cards that the line drawer accommodates.

The NTBX36BA provides the following functions:

- line card bus (L–bus) interface
- line card scanning
- control messaging
- pulse code modulation (PCM) data timeswitching
- D–channel multiplexing and demultiplexing timeswitching
- point–of–use power supply (PUPS) voltage supervision
- line card functions
- ringing relay control
- digroup selection and activity switching

Functional blocks

The NTBX36BA consists of the following functional blocks:

- S14 enhanced line scan chip
- activity select
- phase–locked loop
- C195 delay circuit
- PUPS voltage supervision circuit
- ring multiplex relays
- 12.7V precision regulator
- +15V to +5V converter
- reset circuit

NTBX36BA (continued)

S14 enhanced line scan chip

The S14 enhanced line scan chip is the core of the NTBX36BA. This chip provides the following functions:

- terminates three digroups that originate from the host through the digroup control card
- maintains a direct connection to the LCME processor card
- generates four control signals that the system distributes to the line cards
- provides a control signal for the PUPS

Activity select

The activity select line (ACT) selects the group of common control signals from the LCME units (active and mate), to input to the S14 chip. The ACT can determine which group of signals is disabled and which group is input. This process allows the BIC and the line drawer to operate during a common equipment failure.

Phase–locked loop

The phase–locked loop allows the frequency and the phase of the 5.12 MHz clock to be synchronized with the incoming C195 clock. The S14 generates the 5.12 MHz clock on the card.

C195 Delay circuit

The delay circuit receives two 5.12 MHz biphase inputs from the C195. These inputs enable the S14 to generate the 10.24 MHz clock.

PUPS voltage supervision circuit

The card monitors the +5V output from the PUPS to the line cards to detect failure. When the card detects a long–term drop, the supervision circuit filters out short–duration glitches in the +5V rail. The circuit delivers a fail signal to the hardware monitor on the S14.

Ring multiplex relays

Three ring multiplex relays are available. One relay holds line card relays open during cut–over and the other two relays control the ring bus.

+12.7V precision regulator

The +15V input from common control generates a precise temperature–compensated +12.7V reference for distribution to the line drawer.

+15V to +5V converter

The +15V to +5V converter is a high efficiency, 75% efficient, converter. This converter transforms the +15V from the common equipment supply to +5V

that the NTBX36BA requires. This process allows the NTBX36BA to detect and survive a PUPS failure.

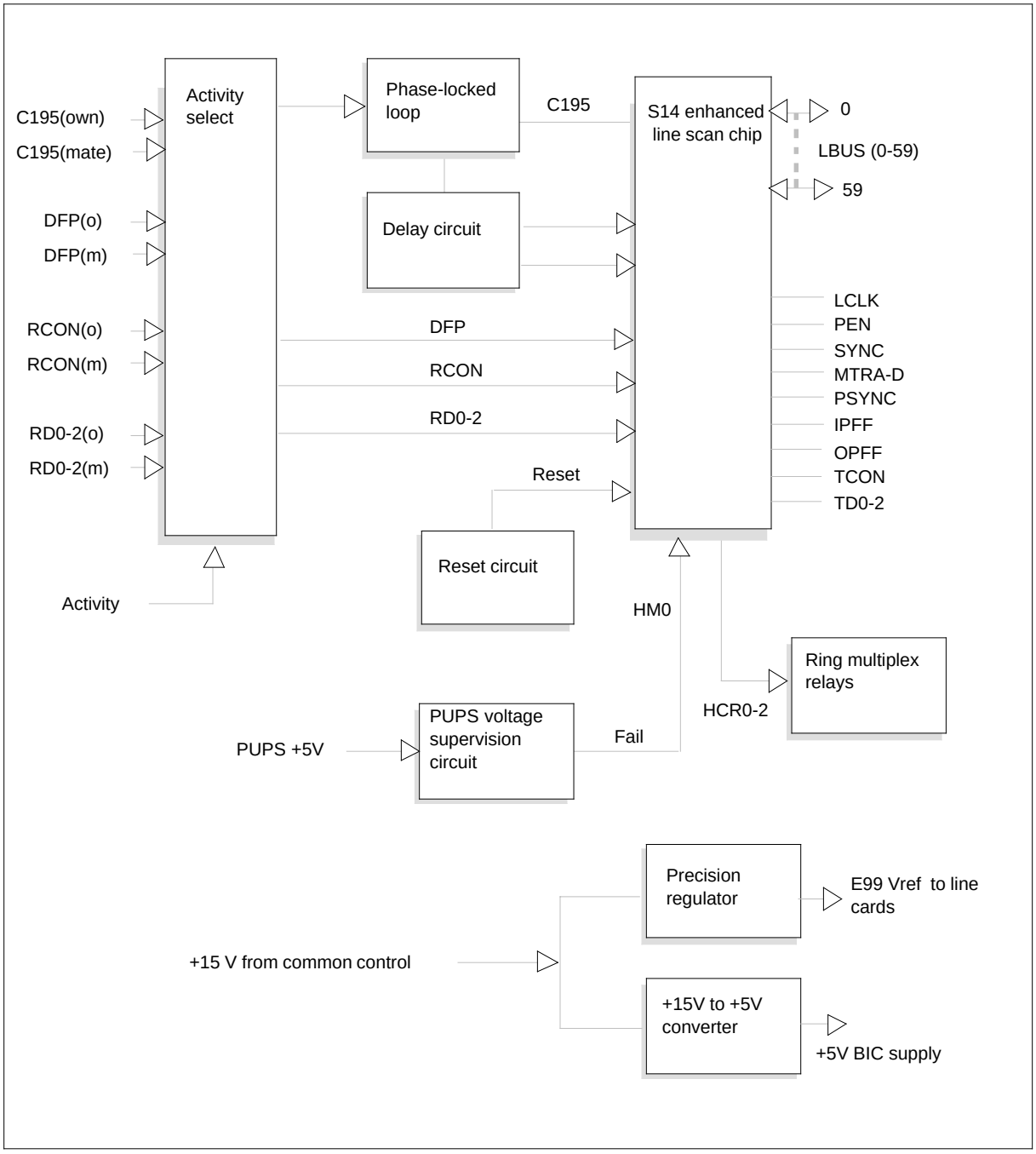
Reset circuit

The reset circuit senses the output level of the +15V to +5V converter. The circuit resets the S14 chip when a voltage drop lasts longer than 0.2 ms. The reset circuit must hold the S14 chip in reset during insertion of the NTBX36BA in the backplane.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following table.

NTBX36BA (continued)

NTBX36BA functional blocks



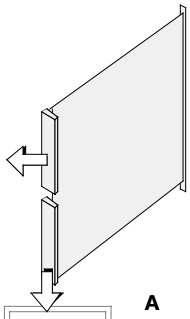
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTBX36BA appear in the following figure.

NTBX36BA (continued)

NTBX36BA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+15V	+15V
3A 3B	GND	GND
4A 4B	+5VMON	PSYNC
5A 5B	GND	ACT
6A 6B	SYNC3	PEN3
7A 7B	LCLK3	CUTO
8A 8B	MTRD	VREF
9A 9B	GND	GND
10A 10B	LB58	LB59
11A 11B	LB56	LB57
12A 12B	LB54	LB55
13A 13B	LB52	LB53
14A 14B	LB50	LB51
15A 15B	LB48	LB49
16A 16B	LB46	LB47
17A 17B	GND	GND
18A 18B	SYNC2	PEN2
19A 19B	LCLK2	CUTO
20A 20B	MTRC	VREF
21A 21B	GND	GND
22A 22B	LB44	LB45
23A 23B	LB42	LB43
24A 24B	LB40	LB41
25A 25B	LB38	LB39
26A 26B	LB36	LB37
27A 27B	LB34	LB35
28A 28B	LB32	LB33
29A 29B	GND	GND
30A 30B	DFP+	DFP-
31A 31B	C195+	C195-
32A 32B	GND	GND
33A 33B	DFP+M	DFP-M
34A 34B	C195+M	C195-M
35A 35B	GND	GND
36A 36B	TCON0	RCON0
37A 37B	TCON0M	RCON0M
38A 38B	TCON1	TCON1M
39A 39B	TCON2	TCON2M
40A 40B	GND	GND

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	GND
42A 42B	TD0	RD0
43A 43B	TD1	RD1
44A 44B	TD2M	RD2M
45A 45B	TD1M	RD1M
46A 46B	TD0M	RD0M
47A 47B	TD2	RD2
48A 48B	GND	GND
49A 49B	SYNC1	PEN1
50A 50B	LCLK1	CUTO
51A 51B	MTRB	VREF
52A 52B	GND	GND
53A 53B	LB30	LB31
54A 54B	LB28	LB29
55A 55B	LB26	LB27
56A 56B	LB24	LB25
57A 57B	LB22	LB23
58A 58B	LB20	LB21
59A 59B	LB18	LB19
60A 60B	LB16	LB17
61A 61B	GND	GND
62A 62B	SYNC0	PEN0
63A 63B	LCLK0	CUTO
64A 64B	MTRA	VREF
65A 65B	GND	GND
66A 66B	LB14	LB15
67A 67B	LB12	LB13
68A 68B	LB10	LB11
69A 69B	LB08	LB09
70A 70B	LB06	LB07
71A 71B	LB04	LB05
72A 72B	LB02	LB03
73A 73B	LB00	LB01
74A 74B	GND	GND
75A 75B	RINGBUST	RINGBUSR
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B	RINGT	RINGR
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	A/CT	A/CR
80A 80B	GND	GND

Technical data

Power requirements

The minimum supply voltage is 14.25V. The small supply voltage is 15V. The maximum supply voltage is 15.75V. The maximum supply current is 307 mA.

NTBX37AB

Product description

The NTBX37AB ISDN line concentrating equipment (LCEI) frame supervisory panel includes power supervisory equipment and two talk battery filters. The power supervisory equipment includes the frame fail lamp, fan fail lamp, and four frame jacks DATA–A, DATA–B, TEL–A, and TEL–B. Other jacks give front and rear fused access to the alarm battery supply (ABS), two talk battery filters and ten circuit breakers. These jacks also provide four ABS fuses, and two NT6X36AA alarm cards.

Circuit breakers CB2, CB4, CB6, and CB8 feed a dc voltage of -48V to four NT6X53 power converters. The CB3, CB5, CB7, and CB9 feed a dc voltage of -48V to four NTBX72AA battery and ring routers. The CB1 powers ringing generator 0 and CB10 powers ringing generator 1. The circuit breakers operate with alarm relays in the power converters, and with ten breaker trip circuits in the alarm cards.

This frame supervisory panel (FSP) monitors the ABS fuses, the external distribution fuses (+15, -15, +5, and -48V), and the cooling unit. The FSP also monitors the four NT6X53 power converters, four battery and ring routers, and the two NT6X30 ringing generators. If one of these devices activates the alarm, the aisle alarm loop closes, and the frame fail lamp lights. The fan fail lamp lights if the cooling unit fails. The aisle alarm loop closes if the alarm battery supply fails. The FSP monitoring includes the activation of the alarm LED on the power converters.

The FSP includes points for the connection of the end aisle lamp.

Parts

The NTBX37AB FSP includes two alarm cards (NT6X36AA) and the LCEI FSP assembly (NTBX3704).

Alarm card

The NT6X36AA alarm card monitors operating conditions. The card activates visual indications of failures and dangerous operating conditions. The alarm loop can close because of a cooling fan failure, a tripped circuit breaker, or a T1 alarm. In this event, the alarm card lights the frame fail lamp. If a problem occurs in a power converter or ringing generator in the frame, the card lights the alarm LED.

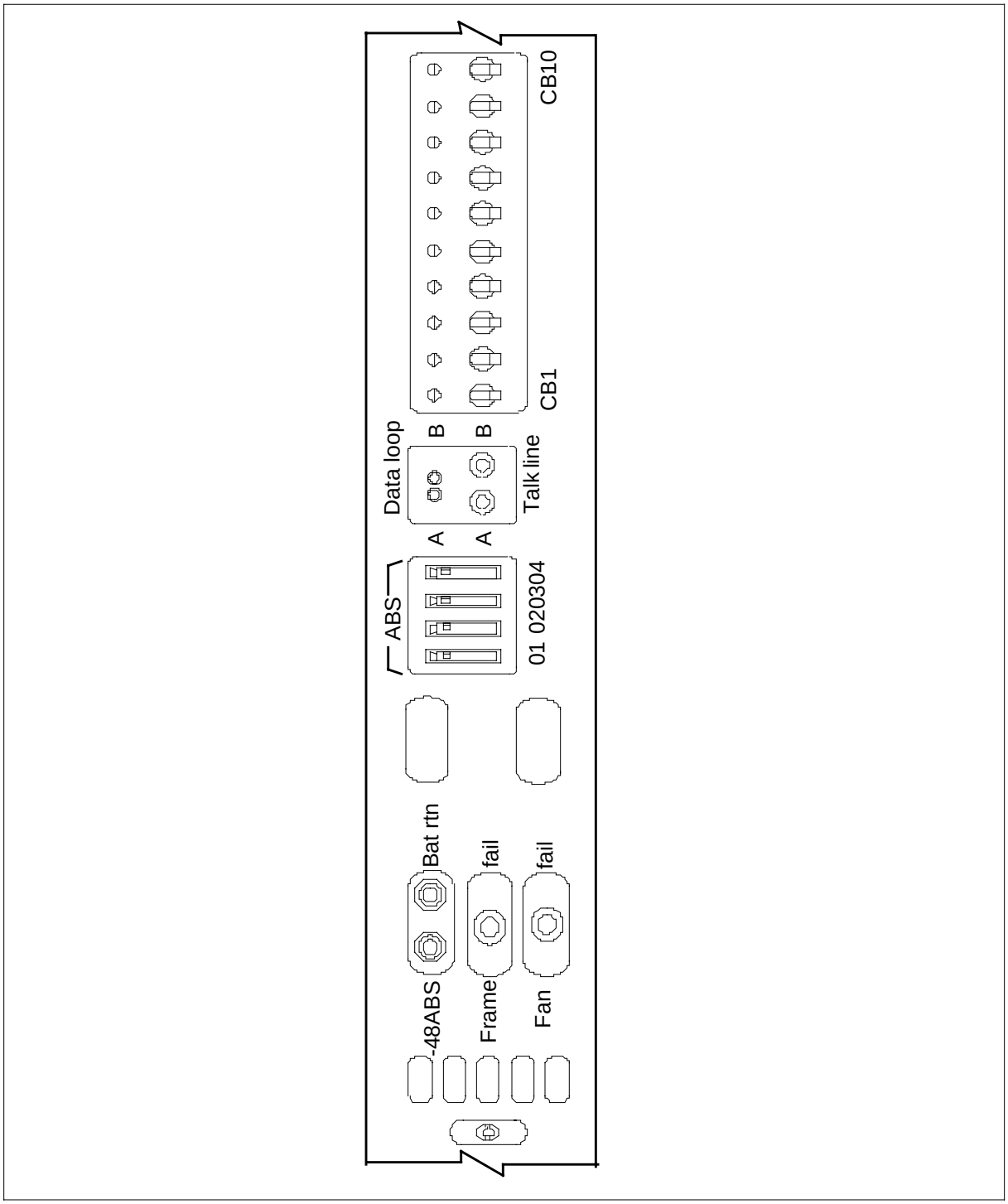
The alarm cards are in FSP locations CD1 and CD2.

Design

The design of the NTBX37AB FSP appears in the following figure. The alarm cards and talk battery filter inside the FSP are not visible in this figure.

NTBX37AB (end)

NTBX37AB parts



NTBX40AA

Product description

The NTBX40AA integrated access equipment frame allows use of common channel signaling (CCS). The CCS is a signaling method that transmits information for a number of trunks over a separate trunk. The integrated access equipment (IAE) frame uses the Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7). This frame associates the signaling information that the CCS link carries with the voice and data that the CCS trunk carries.

The integrated access equipment frame combines technology from the line trunk controller and the message switch and buffer. The frame includes a central–side (C–side) interface, a duplicated processor complex, signaling terminals, and a peripheral–side (P–side) interface. The processor complex includes a master processor card, and a signaling processor card. The processor complex also includes cards that handle the reception, transmission, and temporary storage of data.

This frame supports the primary rate interface to ISDN and provides call control for functional signaling. For primary rate interface, the P–side uses DS–1 interface cards for links to digital private branch exchanges (PBX) or other switching offices. The C–side uses DS30 interface cards for links that carry information through the two planes of network modules to the central control complex. These links also carry information to other peripheral modules.

This frame requires a logic return but does not require a connection to the logic return busbar. A switchboard cable runs from the logic ground busbar assembly (NT0X9504) at each frame to the power distribution center battery return plate. The power distribution center battery return plate supplies the power.

Parts

The NTBX40AA integrated access equipment frame consists of the following parts:

- NT0X28AP—frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NT6X08AA—signaling terminal extension shelf
- NTBX40BC—integrated access controller CP fill
- NTBX45AA—signaling terminal card

Frame supervisory panel

The NT0X28AP FSP contains power control and alarm circuits. These circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment

NTBX40AA (continued)

frames of the DMS–100 switch. Six circuit breakers (CB), one NT0X91AA converter drive and alarm, and two NT0X91AE converter drive and protection cards provide power control to the IAE frame. One FSP is mounted on each IAE frame.

Signaling terminal extension shelf

Two NT6X08AA signaling terminal extension shelves are on the NTBX40AA frame. Each signaling terminal extension shelf contains one or two groups. Each group is a signaling terminal controller modules and can contain a maximum of eight signaling terminal cards. A pair of signaling terminal interface cards associates with each signaling terminal controller module. The signaling terminal interface cards isolate a group of eight signaling terminals from the control bus. This action allows the signaling terminal controller modules to be added or repaired and does not affect the function of other signaling terminals. The signaling terminal interface communicates with the signaling terminals when the control bus is active. The signaling terminal interface includes a control bus buffer, a speech bus circuit, maintenance circuits and a signaling terminal bus buffer. This interface also includes address match and control circuitry.

Basic rate interface requires the NT6X68AC, NTBX44AC, and NTBX44AD signaling terminal interface cards. Primary rate interface requires the NT6X68AC and NT6X68AD signaling terminal interface cards.

Integrated access controller card

The NTBX40BC integrated access controller card is used for the basic rate interface and the primary rate interface. This card replaces NTBX40BA and NTBX40BB. This card is required for applications BCS27 or later.

Each NTBX40AA frame has two integrated access controller (IAC) shelves. Each IAC shelf contains the set of cards required to operate the P–side and C–side interfaces and the IAC control complex. Each shelf also contains the internal interfaces with the signaling terminals.

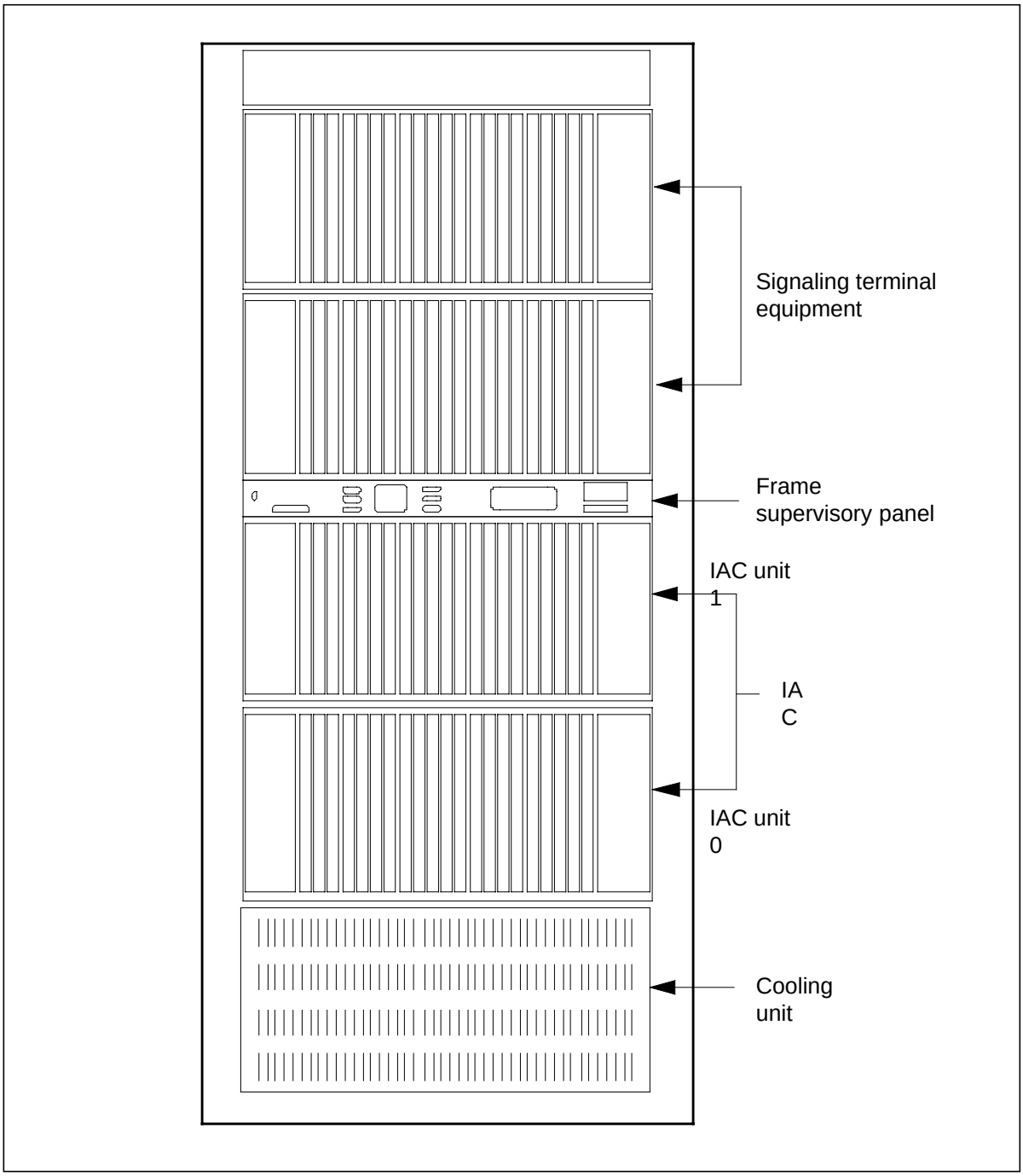
Signaling terminal cards

Each of the two signaling terminal equipment shelves in the NTBX40AA frame contains two signaling terminal groups. Signaling terminal group 0 acts as the packet handler interface group. For basic rate interface, the NTBX45AA signaling terminal cards are assigned, one on each line, as D–channel handlers. For primary rate interface, the NTBX45AA signaling terminal cards are assigned, one on each D–channel, on the primary rate interface trunks.

Design

The design of the NTBX40AA appears in the following figure.

NTBX40AA parts



Note: Front panels are removed to illustrate NTBX40AA parts. This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTBX71AA

Product description

The ISDN enhanced line drawer point–of–use power supply (PUPS) provides power to a drawer of ISDN line cards. The NTBX71AA is a power converter that operates from the normal -52V office battery and provides a +5V output.

Functional description

The NTBX71AA provides a +5V power supply to the ISDN line cards in the drawer.

Functional blocks

The NTBX71AA consists of the following functional blocks:

- input filter
- power conversion circuit
- minimum load
- current sense
- start–up supply
- pulse width modulator (PWM) and control circuit
- synchronization circuit
- output feedback
- output overvoltage shutdown

Input filter

The input filter reduces switching noise fed back to the battery input. The input filter includes differential and common–mode filtering components.

Power conversion circuit

The power conversion circuit pulses the input voltage. The circuit steps the voltage down through a transformer that provides input and output isolation. The circuit rectifies and filters this signal to produce a stable output.

Minimum load

The minimum load samples the output current through a current sense transformer to determine the load current level. If the output load approaches the lower limit of an acceptable minimum load, a dummy load is switched in. The dummy load is switched in until the converter operates at a zero external load current.

Current sense

The current sense block samples the input current through a current–sense transformer. The current sense block rectifies and filters the input current. The system feeds the signal back to the PWM for pulse–width control purposes.

Start–up supply

The start–up supply provides a slow start feature that helps limit the surge of current when a PUPS is plugged in a line drawer. The start–up supply provides power to the chip until the feedback loop is in place.

PWM and control circuit

The PWM and control circuit control the switching of the input FETs and provide features like current limiting and shutdown.

Synchronization circuit

The synchronization circuit transmits the external synchronization signal to the PWM. An optocoupler provides isolation of the signal.

Output feedback

The output feedback samples the output voltage and compares the voltage to a stable reference. The output feedback sends the difference signal to the PWM for pulse width control purposes. An optocoupler provides isolation between the primary (input) signal and secondary (output) signal.

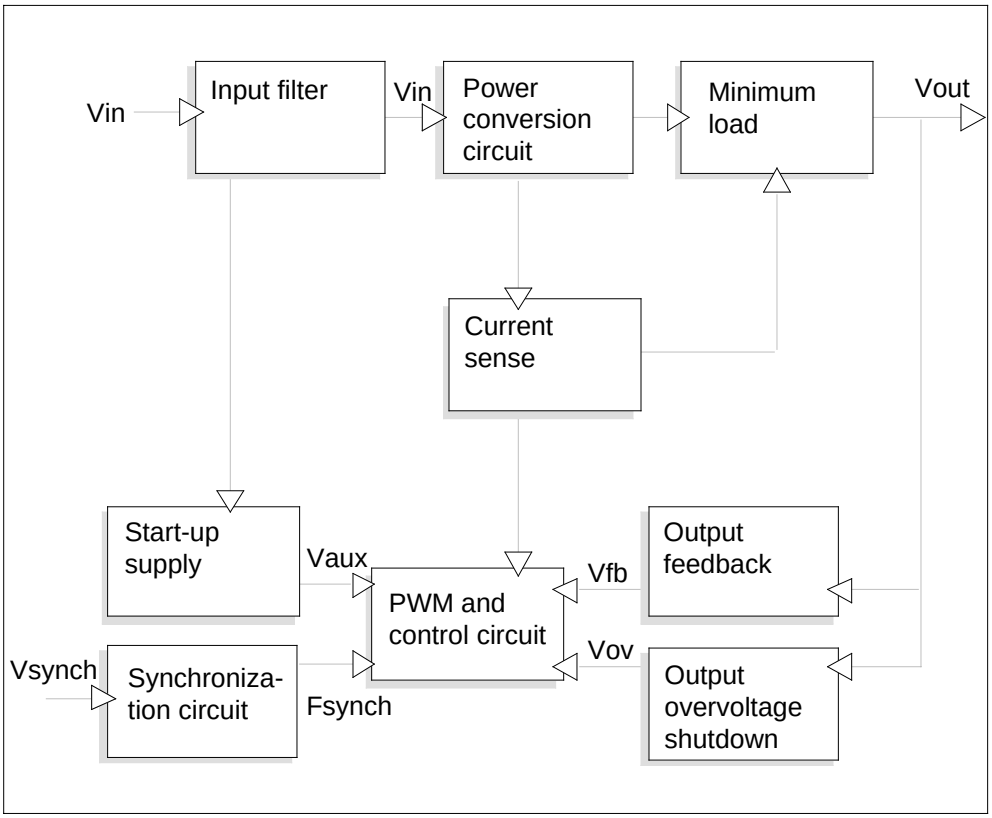
Output overvoltage shutdown

The output overvoltage shutdown samples the output voltage and checks for an overvoltage condition. If the shutdown detects an overvoltage, the shutdown sends back a signal to the PWM to shut down the NTBX71AA. To reset the card, remove power and apply power again.

The relationships between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTBX71AA (continued)

NTBX71AA functional blocks



Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTBX71AA appear in the following table.

Top connector pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1A	NS	1B	NC
2A	GND	2B	GND
3A	+5V	3B	+5V
4A	GND	4B	GND
5A	+5V	5B	+5V
6A	GND	6B	GND

Top connector pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
7A	+5V	7B	+5V
8A	GND	8B	GND
9A	+5V	9B	+5V
10A	GND	10B	GND
11A	+5V	11B	+5V

Bottom connector pin numbers

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1A	MINLOAD	1B	OVPTEST
2A	GND	2B	GND
3A	+5V	3B	+5V
4A	GND	4B	GND
5A	SYNCHIN	5B	GND
6A	NS	6B	NS
7A	–48VBAT	7B	–48VBAT
8A	–48VADV	8B	–48VBAT
9A	NS	9B	VAUX
10A	–48VRET	10B	–48VRET
11A	–48VRET	11B	–48VRET

NTBX71AA (end)

Technical data

Power requirementsInput

The input specifications for the NTBX71AA appear in the following table.

Input specifications

Parameter	Value
Minimum voltage	39.5 V
Nominal voltage	-52 V
Maximum voltage	-56V
Transient voltage	-60V
Maximum current	2.5 A

Output

The output specifications for the NTBX71AA appear in the following table.

Output specifications

Parameter	Value
Nominal voltage	5.1 V
Minimum current	25 mA
Maximum current	10 A
Current limit	13.4 A ±1.5 A
Regulation	± 3%
Noise b/band (0-10 MHz)	50 mVrms
Overvoltage shutdown	Threshold at 6 V ±0.5 V

NTBX72AA

Product description

The ISDN enhanced line concentrating module (LCME) battery and ringing router card monitors the current of different ANI/COIN inputs that a multiplexer (MUX) circuit selects.

Functional description

The NTBX72AA consists of a relay network that acts as a MUX, a ring current detector, and a +5V auxiliary switching supply. The ring current detector monitors the level of the current. The switching supply feeds the MUX logic and the ring detector. An alarm circuit indicates failure of the +5V or -48V power supply of the card. A high current Schottky rectifier functions as an isolater and power distributor for other cards.

Functional blocks

The NTBX72AA consists of the following functional blocks:

- ring detector
- MUX
- auxiliary power supply
- alarm circuit

Ring detector

The ring detector accepts a current from the ANI/COIN circuits. If this current reaches or exceeds 10 mA, the output pin 44A changes states.

MUX

Incoming logic signals control ANI/COIN input. The MUX accepts and selects the ANI/COIN input and directs the input to the appropriate output.

Auxiliary power supply

The auxiliary power supply provides low power (+5V) to the logic elements of the ring detector, the alarm relay circuit, and the MUX.

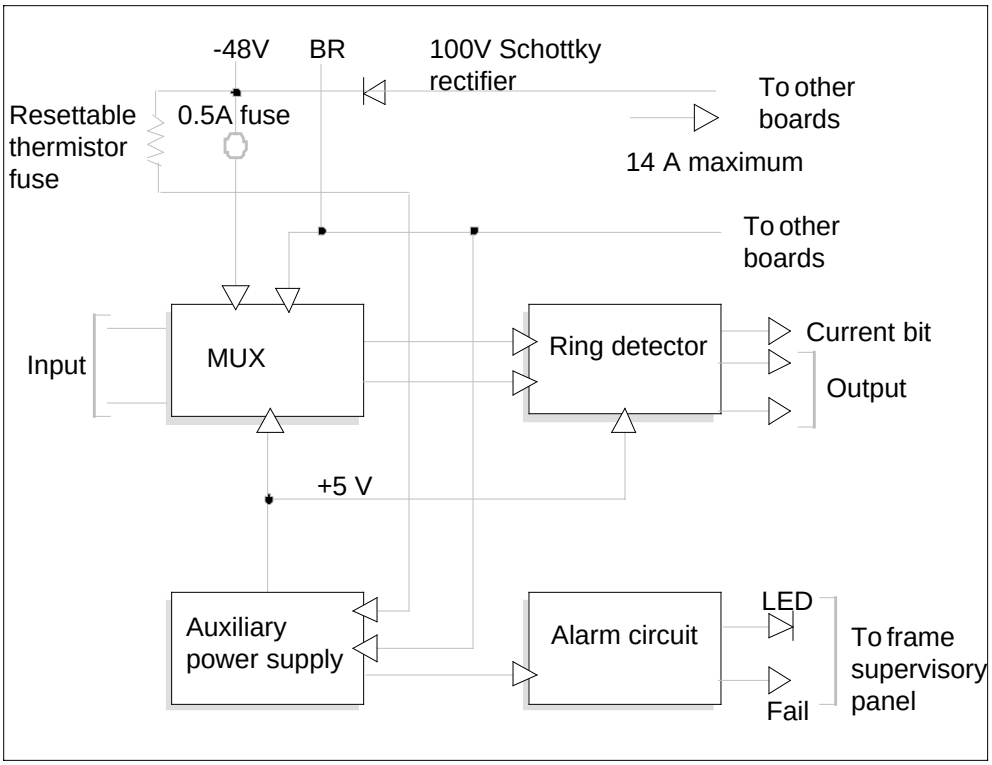
Alarm circuit

The alarm relay circuit turns on an LED failure indicator and sends an alarm signal to the frame supervisory panel. The circuit sends the alarm when the +5V or the -48V power supply fails.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTBX72AA (continued)

NTBX72AA functional blocks

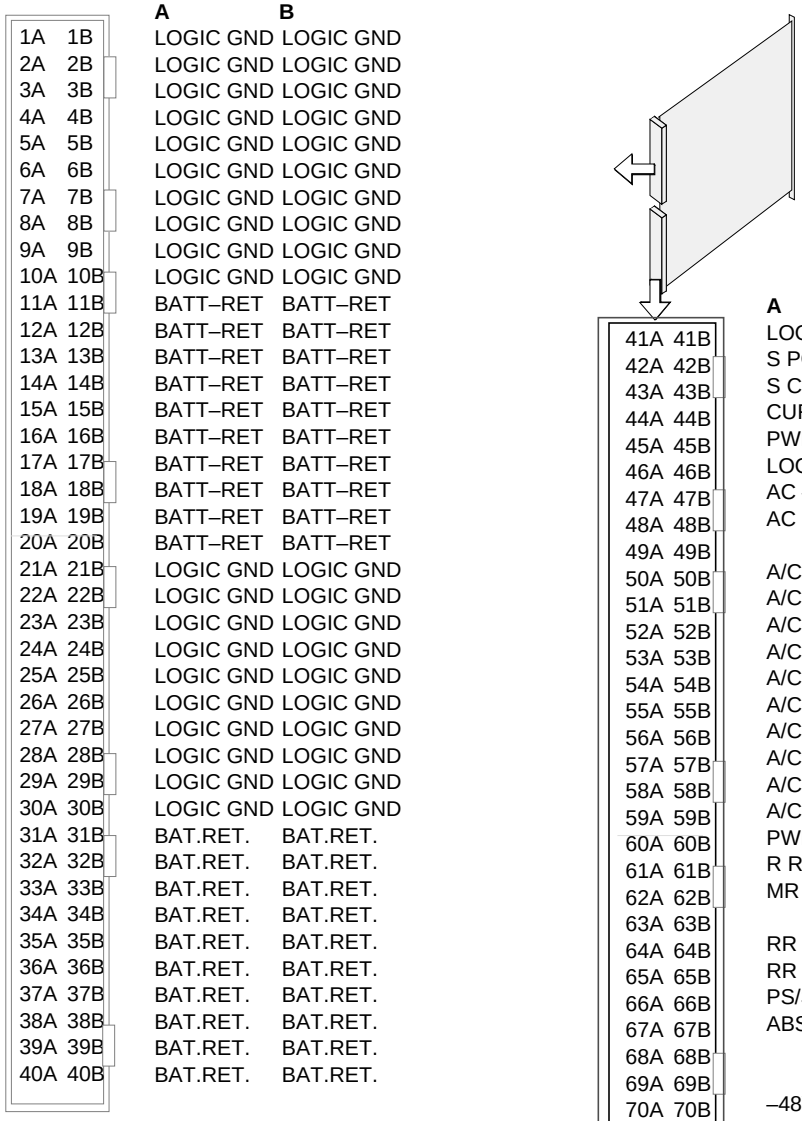


Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTBX72AA appear in the following figure.

NTBX72AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
2A 2B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
3A 3B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
4A 4B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
5A 5B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
6A 6B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
7A 7B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
8A 8B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
9A 9B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
10A 10B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
11A 11B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
12A 12B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
13A 13B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
14A 14B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
15A 15B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
16A 16B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
17A 17B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
18A 18B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
19A 19B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
20A 20B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
21A 21B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
22A 22B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
23A 23B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
24A 24B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
25A 25B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
26A 26B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
27A 27B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
28A 28B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
29A 29B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
30A 30B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
31A 31B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
32A 32B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
33A 33B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
34A 34B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
35A 35B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
36A 36B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
37A 37B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
38A 38B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
39A 39B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.
40A 40B	BAT.RET.	BAT.RET.

	A	B
41A 41B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
42A 42B	S POL	S VOLT
43A 43B	S COIN	S RG
44A 44B	CURRENT	
45A 45B	PWR ACT	M PWR ACT
46A 46B	LOGIC GND	LOGIC GND
47A 47B	AC –130V	AC –48V
48A 48B	AC +130V	AC +48V
49A 49B		
50A 50B	A/C RING 0	A/C TIP 0
51A 51B	A/C RING 0	A/C TIP 0
52A 52B	A/C RING 0	A/C TIP 0
53A 53B	A/C RING 0	A/C TIP 0
54A 54B	A/C RING 0	A/C TIP 0
55A 55B	A/C RING 1	A/C TIP 1
56A 56B	A/C RING 1	A/C TIP 1
57A 57B	A/C RING 1	A/C TIP 1
58A 58B	A/C RING 1	A/C TIP 1
59A 59B	A/C RING 1	A/C TIP 1
60A 60B	PWR FAIL	
61A 61B	R RING 0	T RING 0
62A 62B	MR RING 0	MT RING 0
63A 63B		
64A 64B	RR BUS 0	RT BUS 0
65A 65B	RR BUS 1	RT BUS 1
66A 66B	PS/SEL	LOGIC GND
67A 67B	ABS	MONITOR
68A 68B		ABS–RET
69A 69B		
70A 70B	–48V–BATT	–48V–BATT
71A 71B	–48V–BATT	–48V–BATT
72A 72B	–48V–BATT	–48V–BATT
73A 73B	–48V–BATT	–48V–BATT
74A 74B		
75A 75B		
76A 76B		
77A 77B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
78A 78B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
79A 79B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET
80A 80B	BATT–RET	BATT–RET

NTBX72AA (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The minimum supply voltage for the NTBX72AA is -38V. The maximum supply voltage is -60V. The maximum supply ripple is 120 mV peak–to–peak. The minimum supply current is 106 mA.

4 NTCXnnaa

NTCX07AB through NTCX50BA

NTCX07AB

Product description

The coin and multiparty simulator paddle board works with the main card NTCX08AB to simulate eight telephone sets. The paddle board is based on the test access controller (TAC). These sets appear in the following table.

Simulation possibilities

Set type	Set list
POTS	500 (rotary dial)
	2500 (Digitone)
	multiparty without ANI (up to 10 parties)
	multiparty with ANI (T1, T2, R1, R2)
	link set
PBX	ground start
CLASS	calling number delivery (CND)
COIN	coin first (CCF)
	dial tone first (CDF)
	semi post pay (CSP)

The NTCX07AB paddle board and the NTCX08AB card replace the TAC plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) simulator card set. The TAC POTS card set includes the NTCX07AA and NTCX08AA. Cards are not interchangeable between the two sets.

Location

The NTCX07AB paddle board is in the TAC. The TAC is a peripheral that can house a maximum of 48 simulator card sets in three extension shelves. The system can support 384 test head loops because each simulator card set (test head) can simulate eight telephone sets. A hardware restriction on the TAC limits the actual number of test head loops to 374.

Functional description

The NTCX07AB card performs some of the line interface functions of the coin–simulator card set. For example, the NTCX07AB card allows the simulator to go onhook and offhook. The main card, NTCX08AB, provides the additional line interface functions.

Functional blocks

The NTCX07AB has the following functional blocks:

- loop termination and hook switch
- audio buffer
- paddle board input/output (I/O)

Loop termination and hook switch

The loop termination and hook switch allows the simulator to go onhook and offhook. This block provides analog termination for reception and transmission of tones.

Audio buffer

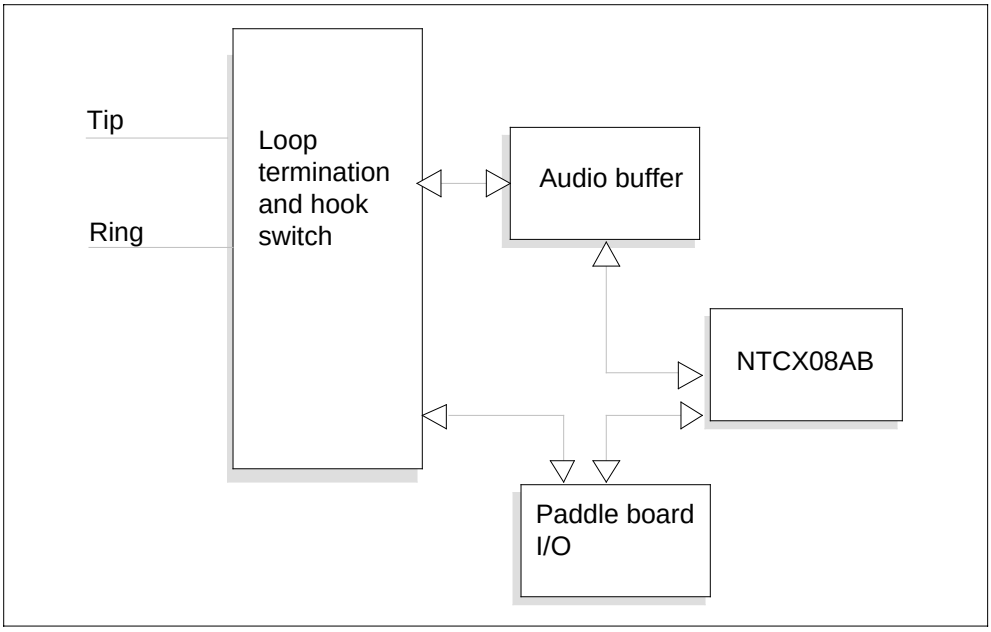
The audio buffer has two amplifiers. These amplifiers condition the speech signal in and out of the analog–to–digital coder/decoder (CODEC).

Paddle board I/O

During a read operation, the paddle board I/O circuit returns a identification code on the data bus to the central processor. Each simulator set has one paddle board I/O circuit. This block contains the relay latches that control the line interfaces.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTCX07AB functional blocks



NTCX07AB (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

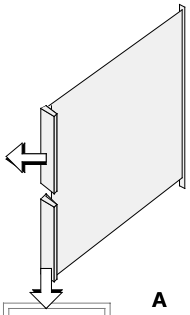
The pin numbers for the NTCX07AB paddle board appear in the following table and figure.

NTCX07AB pin numbers connector P2

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	T0	9	T4
2	R0	10	R4
3	T1	11	T5
4	R1	12	R5
5	T2	13	T6
6	R2	14	R6
7	T3	15	T7
8	R3	16	R7

Note: T=Tip, R=Ring, associated number=circuit number

NTCX07AB pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B		
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B		
9A 9B		
10A 10B		
11A 11B		
12A 12B		
13A 13B		
14A 14B		
15A 15B	GND	GND
16A 16B	GND	GND
17A 17B		
18A 18B		
19A 19B		
20A 20B		
21A 21B		
22A 22B		
23A 23B	GND	
24A 24B		PBDATA0
25A 25B	PBRD-	PBDATA1
26A 26B	PBEN-	PBDATA2
27A 27B	PBWR-	PBDATA3
28A 28B	GND	GND
29A 29B		PBDATA4
30A 30B		PBDATA5
31A 31B		PBDATA6
32A 32B		PBDATA7
33A 33B		GND
34A 34B		
35A 35B	TIP0	
36A 36B	RING0	
37A 37B	AI0	
38A 38B	AO0	
39A 39E		
40A 40B	GND	GND

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	GND
42A 42B	+5V	+5V
43A 43B	GND	GND
44A 44B	TIP1	
45A 45B	RING1	
46A 46B	AI1	
47A 47B	AO1	
48A 48B	TIP2	
49A 49B	RING2	
50A 50B	AI2	
51A 51B	AO2	OC+
52A 52B	TIP3	
53A 53B	RING3	
54A 54B	AI3	
55A 55B	AO3	
56A 56B	GND	GND
57A 57B	+12V	+12V
58A 58B	GND	GND
59A 59B		
60A 60B	GND	GND
61A 61B	TIP4	
62A 62B	RING4	
63A 63B	AI4	
64A 64B	AO4	
65A 65B	TIP5	
66A 66B	RING5	
67A 67B	AI5	
68A 68B	AO5	
69A 69B	TIP6	
70A 70B	RING6	
71A 71B	AI6	
72A 72B	AO6	
73A 73B	TIP7	
74A 74B	RING7	
75A 75B	AI7	
76A 76B	AO7	
77A 77B	AGND	
78A 78B	AGND	
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTCX07AB (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The supply voltage for the NTCX07AB is 5.0V. The minimum supply voltage is 4.75V and the maximum supply voltage is 5.25V.

NTCX08AB

Product description

The coin and multiparty simulator card operates with the NTCX07AB paddle board to simulate eight telephone sets. The simulator card is based on the test access controller (TAC). These sets appear in the following table.

Simulation possibilities

Set type	Set list
POTS	500 (rotary dial)
	2500 (Digitone)
	multiparty without automatic number identification (ANI) (maximum of 10 parties)
	multiparty with ANI (T1, T2, R1, R2)
	link set
PBX	ground start
CLASS	calling number delivery (CND)
COIN	coin first (CCF)
	dial tone first (CDF)
	semi post pay (CSP)

The NTCX08AB card and the NTCX07AB paddle board replace the TAC plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) simulator card set. The TAC POTS card set includes NTCX08AA and NTCX07AA. Cards are not interchangeable between the two sets.

Location

The NTCX08AB card is in the TAC. The TAC is a peripheral that can have a maximum of 48 simulator card sets in three extension shelves. The system can support 384 test head loops because each card set (test head loop) can simulate eight telephone sets. A hardware restriction on the TAC limits the number of test head loops to 374.

Functional description

The NTCX08AB and the NTCX07AB provides some of the line interface functions. The NTCX08AB provides the control functions required to simulate eight telephone sets.

NTCX08AB (continued)

Functional blocks

The NTCX08AB has the following functional blocks:

- ground start, automatic number identification (ANI), and coin ground block
- coder/decoder (CODEC) block
- loop voltage dividers
- ringing detector block
- microcontroller
- erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- dual-port random-access memory (RAM) (DPRAM)
- input and output (I/O) block
- analog-to-digital (A/D) converter
- the TAC pulse code modulation (PCM) interface
- the TAC digital interface

Ground start, ANI, and coin ground block

The ground start, ANI, and coin ground block can simulate the following conditions:

- a coin in a coin phone hopper
- the identification of a party line that is offhook
- a ground start

These functions provide a connection to ground. The ground is applied on the tip (T) conductor or the ring (R) conductor. The type of simulated function determines the location of the ground.

CODEC block

The CODEC block converts analog speech signals to digital pulse code modulation (PCM) signals in the receive direction. The CODEC block converts PCM signals to speech signals in the transmit direction. Disabling the transmit direction simulates semi-post-pay public telephone sets.

Loop voltage dividers

The loop voltage dividers condition the voltage of the T or R for input to the analog to digital converter. The maximum voltage of the T or R is 250V. The digital converter has a maximum input of 5V. To divide the input voltage and calculate the output voltage requires a given formula.

Ringing detector block

Each test head loop has one ringing detector. The eight ringing detectors when switched can monitor for ringing voltage across any of the following:

- the T and R
- the T and ground
- the R and ground

The ringing detector sends a signal to the microcontroller when ringing voltage is present on a monitored line.

Microcontroller

The 8031 microcontroller processes and executes commands from the TAC. The microcontroller can determine the ringing frequency and loop voltage from the signal that the ringing detector sends. The microcontroller can operate in a diagnostic mode and perform tests on the test head hardware.

EPROM

The 8-kbyte EPROM contains the firmware for the NTCX08AB microcontroller. The EPROM also contains tables for ringing detection, loop voltage detection, and configurations. Four kbytes are free for future code improvements.

DPRAM

The 2-kbyte DPRAM functions as a messaging buffer between the microcontroller and the TAC. The microcontroller uses the DPRAM as a scratch-pad memory. The DPRAM allows the TAC and the microcontroller to read or write at the same time. The two controllers cannot access the same location in the device at the same time. The internal bus arbitration gives priority to the first controller to attempt to access the device.

I/O block

The I/O block is the interface between the microcontroller and the rest of the test head loop hardware. The I/O block contains the multiplexers, latches, drivers, decoders, address and data buffering to the NTCX07AB paddle board.

A/D converter

The A/D converter converts the test head loop voltage to a binary format. The input voltage is the T-to-ground or the R-to-ground voltage of the eight test loops. The microcontroller calculates the T-to-R voltage.

TAC PCM interface

The TAC PCM interface converts the single 80-bit PCM enable signal (DLEN-) to eight 8-bit enable signals, one for each CODEC. The 16 bits that

NTCX08AB (continued)

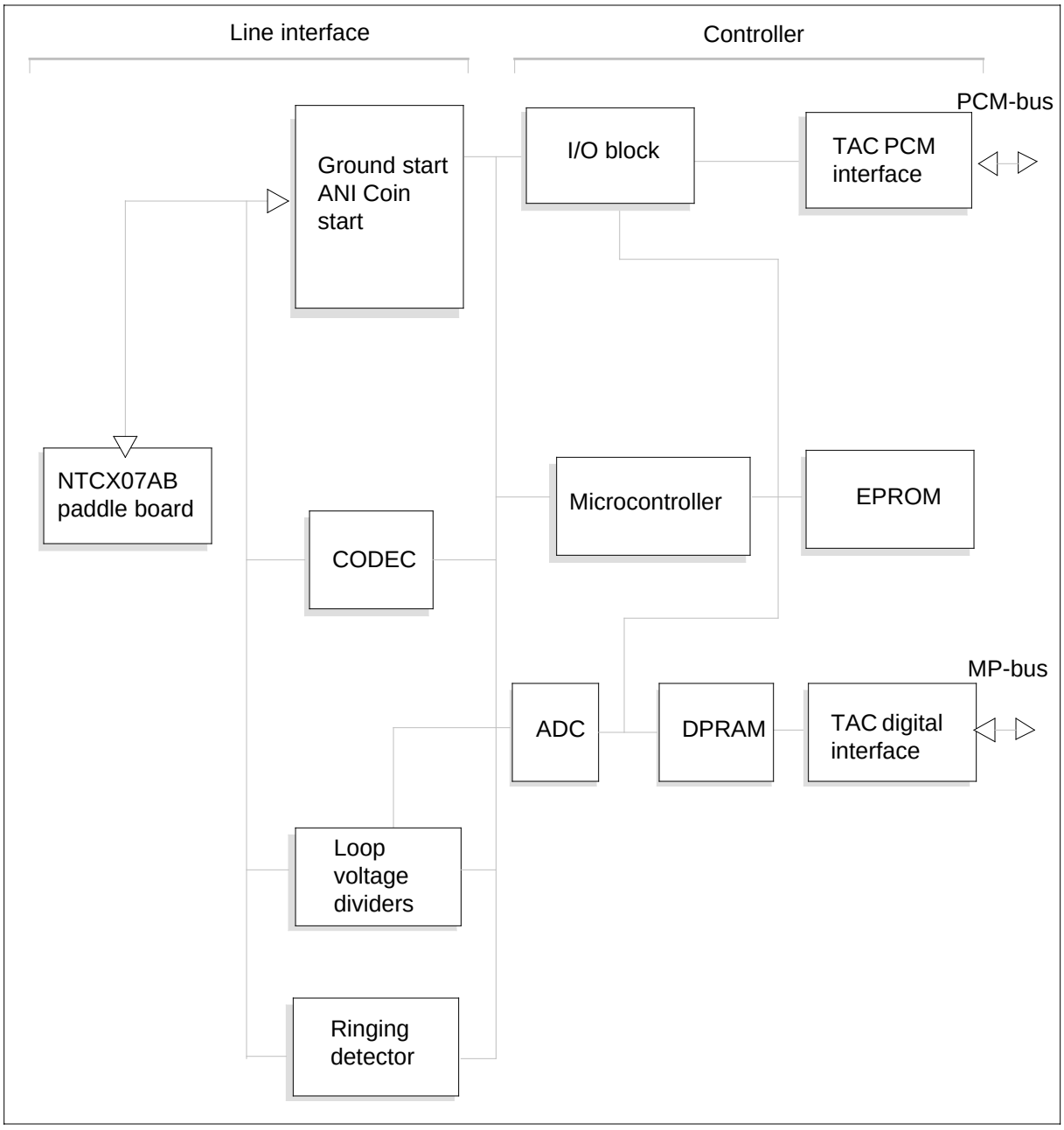
remain are discarded on the incoming PCM stream (DLRX). The system does not generate the bits on the outgoing stream. This interface also converts the 10-bit PCM stream to an 8-bit PCM stream. The 2 bits that remain are discarded.

TAC digital interface

The TAC digital interface provides buffering for the address and data line signals of the TAC. The TAC digital interface manages the handshaking between the TAC and the DPRAM through the DUNIT signal.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTCX08AB functional blocks



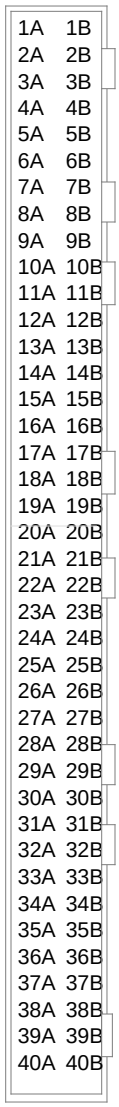
Signaling

Pin numbers

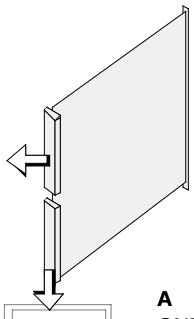
The pin numbers for NTCX08AB appear in the following figure.

NTCX08AB (continued)

NTCX08AB pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B		
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B	TACADD0	TACADD1
9A 9B	TACADD2	TACADD3
10A 10B	TACADD4	TACADD5
11A 11B	TACADD6	TACADD7
12A 12B	TACADD8	TACADD9
13A 13B	TACADD10	TACADD11
14A 14B	TACADD12	
15A 15B	GND	GND
16A 16B	GND	GND
17A 17B	TACDATA0	TACDATA1
18A 18B	TACDATA2	TACDATA3
19A 19B	TACDATA4	TACDATA5
20A 20B	TACDATA6	TACDATA7
21A 21B	TACPARITY	TACWR-
22A 22B	TACRST-	TACPERR-
23A 23B	GND	DUNIT-
24A 24B	TACEN-	PBDATA0
25A 25B	PBRD-	PBDATA1
26A 26B	PBEN-	PBDATA2
27A 27B	PBWR-	PBDATA3
28A 28B	GND	GND
29A 29B		PBDATA4
30A 30B		PBDATA5
31A 31B		PBDATA6
32A 32B		PBDATA7
33A 33B		GND
34A 34B	PCMEN-	PCMRX
35A 35B	TIP0	
36A 36B	RING0	
37A 37B	AI0	
38A 38B	AO0	
39A 39B	PCMTX	PCMCLK
40A 40B	GND	GND

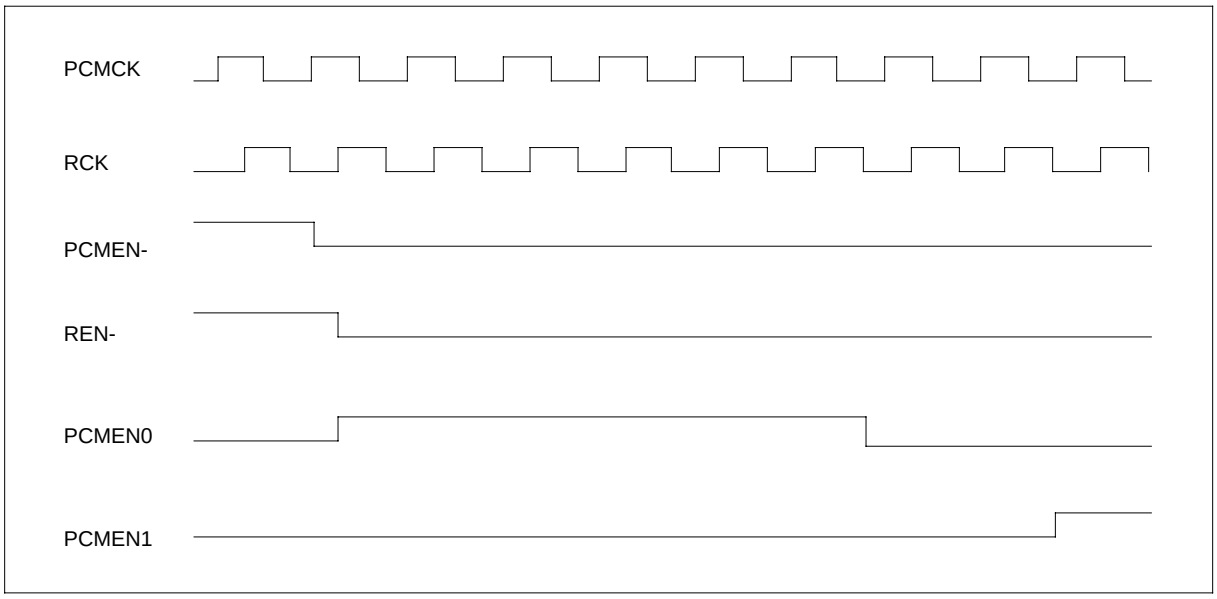


	A	B
41A 41B	GND	GND
42A 42B	+5V	+5V
43A 43B	GND	GND
44A 44B	TIP1	
45A 45B	RING1	
46A 46B	AI1	
47A 47B	AO1	
48A 48B	TIP2	
49A 49B	RING2	
50A 50B	AI2	
51A 51B	AO2	OC+
52A 52B	TIP3	
53A 53B	RING3	
54A 54B	AI3	
55A 55B	AO3	
56A 56B	GND	GND
57A 57B	+12V	+12V
58A 58B	GND	GND
59A 59B		
60A 60B	GND	GND
61A 61B	TIP4	
62A 62B	RING4	
63A 63B	AI4	
64A 64B	AO4	
65A 65B	TIP5	
66A 66B	RING5	
67A 67B	AI5	
68A 68B	AO5	
69A 69B	TIP6	
70A 70B	RING6	
71A 71B	AI6	
72A 72B	AO6	
73A 73B	TIP7	
74A 74B	RING7	
75A 75B	AI7	
76A 76B	AO7	
77A 77B	AGND	
78A 78B	AGND	
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

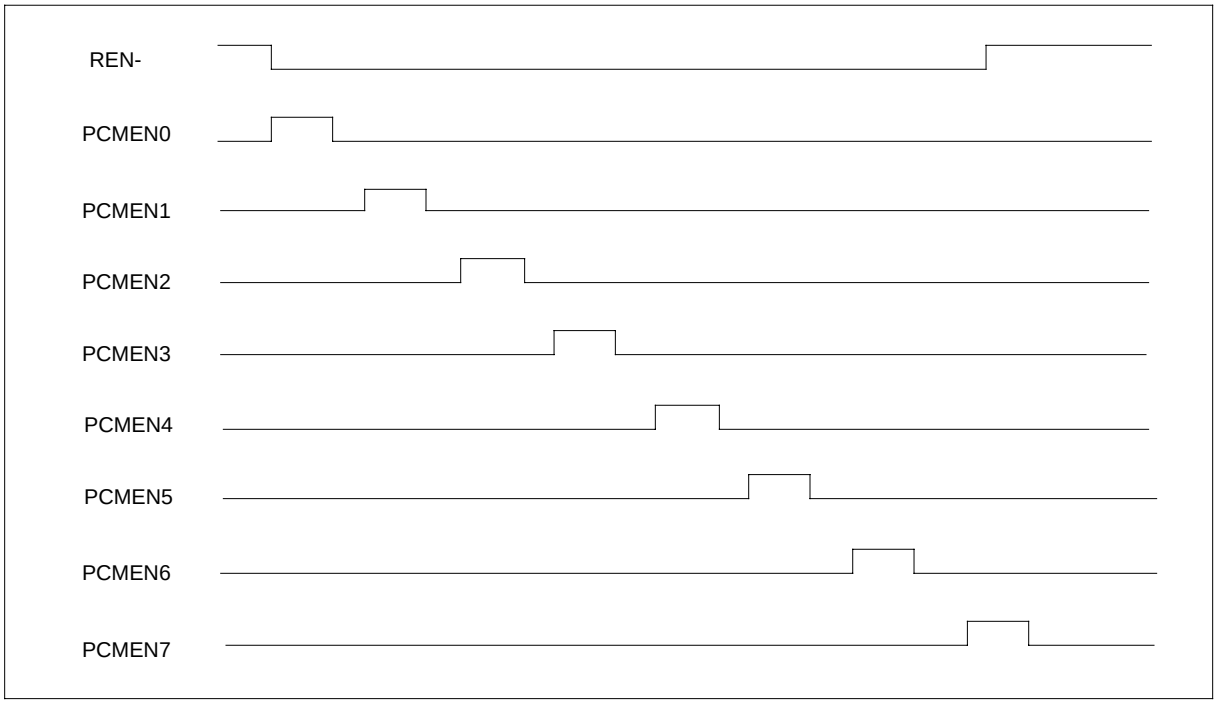
Timing

The timing signals for NTCX08AB appear in the following figure.

NTCX08AB recovered bit clock (DSCK) and DSEN- signal

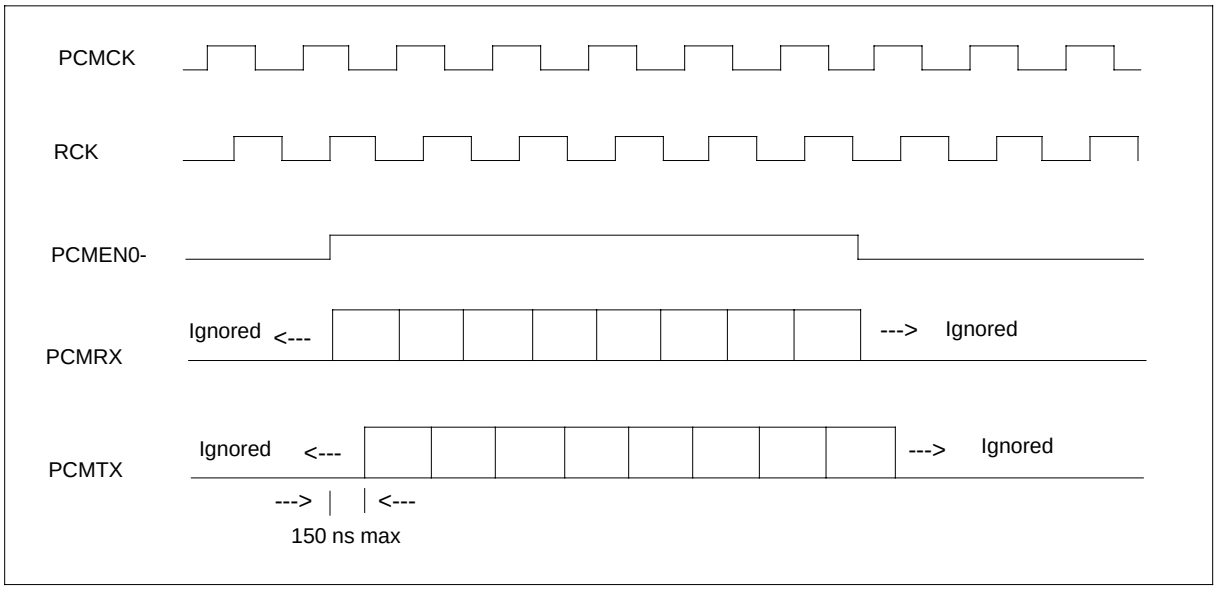


NTCX08AB PCMENx signals



NTCX08AB (end)

NTCX08AB PCM transmission



Technical data

Power requirements

The supply voltage for the NTCX08AB is 5.0V. The minimum supply voltage is 4.75V and the maximum supply voltage is 5.25V.

NTCX50AA

Product description

The NTCX50AA echo canceller control (ECC) card is a paddle board for the NT6X28 signaling interface card. The NTCX50AA can control a maximum of 16 2 Mbps echo canceller modules.

The NTCX50AA has the following features:

- the RS232 or RS423 transmission protocol
- software control of card activity
- use in a polled or interrupt–driven environment
- on–board control and status registers
- variable board addressing
- hardware and software board reset
- a 64–character transmission and reception
- diagnostic capabilities

A duplicate of the NTCX50AA is on the PCM30 digital trunk controller (PDTC) in an active/standby configuration.

The NTCX50AA is compatible with current hardware. Backward compatibility is not a factor, because the NTCX50AA is the first issue of the paddle board.

Location

The NTCX50AA is in slot 19, behind the NT6X28 signaling interface card, on the PDTC backplane.

Functional description

The NTCX50AA allows the PDTC signaling processor (SP) to control echo canceller equipment from a distance. The SP uses an Electronic Industries Association (EIA) RS232 or RS423 transmission link. Software in the SP reads from and writes to the control and status registers on the ECC. A universal asynchronous receiver and transmitter (UART) defines and controls a handshake protocol with the echo cancellers. One ECC can control a maximum of 16 2–Mbps echo canceller modules.

Functional blocks

The NTCX50AA has the following functional blocks:

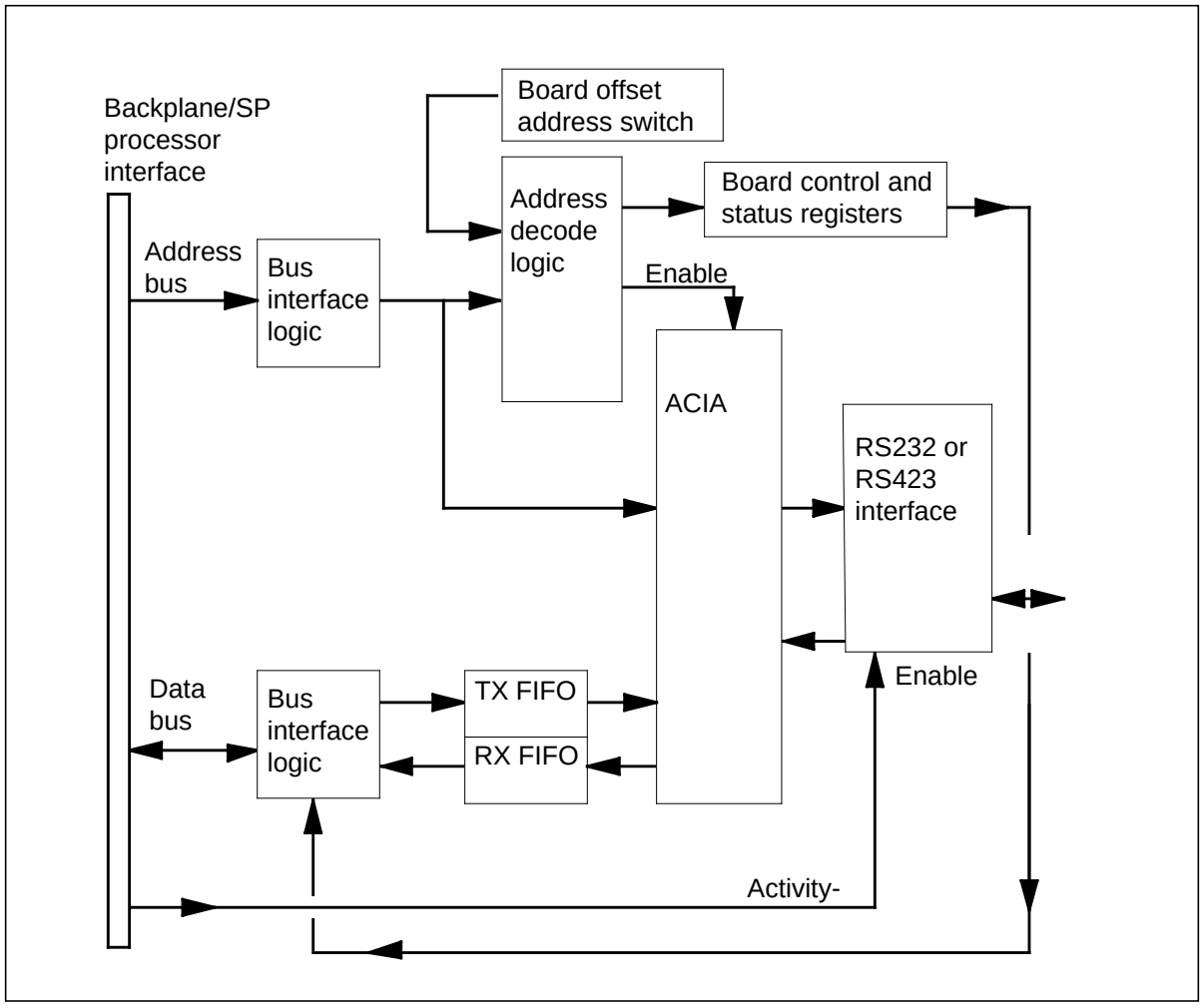
- bus interface logic
- transmit first–in–first–out (FIFO) memory

NTCX50AA (continued)

- receive FIFO
- address decode logic
- board control and status registers
- asynchronous communications interface adapter (ACIA)
- the RS232 or RS423 interface

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following table.

NTCX50AA functional blocks



Bus interface logic

The bus interface logic connects the PDTC backplane signals to the board signals. The bus interface logic uses tristate buffers on the processor address and data buses for the connection.

Transmit FIFO memory

The transmit FIFO memory is a 64 byte memory that stores bytes. The NT6X45 SP generates the bytes that go to the ACIA.

Receive FIFO memory

The receive FIFO memory is a 64 byte memory that stores bytes. The ACIA generates the bytes that go to the NT6X45 SP.

Address decode logic

The address decode logic selects board registers or ACIA registers.

Board control and status registers

The software uses board control register to control general board functions. The board status register sends the status of the different board functions to the software.

Asynchronous communications interface adapter

The SP instructs the ACIA to perform a two–way conversion. The ACIA converts the 8–bit parallel data to a half–duplex modem transmission protocol.

RS232 or RS423 interface

The RS232 or RS423 interface provides a connection between the ACIA transistor–transistor–logic (TTL) level signals and the EIA transmission protocol signals. The signals are for transmission and reception over remote lines.

The pin numbers for the NTCX50AA appear in the following figure.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTCX50AA requires a voltage of +5V and current of 50 mA.

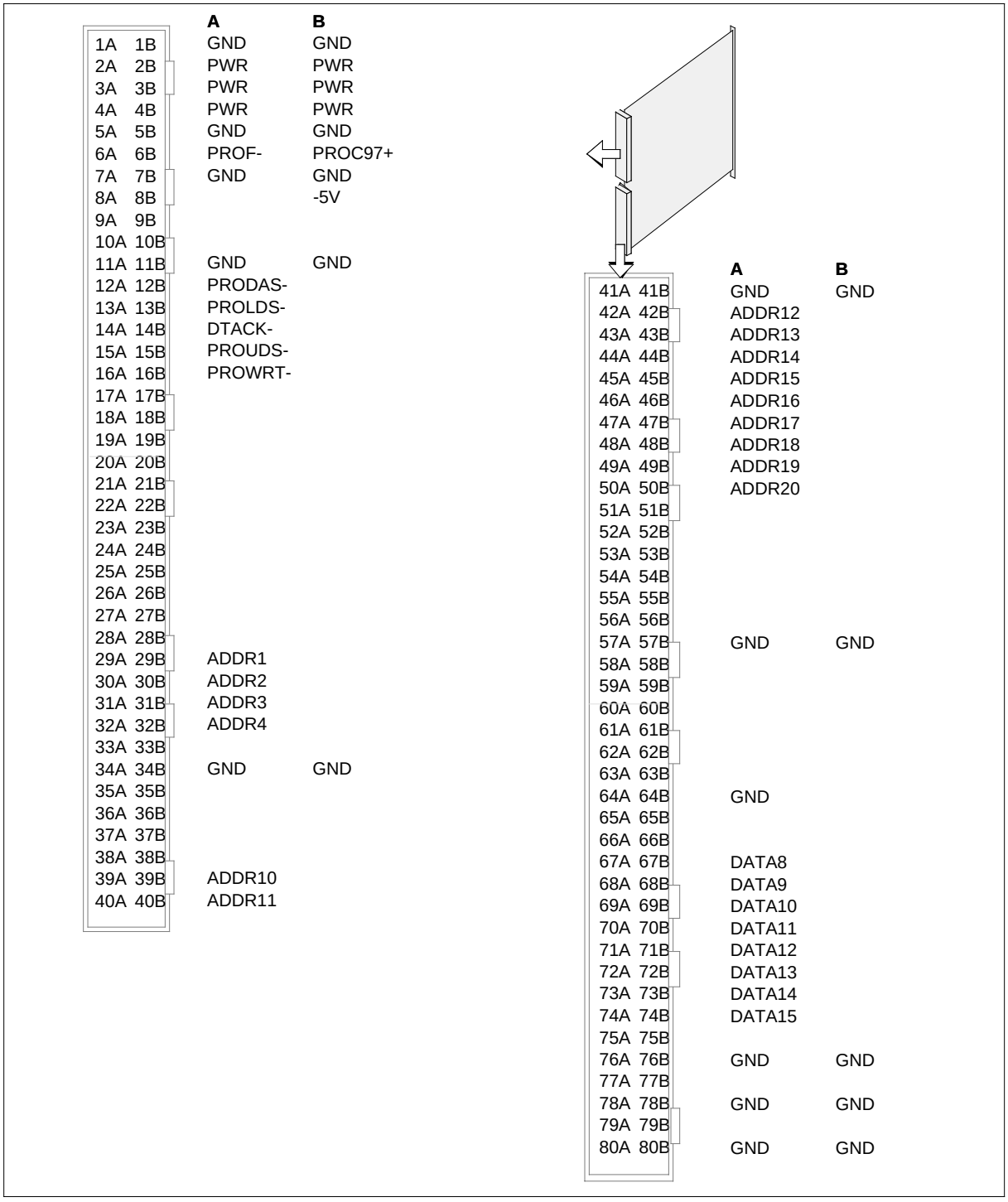
Signaling

Pin numbers

The NTCX50AA ECC derives the +5V supply from 6 backplane pins. Twenty–one separate pins provide grounding.

NTCX50AA (end)

NTCX50AA pin numbers



NTCX50AB

Product description

The NTCX50AB echo canceller control (ECC) card is an interface between the following:

- the extended multiprocessor system (XMS)-based peripheral module (PM) (XPM)
- external original equipment manufacturer (OEM) echo cancellers

The NTCX50AB can control a maximum of 16 2-Mbit/s echo canceller modules.

The NTCX50AB has the following features:

- the RS-232 transmission protocol without handshaking protocol
- software control of card operation
- use in a polled or interrupt-driven environment
- on-board control and status registers
- hardware and software board reset
- a 64-character transmission and reception
- diagnostic capabilities, like looparound of RS-232 data
- the RS-232 lines electrically isolated from card power and ground

A duplicate of the NTCX50AB is in each unit of the PCM30 digital trunk controller (PDTC) in an active-standby configuration.

The NTCX50AB is backwards compatible with the NTCX50AA.

Location

The NTCX50AB is in slot 19, behind the NT6X28AC signaling interface card, on the backplane of the XPM plus peripheral module.

Functional description

The NTCX50AB allows the XPM plus processor (unified processor) to control echo canceller equipment from a distance. The processor uses an Electronic Industries Association (EIA) RS-232C transmission link to control the equipment. Software in the XPM reads from and writes to the control and status registers on the ECC. A universal asynchronous receiver and transmitter (UART) communicates with the echo cancellers. One ECC can control a maximum of 16 2-Mbit/s echo canceller modules.

NTCX50AB (continued)

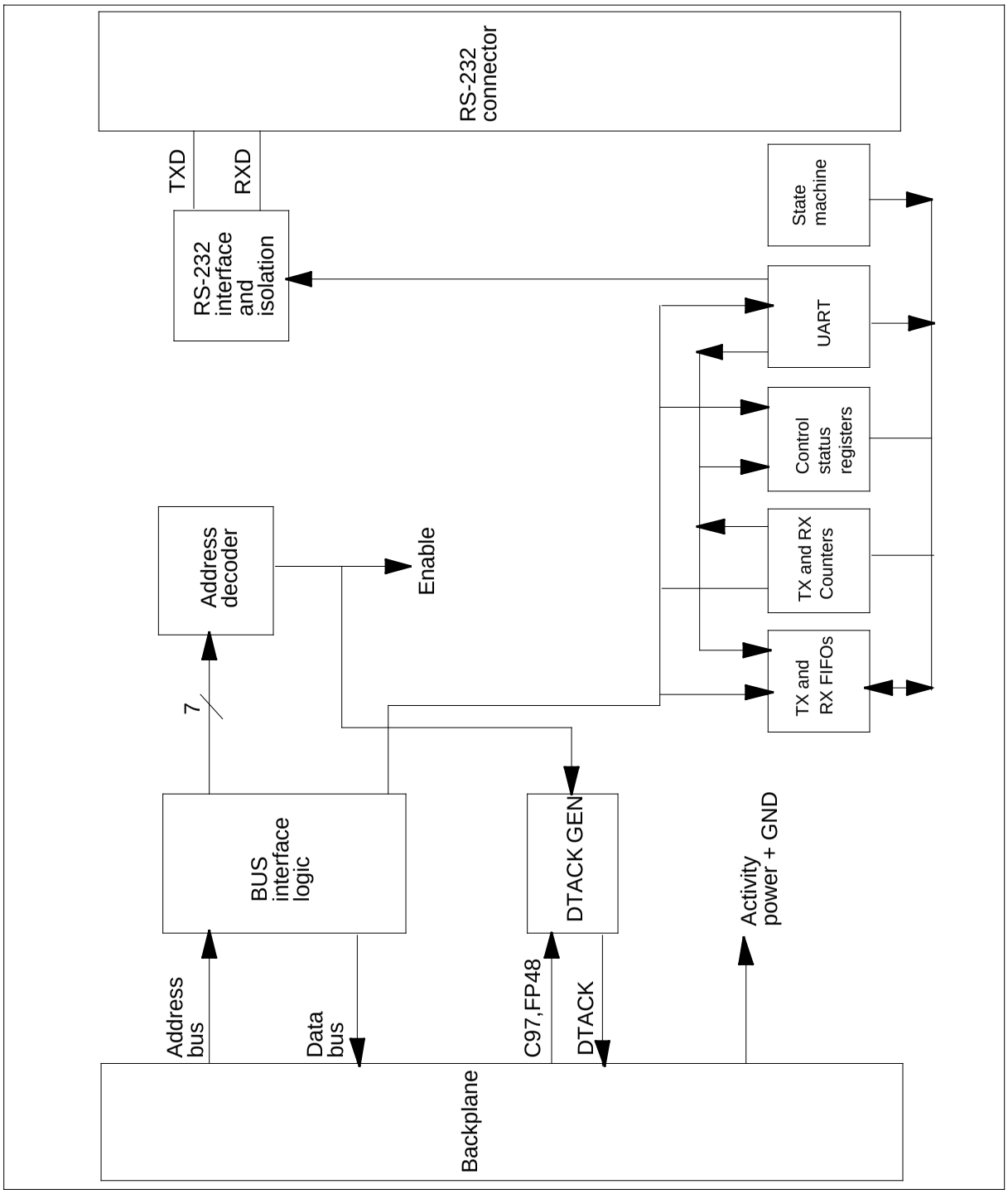
Functional blocks

The NTCX50AB has the following functional blocks:

- bus interface logic
- transmit first-in-first-out (FIFO) memory
- receive FIFO
- address decode logic
- board control and status registers
- asynchronous communications interface adapter (ACIA)
- the RS232 interface

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTCX50AB functional blocks



NTCX50AB (continued)

Bus interface logic

The bus interface logic connects the PDTC backplane signals to the board signals. The bus interface logic uses tristate buffers on the processor address and data buses for the connection.

Transmit FIFO memory

The transmit FIFO memory is a 64 byte memory that stores bytes. The MX77 processor generates the bytes that go to the ACIA.

Receive FIFO memory

The receive FIFO memory is a 64 byte memory that stores bytes. The ACIA generates the bytes that go to the MX77 processor.

Address decode logic

The address decode logic selects board registers or ACIA registers.

Board control and status registers

The software uses the board control register to control general board functions. The board status register sends the status of the different board functions to the software.

Asynchronous communications interface adapter

The MX77 processor instructs the ACIA to perform a two-way conversion. The ACIA converts the 8-bit parallel data to a half-duplex modem transmission protocol.

RS232 interface

The RS232 interface provides a connection between the ACIA transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) level signals and the EIA transmission protocol signals. These signals are for transmission and reception over remote lines.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTCX50AB requires a voltage of +5V and current of 700 mA.

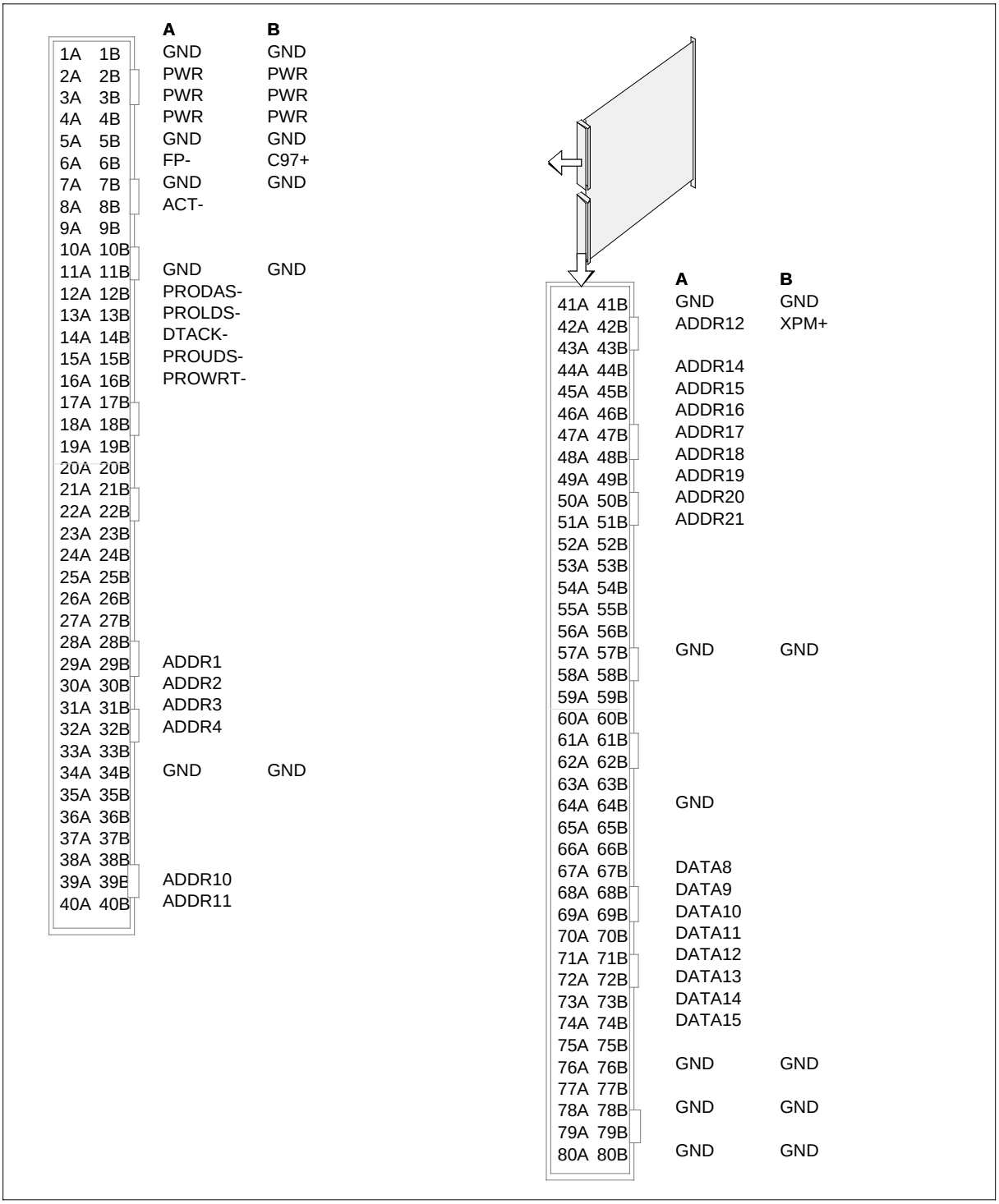
Signaling

Pin numbers

The NTCX50AB ECC derives the +5V supply from six backplane pins. Twenty-one separate pins provide the grounding.

The pin numbers for the NTCX50AB appear in the following figure.

NTCX50AB pin numbers



NTCX50BA

Product description

The NTCX50BA echo canceller control (ECC) card is a paddleboard designed specifically for the CPM-based DTC02 platform used in GPP market applications. The primary function of the card is to enable the shelf processor (ie. the Unified MX77 Processor) to remotely control external echo cancellers via an EIA RS-232E transmission link. The design of the NTCX50BA is based on that of the NTCX50AB card, with a change to the addressing range to accommodatethe different GPP/CPM module requirements. This change effectively resolves an addressing conflict between the NTCX50AB and the NTMX76CA cards.

The NTCX50BA card has two added straps but is otherwise is identical to NTCX50AB. Consequently, NTCX50BA has the following features:

- the RS-232 transmission protocol without handshaking protocol
- software control of card operation
- use in a polled or interrupt-driven environment
- on-board control and status registers
- hardware and software board reset
- a 64-character transmission and reception
- diagnostic capabilities, like looparound of RS-232 data
- the RS-232 lines electrically isolated from card power and ground

Location

The NTCX50BA paddleboard mounts on the rear of the Global Tone Receiver cards at positions 6R and 22R of the DTC02. This card may be used when slot 5/23 is filled by NT0X50AA or STR only.

Functional description

The NTCX50BA meets the 150000-15FFFF address range in the CPM peripheral. This card does not recognise the XPM address range (1C0000-1CFFFF) and the XPM+ address range (1B0000-1BFFFF) and consequently cannot replace the NTCX50AA or NTCX50AB in the XPM/XPM+.

Functional blocks

The NTCX50BA is identical to the NTCX50AB from a functional block diagram perspective. NTCX50BA has the following functional blocks:

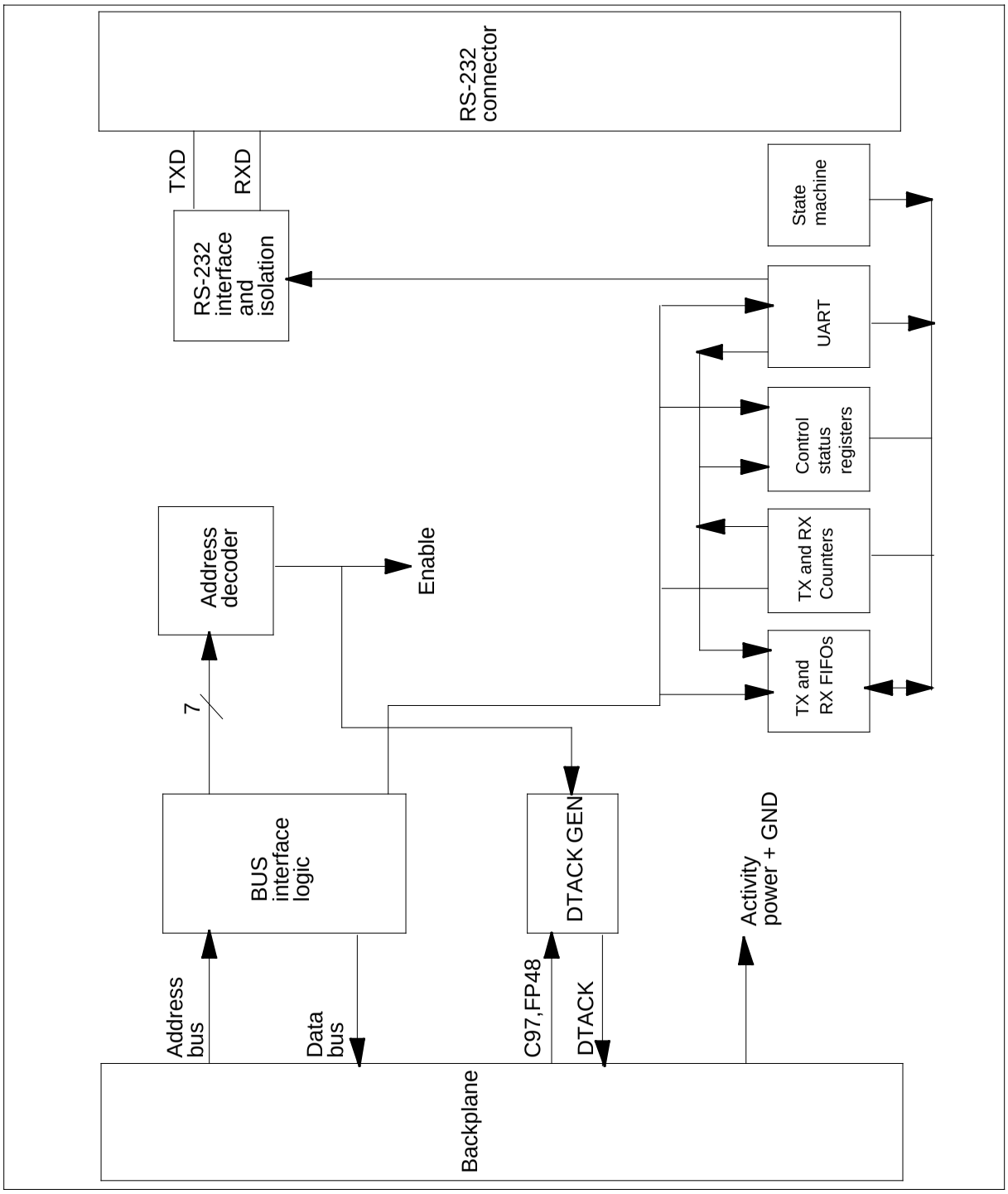
- bus interface logic
- transmit first-in-first-out (FIFO) memory

- receive FIFO
- address decode logic
- board control and status registers
- asynchronous communications interface adapter (ACIA)
- the RS232 interface

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTCX50BA (continued)

NTCX50BA functional blocks



Bus interface logic

The bus interface logic connects the PDTC backplane signals to the board signals. The bus interface logic uses tristate buffers on the processor address and data buses for the connection.

Transmit FIFO memory

The transmit FIFO memory is a 64 byte memory that stores bytes. The MX77 processor generates the bytes that go to the ACIA.

Receive FIFO memory

The receive FIFO memory is a 64 byte memory that stores bytes. The ACIA generates the bytes that go to the MX77 processor.

Address decode logic

The address decode logic selects board registers or ACIA registers.

Board control and status registers

The software uses the board control register to control general board functions. The board status register sends the status of the different board functions to the software.

Asynchronous communications interface adapter

The MX77 processor instructs the ACIA to perform a two-way conversion. The ACIA converts the 8-bit parallel data to a half-duplex modem transmission protocol.

RS232 interface

The RS232 interface provides a connection between the ACIA transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) level signals and the EIA transmission protocol signals. These signals are for transmission and reception over remote lines.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTCX50BA requires a voltage of +5V and current of 700 mA.

Signaling

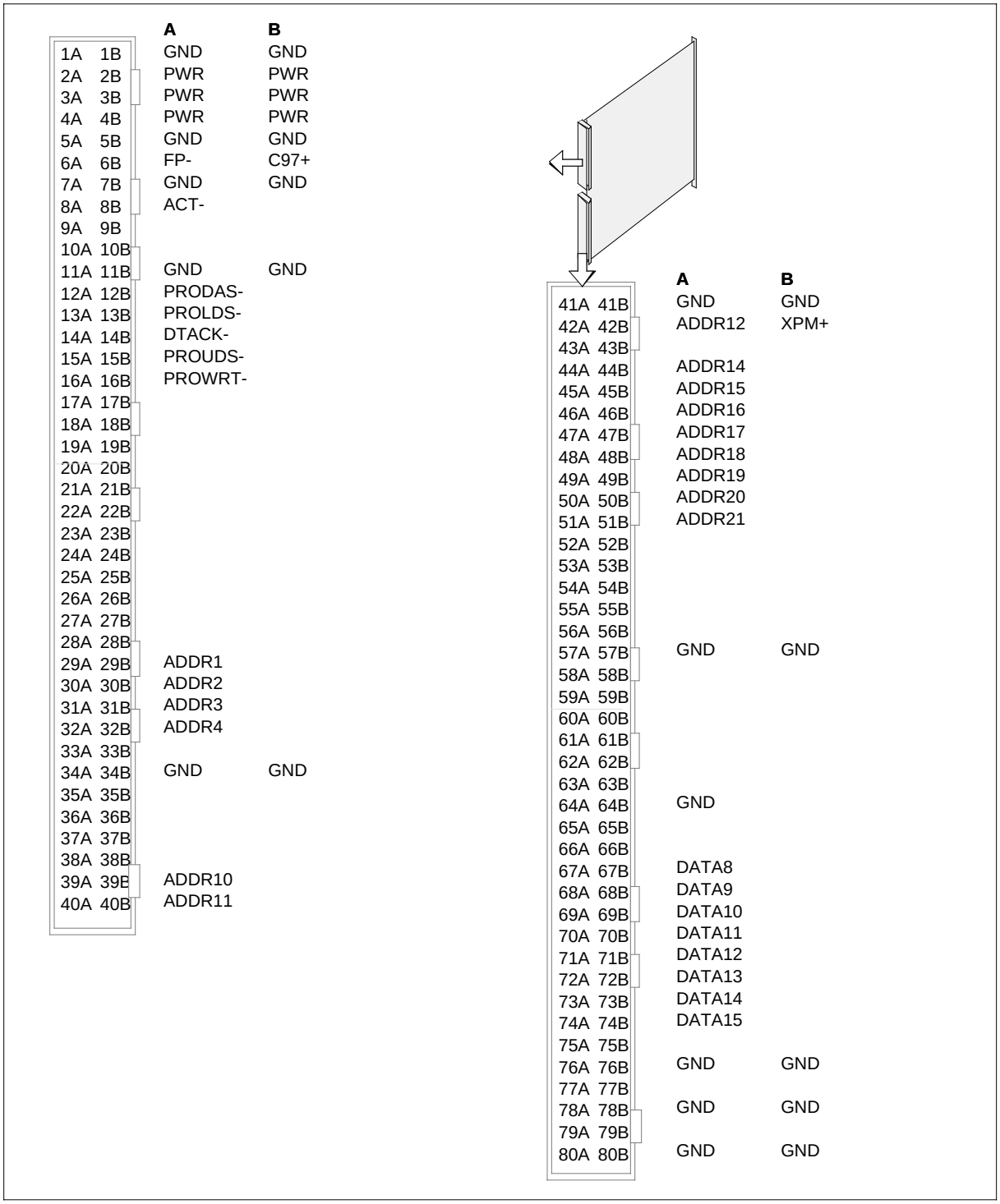
Pin numbers

The NTCX50BA ECC derives the +5V supply from six backplane pins. Twenty-one separate pins provide the grounding.

The pin numbers for the NTCX50BA appear in the following figure.

NTCX50BA (end)

NTCX50BA pin numbers



5 NTDXnnaa

NTDX15AA through NTDX15AB

NTDX15AA

Product description

The NTDX15AA provides a nominal ±5V to the following DMS–100 SuperNode products:

- high–speed interface (HSI)
- network programming platform (NPP)
- channel frame processor (CFP)

Each NTDX15AA uses a frame supervisory panel (FSP) to interface with DMS–100 office alarm circuits.

Functional description

The NTDX15AA provides a regulated and protected nominal output of +5.15V and -5.2V.

The negative output load determines the maximum current available on the positive output. You cannot draw a maximum of 69A from the positive rail for a load. You can draw a maximum of 55A from the positive rail at -10A.

Functional blocks

The NT9X91AA consists of the following functional blocks:

- inrush current limit
- input filter
- primary power switch
- current mode controller
- auxiliary power supply
- automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB)
- identification (ID) PROM
- switch and control relay light–emitting diodes (LED)
- QMS142A power supply monitor
- current sense transformer
- power transformer
- rectifier and filter

Inrush current limit

The inrush current limit is approximately 3A when the converter is first plugged in, or power is removed and applied again.

Input filter

The input filter provides common and differential mode filtering for the switching power train.

Primary power switch

The power switch, that consists of two switching field–effect transistors (FET) configured for push–pull operation, chops the output of the input filter.

Current mode controller

The NT5L57AA current mode controller controls the two switching FETs.

Auxiliary power supply

An NT5L35AA hybrid provides the auxiliary power for the control circuits.

Automatic recovery from low battery

The ARLB allows the converter to recover from a loss of input power if the converter operates when the power is lost.

Identification PROM

The ID PROM allows the system software to determine the type and release of the power supply.

Switch and control relay light–emitting diodes

The NT9X91AA has a faceplate on/off switch and a faceplate power converter fail LED. The NT9X91AA has a provision for a remote switch and remote fail LED. Relays are provided for remote start, remote stop, and remote alarm signaling.

QMS142A power supply monitor

The QMS142A power supply monitor checks for low voltage and overvoltage on the two outputs of the supply. If the monitor detects a low voltage or an overvoltage, the monitor shuts down the converter.

Current sense transformer

The current sense transformer provides current information to the hybrid, that regulates the output voltage.

Power transformer

The power transformer steps down the ac waveform by a fixed ratio to provide the voltage for the regulated output. The switching action of the FETs generates the ac waveform.

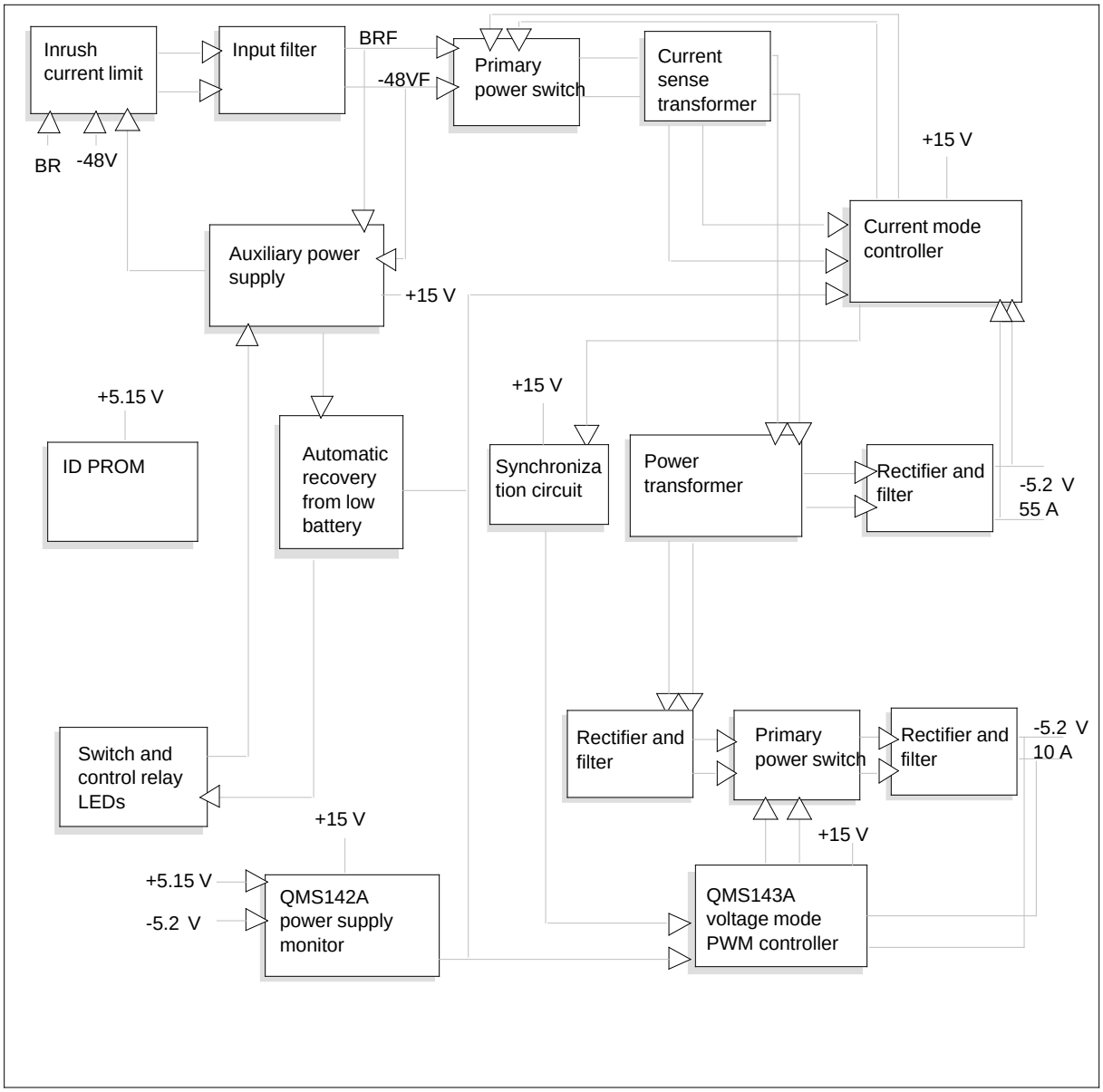
NTDX15AA (continued)

Rectifier and filter

The rectifier and filter regulate the ac waveform with a set of fullwave diodes and an inductor and capacitator (LC) filter.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTDX15AA functional blocks



Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTDX15AA appear in the following table. The explanations for the abbreviations are:

- address (A)
- data (D)
- chip select (CS)
- ring alarm sense (RAS)
- no converter (NOCON)
- no connection on the backplane but the converter has a signal on this pin (N/C)
- shutdown (SD)
- power lock–on converter (PLOCK)
- remote start converter (REM.START)
- remote shutdown converter (REM.SHDN)

Connector P1 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Row	Column Z	Column B	Column D	Column F
2	N/C	SD	CS-5	EXT.SW.OFF
4	A2-5	A1-5	A0-5	A3-5
6	D6-5	D5-5	D4-5	D7-5
8	D2-5	D1-5	D0-5	D3-5
10	EXT.SW.ON	RAS-NC	RAS-C	EXT.SW
12	BR.ABS	-48VABS	EXT.LED	RAS-NO
14	NOCON	-5SENSE	N/C	NOCON
16	-5V	-5V	-5V	-5V
18	GND	GND	GND	GND
20	-5V	-5V	-5V	-5V
22	GND	GND	GND	GND

NTDX15AA (continued)

Connector P1 (Sheet 2 of 2)

Row	Column Z	Column B	Column D	Column F
24	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
26	GND	GND	GND	GND
28	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
30	GND	GND	GND	GND
32	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V

Connector P2

Row	Column Z	Column B	Column D	Column F
2	GNDSENSE	GNDSENSE	GND	GND
4	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
6	GND	GND	GND	GND
8	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
10	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
14	GND	GND	GND	GND
16	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
18	GND	GND	GND	GND
20	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
22	-48V	-48V	-48V	+5SENSE
24	-48V	-48V	-48V	-48V
26	BR	BR	BR	N/C
28	BR	BR	BR	BR
30	-5OUVTEST	+5OUVTEST	N/C	(+15V)
32	REM.START	REM.SHDN	(-48T)	PLOCK

Technical data

Power requirements

Input specifications

The nominal voltage is -48V, and ranges from a minimum of -42.0V to a maximum of -56V. The maximum current is 14A. The converter operates at the low–battery shutdown voltage (-38.0 ±0.75V). The converter must start at the low–battery recovery voltage (-41.0 ±0.5V).

Output specifications

The output specifications for -5.2V appear in the following tables.

-5.2V output

Parameter	Value
Voltage	-5.2 V ± 2%
High voltage shutdown	+6.5 V ± 0.5 V
Low voltage shutdown	-4.3 V ± 0.3 V
Ripple	50 mV rms
Maximum current	10 A
Minimum current	0.5 A
Current limit	13.0 A ± 2 A

The output specifications for +5.15V appear in the following table.

+5.15V output (Sheet 1 of 2)

Parameter	Value
Voltage	+5.15 V ± 2%
High voltage shutdown	+6.5 V ± 0.5 V
Low voltage shutdown	+4.3 V ± 0.3 V
Ripple	50 mV rms
Maximum current	69 A

NTDX15AA (end)

+5.15V output (Sheet 2 of 2)

Parameter	Value
Minimum current	5 A
Current limit	73 A ± 3 A

NTDX15AB

Product description

The NTDX15AB card provides a nominal ±;5V to the following DMS–100 SuperNode products:

- high–speed interface (HSI)
- network programming platform (NPP)
- channel frame processor (CFP)

Location

Each NTDX15AB card uses a frame supervisory panel (FSP) to interface with the DMS–100 office alarm circuits.

Functional description

The NTDX15AB card provides a regulated and protected nominal output of +5.15V and -5.2V. The card operates from -48V or -60V input battery voltage.

The negative output load determines the maximum current available on the positive output. A maximum of 69A cannot draw from the positive rail at a load. At -10A, a maximum of 55A can draw from the positive rail.

Functional blocks

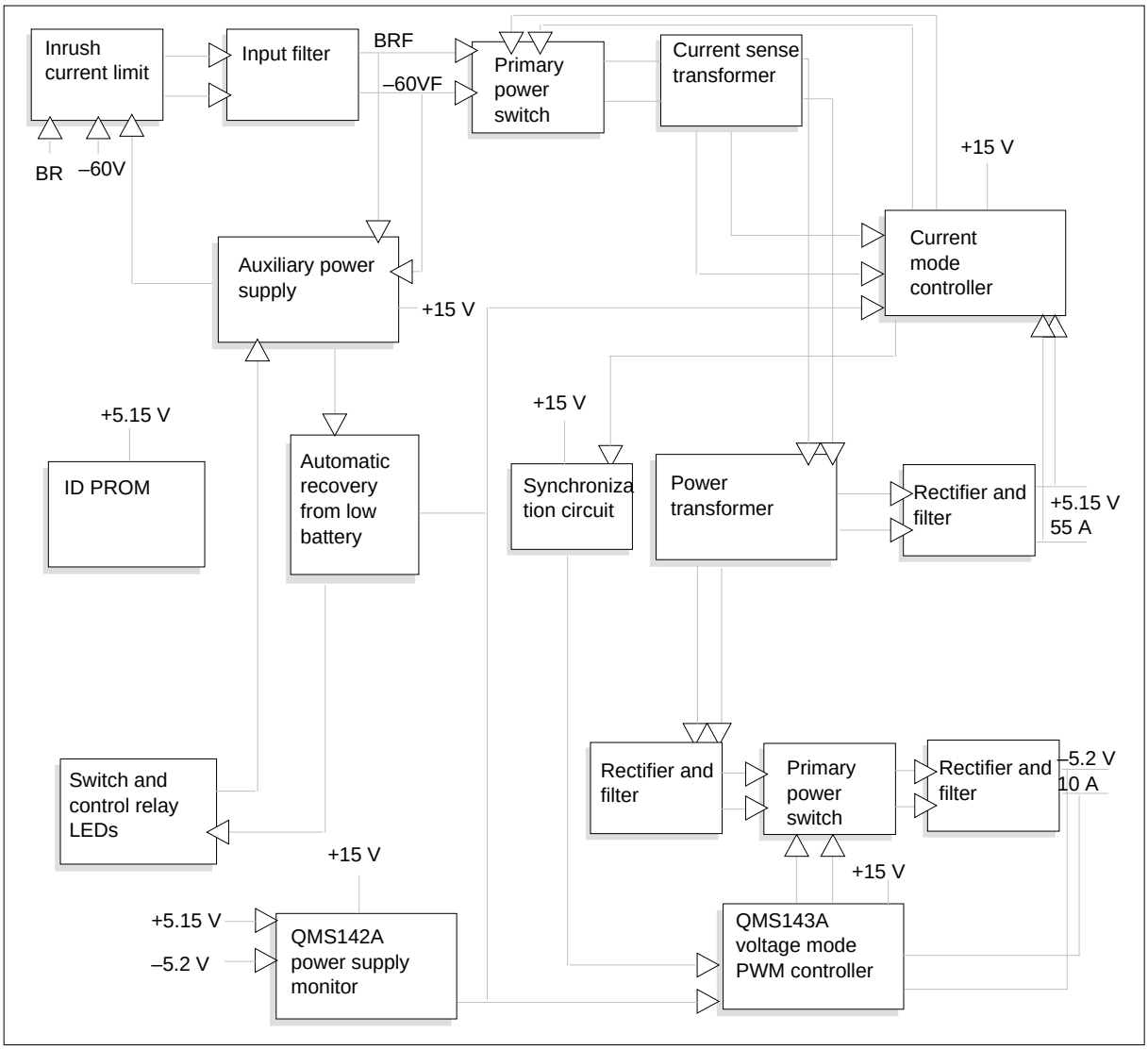
The NTDX15AB consists of the following functional blocks:

- inrush current limit
- input filter
- primary power switch and current mode controller
- auxiliary power supply and automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB)
- identification (ID) PROM
- switch and control relay light–emitting diodes (LED)
- output monitor
- secondary power switch, rectifier and control
- power transformer

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following table.

NTDX15AB (continued)

NTDX15AB functional blocks



Inrush current limit

The inrush current limit is approximately 3.5A when the converter is first plugged in, or power is removed and applied again.

Input filter

The input filter provides common and differential mode filtering for the switching power train.

Primary power switch, current sense and control

The power switch chops the output of the input filter. The power switch consists of two switching field–effect transistors (FET) configured for push–pull operation. An NT5L57AA current–mode controller controls the two switching FETs. This hybrid controller regulates the output of +5V by direct feedback and by current information that the current–sense transformer provides.

Auxiliary power supply and automatic recovery from low battery

An NTGL38AA hybrid provides the auxiliary power for the control circuits that an NT6L38AA hybrid provides. This hybrid provides an isolated and regulated output of +15.5V. This hybrid controls the automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB). The ARLB is a feature of the power supply. This feature allows the converter to recover from loss of input power if the converter operates when the power is lost.

Identification PROM

The ID PROM allows the system software to determine the type and release of the power supply.

Switch and control relay and light–emitting diodes

The NTDX15AB has a faceplate ON/OFF switch and a faceplate power converter fail LED. The NTDX15AB has a provision for a remote switch and remote fail LED. Relays are provided for remote start, remote stop, and remote alarm signaling.

Output power supply monitor

The QMS142A power supply monitor checks for low voltage and overvoltage on the two outputs of the supply. If the monitor detects a low voltage or overvoltage, the monitor shuts down the converter.

Power transformer

The power transformer processes the ac waveform in two outputs. The switching action of the FETs generates the ac waveform. The first output is a primary regulated output of approximately 8V peak–to–peak. The second output is an unregulated output of approximately 16V peak–to–peak. Each output is rectified and filtered.

Secondary power switch, rectifier and control

Two power FETs chop the unregulated voltage from the power transformer. A current–sense transformer senses the source currents of the power FETs. This current sample is rectified. The system feeds the waveform that results to the input of the QMS143A voltage–mode controller. The controller uses the waveform to limit the output current.

NTDX15AB (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTDX15AB appear in the following tables. The abbreviations used in the tables are:

- address (A)
- data (D)
- chip select (CS)
- ring alarm sense (RAS)
- no converter (NOCON)
- no connection on the backplane but the converter has a signal on this pin (N/C)
- shutdown (SD)
- power lock–on converter (PLOCK)
- remote start converter (REM.START)
- remote shutdown converter (REM.SHDN)

Connector P1 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin	Z	B	D	F
2	N/C	SD	CS-5	EXT.SW.OFF
4	A2-5	A1-5	A0-5	A3-5
6	D6-5	D5-5	D4-5	D7-5
8	D2-5	D1-5	D0-5	D3-5
10	EXT.SW.ON	RAS-NC	RAS-C	EXT.SW
12	BR.ABS	-48VABS	EXT.LED	RAS-NO
14	NOCON	-5SENSE	N/C	NOCON
16	-5V	-5V	-5V	-5V
18	GND	GND	GND	GND
20	-5V	-5V	-5V	-5V
22	GND	GND	GND	GND

Connector P1 (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin	Z	B	D	F
24	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
26	GND	GND	GND	GND
28	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
30	GND	GND	GND	GND
32	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V

Connector P2

Pin	Z	B	D	F
2	GNDSENSE	GNDSENSE	GND	GND
4	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
6	GND	GND	GND	GND
8	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
10	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
14	GND	GND	GND	GND
16	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
18	GND	GND	GND	GND
20	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
22	-48V	-48V	-48V	+5SENSE
24	-48V	-48V	-48V	-48V
26	BR	BR	BR	N/C
28	BR	BR	BR	BR
30	-5OUVTEST	+5OUVTEST	N/C	(+15V)
32	REM.START	REM.SHDN	(-48T)	PLOCK

NTDX15AB (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

Input

The nominal voltage is -48V and ranges from a minimum of -42V to a maximum of -71V. The maximum current is 14 A. The converter operates at the low–battery shutdown voltage, -38.25V ± 1.25V. The converter must start at the low–battery recovery voltage, -41 ± 1.5V.

Output

The output specifications for the -5.2V output appear in the following table.

-5.2V output

Voltage	-5.2 V ± 2%
High voltage shutdown	+6.5 V ± 0.5 V
Low voltage shutdown	-4.3 V ± 3 V
Ripple	50 mV rms
Maximum current	10 A
Minimum current	0 A
Current limit	13.0 A ± 2 A

The output specifications for the +5.15 V output appear in the following table.

+5.15V output

Voltage	+5.15 V ± 2%
High voltage shutdown	+6.5 V ± 0.5 V
Low voltage shutdown	+4.3 V ±0.3 V
Ripple	50 mV rms
Maximum current	69 A
Minimum current	5 A
Current limit	74 A ± 4 A

6 NTEXnnaa

NTEX01AB through NTEX78AA

NTEX01AB parts

Product description

The NTEX01AB parts fiberized link interface shelf (FLIS) cabinet is the standard DMS SuperNode cabinet. The NTEX01AB parts cabinet contains a maximum of two link interface shelves (LIS). Twenty-four link interface units (LIU7) can connect directly to the message switch (MS). The LIU7 can connect to the MS without a link interface module (LIM) cabinet and local message switch (LMS) shelves.

The figure on page 4 describes a standard FLIS configuration with one fully equipped shelf that occupies shelf position 26. A maximum of 12 LIU7s can be provisioned for each shelf with the left-most LIU7. This LIU7 occupies slots 8F, 9F and 9R. The right-most LIU7 occupies slots 30F, 31F and 31R. Each LIU7 contains two cards and one paddle board. The first card is the NTEX22AA integrated processor and frame transport bus (F-bus) interface. This card is in the even-numbered slots from 8F to 30F. The second card is the NT9X76AA signaling transfer point (STP) terminal. This card is in the next highest odd-numbered slot from 9F to 31F. The paddle board is an NT9X77AA V.35 interface or an NT9X78BA enhanced DS-0A interface, behind the NT9X76AA in the odd-numbered slots from 9R to 31R.

Empty shelf positions are provisioned with blank shelf assemblies for the forced-air cooling requirements of the cabinet. Shelf slots that are not used are filled with card NT9X19AA and paddle board filler face plates NT9X19BA. This action also fulfils the forced-air cooling requirements for the cabinet.

Parts

The NTEX01AB parts FLIS cabinet contains the following parts:

- A0377580—core cooling unit, -48 V (dc)
- NT0X24BD—blank shelf assembly
- NT9X03AA—SuperNode frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NT9X7204—link interface shelf
- NT9X72CA—link interface shelf common fill

Core cooling unit

The A0377580 core cooling unit (CU) provides mechanical ventilation for equipment the FLIS cabinet contains.

Blank shelf assembly

The NT0X24BD blank shelf fills shelf positions 00, 13 and 39 when one link interface shelf is used in position 26. If shelf positions 13 and 26 are full, NT0X24BD fills shelf positions 00 and 39.

SuperNode frame supervisory panel

The NT9X03AA FSP provides alarm, maintenance and supervisory functions. The FSP is in the top shelf position in the NTEX01AB. Open the cabinet doors to access or view the front and rear faces of the NT9X03AA. The frame alarm light in the cabinet is visible with the cabinet doors closed.

Power from the power distribution center frame comes in the FSP. The FSP distributes the power to power supply modules in the cabinet. These modules include the NT9X30AA and NT9X31AA power converters. The power supply modules contain the power control. The power control is separate form the FSP.

Link interface shelf

The NT9X7204 LIS assembly contains a maximum of 12 link interface units (LIU7).

The LIU7 is a peripheral module that processes messages that enter and leave the FLIS through a separate signaling data link.

When less than eight LIU7s are installed, NT9X19AA filler face plates and NT9X19BA filler paddle boards (PB) fill empty card and PB slots.

Each LIU7 consists of a set of cards and PBs, which are provisioned in one LIS of an FLIS.

If 13 to 24 LIU7s are required, two LISs in shelf positions 13 and 26 are used. These shelves are LIS1 and LIS2.

When more than 12 LIU7s are installed, NT9X19AA filler faceplates and NT9X19BA filler PBs fill the empty card and PB slots.

Link interface shelf common fill

An NT9X72CA LIS common fill is provided for each NT9X7204 link interface shelf assembly.

The NT9X72CA LIS common CP contains a set of cards and paddle boards. These parts are provisioned in one LIS of a link peripheral processor (LPP):

- NTEX20AA—intrashelf paddle board
- NTEX20BA—intrashelf paddle board
- NT9X19BA—paddle board filler faceplate
- NT9X30AA—power converter, +5V card
- NT9X31AA—power converter, -5V card

NTEX01AB parts (continued)

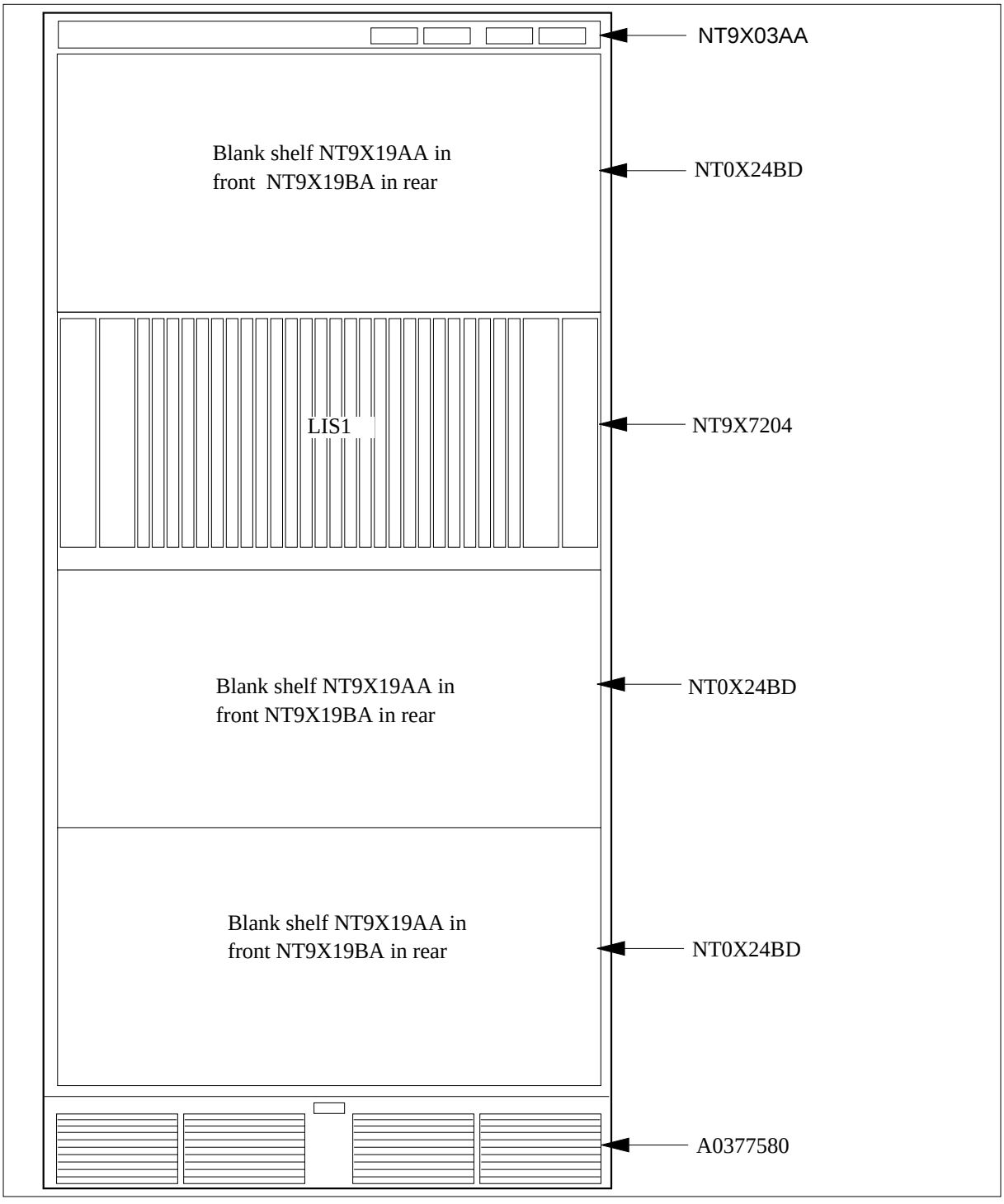
- NT9X96AA—LIS F-bus controller card
- NT9X98AA—LIS F-bus paddle board

Design

The following figure describes the design of the NTEX01AB parts cabinet with one LIS. The LIU7s form a pair in different halves of the shelf with LIU7s assigned from the sides toward the center. The figure on page 5 illustrates the design of the NTEX01AB parts cabinet with two LISs. The LIU7s form a pair in opposite halves of different shelves. The LIU7s are assigned from the sides toward the center of each shelf.

NTEX01AB parts (continued)

NTEX01AB parts



NTEX01AB parts (end)

Note: This diagram is not drawn to scale.

NTEX17AA

Product description

The NTEX17AA 1 Meg Modem Service (1MMS) line card provides for data networking as well as a plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) interface. The software controls transmission and signaling characteristics of the card, including loop current limit and automatic loss equalization.

Location

The NTEX17AA occupies one card position in a line concentrating module (LCM) drawer.

Functional description

Functional blocks

The NTEX17AA has the following functional blocks for data:

- 64–QAM, 16–QAM, 4–QAM upstream and downstream interface to tip and ring
- downstream narrowband and wideband transmission
- dual downstream transmit levels
- power down modes
- synchronization to MCLK
- XLBUS interface to DBIC
- test port
- BERT port

The NTEX17AA has the following functional blocks for voice:

- supervisory block
- transmission block
- overvoltage protection
- overcurrent protection
- voltage regulator
- relays

NTEX17AA (continued)

Supervisory block

The supervisory block performs the following functions:

- loop detection
- ringing supervision
- loop current limiting

The network and the B11 chip monitor a loop current that flows through the transformer and the battery feed network. The B11 compares the output voltage of the amplifier with a software–selectable supervision threshold. The B11 chip determines if the line is on–hook or off–hook.

Two external low–pass filters and the loop detection comparator (in the B11 chip) provide ringing supervision.

The B11 chip in the NTEX17AA allows the software to select the loop current limit.

Transmission block

The transmission block performs the following functions:

- generation of input impedances
- code and decode of voice signals
- establishment of hybrid balance

The differential loop current and the voltage between the tip and ring leads have a specified relationship. Establishment of the required relationship creates the input impedance.

To establish the voice path, the B11 coder–decoder (CODEC) decodes and filters the receive signal and the transmit signal. The receive signal is digital–analog and the transmit signal is analog–digital. The B11 CODEC makes frequency response corrections when the terminating impedance differs from the input impedance, as in two–element input impedances.

The balance filter accomplishes hybrid balance. The transmit signal contains parts of the receive signal. Removal of these parts must occur before coding of the transmit signal and position on the bidirectional bus.

Overvoltage protection

The tip and ring leads of the NTEX17AA are monitored for overvoltage occurrences. When overvoltage occurs, operation of the cutover relay isolates the line circuit. System software releases the relay after removal of the fault condition.

Overcurrent protection

The NTEX17AA has automatic protection against ground faults on the ring lead. The automatic protection function of the NT6X17BA senses the condition and limits the current that can flow in the ring lead. The function limits the current to a value that cannot damage the card.

Voltage regulator

The B11 chip in the NTEX17AA includes a 5V regulator. The regulator takes a reference signal from the line card power supply and scales the signal. This process allows the regulator to make sure of an accurate power source of 5V.

Relays

The NTEX17AA has the following relays:

- cutover
- test access
- ring

A cutover relay isolates the NTEX17AA line card from the subscriber loop. The relay has several purposes, including diagnostics, office installation, and protection of the line card from potential hazards.

A test access relay connects the A and B leads (tip and ring) of the NTEX17AA to the LCM test access bus during tests.

A ring relay connects the LCM ring bus to the NT6X17BA in order to ring the near–end telephone.

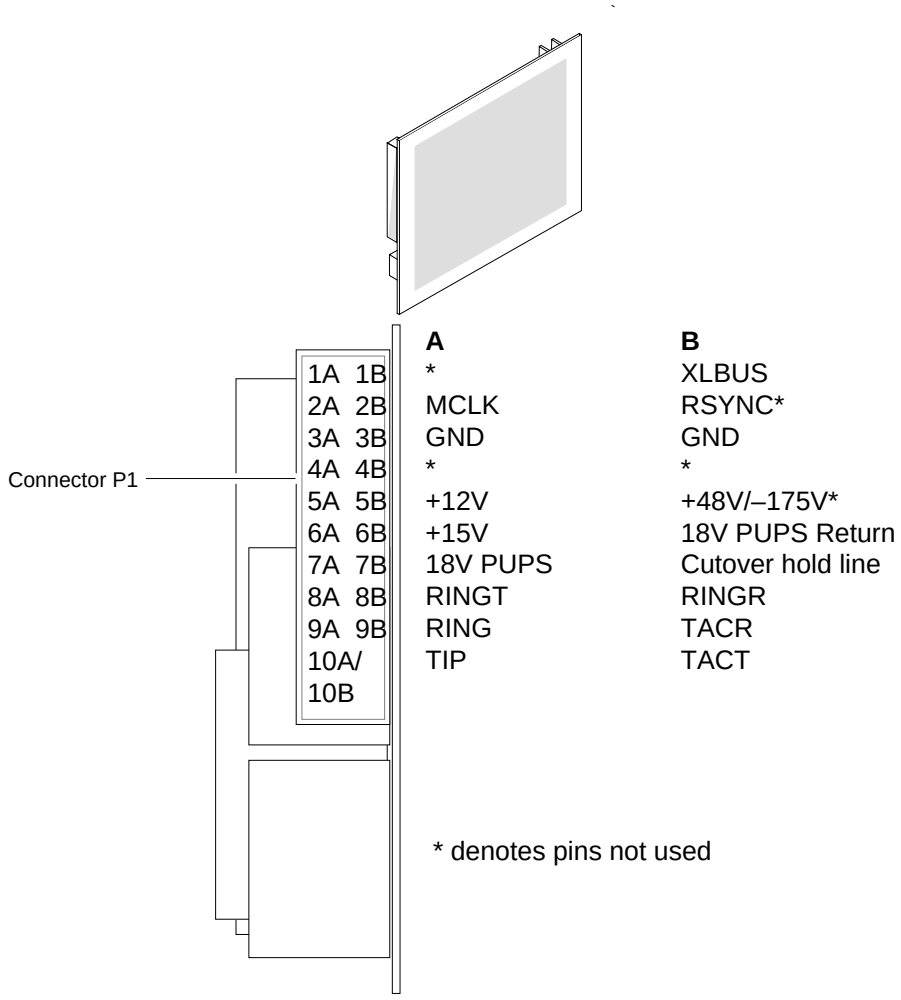
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX17AA appear in the following figure.

NTEX17AA (continued)

The NTEX17AA pin numbers



The card has short circuit protection. The 60–Hz induction is normal with a maximum of 20 mA for each conductor. The signaling characteristics of the card appear in the following table.

Signaling characteristics

Characteristic	Value
Talk battery voltage	–42.75 V to –55.8 V
Normal talk battery range (float charge)	–49 V to –53.5 V
Maximum talk battery discharge (no charge)	–42.75 V
Maximum talk battery charge (equalizing)	–55.8 V
Lightning surge protection	1 kV (10 × 1000 μs)
Total loop resistance, including 500–type set for 21 mA: residential	1900Ω
Conductor leakage resistance: residential	10Ω

Dimensions

The dimensions of the NTEX17AA are as follows:

- height: 73 mm (2.875 in.)
- depth: 22 mm (0.875 in.)
- width: 89 mm (3.5 in.)

Power requirements

The card requires 165 mW. The converter voltage has a power requirement of +15 V ±0.5 V. The reference voltage in the bus interface card has a power requirement of +12.7 V ±1%.

NTEX17BA

Product description

The NTEX17BA xDSL line card (xLC) provides full voice service and high-speed data communications in the 1-Meg Modem Service (1MMS).

Location

The NTEX17BA occupies two slots in a line concentrating module (LCM) line drawer that supports 1MMS.

Functional description

The NTEX17BA has the following features:

- full plain old telephone service (POTS) through the world line card (WLC)
- xDSL modem functions over subscriber loops up to 18,000 feet on 26 American wire gauge (AWG) wire and 24,000 feet on 24 AWG wire.
- rate-adaptable in downstream and upstream directions
- quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) in both downstream and upstream directions
- forward error correction (FEC) in the downstream direction
- interleaving in downstream direction for enhanced noise immunity at wideband 256 QAM rate
- supports narrowband and wideband downstream spectra at low and high transmission levels
- higher transport rates than the NTEX17AA:
  - — raw transport downstream data rates of 1280 kilobits per second (kbit/s) to 80 kbit/s;
  - — raw transport upstream data rates of 320 kbit/s to 40 kbit/s
- extended line card bus (XLBUS) interface to backplane
- -48V power to data portion of card
- self-identifying to 1MMS data-enhanced bus interface card (DBIC) on installation
- out-of-service data loopback capability for operations, administration, and maintenance (OAM)
- low power design
- off hook detection that allows splitterless operation
- faster line resynchronization than the NTEX17AA
- downstream power-level control

- lightening protection of POTS splitter improved from NTEX17AA
- POTS splitter improved from NTEX17AA; supports wideband upstream

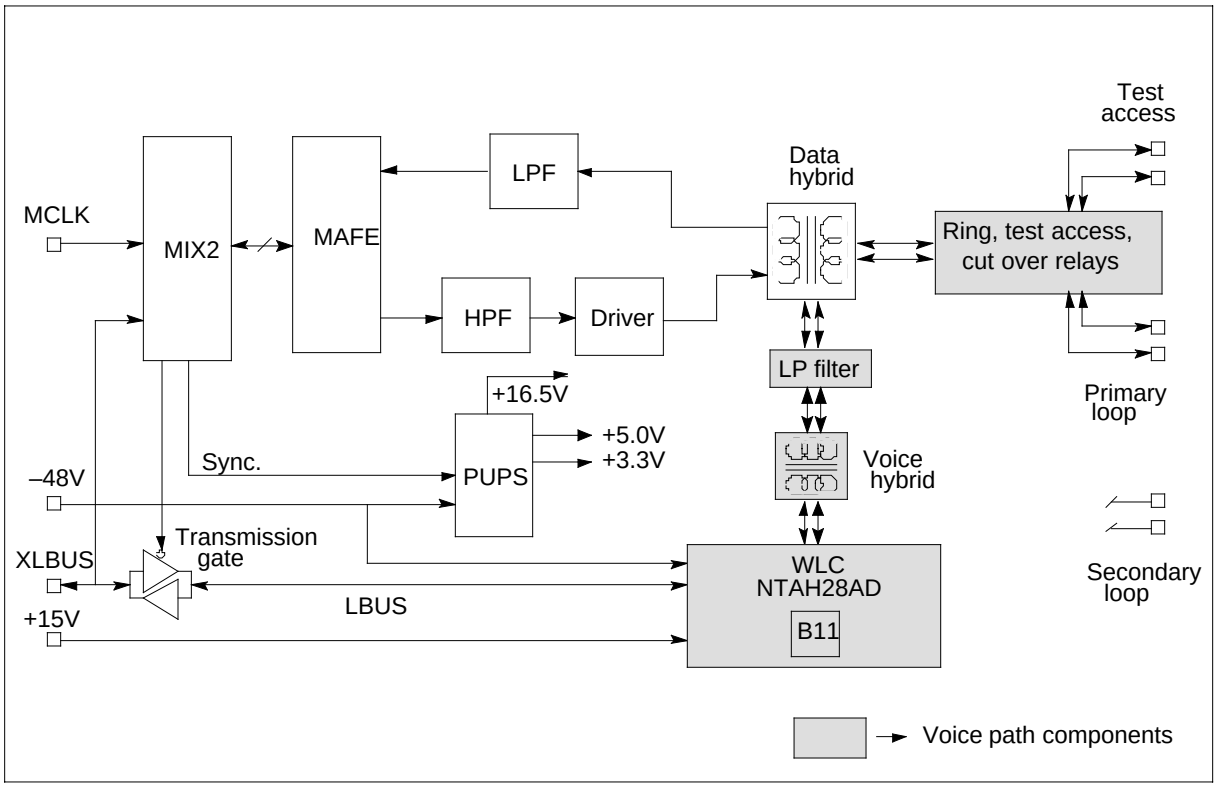
Functional blocks

The NTEX17BA has the following functional blocks:

- relays
- world line card (WLC) application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- modem analog front end (MAFE) ASIC
- modem interface to XLBUS (MIX2) ASIC

The following figure shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX17BA functional blocks



NTEX17BA (continued)

Relays

The relays present on the NTEX17BA provide functions similar to those found on a POTS line card. Some the similar functions follow:

- application of ring voltage to the loop
- disconnection of the card from the loop during provisioning and testing
- connection of the incoming tip and ring to the test access port

DMS software manages these relays, which are accessed through registers within the B11 coder-decoder (codec) that reside on the WLC dual inline package (DIP). If you disconnect the card from the loop, you disable all data transmission and voice service.

WLC

The WLC is a thick film hybrid version, based on the B11 ASIC. The WLC provides the voice functionality. The NTEX17BA uses NTAH28AF, a DIP version of the WLC.

MAFE

The MAFE ASIC is a full analog device that integrates many of the functions that were implemented on discrete devices on the NTEX17AA. A dedicated serial interface to the MIX2 gives the processor access to the configuration register. The MAFE is packaged in a 64-pin TQFP.

MIX2

The MIX2 ASIC uses QAM to provide downstream and upstream data transport between the DBIC and the twisted wire pair. The MIX2 ASIC uses the XLBUS protocol to the DBIC, and it isolates XLBUS and the B11 filter codec chip during data transport.

The MIX2 architecture consists of the following blocks:

- XLBUS interface/off hook detect
- controller
- registers
- downstream FIFO
- upstream FIFO
- transmission frame generator
- receive frame decoder
- QAM modulator
- QAM demodulator

- clocks
- test access
- transmission FEC and interleaving
- receive FEC

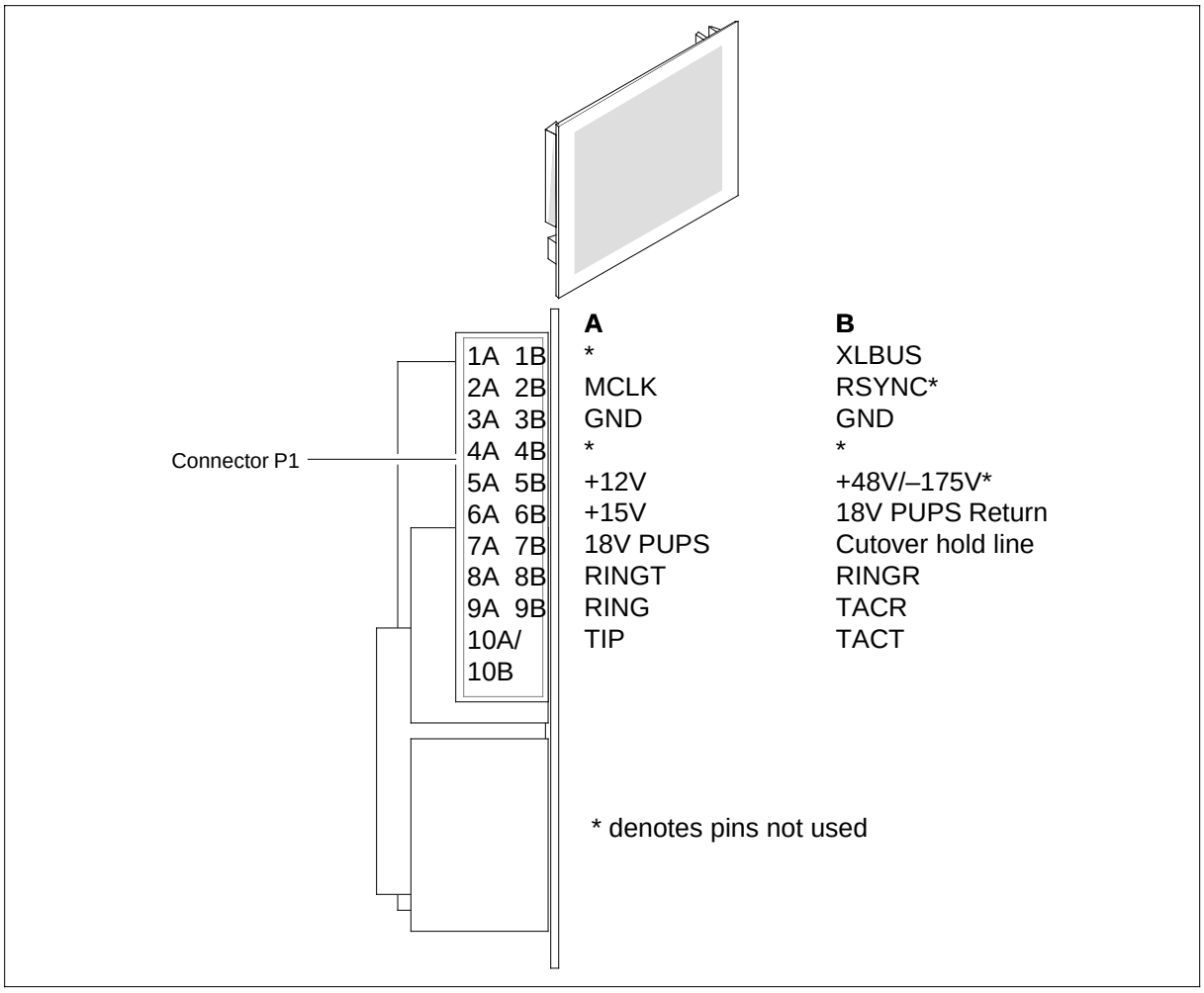
Signaling

This section describes the signalling functions of the NTEX17BA.

Pin outs

The following figure shows the pin outs for NTEX17BA.

NTEX17BA pin outs



NTEX17BA (end)

Technical data

This section provides additional technical information on the NTEX17BA.

Dimensions

The NTEX17BA is a two-slot card. Except for height, the NTEX17BA has the same dimensions as voice line cards.

Power requirements

The point of use power supply (PUPS) uses the -48V battery feed as input. The PUPs provides +16.5V, +5V, and +3.3V to various functions on the board.

Drawer fill restrictions

Thermal constraints and power distribution within the LCM line card drawer create restrictions on the fill of the NTEX17BA in an LCM line drawer equipped for 1MMS. Refer to *1-Meg Modem Service Network Implementation Manual*, 297-8063-200 for information on the drawer fill restrictions for your office.

NTEX17CA

Product description

The NTEX17CA xDSL line card (xLC) provides full voice service and high-speed data communications in the 1-Meg Modem Service.

Location

The NTEX17CA occupies two slots in a line concentrating module (LCM) line drawer that supports 1-Meg Modem Service.

Functional description

The NTEX17CA has the following features:

- full plain old telephone service (POTS) through the world line card (WLC)
- xDSL modem functions over subscriber loops up to 18,000 feet on 26 American wire gauge (AWG) wire and 24,000 feet on 24 AWG wire.
- rate-adaptable in downstream and upstream directions
- quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) in both downstream and upstream directions
- forward error correction (FEC) in the upstream and downstream direction
- interleaving in downstream direction for enhanced noise immunity at wideband 256 QAM rate
- supports narrowband and wideband downstream spectra at low and high transmission levels
- raw transport downstream data rates of 1280 kilobits per second (kbit/s) to 80 kbit/s
- raw transport upstream data rates of 320 kbit/s to 40 kbit/s
- extended line card bus (XLBUS) interface to backplane
- -48V power to data portion of card
- self-identifying to 1-Meg Modem Service data-enhanced bus interface card (DBIC) on installation
- out-of-service data loopback capability for operations, administration, and maintenance (OAM)
- low power design
- off hook detection that allows splitterless operation
- downstream power-level control
- lightening protection of POTS splitter

NTEX17CA (continued)

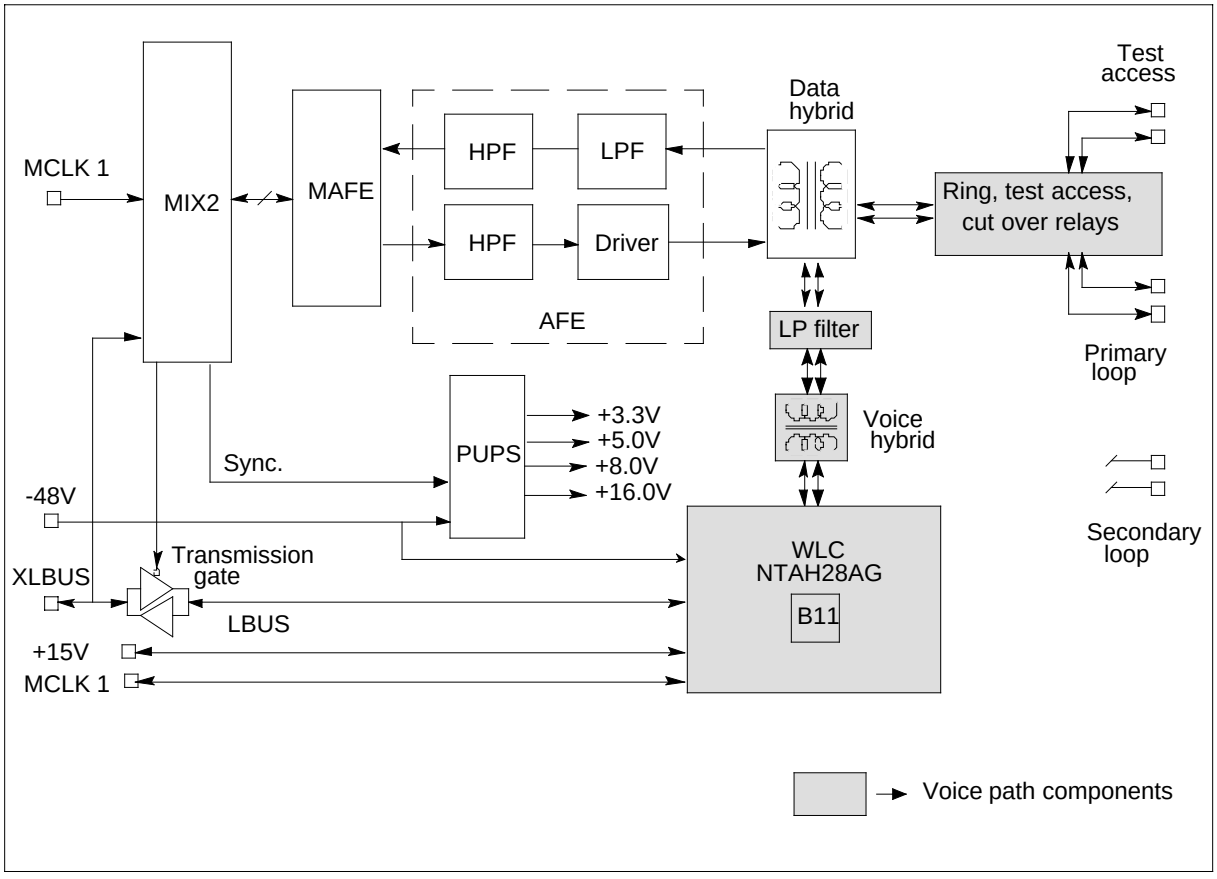
Functional blocks

The NTEX17CA has the following functional blocks:

- relays
- world line card (WLC) application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- analog front end (AFE)
- modem analog front end (MAFE) ASIC
- modem interface to XLBUS (MIX2) ASIC

The following figure shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX17CA functional blocks



Relays

The relays present on the NTEX17CA provide functions similar to those found on a POTS line card. Some of the similar functions follow:

- application of ring voltage to the loop
- disconnection of the card from the loop during provisioning and testing
- connection of the incoming tip and ring to the test access port

DMS software manages these relays, which are accessed through registers within the B11 coder-decoder (codec) that reside on the WLC dual inline package (DIP). If you disconnect the card from the loop, you disable all data transmission and voice service.

WLC

The WLC is a thick film hybrid version, based on the B11 ASIC. The WLC provides the voice functionality. The NTEX17CA uses NTAH28AG, a DIP version of the WLC.

AFE

The AFE consists of transmit and receive sections.

The transmit section consists of a line driver and a high pass filter (HPF). The HPF filters harmonics from the digital-to-analog conversion (DAC) process and high-frequency images from the digital sampling process. The line driver increases the power of the signal on the loop.

The receive section consists of HPFs. The HPFs lower the downstream signal to the same voltage as the upstream signal.

MAFE ASIC

The MAFE ASIC is a full analog device that integrates many of the functions that were implemented on discrete devices on the NTEX17AA and NTEX17BA. A dedicated serial interface to the MIX2 gives the processor access to the configuration register. The MAFE is packaged in a 64-pin TQFP.

MIX2 ASIC

The MIX2 ASIC uses QAM to provide downstream and upstream data transport between the DBIC and the twisted wire pair. The MIX2 ASIC uses the XLBUS protocol to the DBIC, and it isolates XLBUS and the B11 filter codec chip during data transport.

NTEX17CA (continued)

The MIX2 architecture consists of the following blocks:

- XLBUS interface/off hook detect
- controller
- registers
- downstream FIFO
- upstream FIFO
- transmission frame generator
- receive frame decoder
- QAM modulator
- QAM demodulator
- clocks
- test access
- transmission FEC and interleaving
- receive FEC

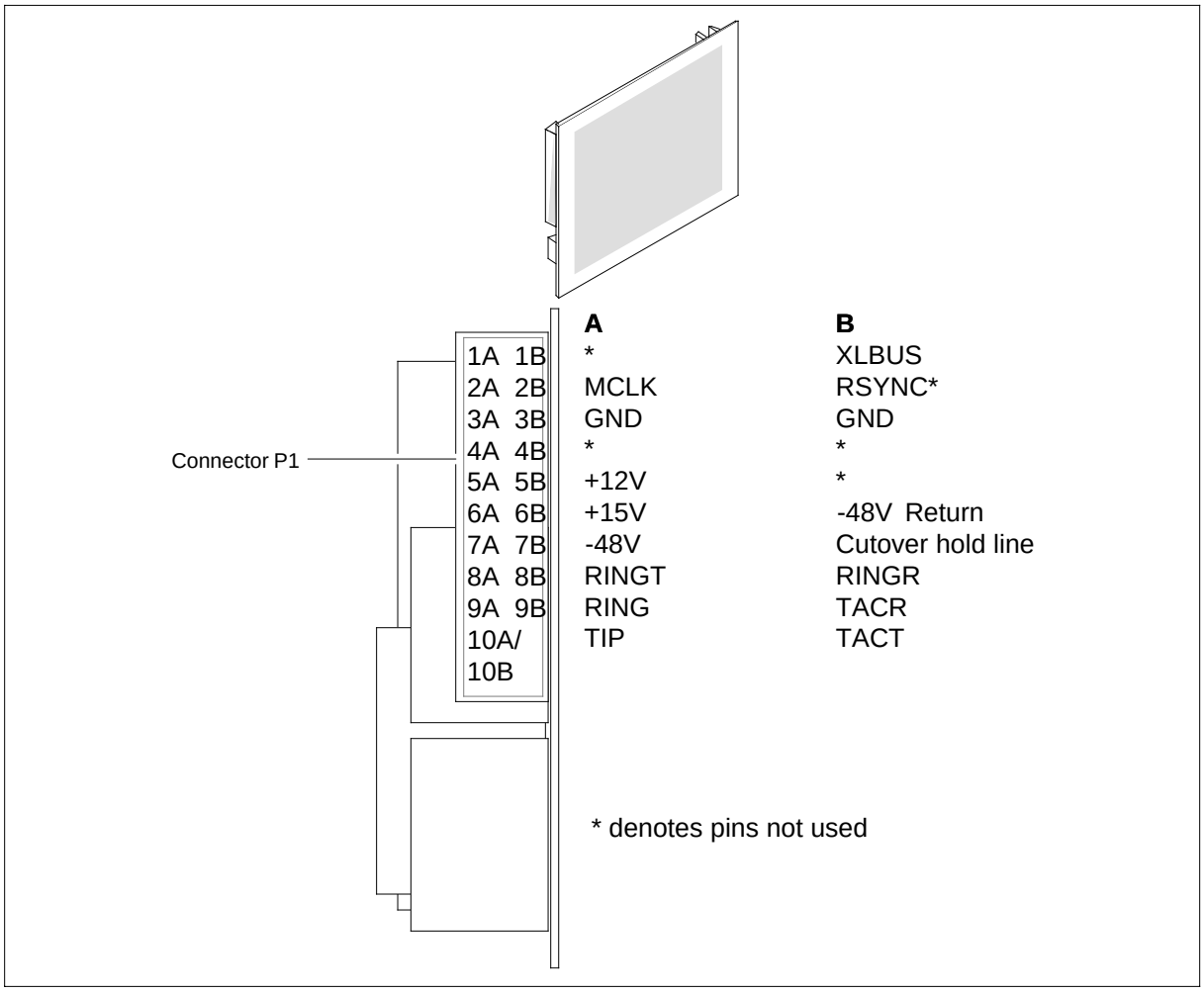
Signaling

This section describes the signalling functions of the NTEX17CA.

Pin outs

The following figure shows the pin outs for NTEX17CA.

NTEX17CA pin outs



Technical data

This section provides additional technical information on the NTEX17CA.

Dimensions

The NTEX17CA is a two-slot card. Except for height, the NTEX17CA has the same dimensions as voice line cards.

Power requirements

The point of use power supply (PUPS) uses the -48V battery feed as input. The PUPs provides +16V, +7.5V, +5V, and +3.3V to various functions on the board.

NTEX17CA (end)

Drawer fill restrictions

Refer to *1-Meg Modem Service Network Implementation Manual*, 297-8063-200 for information on the drawer fill restrictions for your office.

NTEX17DA

Product description

The NTEX17DA xDSL line card (xLC) provides full voice service and high-speed data communications in the 1-Meg Modem Service.

Location

The NTEX17DA occupies two slots in a line concentrating module (LCM) line drawer that supports 1-Meg Modem Service.

Functional description

The NTEX17DA has the following features:

- full plain old telephone service (POTS) through the world line card (WLC)
- xDSL modem functions over subscriber loops up to 18,000 feet on 26 American wire gauge (AWG) wire and 24,000 feet on 24 AWG wire.
- rate-adaptable in downstream and upstream directions
- quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) in both downstream and upstream directions
- forward error correction (FEC) in the upstream and downstream direction
- interleaving in downstream direction for enhanced noise immunity at wideband 256 QAM rate
- supports narrowband and wideband downstream spectra at low and high transmission levels
- raw transport downstream data rates of 1280 kilobits per second (kbit/s) to 80 kbit/s
- raw transport upstream data rates of 320 kbit/s to 40 kbit/s
- extended line card bus (XLBUS) interface to backplane
- -48V power to data portion of card
- self-identifying to 1-Meg Modem Service data-enhanced bus interface card (DBIC) on installation
- only compatible with NTEX54CA DBIC
- out-of-service data loopback capability for operations, administration, and maintenance (OAM)
- low power design
- off hook detection that allows splitterless operation
- downstream power-level control
- lightening protection of POTS splitter

NTEX17DA (continued)

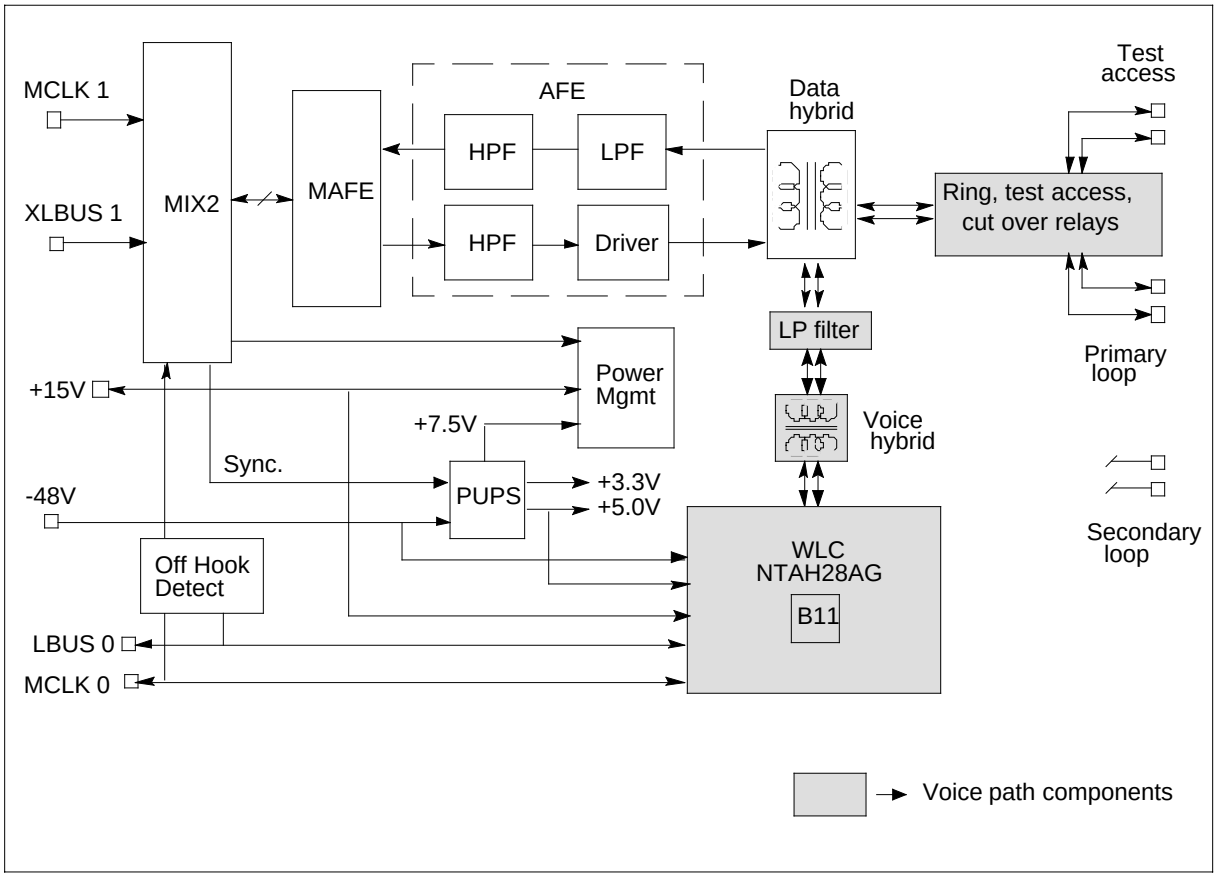
Functional blocks

The NTEX17DA has the following functional blocks:

- relays
- world line card (WLC) application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- analog front end (AFE)
- modem analog front end (MAFE) ASIC
- modem interface to XLBUS (MIX2) ASIC

The following figure shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX17DA functional blocks



Relays

The relays present on the NTEX17DA provide functions similar to those found on a POTS line card. Some of the similar functions follow:

- application of ring voltage to the loop
- disconnection of the card from the loop during provisioning and testing
- connection of the incoming tip and ring to the test access port

DMS software manages these relays, which are accessed through registers within the B11 coder-decoder (codec) that reside on the WLC dual inline package (DIP). If you disconnect the card from the loop, you disable all data transmission and voice service.

WLC

The WLC is a thick film hybrid version, based on the B11 ASIC. The WLC provides the voice functionality. The NTEX17DA uses NTAH28AG, a DIP version of the WLC.

AFE

The AFE consists of transmit and receive sections.

The transmit section consists of a line driver and a high pass filter (HPF). The HPF filters harmonics from the digital-to-analog conversion (DAC) process and high-frequency images from the digital sampling process. The line driver increases the power of the signal on the loop.

The receive section consists of HPFs. The HPFs lower the downstream signal to the same voltage as the upstream signal.

MAFE ASIC

The MAFE ASIC is a full analog device that integrates many of the functions that were implemented on discrete devices on the NTEX17AA and NTEX17BA. A dedicated serial interface to the MIX2 gives the processor access to the configuration register. The MAFE is packaged in a 64-pin TQFP.

MIX2 ASIC

The MIX2 ASIC uses QAM to provide downstream and upstream data transport between the DBIC and the twisted wire pair. The MIX2 ASIC uses the XLBUS protocol to the DBIC, and it isolates XLBUS and the B11 filter codec chip during data transport.

NTEX17DA (continued)

The MIX2 architecture consists of the following blocks:

- XLBUS interface/off hook detect
- controller
- registers
- downstream FIFO
- upstream FIFO
- transmission frame generator
- receive frame decoder
- QAM modulator
- QAM demodulator
- clocks
- test access
- transmission FEC and interleaving
- receive FEC

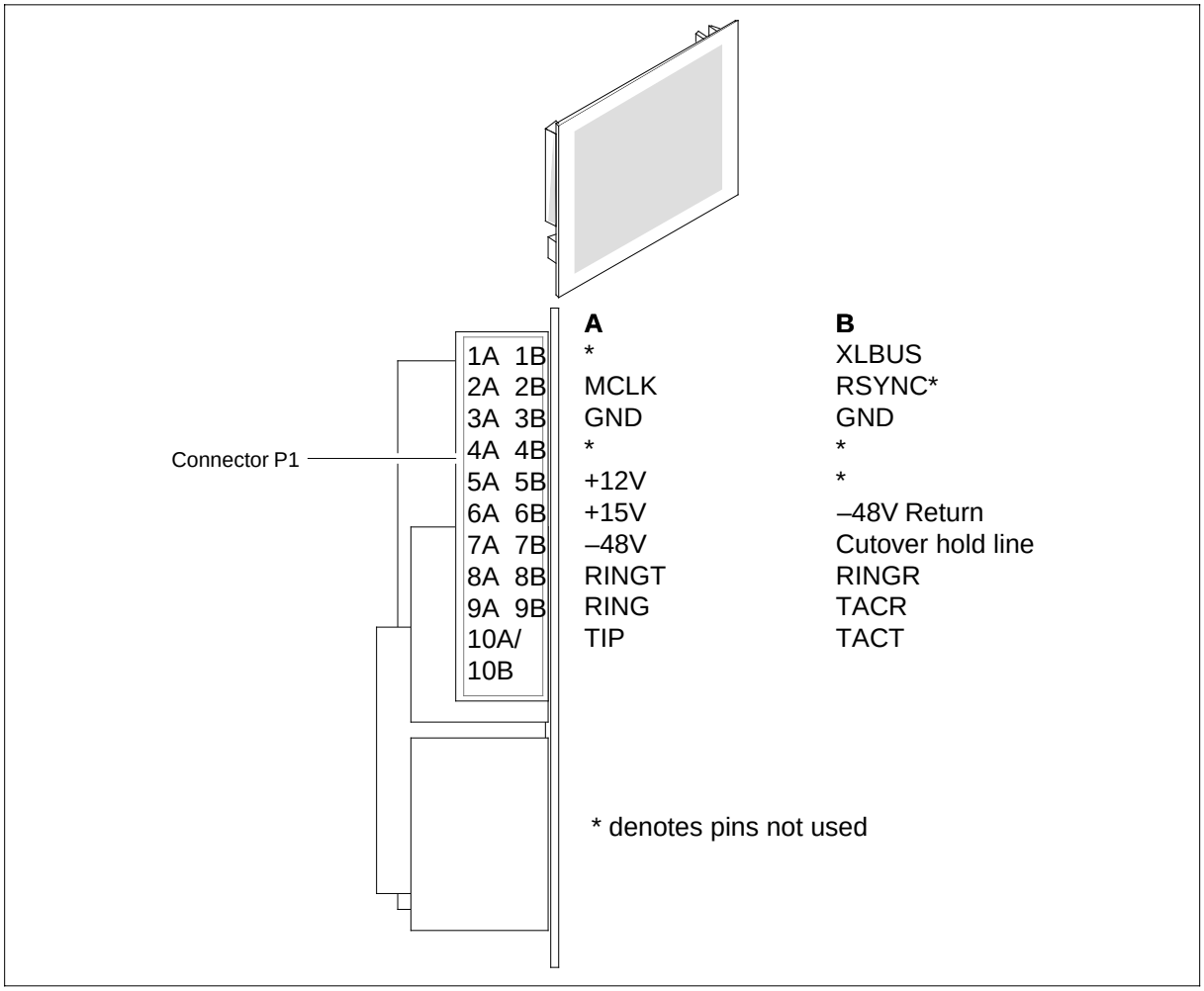
Signaling

This section describes the signalling functions of the NTEX17DA.

Pin outs

The following figure shows the pin outs for NTEX17DA.

NTEX17DA pin outs



Technical data

This section provides additional technical information on the NTEX17DA.

Dimensions

The NTEX17DA is a two-slot card. Except for height, the has the same dimensions as voice line cards.

Power requirements

The point of use power supply (PUPS) uses the -48V battery feed as input. The PUPs provides +16V, +7.5V, +5V, and +3.3V to various functions on the board.

NTEX17DA (end)

Drawer fill restrictions

Refer to *1-Meg Modem Service Network Implementation Manual*, 297-8063-200 for information on the drawer fill restrictions for your office.

NTEX20AA

Product description

The NTEX20AA card is an intrashelf paddle board used in the link interface shelf (LIS) of the link peripheral processor (LPP). The NTEX20AA card terminates the frame transport bus A (F-bus A) and the channel transport bus A (C-bus A).

Location

The NTEX20AA is in position 31 R of the shelf.

Functional description

The F-bus A is a bidirectional, intrashelf, open-collector bus. A driver, on the NT9X74AA card (F-bus repeater) in slot 07 F, clocks the F-bus A. A parallel resistor network terminates the F-bus at the source. The F-bus A is in a not terminated state at the A-bus destination repeater in slot 32 F. In the original condition, the two source terminations and the conjugate bus destination terminations were on the repeaters. The removal of a repeater is required if the conjugate bus degrades through loss of the destination terminations. The NTEX20AA eliminates this problem through the position of the destination terminations on the paddle board. The position of the paddle board in a different slot also eliminates this problem. The NTEX20AA is placed in slot 31 R to terminate the F-bus A. The F-bus A must terminate before the card crosses over between slots 31 and 32.

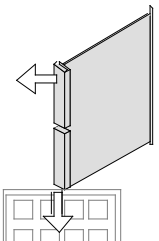
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX20AA appear in the following figure.

NTEX20AA (continued)

NTEX20AA pin numbers



	A	B	C	D
1	GND	FAAD0	FAWAIT-	
2	GND	FAAD1	FACLR-	
3	GND	FAAD2	FAREQ-	
4	GND	FAAD3	FAPOLL-	
5	GND	FAAD4	FARST-	
6	GND	FAAD5	FAPACK-	
7	GND	FAAD6	GND	GND
8	GND	FAAD7	FAADREN-	
9	GND	FAPAR	FADATEN-	
10	GND	GND	FAEOS	
11	GND		FARACK-	
12	GND		FARRDY-	
13			FASRCEN-	
14			FADSTEN-	
15			GND	GND
16			GND	GND
17				
18				
19				
20		GND		GND
21		CLK8A		GND
22		CLK56A		
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				GND
28		+5B	GND	
29		+5B		
30	GND	+5B		
31	FACLK	+5B		
32		+5B	GND	
33		+5B		
34	GND	+5B		
35		+5B		
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	GND			
41	GND			
42	GND			
43	GND			
44	+5V			
45	+5V			

	A	B	C	D
46	+5V			
47	+5V	GND		
48	+5V			
49	+5V			
50	+5V	GND		
51	+5V	CATFP-		
52	+5V	CATCLK		
53	+5V	GND		
54	+5V			
55	+5V			
56		GND		
57	CARDST-			
58	CACBILP-			
59	CATD0			
60	CATD1			
61	CATD2			
62	CATD3			
63	CATD4			
64	CATD5			
65	CATD6			
66	CATD7			GND
67	CATACT-			CACBIDS-
68	CATPAR			
69	CARD0		GND	
70	CARD1		CSCFT	
71	CARD2			
72	CARD3			
73	CARD4			
74	CARD5			
75	CARD6			D0
76	CARD7			D2
77	CARIND-			D4
78	CARPAR			D6
79	GND			
80	GND			A2
81	GND			A0
82	GND			
83	GND			
84	GND			D7
85	GND			A1
86	GND			A3
87	GND			
88	GND			D5
89	GND			D3
90	GND			D1

Technical data

Terminations

A parallel group of resistors forms the terminations for the F-bus and the C-bus. One value is for the clock signals. The other value is for the data, address and control signals.

For the bus characteristics of the Am26S10 transceiver, the high threshold is 2.0 to 2.25V. The low threshold is 2.0 to 1.75V. In an off state, the bus termination quiescent voltage for the clock lines is 3.4V. When the transceiver turns on and sinks the current on this line, the voltage drops. The voltage drops to the saturation voltage of the 26S10 output transistor. The saturation voltage is specified at 0.8V. The voltage has a maximum current of 100 mA. The noise margin for the clock lines is 1.4V when the bus is in an off state. The noise margin for the clock lines is 1.2V when the bus is in a low or on state.

The voltage for the data, address and control lines in a quiescent high or off state is 2.7V. The voltage is 0.7V for the 26S10 output transistor saturation when on. The result is a noise margin of 0.7V in the high or off state, and a noise margin of 1.3V in the low or on state. The devices that drive the clock lines sink the current. This current is 120 mA. The data, address and control lines deliver 70 mA in the quiescent on state.

NTEX20BA

Product description

The NTEX20BA is an intrashelf paddle board used in the link interface shelf (LIS) of the link peripheral processor (LPP). The NTEX20BA terminates the frame transport bus B (F-bus B) and the channel transport bus B (C-bus B).

Location

The NTEX20BA is in position 10 R of the shelf.

Functional description

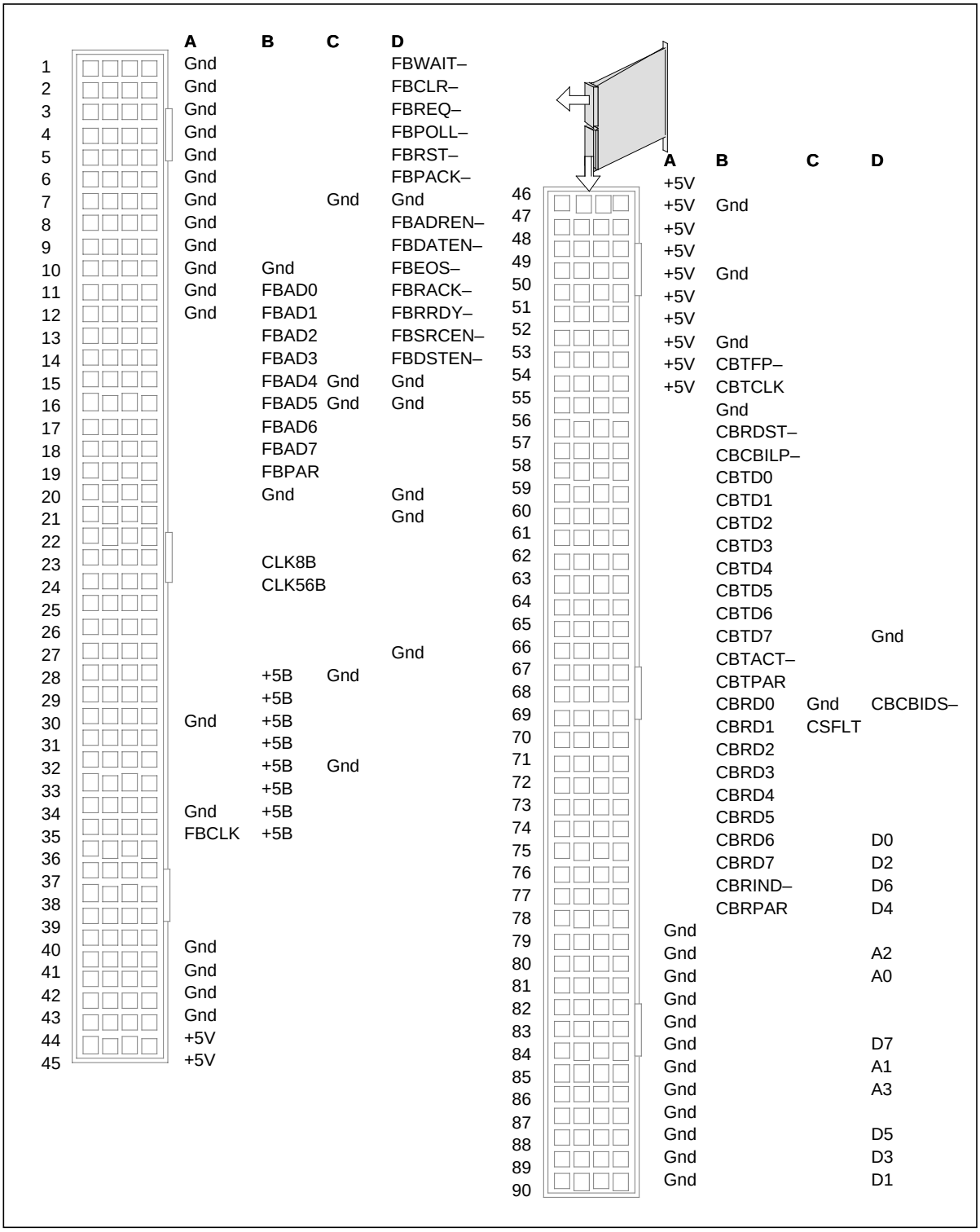
A rate adapter (RA) sources the F-bus B through the NT9X74AA repeater card in slot 32 F. Source parallel terminates in slot 32 F. The F-bus B is in a not terminated state at the B-bus destination at the repeater in slot 07 F. In the original condition, the two source terminations and the conjugate bus destination terminations were on the repeaters. The removal of a repeater is required if the conjugate bus degrades through loss of destination terminations. The NTEX20BA eliminates this problem through the position of the destination terminations on the paddle board. The position of the paddle board in a different slot also eliminates this problem. The NTEX20BA is placed in slot 10R to terminate the destination end of the F-bus B. The F-bus B is driven from the repeater in slot 32 F. The F-bus B ends at the repeater in slot 07 F.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX20BA appear in the following figure.

NTEX20BA pin numbers



NTEX20BA (end)

Technical data

Terminations

A parallel group of resistors forms the terminations for the F-bus and the C-bus. One value is for the clock signals. The other value is for the data, address and control signals.

For the bus characteristics of the Am26S10 transceiver, the high threshold is 2.0 to 2.25V. The low threshold is 2.0 to 1.75V. In an off state, the bus termination quiescent voltage for the clock lines is 3.4V. When the transceiver turns on and sinks the current on this line the voltage drops. The voltage drops to the saturation voltage of the 26S10 output transistor. The saturation voltage is specified at 0.8V with a maximum current of 100 mA. The noise margin for the clock lines is 1.4V when the bus is in an off state. The noise margin is 1.2V when the bus is in a low or on state.

The voltage for the data, address, and control lines in a quiescent high or off state is 2.7V. This voltage is 0.7V for the 26S10 output transistor saturation when turned on. The result is a noise margin of 0.7V in the high or off state and a noise margin of 1.3V in the low or on state. The devices that drive the clock lines sinks the current. This current is 120 mA. The current is 120 mA when the data, address and control lines deliver 70 mA in the quiescent on state.

NTEX22AA

Product description

The NTEX22AA card is used in the CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7) of the signaling transfer point (STP) switch. The card replaces the NT9X13CA link general processor and the NT9X75AA frame transport bus (F-bus)-to-F-bus interface.

Functional description

The NTEX22AA card provides the following functions:

- LIU7 link general processor
- dual F-bus interface ability

The processor maintains and operates the two F-bus interface controllers, and on-board maintenance functions.

Functional blocks

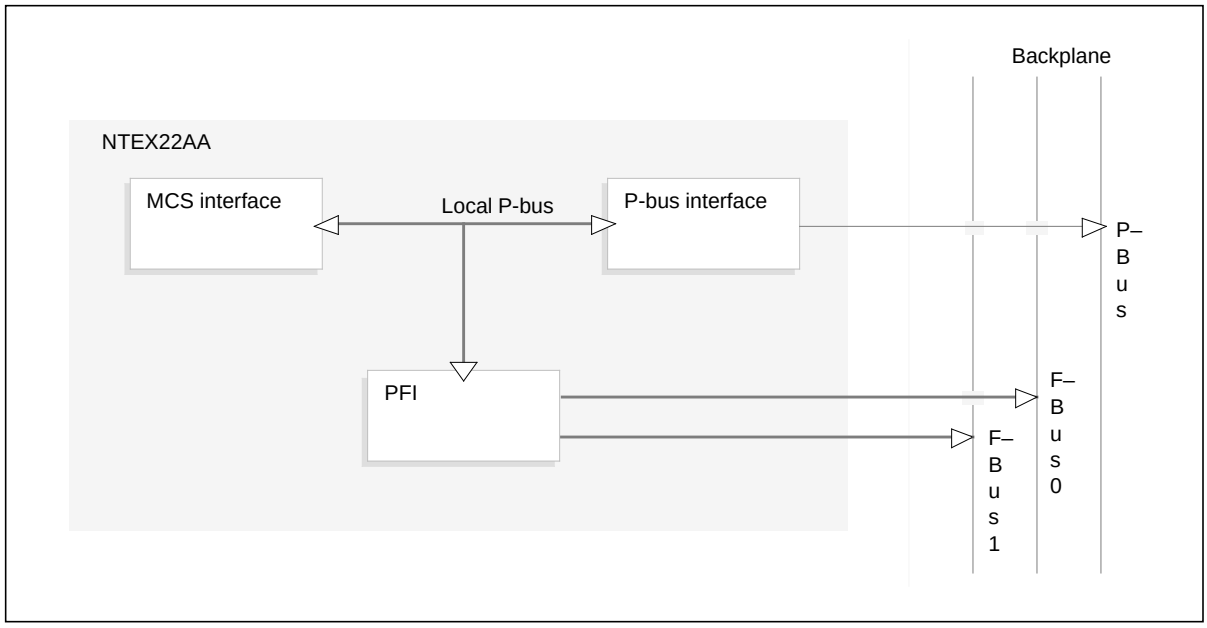
The NTEX22AA consists of the following functional blocks:

- microcontroller subsystem (MCS) interface
- processor bus (P-bus) interface
- P-bus-to-F-bus interface (PFI)

The functional relationship between these blocks appears in the following figure.

NTEX22AA (continued)

NTEX22AA functional blocks



Microcontroller subsystem interface

The MCS interface block consists of the MCS and the clock, address and data buffers, application erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) and control signal logic. The 68030, the MCM and the MCS DRAMSAs load the 68030 address and data buses. The buses are buffered for use on the NTEX22AA. An exception is the EPROM, which sits on the 68030 bus. The control signal logic provides the interface between the MCS and the backplane to provide P-bus and DMA capability.

P-bus-to-F-bus interface

The PFI is between the local P-bus and the two F-buses. The local bus (L-bus) is the main bus. The L-bus/P-bus interface (LPIF), two F-bus interface controllers (FIC), and the L-bus RAM reside on the L-bus. The FICs and the LPIF connect to the address port of the L-bus through a bank of multiplexers. The L-bus arbiter controls these multiplexers. These multiplexers select the address from the current bus master. Communication with the data part of the L-bus is through tri-state drivers.

The LPIF and the two FICs are potential bus masters, and have request lines to the arbiter. The arbiter decides which device becomes the next bus master. The arbiter grants the bus to the bus master through a dedicated grant line.

An L-bus fault controller monitors LRAM cycles and generates an interrupt when the controller detects an addressing or parity error. The L-bus fault controller does not collect P-bus cycles to the FIC.

Processor bus interface

The P-bus interface consists of the reset circuits and P-bus circuits. These circuits include P-bus parity circuitry, interrupt controllers, backplane buffering, address decoders, control register and ID PROM.

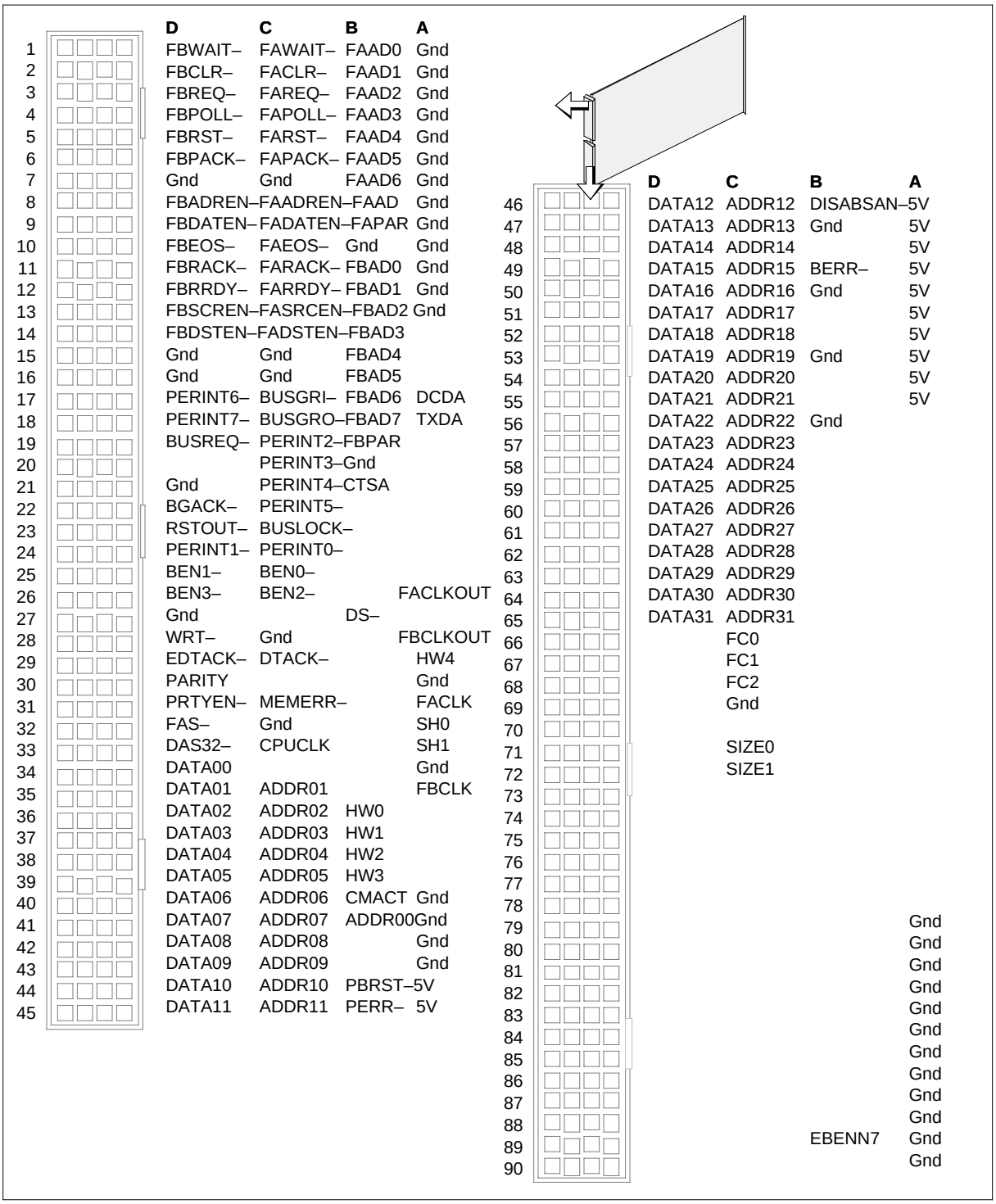
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin outs for NTEX22AA appear in the following figure.

NTEX22AA (continued)

NTEX22AA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1	FBWAIT–	FAWAIT–	FAAD0	Gnd
2	FBCLR–	FACLR–	FAAD1	Gnd
3	FBREQ–	FAREQ–	FAAD2	Gnd
4	FBPOLL–	FAPOLL–	FAAD3	Gnd
5	FBRST–	FARST–	FAAD4	Gnd
6	FBPACK–	FAPACK–	FAAD5	Gnd
7	Gnd	Gnd	FAAD6	Gnd
8	FBADREN–	FAADREN–	FAAD	Gnd
9	FBDATEN–	FADATEN–	FAPAR	Gnd
10	FBEOS–	FAEOS–	Gnd	Gnd
11	FBRACK–	FARACK–	FBAD0	Gnd
12	FBRRDY–	FARRDY–	FBAD1	Gnd
13	FBSCREN–	FASRCEN–	FBAD2	Gnd
14	FBDSTEN–	FADSTEN–	FBAD3	
15	Gnd	Gnd	FBAD4	
16	Gnd	Gnd	FBAD5	
17	PERINT6–	BUSGRI–	FBAD6	DCDA
18	PERINT7–	BUSGRO–	FBAD7	TXDA
19	BUSREQ–	PERINT2–	FBPAR	
20		PERINT3–	Gnd	
21	Gnd	PERINT4–	CTSA	
22	BGACK–	PERINT5–		
23	RSTOUT–	BUSLOCK–		
24	PERINT1–	PERINT0–		
25	BEN1–	BEN0–		
26	BEN3–	BEN2–		FACLKOUT
27	Gnd		DS–	
28	WRT–	Gnd		FBCLKOUT
29	EDTACK–	DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY			Gnd
31	PRTYEN–	MEMERR–		FACLK
32	FAS–	Gnd		SH0
33	DAS32–	CPUCLK		SH1
34	DATA00			Gnd
35	DATA01	ADDR01		FBCLK
36	DATA02	ADDR02	HW0	
37	DATA03	ADDR03	HW1	
38	DATA04	ADDR04	HW2	
39	DATA05	ADDR05	HW3	
40	DATA06	ADDR06	CMACT	Gnd
41	DATA07	ADDR07	ADDR00	Gnd
42	DATA08	ADDR08		Gnd
43	DATA09	ADDR09		Gnd
44	DATA10	ADDR10	PBRST–	5V
45	DATA11	ADDR11	PERR–	5V

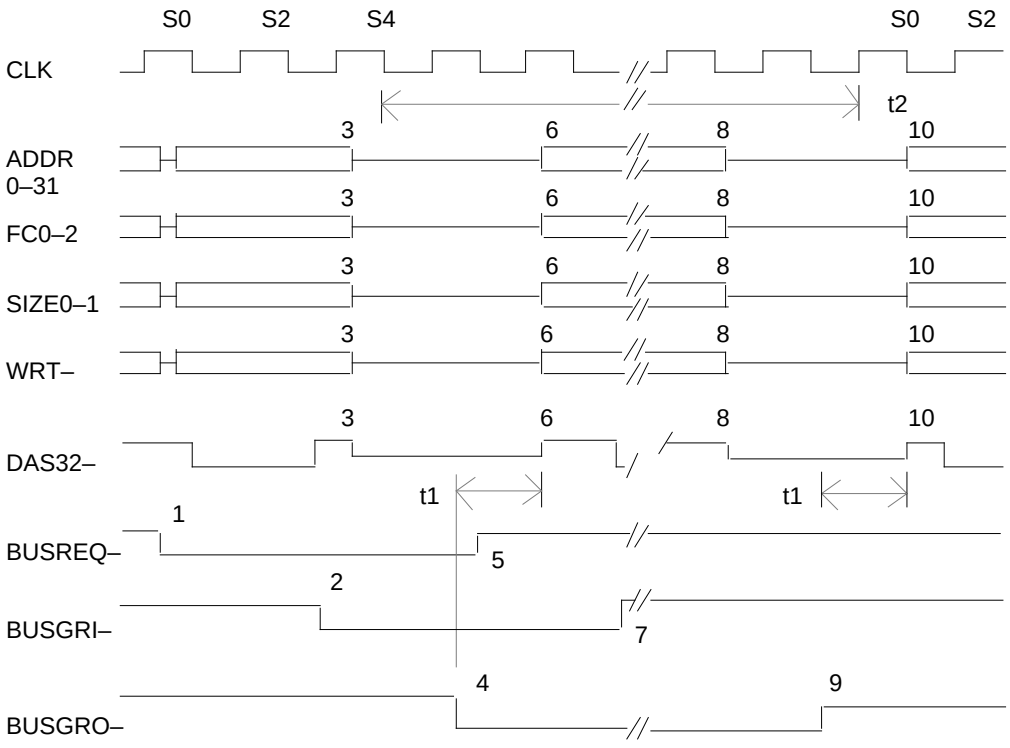
	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12	DISABSAN–	5V
47	DATA13	ADDR13	Gnd	5V
48	DATA14	ADDR14		5V
49	DATA15	ADDR15	BERR–	5V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	Gnd	5V
51	DATA17	ADDR17		5V
52	DATA18	ADDR18		5V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	Gnd	5V
54	DATA20	ADDR20		5V
55	DATA21	ADDR21		5V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	Gnd	
57	DATA23	ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66		FC0		
67		FC1		
68		FC2		
69		Gnd		
70				
71		SIZE0		
72		SIZE1		
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				Gnd
80				Gnd
81				Gnd
82				Gnd
83				Gnd
84				Gnd
85				Gnd
86				Gnd
87				Gnd
88				Gnd
89			EBENN7	Gnd
90				Gnd

Timing

The bus arbitration timing for the NTEX22AA appears in the following figure.

An example of L-bus arbiter timing for the NTEX22AA appears in the following figure.

NTEX22AA Bus arbitration timing

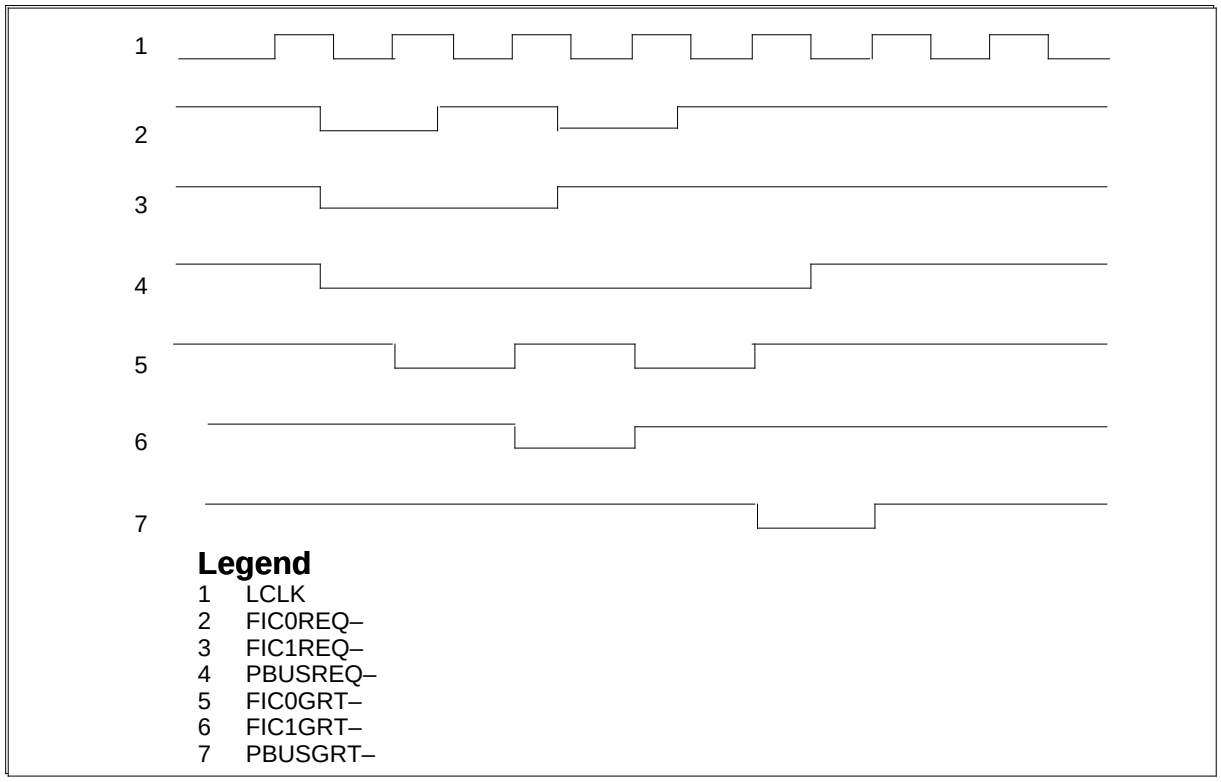


Legend

1 External DMA controller device requests bus.
2 NTEX22AA grants bus mastership after de-glitching BUSREQ– input.
3 MCS 68030 finishes last bus cycle and releases bus.
4 External DMA controller sees that DAS32– is quiet. This condition indicates no bus activity and asserts BUSGRO–.
5 External DMA controller removes BUSREQ– next device in hierarchy can request bus mastership.
6 External DMA controller waits 100 ns (t1) and begins DMA cycles.
7 MCS 68030 removes BUSGRI– signal in response to BUSREQ– being removed.
8 External DMA controller finishes DMA transfers. External DMA controller disables bus drivers to release bus.
9 External DMA controller removes BUSGRO– signal and releases bus.
10 The MCS 68030 regains bus mastership after 100 ns (t1).

NTEX22AA (end)

NTEX22AA L-bus arbiter timing



Product description

The NTEX22BA integrated processor and F-bus interface card is used in the link peripheral processor (LPP). This card is used in application-specific units (ASU) that require more than 4 Mbytes of DRAM. The NTEX22BA is the equivalent of the NT9X13CA link general processor. This card is the equivalent of the NT9X75AA P-bus to F-bus interface in the 3-slot ASU.

Applications from BCS33 or before, that require more than 4 Mbytes of memory, use the NTEX22BA card. The network interfaceunit (NIU), and the applications that require more than 4 Mbytes of DRAM, use the NTEX22BB card in BCS34.

For the LIU7, the NTEX22BA card is optional in North America, but required in the United Kingdom.

The NTEX22BA is like the ntex22AA, except that the BA card has 8 Mbytes of DRAM. The AA card has 4 Mbytes of DRAM.

Functional description

The NTEX22BA card provides a link general processor and dual F-bus interface ability.

The processor maintains and operates the two F-bus interface controllers, onboard maintenance functions and the application.

Functional blocks

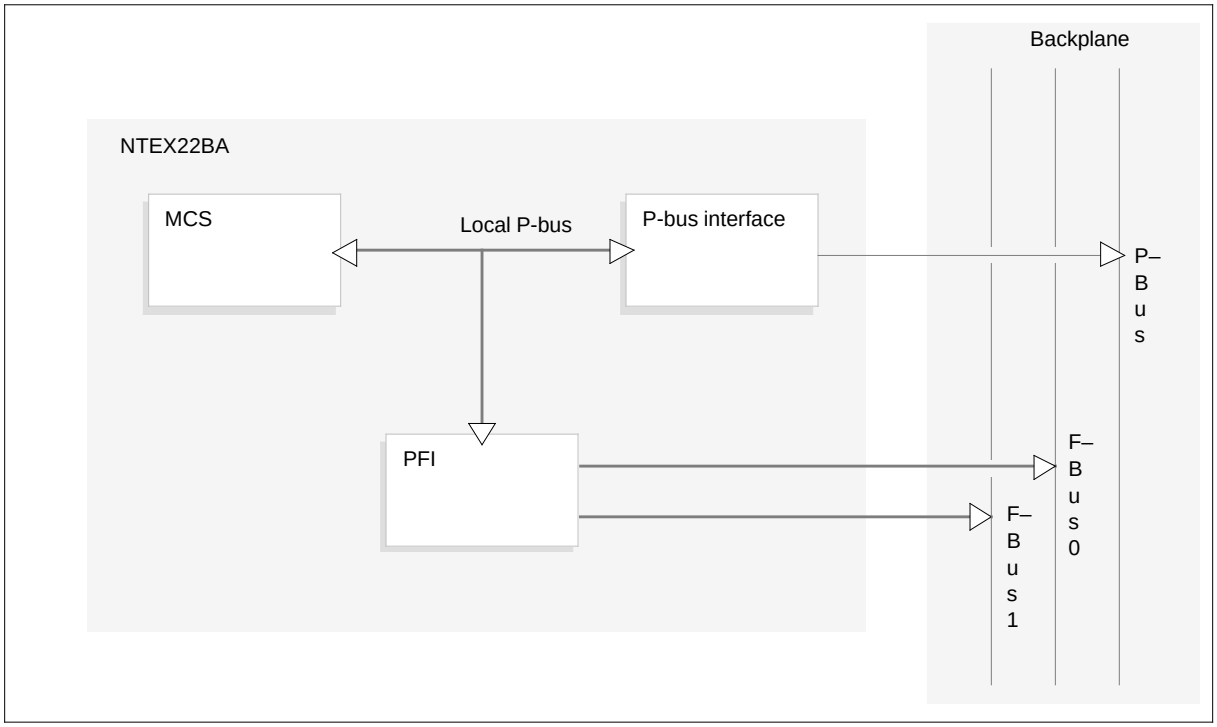
The NTEX22BA consists of the following functional blocks:

- microcontroller subsystem (MCS)
- P-bus interface
- F-bus interface (PFI)

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTEX22BA (continued)

NTEX22BA functional blocks



Microcontroller subsystem

The MCS block consists of the MCS with the clock, address and data buffers, application EPROM and control signal logic.

Processor-bus interface

The P-bus interface consists of the reset circuits and P-bus circuits. These circuits include parity circuits, interrupt controllers, backplane buffering, address decoders, a control register and identification (ID) PROM.

Processor to F-bus interface

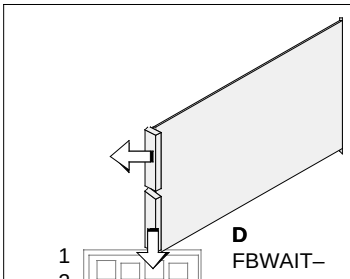
The PFI is on the local P-bus. The PFI contains the L-bus circuits and the two F-bus interfaces.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NTEX22BA appear in the following figure.

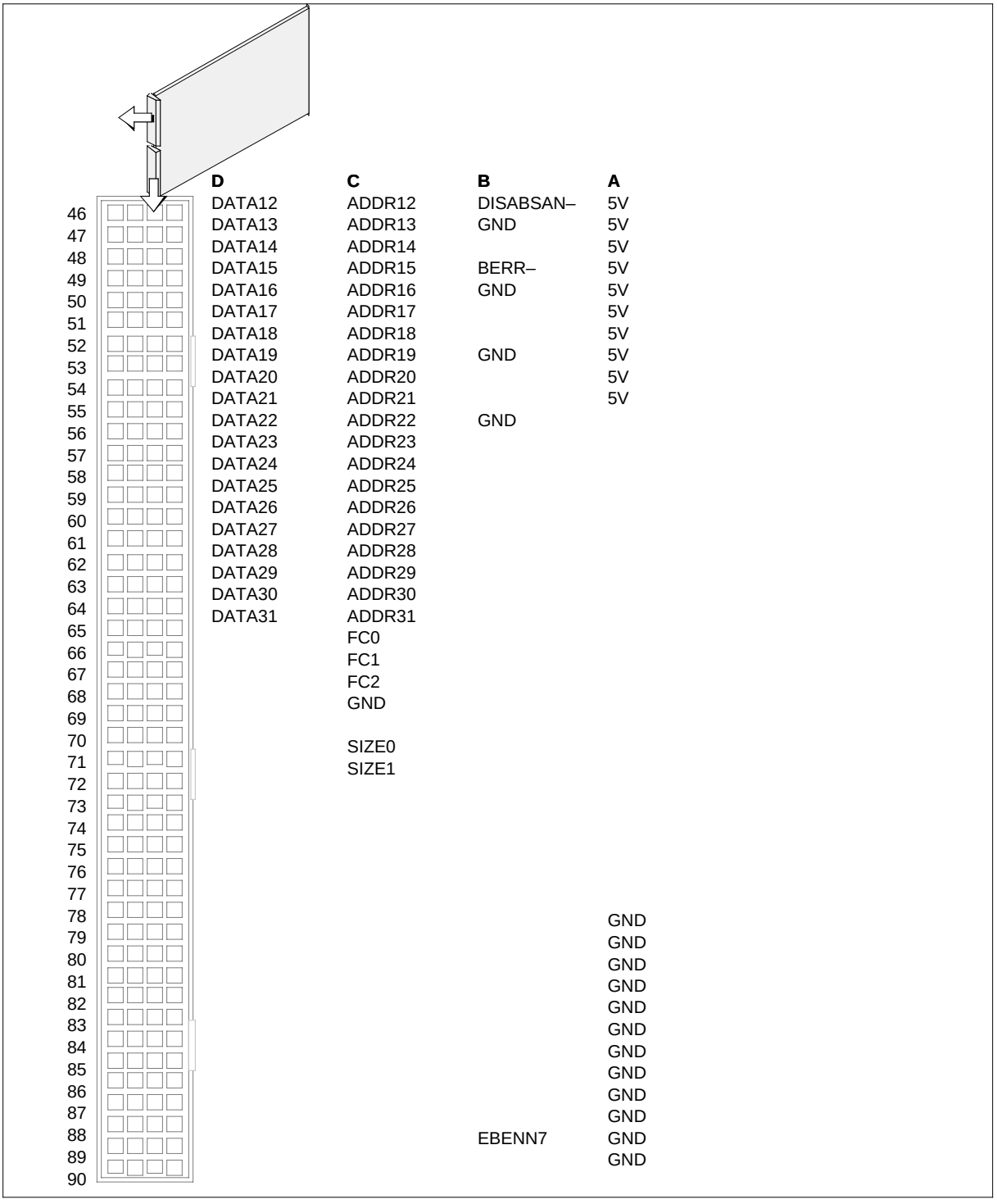
NTEX22BA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	FBWAIT–	FAWAIT–	FAAD0	GND
2	FBCLR–	FACLR–	FAAD1	GND
3	FBREQ–	FAREQ–	FAAD2	GND
4	FBPOLL–	FAPOLL–	FAAD3	GND
5	FBRST–	FARST–	FAAD4	GND
6	FBPACK–	FAPACK–	FAAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FAAD6	GND
8	FBADREN–	FAADREN–	FAAD7	GND
9	FBDATEN–	FADATEN–	FAPAR	GND
10	FBEOS–	FAEOS–	GND	GND
11	FBRACK–	FARACK–	FBAD0	GND
12	FBRRDY–	FARRDY–	FBAD1	GND
13	FBSCREN–	FASRCEN–	FBAD2	RXDA
14	FBDSTEN–	FADSTEN–	FBAD3	
15	GND	GND	FBAD4	
16	GND	GND	FBAD5	
17	PERINT6–	BUSGRI–	FBAD6	DCDA
18	PERINT7–	BUSGRO–	FBAD7	TXDA
19	BUSREQ–	PERINT2–	FBPAR	
20		PERINT3–	GND	
21	GND	PERINT4–		CTSA
22	BGACK–	PERINT5–		
23	RSTOUT–	BUSLOCK–		
24	PERINT1–	PERINT0–		
25	BEN1–	BEN0–		
26	BEN3–	BEN2–		FACLKOUT
27	GND		DS–	
28	WRT–	GND		FBCLKOUT
29	EDTACK–	DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY			GND
31	PRTYEN–	MEMERR–	FACLK	
32	FAS–	GND		SH0
33	DAS32–	CPUCLK		SH1
34	DATA00			GND
35	DATA01	ADDR01		FBCLK
36	DATA02	ADDR02	HW0	
37	DATA03	ADDR03	HW1	
38	DATA04	ADDR04	HW2	
39	DATA05	ADDR05	HW3	
40	DATA06	ADDR06	CMACT	GND
41	DATA07	ADDR07	ADDR00	GND
42	DATA08	ADDR08		GND
43	DATA09	ADDR09		GND
44	DATA10	ADDR10	PBRST–	5V
45	DATA11	ADDR11	PERR–	5V

NTEX22BA (end)

NTEX22BA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12	DISABSAN–	5V
47	DATA13	ADDR13	GND	5V
48	DATA14	ADDR14		5V
49	DATA15	ADDR15	BERR–	5V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	GND	5V
51	DATA17	ADDR17		5V
52	DATA18	ADDR18		5V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	GND	5V
54	DATA20	ADDR20		5V
55	DATA21	ADDR21		5V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	GND	
57	DATA23	ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66		FC0		
67		FC1		
68		FC2		
69		GND		
70				
71		SIZE0		
72		SIZE1		
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				GND
79				GND
80				GND
81				GND
82				GND
83				GND
84				GND
85				GND
86				GND
87				GND
88			EBENN7	GND
89				GND
90				

NTEX22BB

Product description

The link peripheral processor (LPP) card uses the NTEX22BB integrated processor and frame transport bus (F-bus) interface card. This LPP is in application-specific units (ASU). These units require a minimum of 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM). The NTEX22BB is the operating equivalent of the NT9X13CA link general processor and the NT9X75AA processor bus (P-bus) to F-bus interface in the 3-slot ASU.

Applications from BCS33 or earlier that require a minimum of 4 Mbytes of memory use the NTEX22BA card. The network interface unit (NIU), and all applications that require more than 4 Mbytes of DRAM use the NTEX22BB card in BCS34.

The NTEX22BB functions are identical to functions in the ntex22AA, except in the following conditions:

- the BB card supports 32-bit asynchronous P-bus slaves
- the BB card has spared peripherals
- the BB card has 8 Mbytes of DRAM, where the AA card has 4 Mbytes of DRAM.

Functional description

The NTEX22BB card provides a link general processor and dual F-bus interface capability.

The processor is responsible for the maintenance and operation of the two F-bus interface controllers. This processor is responsible for other attached maintenance functions and the application.

Functional blocks

The NTEX22BB contains the following functional blocks:

- microcontroller subsystem (MCS)
- P-bus interface
- P-bus to F-bus interface (PFI)

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

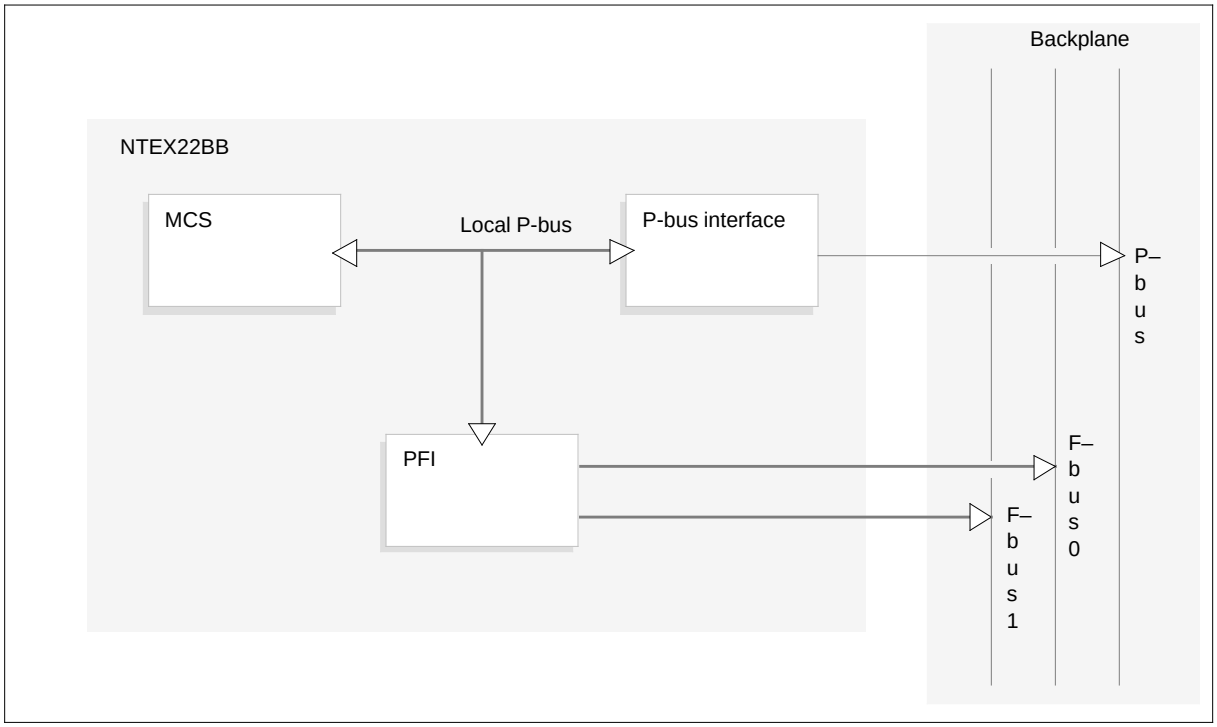
NTEX22BB (continued)

Microcontroller subsystem

The MCS block contains:

- the MCS with the MCS clock
- address buffers
- data buffers
- application EPROM
- control signal logic

NTEX22BB functional blocks



Processor-bus interface

The P-bus interface contains the reset circuits and many P-bus circuits that include:

- parity circuits
- interrupt controllers
- backplane buffering
- address decoders

- control register
- identification (ID) PROM

P-bus to F-bus interface

The PFI is on the local P-bus. The PFI contains the local-bus (L-bus) circuits and the two F-bus interfaces.

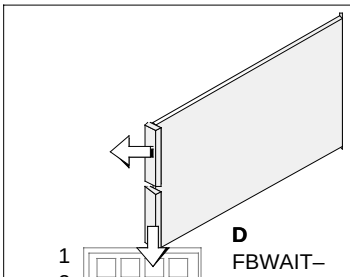
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NTEX22BB appear in the following figures.

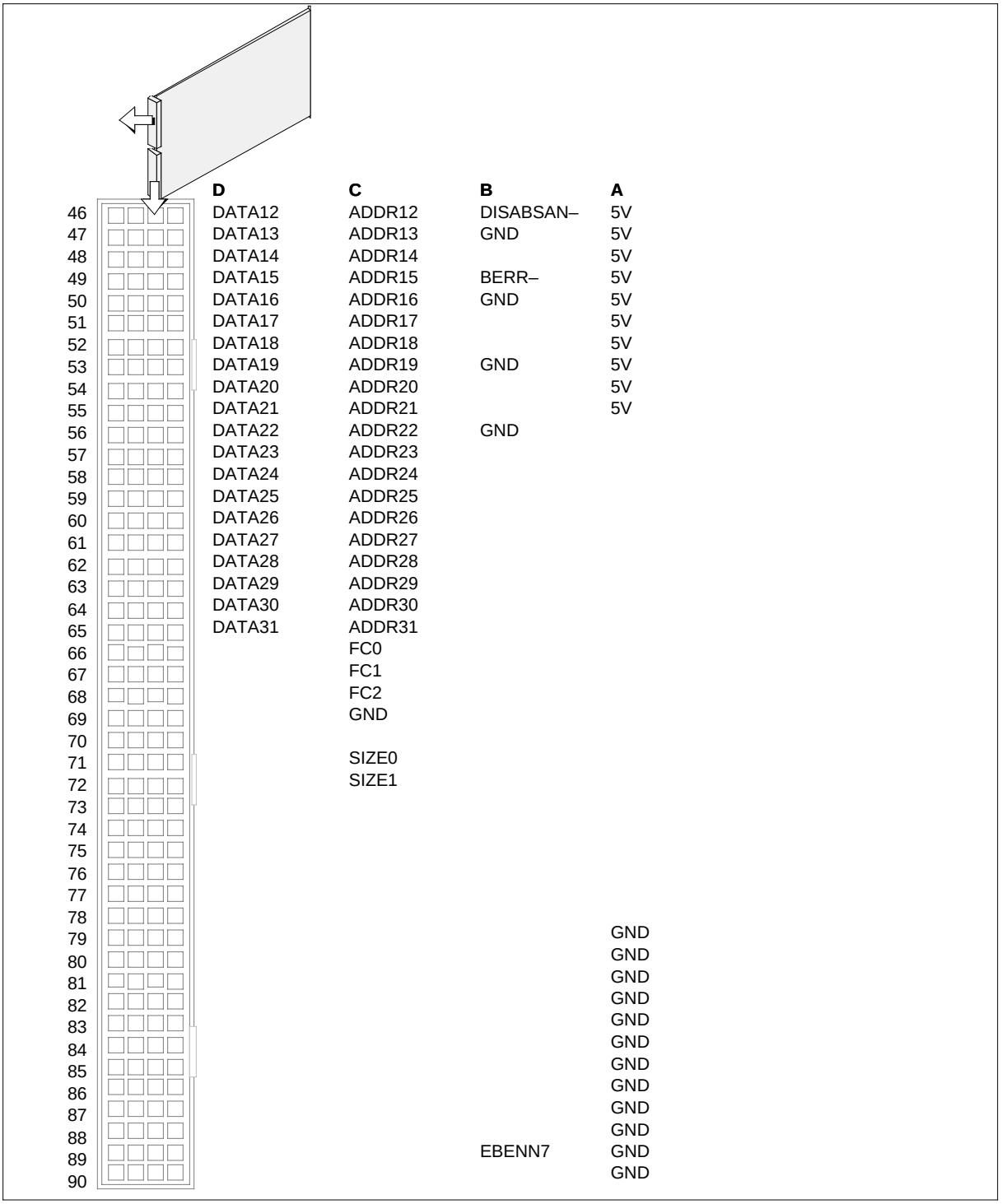
NTEX22BB (continued)

NTEX22BB pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1	FBWAIT–	FAWAIT–	FAAD0	GND
2	FBCLR–	FACLR–	FAAD1	GND
3	FBREQ–	FAREQ–	FAAD2	GND
4	FBPOLL–	FAPOLL–	FAAD3	GND
5	FBRST–	FARST–	FAAD4	GND
6	FBPACK–	FAPACK–	FAAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FAAD6	GND
8	FBADREN–	FAADREN–	FAAD7	GND
9	FBDATEN–	FADATEN–	FAPAR	GND
10	FBEOS–	FAEOS–	GND	GND
11	FBRACK–	FARACK–	FBAD0	GND
12	FBRRDY–	FARRDY–	FBAD1	GND
13	FBSCREN–	FASRCEN–	FBAD2	RXDA
14	FBDSTEN–	FADSTEN–	FBAD3	
15	GND	GND	FBAD4	
16	GND	GND	FBAD5	
17	PERINT6–	BUSGRI–	FBAD6	DCDA
18	PERINT7–	BUSGRO–	FBAD7	TXDA
19	BUSREQ–	PERINT2–	FBPAR	
20		PERINT3–	GND	
21	GND	PERINT4–		CTSA
22	BGACK–	PERINT5–		
23	RSTOUT–	BUSLOCK–		
24	PERINT1–	PERINT0–		
25	BEN1–	BEN0–		
26	BEN3–	BEN2–		FACLKOUT
27	GND		DS–	
28	WRT–	GND		FBCLKOUT
29	EDTACK–	DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY			GND
31	PRTYEN–	MEMERR–	FACLK	
32	FAS–	GND		SH0
33	DAS32–	CPUCLK		SH1
34	DATA00			GND
35	DATA01	ADDR01		FBCLK
36	DATA02	ADDR02	HW0	
37	DATA03	ADDR03	HW1	
38	DATA04	ADDR04	HW2	
39	DATA05	ADDR05	HW3	
40	DATA06	ADDR06	CMACT	GND
41	DATA07	ADDR07	ADDR00	GND
42	DATA08	ADDR08		GND
43	DATA09	ADDR09		GND
44	DATA10	ADDR10	PBRST–	5V
45	DATA11	ADDR11	PERR–	5V

NTEX22BB pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12	DISABSAN–	5V
47	DATA13	ADDR13	GND	5V
48	DATA14	ADDR14		5V
49	DATA15	ADDR15	BERR–	5V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	GND	5V
51	DATA17	ADDR17		5V
52	DATA18	ADDR18		5V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	GND	5V
54	DATA20	ADDR20		5V
55	DATA21	ADDR21		5V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	GND	
57	DATA23	ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66		FC0		
67		FC1		
68		FC2		
69		GND		
70				
71		SIZE0		
72		SIZE1		
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				GND
80				GND
81				GND
82				GND
83				GND
84				GND
85				GND
86				GND
87				GND
88				GND
89			EBENN7	GND
90				GND

NTEX22CA

Product description

The NTEX22CA is an integrated processor bus (P-bus) and frame transport bus (F-bus) interface (IPF) card. The card is functionally identical to the NTEX22BB card, with the following improvements:

- The CA card has 32 Mbytes of dynamic random-access memory (DRAM), while the BB card has 8 Mbyte of DRAM.
- The CA card uses the M68LC060 processor, while the BB card uses the M68030 processor.
- The clock coming from the motherboard has frequency increased to 25 MHz.

The components listed above are part of the NTNX4820 microcontroller subsystem (MCS), which increases the processing speed of the card.

The NTEX22CA card also offers a hardware implementation of the F-bus throttling feature that maximizes bandwidth use of the F-bus without any effect on software real-time performance.

Location

NTEX22CA is a part of the application-specific units (ASU) located on a link interface shelves (LIS) in a link peripheral processor (LPP) cabinet or enhanced LPP (ELPP) cabinet.

Functional description

The main functions of the NTEX22CA card are as follows:

- to provide a link general processor for all LPP applications, except application processor units (APU) that use the NT9X14DB memory card. The processor is responsible for the maintenance and operation of the two F-bus interface controllers (FIC) and other on-board maintenance functions.
- to provide dual F-bus interface capability
- to provide distributed adaptive F-bus throttle (DAFT) mechanism

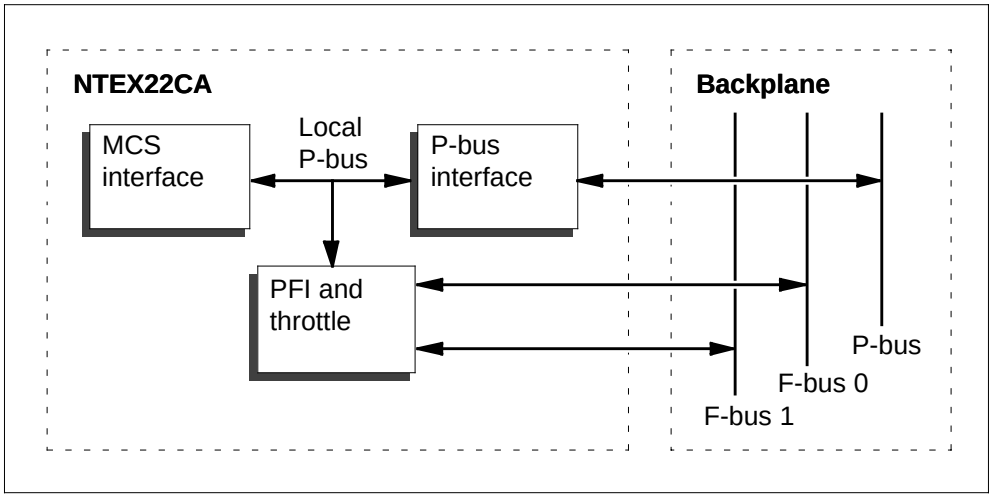
Functional blocks

NTEX22CA has the following functional blocks:

- MCS interface
- P-bus interface
- P-bus to F-bus interface (PFI) and throttle

The following figure shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX22CA functional blocks



MCS interface

The MCS interface block consists of the following components:

- the NTNX4820 MCS with its clock
- address buffers
- data buffers
- application erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- control signal logic that provides the interface between the MCS and the backplane

P-bus interface

The P-bus interface consists of the reset circuitry and a variety of P-bus circuits, including

- parity circuitry
- interrupt controllers
- backplane buffers
- address decoders
- control register
- identification (ID) PROM

NTEX22CA (continued)

P-bus to F-bus interface

The PFI block consists of the following components:

- P-bus interface
- two F-bus interface controllers (FIC)
- local RAM (LRAM)

The components listed above are connected to a local bus (L-bus). FICs control data that moves between the F-bus and LRAM. A P-bus can access LRAM and the FIC control registers directly through the P-bus to L-bus interface.

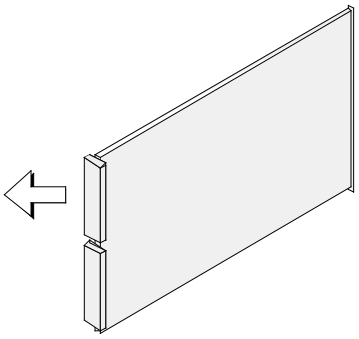
Signaling

Pin outs

The following figure shows the pin outs for NTEX22CA.

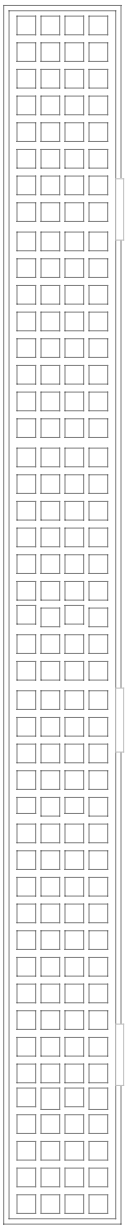
NTEX22CA pin outs (Part 1 of 2)

	D	C	B	A
1	FBWAIT–	FAWAIT–	FAAD0	GND
2	FBCLR–	FACLR–	FAAD1	GND
3	FBREQ–	FAREQ–	FAAD2	GND
4	FBPOLL–	FAPOLL–	FAAD3	GND
5	FBRST–	FARST–	FAAD4	GND
6	FBPACK–	FAPACK–	FAAD5	GND
7	GND	GND	FAAD6	GND
8	FBADREN–	FAADREN–	FAAD7	GND
9	FBDATEN–	FADATEN–	FAPAR	GND
10	FBEOS–	FAEOS–	GND	GND
11	FBRACK–	FARACK–	FBAD0	GND
12	FBRRDY–	FARRDY–	FBAD1	GND
13	FBSRCEN–	FASRCEN–	FBAD2	RXDA
14	FBDSTEN–	FADSTEN–	FBAD3	
15	GND	GND	FBAD4	
16	GND	GND	FBAD5	
17	PERINT6–	BUSGRI–	FBAD6	DCDA
18	PERINT7–	BUSGRO–	FBAD7	TXDA
19	BUSREQ–	PERINT2–	FBPAR	
20		PERINT3–	GND	
21	GND	PERINT4–		CTSA
22	GBACK–	PERINT5–		
23	RSTOUT–	BUSLOCK–		
24	PERINT1–	PERINT0–		
25	BEN1–	BEN0–	FASPARE	
26	BEN3–	BEN2–	FBSPARE	FACLKOUT
27	GND		DS–	
28	WRT–	GND		FBCLKOUT
29	EDTACK–	DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY			GND
31	PRTYEN–	MEMERR–		FACLK
32	FAS–	GND		SH0
33	DAS32–	CPUCLK		SH1
34	DATA00			GND
35	DATA01	ADDR01		FBCLK
36	DATA02	ADDR02	HW0	
37	DATA03	ADDR03	HW1	
38	DATA04	ADDR04	HW2	
39	DATA05	ADDR05	HW3	
40	DATA06	ADDR06	CMACT	GND
41	DATA07	ADDR07	ADDR00	GND
42	DATA08	ADDR08		GND
43	DATA09	ADDR09		GND
44	DATA10	ADDR10	PBRST	5 V
45	DATA11	ADDR11	PERR–	5 V



NTEX22CA (continued)

NTEX22CA pin outs (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12	DISABSAN–	5 V
47	DATA13	ADDR13	GND	5 V
48	DATA14	ADDR14		5 V
49	DATA15	ADDR15	BERR–	5 V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	GND	5 V
51	DATA17	ADDR17		5 V
52	DATA18	ADDR18		5 V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	GND	5 V
54	DATA20	ADDR20		5 V
55	DATA21	ADDR21		5 V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	GND	
57	DATA23	ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66		FC0		
67		FC1		
68		FC2		
69		GND		
70				
71		SIZE0		
72		SIZE1		
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				GND
80				GND
81				GND
82				GND
83				GND
84				GND
85				GND
86				GND
87				GND
88				GND
89			EBENN7–	GND
90				GND

Technical data

Power requirements

The following table shows the power requirements for the NTEX22CA.

NTEX22CA power requirements

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Supply voltage	4.75 V	5 V	5.25 V
Supply current		5.4 V	

NTEX25AA

Product description

The NTEX25AA network interface unit (NIU) channel bus controller (CBC) card in the link peripheral processor (LPP) allows direct network connection to the LPP. The NTEX25AA takes channels from the network and transmits these channels to the application specific units (ASU) over the C–bus. The NTEX25AA takes channels from the ASUs through the C–bus. The NTEX25AA transmits these channels to both planes of the network.

The NIU is a hot standby. Unit 0 uses the NTEX25AA that interfaces to C–bus 0. Unit 1 uses the NTEX25BA that interfaces to C–bus 1.

Location

The NTEX25AA is in one of the two center ASU positions of an ASU shelf.

Functional description

On the receive side, the NTEX25AA takes data from both planes and performs selection. The NTEX25AA bases selection integrity and parity. The NTEX25AA performs selection on a channel condition. The link data (6–bit data) changes to the C–bus format (10–bit data). On the transmit side, the NTEX25AA takes data from the C–bus. The NTEX25AA sends this data to the network on both planes. All channels include parity and accuracy.

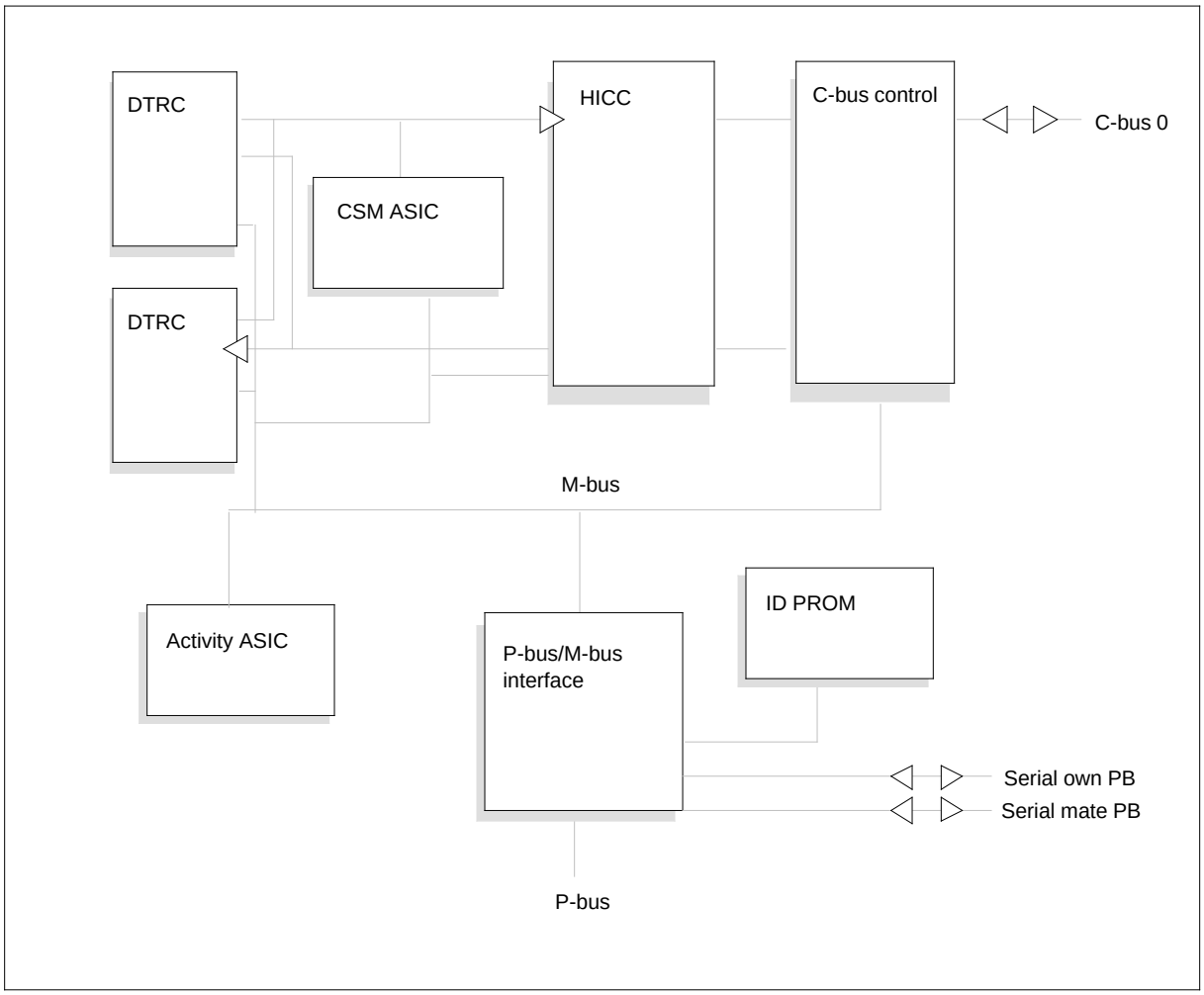
Functional blocks

The NTEX25AA contains the following functional blocks:

- DS–512 transmit receive controller (DTRC)
- host interface chip with channel supervision message (HICC)
- channel supervision message (CSM) application–specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- C–bus control
- activity ASIC
- P–bus/M–bus interface
- identification (ID) PROM

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTEX25AA functional blocks



DS–512 transmit receive controller

The two DTRCs receive the channel data from the link interface paddle board (the NTEX28AA). These DTRCs use an elastic store to perform frame alignment. One DTRC interfaces to the link paddle board (PB) associated with plane 0. The other DTRC interfaces to the link PB associated with plane 1.

Host interface chip with channel supervision message

The HICC takes data from the two DRTCs. The HICC performs plane selection for each channel. The HICC sends the data in parallel form to the C–bus control circuits. The HICC takes data from the C–bus control circuits and sends the data to the DTRCs.

NTEX25AA (continued)

Channel supervision message application–specific integrated circuit

The CSM ASIC chip extracts the integrity or CSM from the incoming data and checks this data against a known value. This chip passes the results to the HICC. The HICC uses this information to perform plane selection. This chip generates the integrity value for transmission on the outgoing channels.

C–bus control

The C–bus control is in charge of the channel transfers over the C–bus.

Activity ASIC

The activity ASIC performs two important functions:

- determines which two CBCs must be active
- synchronizes the internal CBC clocks to an external clock source (either plane 0, plane 1, or the mate)

P–bus/M–bus interface

The P–bus gives the card access to all registers and ASICs from the P–bus. This action allows the NTEX22AA to control the NTEX25AA. The M–bus is a multiplexed version of the P–bus, and interfaces to all ASICs.

Identification PROM

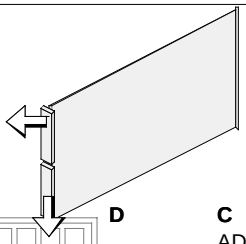
The NTEX22AA accesses the ID PROM from the P–bus. The ID PROM contains manufacturing information about the NTEX25AA.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NTEX25AA appear in the following figure.

NTEX25AA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				LRCKO
14				LRFPO
15	GND	GND		LLBO
16	GND	GND		RLBO
17		BUSGRI		C61PBO
18		BUSGRO		DELFPO
19		PERINT2		TDO0
20			GND	TDO1
21	GND			TDO2
22				TDO3
23	RSTOUT			TDO4
24	PERINT1	PERINT0		TDO5
25	BEN1N	BEN0N		$TDM0
26	BEN3N	BEN2N		$TDM1
27	GND			$TDM2
28	WRTN	GND	$TDM4	$TDM3
29	EDTACK		$TDM5	HW4
30	PARITY		RDO0	GND
31	PRTYEN		RDO1	
32		GND	RDO2	SH0
33	DAS32N		RDO3	SH1
34			RDO4	GND
35			RDO5	
36		ADDR02	HW0	
37		ADDR03	HW1	
38		ADDR04	HW2	
39		ADDR05	HW3	
40		ADDR06		GND
41		ADDR07		GND
42		ADDR08		GND
43		ADDR09		GND
44		ADDR10		+5
45		ADDR11		+5

	D	C	B	A
46		ADDR12		+5
47		ADDR13	GND	+5
48		ADDR14		+5
49		ADDR15		+5
50		ADDR16	GND	+5
51		ADDR17	C0TFPN	+5
52		ADDR18	C0TCK	+5
53		ADDR19	GND	+5
54		ADDR20		+5
55		ADDR21		+5
56		ADDR22	GND	
57		ADDR23		C0CBDRN
58	DATA24	ADDR24		C0CBILPN
59	DATA25	ADDR25		C0TD0
60	DATA26	ADDR26		C0TD1
61	DATA27	ADDR27		C0TD2
62	DATA28	ADDR28		C0TD3
63	DATA29	ADDR29		C0TD4
64	DATA30	ADDR30		C0TD5
65	DATA31	ADDR31		C0TD6
66				C0TD7
67	C0CBIDSN			C0TACTN
68				C0TPAR
69				C0RD0
70				C0RD1
71	*RREQM			C0RD2
72	*MRREQ			C0RD3
73	TESTFP	LLBM		C0RD4
74	PBRSTN	$C61PBM		C0RD5
75	PBINO	LTFPO		C0RD6
76	PBINM	$LTFPM		C0RD7
77	FTHO	RLBM		C0RINDN
78	FTHM	$DELFPM		C0RPAR
79	RXO	*CLKTM	$RDM0	GND
80	RXM	*MCLKT	$RDM1	GND
81	TXO	*TXFPM	$RDM2	GND
82	TXM	*MTXFP	$RDM3	GND
83	IDREN	*INTFPM	$RDM4	GND
84	PBRSTM	*MINTFP	$RDM5	GND
85		*ACTM	RX	GND
86		*MACT	TX	GND
87		ACTPB	$LRCKM	GND
88		*AREQM	$LRFPM	GND
89		*MAREQ	LFPO	GND
90			$LFPM	GND

Legend
C1CB = C1CBI
C0CB = C0CBI
*signals cross connected between the two CBCS
$signals from one CBC to its mate Link Paddle Board

NTEX25BA

Product description

The NTEX25BA network interface unit (NIU) channel bus controller (CBC) card is in the link peripheral processor (LPP). The NIU allows direct network connection to the LPP. The NTEX25BA takes channels from the network and transmits the channels to the application specific units (ASU) over the C-bus. The NTEX25BA takes channels from the ASUs over the C-bus and transmits these channels to both planes of the network.

The NIU is a hot standby. Unit 1 uses the NTEX25BA that interfaces to C-bus 1. Unit 0 uses the NTEX25AA that interfaces to C-bus 0.

Location

The NTEX25BA is in one of the two center ASU positions of an ASU shelf.

Functional description

On the receive side, the NTEX25BA takes data from both planes and performs selection. The NTEX25BA bases this selection on accuracy and parity. The NTEX25BA performs selection for each channel. The link data (6-bit data) changes to the C-bus format (10-bit data). On the transmit side, the NTEX25BA takes data from the C-bus. The NTEX25BA sends this data to the network on both planes. All channels include parity and accuracy.

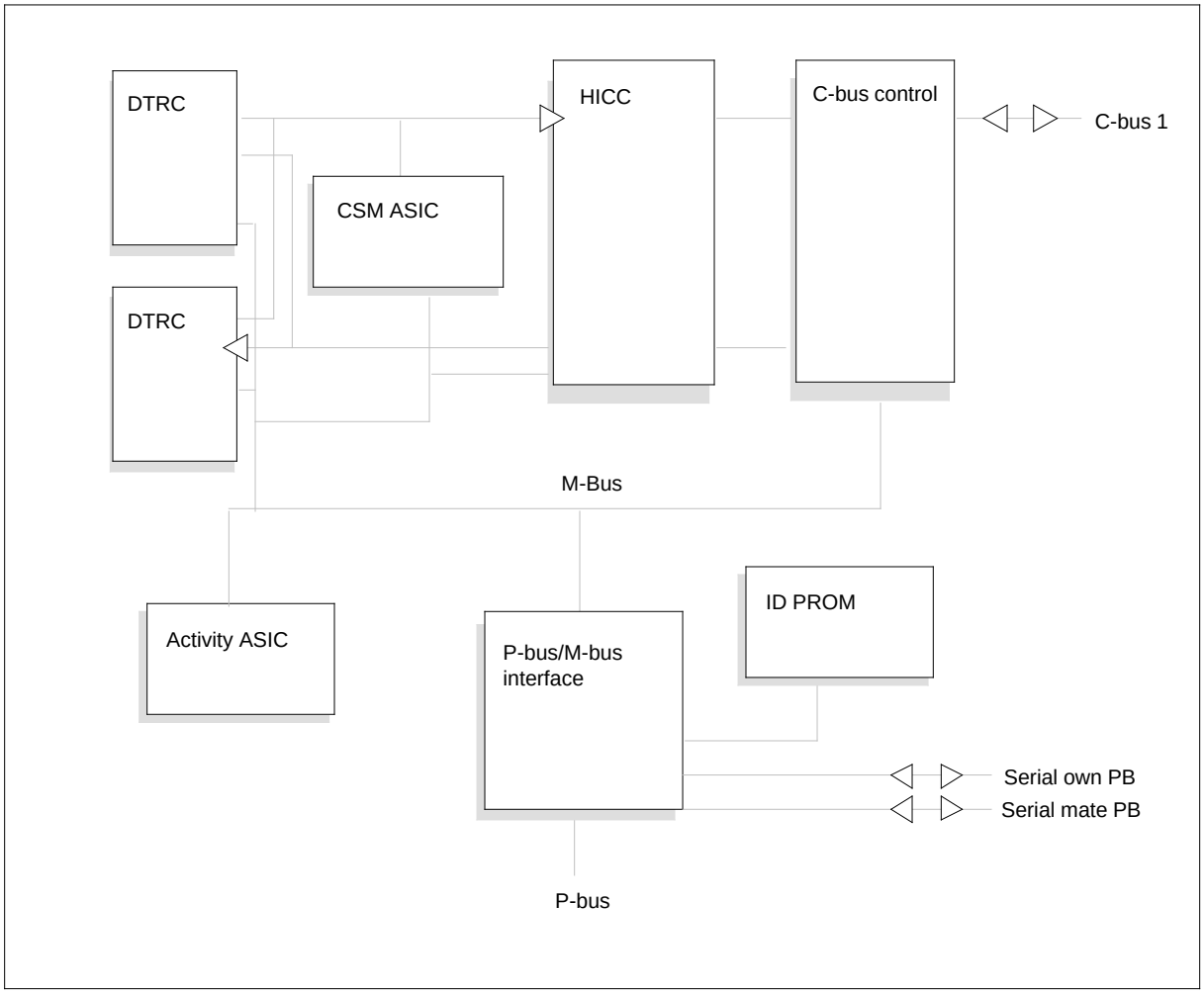
Functional blocks

The NTEX25BA contains the following functional blocks:

- DS-512 transmit receive controller (DTRC)
- host interface chip with channel supervision message (HICC)
- channel supervision message (CSM) application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- C-bus control
- activity ASIC
- P-bus/M-bus interface
- identification (ID) PROM

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTEX25BA functional blocks



DS-512 transmit receive controller

The two DTRCs receive the channel data from the link interface paddle board (the NTEX28AA). These DTRCs use an elastic store to perform frame alignment. One DTRC interfaces to the link paddle board (PB) associated with plane 0. The other DTRC interfaces to the link PB associated with plane 1.

Host interface chip with channel supervision message

The HICC takes data from the two DRTCs and performs plane selection for each channel. The HICC sends the channels in parallel form to the C-bus control circuits. The HICC receives data on channels from the C-bus control circuits and sends this data to the DTRCs.

NTEX25BA (continued)

Channel supervision message application-specific integrated circuit

The CSM ASIC chip extracts the integrity or CSM from the incoming data and checks this data against a known value. The chip passes the results to the HICC. The HICC uses this information to perform plane selection. The CSM ASIC generates the integrity value for transmission on the outgoing channels.

C-bus control

The C-bus control regulates the channel transfers over the C-bus.

Activity ASIC

The activity ASIC performs two main functions. The ASIC determines which of the two CBCs are active. The ASIC synchronizes the internal CBC clocks to an external clock source (plane 0, plane 1, or the mate).

P-bus/M-bus interface

The P-bus gives the card access to all registers and ASICs from the P-bus. This function allows the NTEX22BB to control the NTEX25BA. The M-bus is a multiplexed version of the P-bus, and interfaces to all ASICs.

Identification PROM

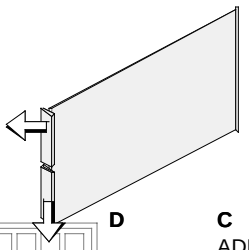
The NTEX22BB from the P-bus accesses the ID PROM. This PROM contains manufacturing information about the NTEX25BA.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX25BA appear in the following figures.

NTEX25BA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				LRCKO
14				LRFPO
15	GND	GND		LLBO
16	GND	GND		RLBO
17		BUSGRI		C61PBO
18		BUSGRO		DELFPO
19		PERINT2		TDO0
20			GND	TDO1
21	GND			TDO2
22				TDO3
23	RSTOUT			TDO4
24	PERINT1	PERINT0		TDO5
25	BEN1N	BEN0N		$TDM0
26	BEN3N	BEN2N		$TDM1
27	GND			$TDM2
28	WRTN	GND	$TDM4	$TDM3
29	EDTACK		$TDM5	HW4
30	PARITY		RDO0	GND
31	PRTYEN		RDO1	
32		GND	RDO2	SH0
33	DAS32N		RDO3	SH1
34			RDO4	GND
35			RDO5	
36		ADDR02	HW0	
37		ADDR03	HW1	
38		ADDR04	HW2	
39		ADDR05	HW3	
40		ADDR06		GND
41		ADDR07		GND
42		ADDR08		GND
43		ADDR09		GND
44		ADDR10		+5
45		ADDR11		+5

	D	C	B	A
46		ADDR12		+5
47		ADDR13	GND	+5
48		ADDR14		+5
49		ADDR15		+5
50		ADDR16	GND	+5
51		ADDR17	C0TFPN	+5
52		ADDR18	C0TCK	+5
53		ADDR19	GND	+5
54		ADDR20		+5
55		ADDR21		+5
56		ADDR22	GND	
57		ADDR23		C0CBDRN
58	DATA24	ADDR24		C0CBILPN
59	DATA25	ADDR25		C0TD0
60	DATA26	ADDR26		C0TD1
61	DATA27	ADDR27		C0TD2
62	DATA28	ADDR28		C0TD3
63	DATA29	ADDR29		C0TD4
64	DATA30	ADDR30		C0TD5
65	DATA31	ADDR31		C0TD6
66				C0TD7
67	C0CBIDSN			C0TACTN
68				C0TPAR
69				C0RD0
70				C0RD1
71	*RREQM			C0RD2
72	*MRREQ			C0RD3
73	TESTFP	LLBM		C0RD4
74	PBRSTN	$C61PBM		C0RD5
75	PBINO	LTFPO		C0RD6
76	PBINM	$LTFPM		C0RD7
77	FTHO	RLBM		C0RINDN
78	FTHM	$DELFPM		C0RPAR
79	RXO	*CLKTM	$RDM0	GND
80	RXM	*MCLKT	$RDM1	GND
81	TXO	*TXFPM	$RDM2	GND
82	TXM	*MTXFP	$RDM3	GND
83	IDREN	*INTFPM	$RDM4	GND
84	PBRSTM	*MINTFP	$RDM5	GND
85		*ACTM	RX	GND
86		*MACT	TX	GND
87		ACTPB	$LRCKM	GND
88		*AREQM	$LRFPM	GND
89		*MAREQ	LFPO	GND
90			$LFPM	GND

Legend
C1CB = C1CBI
C0CB = C0CBI
*signals cross connected between the two CBCS
$signals from one CBC to its mate Link Paddle Board

NTEX26AA

Product description

The CCS7 LIU (LIU7) uses the NTEX26AA link interface unit (LIU) channel-bus interface (CBI) circuit pack. The LIU7 uses the NTEX26AA in a link peripheral processor (LPP) equipped for channelized access.

Location

The NTEX26AA is behind the NT9X76AA signaling terminal (ST) in an LIU7.

Functional description

The NTEX26AA provides an interface between the ST serial link and one channel of the two central channel buses (C-bus). The NTEX26AA provides the following functions:

- a full-featured C-bus interface that includes support for activity switching and C-bus loop back
- data transfers between one C-bus channel and the ST at 48 Kbps, 56 Kbps, or 64 Kbps
- a data processor to support firmware features like DS-0A control code reception, and paddle board and line loopback functionality

Functional blocks

The NTEX26AA contains the following functional blocks:

- CBI data processor (CDP)
- two C-bus interfaces

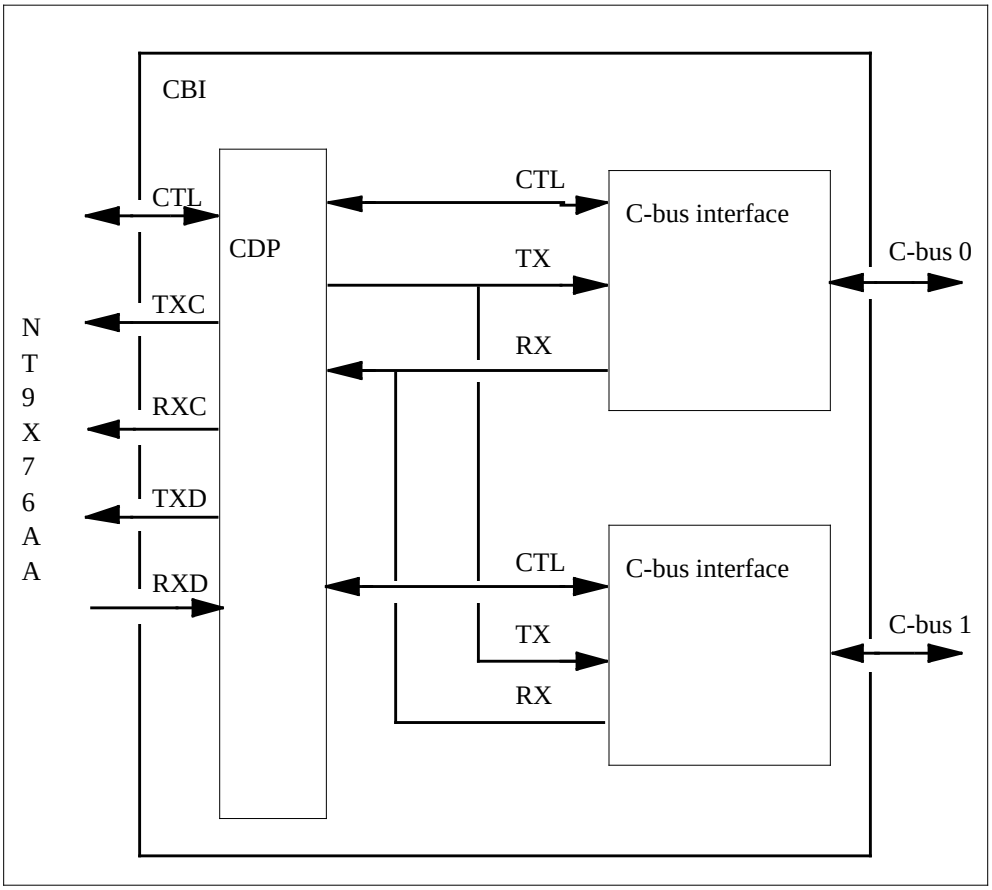
The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

Channel-bus interface data processor

The CDP block contains the non-duplicated digital hardware of the CBI. This hardware includes a microcontroller and the following support circuits:

- clock
- EPROM
- address decoder
- parallel port
- channel number register
- serial interface state machine
- C-bus activity state machine

NTEX26AA functional blocks



Channel-bus interface

Each C-bus interface block contains the C-bus interface circuits and control logic. Duplicate the circuits and logic to make sure that a single fault does not bring both C-buses down. Control circuits that do not need duplication belong to the CDP block.

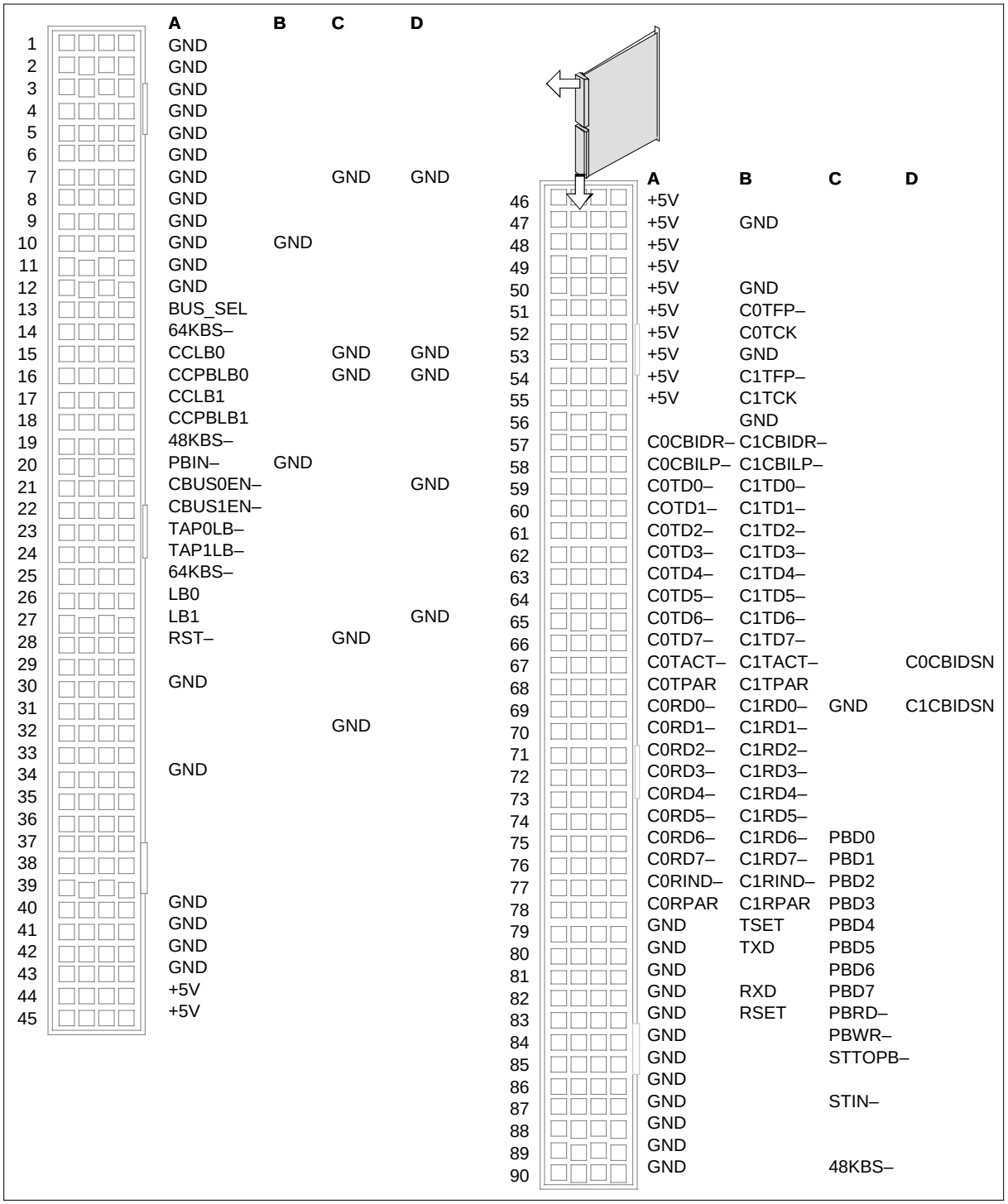
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX26AA appear in the following figure.

NTEX26AA (continued)

NTEX26AA pin numbers



	A	B	C	D
1	GND			
2	GND			
3	GND			
4	GND			
5	GND			
6	GND			
7	GND		GND	GND
8	GND			
9	GND			
10	GND	GND		
11	GND			
12	GND			
13	BUS_SEL			
14	64KBS–			
15	CCLB0		GND	GND
16	CCPBLB0		GND	GND
17	CCLB1			
18	CCPBLB1			
19	48KBS–			
20	PBIN–	GND		
21	CBUS0EN–			GND
22	CBUS1EN–			
23	TAP0LB–			
24	TAP1LB–			
25	64KBS–			
26	LB0			
27	LB1			GND
28	RST–		GND	
29				
30	GND			
31				
32			GND	
33				
34	GND			
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	GND			
41	GND			
42	GND			
43	GND			
44	+5V			
45	+5V			

	A	B	C	D
46	+5V			
47	+5V	GND		
48	+5V			
49	+5V			
50	+5V	GND		
51	+5V	C0TFP–		
52	+5V	C0TCK		
53	+5V	GND		
54	+5V	C1TFP–		
55	+5V	C1TCK		
56		GND		
57	C0CBIDR–	C1CBIDR–		
58	C0CBILP–	C1CBILP–		
59	C0TD0–	C1TD0–		
60	COTD1–	C1TD1–		
61	C0TD2–	C1TD2–		
62	C0TD3–	C1TD3–		
63	C0TD4–	C1TD4–		
64	C0TD5–	C1TD5–		
65	C0TD6–	C1TD6–		
66	C0TD7–	C1TD7–		
67	C0TACT–	C1TACT–		C0CBIDSN
68	C0TPAR	C1TPAR		
69	C0RD0–	C1RD0–	GND	C1CBIDSN
70	C0RD1–	C1RD1–		
71	C0RD2–	C1RD2–		
72	C0RD3–	C1RD3–		
73	C0RD4–	C1RD4–		
74	C0RD5–	C1RD5–		
75	C0RD6–	C1RD6–	PBD0	
76	C0RD7–	C1RD7–	PBD1	
77	C0RIND–	C1RIND–	PBD2	
78	C0RPAR	C1RPAR	PBD3	
79	GND	TSET	PBD4	
80	GND	TXD	PBD5	
81	GND		PBD6	
82	GND	RXD	PBD7	
83	GND	RSET	PBRD–	
84	GND		PBWR–	
85	GND		STTOPB–	
86	GND			
87	GND		STIN–	
88	GND			
89	GND			
90	GND		48KBS–	

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTEX26AA CBI uses the same power entry circuit as other STP cards. The NTEX26AA is compatible with the range of voltage the power converter provides.

NTEX26BA

Product description

The Cbus multi link interface unit (MLIU) paddle board provides the interface between the high speed signaling terminal (HST) and the SS7 high speed link. The SS7 high speed link comes from the enhanced network (ENET) or the dual shelf network (DST). The NTEX26BA paddle board can interface a maximum of four different SS7 links to the HST.

Location

The NTEX26BA is in the MLIU of the signaling transfer point (STP) switch.

Functional description

The NTEX26BA provides a duplicate Cbus interface to prevent a single hardware fault from interrupting the normal operation of both Cbuses. The paddle board allows operating company personnel to program the assignment of any four of 495 Cbus channels. The NTEX26BA supports odd/even/all/none bit inversion mode.

Functional blocks

The NTEX26BA includes four main functional blocks.

NTEX26BA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- Cbus interface
- HST interface
- data controller
  - — central processing unit (CPU) interface block
  - — Cbus timing block
  - — HST timing block
  - — Cbus to HST converter
  - — HST to Cbus converter
  - — bit inversion
  - — parity block
  - — activity block
- identification programmable read-only memory (ID PROM)

Cbus interface

The Cbus interface includes a set of open collector bus transceivers to drive the different Cbus signals. These transceivers provide a high current drive to allow

the terminations to be near the bus impedance. The transceivers enter to disable mode when the power is not available.

The 0 and 1 Cbuses connect to the buffers. Two activity bits, one from each Cbus, determine which Cbus the system selects.

HST interface

The HST interface includes a set of buffers to drive the HST CPU signals and the serial communication controller (SCC) clocks.

Data controller

The data controller includes the following sections:

- Cbus timing block
- HST timing block
- CPU interface block
- Cbus to HST block
- HST to Cbus block
- parity block
- inversion block
- activity block
- loopback block

CPU interface block

The CPU interface block allows the CPU on the HST pack to access the data controller registers. The interface is based on the control signals PBCS- and R/W, and the cycle termination signal DSACK. On a read cycle, data is correct from the falling edge of the paddle board chip select (PBCS-) signal until the DMS-100 cancels the data. On a write cycle, the system samples the data bus on the rising edge of the PBCS- signal. The system begins the HST processor on the falling edge of the PBCS- signal. The system samples the R/W signal and determines if the cycle is read or write.

If the DMS-100 performs a read cycle with a correct address access to the requested device, the DMS-100 outputs the requested data on the CPU data bus. The system asserts the DTACK- signal. After the system samples the DTACK- signal, the processor samples data on the falling edge of the CPU clock. If the DMS-100 performs a write cycle with a correct address, the system sets the cycle to the requested device. The system asserts the DTACK- signal. The system writes the data sampled on the rising edge of the PBCS- signal to the indicated register.

NTEX26BA (continued)

Cbus timing block

This block is responsible for the production of the required signals for the Cbus side. This block holds the time slot (TS) counters. The Cbus timing block also contains the following sections:

- *Counter block.* This block contains two TS counters. Each TS counter is synchronized and counts clocks from its Cbus. The system resets the TS counters on the rising edge of their Cbus FP. The transmit (xmit) TS comes one TS before the received (rcv) TS.
- *TS memory block.* The TS memory block holds the serial numbers of the four required Cbus TSs. The HST CPU initializes four registers with the required Cbus TSs carrying the SS7 signaling for the MLIU. Each register holds the TS for one SS7 link. The system can select any TS to connect to any of the four HST TSs.
- *Comparator block.* This block creates the enable read and write control signals for the Cbus receive and transmit registers. Cbus 0 and Cbus 1 each have a set of comparators. Each set has four comparators that compare the value in the TS memory block to the value of the correct TS counter. The system samples the comparator signals to determine the enable write signals.

HST timing block

This block creates the required signals for the HST circuit. The HST timing block takes the 2Mhz clocks and Frame pulses from the 8Mhz clock. The FP is synchronized to the FP from the active Cbus. The HST timing block includes the following two pieces:

- *Counter block.* This block includes a 2 bit and an 8 bit counter that operate with the 8Mhz clock. These counters are synchronized to the FP from the active Cbus. The system loads the counter with the value 3F9h. The 8 bit counter increments when the 2 bit counter is equal to 01h.
- *Comparator block.* This block creates the enable signals for the shift registers and the HST FP. The DMS-100 uses one enable signal for parallel read from the rcv register to the rcv shift register. The system uses this enable signal to write from the xmit shift register to the xmit registers. The DMS-100 uses the second enable signal to enable the shift registers to clock in or out serial data to the HST.

Cbus to HST converter

The Cbus to HST converter pulls out the four correct Cbus TSs, and inserts them on the data stream to the HST. This block is responsible for the loopback to the HST (PBLB).

This block includes 4x8 bit input registers and 4x8 bit shift registers, to make up one 32 bit shift register. The converter input registers of the active and not active Cbuses store the Cbus TSs. When the HST counter value is 002 h, the Data_Swap signal from the comparator block enables the data transfer from the four input registers from the active Cbus. The system transfers the data to the 32 bit shift register. The comparator block activates the HST_trn_TS signal, and the system shifts the data to the HST.

HST to Cbus converter

This block transmits data to the Cbuses. The converter collects data from the TSs of the data stream from the HST and inserts the data on the Cbus TSs. Each Cbus has an outgoing register. On the rising edge of each Cbus clock, the system sends this data to the Cbuses. The HST marks a specific TS active to cause it to provide the enable signals. When the the Data_Swap signal is active, the system copies the data from the shift register to the output registers.

Bit inversion

The paddle board supports even, odd, all, and none types of bit inversion. Input/output registers determine the bit inversion mode on a channel basis.

Parity block

This block includes the following two bits:

- *Parity bit.* For the incoming TS, this bit checks the Cbus incoming data parity. The system compares the result of the incoming data to the activity bit. If the data and the activity bit are different, the DMS-100 generates an RPAR_ERR signal. For the outgoing TS, this bit calculates the parity bit for the system to send with the data to the Cbus. The system calculates the parity bit from the 8 bit data and the C_ERR signal from the activity block. The C_RPAR signal completes to an odd parity number. If the number of ones and the C_ERR is even, the circuit outputs a one. In other occurrences, the system outputs a zero.
- *Indication bit.* This block checks and notifies the Cbus about errors in the receive or transmit TS data. The DMS-100 checks parity error on the receive Cbus TS. The DMS-100 checks contention on the transmit Cbus TS. The system sends the C_ERR signal to the channel bus controller (CBC). The CBC translates the C_ERR signal as a request to change the active Cbus.

Activity block

The activity block creates the signals for the change on the active Cbus without affecting the communication path. To change the active Cbus, the card has separate Cbus and HST circuits.

NTEX26BA (continued)

The HST circuit uses the card clock. The Cbus circuit has two identical separate circuits that each handle Cbus signals and data. The system stores the data received through both Cbuses, but sends the data from the active Cbus to the HST.

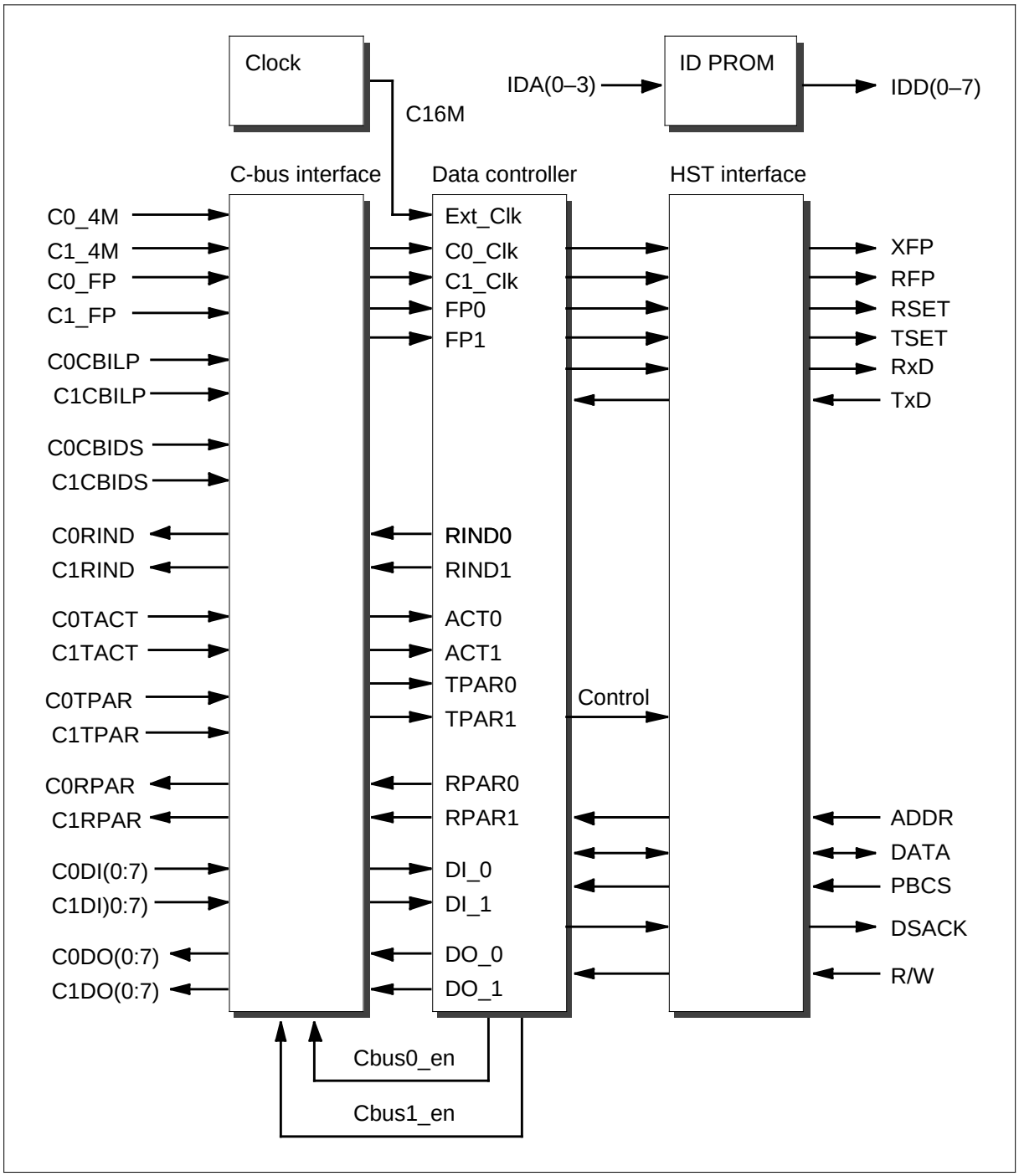
The system requires double sampling of the activity signals and CFP.

ID PROM

The ID PROM uses 128Kx8 flash memory. The HST access to the ID PROM is in 16 sequential words, where one word is equal to 16 bits. Only the least important byte has correct values. The system performs arbitration at the HST to allow the integrated processor and Fbus card (IPF) to access the ID PROM directly.

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX26BA functional blocks



NTEX26BA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The table that follows shows the pin numbers for NTEX26BA.

Pin numbers for NTEX26BA (Sheet 1 of 4)

PIN number	Signal			
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**
1	GND			
2	GND			
3	GND			
4	GND			
5	GND			
6	GND			
7	GND		GND	Reset
8	GND			
9	GND			
10	GND	GND		
11	GND			
12	GND			
13	PBA00			
14	PBA01			
15	PBA02		GND	GND
16	PBA03		GND	GND
17	PBA04			
18	PBA05			
19	PBA06			
20	PBin	GND		
21	PBA07	CLK8A		GND

Pin numbers for NTEX26BA (Sheet 2 of 4)

PIN number	Signal			
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**
22	PBA08			
23	PBA09	CLK8B		
24	PBA10			
25	PBA11			
26				
27	PBA12			GND
28	Reset		GND	
29				
30	GND			
31				
32			GND	
33				
34	GND			
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	GND			
41	GND			
42	GND			
43	GND			
44	Power +5			

NTEX26BA (continued)

Pin numbers for NTEX26BA (Sheet 3 of 4)

PIN number	Signal			
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**
45	Power +5			
46	Power +5			
47	Power +5	GND		
48	Power +5			
49	Power +5			
50	Power +5	GND		
51	Power +5	C0TFP-		
52	Power +5	C0TCK		
53	Power +5	GND		
54	Power +5	C1TFP-		
55	Power +5	C1TCK		
56		GND		
57	C0CBIDR-	C1CBIDR-		
58	C0CBILP-	C1CBILP-		
59	C0TD0-	C1TD0-		
60	C0TD1-	C1TD1-		
61	C0TD2-	C1TD2-		
62	C0TD3-	C1TD3-		
63	C0TD4-	C1TD4-		
64	C0TD5-	C1TD5-		
65	C0TD6-	C1TD6-		
66	C0TD7-	C1TD6-		
67	C0TACT-	C1TACT-		C0CBIDS

Pin numbers for NTEX26BA (Sheet 4 of 4)

PIN number	Signal			
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**
68	C0TPAR	C1TPAR-		
69	C0RD0-	C1RD0-	Reset 2	C1CBIDS
70	C0RD1-	C1RD1-		
71	C0RD2-	C1RD2-		SCC1DR
72	C0RD3-	C1RD3-		SCC1DT
73	C0RD4-	C1RD4-		SCC1CR
74	C0RD5-	C1RD5-		SCC1CT
75	C0RD6-	C1RD6-	PBD00	PBD08
76	C0RD7-	C1RD7-	PBD01	PBD09
77	C0RIND-	C1RIND-	PBD02	PBD10
78	C0RPAR	C1RPAR	PBD03	PBD11
79	GND	TSET	PBD04	PBD12
80	GND	TxD	PBD05	PBD13
81	GND	XFP	PBD06	PBD14
82	GND	RxD	PBD07	PBD15
83	GND	RSET	RS232_TX	PBD16
84	GND	RFP	RS232_RX	PBD17
85	GND	PBA14	PBCS-	PBD18
86	GND	PBA15	DTACK-	PBD19
87	GND	SCC3DR	HSTin	SCC2DR
88	GND	SCC3DT	RXW	SCC2DT
89	GND	SCC3CR	HST_Int-	SCC2CR
90	GND	SCC3CT	PBA13	SCC2CT

NTEX26BA (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTEX26BA card normally uses 5 V of power.

NTEX28AA

Product description

The link peripheral processor (LPP) uses the NTEX28AA network interface unit (NIU) DS30 link interface paddle board (LPB) for channel access. The card is a 4-port DS30 link interface board. This card provides DS30 links between the peripheral side (P-side) of the network and the channel bus controllers (CBC). This card provides the links in an application-specific unit (ASU) shelf.

Location

Two NTEX28AA cards are behind each CBC in the center two positions of an ASU shelf.

Functional description

The NTEX28AA performs the following functions:

- converts DS30 serial data to 6-bit parallel data, and 6-bit parallel data to serial data
- converts serial data rate to parallel data rate, and parallel data rate to serial data rate
- sends data from the network to both CBCs
- selects data from the active CBC and sends this data to the network
- provides a serial link to the active CBC to check processor sanity, read the ID PROM, and assert lock to mate signal (LOCK)
- provides loopback path that CBC requests
- provides unit (data) selection that the NTEX28AA bases on the ACTPB and LOCK signals

Functional blocks

The NTEX28AA contains the following functional blocks:

- identification (ID) PROM
- -5V power
- clock generator
- hybrids
- DS30 interface
- plane selection
- R41 bit rate converter (BRC)

NTEX28AA (continued)

- loopback control
- differential drivers and receivers

Identification PROM

The microcontroller of the clock generator reads the ID PROM. The microcontroller reads the ID PROM when the active CBC sends a request through the serial link.

-5V power

Set up of the correct reference voltage for the 12-bit digital-to-analog converter in the fully-digital phase-locked loop (FDPLL) requires 5V. The FDPLL is in the clock generator.

Clock generator

The clock generator block generates the serial rate clock (SCLK) and the FP97 frame pulse for R41 serial data transfers. A microcontroller controls the FDPLL in this block. The microcontroller communicates with the active CBC through a serial link. The active CBC commands the microcontroller to do the following:

- query the card status
- read the ID PROM
- assert or deassert the LOCK signal

The LOCK signal forces the selection from the mate R41 BRC for transmission to the network.

Hybrids

The DS30 transformer hybrids provide the interface between the DS30 interface ASIC and the twisted pair DS30 cable. Each hybrid handles two bidirectional ports.

DS30 interface

The DS30 interface provides the means for communication between the hybrids and the R41 BRCs. This interface receives biphase data from the hybrid and extracts the clock, frame pulse, and data. The interface passes this information to the two R41 BRCs. The DS30 interface combines transmit clock, frame pulse and data from the selected R41 BRC to biphase signals. The interface sends the data to the transformer hybrid. The hybrid sends the data to the DS30 port.

Plane selection

The plane selection block contains a programmable array logic (PAL) that selects:

- the serial output data
- the serial frame pulse from the two R41 BRCs the PAL bases on the activity to LPB signal ACTPB
- the lock mate signal LOCK

R41 bit rate converter

The R41 BRC converts and formats data. In the receive direction, the R41 BRC takes serial data from the DS30 interface. The R41 BRC converts this data to parallel data at the parallel rate. In the transmit direction, the R41 BRC takes parallel data from the CBC. The R41 BRC converts this data to serial data at the serial rate.

Loopback control

The loopback control block contains two PALs: a loopback PAL and a delay PAL. The loopback PAL decodes loopback input from the CBCs. The loopback PAL sends the loopback controls to the R41 BRCs, the DS30 interface, and the delay PAL. The loopback PAL generates a 4 KHz version of the extracted DS30 link frame pulse for loss detection by the microcontroller. The loopback PAL selects the reference frame pulse from the CBCs. At the request of the active CBC, the loopback PAL generates the signal PBRST that sets the card again.

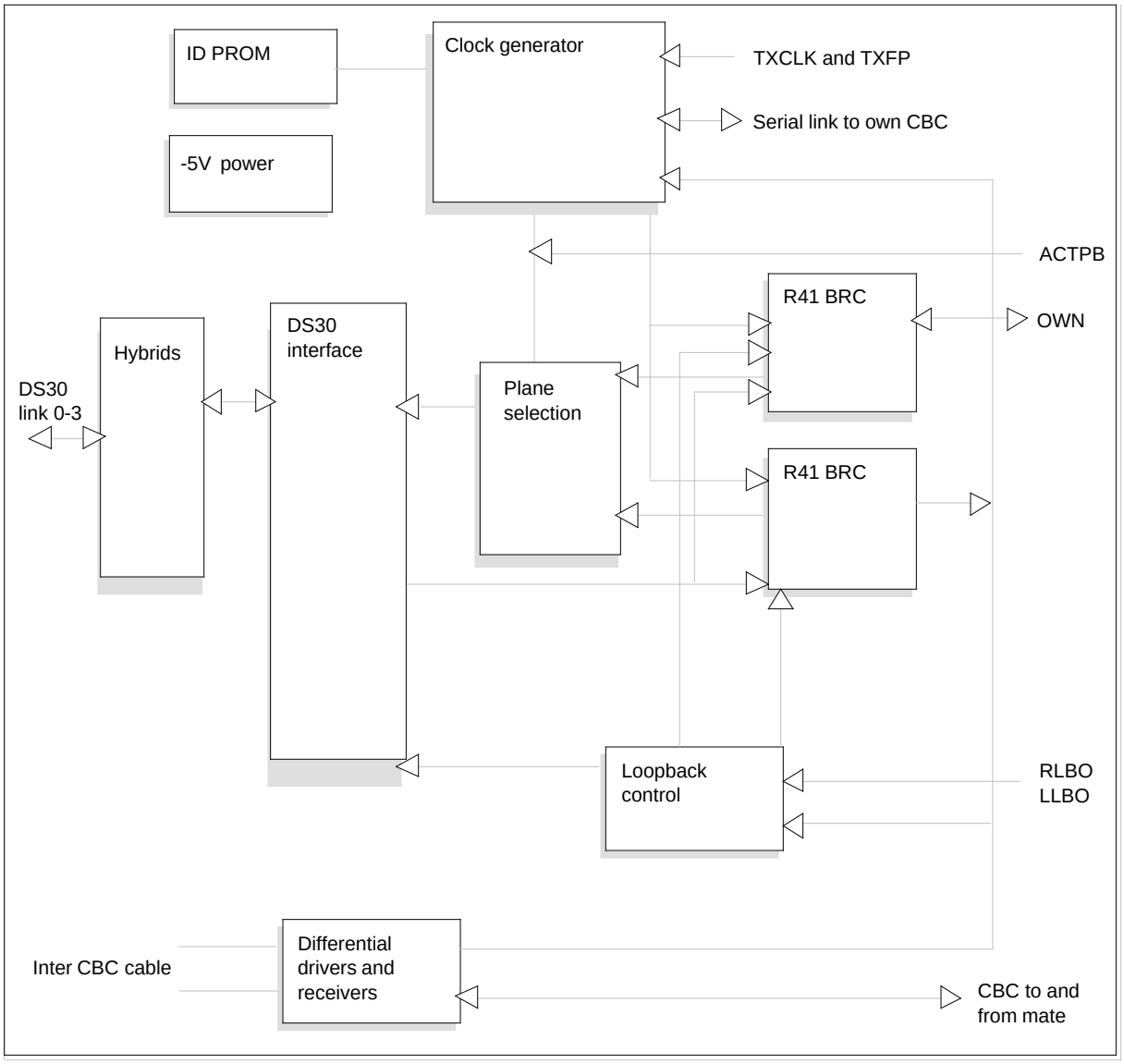
Differential drivers and receivers

The DS30 LPB uses differential line driver and receiver pairs for inter-CBC communication. The DS30 LPB requires two cables. For correct connection, one cable must connect from window two of one LPB to window three of the other LPB.

The relationship between these functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTEX28AA (continued)

NTEX28AA functional blocks

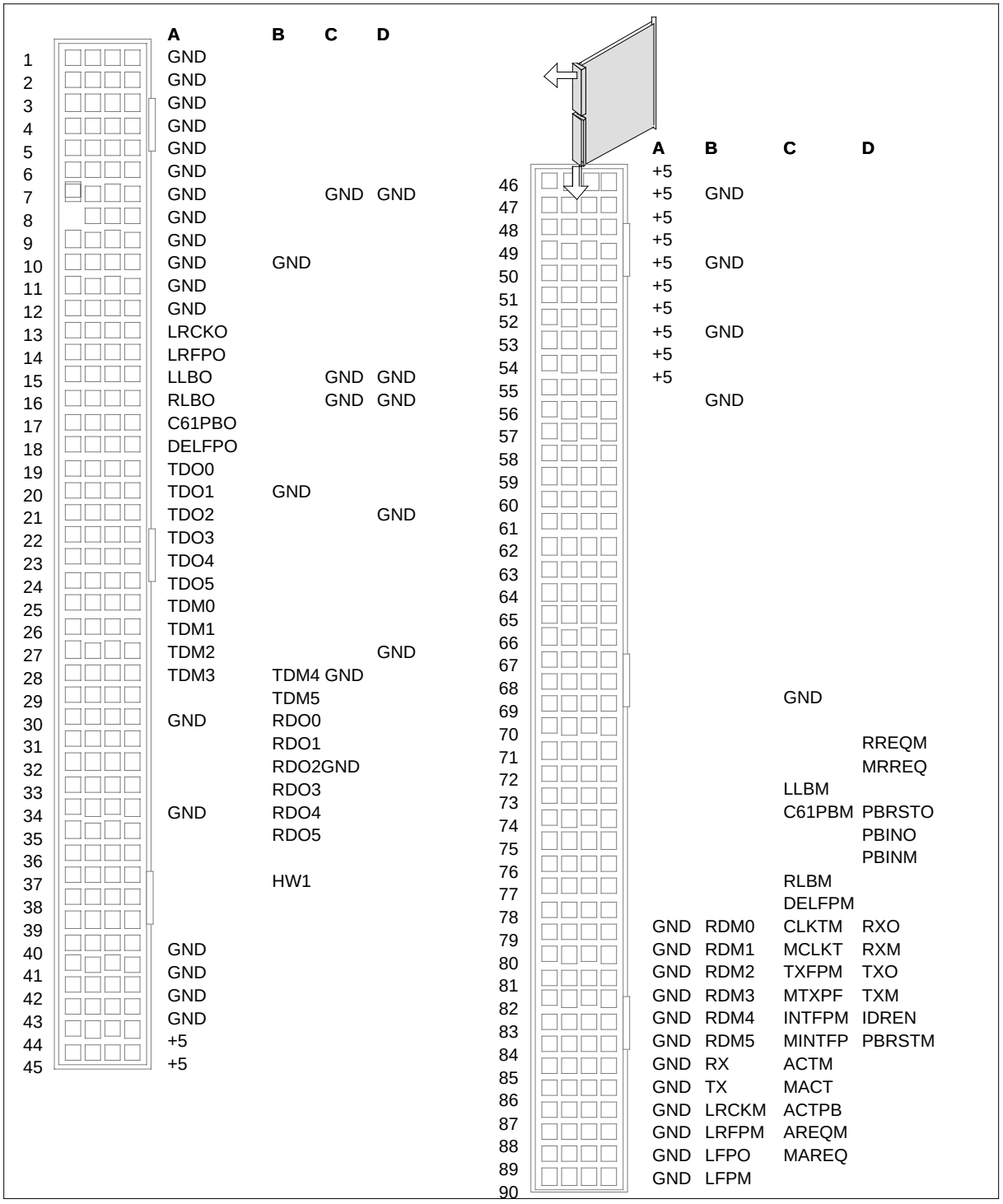


Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX28AA appear in the following figure. The pin numbers for connectors J1, J2, J3, and J4 appear in the tables that follow the figure.

NTEX28AA pin numbers



NTEX28AA (continued)

Connector J1 pin numbers

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	TXP2	5	TXP3
2	TXN2	6	TXN3
3	RXP2	7	RXP3
4	RXN2	8	RXN3

Connector J2 pin numbers

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	TXP0	5	TXP1
2	TXN0	6	TXN1
3	RXP0	7	RXP1
4	RXN0	8	RXN1

Connector J3 pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	CBCTX+	32	ILFPM-
2	CBCTX-	33	OC61PBM+
3	OTDM0+	34	OC61PBM-
4	OTDM0-	35	
5	OTDM1+	36	
6	OTDM1-	37	ODELFPM+
7	OTDM2+	38	ODELFPM-
8	OTDM2-	39	CLKTM+
9	OTDM3+	40	CLKTM-
10	OTDM3-	41	TXFPM+
11	OTDM4+	42	TXFPM-
12	OTDM4-	43	INTFPM+

Connector J3 pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
13	OTDM5+	44	INTFPM-
14	OTDM5-	45	ACTM+
15	IRDM0+	46	ACTM-
16	IRDM0-	47	AREQM+
17	IRDM1+	48	AREQM-
18	IRDM1-	49	RREQM+
19	IRDM2+	50	RREQM-
20	IRDM2-	51	OLLBM+
21	IRDM3+	52	OLLBM-
22	IRDM3-	53	ORLBM+
23	IRDM4+	54	ORLBM-
24	IRDM4-	55	IRX+
25	IRDM5+	56	IRX-
26	IRDM5-	57	OTX+
27	ILRCKM+	58	OTX-
28	ILRCKM-	59	IPBINM
29	ILRFPM+	60	ODREN
30	ILRFPM-	61	OPBRTMN+
31	ILFPM+	62	OPBRTMN-

Connector J4 pin numbers (Sheet 1 of 3)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
10	CBCRX+	32	OLFPM-
2	CBCRX-	33	IC61PBM+
3	ITDM0+	34	IC61PBM-

NTEX28AA (continued)

Connector J4 pin numbers (Sheet 2 of 3)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
4	ITDM0-	35	
5	ITDM1+	36	
6	ITDM1-	37	IDELFPM+
7	ITDM2+	38	IDELFPM-
8	ITDM2-	39	MCLKT+
9	ITDM3+	40	MCLKT-
10	ITDM3-	41	MTXFP+
11	ITDM4+	42	MTXFP-
12	ITDM4-	43	MINTFP+
13	ITDM5+	44	MINTFP-
14	ITDM5-	45	MACT+
15	ORDM0+	46	MACT-
16	ORDM0-	47	MAREQ+
17	ORDM1+	48	MAREQ-
18	ORDM1-	49	MRREQ+
19	ORDM2+	50	MRREQ-
20	ORDM2-	51	ILLBM+
21	ORDM3+	52	ILLBM-
22	ORDM3-	53	IRLBM+
23	ORDM4+	54	IRLBM-
24	ORDM4-	55	ORX+
25	ORDM5+	56	ORX-
26	ORDM5-	57	ITX+
27	OLRCKM+	58	ITX-

Connector J4 pin numbers (Sheet 3 of 3)

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
28	OLRCKM-	59	OPBINM
29	OLRFPM+	60	IDREN
30	OLRFPM-	61	IPBRTMN+
31	OLFPM+	62	IPBRTMN-

NTEX30AA

Product description

The NTEX30AA T1 analog paddle board (T1PB) provides interface. This printed circuit pack (PCP) is in the frame relay interface unit (FRIU). The NTEX30AA T1PB provides the interface between the NTEX31AA frame relay access processor (FRAP) and the T1 transmission medium. The NTEX31BA-based FRIUs also use the T1PB.

The FRIU handles a single T1 circuit. The FRIU supports the following configurations:

- 24 channels of channelized data access. Each channel operates at 56 Kbps or 64 Kbps
- one channel of unchannelized data access. This channel supports frame transfers from 1.344 Mbps to 1.536 Mbps
- a maximum of four channels. Each channel operates at 384 Kbps, in NTEX31BA-based FRIUs.

Applications from BCS33 or earlier use the NTEX22AA card. All applications that require more than 4Mbytes of Dynamic Random Access chip (DRAM) use the NTEX22BB card in BCS34.

In BCS33 or earlier applications, the FRIU contains the following circuit packs:

- NTEX22AA integrated processor/frame transport bus (F-bus) interface (IPF) card
- NTEX30AA analog paddle board (T1PB)
- NTEX31AA frame relay access processor (FRAP) card.

In BCS34 applications, the FRIU contains the following circuit packs:

- NTEX22BB integrated processor/F-bus interface (IPF) card
- NTEX30AA analog paddle board (T1PB)
- NTEX31AA frame relay access processor (FRAP) card.

The NTEX22AA provides access to the local message switch (LMS) over the F-bus. The NTEX22AA also acts as the processing machine for the FRIU. The processing machine uses the 68030 microcomputer subsystem (MCS).

The NTEX22BB is like the ntex22AA except for the following differences:

- the BB card supports 32-bit asynchronous P-bus slaves
- spare peripherals
- has 8 Mbytes of DRAM.

The AA card has only 4 Mbytes of DRAM.

The NTEX30AA provides the interface to the T1 line.

The NTEX31AA provides high-level data link control (HDLC) framing, T1 formatting and alarm detection and generation.

The NTEX30AA has the following functions:

- generates balanced bipolar alternate mark inversion (AMI) data from unipolar signals
- extracts unipolar signals from incoming bipolar data
- recovers, extracts, detects, and generates clock signals
- generates the loss of signal and alarm indicator signal (blue alarm) alarm signals
- equalizes the T1 signal for all supported line lengths (to 200 m or 660 ft)
- detects incoming blue alarm
- monitors the level of jitter or clock slip, with provisions for limited jitter buffering
- stores paddle board identification and card vintage information
- protects paddle board devices from surges on power-up
- controls and filters the electromagnetic interference (EMI)
- provides overvoltage transient suppression of the T1 line.

The NTEX30AA does not support the Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications (CEPT) Administrations PCM30 mode. The T1 line interface function uses a Rockwell R8069 line interface unit.

The NTEX30AA is backward compatible with the NTEX31AA and NTEX31BA hardware.

Location

The NTEX30AA is in the lower three shelves of a 36 slot LPP.

NTEX30AA (continued)

Functional description

The NTEX30AA T1PB provides an interface between the NTEX31AA FRAP and the medium for T1 transmission.

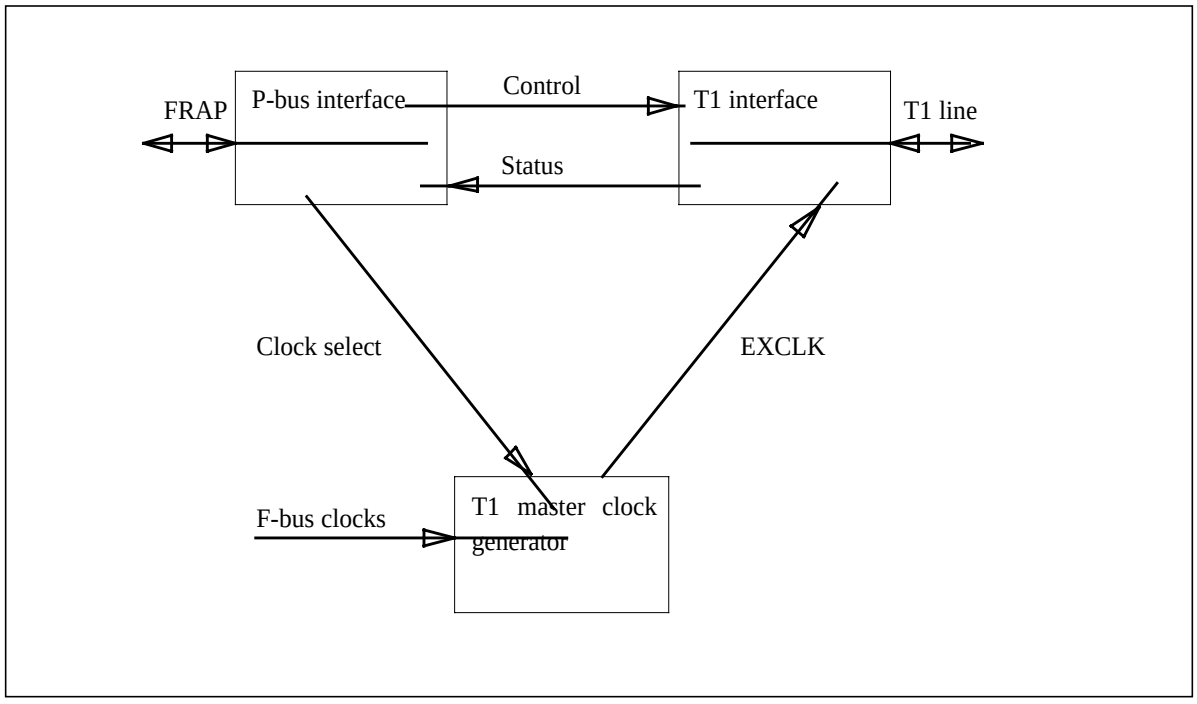
Functional blocks

The NTEX30AA has the following functional blocks:

- P-bus interface
- T1 interface
- T1 master clock generator

The following figure indicates the relationship between the functional blocks.

NTEX30AA functional blocks



P-bus interface

The IPF interface circuit connects the NTEX30AA to the link general processor (LGP) through the FRAP. The IPF interface controls the T1 physical interface (the operating mode and line length equalization). The IPF interface monitors the state and control circuits of the T1 interface.

The IPF interface provides PCP identification and vintage information. With the application of power the system resets the card.

T1 interface

The T1 interface allows access to the T1 carrier, and supports the transmission and reception of data on the link. The interface contains an R8069 line interface unit and support circuits.

The support circuits perform the following functions:

- filters the EMI of outgoing and incoming data
- protects the transmit and receive circuits from overvoltage transients
- controls the R8069 mode under a number of link conditions
- decodes the R8069 status outputs.

T1 master clock generator

The T1 master clock generator circuit generates the 1.544 MHz T1 clock from the 4.096 MHz F-bus clocks. This action creates a clock that synchronizes the DMS SuperNode stratum 2 clock. The system uses this clock when the FRIU is the clock source for the T1 carrier. Support circuits detect and buffer the clocks.

The T1 master clock generator performs the following functions:

- buffers the F-bus clock
- selects the F-bus clock, either clock A or B
- detects the F-bus clock A and B
- translates frequency from 4.096 MHz to 1.544 MHz
- filters and translates the T1 clock
- detects the T1 clock

Signaling

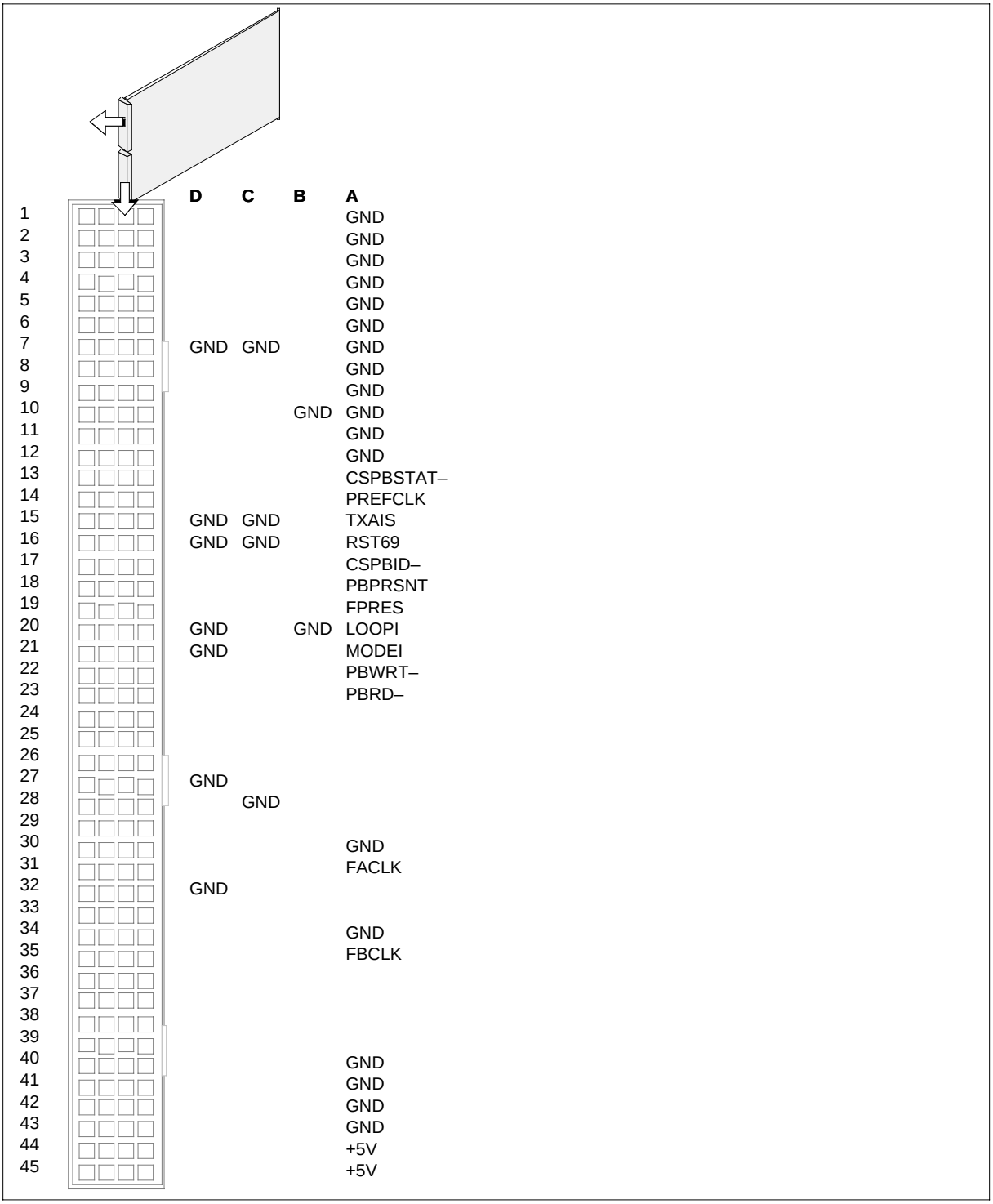
The NTEX30AA has three connectors. One connector connects the NTEX30AA to the link interface unit (LIU) backplane. The other two connectors connect the NTEX30AA with the T1 line.

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX30AA appear in the following figures.

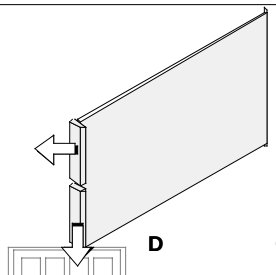
NTEX30AA (continued)

NTEX30AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				CSPBSTAT–
14				PREFCLK
15	GND	GND		TXAIS
16	GND	GND		RST69
17				CSPBID–
18				PBPRSNT
19				FPRES
20	GND		GND	LOOPI
21	GND			MODEI
22				PBWRT–
23				PBRD–
24				
25				
26				
27	GND			
28		GND		
29				
30				GND
31				FACLK
32	GND			
33				
34				GND
35				FBCLK
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				GND
41				GND
42				GND
43				GND
44				+5V
45				+5V

NTEX30AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46				+5V
47			GND	+5V
48				+5V
49				+5V
50			GND	+5V
51				+5V
52				+5V
53			GND	+5V
54				+5V
55				+5V
56			GND	
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66	GND			
67				
68				
69		GND		
70				
71	PBDAT0			
72	PBDAT1			
73	PBDAT2			
74	PBDAT3			
75	PBDAT4	CTRCLK		
76	PBDAT5	PBADDR2		
77	PBDAT6	PBADDR3		
78	PBDAT7	PBADDR4		
79	PBDAT8	PBADDR5	GND	GND
80	PBDAT9	GND	RPOS	GND
81	PBDAT10	GND	RNEG	GND
82	PBDAT11	PERR	GND	GND
83	PBDAT24	GND	TPOS	GND
84	PBDAT25	GND	TNEG	GND
85	PBDAT26	LS	GND	GND
86	PBDAT27	CTRTST	RCLK	GND
87	PBDAT28	AIS	GND	GND
88	PBDAT29	GND	TCLK	GND
89	PBDAT30	MRST–	GND	GND
90	PBDAT31	GND	SCLK	GND

NTEX30AA (end)

Technical data

Description

The NTEX30AA is a multi-layer card with two power layers, four routing layers, and two cap layers. Both cap layers only contain pads.

Technology

The NTEX30AA card is a mixed technology board. The NTEX30AA uses through-hole technology for all integrated circuits, and surface-mount technology (SMT) for all passives. Exceptions to these types are:

- the fuse
- the radio frequency (RF) choke at the power input
- the transformers on the card

Power requirements

The NTEX30AA uses a single 5V power supply that has the same specifications as a link peripheral processor paddle board.

The power requirements of the NTEX30AA appear in the following table.

Power requirements of the NTEX30AA

	Normal	Maximum	Units
Current	0.786	1.434	amperes
Power	3.93	7.17	watts

NTEX31AA

Product description

The NTEX31AA frame relay access processor (FRAP) circuit pack provides interface to the T1 trunk. This printed circuit pack (PCP) is in the frame relay interface unit (FRIU).

The FRIU handles a single T1 circuit. The FRIU supports the following configurations:

- 24 channels of channelized data access. Each channel operates at 56 Kbps or 64 Kbps
- 1 channel of unchannelized data access. This channel supports frame transfers from 1.344 Mbps to 1.536 Mbps.

Applications from BCS33 or earlier, use the NTEX22AA card. All applications that require more than 4Mbytes of Dynamic Random Access Memory chip (DRAM) use the NTEX22BB card in BCS34.

In the BCS33 or earlier applications, the FRIU contains the following circuit packs:

- NTEX22AA integrated processor/frame transport bus (F-bus) interface (IPF) card
- NTEX30AA analog paddle board (T1PB)
- NTEX31AA frame relay access processor (FRAP) card.

In BCS34 applications, the FRIU contains the following circuit packs:

- NTEX22BB integrated processor/F-bus interface (IPF) card
- NTEX30AA analog paddle board (T1PB)
- NTEX31AA frame relay access processor (FRAP) card.

The NTEX22AA provides access to the local message switch (LMS) over the F-bus. The NTEX22AA also acts as the processing machine for the FRIU. The processing machine uses the 68030 microcomputer subsystem (MCS).

The NTEX22BB is like the ntex22AA except in the following differences:

- the BB card supports 32-bit asynchronous P-bus slaves
- spare peripherals
- has 8 Mbytes of DRAM

The AA card has only 4 Mbytes of DRAM.

NTEX31AA (continued)

The NTEX30AA provides the interface to the T1 line.

The NTEX31AA provides high-level data link control (HDLC) framing and T1 formatting, alarm detection and generation.

The NTEX31AA has the following features:

- frame synchronization
- loss of frame detection
- detection and transmission of an alarm indication signal (AIS) that indicates the loss of signal. The other system is not available.
- detection and transmission of a yellow alarm. This alarm indicates a frame synchronization problem. The other system is not available for service.
- T1 loopback for local and remote diagnostic purposes
- transmission and control of A- and B-bit signaling, from one channel to another channel
- reception of A- and B-bit signaling
- support of alternate mark inversion (AMI) and B8ZS line coding
- master/slave synchronization of the T1 clock source. This feature eliminates frame slips.
- support of the D4 (SF) framing format
- jitter (clock slip) performance conforming to BNR, CCITT, and AT standards
- conform to DSX-1 pulse shape templates. The CCITT determines the standards to which the templates must conform.
- insert and extract the HDLC flags
- calculate and validate frame cyclic redundancy check (CRC)
- manipulate hardware for the receive and transmit buffers
- interrupt notification of frame buffer event completion.

Location

In a link peripheral processor (LPP), an application specific unit (ASU) occupies two or three slots. The position of the slot depends on the version of the LPP. The FRIU hardware operates in both versions of the LPP. The FRIU hardware is the FRAP and the T1PB.

Functional description

The main functions of the NTEX31AA are the T1 interface function and the processing of the HDLC frames of data. Data includes incoming and outgoing information.

The FRAP provides frame relay service (FRS) functionality to the LPP. These functions includes access through a standard T1 trunk. The trunk supports 1.344 Mbps and 1.536 Mbps unchannelized data or 24 channel data access at 56 Kbps and 64 Kbps.

The data, channelized or unchannelized, contains HDLC frames. The FRAP processes the HDLC frames. The FRAP hardware supports only the D4 framing format (Ft framing).

Functional blocks

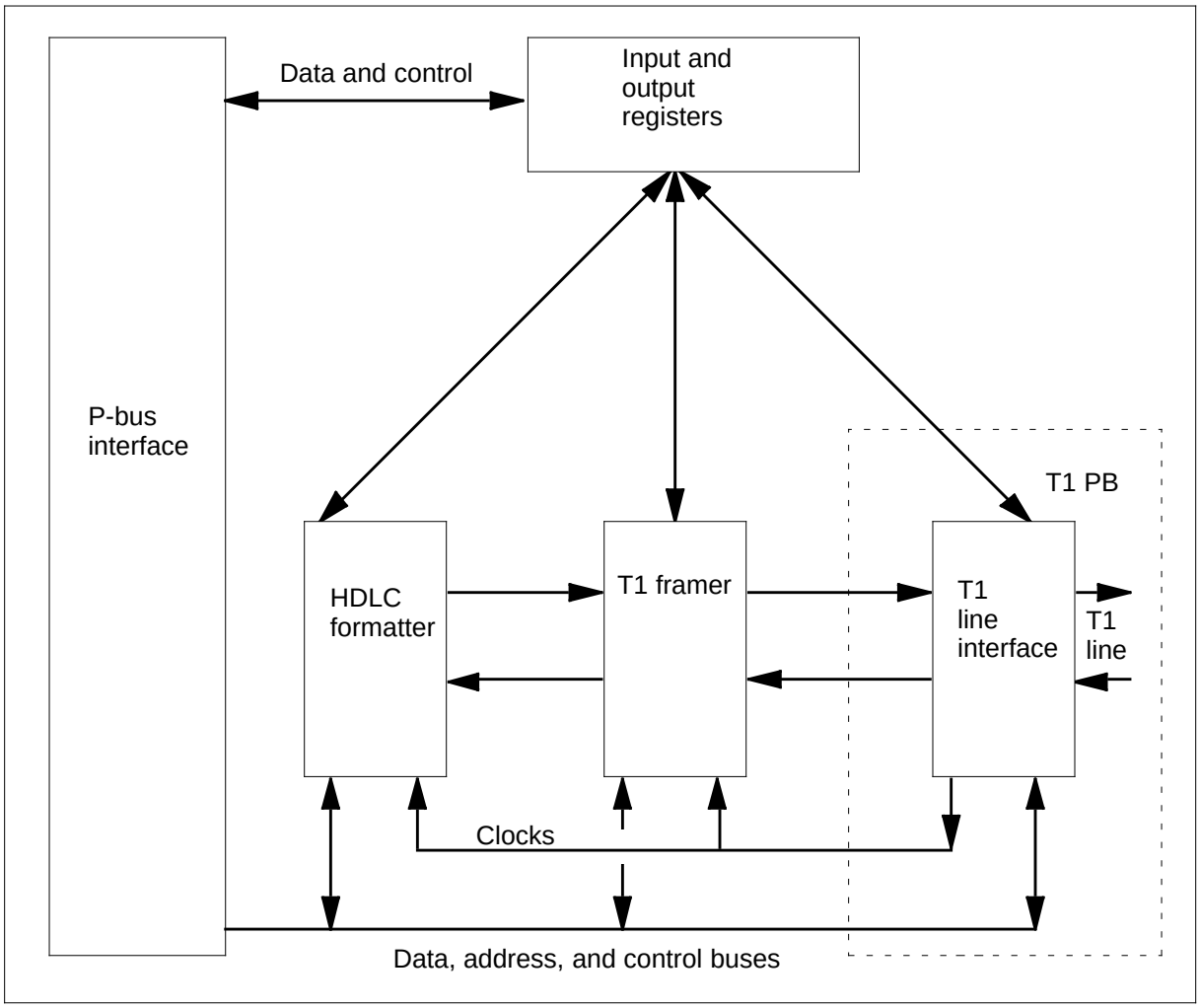
The NTEX31AA has the following functional blocks:

- integrated processor frame bus interface
- HDLC formatter
- T1 framer
- input and output registers

The following figure indicates the relationship between the functional blocks.

NTEX31AA (continued)

NTEX31AA functional blocks



Integrated processor frame bus interface

The IPF interface circuit connects the FRAP and the T1PB to the IPF. The IPF interface circuit has the following functions:

- buffers the bus
- generates address decoding for the FRAP
- generates data transfer acknowledge signals to the IPF
- provides parity protection on P-bus data transfers
- handles all interrupt functions for the FRAP.

High-level data link control formatter

The HDLC formatter circuit contains the Rockwell R8071 ISDN/digital multiplex interface (DMI) link layer controller. The HDLC formatter circuit also contains the supportcircuits required to provide the HDLC formatting function for frame relay service.

The support circuits perform the following functions:

- accelerates the R8071 bus cycle to reduce the number of IPF delays. Access problems can cause a delay.
- provides access control and byte steering to allow the IPF accesses to the shared RAM to be 8 or 16 bits wide. The R8071 accesses are 8 bits wide.
- buffers the IPF from R8071 interrupts. The system generates these interrupts when the system returns used buffers to the buffer queue.

T1 framer

The T1 framer circuit contains the Rockwell R8070 T1/Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications (CEPT) pulse code modulation (PCM) transceiver. The T1 framer supports the circuits required to provide the signaling and alarm functions on the T1 link.

The support circuits perform the following functions:

- monitors and reports alarm and error conditions of the incoming T1 line
- receives signaling on the A and B bits
- transmits A and B signaling bits
- controls outgoing signaling bits in each channel. This function allows 64 Kbps clear channel applications and 56 Kbps signaling applications to share the same carrier.

Input and output registers

The input and output registers perform the following functions:

- configure the operation mode of the FRAP
- monitor the operation of the FRAP
- control the operation of the FRAP to meet different link conditions
- handle read and write operations. This function provides the best diagnostic information for the circuit pack.

NTEX31AA (continued)

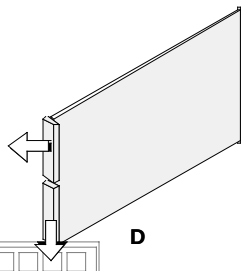
Signaling

The NTEX31AA has a single connector that joins the NTEX31AA to the link interface unit (LIU) backplane. The FRAP gains access to the T1 link through the NTEX30AA paddle board that connects the FRAP to the LIU backplane.

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX31AA appears in the following figures.

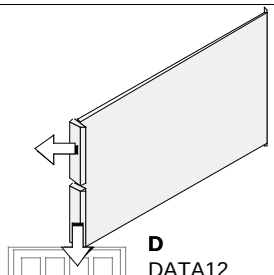
NTEX31AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				CSPBSTAT–
14				PREFCLK
15	GND	GND		AIS
16	GND	GND		RST69
17		BGRANT–		CSPBID–
18		BGRANT–		PBPRSNT–
19		PERINT2–		FPRES–
20	GND		GND	LOOPI
21	GND			MODEI
22				PBWRT–
23	RSTOUT–			PBRD–
24	PERINT1–			
25	BEN1–	BEN0–		
26	BEN3–	BEN2–		
27	GND			
28	WRT–	GND		
29	EDTACK–	DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY–			GND
31	PAREN–			
32		GND		SH0
33	DAS32–			SH1
34	DATA0			GND
35	DATA1			
36	DATA2	ADDR01	HW0	
37	DATA3	ADDR03	HW1	
38	DATA4	ADDR04	HW2	
39	DATA6	ADDR05	HW3	
40	DATA6	ADDR06		GND
41	DATA7	ADDR07		GND
42	DATA8	ADDR08		GND
43	DATA9	ADDR09		GND
44	DATA10	ADDR10		+5V
45	DATA11	ADDR11	LVL4INT–	+5V

NTEX31AA (continued)

NTEX31AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12		+5V
47	DATA13	ADDR13	GND	+5V
48	DATA14	ADDR14		+5V
49	DATA15	ADDR15		+5V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	GND	+5V
51	DATA17	ADDR17		+5V
52	DATA18	ADDR18		+5V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	GND	+5V
54	DATA20	ADDR20		+5V
55	DATA21	ADDR21		+5V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	GND	
57	DATA23	ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66	GND			
67				
68				
69		GND		
70				
71	PBD00			
72	PBD01			
73	PBD02			
74	PBD03			
75	PBD04	CTRCLK		
76	PBD05	PBA2		
77	PBD06	PBA3		
78	PBD07	PBA4		
79	PBD08	PBA5	GND	GND
80	PBD09	GND	RPOS	GND
81	PBD10	GND	RNEG	GND
82	PBD11	PERR–	GND	GND
83	PBD24	GND	TPOS	GND
84	PBD25	GND	TNEG	GND
85	PBD26	LS	GND	GND
86	PBD27	CTRTST	RCLK	GND
87	PBD28	AIS	GND	GND
88	PBD29	GND	TCLK	GND
89	PBD30	MRST–	GND	GND
90	PBD31	GND	SCLK	GND

Technical data

Description

The NTEX31AA is a multi-layer card with two power layers, four routing layers, and two cap layers. The two cap layers contain copper balance pads.

Technology

The NTEX31AA does not use surface-mount devices. The Rockwell Quad in-line package (QUIP) contains the R8070 and the R8071.

Power requirements

The NTEX31AA uses a single 5V power supply with the same specifications as the power supply on other LPP paddle boards.

The power requirements for the NTEX31AA appear in the following table.

Power requirements of the NTEX31AA

	Normal	Maximum	Units
Current	4.228	7.042	amperes
Power	21.14	35.21	watts

NTEX31BA

Description

The NTEX31BA enhanced frame relay access processor (EFRAP) circuit pack is a part of the frame relay interface unit (FRIU). The EFRAP provides an interface to the T1 trunk that the frame relay service requires.

Location

The NTEX31BA circuit pack is in shelves 2, 3, and 4 of the link peripheral processor (LPP). The pack fills in the odd-numbered slots from 9F through 31F.

Functional description

The main functions of the EFRAP are T1 framing and synchronization, and processing high-level data link control (HDLC) frames.

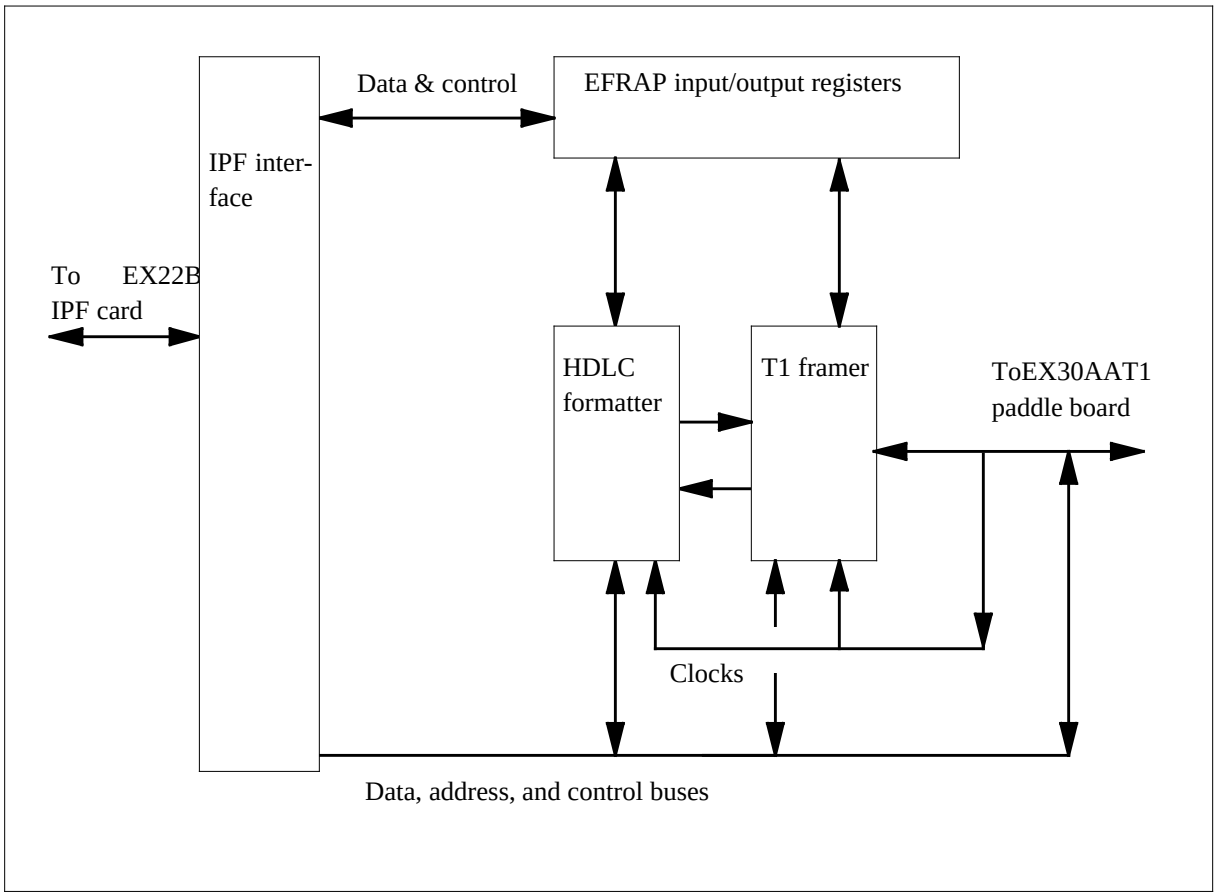
Functional blocks

The NTEX31BA has the following functional blocks:

- integrated processor frame-transport bus (F-bus) interface (IPF interface)
- EFRAP input/output registers
- HDLC formatter
- T1 framer.

The following figure indicates the relationship between the functional blocks.

NTEX31BA functional blocks



Integrated processor F-bus interface

The IPF interface circuit connects the EFRAP and the T1 paddle board to the IPF. The IPF interface circuit performs the following functions:

- acts as a buffer for the F-bus
- performs address decoding for the EFRAP
- generates data transfer acknowledge signals to the IPF
- provides parity protection on processor-bus (P-bus) transfers
- performs all interrupt functions for the EFRAP.

EFRAP input/output registers

The EFRAP input/output registers configure the operating mode of the EFRAP. A register can monitor and control the operation of the EFRAP to meet different link conditions.

NTEX31BA (continued)

HDLC formatter

The HDLC formatter contains the R8071 ISDN link layer controller and frame relay service circuits.

The HDLC formatter performs the following functions:

- accelerates the HDLC controller bus cycle
- provides access control to the shared RAM
- provides byte steering to the shared RAM
- buffers the IPF from the HDLC controller interrupt signals.

T1 framer

The T1 framer contains the signaling and alarm circuits, and the T1/CEPT pulse code modulation (PCM) transceiver. The Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications administrations (CEPT) defines the CEPT format. The North American standards bodies define the T1 framer. The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), are members of this group.

The T1 framer supports IEEE and ANSI. The EX31BA hardware only supports the North American T1 versions.

The T1 framer performs the following functions:

- adds and subtracts the T1 framing information to and from the T1 trunk
- monitors alarm and error conditions
- receives and transmits A and B signaling bits in D4 and extended superframe format (ESF) modes
- controls outgoing signaling bits for each channel. This control applies to the D4 and ESF modes on A and B bits only. The C and D bits in ESF mode are not supported.
- transmits line loopback ON and OFF sequences in modes D4 and ESF
- supports transmission of priority code word messages that use the facility data link (FDL) of ESF protocol

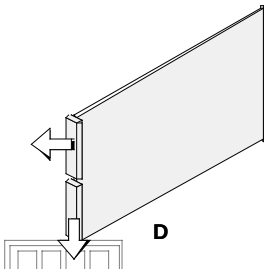
Signaling

A single connector joins EFRAP to the LIU backplane. Access the T1 link through a paddle board, which connects to EFRAP over the LIU backplane.

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX31BA appear in the following figures.

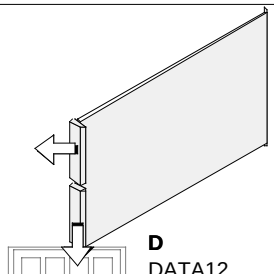
NTEX31BA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				CSPBSTAT–
14				PREFCLK
15	GND	GND		TXAIS
16	GND	GND		RST69
17		BGRANT–		CSPBID–
18		BGRANT–		PBPRSNT–
19		PERINT2–		FPRES–
20	GND		GND	LOOPI
21	GND			MODEI
22				PBWRT–
23	RSTOUT–			PBRD–
24	PERINT1–			
25	BEN1–	BEN0–		
26	BEN3–	BEN2–		
27	GND			
28	WRT–	GND		
29	EDTACK–	DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY–			GND
31	PAREN–			
32		GND		SH0
33	DAS32–			SH1
34	DATA00			GND
35	DATA01			
36	DATA02	ADDR02	HW0	
37	DATA03	ADDR03	HW1	
38	DATA04	ADDR04	HW2	
39	DATA05	ADDR05	HW3	
40	DATA06	ADDR06		GND
41	DATA07	ADDR07		GND
42	DATA08	ADDR08		GND
43	DATA09	ADDR09		GND
44	DATA10	ADDR10		+5V
45	DATA11	ADDR11	LVL4INT–	+5V

NTEX31BA (continued)

NTEX31BA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12		+5V
47	DATA13	ADDR13	GND	+5V
48	DATA14	ADDR14		+5V
49	DATA15	ADDR15		+5V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	GND	+5V
51	DATA17	ADDR17		+5V
52	DATA18	ADDR18		+5V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	GND	+5V
54	DATA20	ADDR20		+5V
55	DATA21	ADDR21		+5V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	GND	
57	DATA23	ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66	GND			
67				
68				
69		GND		
70				
71	PBD00			
72	PBD01			
73	PBD02			
74	PBD03			
75	PBD04	CTRCLK		
76	PBD05	PBA2		
77	PBD06	PBA3		
78	PBD07	PBA4		
79	PBD08	PBA5	GND	
80	PBD09	GND	RPOS	GND
81	PBD10	GND	RNEG	GND
82	PBD11	PERR–	GND	GND
83	PBD24	GND	TPOS	GND
84	PBD25	GND	TNEG	GND
85	PBD26	LS	GND	GND
86	PBD27	CTRTST	RCLK	GND
87	PBD28	AIS	GND	GND
88	PBD29	GND	TCLK	GND
89	PBD30	MRST–	GND	GND
90	PBD31	GND	SCLK	GND

Technical data

Power requirements

The maximum power available for the EFRAP is 40 W. The EFRAP operates from a single 5V power supply.

NTEX54AA

Product description

The NTEX54AA data bus interface card (DBIC) is used in the 1 Meg Modem Service (1MMS) asymmetric digital subscriber loop (ADSL) access system to provide the interface between an Ethernet LAN (10Base-T) and multiple xDSL line cards (xLC, NTEX17AA or NTEX17BA) for high-speed data access. The DBIC also provides all the circuitry associated with the voice-only BIC (NT6X54AA) to allow continued POTS service. These interfaces are between 64 line cards in the line drawer and one 32-channel digroup to each line concentrating array (shelf).

Location

The NTEX54AA is in the drawer of a line concentrating module (LCM). Each line drawer has one DBIC and a maximum of 64 line cards of different types. Each scan chip links one digroup with 32 line cards. If one digroup (scan chip) fails, the digroup that remains takes over all 64 lines.

Functional description

The DBIC consists of two separate circuits. The first circuit consists of the components required to provide a voicepath between two digroup controllers and the line cards. The second circuit consists of the components required to provide an interface between a 10Base-T port and the xDSL line cards. The common point between these two circuits is the XLBUS (eXtended LBUS). This is a point-to-point bus which communicates with the line cards.

Two X24 Scan ASICs form the heart of the BIC. These X24s interface two 32-channel digroup controllers with the 64 line cards for voice traffic. The controllers provide unidirectional serial lines (RCON and TCON) to exchange control and for status information. The controllers provide unidirectional serial lines (RD and RT) to carry user voice data, a frame pulse (FP), and a 5.12 MHz clock (CLK). An additional line (ACT) indicates that a particular controller is active. Thus one controller manages both X24s when the other controller fails or is being upgraded.

The NTEX54AA performs the following functions:

- multiplexes and demultiplexes a 32-channel link on 32 line card buses
- receives control messages to line cards asynchronously. Stores these messages until the messages are output to line cards during channels 0 or 16
- stores responses to control messages

- scans 32 line cards for changes in supervision bits. The NTEX54AA stores a message when the card detects a change in state.
- writes new information to the ring multiplexer

The scan chip demultiplexes each 32-channel serial (RD) link on 32 line card buses. The scan chip multiplexes the line card responses on the outgoing (TD) serial links. The multiplex uses a 32-byte connection memory in each scan chip. Each scan chip is accessed in sequence each channel time. One location of the connection memory corresponds to a specified channel time. The address of the line card accessed at that time is in this location. To assign line card numbers to channel times, the system writes to the connection memory with a message written to the chip on RCON. The message has the channel number and the line card address.

Control messages to line cards are written asynchronously following the channel times on the RCON. First, an input first-in-first-out (FIFO) base stores these messages on the scan chip. The messages remain on the scan chip until channel time 0 to 16. Second, the control message is output to the line card. If requested, an output FIFO stores the line card response on the chip. If the input FIFO does not contain control messages, channels 0 and 16 scan line cards. To scan line cards, send an output and idle code to the E99 integrated circuit (IC) on the addressed line card. Compare the state of the supervision bits (SV1, SV0) with the earlier two states of those bits from earlier scans. If two consecutive scans detect a change, the system loads the address and response of the line card into the output FIFO. The system scans all 32 cards every 4 ms if the system does not send control messages during that time. When the system sends a control message, the scan is on hold for one frame. When the LCM controller outputs the appropriate code on the RCON, the controller can read these scan messages. The controller responses to control messages. This action results in a response on the TCON that consists of one word from the output FIFO. All transactions on RCON and TCON are 20 bits long. The bits contain address (or op-code) and data.

The BIC holds the TCON low to alert the controller that the output FIFO contains a minimum of one word. When the FIFO is empty, the TCON remains high.

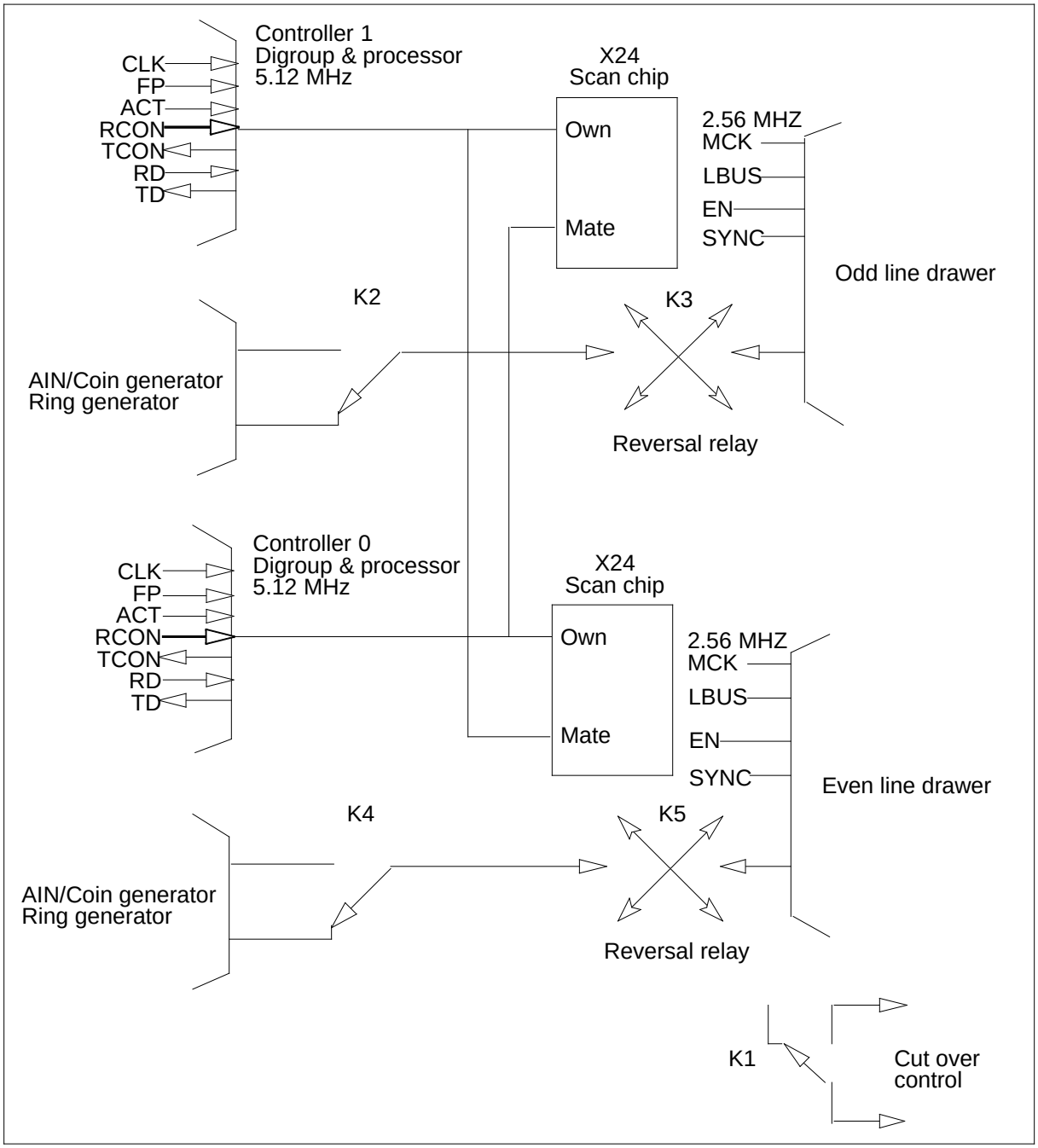
The NTEX54AA provides a +12.7V reference to all 64 line positions.

Functional blocks

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTEX54AA (continued)

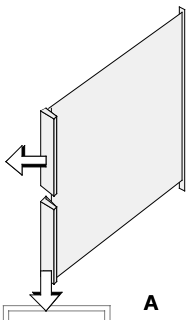
NTEX54AA functional blocks



Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX54AA appear in the following figure.

NTEX54AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	REFGND	REFGND
4A 4B	BUS62	BUS63
5A 5B	BUS61	BUS62
6A 6B	BUS58	BUS59
7A 7B	BUS56	BUS57
8A 8B	BUS54	BUS55
9A 9B	BUS52	BUS53
10A 10B	BUS50	BUS51
11A 11B	BUS48	BUS49
12A 12B	SYNCD	END
13A 13B	VREF	MCLKD
14A 14B	CUTO	GND
15A 15B	RGBUS1T	RGBUS1R
16A 16B	GND	GND
17A 17B	+15V	+15V
18A 18B	BUS46	BUS47
19A 19B	BUS44	BUS45
20A 20B	BUS42	BUS43
21A 21B	BUS40	BUS41
22A 22B	BUS38	BUS39
23A 23B	BUS36	BUS37
24A 24B	BUS34	BUS35
25A 25B	BUS32	BUS33
26A 26B	GND	GND
27A 27B	SYNCC	ENC
28A 28B	VREF	MCLKC
29A 29B	CUTO	RGND
30A 30B	CLK1+	CLK1–
31A 31B	FP1+	FP1–
32A 32B	RD1	GND
33A 33B	TD1+	GND
34A 34B	RCON1	GND
35A 35B	TCON1	GND
36A 36B	ACT1	GND
37A 37B	ACT0	GND
38A 38B	RCON0+	GND
39A 39B	TCON0	GND
40A 40B	TD0+	GND

	A	B
41A 41B	RD0+	GND
42A 42B	CLK0+	CLK0–
43A 43B	FP0+	FP0–
44A 44B	GND	GND
45A 45B	GND	GND
46A 46B	GND	GND
47A 47B	BUS30	BUS31
48A 48B	BUS28	BUS29
49A 49B	BUS26	BUS27
50A 50B	BUS24	BUS25
51A 51B	BUS22	BUS23
52A 52B	BUS20	BUS21
53A 53B	BUS18	BUS19
54A 54B	BUS16	BUS17
55A 55B	GND	GND
56A 56B	SYNCB	ENB
57A 57B	VREF	MCLKB
58A 58B	CUTO	RGND
59A 59B	GND	GND
60A 60B	BUS14	BUS15
61A 61B	BUS12	BUS13
62A 62B	BUS10	BUS11
63A 63B	BUS8	BUS9
64A 64B	BUS6	BUS7
65A 65B	BUS4	BUS5
66A 66B	BUS2	BUS3
67A 67B	BUS0	BUS1
68A 68B	GND	GND
69A 69B	SYNCA	ENA
70A 70B	VREF	MCLKA
71A 71B	CUTO	RGND
72A 72B	RGBUS0T	RGBUS0R
73A 73B	RGND	RGND
74A 74B	RING1T	RING1R
75A 75B	A-C1T	A-C1R
76A 76B	RING0T	RING0R
77A 77B	A-C0T	A-C0R
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	+5	+5
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTEX54AB

Product description

The NTEX54AB data bus interface card (DBIC) is used in the 1 Meg Modem Service (1MMS) asymmetric digital subscriber loop (ADSL) access system to provide the interface between an Ethernet LAN (10BaseT) and multiple xDSL line cards (xLC, NTEX17AA or NTEX17BA) for high-speed data access. The DBIC also provides all the circuitry associated with the voice-only BIC (NT6X54AA) to allow continued POTS service. These interfaces are between 64 line cards in the line drawer and one 32-channel digroup to each line concentrating array (shelf).

Location

The NTEX54AB is in the drawer of a line concentrating module (LCM). Each line drawer has one DBIC and a maximum of 64 line cards of different types. Each scan chip links one digroup with 32 line cards. If one digroup (scan chip) fails, the digroup that remains takes over all 64 lines.

Functional description

The DBIC consists of two separate circuits. The first circuit consists of the components required to provide a voice path between two digroup controllers and the line cards. The second circuit consists of the components required to provide an interface between a 10BaseT port and the xDSL line cards. The common point between these two circuits is the XLBUS (eXtended LBUS). This is a point-to-point bus which communicates with the line cards.

Two X24 Scan ASICs form the heart of the BIC. These X24s interface two 32-channel digroup controllers with the 64 line cards for voice traffic. The controllers provide unidirectional serial lines (RCON and TCON) to exchange control and for status information. The controllers provide unidirectional serial lines (RD and RT) to carry user voice data, a frame pulse (FP), and a 5.12 MHz clock (CLK). An additional line (ACT) indicates that a particular controller is active. Thus one controller manages both X24s when the other controller fails or is being upgraded.

The NTEX54AB performs the following functions:

- multiplexes and demultiplexes a 32-channel link on 32 line card buses
- receives control messages to line cards asynchronously. Stores these messages until the messages are output to line cards during channels 0 or 16
- stores responses to control messages

- scans 32 line cards for changes in supervision bits. The NTEX54AA stores a message when the card detects a change in state.
- writes new information to the ring multiplexer

The scan chip demultiplexes each 32-channel serial (RD) link on 32 line card buses. The scan chip multiplexes the line card responses on the outgoing (TD) serial links. The multiplex uses a 32-byte connection memory in each scan chip. Each scan chip is accessed in sequence each channel time. One location of the connection memory corresponds to a specified channel time. The address of the line card accessed at that time is in this location. To assign line card numbers to channel times, the system writes to the connection memory with a message written to the chip on RCON. The message has the channel number and the line card address.

Control messages to line cards are written asynchronously following the channel times on the RCON. First, an input first-in-first-out (FIFO) base stores these messages on the scan chip. The messages remain on the scan chip until channel time 0 to 16. Second, the control message is output to the line card. If requested, an output FIFO stores the line card response on the chip. If the input FIFO does not contain control messages, channels 0 and 16 scan line cards. To scan line cards, send an output and idle code to the E99 integrated circuit (IC) on the addressed line card. Compare the state of the supervision bits (SV1, SV0) with the earlier two states of those bits from earlier scans. If two consecutive scans detect a change, the system loads the address and response of the line card into the output FIFO. The system scans all 32 cards every 4 ms if the system does not send control messages during that time. When the system sends a control message, the scan is on hold for one frame. When the LCM controller outputs the appropriate code on the RCON, the controller can read these scan messages. The controller responses to control messages. This action results in a response on the TCON that consists of one word from the output FIFO. All transactions on RCON and TCON are 20 bits long. The bits contain address (or op-code) and data.

The BIC holds the TCON low to alert the controller that the output FIFO contains a minimum of one word. When the FIFO is empty, the TCON remains high.

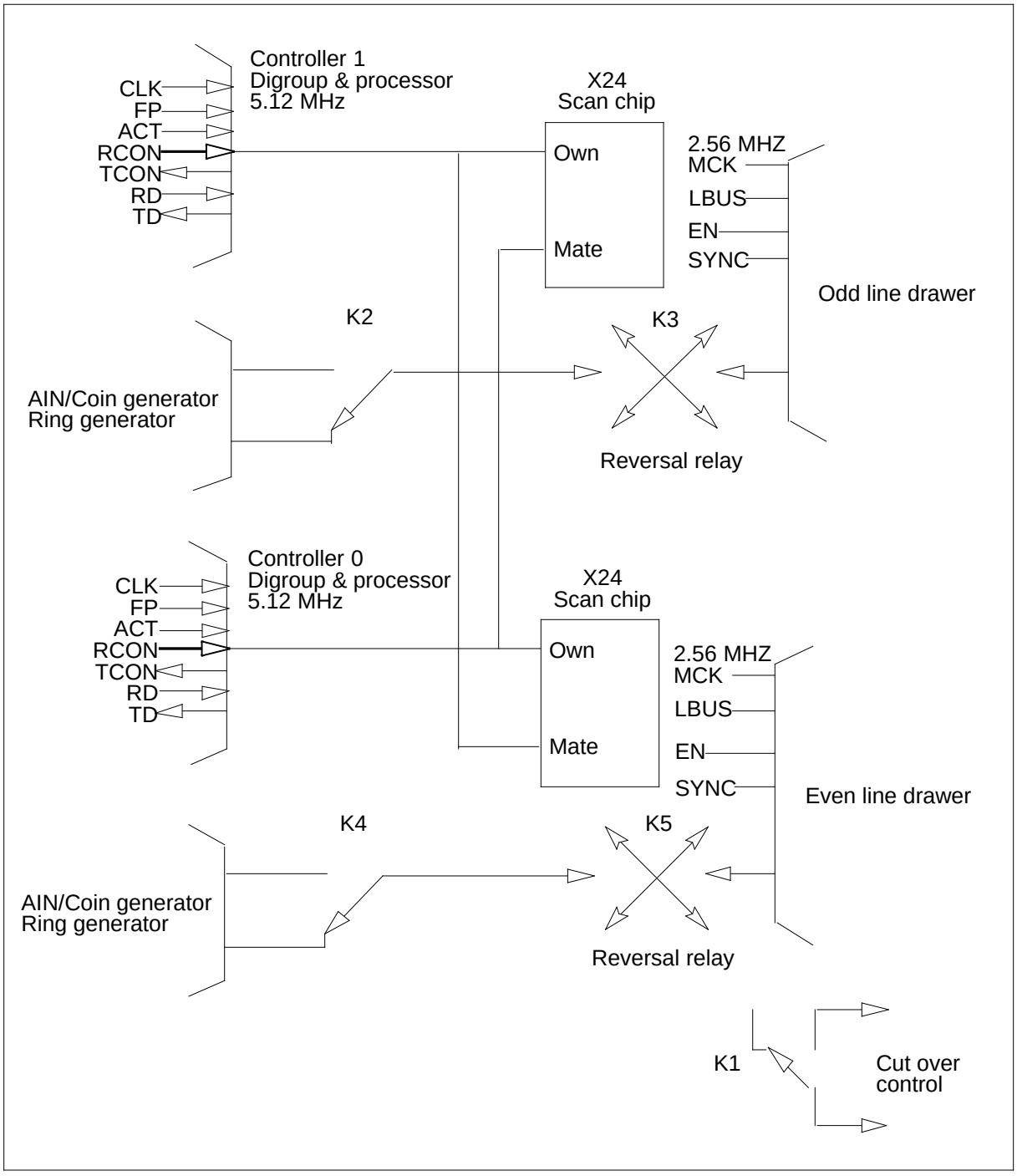
The NTEX54AB provides a +12.7V reference to all 64 line positions.

Functional blocks

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTEX54AB (continued)

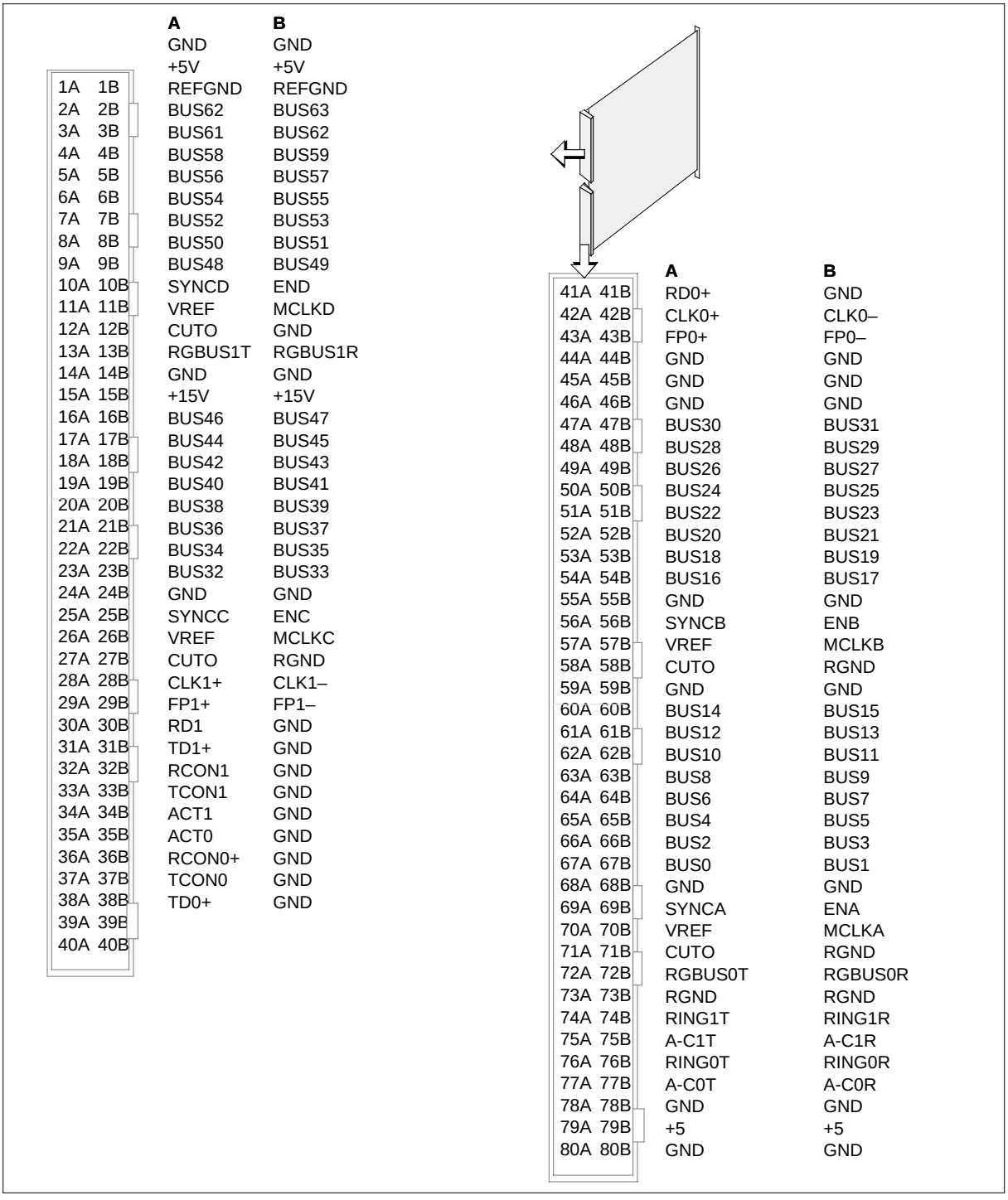
TEX54AB functional blocks



Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTEX54AB appear in the following figure.

NTEX54AB pin numbers



	A	B
	GND	GND
	+5V	+5V
1A 1B	REFGND	REFGND
2A 2B	BUS62	BUS63
3A 3B	BUS61	BUS62
4A 4B	BUS58	BUS59
5A 5B	BUS56	BUS57
6A 6B	BUS54	BUS55
7A 7B	BUS52	BUS53
8A 8B	BUS50	BUS51
9A 9B	BUS48	BUS49
10A 10B	SYNCD	END
11A 11B	VREF	MCLKD
12A 12B	CUTO	GND
13A 13B	RGBUS1T	RGBUS1R
14A 14B	GND	GND
15A 15B	+15V	+15V
16A 16B	BUS46	BUS47
17A 17B	BUS44	BUS45
18A 18B	BUS42	BUS43
19A 19B	BUS40	BUS41
20A 20B	BUS38	BUS39
21A 21B	BUS36	BUS37
22A 22B	BUS34	BUS35
23A 23B	BUS32	BUS33
24A 24B	GND	GND
25A 25B	SYNCC	ENC
26A 26B	VREF	MCLKC
27A 27B	CUTO	RGND
28A 28B	CLK1+	CLK1–
29A 29B	FP1+	FP1–
30A 30B	RD1	GND
31A 31B	TD1+	GND
32A 32B	RCON1	GND
33A 33B	TCON1	GND
34A 34B	ACT1	GND
35A 35B	ACT0	GND
36A 36B	RCON0+	GND
37A 37B	TCON0	GND
38A 38B	TD0+	GND
39A 39B		
40A 40B		

	A	B
41A 41B	RD0+	GND
42A 42B	CLK0+	CLK0–
43A 43B	FP0+	FP0–
44A 44B	GND	GND
45A 45B	GND	GND
46A 46B	GND	GND
47A 47B	BUS30	BUS31
48A 48B	BUS28	BUS29
49A 49B	BUS26	BUS27
50A 50B	BUS24	BUS25
51A 51B	BUS22	BUS23
52A 52B	BUS20	BUS21
53A 53B	BUS18	BUS19
54A 54B	BUS16	BUS17
55A 55B	GND	GND
56A 56B	SYNCB	ENB
57A 57B	VREF	MCLKB
58A 58B	CUTO	RGND
59A 59B	GND	GND
60A 60B	BUS14	BUS15
61A 61B	BUS12	BUS13
62A 62B	BUS10	BUS11
63A 63B	BUS8	BUS9
64A 64B	BUS6	BUS7
65A 65B	BUS4	BUS5
66A 66B	BUS2	BUS3
67A 67B	BUS0	BUS1
68A 68B	GND	GND
69A 69B	SYNCA	ENA
70A 70B	VREF	MCLKA
71A 71B	CUTO	RGND
72A 72B	RGBUS0T	RGBUS0R
73A 73B	RGND	RGND
74A 74B	RING1T	RING1R
75A 75B	A-C1T	A-C1R
76A 76B	RING0T	RING0R
77A 77B	A-C0T	A-C0R
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	+5	+5
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTEX54BA

Product description

The NTEX54BA data-enhanced bus interface card (DBIC) is a concentrator for the voice and data services in the 1-Meg Modem Service. The NTEX54BA provides the interface between xDSL line cards (xLC) and data networks for high speed data access.

Location

The NTEX54BA resides in a line concentrating module (LCM) line drawer that provides 1-Meg Modem Service. One DBIC supports each LCM line drawer that provides 1-Meg Modem Service.

Functional description

The NTEX54BA performs the functions that follow:

- full/half duplex, standard compliant Ethernet interface
- supports 10BaseT and 100BaseT connections through auto-sensing feature
- concentrates data from up to 31 xLCs onto 100BaseT
- backwards compatible with all POTS line cards compatible with NT6X54AA
- discovers xLCs automatically to allow for plug and play setup
- unique media access control (MAC) address for each xLC and DBIC
- demultiplexes 64 voice channels from receive data (RD) links to extended LBUS (XLBUS)
- multiplexes voice channels from XLBUS to transmit data (TD) links
- controls ring bus and automatic number ID (ANI)/COIN voltages

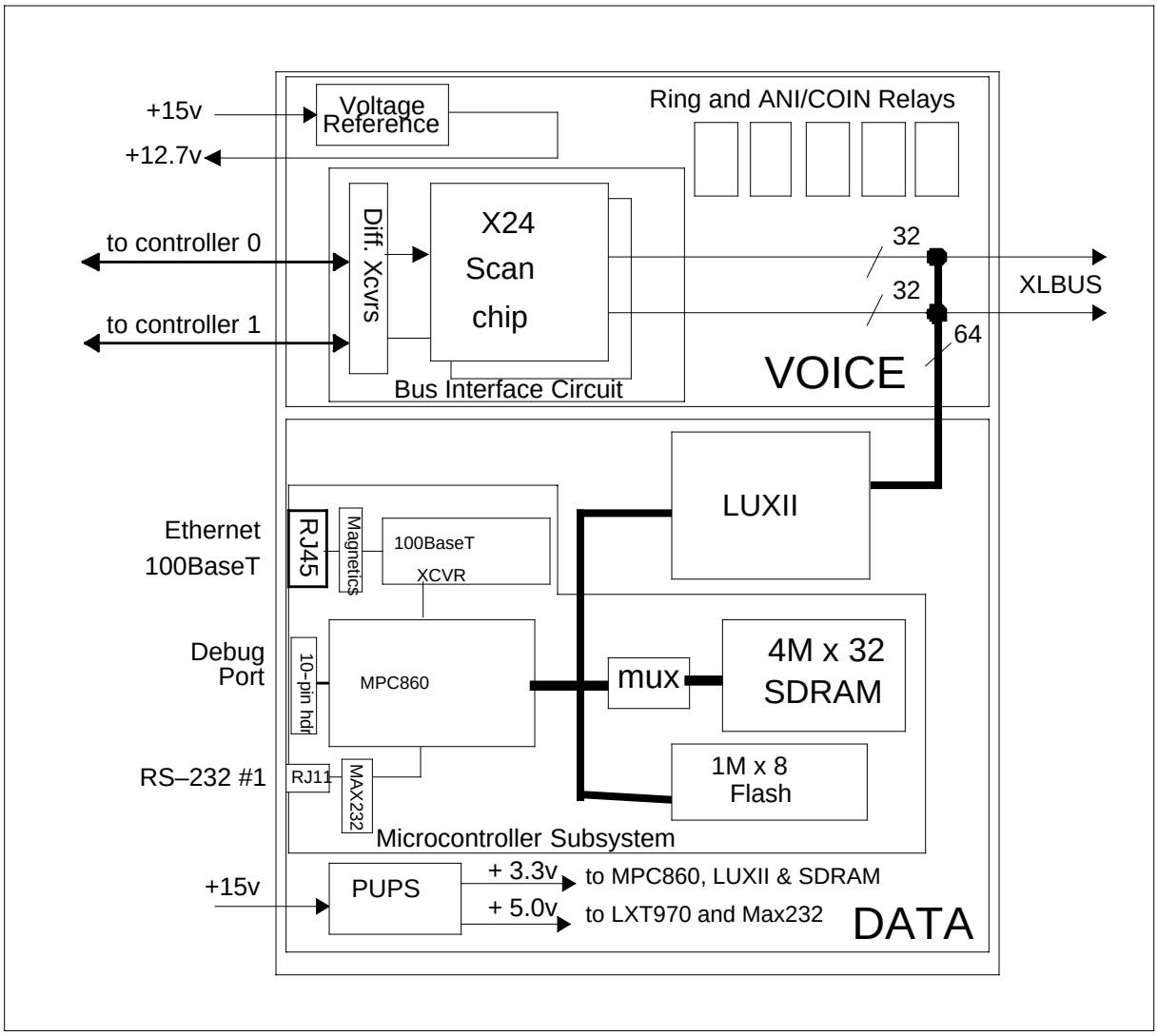
Functional blocks

NTEX54BA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- Voice
  - — Bus interface circuit
  - — Relays
  - — Reference voltage
- Data
  - — Microcontroller subsystem
  - — LBUS-to-XLBUS ASIC II (LUXII)
  - — point-of-use power supply (PUPS)

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX54BA functional blocks



Bus interface circuit

The Bus interface circuit provides the interface between 64 line circuits and each of two units of the LCM. Two X24 Scan chips provide the interface between two 32-channel digroup controllers and the 64 line circuits for voice traffic.

NTEX54BA (continued)

Relays

Four relays control the ring bus to the line cards. The relays switch between the sources of ringing or ANI/COIN voltages. The X24 scan chips control the relays.

Reference voltage

The coder-decoders (CODEC) on the line cards require an accurate +12.7/-0.08V at room temperature for proper operation. The backplane +15V serves as the input to a pass regulator (LM317).

Microcontroller subsystem

Components of the microcontroller system follow:

- Motorola MPC860T PowerQUICC microcontroller with SDRAM, FLASH, and a 100BaseT Ethernet transceiver
- magnetics
- connector

LUXII

The LUXII application specific integrated circuit (ASIC) provides the interface between the MPC860T and the xLCs over the XLBUS. Features of the LUXII follow:

- synchronizes to each line card individually and detects data opportunities on the XLBUS
- inserts downstream data on the XLBUS
- extracts upstream data from the XLBUS
- flags error conditions and assists in flow control
- sends and receives xLC control messages
- provides access to upstream and downstream control registers of LUXII and xLC

PUPS

Two PUPS generate +5V and +3.3V for the data circuits.

Signaling

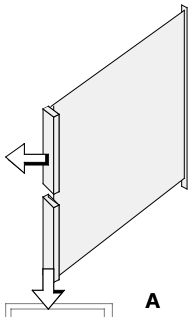
This section describes the signaling functions of the NTEX54BA.

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTEX54BA.

NTEX54BA pin outs

	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	REFGND	REFGND
4A 4B	BUS62	BUS63
5A 5B	BUS60	BUS61
6A 6B	BUS58	BUS59
7A 7B	BUS56	BUS57
8A 8B	BUS54	BUS55
9A 9B	BUS52	BUS53
10A 10B	BUS50	BUS51
11A 11B	BUS48	BUS49
12A 12B	SYNCD	END
13A 13B	VREF	MCLKD
14A 14B	CUTO	GND
15A 15B	RGBUS1T	RGBUS1R
16A 16B	GND	GND
17A 17B	+15V	+15V
18A 18B	BUS46	BUS47
19A 19B	BUS44	BUS45
20A 20B	BUS42	BUS43
21A 21B	BUS40	BUS41
22A 22B	BUS38	BUS39
23A 23B	BUS36	BUS37
24A 24B	BUS34	BUS35
25A 25B	BUS32	BUS33
26A 26B	GND	GND
27A 27B	SYNCC	ENC
28A 28B	VREF	MCLKC
29A 29B	CUTO	RGND
30A 30B	CLK1+	CLK1–
31A 31B	FP1+	FP1–
32A 32B	RD1	GND
33A 33B	TD1+	GND
34A 34B	RCON1	GND
35A 35B	TCON1	GND
36A 36B	ACT1	GND
37A 37B	ACT0	GND
38A 38B	RCON0+	GND
39A 39B	TCON0	GND
40A 40B	TD0+	GND



	A	B
41A 41B	RD0+	GND
42A 42B	CLK0+	CLK0–
43A 43B	FP0+	FP0–
44A 44B	GND	GND
45A 45B	GND	GND
46A 46B	GND	GND
47A 47B	BUS30	BUS31
48A 48B	BUS28	BUS29
49A 49B	BUS26	BUS27
50A 50B	BUS24	BUS25
51A 51B	BUS22	BUS23
52A 52B	BUS20	BUS21
53A 53B	BUS18	BUS19
54A 54B	BUS16	BUS17
55A 55B	GND	GND
56A 56B	SYNCB	ENB
57A 57B	VREF	MCLKB
58A 58B	CUTO	RGND
59A 59B	GND	GND
60A 60B	BUS14	BUS15
61A 61B	BUS12	BUS13
62A 62B	BUS10	BUS11
63A 63B	BUS8	BUS9
64A 64B	BUS6	BUS7
65A 65B	BUS4	BUS5
66A 66B	BUS2	BUS3
67A 67B	BUS0	BUS1
68A 68B	GND	GND
69A 69B	SYNCA	ENA
70A 70B	VREF	MCLKA
71A 71B	CUTO	RGND
72A 72B	RGBUS0T	RGBUS0R
73A 73B	RGND	RGND
74A 74B	RING1T	RING1R
75A 75B	A-C1T	A-C1R
76A 76B	RING0T	RING0R
77A 77B	A-C0T	A-C0R
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	+5	+5
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTEX54BA (end)

Technical data

This section provides technical data on the NTEX54BA.

Dimensions

The NTEX54BA has the same dimensions has the NT6X54 bus interface card (BIC).

Power requirements

Two PUPS convert +15V from the backplane to the +3.3V and +5V for the data circuits. The voice circuits use the +15V from the backplane to ensure the reliability of the voice path.

NTEX54CA

Product description

The NTEX54CA data-enhanced bus interface card (DBIC) is a concentrator for the voice and data services in the 1-Meg Modem Service. The provides the interface between xDSL line cards (xLC) and data networks for high speed data access.

Location

The NTEX54CA resides in a line concentrating module (LCM) line drawer that provides 1-Meg Modem Service. One DBIC supports each LCM line drawer that provides 1-Meg Modem Service.

Functional description

The NTEX54CA performs the functions that follow:

- full/half duplex, standard compliant Ethernet interface
- supports 10BaseT and 100BaseT connections through auto-sensing feature
- concentrates data from up to 31 xLCs onto 100BaseT
- compatibility with other line cards
  - — with POTS line cards, backwards compatible with all line cards compatible with NT6X54AA
  - — with xDSL line cards (xLC), only compatible with NTEX17DA
- discovers xLCs automatically to allow for plug and play setup
- unique media access control (MAC) address for each xLC and DBIC
- demultiplexes 64 voice channels from receive data (RD) links to extended LBUS (XLBUS)
- multiplexes voice channels from XLBUS to transmit data (TD) links
- controls ring bus and automatic number ID (ANI)/COIN voltages

NTEX54CA (continued)

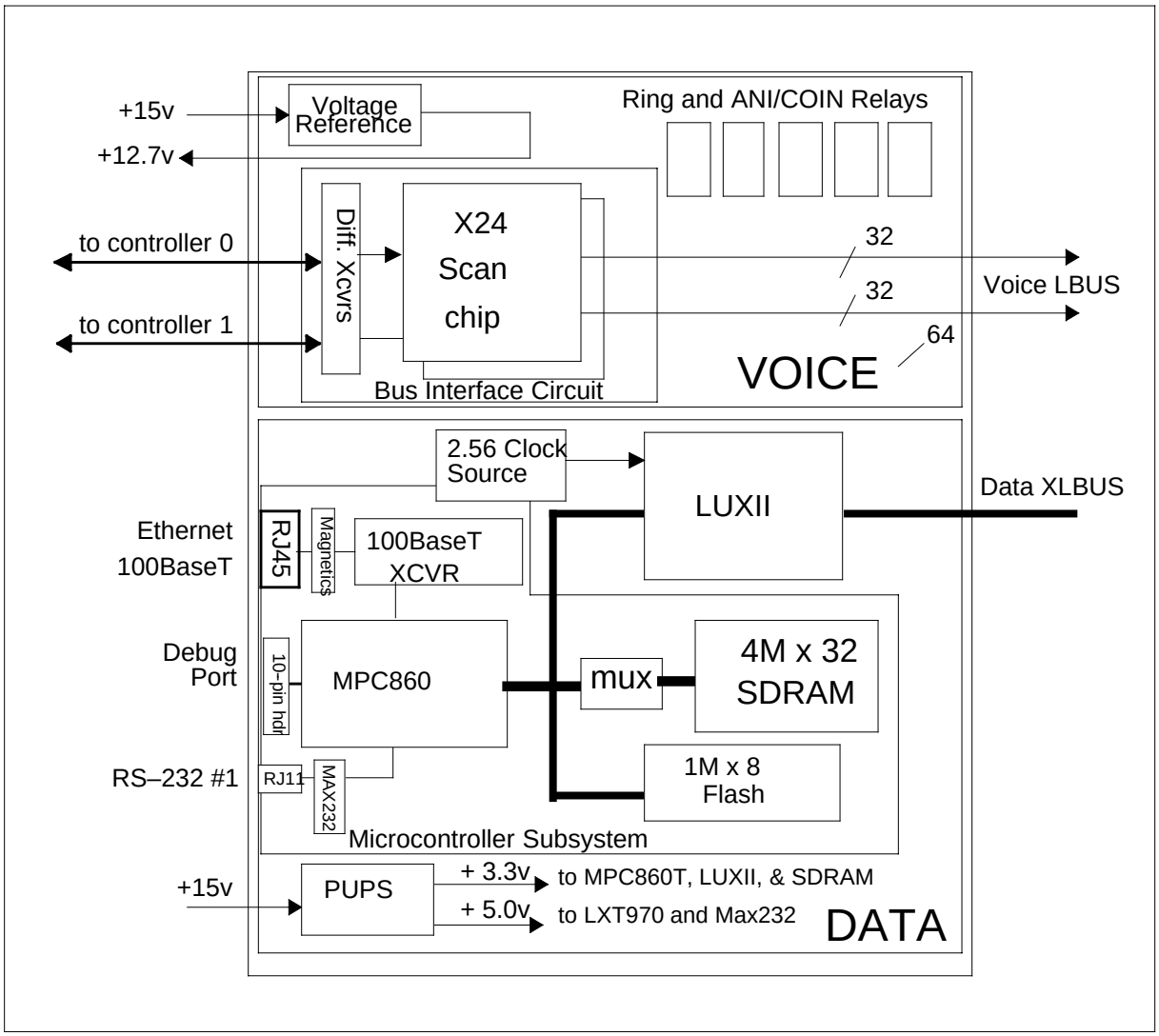
Functional blocks

NTEX54CA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- Voice
  - — Bus interface circuit
  - — Relays
  - — Reference voltage
- Data
  - — Microcontroller subsystem
  - — LBUS-to-XLBUS ASIC II (LUXII)
  - — point-of-use power supply (PUPS)

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX54CA functional blocks



Bus interface circuit

The Bus interface circuit provides the interface between 64 line circuits and each of two units of the LCM. Two X24 Scan chips provide the interface between two 32-channel digroup controllers and the 64 line circuits for voice traffic.

Relays

Four relays control the ring bus to the line cards. The relays switch between the sources of ringing or ANI/COIN voltages. The X24 scan chips control the relays.

NTEX54CA (continued)

Reference voltage

The coder-decoders (CODEC) on the line cards require an accurate +12.7/-0.08V at room temperature for proper operation. The backplane +15V serves as the input to a pass regulator (LM317).

Microcontroller subsystem

Components of the microcontroller system follow:

- Motorola MPC860T PowerQUICC microcontroller with SDRAM, FLASH, and a 100BaseT Ethernet transceiver
- magnetics
- connector

LUXII

The LUXII application specific integrated circuit (ASIC) provides the interface between the MPC860T and the xLCs over the XLBUS. Features of the LUXII follow:

- synchronizes to each line card individually and detects data opportunities on the XLBUS
- inserts downstream data on the XLBUS
- extracts upstream data from the XLBUS
- flags error conditions and assists in flow control
- sends and receives xLC control messages
- provides access to upstream and downstream control registers of LUXII and xLC

PUPS

Two PUPS generate +5V and +3.3V for the data circuits.

Signaling

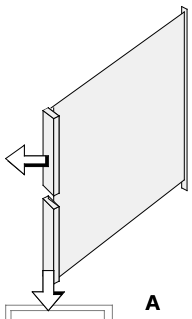
This section describes the signaling functions of the NTEX54CA.

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTEX54CA.

NTEx54CA pin outs

	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	REFGND	REFGND
4A 4B	BUS62	BUS63
5A 5B	BUS60	BUS61
6A 6B	BUS58	BUS59
7A 7B	BUS56	BUS57
8A 8B	BUS54	BUS55
9A 9B	BUS52	BUS53
10A 10B	BUS50	BUS51
11A 11B	BUS48	BUS49
12A 12B	SYNCD	END
13A 13B	VREF	MCLKD
14A 14B	CUTO	GND
15A 15B	RGBUS1T	RGBUS1R
16A 16B	GND	GND
17A 17B	+15V	+15V
18A 18B	BUS46	BUS47
19A 19B	BUS44	BUS45
20A 20B	BUS42	BUS43
21A 21B	BUS40	BUS41
22A 22B	BUS38	BUS39
23A 23B	BUS36	BUS37
24A 24B	BUS34	BUS35
25A 25B	BUS32	BUS33
26A 26B	GND	GND
27A 27B	SYNCC	ENC
28A 28B	VREF	MCLKC
29A 29B	CUTO	RGND
30A 30B	CLK1+	CLK1–
31A 31B	FP1+	FP1–
32A 32B	RD1	GND
33A 33B	TD1+	GND
34A 34B	RCON1	GND
35A 35B	TCON1	GND
36A 36B	ACT1	GND
37A 37B	ACT0	GND
38A 38B	RCON0+	GND
39A 39B	TCON0	GND
40A 40B	TD0+	GND



	A	B
41A 41B	RD0+	GND
42A 42B	CLK0+	CLK0–
43A 43B	FP0+	FP0–
44A 44B	GND	GND
45A 45B	GND	GND
46A 46B	GND	GND
47A 47B	BUS30	BUS31
48A 48B	BUS28	BUS29
49A 49B	BUS26	BUS27
50A 50B	BUS24	BUS25
51A 51B	BUS22	BUS23
52A 52B	BUS20	BUS21
53A 53B	BUS18	BUS19
54A 54B	BUS16	BUS17
55A 55B	GND	GND
56A 56B	SYNCB	ENB
57A 57B	VREF	MCLKB
58A 58B	CUTO	RGND
59A 59B	GND	GND
60A 60B	BUS14	BUS15
61A 61B	BUS12	BUS13
62A 62B	BUS10	BUS11
63A 63B	BUS8	BUS9
64A 64B	BUS6	BUS7
65A 65B	BUS4	BUS5
66A 66B	BUS2	BUS3
67A 67B	BUS0	BUS1
68A 68B	GND	GND
69A 69B	SYNCA	ENA
70A 70B	VREF	MCLKA
71A 71B	CUTO	RGND
72A 72B	RGBUS0T	RGBUS0R
73A 73B	RGND	RGND
74A 74B	RING1T	RING1R
75A 75B	A-C1T	A-C1R
76A 76B	RING0T	RING0R
77A 77B	A-C0T	A-C0R
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	+5	+5
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTEX54CA (end)

Technical data

This section provides technical data on the NTEX54CA.

Dimensions

The NTEX54CA has the same dimensions has the NT6X54 bus interface card (BIC).

Power requirements

Two PUPS convert +15V from the backplane to the +3.3V and +5V for the data circuits. The voice circuits use the +15V from the backplane to ensure the reliability of the voice path.

NTEX76AA

Product description

The NTEX76AA high-speed signaling terminal (HST) card is part of the CCS7 high-speed link interface unit (HLIU) termination hardware set. The HLIU is a two-slot application specific unit (ASU) that consists of the following cards:

- NTEX22CA (32-Mbyte processor and F-bus controller)
- NTEX76AA (High-speed signaling terminal)
- NTEX78AA (DS-1 interface paddle board)

Location

All HLIU card, including the NTEX76AA, are located on a link interface shelf (LIS) in an enhanced link peripheral processor (ELPP) cabinet.

Functional description

The NTEX76AA card provides level two processing for the CCS7 high-speed links (HSL). It sends and receives data packets in the form of a serial data stream to and from the NTEX78AA paddle board. Data received from the NTEX78AA goes into the serial communications controllers (SCC) in the HST. The HST reconstructs received data packets and stores them in the interface RAM. From there, the NTEX22CA card retrieves the data.

Functional blocks

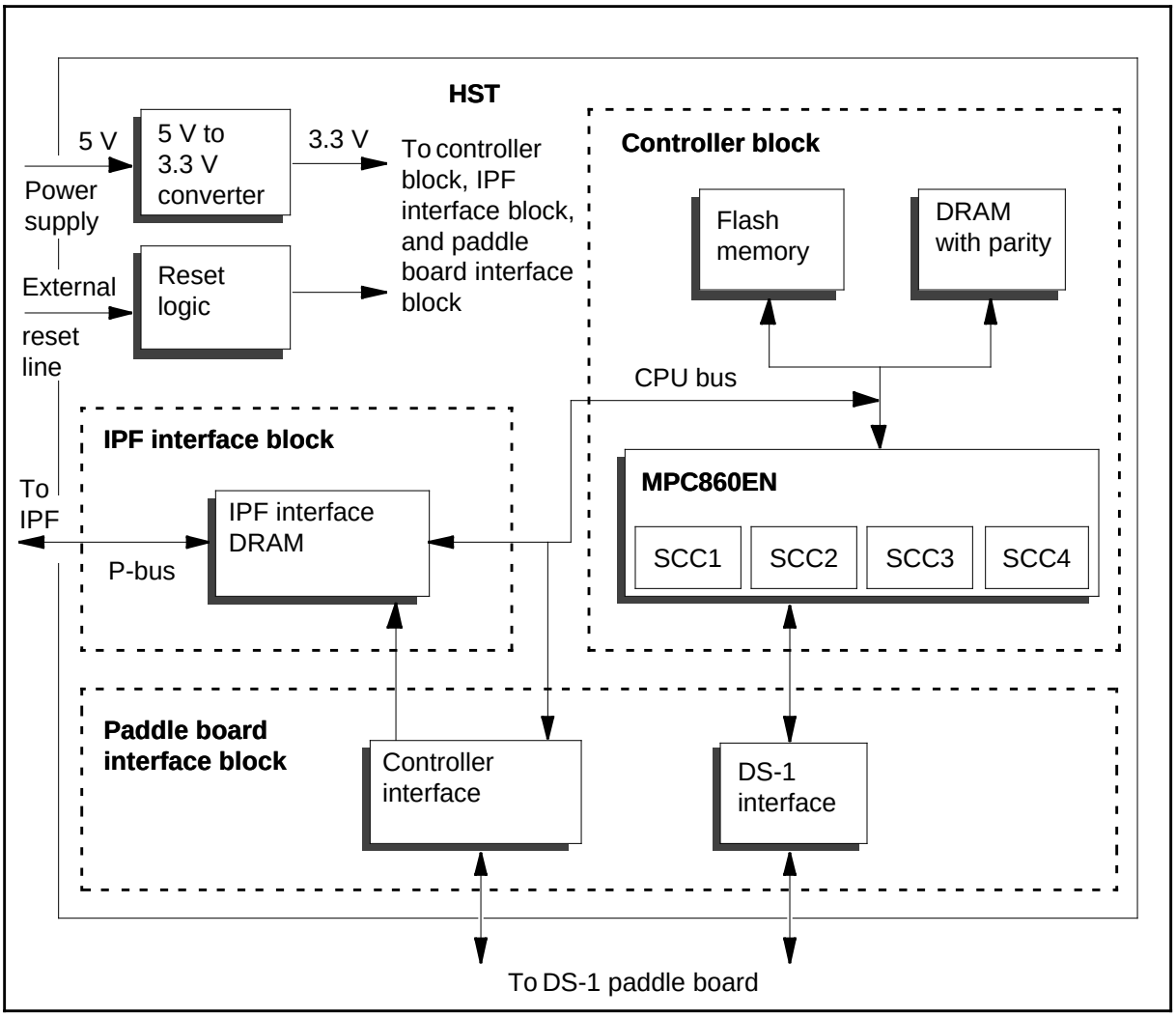
NTEX76AA has the following functional blocks:

- controller block
  - — MPC860EN microprocessor
  - — dynamic RAM (DRAM) and FLASH memory
- integrated processor and F-bus controller (IPF) interface
- paddle board interface
  - — controller interface
  - — DS-1 interface
- reset logic
- power converter for 3.3 V central processing unit (CPU) voltage

The following figure shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX76AA (continued)

NTEX76AA functional blocks



Controller block

The MPC860EN is a microprocessor that contains a 32-bit PowerPC core, four serial communication controller channels (SCC), a communications processor module (CPM), and a DRAM controller. The processor generates a 40-MHz clock.

The DRAM and FLASH memory stores codes and data for the HST processor. The FLASH memory size is 8 Mbyte and the DRAM size is 4 Mbyte.

IPF interface

This block provides processor bus (P-bus) communication between the HST and the IPF (NTEX22CA card). Within this block there are two types of

memory: DRAM and identification (ID) PROM. The size of the IPF interface DRAM is 8 Mbytes. This memory stores the following types of messages:

- maintenance messages, which provide platform information and control
- application messages, which provide CCS7 information and control commands that affect network routing and performance
- message signaling units (MSU), which are CCS7 payload messages
- other common data, like control and sanity data, configuration data, and operational measurements (OM) data

Paddle board interface

The controller interface provides communication between the HST and the DS-1 interface paddle board (NTEX78AA) for link maintenance. It also provides the IPF with direct access to the paddle board IDPROM.

The DS-1 interface is a matrix module that connects the unchannelized link to one of the SCC ports.

Power converter

The power converter supplies 3.3 V to the processor.

Reset logic

The voltage supervisor monitors the 5-V supply and generates a reset pulse (600 ms width) after power up and after any transients below 4.4 V. It also monitors the 3.3-V supply and generates a reset pulse after any transients below 2.5 V.

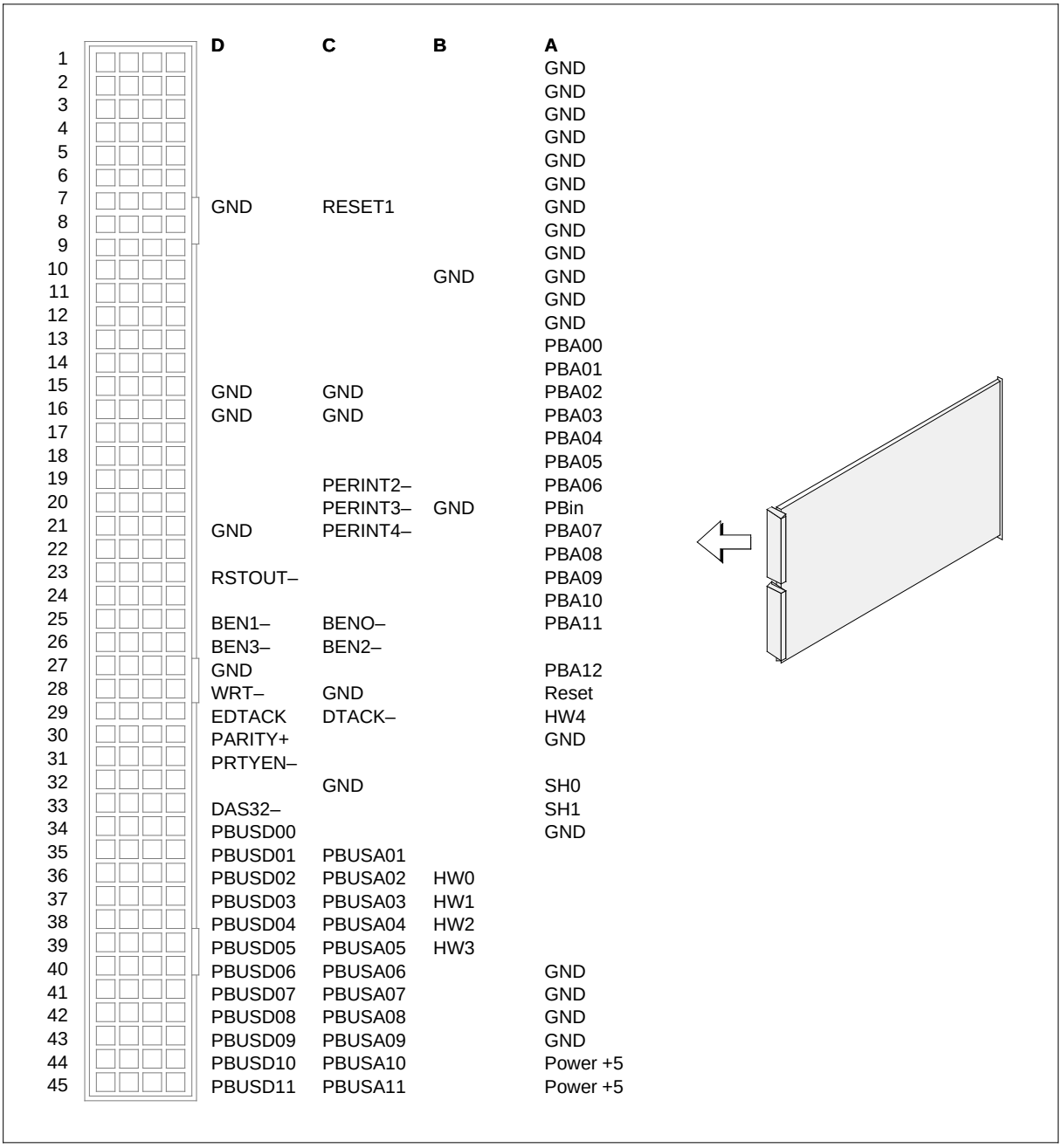
Signaling

Pin outs

The following figure shows the pin outs for NTEX76AA.

NTEX76AA (continued)

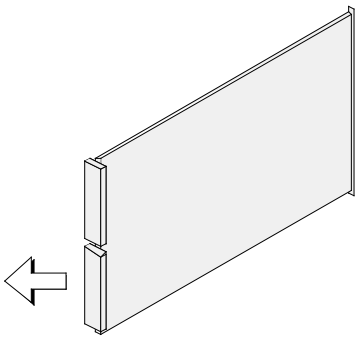
NTEX76AA pin outs (part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	RESET1		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				PBA00
14				PBA01
15	GND	GND		PBA02
16	GND	GND		PBA03
17				PBA04
18				PBA05
19		PERINT2–		PBA06
20		PERINT3–	GND	PBin
21	GND	PERINT4–		PBA07
22				PBA08
23	RSTOUT–			PBA09
24				PBA10
25	BEN1–	BENO–		PBA11
26	BEN3–	BEN2–		
27	GND			PBA12
28	WRT–	GND		Reset
29	EDTACK	DTACK–		HW4
30	PARITY+			GND
31	PRTYEN–			
32		GND		SH0
33	DAS32–			SH1
34	PBUSD00			GND
35	PBUSD01	PBUSA01		
36	PBUSD02	PBUSA02	HW0	
37	PBUSD03	PBUSA03	HW1	
38	PBUSD04	PBUSA04	HW2	
39	PBUSD05	PBUSA05	HW3	
40	PBUSD06	PBUSA06		GND
41	PBUSD07	PBUSA07		GND
42	PBUSD08	PBUSA08		GND
43	PBUSD09	PBUSA09		GND
44	PBUSD10	PBUSA10		Power +5
45	PBUSD11	PBUSA11		Power +5

NTEX76AA pin outs (part 2 of 2)

	D	C	B	A
46	PBUSD12	PBUSA12		Power +5
47	PBUSD13	PBUSA13	GND	Power +5
48	PBUSD14	PBUSA14		Power +5
49	PBUSD15	PBUSA15		Power +5
50	PBUSD16	PBUSA16	GND	Power +5
51	PBUSD17	PBUSA17		Power +5
52	PBUSD18	PBUSA18		Power +5
53	PBUSD19	PBUSA19	GND	Power +5
54	PBUSD20	PBUSA20		Power +5
55	PBUSD21	PBUSA21		Power +5
56	PBUSD22	PBUSA22	GND	
57	PBUSD23	PBUSA23		
58	PBUSD24	PBUSA24		
59	PBUSD25	PBUSA25		
60	PBUSD26	PBUSA26		
61	PBUSD27	PBUSA27		
62	PBUSD28	PBUSA28		
63	PBUSD29	PBUSA29		
64	PBUSD30	PBUSA30		
65	PBUSD31	PBUSA31		
66				
67				
68				
69		GND		
70				
71	SCC1DR			
72	SCC1DT			
73	SCC1CR			
74	SCC1CT			
75	PBD8	PBD00		
76	PBD9	PBD01		
77	PBD10	PBD02		
78	PBD11	PBD03		
79	PBD12	PBD04	TSET	GND
80	PBD13	PBD05	TxD	GND
81	PBD14	PBD06	TFP	GND
82	PBD15	PBD07	RxD	GND
83	PBA16	RS232_RX	RSET	GND
84	PBA17	RS232_TX	RFP	GND
85	PBA18	PBCS-	PBA14	GND
86	PBA19	PBTA-	PBA15	GND
87	SCC2DR	PWRFAIL	SCC3DR	GND
88	SCC2DT	PBR/W	SCC3DT	GND
89	SCC2CR	INT-	SCC3CR	RESET2
90	SCC2CT	PBA13	SCC3CT	GND



NTEX76AA (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The following table shows the power requirements for the NTEX76AA.

NTEX76AA power requirements

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Supply voltage	4.75 V	5 V	5.25 V

Product description

The NTEX78AA DS-1 interface paddle board is part of the CCS7 high-speed link interface unit (HLIU) termination hardware set. The HLIU is a two-slot application specific unit (ASU) that consists of the following cards:

- NTEX22CA (32-Mbyte processor and F-bus controller)
- NTEX76AA (High-speed signaling terminal)
- NTEX78AA (DS-1 interface paddle board)

NTEX78AA provides the physical connection between the CCS7 high-speed links (HSL) entering the HLIU unit and the high-speed signaling terminal (HST) card.

Location

All HLIU cards, including the NTEX78AA, are located on a link interface shelf (LIS) in an enhanced link peripheral processor (ELPP) cabinet.

Functional description

The NTEX78AA card terminates the CCS7 DS-1 HSLs. It provides the electrical interface between the HST card and the CCS7 HSLs, and performs all low-level DS-1 maintenance functions.

The NTEX78AA has the following DS-1 interface features:

- physical 100-Ω
- extended superframe
- frame synchronization, loss, and recovery
- detection and sending of the alarm indication signal (AIS)
- CRC6 error checking and generation
- alarms detection
- support for B8ZS line code
- performance monitoring
- loopback capability for local diagnostics

Functional blocks

NTEX78AA has the following functional blocks:

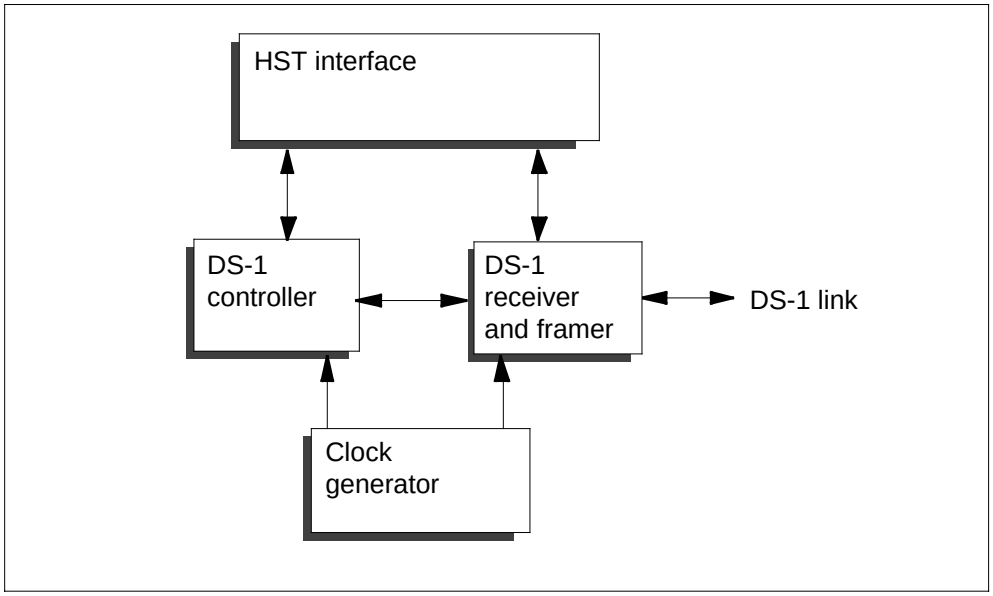
- DS-1 receiver and framer
- DS-1 controller

NTEX78AA (continued)

- clock generator
- HST interface

The following figure shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTEX78AA functional blocks



DS-1 receiver and framer

This block provides the analog line interface and the framing function to the DS-1 (1.544 Mbit/s) links. It receives and transmits data and operates in extended superframe (ESF) signaling format with line encoding.

The block includes a Siemens PEB2254 transceiver and a line protection circuit. The PEB2254 transceiver contains a CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7), an elastic memory, a framer, and a high-level data link controller (HDLC).

DS-1 controller

This block performs the following functions:

- provides the monitoring of the DS-1 and the HDLC far-end performance messages
- creates the synchronized clocks for the transceiver and the HST serial communication controllers (SCC)

Clock generator

This block checks the difference between the required and the existing clock.

It consists of the following devices:

- clock source selector
- digital-to-analog (DAC) converter
- voltage controller oscillator (VCXO)

  This clock is used for data transmission (DS-1) and DS-1 controller operation. During normal operation it is synchronized to F-bus 0 or F-bus 1. If both F-bus clocks are lost, this Stratum 3 clock is in free-running mode.

HST interface

This block provides the interface between the NTEX78AA paddle board and the NTEX76AA card.

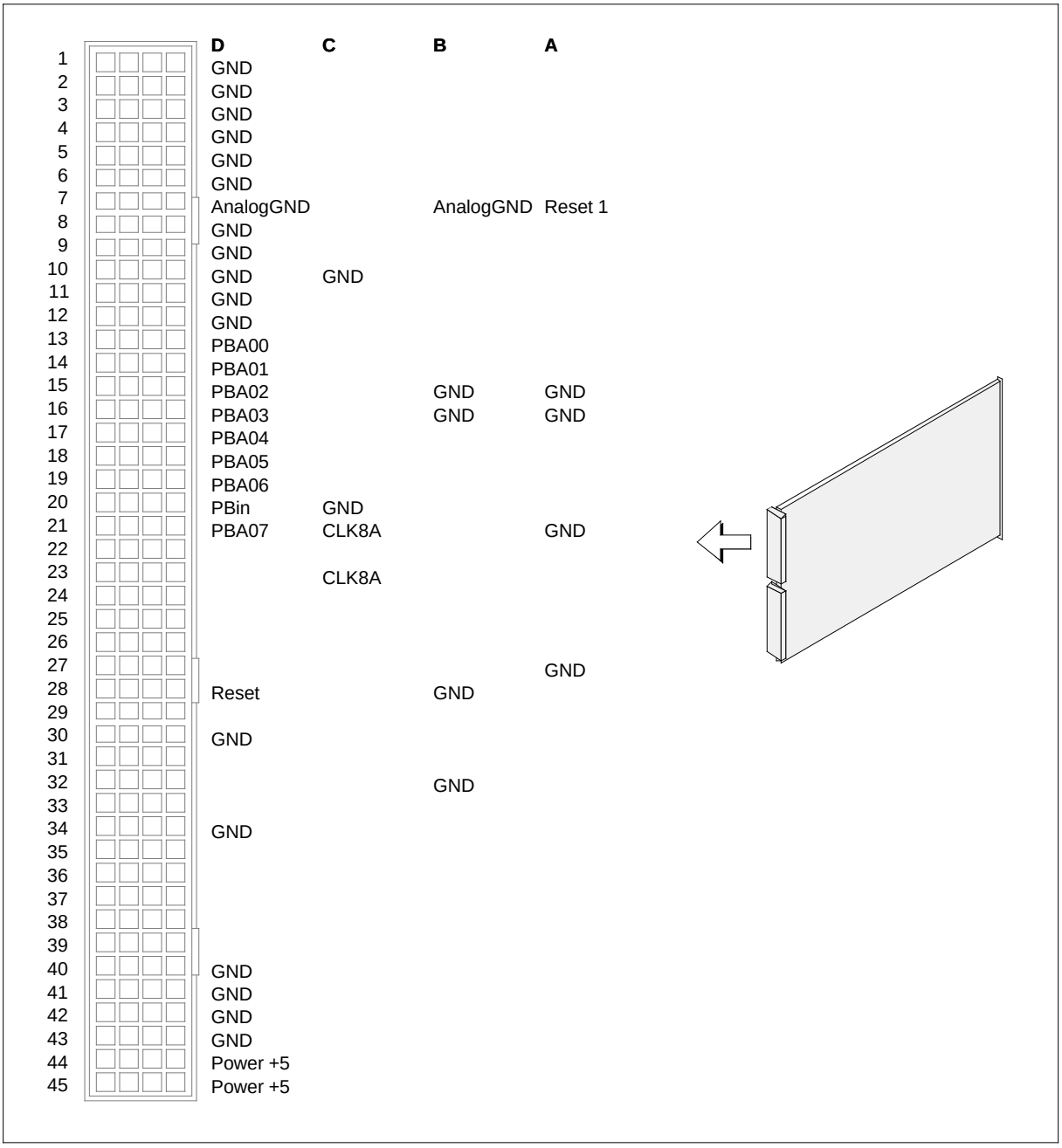
Signaling

Pin outs

The following figure shows the pin outs for NTEX78AA.

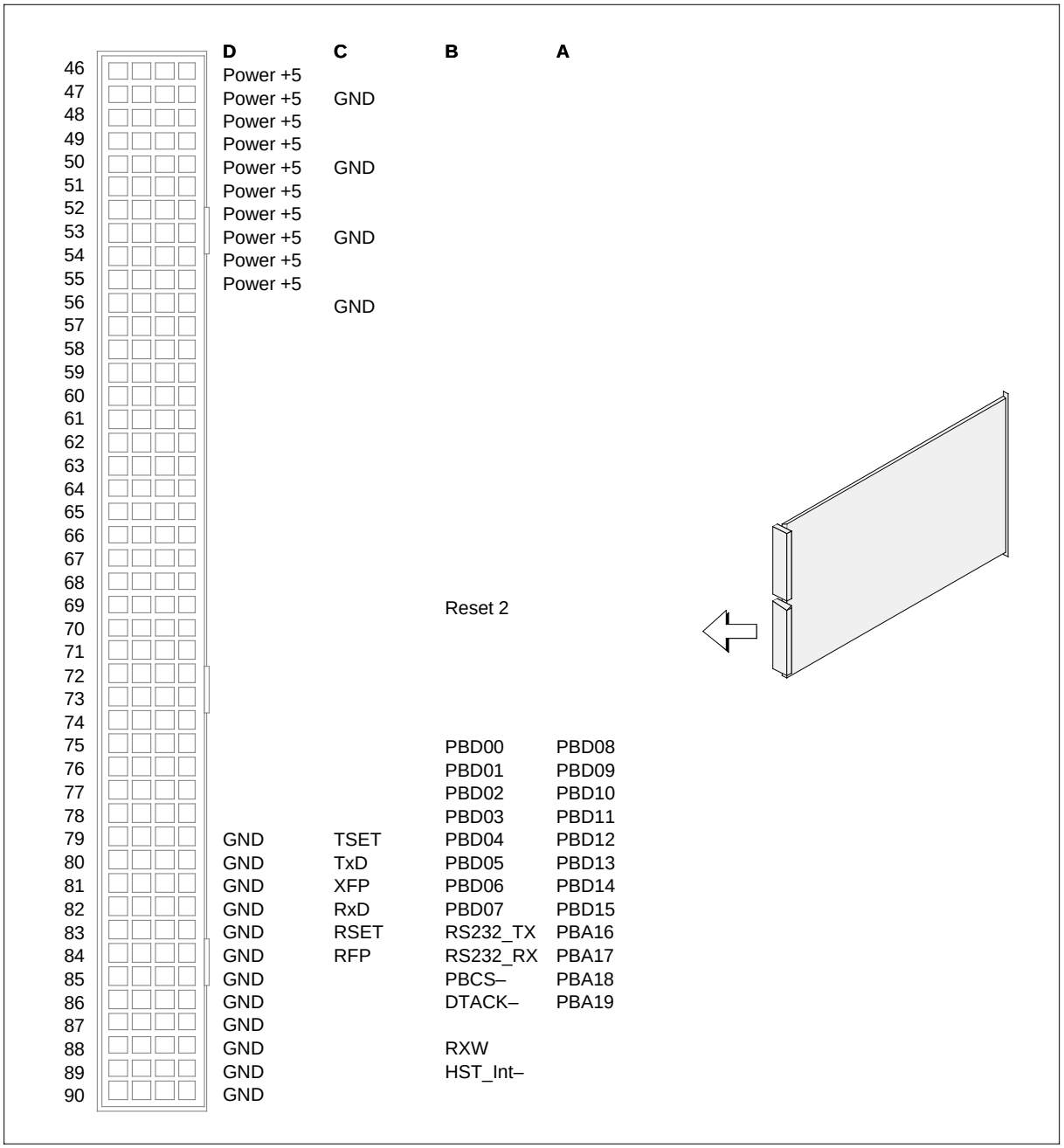
NTEX78AA (continued)

NTEX78AA pin outs (part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	GND			
2	GND			
3	GND			
4	GND			
5	GND			
6	GND			
7	AnalogGND		AnalogGND	Reset 1
8	GND			
9	GND			
10	GND	GND		
11	GND			
12	GND			
13	PBA00			
14	PBA01			
15	PBA02		GND	GND
16	PBA03		GND	GND
17	PBA04			
18	PBA05			
19	PBA06			
20	PBin	GND		
21	PBA07	CLK8A		GND
22				
23		CLK8A		
24				
25				
26				
27				GND
28	Reset		GND	
29				
30	GND			
31				
32			GND	
33				
34	GND			
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40	GND			
41	GND			
42	GND			
43	GND			
44	Power +5			
45	Power +5			

NTEX78AA pin outs (part 2 of 2)

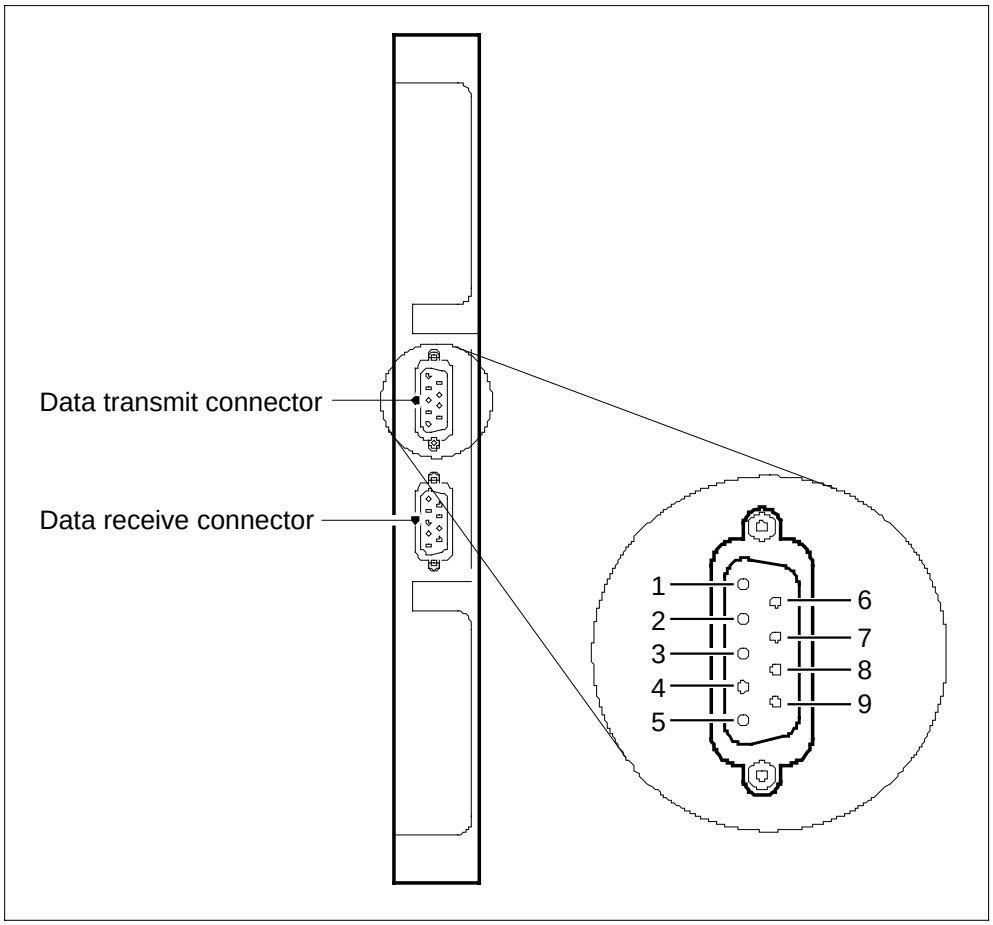


Faceplate connectors

There are two faceplate connectors: the data transmit connector (upper) and the data receive connector (lower). Both are female, nine-pin, D-type connectors. The following figure shows the faceplace connectors.

NTEX78AA (continued)

Faceplate connectors



The following tables list the pins and associated signals for both connectors.

Data transmit connector

Pin number	Signal	Description
3	TTIP	Transmit tip
7	TRING	Transmit ring
1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9	FRAME GND	Frame ground

Data receive connector

Pin number	Signal	Description
3	RTIP	Receive tip
7	RRING	Receive ring
1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9	FRAME GND	Frame ground

Technical data

Power requirements

The following table shows the power requirements for the NTEX78AA.

NTEX78AA power requirements

Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
Supply voltage	4.75 V	5 V	5.25 V

7 NTFXnnaa

NTFX09AA through NTFX44AA

NTFX09AA

Product description

The X.25/X.75 link interface unit (XLIU) uses the NTFX09AA network channel bus (C-bus) interface paddle board (CIP). The CIP is one of three circuit packs that form the XLIU. The CIP connects to the backplane C-bus to provide the high-level data link control (HDLC) frame processor (HFP) with channelized data. Combined with software, the XLIU hardware implements the DMS100 packet handler (DMSPH).

The NTFX09AA CIP has the following features:

- duplicated C-bus interface, that uses a single hardware fault to affect only one C-bus
- duplicated connection memory and controller, that causes a memory fault or a controller hardware fault to affect only one C-bus
- standard first-in-first-out (FIFO) interface between the CIP and the HFP, that allows the CIP to use in other applications for C-bus access
- standard processor bus (P-bus) interface for CIP control from a system master processor
- on-board 50 MHz crystal oscillator that allows P-bus access to occur, and a diagnostic mode to operate, when a CBC is not present
- loopback facility toward the C-bus (remote) and toward the HFP (local)
- the dynamic channel allocation is not permitted. Allocate channels at the time of configuration.

This CIP circuit pack is the first issue; backward compatibility is not a concern.

Location

The NTFX09AA occupies the paddle board slot behind the HFP in the XLIU. The XLIU is an application-specific unit (ASU) that is in a link interface unit (LIU) shelf of the link peripheral processor (LPP). The XLIU can only be in a shelf with a provisioned network interface unit (NIU). The NIU requires 2 LIU positions (4 slots) in the center of the shelf.

Functional description

The NTFX09AA routes data in the two directions between the C-bus channel and the HFP receive data highway. The data routes according to the contents of the connection memory.

The NTFX09AA CIP has the following functions:

- C-bus interfacing and plane resolution
- space switching
- P-bus access

The CIP duplicates C-bus electrical interfaces to recover and transmit data. The CIP performs active C-bus selection and provides data loopback away from and toward each channel.

The CIP duplicates connection memories to identify the C-bus channels to receive and transmit. Data received from active channels route to the HFP receive data highway. Data from the HFP transmit data highway is driven to active channels on the C-bus.

The CIP provides an interface so that an external processor (IPF) can access the connection memories and perform maintenance functions.

Functional blocks

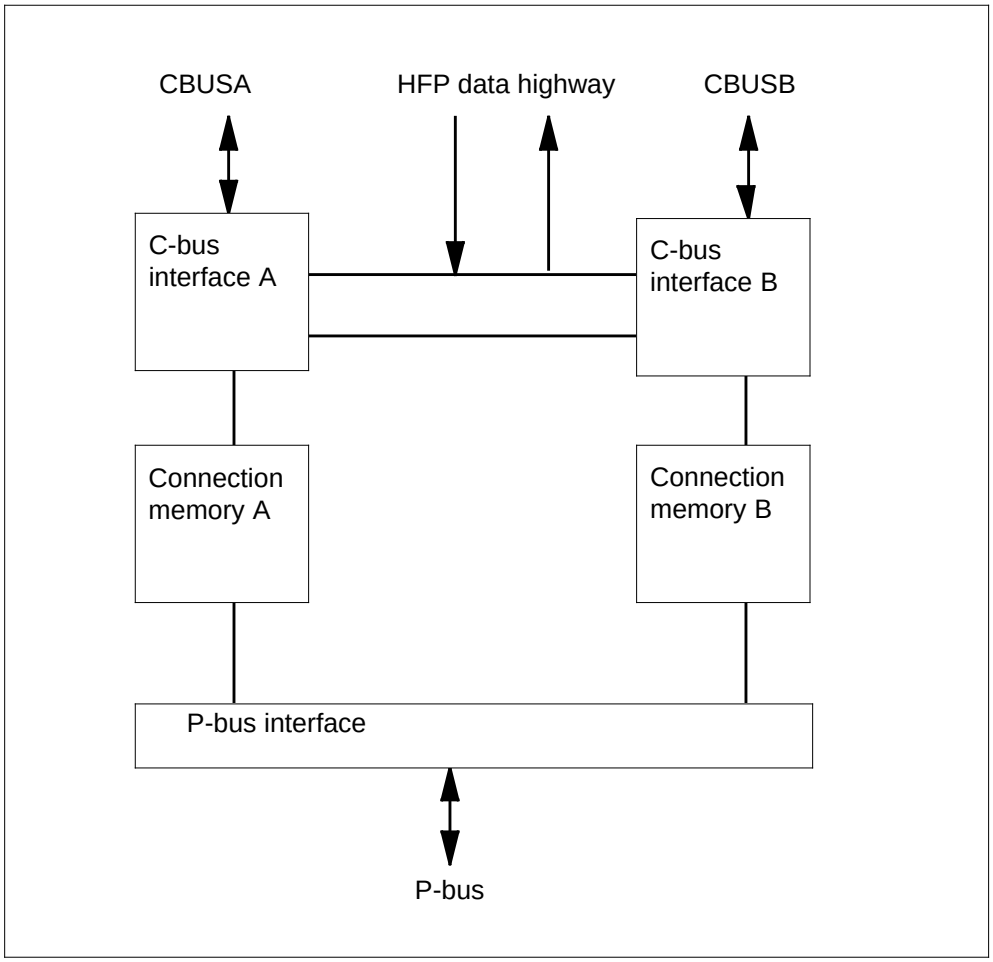
The NTFX09AA CIP has the following functional blocks:

- P-bus interface (PI)
- connection memories (CM) A and B
- C-bus interfaces (CI) A and B

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTFX09AA (continued)

NTFX09AA functional blocks



P-bus interface

The PI circuits provides IPF access to the connection memories, the control and status register, and identification PROM on the CIP. The interface provides data protection and C-bus error interrupt control. A programmable array logic (PAL) provides C-bus activity arbitration and latching of data from the HFP.

Connection memories A and B

The CIP includes two CM blocks that limit the effect of a single hardware fault to only one C-bus. The CM contains a dual-port RAM that functions as a connection memory. The P-bus interface uses one port of the RAM for read/write access. The other port routes data between the C-bus and the HFP data highways.

C-bus interfaces A and B

The CIP includes two C-bus interface (CI) blocks that limit the effect of a single hardware fault to only one C-bus. The CIs receive data from the C-bus and send data to the C-bus. The CM block controls these two operations. The CIs provide a loopback facility for each channel, outward on the C-bus, and inward across the data routing circuits. Another name for the CBUSA is the CBUS0. Another name for the CBUSB is the CBUS1.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTFX09AA uses a 5V power supply.

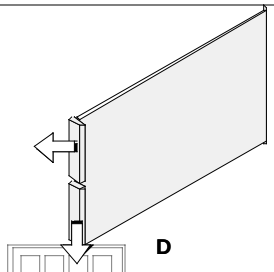
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTFX09AA appear in the following figures.

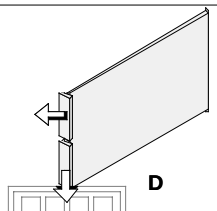
NTFX09AA (continued)

NTFX09AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				
14				
15	GND	GND		
16	GND	GND		
17				
18				
19		PERINT2		
20		PERINT3	GND	
21	GND	PERINT4		
22				
23	RSTOUT			
24				
25	BEN1N	BEN0N		
26	BEN3N	BEN2N		
27	GND			
28	WRTN	GND		
29	EDTACK			
30	PARITY		GND	
31	PRTYEN			
32		GND		
33	DAS32N			
34		GND		
35				
36		ADDR02		
37		ADDR03		
38		ADDR04		
39		ADDR05		
40		ADDR06		GND
41		ADDR07		GND
42		ADDR08		GND
43		ADDR09		GND
44		ADDR10		+5V
45		ADDR11		+5V

NTFX09AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46		ADDR12		+5V
47		ADDR13	GND	+5V
48		ADDR14		+5V
49				+5V
50			GND	+5V
51			CATFPN	+5V
52			CATCLK	+5V
53			GND	+5V
54			CBTFPN	+5V
55			CBTCLK	+5V
56			GND	
57			CBCBIDRN	CACBIDRN
58	DATA24	ADDR24	CBCBILPN	CACBILPN
59	DATA25	ADDR25	CBTD0	CATD0
60	DATA26	ADDR26	CBTD1	CATD1
61	DATA27	ADDR27	CBTD2	CATD2
62	DATA28	ADDR28	CBTD3	CATD3
63	DATA29	ADDR29	CBTD4	CATD4
64	DATA30	ADDR30	CBTD5	CATD5
65	DATA31	ADDR31	CBTD6	CATD6
66			CBTD7	CATD7
67	CACBIDSN		CBTACTN	CATACTN
68			CBTPAR	CATPAR
69	CBCBIDSN	GND	CBRD0	CARD0
70			CBRD1	CARD1
71			CBRD2	CARD2
72	DCLK0		CBRD3	CARD3
73			CBRD4	CARD4
74	TXHFFL		CBRD5	CARD5
75			CBRD6	CARD6
76		TXHWY3	CBRD7	CARD7
77		TXHWY4	CBRINDN	CARINDN
78		TXHWY5	CBRPAR	CARPAR
79		TXHWY6		GND
80		TXHWY7	TXEMPTY	GND
81		RXHWY0	TXFMARK	GND
82		RXHWY1		GND
83		RXHWY2	RXWR	GND
84		RXHWY3	RXFMARK	GND
85		RXHWY4	TXDR	GND
86		RXHWY5	TXHWY0	GND
87		RXHWY6	TXHWY1	GND
88		RXHWY7	TXHWY2	GND
89				GND
90				GND

NTFX10AA

Product description

The X.25/X.75 link interface unit (XLIU) uses the NTFX10AA high-level data link control (HDLC) frame processor (HFP) circuit pack. The HFP is one of three circuit packs that form the XLIU. The XLIU hardware implements the DMS-100 packet handler (DMS-PH) when combined with software.

Each XLIU can access the message switch frame bus (F-bus) and the network channel bus (C-bus). This condition occurs when the LIU shelf has a network interface unit (NIU) pair.

The XLIU is an application specific unit. The XLIU is a three-card set that contains the following parts:

- NTFX10AA HFP circuit pack
- NTFX09AA C-bus interface paddle board (CIP)
- current NTEX22BB integrated processor and F-bus interface (IPF)

The HFP works with the CIP.

The CIP connects to the backplane C-bus to provide the HFP with channelized data.

The IPF is the master processor where layer three processing occurs on HDLC frames that the HFP receives.

Location

The NTFX10AA HFP circuit pack is one of three circuit packs in the XLIU. The XLIU is in an LIU shelf of the link peripheral processor (LPP). The XLIU can only be in a shelf with a provisioned NIU. The NIU pair requires two LIU positions (four slots) in the center of the shelf.

The link peripheral processor (LPP) is a current product. Units already support CCS7 (LIU7), Ethernet (EIU), and frame relay (FRIU) applications.

Functional description

The NTFX10AA performs the following functions:

- HDLC frame reception and message recovery
- layer 2 processing
- HDLC frame formatting and transmission
- processor bus (P-bus) access for layer three processing

HDLC frame reception and message recovery

The HFP performs the start of frame level processing of received channelized HDLC frames from the CIP. The HFP performs HDLC message recovery procedures on an interleaved basis for each channel. The HFP translates the extracted message to the buffer memory.

Layer two processing

The microprocessor of the HFP performs layer two processing on received and transmitted HDLC frames. The microprocessor has arbitrated access to the buffer memory.

HDLC frame formatting and transmission

The HFP transfers messages for transmission from the buffer memory and formats the messages to the HDLC frame format. This event occurs for messages to transmit across channels to the CIP.

Processor bus access for layer three processing

The HFP provides an interface for an external processor, the IPF. This interface allows the IPF to arbitrate for access to the buffer memory for layer three processing.

Functional blocks

The NTFX10AA has the following functional blocks:

- buffer memory (BM)
- HDLC transceiver cell (HTC)
- HFP processor (HP)
- P-bus interface (PI)

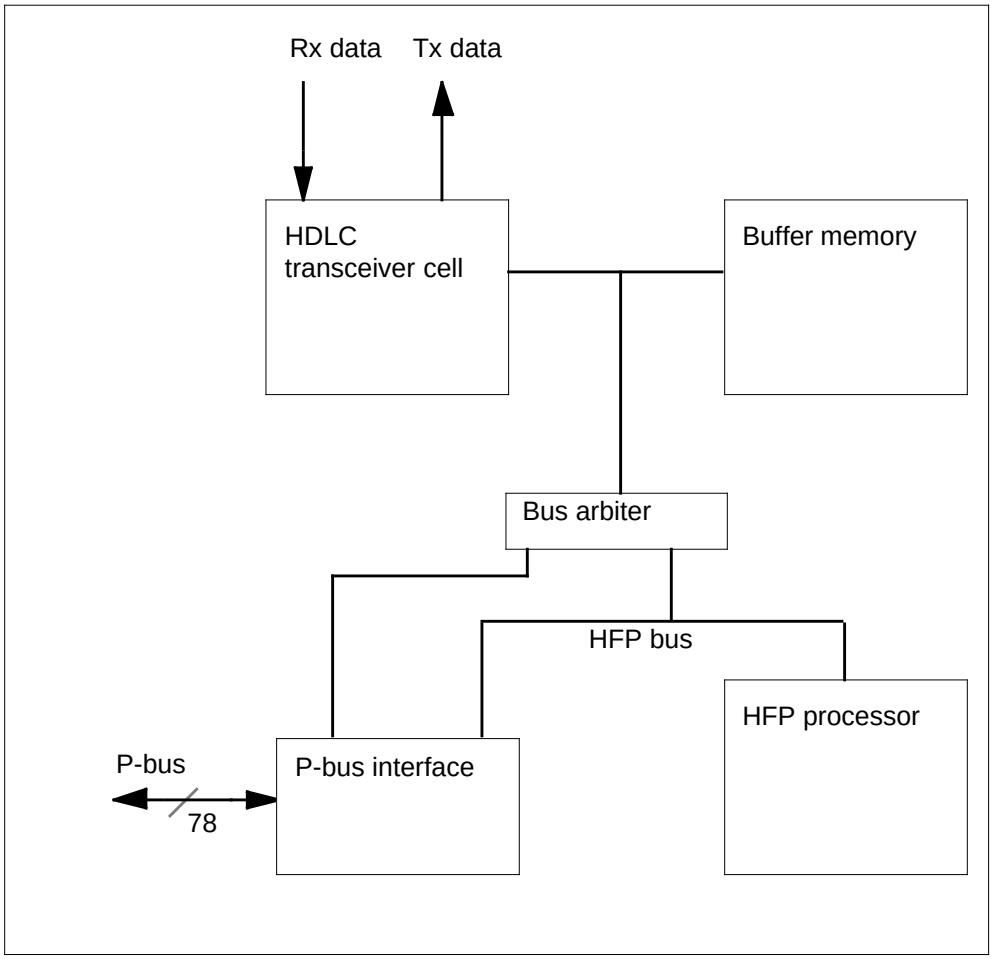
The relationship between the function blocks appears in the following figure.

Buffer memory

The buffer memory is a memory array that stores HDLC buffers from the R75 multiport direct memory access controller (MPDMA). The data in the memory is parity protected. The bus arbiter controls the access to the buffer memory. The HFP processor or the IPF through the P-bus interface can access the buffer memory.

NTFX10AA (continued)

NTFX10AA functional blocks



HDLC transceiver cell

The HTC contains an S01/R75 pair. The HP controls the S01 multiport HDLC chip and the R75. This condition occurs after a request to access to the buffer memory bus from the bus arbiter.

The S01/R75 pair extracts message data from channelized HDLC format frames received from the CIP. The HTC arbitrates for access to the buffer memory and transfers the message data to memory. The HTC transfers message data from the buffer memory in the other direction. The HTC formats the message for transmission by the CIP.

HFP processor

The HP contains a 68030 microprocessor and support circuits that performs layer two processing of the message data in the buffer memory. The HP has

two Mbytes of DRAM organized as 512 Kbytes deep 32 bits wide. These two Mbytes of DRAM are for program storage for the HFP processor.

Processor bus interface

The PI contains arbitration and isolation circuits that provides IPF access to the HP program store or the buffer memory. The data interface is 32 bits wide for maximum data transfer speed. The data interface provides data protection and interrupt control.

Technical data

Power requirements

The measured power requirement of the HFP is 8W.

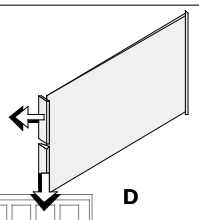
Signaling

Pin numbers

The NTFX10AA pin numbers appear in the following figure.

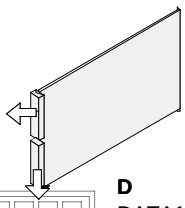
NTFX10AA (continued)

NTFX10AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1				GND
2				GND
3				GND
4				GND
5				GND
6				GND
7	GND	GND		GND
8				GND
9				GND
10			GND	GND
11				GND
12				GND
13				RXDA
14				TMS
15	GND	GND		TCLK
16	GND	GND		TMODE
17				
18				TXDA
19				TSELECT
20			GND	TDATIN
21	GND			
22				TDATOUT
23	RSTOUT			ETMEN
24	PERINT1	PERINT0		
25	BEN1N	BEN0N		
26	BEN3N	BEN2N		
27	GND			
28	WRTN	GND		
29	EDTACK	DTACK		
30	PARITY			GND
31	PRTYEN			
32		GND		
33	DAS32N			
34	DATA00			GND
35	DATA01			
36	DATA02	ADDR02		
37	DATA03	ADDR03		
38	DATA04	ADDR04		
39	DATA05	ADDR05		
40	DATA06	ADDR06		GND
41	DATA07	ADDR07		GND
42	DATA08	ADDR08		GND
43	DATA09	ADDR09		GND
44	DATA10	ADDR10		+5V
45	DATA11	ADDR11		+5V

NTFX10AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46	DATA12	ADDR12		
47	DATA13	ADDR13	GND	+5V
48	DATA14	ADDR14		+5V
49	DATA15	ADDR15		+5V
50	DATA16	ADDR16	GND	+5V
51	DATA17	ADDR17		+5V
52	DATA18	ADDR18		+5V
53	DATA19	ADDR19	GND	+5V
54	DATA20	ADDR20		+5V
55	DATA21	ADDR21		+5V
56	DATA22	ADDR22	GND	
57	DATA23	ADDR23		
58	DATA24	ADDR24		
59	DATA25	ADDR25		
60	DATA26	ADDR26		
61	DATA27	ADDR27		
62	DATA28	ADDR28		
63	DATA29	ADDR29		
64	DATA30	ADDR30		
65	DATA31	ADDR31		
66				
67				
68				
69		GND		
70				
71				
72	DCLK0			
73	RXHFFL			
74	TXHFFL			
75				
76		TXHWY3		
77		TXHWY4		
78		TXHWY5		
79		TXHWY6		GND
80		TXHWY7	TXEMPTY	GND
81		RXHWY0	TXFMARK	GND
82		RXHWY1	RXFULL	GND
83		RXHWY2	RXWR	GND
84		RXHWY3	RXFMARK	GND
85		RXHWY4	TXRD	GND
86		RXHWY5	TXHWY0	GND
87		RXHWY6	TXHWY1	GND
88		RXHWY7	TXHWY2	GND
89				GND
90				GND

NTFX40AA

Description

The cabinetized integrated services module (CISM) contains a maximum of four integrated services modules (ISM). The design is a modular, standard-wired cabinet with shelves. The top shelf can be provisioned.

For each new office, the first CISM must have the following units:

- an alarm cross-connect unit (NT3X89CA) in shelf position 47
- a primary alarm ISM unit (NTFX4101) mounted in shelf position 33
- a secondary ISM unit (NTFX4101) mounted in shelf positions 19
- an additional ISM unit can mount in shelf position 05

All connections to and from the ISM connect through the cabinet bulkhead to comply with electromagnetic interference (EMI).

The NTFX40AA operates only with SuperNode.

Parts

The NTFX40AA contains the following parts:

- NTFX4101—ISM shelf assembly
- NTFX4011—modular supervisory panel kit, -48 V or -60 V (dc)
- NTRX91AA—cooling unit (CU), -48 V or -60 V (dc)
- NT3X89CA—alarm cross-connect unit (AXU)
- P0575239—filler panel for AXU
- P0684448—51 mm (2 in.) filler plate
- P0715586—personality plate for AXU
- P0745181—personality plate for ISM

Integrated services module (ISM) shelf assembly

The NTFX4101 shelf assembly contains parts that form an ISM. The NTFX4101 provides 21 slots that connect the following:

- a single-slot ISM processor (NTFX42AA)
- a two-slot ISM DC power converter (NTFX43AA)
- a maximum of 18 service circuits

Of the 18 service circuit slots, PM service circuits that require power conversion only use slots 05 to 17. The PM service circuits that do not require

power conversion use slots 03 to 17, for example CTM. One slot (05) is available for one of the circuit cards that are not PM in a dual-card device. An example of the device is the metallic test unit (MTU).

The NTFX4101 ISM is a single shelf unit that replaces the current trunk module (TM) shelf or the maintenance trunk module (MTM) shelf. The ISM shelf attaches to the CISM that contains a maximum of four ISM shelves. Three ISM shelves are available. The top shelf can be provisioned.

The ISM shelf connects with the DMS switch in the same method as the current TM and MTM shelves. The ISM processor has a DS-30 link interface with the network. Each plane of the network has a link. The ISM processor has bus connections with service circuit cards that use the back panel. The service circuits determine the P-side interface on the ISM shelf. The ISM can operate with TM/MTM mounted on a TME and PMs in a DMS switch.

Modular supervisory panel kit

The NTFX4011 modular supervisory panel (MSP) kit contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment in the CISM.

The MSP provides a point to monitor the NTFX40AA. The NTFX4011 provides alarms to indicate problems in the NTFX40AA. Problems include a cooling unit that does not function, or functions out of the correct range.

The MSP includes the following:

- a fan-fail and frame-fail indicator
- a fuse-fail alarm output
- front and rear alarm battery supply (ABS) test jacks
- four front-panel services jacks: two telephone pairs (**TEL-A** and **TEL-B**) and two data pairs (**DATA-A** and **DATA-B**)

Cooling unit

The NTRX91AA cooling unit cools the NTFX40AA with forced air. The NRX91AA is a subset of the NTRX92AA cooling unit kit. The NRX91AA contains an air filter, slider brackets, a fan power/alarm cable, and hardware to mount the unit.

Alarm cross-connect unit (AXU)

The alarm cross-connect unit shelf is part of an alarm system for a large office. Each office must have one AXU shelf. The AXU requires a primary alarm maintenance trunk module, an office alarm unit (OAU). The OAU and the backup MTM contain the alarm control circuit cards. The AXU routes alarm

NTFX40AA (continued)

signals. The AXU uses a secondary alarm unit. The AXU and the primary alarm maintenance trunk module and secondary alarm are a functional trio and mount on the same cabinet.

Filler panels

The P0684448 filler plate covers space that is not used. The P0684448 filler plate is at shelf position 65 in the CISM.

The P0575239 filler panel conceals a compartment that contains the NT3X89CA AXU. The P0575239 filler panel is at shelf position 47 in the CISM.

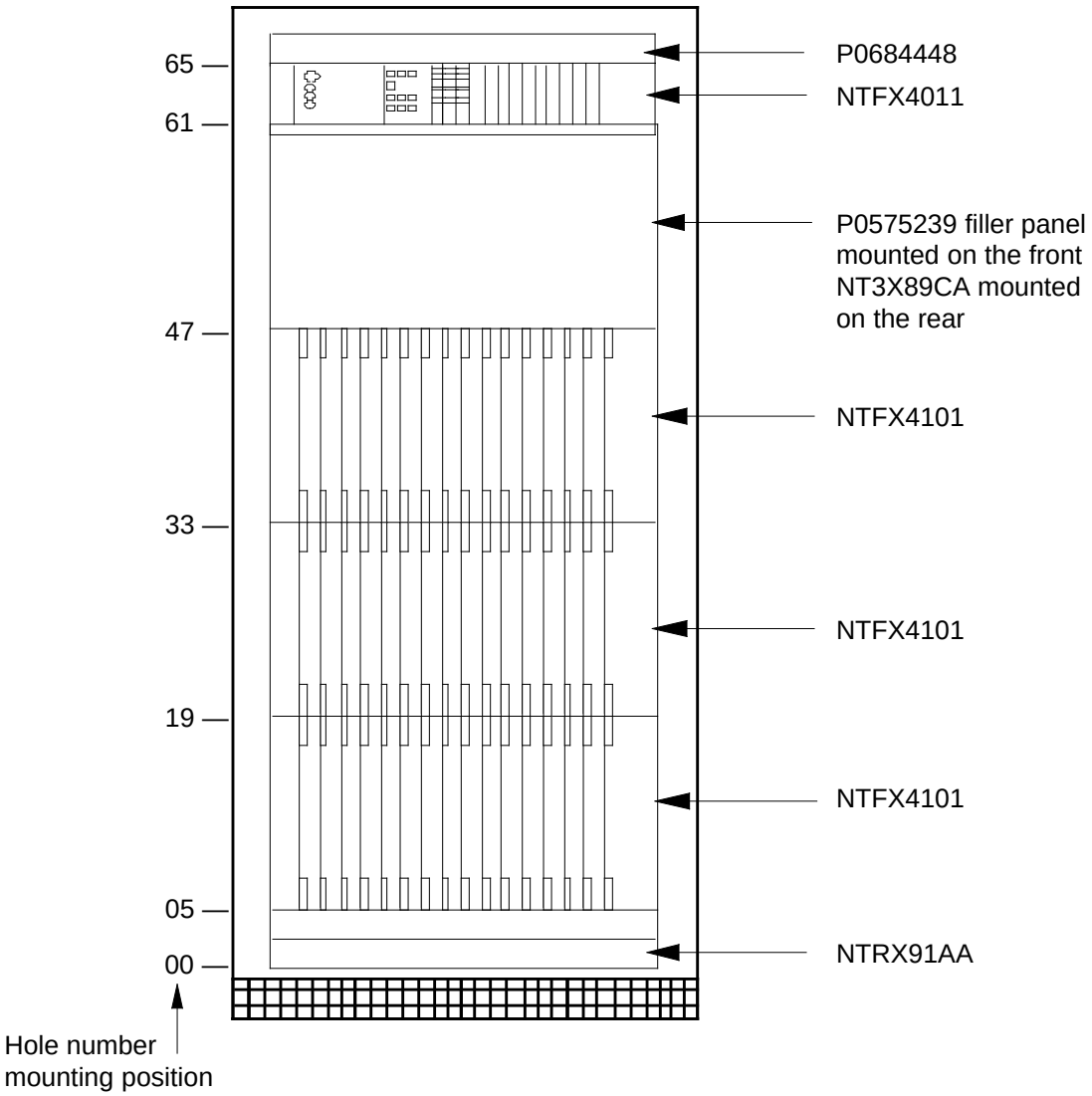
Personality plates

Personality plates identify the correct connector mounting in the shelves of the CISM. For an AXU, P0715586 personality plate is at shelf position 47. For the primary ISM, P0748848 personality plate is at shelf position 33. For the secondary ISM, P07455181 personality plate is at shelf positions 19 and 05. Personality plate P07455181 can be provisioned on shelf positions 33 and 47.

Design

The following figure describes the design of the NTFX40AA.

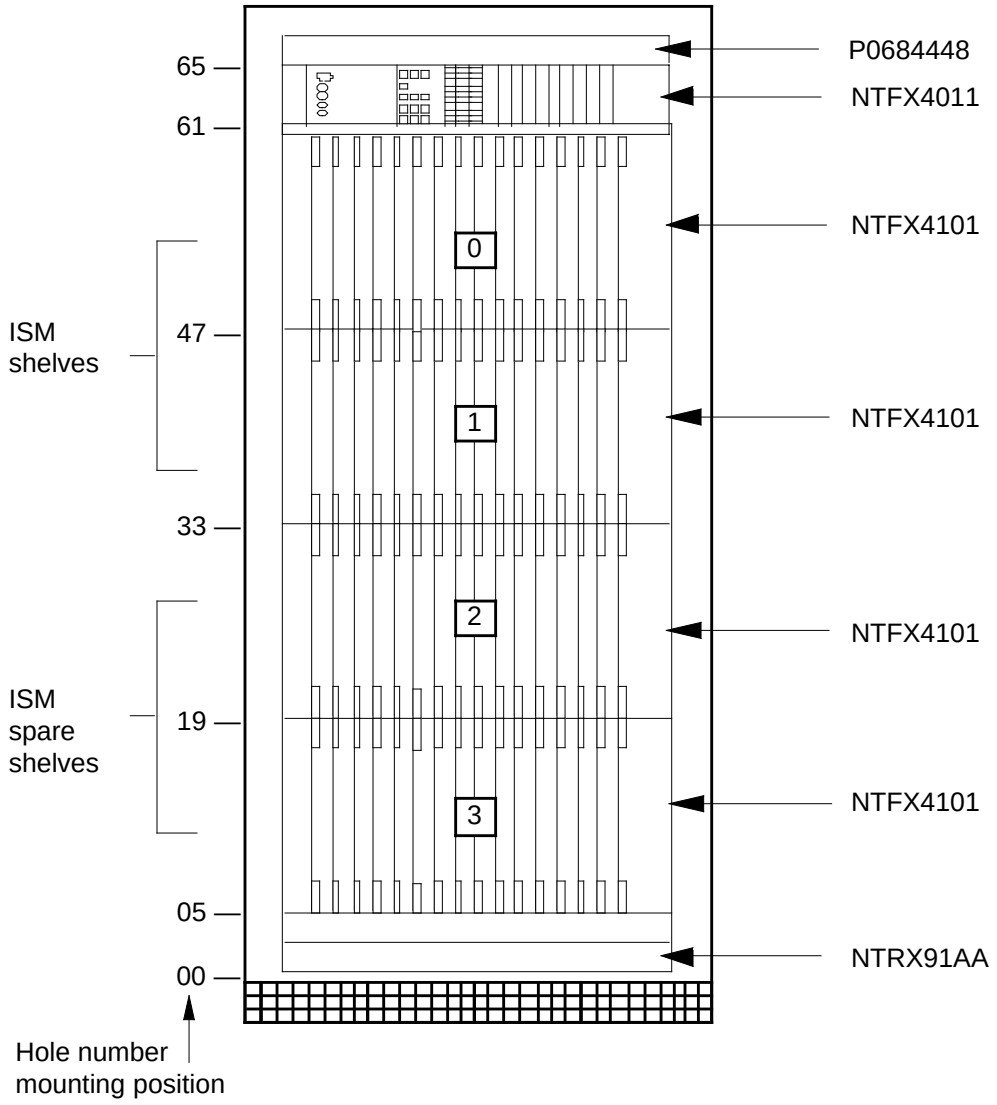
NTFX40AA CISM with AXU



Note: Front panels appear removed to illustrate NTFX40AA parts. This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX40AA (end)

NTFX40AA CISM equipped with ISM shelves



Note: Front panels appear removed to illustrate NTFX40AA parts. This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX40BA

Description

The integrated services module (ISME) frame contains a maximum of four integrated services modules (ISM). The design is a standard-wired frame with shelves. The top shelf can be provisioned.

For each new office, the first ISME must contain the following units:

- an alarm cross-connect unit (NT3X89CA) mounted in shelf position 53R
- an ISM unit (NTFX4101) mounted in shelf position 39
- additional ISM units (NTFX4101) mounted in shelf positions 21 and 07

The NTFX40BA can be used only with SuperNode.

Parts

The NTFX40BA contains the following parts:

- NTFX4101—ISM shelf assembly
- NTFX4010—modular supervisory panel (MSP) kit, -48V or -60V (dc)
- NT3X89CA—alarm cross-connect unit (AXU)
- NT6X1402—baffle assembly 101 mm (4 in.)
- P0558295—grille 76 mm (3 in.)
- P0575239—filler panel

Integrated services module (ISM) shelf assembly

The NTFX4101 shelf assembly contains parts that contain an ISM. The NTFX4101 provides twenty-one slots that connect the following:

- a single-slot ISM processor (NTFX42AA)
- a two-slot ISM DC power converter (NTFX43AA)
- a maximum of 18 service circuits

Of the 18 service circuit slots, the PM service circuits that require power conversion can only use slots 05 to 17. The PM service circuits that do not require power conversion can use slots 03 to 17, for example CTM. One slot (05) is available for one of the non-PM circuit cards in a dual-card device, such as the metallic test unit (MTU).

The NTFX4101 ISM is a single shelf unit that replaces the current trunk module (TM) shelf or the maintenance trunk module (MTM) shelf. The ISM shelf is mounted on the ISME that contains a maximum of four ISM shelves. All shelves can be provisioned.

NTFX40BA (continued)

The ISM shelf connects with the DMS switch in the same method as the current TM and MTM shelves. The ISM processor has a DS-30 link interface with the network. Each plane of the network has a link. The ISM processor has bus connections with service circuit cards that use the back panel. The service circuits determine the P-side interface on the ISM shelf. The ISM can function with TM/MTM mounted on a TME and other PMs in a DMS switch.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTFX4010 modular supervisory panel (MSP) kit contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment in the ISME.

The MSP provides a point to monitor the NTFX40BA. The NTFX4010 provides alarms to indicate problems in the NTFX40BA. The MSP includes the following parts:

- a fan-fail and frame-fail indicator
- a fuse-fail alarm output
- front and rear alarm battery supply (ABS) test jacks
- four front-panel services jacks: two telephone pairs (**TEL-A** and **TEL-B**) and two data pairs (**DATA-A** and **DATA-B**)

Alarm cross-connect unit (AXU)

The alarm cross-connect unit shelf is part of an alarm system for a large office. Each office must have one AXU shelf. The AXU requires a primary alarm integrated service module/maintenance trunk module called an office alarm unit (OAU). The OAU and the backup MTM contain the alarm control circuit cards. The AXU routes any alarm signals. The AXU and the primary alarm maintenance trunk module are a functional pair and must be mounted on the same frame. The primary alarm is in shelf position one. The secondary alarm is in shelf position two.

Filler panels

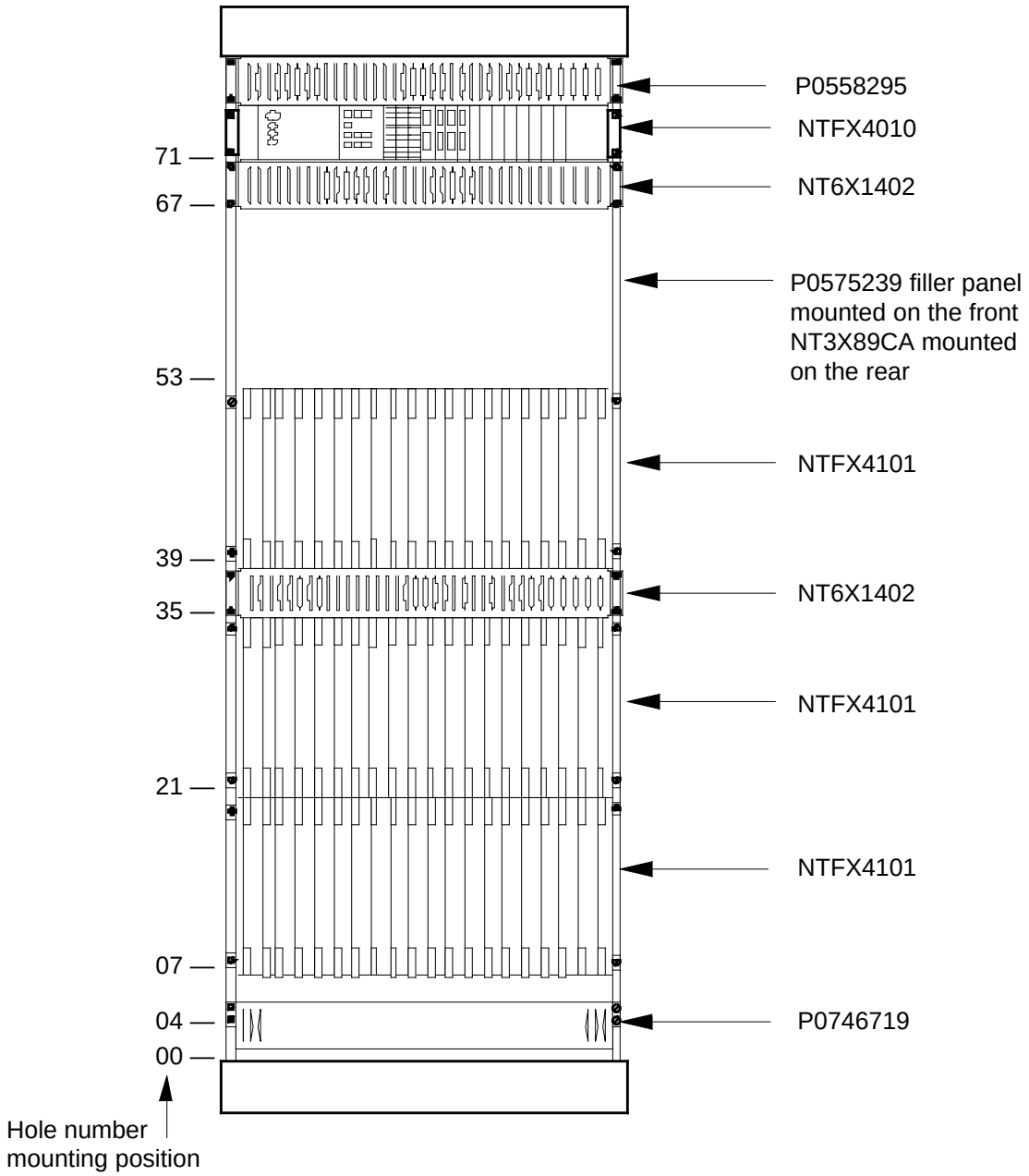
The P0575239 filler panel conceals a compartment that contains the NT3X89CA AXU. The P0575239 filler panel is at shelf position 53 in the ISME.

Design

The following figure describes the design of the NTFX40BA.

NTFX40BA (continued)

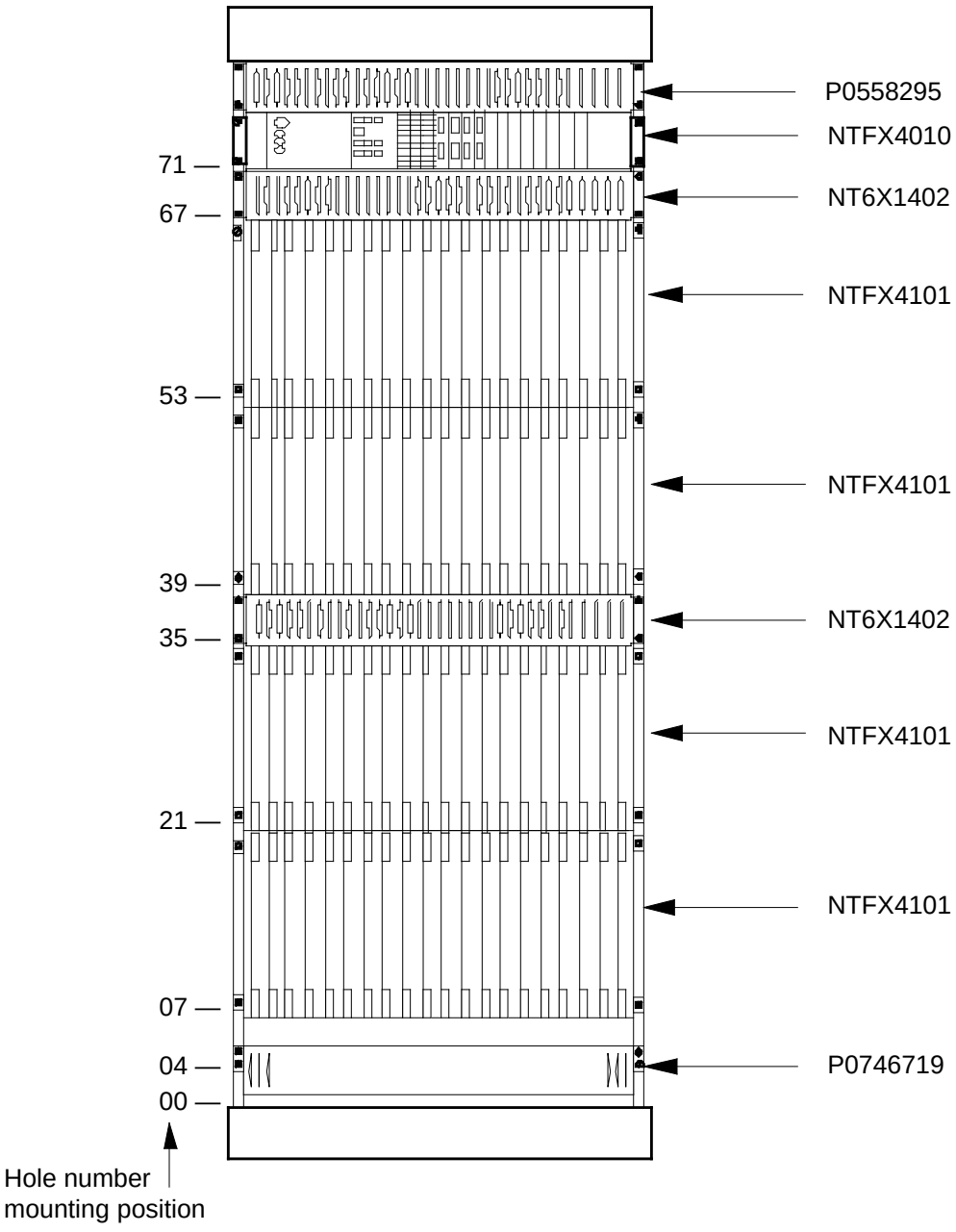
NTFX40BA ISME with AXU



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX40BA (end)

NTFX40BA ISME frame with ISM shelves



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX40EA

Description

The cabinetized metallic test access (CMTA) contains three integrated services modules (ISM). The design is a modular, standard-wired cabinet with shelves.

The CMTA contains the following features:

- wideband test access (WTA) panel (NT7X76BA) in shelf position 47R
- an ISM unit (NTFX4101) cabled for metallic test access (MTA), in shelf position 33
- an ISM unit (NTFX4101) cabled for MTA, in shelf position 19
- an ISM unit (NTFX4101) cabled for multiline test unit (MTU) and monitor-talk, in shelf position 05

All connections to and from the ISM are through a bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

You use the NTFX40EA only with SuperNode.

Parts

The NTFX40EA contains the following parts:

- NTFX4101—ISM shelf assembly
- NTFX4025—modular supervisory panel (MSP) kit, -48V or -60V (dc)
- NTRX91AA—cooling unit (CU), -48V or -60V (dc)
- NT7X76BA—WTA panel assembly
- P0575239—filler panel for WTA
- P0684448—51 mm (2 in.) filler plate
- P0800296—personality plate for WTA
- P0800297—personality plate for WTA/ISA

Integrated services module (ISM) shelf assembly

The NTFX4101 shelf assembly contains parts that contain an ISM. The NTFX4101 provides 21 slots that connect the following parts:

- a single-slot ISM processor (NTFX42AA)
- a two-slot ISM DC power converter (NTFX43AA)
- a maximum of 18 service circuits

NTFX40EA (continued)

Two ISM shelves, shelf positions 19 and 33, provide the metallic test access (MTA). Fifteen slots, 06 to 20, accept 15 MTA circuit cards (NT3X09BA). Another ISM shelf, shelf position five, is an metallic test unit (MTU) shelf. A maximum of three dedicated MTUs, NT2X10BB and NT2X11BA circuit cards, are in slot positions 15 to 20. The first MTU is always provided. Dedicated MTUs have a maximum of five Mon-Talk (NT2X90AD) circuit cards in slot positions 8 to 12. The first Mon-Talk circuit card is provided. One rover MTU is in slot positions 13 and 14. The rover MTU has a maximum of 2 Mon-Talk circuit cards in slots six and seven. Slots three, four, and five in each of the ISM shelves are pre-wired for the improved signature accessory (ISA) circuit cards (NTFX45AA). The cabinet has a maximum of nine ISA circuit cards.

Modular supervisory panel kit

The NTFX4025 modular supervisory panel (MSP) contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment mounted in the CMTA.

The MSP provides a point to monitor the NTFX40EA. The NTFX4025 provides alarms to indicate problems in the NTFX40EA. The problems can include a cooling unit that does not work or operates in a range that is not correct. The MSP includes a fan-fail and frame-fail indicator, a fuse-fail alarm output, front and rear alarm battery supply (ABS) test jacks. The MSP contains four front-panel services jacks. The four front-panel service jacks are two telephone pairs (**TEL-A** and **TEL-B**) and two data pairs (**DATA-A** and **DATA-B**).

Cooling unit

The NTRX91AA cooling unit cools the NTFX40EA with forced air. The NRX91AA is a subset of the NTRX92AA cooling unit. The NRX91AA contains an air filter, slider brackets, a fan power/alarm cable, and hardware required to mount the unit.

Wideband test access (WTA) shelf assembly

The NT7X76BA is a cross-connect panel that provides metallic cross-connectability to test DMS wideband subscriber services. Wideband subscriber services include ISDN, Datapath, and voice frequency DMS-100 subscriber services. You use the NT7X76BA WTA panel for the dedicated multiline test unit (MTU) function. A maximum of five dedicated MTUs can connect to each NT7X76BA panel.

The WTA panel replaces the use of the main distributing frame (MDF) to metallic cross-connect the test circuits such as the MTU. The test circuits of the MTU include metallic test access and line equipment in DMS offices. The

current MDF cabling cannot support a test of new subscriber services. Excessive switching office cabling causes transmission impairment.

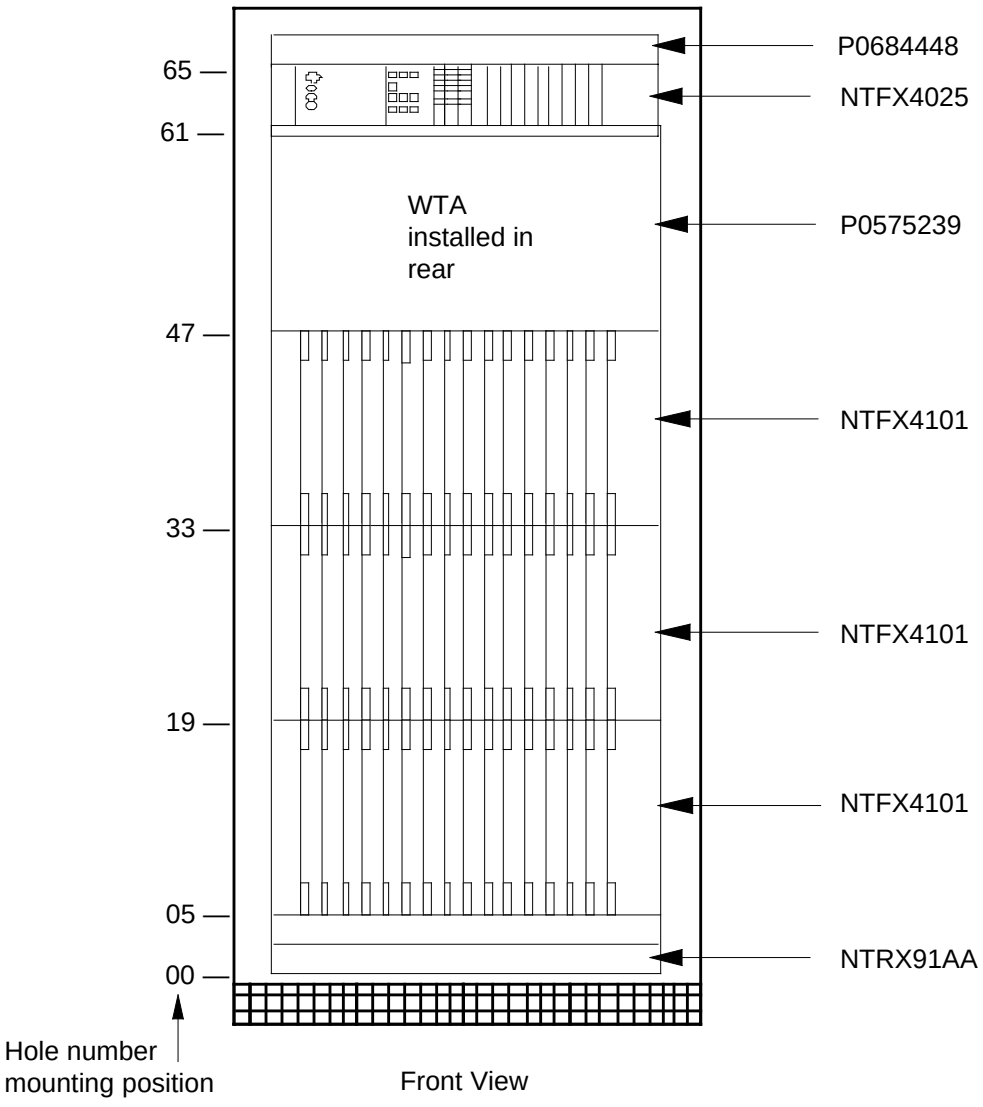
Each WTA panel supports a metallic test access matrix with a maximum of 24 horizontal (in multiples of eight) appearances. The metallic test access matrix has a maximum of 80 vertical (in multiples of eight) appearances. Each NT3X09BA MTA card contains a relay matrix with eight horizontal and eight vertical appearances. Each WTA supports a matrix of three rows of MTAs for horizontals with 10 MTAs for verticals, for a total 30 MTAs.

Design

The design of the NTFX40EA appears in the following figure.

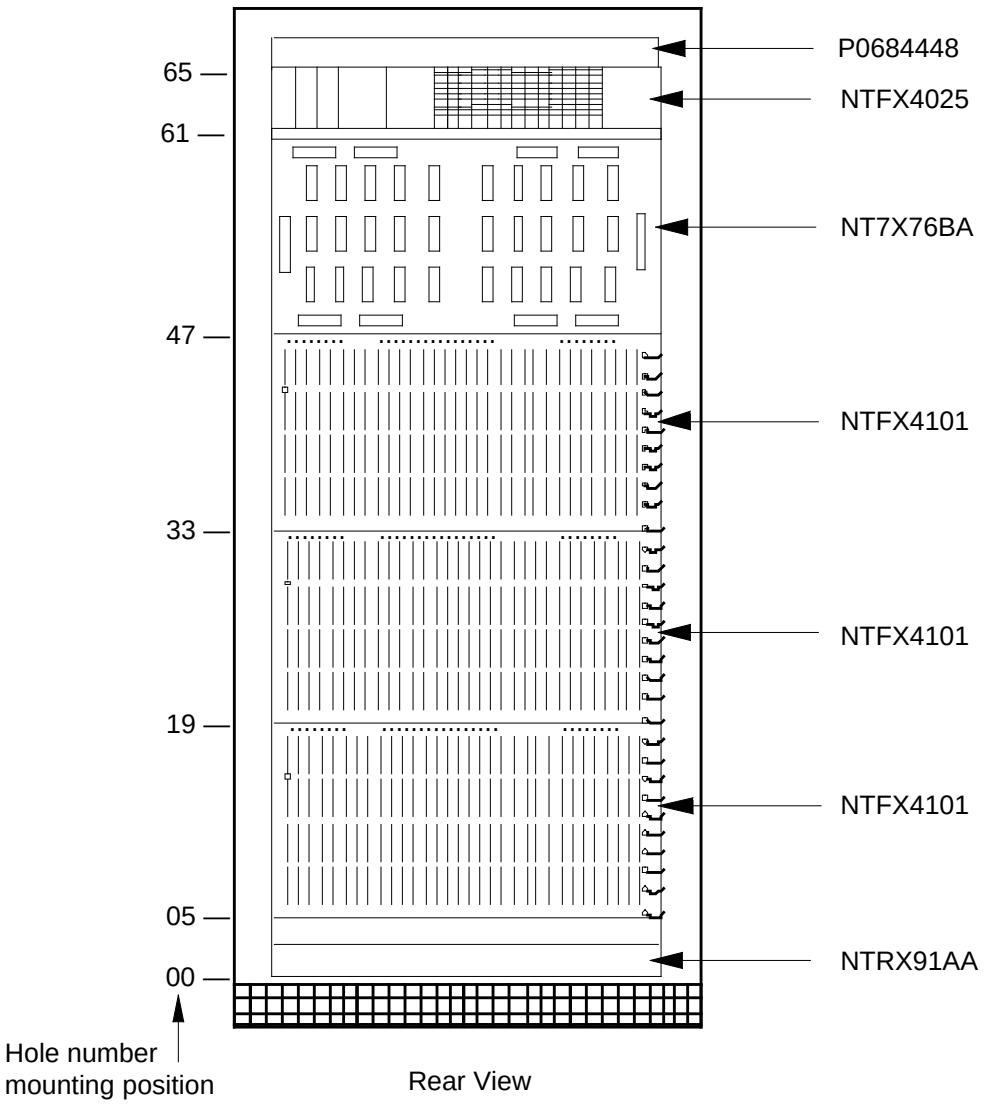
NTFX40EA (continued)

NTFX40EA CMTA front view



Note: Front panels are shown removed to illustrate NTFX40EA components. This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX40EA CMTA rear view



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX40FA

Description

The metallic test access equipment (MTAE) design standardizes the DMS SuperNode metallic test access equipment, testheads, and cross-connections. The MTAE standardizes these parts for a maximum of 25 600 lines.

The metallic test access equipment (MTAE) frame contains a wideband test access (WTA) panel and three integrated services module (ISM) shelves. The design is a standard-wired frame with shelves.

The MTAE contains the following parts:

- wideband test access (WTA) panel (NT7X76BA) mounted in shelf position 53R
- an ISM unit (NTFX4101) cabled for metallic test access (MTA), mounted in shelf position 39
- an ISM unit (NTFX4101) cabled for MTA, mounted in shelf position 21
- an ISM unit (NTFX4101) cabled for multi-line test unit (MTU) and monitor-talk, mounted in shelf position seven

Parts

The NTFX40FA contains the following parts:

- NTFX4101—ISM shelf assembly
- NTFX4026—modular supervisory panel (MSP) kit, -48V or -60V (dc)
- NT6X1402—baffle assembly 101 mm (9 in.)
- NT7X76BA—WTA panel assembly
- P0558295—grille 76 mm (3 in.)
- P0575239—filler panel for WTA

Integrated services module (ISM) shelf assembly

The NTFX4101 shelf assembly contains parts that contain an ISM. The NTFX4101 provides 21 slots that connect the following parts:

- a single-slot ISM processor (NTFX42AA)
- a two-slot ISM DC power converter (NTFX43AA)
- a maximum of 18 service circuits

Two ISM shelves, shelf positions 21 and 39, provide the metallic test access (MTA). Fifteen slots, six to 20, accept 15 MTA circuit cards (NT3X09BA). The ISM shelf in position seven is an metallic test unit (MTU) shelf. A

maximum of three dedicated MTUs, NT2X10BB and NT2X11BA circuit cards, are in slot positions 15 to 20. The first MTU is provided. A maximum of five Mon-Talk (NT2X90AD) circuit cards are for dedicated MTUs in slot positions eight to 12. The first Mon-Talk circuit card is provided. One rover MTU is placed in slot positions 13 and 14. A maximum of two Mon-Talk circuit cards are for the rover MTU in slots six and seven. Slots three, four, and five in each of the ISM shelves are pre-wired for the improved signature accessory (ISA) circuit cards (NTFX45AA). The frame can have a maximum of nine ISA circuit cards.

Modular supervisory panel kit

The NTFX4026 modular supervisory panel (MSP) kit contains the NTRX40AA power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment mounted in the MTAE.

The MSP provides a point to monitor the NTFX40FA. The NTFX4026 kit provides alarms to indicate problems in the NTFX40FA. The MSP includes a fan-fail and frame-fail indicator, a fuse-fail alarm output, and front and rear alarm battery supply (ABS) test jacks. The MSP includes four front-panel services jacks. The four front-panel service jacks are two telephone pairs (**TEL-A**and **TEL-B**) and two data pairs (**DATA-A** and **DATA-B**).

Wideband test access (WTA) shelf assembly

The NT7X76BA is a cross-connect panel that provides metallic cross-connect ability to test DMS wideband subscriber services. The DMS widband subscriber services include ISDN, Datapath, and voice frequency DMS-100 subscriber services. The NT7X76BA WTA panel is for the dedicated multiline test unit (MTU) function. A maximum of five dedicated MTUs connect to the NT7X76BA panel.

Each WTA panel supports a metallic test access matrix with a maximum of 24 horizontal (in multiples of eight) appearances. Each WTA panel supports a metallic test access matrix with a maximum of 80 vertical (in multiples of eight) appearances. Each NT3X09BA MTA card contains a relay matrix with eight horizontal and eight vertical appearances. Each WTA supports a matrix of three rows of MTAs for horizontals with 10 columns of MTAs for verticals. A total of 30 MTAs are present.

Filler panels

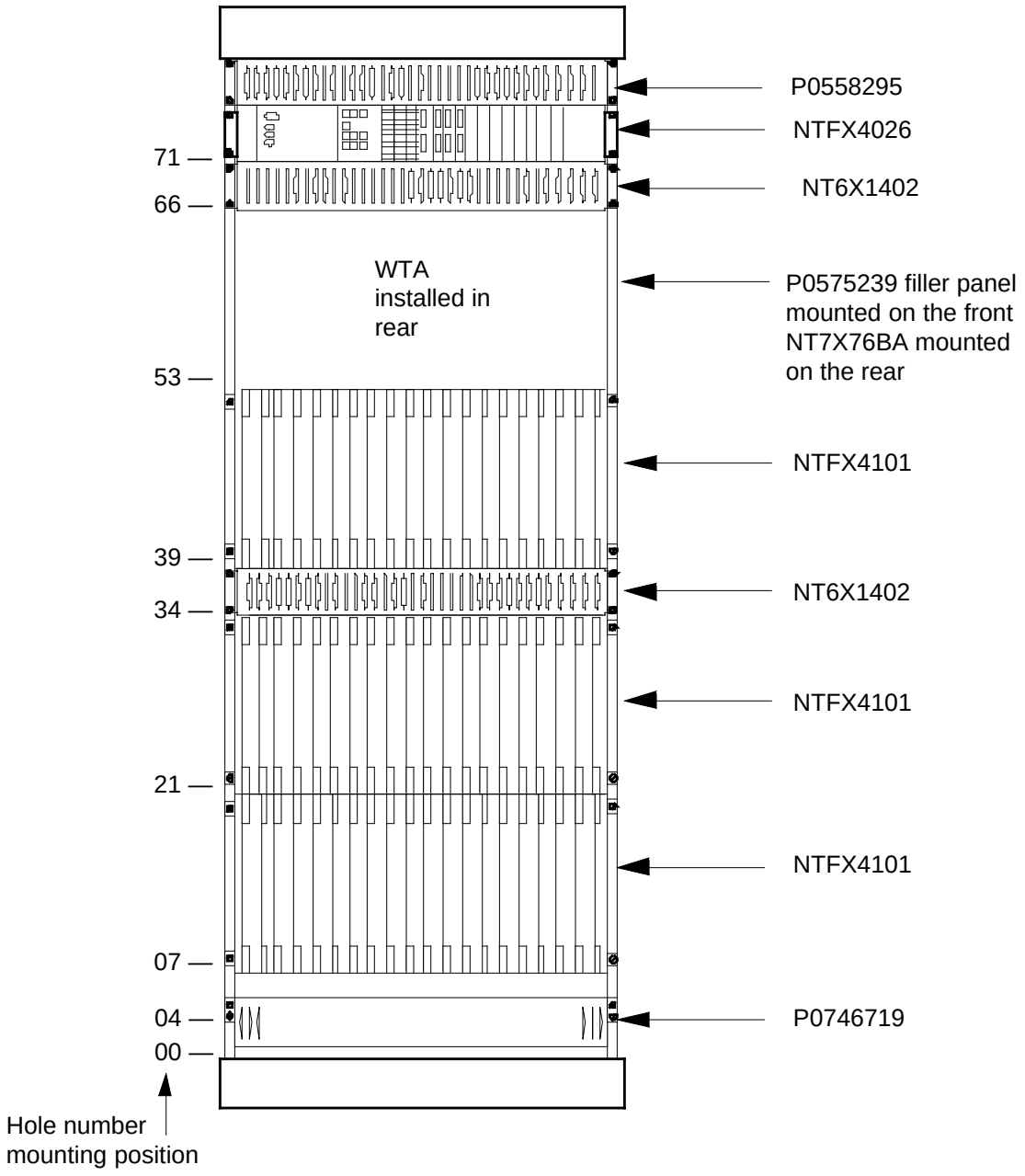
The P0575239 filler panel conceals a compartment that contains the NT7X76BA WTA. The P0575239 filler panel is at shelf position 53 in the MTAE.

NTFX40FA (continued)

Design

The following figure describes the design of the NTFX40FA.

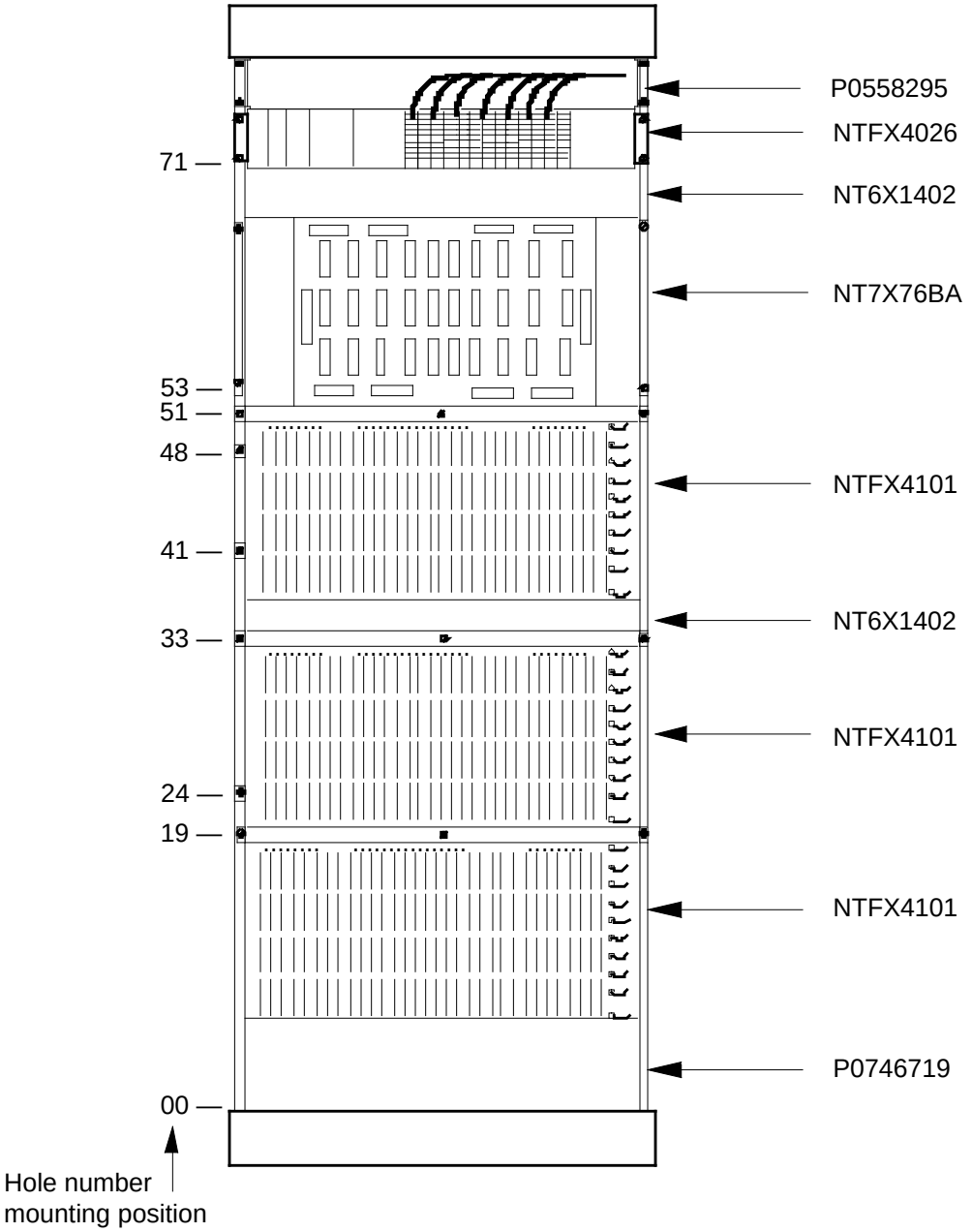
NTFX40FA MTAE front view



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX40FA (end)

NTFX40FA MTAE rear view



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTFX4101

Product description

The integrated services module (ISM) (NTFX4101) is a single shelf unit. The ISM replaces the current trunk module (TM) shelf or the maintenance trunk module (MTM) shelf. The ISM shelf attaches to one of the following parts:

- cabinetized ISM (CISM)
- frame ISM (ISME)
- cabinetized metallic test access (CMTA)
- metallic test access equipment (MTAE)

The above circuit cards are not required if the ISM shelf operates only for conference trunk module (CTM) applications.

The peripheral module (PM) service circuits that require power conversion use slots five to 17. The PM service circuits that do not require power conversion can use slots 3 to 17. Slot five is available for one of the non-PM circuit cards in a dual-card device. An example of this device is the metallic test unit (MTU).

The ISM shelf connects with the Digital Multiplex System (DMS) in the same method as the current TM and MTM shelves. The ISM processor has a DS-30 link interface with the network and BUS connections with service circuit cards. The service circuit cards use the back panel. Each plane of the network has a link. The service circuits determine the peripheral-side (P-side) interface on the ISM shelf. The ISM can operate with TM/MTM and other PMs in a DMS switch. The TM/MTM is in another frame or cabinet.

The ISM shelf can have adjacent circuit packs that work together. The main card is on the right and the companion card is on the left. This configuration is the opposite for the configuration in the TM/MTM. The ISM contains service circuit cards that operate in pairs.

Components

The ISM shelf contains the following parts:

- ISM DC converter (NTFX43AA)
- ISM processor (NTFX42AA)
- Filler face plate or panel (NT0X50AC)
- maximum of 18 slots for provisionable service circuit cards

NTFX4101 (continued)

The NTFX43AA circuit card provides regulated and protected power supplies required by the ISM shelf from an input battery feed. The converted voltages are +5V, +12V, +25V and -15V (dc).

The NTFX42AA circuit card designed to be compatible with the existing TM/MTM service circuit cards. The NTFX42AA circuit card provides a joined functionality of the NT0X70, NT2X53, NT2X59 and NT3X45 circuit cards.

Service circuit cards

The table that follows shows a list of available circuit cards and the slots used in the ISM shelf.

NTFX4101 parts (Sheet 1 of 5)

PEC	Slot	Description
NT0X10AA	6F-20F	*Miscellaneous scanner*
NT0X50AC	3F-20F	*Filler face plate* The filler face plate or panel occupies empty card slots in the shelves.
NT0X50AG	1F	*Filler face plate* The filler face plate or panel occupies empty card slots in the shelves. This filler is used if the ISM DC converter (NTFX43AA) is not provided.
NT1X00AA, -AB	6F-20F	*102 test tone circuit card*
NT1X00AC, -AD	6F-20F	*ROH tone circuit card*
NT1X00AE	6F-20F	*ROH tone international 102 test trunk circuit card*
NT1X00AF	6F-20F	*ROH tone 102/10 dB test trunk circuit card*
NT1X00AG	6F-20F	*ROH tone 102/20 dB test trunk circuit card*
NT1X00AH	6F-20F	*ROH tone 102/15 dB test trunk circuit card*
NT1X00KA	6F-20F	*102 test trunk (China) circuit card*
NT1X54AA	6F-20F	*Jack ended trunk*
NT1X80AA	5F-17F	*Enhanced digital recorded announcement machine (EDRAM) circuit card*

Note: * = even numbered slots. ** = odd numbered slots.

NTFX4101 (continued)

NTFX4101 parts (Sheet 2 of 5)

PEC	Slot	Description
NT1X81AA	3F-17F	*Conference trunk module (CTM) circuit card*
NT1X90AA	8F-20F*	*Test signal generator*
NT1X90BA	8F-20F*	*Test signal generator A-Law*
NT2X01AA	7F-19F	*Automatic identification of outward dialing (AIOD)*
NT2X10BB	5F-19F**	*Multi-line test unit*
NT2X11BA	6F-20F*	*Multi-line test unit*
NT2X47AD	6F-20F*	*TTU control processor*
NT2X47BA	6F-20F*	*Trans test controller (A-Law)*
NT2X48AA, -AB	7F-20F	*Digital 4-channel MF receiver*
NT2X48BA	7F-20F	*Digital 4-channel MF receiver*
NT2X48BB	7F-20F	*Digital 4-channel DTMF receiver*
NT2X48CA	7F-20F	*Digital MF receiver A-Law*
NT2X48CB	7F-20F	*DTMF receiver (BT)*
NT2X48CC	7F-19F	*DTMF receiver A-Law*
NT2X56AB	5F-19F**	*Trans test mod digital filter*
NT2X56BA	5F-19F**	*Trans test filter (A-Law)*
NT2X57AA	6F-20F	*SD circuit card*
NT2X57AB	6F-20F	*SD circuit card with OAU monitor*
NT2X65AA	6F-20F	*CAMA pos sign trunk*
NT2X66AA	6F-20F	*CAMA CW susp LP trunk*
NT2X71AA	6F-20F	*Transmission termination trunk*
NT2X71AB	6F-20F	*Term trans flash test trunk*
NT2X72AA	6F-20F	*4W E type D1 600 interface*

Note: * = even numbered slots. ** = odd numbered slots.

NTFX4101 (continued)

NTFX4101 parts (Sheet 3 of 5)

PEC	Slot	Description
NT2X72AB	6F-20F	*4W E type D1 600 E supr cont*
NT2X72AC	6F-20F	*4W E 600 L GN E supr cont*
NT2X72BA	6F-20F	*4W DC5A tie trunk*
NT2X72BB	6F-20F	*4W CAIA 600-ohm trunk*
NT2X75AA	6F-20F	*Loop around test line*
NT2X77AA, -AC	6F-20F	*Comp bal network 900 ohm*
NT2X77AB, -AD	6F-20F	*Comp bal network 600 ohm*
NT2X78AA	6F-20F	*4W incoming/outgoing (2600 Hz) MF/DP*
NT2X80AA	6F-20F	*Precision balanced network H88*
NT2X81AA	6F-20F	*2W E 900 two way incoming/outgoing MF/DP*
NT2X81AB	6F-20F	*2W E 600 two way incoming/outgoing MF/DP*
NT2X81BA	6F-20F	*2W DC5A tie trunk*
NT2X82AA	6F-20F	*2W LP 900 incoming reversal battery MF/DP*
NT2X83AA	6F-20F	*2W LP 900 outgoing reversal battery MF/DP*
NT2X84BA	6F-20F	*Earth calling trunk*
NT2X85AA	6F-20F	*RCDG complete trunk H-L coin*
NT2X86AA	6F-20F	*Toll switch 3rd w/coin FX ring*
NT2X88AA	6F-20F	*4W incoming/outgoing 600 E MF/DP*
NT2X90AD	6F-20F	*Incoming/outgoing test trunk*
NT2X92AA	6F-20F	*2W LP 900 outgoing reverse battery MF*
NT2X95AA	6F-20F	*2-way PBX trunk DID/DOD*
NT2X95BA	6F-20F	*Direct dial inward trunk*
NT2X95BB	6F-20F	*2W JUSMAG 600 ohm DDO trunk*

Note: * = even numbered slots. ** = odd numbered slots.

NTFX4101 parts (Sheet 4 of 5)

PEC	Slot	Description
NT2X96AA	7F-19F**	*PCM level meter TTT*
NT2X96BA	7F-19F**	*PCM level meter (A-Law) TTT*
NT2X98AA	6F-20F	*2W incoming 900 DP RB slave control*
NT3X02BA	8F-20F*	*Dial up auto/TOPS control processor*
NT3X03AA	7F-19F**	*TOPS digital signal processor*
NT3X04AA	6F-20F	*Incoming test from AECO LTD*
NT3X06AA	6F-20F	*2W outgoing trunk to AE/3CL CO-LO*
NT3X07AA	6F-20F	*2W incoming trunk to AE/3CL CO-LO*
NT3X08AB	6F-20F	*Coin detection circuit*
NT3X09BA	6F-20F	*8x8 metallic test access circuit card*
NT3X68AA	6F-20F	*Pre-empt, permanent signal, and conference tone generator circuit card*
NT3X68AB	6F-20F	*Dual-tone multifrequency generator circuit card*
NT3X68AC	6F-20F	*Call waiting tone generator circuit card*
NT3X82AF	6F-20F	*OAS dead system w/unique AUD*
NT3X82AH	6F-20F	*OAS dead system w/common AUD*
NT3X82AJ	6F-20F	*OAS dead system w/common AUD*
NT3X82AK	6F-20F	*OAS dead system w/common AUD, 60 V*
NT3X83AC	6F-20F	*OAS alarm transfer*
NT3X83AD	6F-20F	*OAS alarm transfer, 60 V*
NT3X84AB	6F-20F	*OAS alarm sending*
NT3X85AB	6F-20F	*OAS alarm grouping*
NT3X91AA	6F-20F	*Remote office test line interface trunk*
NT4X23AA	6F-20F	*DTU BERT unit circuit card*

Note: * = even numbered slots. ** = odd numbered slots.

NTFX4101 (continued)

NTFX4101 parts (Sheet 5 of 5)

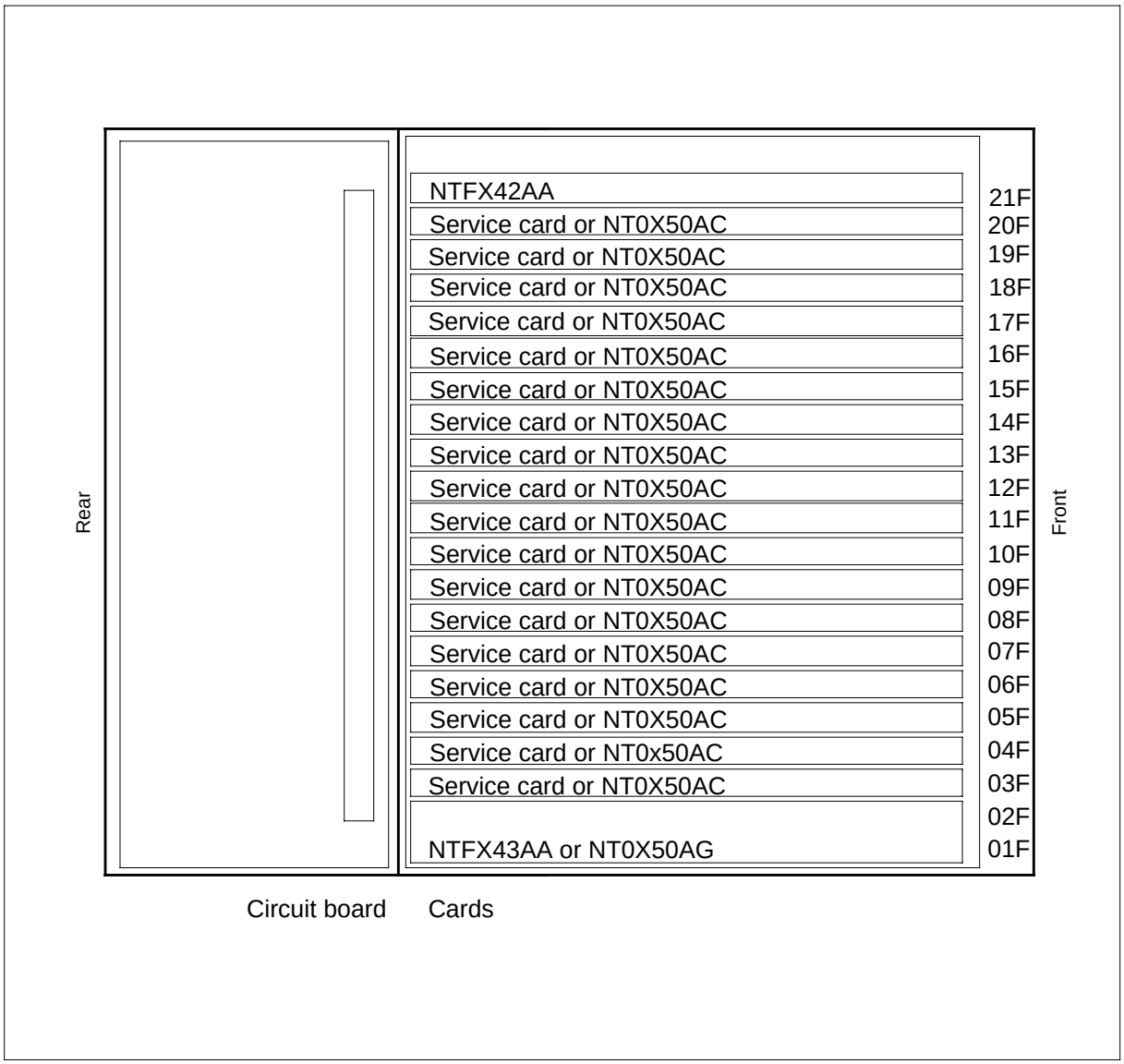
PEC	Slot	Description
NT4X45AA	7F-20F	*EDTU circuit card*
NT4X97AA	6F-20F*	*MTU controller*
NT4X98BC	5F-19F**	*MTU international analog*
NT5X03AA	6F-20F	*CCITT R1 trunk 101 rest line DMS-306-20*
NT5X04AA, -AB	6F-20F	*CCITT #5 trunk*
NT5X06AA	6F-20F	*CCITT #6 trunk*
NT5X25AA	6F-20F	*1 way CO trunk outgoing GRD ST or incoming LP*
NT5X29AA	20F	*CCIS continuity checker*
NT5X29AC	20F	*Audio answer detection digitone multi-frequency*
NT5X29BA	20F	*A-Law ATD tone generator*
NT5X30AA	6F-20F	*101 common test line*
NT5X30BA	6F-20F	*101 common test line (UK)*
NTFX42AA	21F	*ISM processor circuit card* The ISM processor circuit card is to work with the current trunk module/maintenance module (TM/MTM) service circuit cards. The ISM processor circuit card provides a joined functionality of the NT0X70, NT3X45, NT2X53, and NT2X59 controller cards.
NTFX43AA	1F	*ISM DC converter* The ISM DC converter card provides regulated and protected power supplies required by the ISM shelf from an input battery feed. The converted voltages are +5 V, +12 V, +25 V, and -15 V (dc).
NTFX44AA	6F-11/16F	*Improved loop test accessory card*
NTFX45AA	3-5F	
NTFX45AA	3-5F	*Improved signature accessory card*
NTFX45AA	3-5F	

Note: * = even numbered slots. ** = odd numbered slots.

Layout

The figure that follows shows the layout of the NTFX4101 shelf, showing slot positions and service card numbering.

NTFX4101 parts



NTFX42AA

Product description

The integrated services module (ISM) processor (NTFX42AA) circuit card is compatible with the current trunk module/maintenance trunk module (TM/MTM) service circuit cards. This card provides the combined functions of the NT0X70, NT2X45, NT2X53 and NT2X59 controller cards.

The NTFX42AA occupies a single slot. The NTFX42AA is available in slot 21 of the ISM shelf or NTFX41AA. The system provides the card for service circuits, that are not the PM type, are allocated in the ISM shelf.

Functional description

The ISM processor has two separate sections. The first section is a digital logic section that contains the following:

- a standard N14B 8085 microprocessor or compatible processor
- an associated PROM and RAM
- an MTM controller application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- tone PROM
- different transistor transistor logic/complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (TTL/CMOS) glue logic/buffers

The second section is an analog section that includes the following:

- analog switches
- digital-to-analog converters
- op-amps
- voltage comparators
- current/voltage references for installation of digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital conversions for 32 channels

Functional blocks

The NTFX42AA contains of the following functional blocks:

- processor
- memory and buffers
- the MTM controller ASIC (I17BF)
- the DS-30 port interface
- the NT2X59 analog functions
- trunk interface

- supply voltage supervisor circuit
- the DS-30 interface

Processor (N14B)

This block contains the 8085 microprocessor or an N14 ASIC that emulates the 8085 microprocessor.

Memory and buffers

This block is the for ISM firmware store. This functional block contains the following:

- 8 kbyte of a 32 kbyte PROM
- an ISM PM load and data store held in a 32 kbyte RAM
- all the current TM/MTM tone sets held in a 128 kbyte tone PROM

The buffers provide the interface between the microprocessor and the memory devices and the I17BF ASIC.

The MTM controller ASIC

This block includes the main part of the digital logic circuits. These circuits associate with the TM/MTM controller functions that are used in the ASIC. The current TM/MTM uses the analog phase-locked loops (PLL). The ASIC contains digital phase locked loops. These loops replace the analog PLLs. Additional features include the ability to select y-law or A-law pulse code modulation (PCM) format or a targeted tone set. Central control (CC) regulates these features.

The DS-30 port interface

This block describes a single DS-30 link of dual network planes. The network carries both message and PCM data to and from the network. The electrical interface consists of an NT5L67AA hybrid and differential receiver plus glue logic. For both planes, the system sends the received serial data streams from the Network to the I17BF ASIC for further processing. The system sends the two outgoing serial data streams from I17BF ASIC. The system buffers and passes the streams through the hybrid to the network.

The NT2X59 analog functions

This block combines analog circuits that for all versions of the NT2X59 circuit cards. The I17BF ASIC controls the block. This block provides a shared 32-channel coder-decoder (CODEC) for 30 trunks. The decoder can use the u-law or the A-law format. The CODEC performs the coding functions. These functions include analog-to-digital conversion of the input analog or voice

NTFX42AA (continued)

signal. The CODEC also performs decoding functions. These functions include digital-to-analog conversion of the received digital input.

The additional feature enables either the u-law or A-law PCM format, while the system disables the other format.

Trunk interface

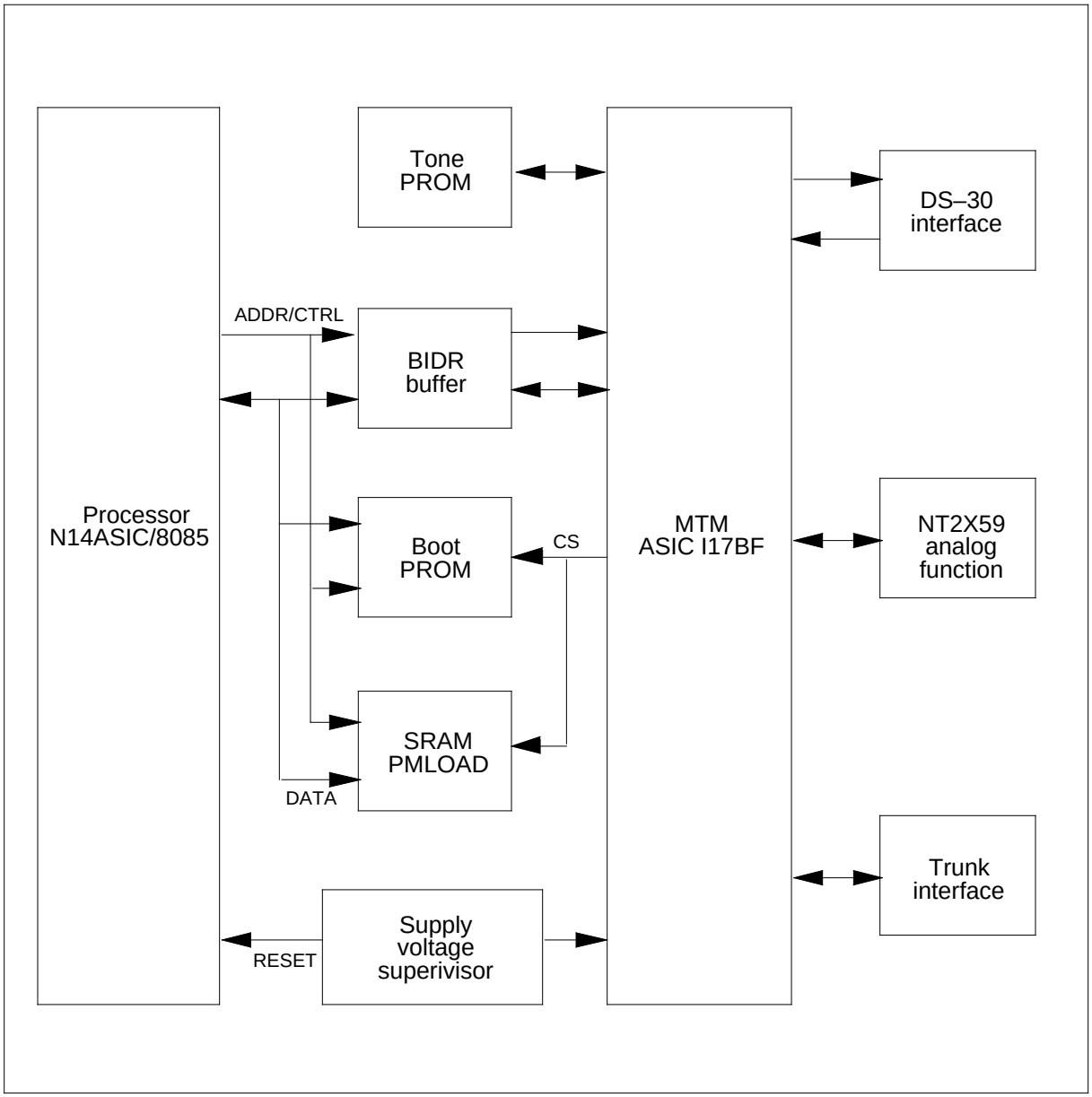
This block describes a common trunk interface that communicates with the trunks/service circuits. The system distributes the signals associated with this interface to the ISM shelf backplane to the 15 trunk card slots on the ISM shelf.

Supply voltage supervisor circuit

This block is a circuit that generates a reset pulse. The circuit sends the pulse to the microprocessor (8085 or N14 ASIC) and the I17BF ASIC. This action occurs on power-up from the supply voltage dip.

The following figure indicates the relationship between the functional blocks.

NTFX42AA simplified block diagram



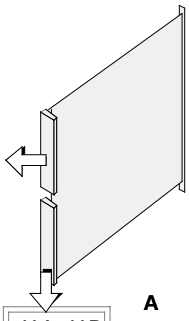
Signaling

Pin numbers

The following figure indicates the pin numbers for the NTFX42AA

NTFX42AA (continued)

NTFX42AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B		
3A 3B		
4A 4B		
5A 5B	P0RECF	
6A 6B	P0RECT	
7A 7B	P0SENDF	
8A 8B	P0SENDT	
9A 9B		
10A 10B	GND	GND
11A 11B		
12A 12B		
13A 13B		
14A 14B		
15A 15B		
16A 16B		TC00
17A 17B		TC16
18A 18B		
19A 19B		
20A 20B	GND	GND
21A 21B		
22A 22B		
23A 23B		
24A 24B	P1RECF	
25A 25B	P1RECT	
26A 26B	P1SENDF	
27A 27B	P1SENDT	
28A 28B		
29A 29B		
30A 30B	GND	GND
31A 31B		
32A 32B		
33A 33B		
34A 34B		
35A 35B		
36A 36B		
37A 37B		
38A 38B	GND	GND
39A 39B	SYNC390	SYNC390
40A 40B	GND	GND

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	GND
42A 42B	GND	GND
43A 43B	GND	GND
44A 44B	R PAM P	
45A 45B	R PAM N	
46A 46B	GND	GND
47A 47B	GND	GND
48A 48B	X PAM P	
49A 49B	X PAM N	
50A 50B	GND	GND
51A 51B	SYNC32K	
52A 52B	–TE29	–TE30
53A 53B	–TE27	–TE28
54A 54B	–TE25	–TE26
55A 55B	–TE23	–TE24
56A 56B	–TE21	–TE22
57A 57B	–TE19	–TE20
58A 58B	–TE17	–TE18
59A 59B	–TE15	–TE16
60A 60B	–TE13	–TE14
61A 61B	–TE11	–TE12
62A 62B	–TE09	–TE10
63A 63B	–TE07	–TE08
64A 64B	–TE05	–TE06
65A 65B	–TE03	–TE04
66A 66B	–TE01	–TE02
67A 67B	TYP	TYN
68A 68B	–RDAT	
69A 69B	–BUSC	
70A 70B	GND	GND
71A 71B	–XDAT	ANUL
72A 72B		
73A 73B		
74A 74B	–15V	–15V
75A 75B		
76A 76B	+12V	+12V
77A 77B		
78A 78B	+5V	+5V
79A 79B	+5V	+5V
80A 80B	PAMG	PAMG

Technical data

Power requirements

The following table indicates the power requirements for the NTFX42AA

Power requirements

Voltage	Current
+5V nominal	0.32 A
+4.75V minimum	
+5.25V maximum	
+12V nominal	0.16 A
-15V nominal	0.11 A

NTFX43AA

Description

The NTFX43AA is an integrated services module (ISM) DC converter card. The card regulates and protects the power supplies. The ISM shelf requires this card for the input feed.

The card provides +5V, +12V, +25V and -15V dc voltages. The NTFX43AA card occupies two slot positions. The NTFX43AA card occupies two slot positions. On ISM shelf NTFX41AA, slots 01 and 02 are available for this card.

Functional description

The NTFX43AA receives a nominal -48V power supply from the office battery. The card provides output voltages of +5V, +12V, +25V, and -15V for the ISM shelf. The card regulates these voltages and sends alarms signals. The card detects overvoltage or undervoltage conditions and sends an alarm to the modular supervisory panel (MSP).

Functional blocks

The NTFX43AA contains of the following functional blocks:

- input filter
- automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB)
- start-up circuit
- auxiliary power supply
- power switches and drive circuit
- current sense
- power transformer
- rectifiers and output filtering
- the +5.1V output
- the +12V output
- the -15V output
- the +25V output
- minimum load circuit
- output monitoring
- control circuit
- current share circuit

- synchronization circuit
- the MSP interface
- the BUS terminations

Input filter

The input filter provides both common and differential mode filtering for the switching power train.

Automatic recovery from low battery

The ARLB circuit senses the input voltage. The ARLB circuit signals the auxiliary power supply to shut down the converter. The converter must shut down when the input voltage extends beyond the minimum operational level. When the input voltage rises above the minimum start-up level, the ARLB circuit enables the auxiliary supply. The circuit applies a VCC voltage to the secondary-side pulse width modulator (PWM). A switch of the power field effect transistor (FET) begins.

The ARLB circuit senses the input voltage. When the input voltage falls below the minimum start-up level the ARLB circuit signals the auxiliary power supply. As a result the converter is shut down. The ARLB circuit also enables the auxiliary supply. The system applies the VCC voltage to the secondary-side pulse width modulator (PWM). The power field effect transistor (FETs) starts to switch.

Start-up circuit

When the start-up occurs, the BR-AF input voltage rail supplies power to the auxiliary supply. The auxiliary supply generates a supply voltage when the auxiliary supply starts the switching cycle. The supply voltage is in addition to the secondary side 15V rail. The system disconnects the supply from the start-up circuit. The ARLB can recover from a loss of input power, if the converter was operational during the loss of power.

Auxiliary power supply

An auxiliary flyback power supply block produces a nominal +15V VCC rail to the control circuits. The control circuits are on the secondary side of the main power transformer. This block also provides a regulated supply of voltage on the primary transformer. The block derives power from the input. The ARLB circuit has partial control of the block and the overvoltage/undervoltage (OV/UV) circuits.

Power switches and drive circuit

The power switches (power MOSFETs) are parallel. A push-pull configuration uses the power switches. A gate drive transformer drives the power switches.

NTFX43AA (continued)

The gate drive transformer provides drive signals and isolation needed between the secondary control circuit and the primary side switches.

Current sense transformer

A current sense transformer senses the strength of the current through the power switches. The transformer provides this information to the control circuit. A diode bridge rectifies the current waveform that appears as a voltage across the current sense resistor, Rs. The system filter the signal before the system applies the signal to the secondary-side PWM controller.

Power transformer

The main power transformer transfers energy from the primary circuit to the secondary circuit. A multi-tap output winding provides the +5.1V dc, +12V dc, -15V dc, and +25V dc outputs with respect to logic return (LRTN). The transformer provides the voltage between the primary and secondary dc outputs.

Rectifiers and output filtering

Each output is rectified, smoothed with the operations of the L-C filter network, pre-regulated and diode ORed. The output inductors are coupled to further aid in cross-regulation.

The +5V output

This block contains a rectification section and an L-C filter network. The L-C filter network reduces the voltage ripple to a level that the specifications rule acceptable. The network provides route monitoring information (RMI) filtering that reduces switching noise to the output load. A minimum load circuit precedes the ORing diode to allow stable operation of the power supply under low load conditions.

The +12V output

Rectification and L-C filtering provide a dc input to the series voltage regulator. This output is also diode ORed.

The -15V output

Rectification and L-C filtering provide a dc input to the series voltage regulator. This output is also diode ORed.

The +25V output

Rectification and L-C filtering provide a dc output. An over-voltage regulator circuit helps regulate of this output. This output is also diode ORed.

Minimum load circuit

The +5V output has a minimum load circuit that operates when the load of the output is below a specified level. The circuit makes sure that the converter operates normally under all load conditions.

Output monitoring

An output OV/UV shutdown feature appears on all of the outputs. If the regulated output voltage can rise above a maximum threshold, the OV/UV monitoring circuit uses an OPTO-SCR sends a shutdown signal. The monitoring circuit also sends the shutdown signal when the regulated output voltage falls below a minimum threshold. The OPTO-SCR provides the necessary primary to secondary isolation. The circuit sends the signal to the PWM of the auxiliary supply. The circuit commands the PWM to shut down the converter. At the same time, the microprocessor board receives a DC-FAIL signal through the backplane.

Control circuit

The control circuit contains a current-mode PWM switching at a free-running frequency of 110 kHz. The control circuit receives power from the auxiliary power supply (VCC-SEC). Inputs to the control circuit contain the following:

- a current sense signal
- a current share signal
- +5V feedback information
- a divided-down synchronized signal

Current share circuit

The current share circuit uses the error amplifier output of the current mode control circuit as a control signal. The current share circuit uses the error amplifier output because the derived control signal is related to the primary current. This voltage signal connects to the CUR-SHAR signal of the redundant mate of the voltage signal. The two signals connect through a series resistor that creates a common current sharing node. This node is related to the average of all the output currents of the equal converters. The current sharing circuit amplifies the difference between the current sharing node and the current control signal. The current sharing circuit uses the difference to modify the reference supplied to the error amplifier. This error amplifier is in the PWM of the control circuit. An increase or decrease of the reference voltage adjusts the current that the converter supplies.

Synchronization circuit

The synchronization circuit synchronizes the PWM switching frequency of 128 kHz to an external TTL level clock that operates at 2.56 MHz.

NTFX43AA (continued)

The MSP interface

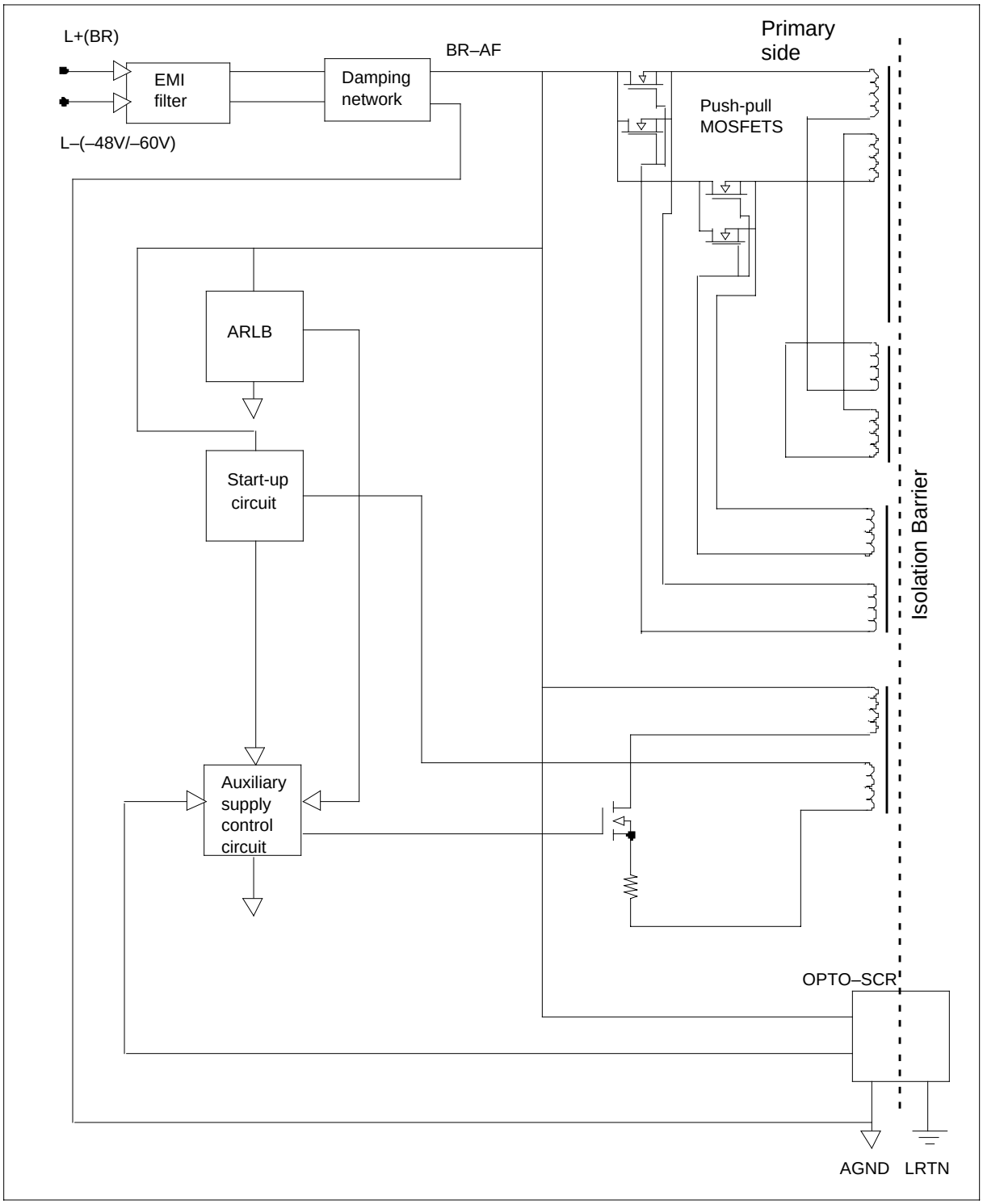
The NTFX43AA provides a direct interface to the NTFX4103 power backplane. The backplane is an interface with the NTRX42AA Breaker module.

The BUS terminations

The power converter contains three resistive bus terminations. A 330/470W resistive network terminates signals -RDAT, ANUL and -BUSC.

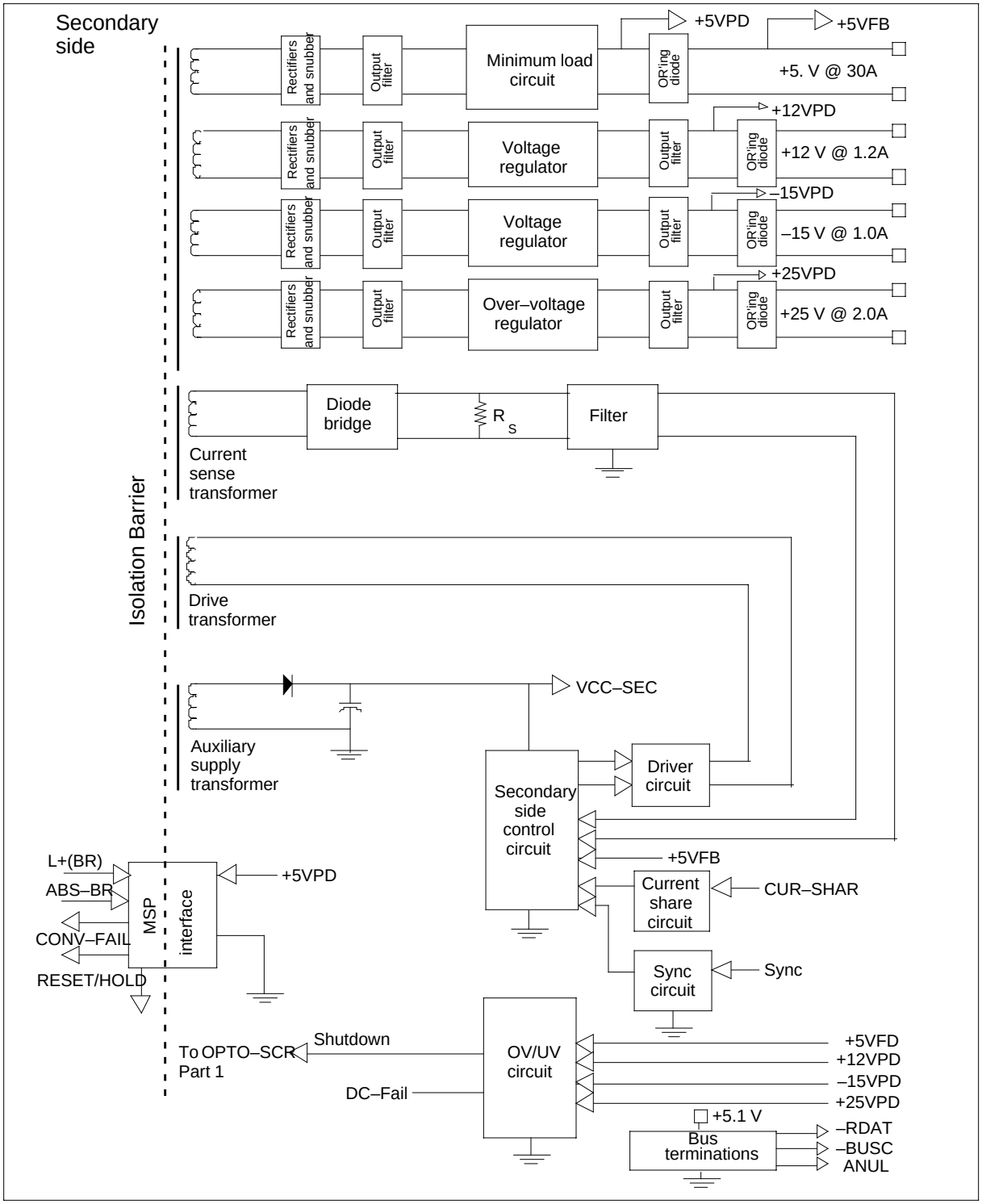
The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figures. The primary area appears in the first figure. The secondary area appears in the second figure.

NTFX43AA Part 1 functional blocks



NTFX43AA (continued)

NTFX43AA Part 2 functional blocks



Signaling

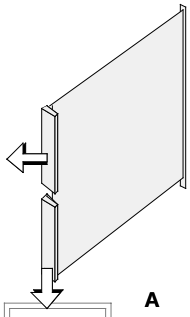
Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTFX43AA appear in the following figure.

NTFX43AA (continued)

NTFX43AA pin numbers

	A	B
1A 1B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
2A 2B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
3A 3B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
4A 4B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
5A 5B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
6A 6B		
7A 7B	L– (–48V–IN)	L– (–48V–IN)
8A 8B	L– (–48V–IN)	L– (–48V–IN)
9A 9B	L– (–48V–IN)	L– (–48V–IN)
10A 10B	L– (–48V–IN)	L– (–48V–IN)
11A 11B	L– (–48V–IN)	L– (–48V–IN)
12A 12B	L– (–48V–IN)	L– (–48V–IN)
13A 13B	L– (–48V–IN)	L– (–48V–IN)
14A 14B		
15A 15B		
16A 16B	L+ (BATT–RTN)	L+ (BATT–RTN)
17A 17B	L+ (BATT–RTN)	L+ (BATT–RTN)
18A 18B	L+ (BATT–RTN)	L+ (BATT–RTN)
19A 19B	L+ (BATT–RTN)	L+ (BATT–RTN)
20A 20B	L+ (BATT–RTN)	L+ (BATT–RTN)
21A 21B	L+ (BATT–RTN)	L+ (BATT–RTN)
22A 22B	L+ (BATT–RTN)	L+ (BATT–RTN)
23A 23B		
24A 24B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
25A 25B	+25V–0UT	+25V–0UT
26A 26B	+25V–0UT	+25V–0UT
27A 27B	+25V–0UT	+25V–0UT
28A 28B	+25V–0UT	+25V–0UT
29A 29B		
30A 30B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
31A 31B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
32A 32B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
33A 33B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
34A 34B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
35A 35B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
36A 36B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
37A 37B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
38A 38B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
39A 39B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
40A 40B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT



	A	B
41A 41B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
42A 42B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
43A 43B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
44A 44B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
45A 45B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
46A 46B		
47A 47B		
48A 48B	ABS–BR	ABS–BR
49A 49B	RESET	RESET
50A 50B	HOLD	HOLD
51A 51B		CONV–FAIL
52A 52B	SYNC	SYNC
53A 53B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
54A 54B		
55A 55B		
56A 56B		
57A 57B	DCFAIL	CUR–SHAR
58A 58B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
59A 59B	–15V–OUT	–15V–OUT
60A 60B	–15V–OUT	–15V–OUT
61A 61B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
62A 62B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
63A 63B	+12V–OUT	+12V–OUT
64A 64B	+12V–OUT	+12V–OUT
65A 65B	+12V–OUT	+12V–OUT
66A 66B	+12V–OUT	+12V–OUT
67A 67B	+12V–OUT	+12V–OUT
68A 68B	–RDAT	
69A 69B	–BUSC	ANUL
70A 70B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
71A 71B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
72A 72B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
73A 73B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
74A 74B	+5V–OUT	+5V–OUT
75A 75B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
76A 76B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
77A 77B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
78A 78B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
79A 79B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)
80A 80B	LRTN (GND)	LRTN (GND)

Technical data

Power requirementsInput specifications

The nominal voltage is -48/60V. The range of the nominal voltage is between a minimum of -39.0V and a maximum of -75V. The maximum current is 8.5A. The converter operates at the low-battery shutdown voltage (-38.0 ±0.75V). The converter must start at the low-battery recovery voltage (-41.0 ±0.5V).

Output specifications

The output specifications for +5.1V appear in the following table.

-5.1V output

Parameter	Value
Nominal voltage	+5.1V ±0.25V
Maximum current	30A
Minimum current	0.0A
Maximum current limit	6 A
Maximum current limit	31A
Overvoltage shutdown	6.5V ±0.5V
Undervoltage shutdown	4.3V ±0.3V
Ripple	50 mV (rms)

The output specifications for +12V appear in the following table.

+12V output

Parameter	Value
Nominal voltage	+12V ±.72V
Maximum current	1.2A
Minimum current	0.0A
Current limit	2.2 A ±0.8A
Overvoltage shutdown	14V ±1 V
Undervoltage shutdown	10.3 V ±0.7 V
Ripple	75 mV (rms)

NTFX43AA (end)

The output specifications for -15 V appear in the following table.

The -15V output

Parameter	Value
Nominal voltage	-15 V ±0.9 V
Maximum current	1.0A
Minimum current	0.0 A
Current limit	2.2 A ±0.8 A
Overvoltage shutdown	-17V ±1 V
Undervoltage shutdown	-13 V ±1 V
Ripple	50 mV (rms)

The output specifications for +25 V appear in the following table.

The +25V output

Parameter	Value
Nominal voltage	25 V ±3 V
Minimum current	0.0 A
Maximum current limit	12 A
Maximum current	2.0 A
Minimum current limit	2.1 A
Overvoltage shutdown	30.05 V ±1.5 V
Undervoltage shutdown	20.6 V ±1.6 V
Ripple	75 mV (rms)

Dimensions

The dimensions for the NTFX43AA are as follows:

- height is 317.5 mm (12.5 in.)
- depth is 264.2 mm (10.4 in.)
- width is 57.2 mm (2.25 in.)

NTFX44AA

Description

The (NTFX44AA) improved loop test accessory (ILTA) circuit card is for use with some external test units during tests of remote subscriber lines. External test units the NTFX44AA operates with are the Nortel Networks Model 3703 Local Test Cabinet (LTC) and Teradyne[rsquor]s 4-Tel Colt. Central control software can command the ILTA to apply dc voltages to Tip (T) and Ring (R) pair of the card. The T or R pair connect to an external test unit. This action informs the external test unit of the type and the condition of the line under test. The line type can be single party, multi-party or coin. The condition of the line can be functional or bad. The ILTA implements the dc signaling that the TR-TSY-000465, Interface between Loop Carrier Systems and Loop Testing Systems, Section 5, specifies.

The NTFX44AA card occupies a single slot and can be provisioned in any of the 15 slots of the integrated services module (ISM) shelf (NTFX41AA). The card has two backplane connectors. One backplane connector connects to four NT2X90AD cards. The other backplane connector connects to four horizontal connectors on the wideband test access (WTA) panel (NT7X76BA). On the first backplane connector, each input (TTn and TRn), where n = 1 to 4, normally connects to the TT and TR leads of one NT2X90AD trunk card. The TT and TR leads of the trunk card connect to an external test unit. On the second connector, each output (Tn and Rn), where n = 1 to 4, connects to one horizontal of the metallic test access (MTA) matrix. Normally, the horizontal of the MTA matrix is a horizontal of the WTA panel.

Functional description

The ILTA performs the following functions:

- communicates with central control (CC) through the ISM controller and the ISM backplane bus
- generates +75V dc, which is necessary for dc signaling to the external test units
- performs dc signaling to the external test units (one for each ILTA port)

Functional blocks

The NTFX44AA contains of the following functional blocks:

- the CC/ILTA communication
- the +75V dc/dc converter

The CC/ILTA communication

Two trunk logic circuit (TLC) chips, U2 and U3, interface between the ISM backplane bus and the rest of the ILTA card. The CC sends data to the ILTA in

NTFX44AA (continued)

sequence during the ISM controller and the RDATA line of the ISM backplane bus. The CC sends data during channel 0, when the Enable signal of the TL becomes active. During each transaction, the system sends 1 byte of data to the TLC. The system latches the byte is latched on the TLC and the byte appears at eight parallel outputs. At the same time, the TLC sends the earlier latched byte to the CC. The TLC sends this byte to the CC through the TDATA line of the ISM backplane bus and the ISM controller. The earlier latched byte is the byte that the new data replaces. The transmission of the byte from the TLC to the CC is a verification that the TLC receives and latched the data without errors.

Transistors (Q20 and Q21) invert the data that the two TLCs transmit and provide an open-collector feature. The transient protection circuits supply 12V dc to the TLCs. Power-up reset circuits (R46, C12, R47 and C13) make sure that the TLC outputs reset to logic 0 at power-up or at plug-in.

The +75 V dc/dc converter

One +75V dc/dc converter is present to complete the dc signaling that the TR-TSY-00465 specifies. The converter is based on the switched-mode regulator chip (U1) of type QM-SI9100DT5, that oscillates at a frequency of about 0.5 MHz. The input voltage is normally -48V dc. To accommodate international applications and battery supply variations the converter can operate an input voltage between -39V dc and -72V dc. The regulator chip contains an MOS switch with terminals at DRAIN (device pin 5) and SRC (device pin 7). Magnetic energy accumulates in the core of the transformer (T1) during the conduction phase of the switching cycle. The magnetic energy releases to the load during the nonconductive phase of the cycle. The magnetic energy releases through diode D8. Resistor R28 determines the converter oscillating frequency of 500 kHz. The feedback determines the output dc voltage of +75V. The feedback contains a current mirror (Q6/Q7) and resistors (R14 and R23).

A Zener diode (D5) and resistors R1 and R2 produce a voltage of +50V dc from the +75V dc.

The input filter reduces input ripple. The input filter contains of inductances (L2 and L3) and capacitors (C15 and C16). Fuse F2 provides input over-current protection. Zener diode D26 provides input over-voltage and reverse voltage protection. Resistors R24 and R27 sense the current peaks of the MOS switch. Negative feedback limits the current peaks to a safe value for the MOS switch.

The +75 V failure circuit contains of resistor R3, Zener diode D6 and transistor Q5. When the converter output voltage is above the operational voltage of Zener diode D6, approximately 62V dc, transistor Q5 conducts. This action

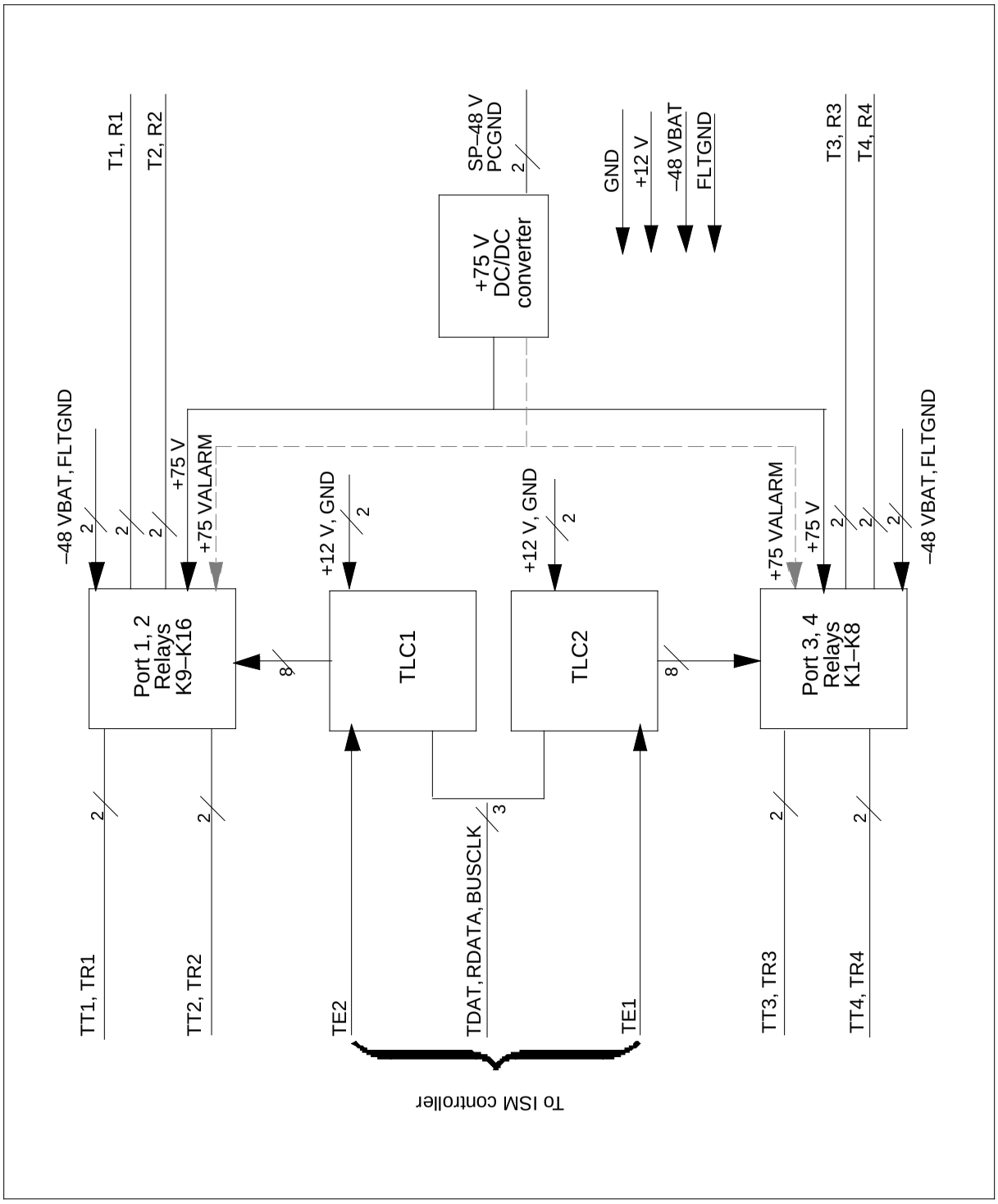
occurs to lower the collector voltage to close to 0. If switch S1-1 is closed and switch S1-2 is open, a logical 0 appears at the TLC chip (U3, pin 4). When the converter voltage drops below the operational voltage, transistor Q5 activates and +12V is applied to the TLC through resistor R43, diode D13, and switch S1-1. The CC detects this voltage every time the TLC chip is queried. To decrease the converter voltage to approximately +60V, close switch S1-3. To completely turn off the converter voltage, close S1-4.

Note: The alarm feature is optional. You must keep the alarm feature OFF until the CC software can handle the feature. Until the development of CC software that can handle this feature, keep switches S1-1 and S1-2 in the OFF position.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTFX44AA (continued)

The NTFX44AA simplified block diagram



Signaling

The DC signaling

As described in the functional description of the +75V dc/dc converter, each TLC provides eight parallel outputs that the CC software can set.

The DC signaling towards external test uinits

TLC nibble (EX code)	TTn	TRn	Observation
0	Tn	Rn	Bypass
1	Tn	Rn	Bypass
2	Tn	Rn	Bypass
3	Tn	Rn	Bypass
4	+75 V	GND	Coin line
5	+75 V	-48 V	
6	-48 V	GND	Multi-party line
7	-48 V	-48 V	
8	GND	-48 V	Single paty line
9	+50 V	-48 V	
A	GND	+75 V	Bad line
B	+50 V	+75 V	
C	GND	GND	Not performed/not ready
D	+50 V	-48 V	
E	GND	GND	Not performed/not ready
F	+50 V	-48 V	

Sixteen TLC outputs are provided. The outputs control 16 relays (K1 to K16) through transistors Q1 to Q4 and Q8 to Q19. The transistors act as relay drivers. The contacts of the 16 relays interconnect and connect to the on-board +75V supply. These contacts also interconnect and connect to the backplane -48V battery (BAT) and ground (FLTGND). The contacts connect in this way to provide four independent signaling ports for external test units. Each port n

NTFX44AA (continued)

has a pair of input leads, TTn and TRn. Each part has a pair of output leads, Tn and Rn, where n = 1 to 4. The signaling that each port performs n on on the port input leads TTn and TRn appears in the Signaling table (refer to Notes 1 through 3).

The following are the TLC nibbles for each port:

- n=1: U2, P0 to P3 (where P0 is the most significant bit [MSB])
- n=2: U2, P4 to P7 (where P4 is the MSB)
- n=3: U3, P0 to P7 (where P0 is the MSB)
- n=4: U3, P4 to P7 (where P4 is the MSB)

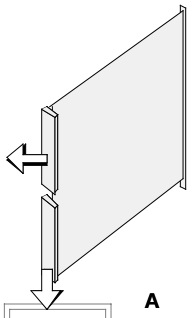
Note 1: s:1 Bypass indicates that the input leads connect to the output leads. For example, TTn connects to Tn and TRn connects to Rn. This connection provides the steady-state and power-up state of the ILTA to all 4 ports.

Note 2: Only the states with an inspection have meaning, as TR-TSY-000465 specifies. Now, states when the TLC nibble is an odd number are not used. The CC software never sets the least significant bit (LSB) of each nibble.

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTFX44AA appear in the following figure.

The NTFX44AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	
2A 2B	T1	T4
3A 3B	R1	R4
4A 4B		
5A 5B		
6A 6B	T2	
7A 7B	R2	
8A 8B		
9A 9B		
10A 10B	T3	
11A 11B	R3	
12A 12B		
13A 13B		SP –48 V
14A 14B		SP –48 V
15A 15B		PCGND
16A 16B	PCGND	PCGND
17A 17B		
18A 18B	TT1	
19A 19B	TR1	
20A 20B		
21A 21B	TT2	
22A 22B	TR2	
23A 23B		
24A 24B	TT3	
25A 25B	TR3	
26A 26B		
27A 27B	TT4	
28A 28B	TR4	
29A 29B		
30A 30B		
31A 31B		
32A 32B		
33A 33B		
34A 34B		
35A 35B	+24 V	+24 V
36A 36B		
37A 37B	FLTGND	FLTGND
38A 38B		
39A 39B		
40A 40B	–48 VBAT	–48 VBAT

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	GND
42A 42B	GND	GND
43A 43B	GND	GND
44A 44B		
45A 45B		
46A 46B	GND	GND
47A 47B		
48A 48B		
49A 49B		
50A 50B	GND	GND
51A 51B		
52A 52B		
53A 53B		
54A 54B		
55A 55B		
56A 56B		
57A 57B		
58A 58B		
59A 59B		
60A 60B		
61A 61B		
62A 62B		
63A 63B		
64A 64B		
65A 65B		
66A 66B	TE0	TE1
67A 67B		
68A 68B	RDAT	
69A 69B	BUSCLK	
70A 70B		
71A 71B	XDAT	
72A 72B		
73A 73B		
74A 74B		
75A 75B		
76A 76B	+12V	+12V
77A 77B		
78A 78B	+5VPWR	+5VPWR
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTFX44AA (continued)

Technical data

Power requirements

The power requirements for the NTFX44AA appear in the following table.

Power requirements

Voltage	**Voltage and current combinations**		
Parameter	**Minimum**	**Nominal**	**Maximum**
+12V supply		12 V +/- 0.3 V20 mA	
+25V supply		25 V +/- 2.0 V max. 100.0 mA	
-48V -SP supply	-39 V	-48V max. 25 mA	-72 V
-48V BAT supply	-39 V	-48V max. 15 mA	-72 V

The maximum heat distribution is 3 W. The average heat distribution is 1 W.

Switch settings

The NTFX 44AA card has a 4-.position dip switch labeled S1. The factory sets the default setting of OFF to all four positions (S1-1, -2, -3 and -4).

The S1 switch settings (Sheet 1 of 2)

Description	**Position setting 1**	**Position setting 2**	**Position setting 3**	**Position setting 4**
DC/DC converter failure alarm is applied and K1 relay is not used	**ON**	OFF	OFF	OFF
DC/DC converter failure alarm is inhibited and K1 relay enables	OFF	**ON**	OFF	OFF
DC/DC converter failure alarm and K1 relay are not used	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

The S1 switch settings (Sheet 2 of 2)

Description	Position setting 1	Position setting 2	Position setting 3	Position setting 4
Testing only.	OFF	OFF	**ON**	OFF
Testing only. DC/DC converter failure alarm shuts off.	OFF	OFF	OFF	**ON**

Dimensions

The dimensions for the NTFX44AA are as follows:

- height is 353 mm (9.0 in.)
- depth is 267 mm (10.5 in.)
- width is 29 mm (1.125 in.)

8 NTKXnnaa

NTKX06AA

NTKX06AA

Product description

Overview

The NTKX06AA TDM processor card is the voice controller for the Universal Edge 9000 (UE9000). The NTKX06AA

- contains a processor and time switch resources to implement DMS-100 call handling for subscriber loops. The NTKX06AA
  - — routes voice traffic from POTS loops or asymmetrical digital subscriber line (ADSL) line cards
  - — terminates a maximum of six DS-30B links to an XPM and supports link distances up to 250 ft. Extended distances requires DIP switch settings on the board to be adjusted. Either NTKX06AA can drive a DS-30B link.
- contains the messaging hub that operates a series of messaging links, in the UE9000 DMS backplane. The series of links, or GLAN, allow the processor to exchange messaging with other UE9000 shelf cards.
- operates in tandem with another NTKX06AA in a load sharing arrangement or in a fully redundant takeover mode
- provides the voice domain interface to the controlling line group controller (LGC), line/ trunk controller (LTC), or remote cluster controller 2 (RCC2)
- supports simplex (takeover) operation

Location

The NTKX06AA resides in slots 12 and 13 of the UE9000 shelf.

Functional description

The UE9000 provides concentrated support for 512 lines (16 line card slots x (1) 32-line multi circuit line card). Two high-speed, point-to-point serial buses, the TDM and GLAN buses, provide an interface between the 16 line card slots and each NTKX06AA:

- The GLAN bus carries upstream and downstream messaging.
- The TDM bus carries PCM/voice in both the upstream and downstream directions

Note: The term “downstream” indicates the direction of flow from the controlling LGC, LTC, or RCC2 to each line circuit. The term “upstream” indicates the direction from each line circuit to the controlling LGC, LTC, or RCC2.

The Memphis application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) on the line cards terminates the TDM and GLAN buses and provides an interface to each line circuit.

Functional blocks

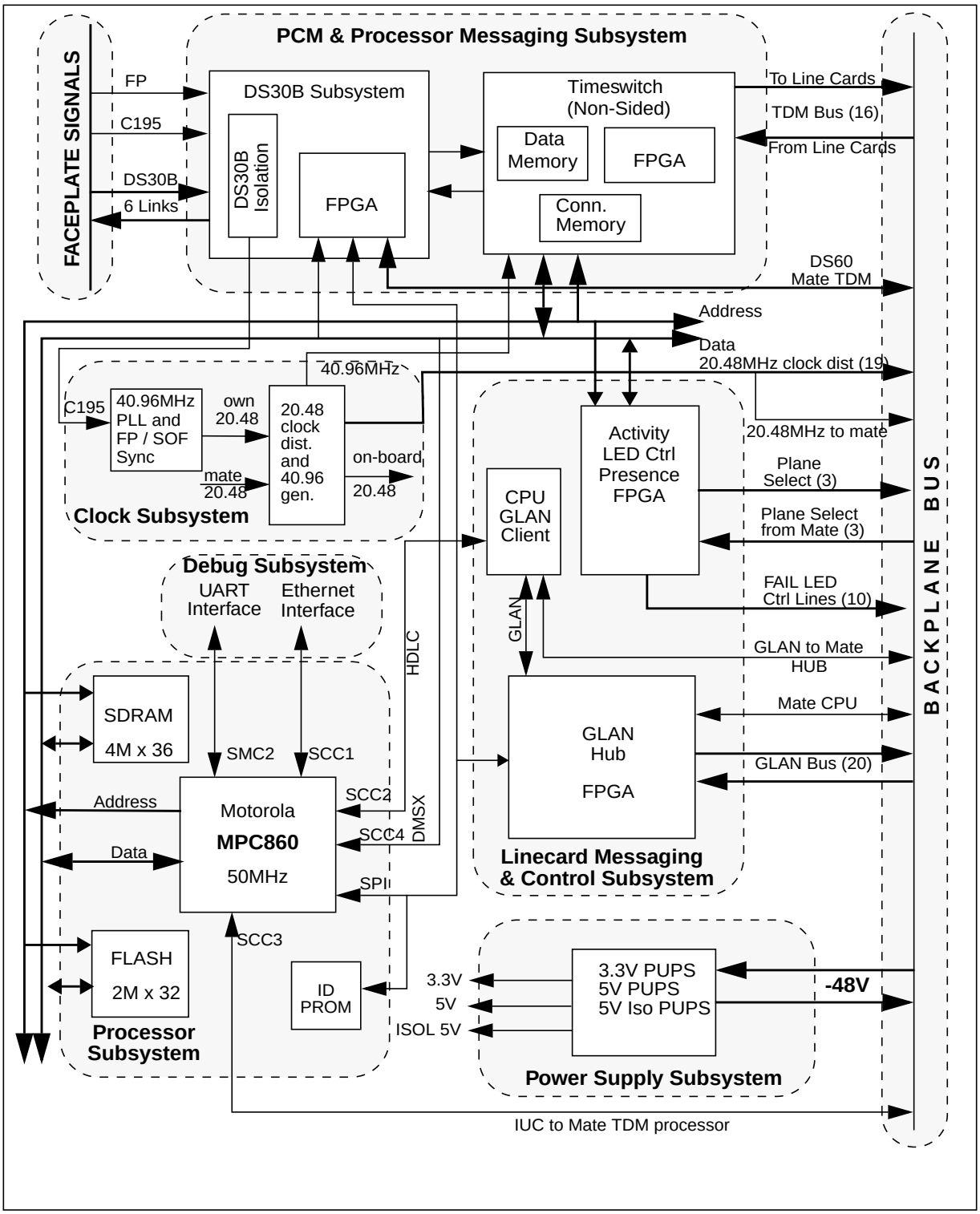
The NTKX06AA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- GLAN communications hub
- DS-30B link interface
- TDM crossover bus
- time switch and line card TDM bus interface
- processor complex
- DMS-X messaging termination
- local craft interface
- power supply

The following figure shows a block diagram of the NTKX06AA circuit card.

NTKX06AA (continued)

NTKX06AA functional blocks



GLAN communication hub

The GLAN communication hub provides the messaging infrastructure for control message exchange between all cards on the UE9000. The GLAN hub handles the transmission and arbitration of HDLC messages between clients (1 client/card). When the GLAN hub allows a client to transmit a message, the other clients also receive and screen the message based on the destination address of the message. This design allows any client to communicate with any other client. However, messages generally flow between the TDM common equipment and the line cards.

The UE9000 has one GLAN hub in each NTKX06AA card and two GLAN hubs in each shelf. Clients use the GLAN hub on the active NTKX06AA card. The inactive GLAN hub is idle.

The GLAN is a LAN with a point-to-point physical layout. The GLAN bus is a 3-wire serial interface with the following signals:

- clock
  - — has a rate of 20.48 MHz
  - — is shared with the TDM bus
- upstream and downstream data

The data lines are unique to each slot.

The GLAN hub has 28 GLAN ports. Unused ports are inactive.

GLAN software interfaces:

- enable or disable GLAN
- limit message lengths
- monitor GLAN client presence

DS-30B loop interface

Pulse code modulation (PCM) and messaging between the XPM and UE9000 DMS transfer over the DS-30B links. The interface has 14 physical signals for the six DS-30B links:

- 1 C195 clock signal
- 1 frame pulse
- 1 transmit and 1 receive signal for each link

Each link has thirty-two 10-bit channels that create a bit rate of 2.56 Mb/s. The TDM interface supports extended distances up to 250 feet. DIP switch settings

NTKX06AA (continued)

allow the DS-30B field programmable gate array (FPGA) to compensate for the changes in transmission delay at different cable lengths. The DS-30B is compatible with DS-30A interfaces and can be electrically isolated from the DS-30A side of the cable.

In the in-service state, each of the two NTKX06AA cards controls three of the DS-30B links (three DS-30B links for each NTKX06AA). When one of the NTKX06AA cards is out of service, the in-service card drives the speech channels for all six DS-30B links. The NTKX06AA card always drives the messaging channels that it *owns*.

TDM crossover bus

The TDM common equipment card includes an intermodule DS-60 link that provides

- compatibility with the LCM, which contains two DS-30A cards for PCM data exchange
- PCM exchange between the two NTKX06AA cards

The two TDM processors communicate across dedicated serial inter-unit communication links (IUC), which are separate from the DS-60 links and from other GLAN messaging links.

Time switch and line card TDM bus interface

The time switch FPGA

- connects a DS-30B or TDM time slot to any other TDM or DS-30B time slot
- supports P-side to P-side, P-side to C-side, and C-side to C-side connections

The processor writes to the connection memory to create connections. The Time switch may also send fixed and programmable patterns to any channel.

For data flow, the time switch connects to the following buses:

- DS-30B link ports
- DS-60
  - — for TDM PCM exchange
  - — serial stream with 64 10-bit channels
- TDM
  - — 20.48 MHz to provide 156 slots, 10 bits/slot
  - — max 16 to line card slots
  - — protocol overhead includes
    - – CRC information (checking and generation are not supported)
    - – frame count
    - – framing bits
    - – parity (software control provides parity)

Processor complex

The Motorola MPC860 Power Quad Integrated Communication Controller (QUICC) is the engine of the processor complex. The QUICC executes the controlling software that

- processes DMS-X messages from the XPM
- controls and maintains the line cards
- sets up and maintains the time switch
- performs routine diagnostics on the UE9000 hardware

DMS-X messaging termination

DMS-X message termination occurs in a Motorola MPC860 SCC port. DS-30B circuitry sends the frame pulse and serial data stream to the Motorola MPC860. The Motorola MPC860 time slot assigner selects and sends the data channel to the SCC port. The data rate for DMS-X is 64 kb/sec.

Local craft interface

No local craft interface (LCI) is supported for the NTKX06AA. The RS-232 asynchronous serial port is for use only by Nortel Networks. The 10/100-BaseT Ethernet port is not used.

Power supply

The on-board point of use power supply (PUPS) creates voltages for TDMIF circuitry. A -48V to +3.3V converter provides power for the board. A -48V to

NTKX06AA (continued)

+5V converter generates the isolated power for the DS-30B circuitry. A second -48V to +5V converter supports the remaining +5V circuitry that should be non-isolated.

Signaling

NTKX06AA DIP switch settings

Unlike the DS-30A which is limited to connecting cables of 50 ft, DS-30B can transmit over variable distances of up to 250 ft. DIP switch settings and/or software control of the delay register allow the DS-30B FPGA to compensate for the changes in transmission delay at different cable lengths. The following table provides the DIP switch settings for the NTKX06AA.

DS-30B link length equalization DIP switch settings

DIP switch settings (5-1)							
6	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**Cable length in feet for frame-based equipment (Note 2)**	**Cable length in feet for cabinetized equipment (Note 3)**
Software controlled length							
Note 1	Off	Off	On	Off	Off	50	-
Note 1	Off	Off	On	Off	On	75	50
Note 1	Off	Off	On	On	Off	100	75
Note 1	Off	Off	On	On	On	125	100
Note 1	Off	On	Off	Off	Off	150	125
Note 1	Off	On	Off	Off	On	175	150
Note 1	Off	On	Off	On	Off	200	175
Note 1	Off	On	Off	On	On	225	200
Note 1	Off	On	On	Off	Off	250	225
Note 1	Off	On	On	Off	On	-	250

Note 1: DIP switch number 6 is used to select between DIP switch controlled delay and software controlled delay. If DIP switch number 6 is set to On, then delay is controlled by software.
If DIP switch number 6 is set to Off, then delay is controlled by value set on DIP switches 5-1.

Note 2: When hosted by a frame-based XPM (such as, LGC) or RCC2.

Note 3: When hosted by a cabinetized XPM (CLGE) or RCC2 in a CRSC cabinet.

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTKX06AA.

NTKX06AA connector P6 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E	ID	GND	GND	GND	ID
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	GND		GND		GND
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E		GND	GND	GND	
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	GND	CLK_from_Mate	GND	GND	
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	GLAN_US	GLAN_US	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E			GND	GND	GND
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E			GND		
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E					
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E					
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GLAN_US	GLAN_US
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E	GLAN_US	GLAN_DS	GND	GND	GND
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E			GND	GND	GND
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E	GLCK	GLCK	GND	GLCK	CLK_from_Mate
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E	GLCK	GLCK	GND	GLCK	GLCK
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E	GLCK	GLCK	GND	GLCK	GLCK
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	GLCK	GLCK	GND	GLCK	GLCK
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E	GLCK	GLCK	GND	GLCK	GLCK
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E					

NTKX06AA (continued)

NTKX06AA connector P7 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E		GND	GND	GND	
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	GND	GND	GND	OWN_TS0	GND
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	IUC_RDAT		GND		
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E		GND	GND	IUC_TDAT	GND
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	SP_OUT		GND	BPLANESEL	MPLANESEL
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	SP_IN	GND	GND	BPLANESEL	MPLANESEL
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	IDP	ID	GND	BPLANESEL	MPLANESEL
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	SP_OUT	GND	GND	GND	SP_IN
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E		SP_IN	GND	SP_OUT	GND
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	ROW	ROW	LED_FAIL_L	ROW	ROW
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	COL	COL	GND	ID	ID
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E	COL	COL	LED_FAIL_H	COL	COL
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E	BTDM_FP_to_ATM	GND	GND	GND	
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E		GND	GND	GND	
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	BPLLREF_to_ATM	GND	GND	GND	
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E		PLL_REF	GND	GND	
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E	TDM_FP_to_Mate	GND	GND	GND	MPLLREF
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E		BTDM_TSR	GND	TDM_MFP	GND
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E	GND	GND	GND	GND	TDM_MTSRN
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E		OG_DS60	GND	GLAN_DSMP	GND
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E	OWN_INSRV	GND	GND	GND	IC_DS60
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E	GND	IUC_RDLK	GND	MATE_INSVC	GND
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	GND	GND	GND	GND	IUC_RDLK
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E		MATE_TS0	GND	GLAN_USMMP	GND
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E	SP_OUT	GND	GND	GND	SP_IN

NTKX06AA connector P8 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	TDM_DS	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	TDM_US	TDM_DS	GND	TDM_US	TDM_DS
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E	GND	TDM_DS	GND	GND	GND
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E					GND
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	GND	GND	GND	GND	
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E		GND	GND	GND	
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E			GND		GND
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E	GND	GND	GND	GND	
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E		GND	GND	GND	
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E			GND		GND
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E	GND	GND	GND	GND	
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E		GND	GND	GND	
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E		GND	GND		
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E			GND		

NTKX06AA connector P9 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E		SBA -48 V	SBA -48 V	SBA -48 V	SBA -48 V
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E		SBB -48 V	SBB -48 V	SBB -48 V	SBB -48 V
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E		SBR -48 V	SBR -48 V	SBR -48 V	SBR -48 V

NTKX06AA connector P12 pin outs

1	GND

NTKX06AA BDM port pin outs

1	VFLS0
2	SRESETN
3	GND
4	DSCK
5	GND
6	VFLS1
7	HRESETN

NTKX06AA (end)

NTKX06AA RS232 connector pin outs

1	GND
2	DBGTX
3	DBGRX
4	No connect
5	No connect
6	GND
7	GND
8	+5 V
9	No connect
10	No connect

NTKX06AA ethernet connector pin outs

	X	Y
JX -1 JY-1	No connect	GND
JX-2 JY-2	ETHTX	ETHRCK
JX-3 JY-3	GND	GND
JX-4 JY-4	ETHTENA	ETHCLSN
JX-5 JY-5	GND	GND
JX-6 JY-6	ETHTCK	No connect
JX-7 JY-7	GND	GND
JX-8 JY-8	ETHRX	+5 V
JX-9 JY-9	GND	GND
JX-10 JY-10	ETHRENA	+5 V

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTKX06AA has the following power requirements

- -40 V minimum
- -48 V nominal
- -60 V maximum

9 NTGXnnaa

NTGX01AA

NTGX01AA

Description

The NTGX01AA service peripheral module (SPM) cabinet is the voice mail peripheral for the DMS–100 Family. Each SPM provides voice mail services for electronic mail boxes. The SPM can handle a maximum of 192 ports. These ports include integrated operation, administration, and maintenance (OA) abilities. These ports include enhanced residential and Centrex subscriber services through display–based sets.

The SPM contains three types of nodes:

- multiserver processor (MSP)
- signal processing node (SPN)
- telephony interface node (TIFN)

Multi–server processor

The MSP has two cards, the NTGX05AA 68–kbyte memory card and the NTGX10AA bus controller main card. The 68–kbyte card provides the processing environment for the common system program, for example, directory and message transfer agent. The 68–kbyte card supports two RS–232C Electronic Industries Association (EIA) communication ports. Two MSPs are paired to provide redundancy and capacity for larger systems. The MSPs support cross–linked disks for disk–shadowing operations.

Signal processing node

The SPN has one NTGX05AA 68–kbyte memory card and two NTGX12AA voice channel (VP12) cards. The 68–kbyte card provides processing for the computing environments, for each channel, on the service peripheral module. Use the RS–232C communication ports in the SPN for simplified message desk interface (SMDI) links, networking and administration connections. The voice channel cards provide a maximum of 24 channels for each SPN, or 12 channels for each voice processor card. The cards provide the channels for a maximum of four SPNs to an NTGX0201 electronics shelf. The NTGX0201 electronics shelf has a maximum of two shelves. These shelves occupy the NTGX01AA cabinet.

Telephony interface node

The TIFN has one NTGX05AA 68 kbyte memory card and an NTGX08AA T1 card. The 68 kbyte card provides processing for the T1 handling environment. The 68 kbyte card:

- relays call processing events to the software environment
- provides T1 link maintenance

- selects the T1 span to provide the master clock reference
- maps T1 timeslots to central office (CO) voice mail bus time slots

The T1 card terminates four T1 spans.

Shelves

Four shelves are available, two NTGX0201 electronics shelf assemblies and two NTGX0301 disk shelf assemblies.

Parts

The NTGX01AA SPM cabinet contains the following parts:

- NT9X03AA—SuperNode frame supervisory panel
- NTGX0201—electronics shelf assembly
- NTGX0301—disk shelf assembly
- NT9X95CU—cooling unit (CU)

SuperNode frame supervisory panel

The NT9X03AA SuperNode frame supervisory panel (FSP) provides alarm, maintenance and different supervisory functions. The FSP is in the top shelf position in the NTGX01AA. Open cabinet doors to access or view the front and rear faces of the NT9X03AA. The frame alarm light in the cabinet is visible with the cabinet doors closed.

Power from the power distribution center frame goes to the FSP. The FSP distributes the power to four NT9X91AB power converters. The power converters are in slots 1, 4, 33 and 36 of the NTGX0201 primary electronics shelf assembly in position 26. The FSP distributes the power to these power converters when a maximum of 96 ports are provisioned in the cabinet.

Power from the power distribution center frame goes to the FS. The FSP distributes the power to two NT9X91AB power converters. The two power converters are in slots 1 and 4 of the NTGX0201 expansion electronics shelf assembly in position 39. The FSP distributes the power to the power converters when more than 144 ports are provisioned in the cabinet. When less than 144 ports are provisioned, two NT9X19CA power converter filler face plates are provisioned in slots 1 and 4.

Two NT9X91AB power converters in slots 33 and 36 are provisioned in the NTGX0301 upper disk shelf assembly. The power converters are in position 13 of the cabinet. Two NT9X19CA power converter filler face plates are provisioned in slots 1 and 4 when less than 96 ports are provisioned.

NTGX01AA (continued)

Four NT9X91AB power converters in slots 1, 4, 33, and 36 are provisioned in the NTGX0301 lower shelf assembly. The power converters are in shelf position 00 of the cabinet.

Electronics shelf assembly

Two NTGX0201 electronics shelf assemblies are available. One assembly is the primary shelf and the other is the expansion shelf. These shelves are in the cabinet at positions 26 and 39, in that order.

Provision cards in the primary electronics shelf first for an SPM with a maximum of 96 ports. For more than 96 ports, provision cards in the expansion shelf.

The following nodes are available in the primary electronics shelf:

- 2 MSP nodes—the NTGX05AA 68 kbyte main card and NTGX10AA bus controller card
- 2 SPN nodes—the NTGX05AA 68 kbyte main card and NTGX12AA VP 12 card, 2 more SPN nodes are provisionable
- 2 TIFN nodes—the NTGX05AA 68 kbyte main card and NTGX08AA T1 main card

The following nodes are available in the expansion electronics shelf:

- 4 SPN nodes—the NTGX05AA 68 kbyte main card and NTGX12AA VP 12 card
- 2 TIFN nodes—the NTGX05AA 68 kbyte main card and NTGX08AA T1 main card

Disk shelf assembly

Two NTGX0301 disk shelf assemblies are available. One assembly is the upper shelf. The other assembly is the lower shelf. These shelves are in the cabinet at positions 13 and 00, in that order.

The NTGX14AA 1200 Mbyte disk card, for disk 9, is available in slot 27 of the upper disk shelf. One NT9X19AA filler faceplate is available in slot 32.

The disks are provisioned in pairs for the ability to shadow disks for the pair of SPNs that correspond. The following cards are in the upper disk shelf:

- 2 disks, disks 5 and 6,—2 NTGX13AA 600 Mbyte disk cards, NTGX14AA 1200 Mbyte disk cards, or NTGX14BA dual 1200 Mbyte disk cards in slots 7 and 12 when more than 96 ports are available
- 2 disks, disks 7 and 8,—2 NTGX13AA 600 Mbyte disk cards, NTGX14AA 1200 Mbyte disk cards, or NTGX14BA dual 1200 Mbyte disk cards in slots 17 and 22 when more than 168 ports are available

When these cards are not available, position the NT9X19AA filler face plate in slots 7, 12, 17 and 22.

The NTGX15AA disk tape card is always available in slot 27 of the lower disk shelf.

The disks are provisioned in pairs for the ability to shadow disks for the pair of SPNs that correspond. The following cards are in the lower disk shelf:

- 2 disks, disks 1 and 2,—the NTGX13AA 600 Mbyte disk card, NTGX14AA 1200 Mbyte disk card, or NTGX14BA dual 1200 Mbyte disk card when more than 24 ports are available
- 2 disks, disks 3 and 4,—the NTGX13AA 600 Mbyte disk card, NTGX14AA 1200 Mbyte disk card, or NTGX14BA dual 1200 Mbyte disk card when more than 72 ports are available

When these cards are not available, position the NT9X19AA filler face plate in slots 7, 12, 17 and 22.

Cooling unit

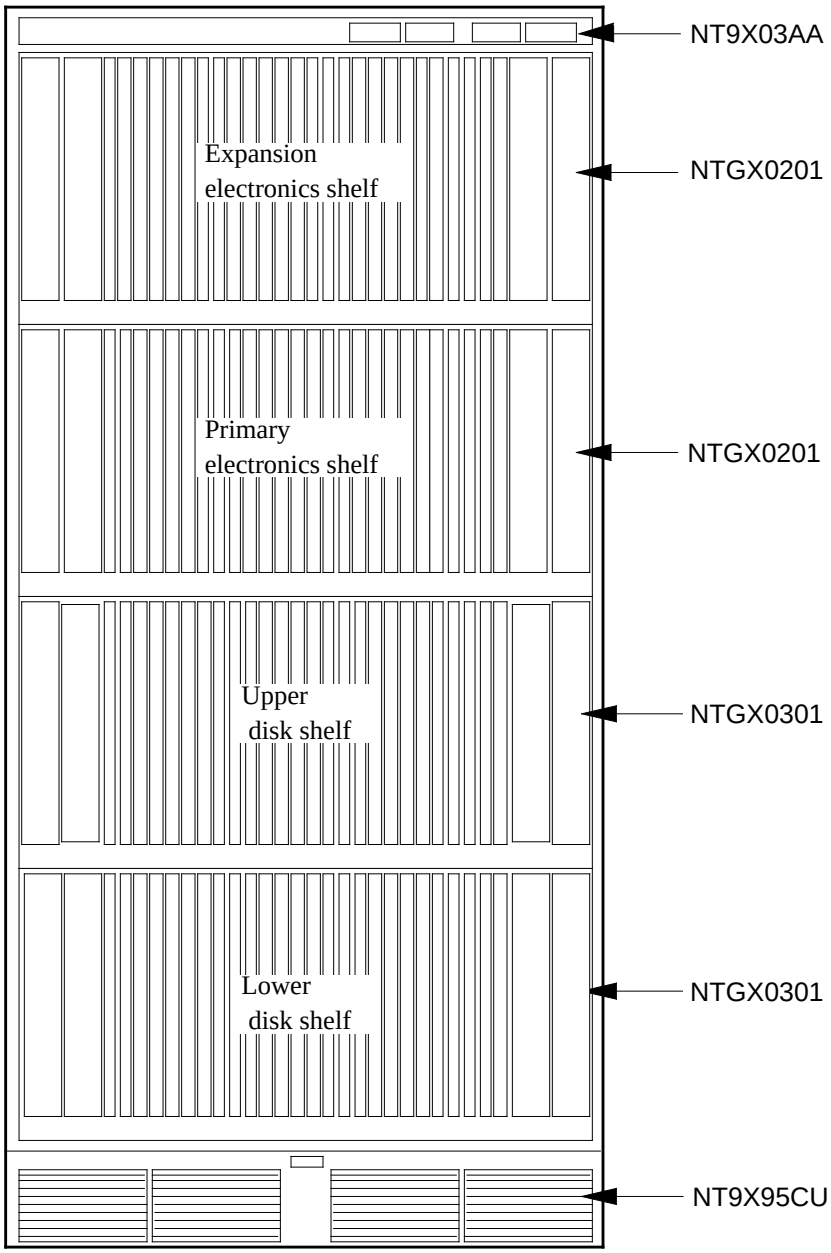
The NT9X95CU cooling unit provides mechanical ventilation for equipment that the SPM cabinet houses.

Design

The design of the NTGX01AA appears in the following figure.

NTGX01AA (end)

NTGX01AA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

10 NTLXnnaa

NTLX44AA through NTLX99BA

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module

Product description

Overview

The NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (SRM) provides a timing and synchronization interface for the Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM). The SRM receives clocking information via DS1/E1 and 2048 MHz twisted pairs from a variety of sources. The SRM selects one of the input timing references and using Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) techniques, creates a duplicated 8 KHz output reference signal, to Stratum 3E level accuracy. The output reference signal is tracked to each Common Equipment Module (CEM) in the SPM frame. The CEM will message the phase information up to the DMS Message Switch, which will in turn distribute a synchronized clock to the rest of the system, including the SPM.

.The principal functions of the Sync Resource Module are to

- Provide an interface to a Stratum 1 clock source, generally provided by a Timing Signal Generator.
- Using Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) technology, create an 8 KHz frame signal that is frequency and phase locked to a selected input timing source. The timing source is tracked to Stratum 3E accuracy.
- Transmit the 8 KHz frame signal to the CEM via the backplane
- Support three different formats of timing signal: T1 (1.544 Mbps), E1 (2.048 Mbps) and 2.048 MHz clock
- Accept T1/E1 input from up to 4 distinct sources.
- Provide 2 separate T1/E1 outputs.
- Accept 2.048 MHz clock input from up to 3 distinct sources.
- Provide 2 separate 2.048 MHz clock outputs.
- Provide full flexibility for selecting a timing source from which to create the 8 KHz reference signal.

Location

The SyncRM is installed in slot 6 of the Spectrum backplane.

Functional description

The Sync RM has the following features:

- Interfaces to three Spectrum S-links, providing a control interface to the CEM.
- Embedded PowerQUICC II integrated processor with 100 MHz EC603e microprocessor core

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

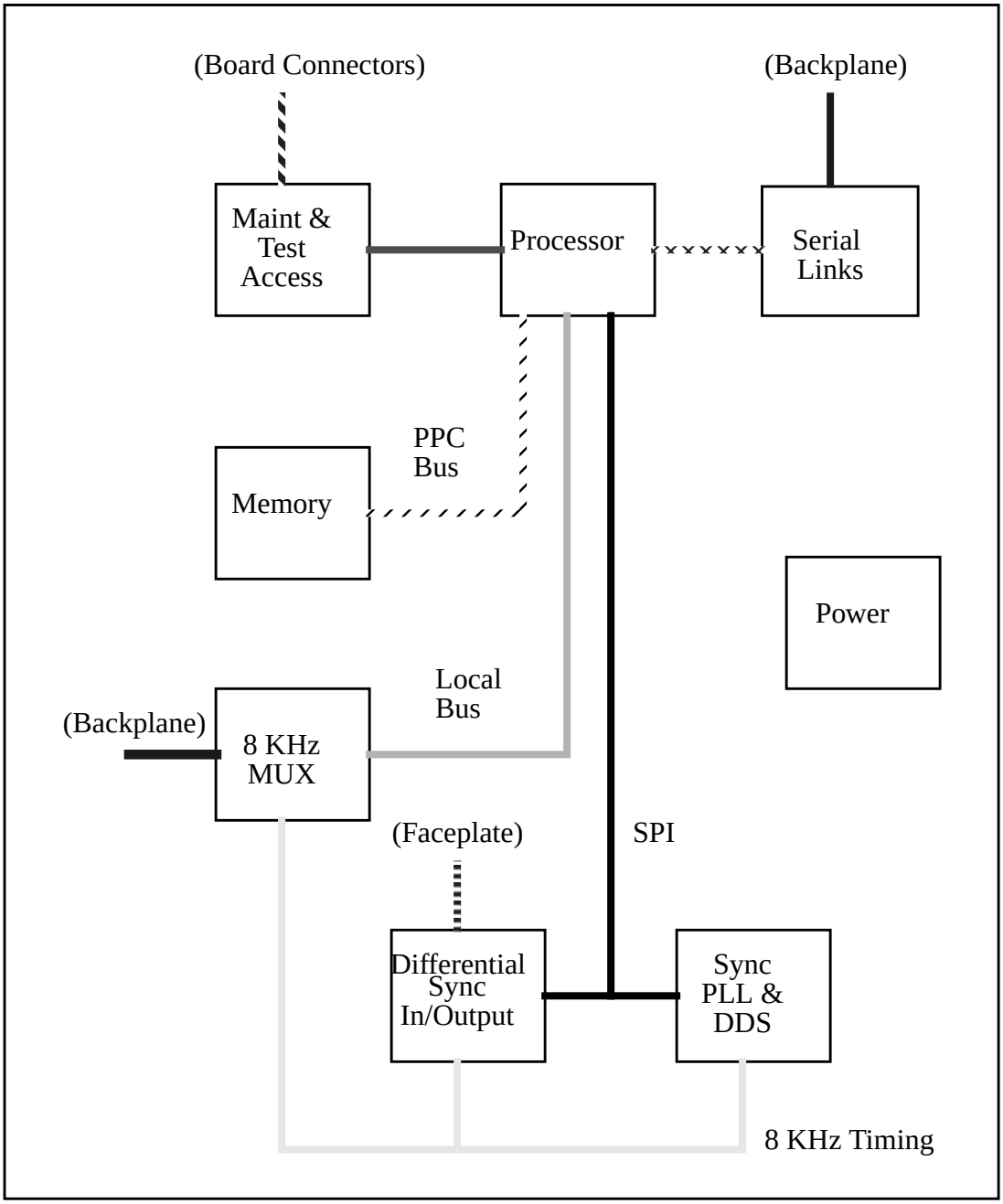
- Industry-standard faceplate RJ-45 10/100 Mbps Ethernet interface to processor (presently for debug use only).
- Industry-standard faceplate infrared IrDA interface to processor (presently unsupported).
- Separate faceplate connector for clock monitor and debug.
- OEM module set to implement synchronization functionality.
- 32 MBytes of on board synchronous DRAM - expandable to 64/128 MBytes.
- 16 MBytes of Flash memory - expandable to 32 MBytes.
- On board Point-of-Use Power Supply (PUPS).

Functional block diagram

The next diagram is an illustration of the functional block diagram of the Sync RM.

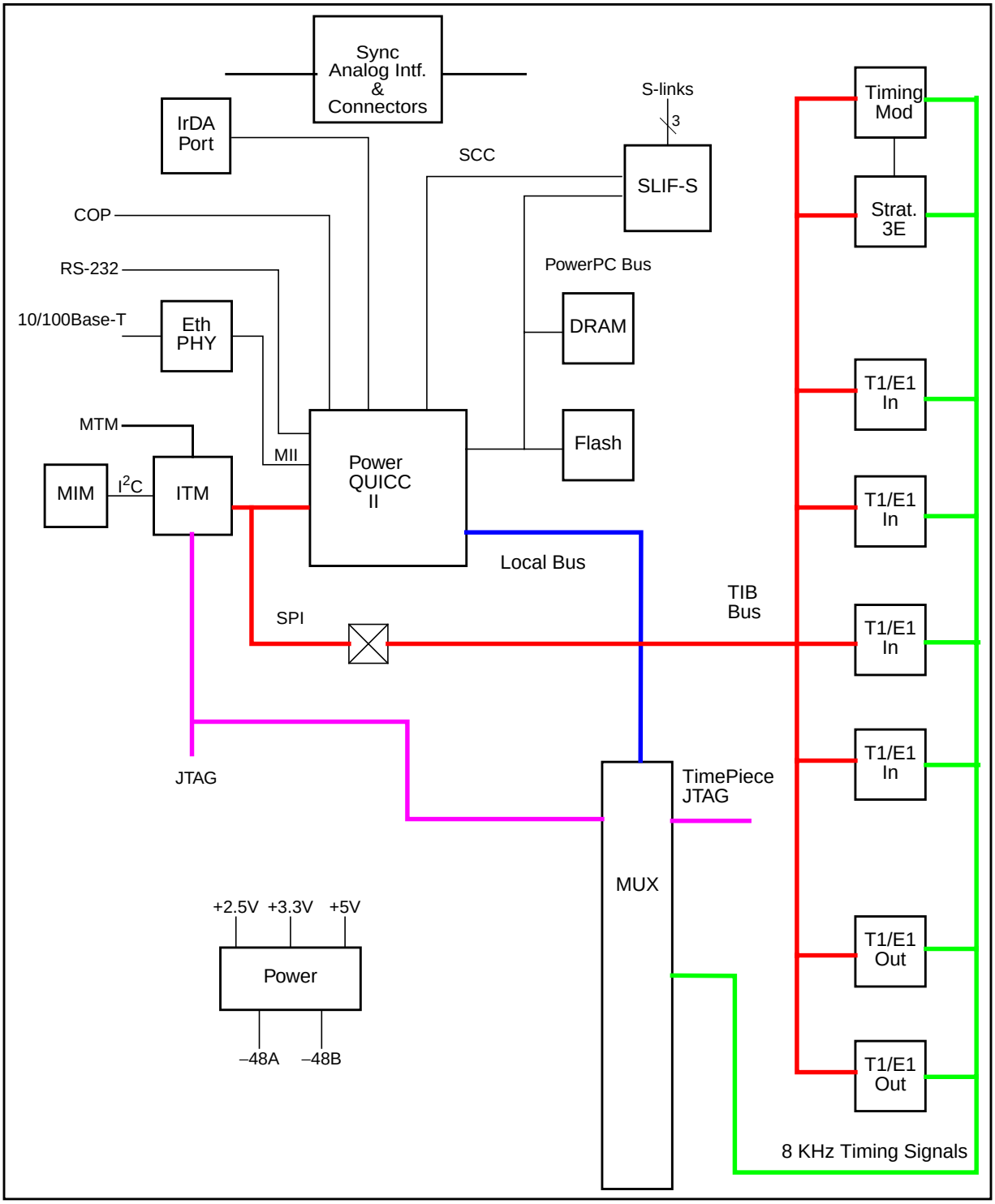
NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

NTLX44AA functional block diagram (part 1)



NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

NTLX44AA functional block diagram (part 2)



NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Functional block descriptions

This section contains descriptive information pertaining to the functional blocks of the Sync RM.

PowerQUICC II (Voyager) Processor Complex The Processor provides the local intelligence to perform basic module control and maintenance activities. It configures and supervises the clock synchronization circuitry, executes diagnostic routines to test module circuitry, stores the Initial Boot Loader (IBL) and the application software load in non-volatile memory, and supports 10/100 Mbps Ethernet, RS-232 and IrDA interfaces for development, debug and monitoring purposes.

The Motorola PowerQUICC II is a high performance integrated communications processor which implements all of the host processing as well as the communications and supervisory functions required on the Sync resource module, all within a single device.

A 32 Mbyte bank of synchronous DRAM (expandable to 64/128 MB) provides program storage for the processor as well as message data buffer and descriptor memory

16 Mbytes of Flash memory (expandable to 32 MB) provides non-volatile storage of boot code as well as an image of the application code.

The processor communicates with the SDRAM, Flash and Slif-S device via the PowerPC bus. The memory controller within the PowerQUICC II controls all external bus cycles to the various types of memory devices, including row/column address multiplexing to DRAM. Since there are few devices on this bus, no buffering is used, and the bus is connected directly to each device.

The processor controls the sync frame pulse multiplexer array via the local bus. There are two 32-bit read/writeable registers, which provide 64 control bits which are used for various purposes.

Serial Link Interface Between each CEM and the SyncRM there are three S-Links. This group of three S-Links is referred to as an S-Link cluster. It is associated with a transmit and a receive clock signal, which is used to recover the timing information for the three links. One Slave S-Link Interface (SLIF-S) ASIC is responsible for the physical interface. The SLIF-S performs the following functions, not all of which are used in this application:

- recovers data from the S-Links from both CEM modules
- monitors link health by way of a CRC check
- extracts DMSW messaging channels from both CEM modules

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

- selects PCM data from the CEMs, based on CEM activity; a small elastic store function is supplied to accommodate phase variations between the CEMs
- formats the selected data stream into a parallel bus for access by the resources supplied by the RM
- broadcasts outgoing PCM data to both CEMs
- inserts link CRC
- provides facilities for low level link as well as RM control and status facilities, including test and ID storage

Three S-Links, 1 primary + 2 secondary, are connected between a SLIF-S and each of the two CEMs. Logically, each S-Link consists of 8 groups of 32 channels each (a total of 256 timeslots). On group 0 of the primary S-Link, channels 0 and 31 are reserved for framing and operations, respectively, and channels 1-30 are used as a single high-speed DMSW messaging link. The remaining groups on the primary link, as well as all timeslots on the secondary links, are used for payload data. Each S-Link channel contains twelve bits, of which one is a spoiler (framing) bit, one is an out-of-band (OOB) channel bit, eight carry traffic (speech or data), one is a utility bit, and one bit is a parity check bit. The spoiler and OOB bits are terminated by the SLIF-S.

The SLIF-S is controlled by the PQII via the PowerPC bus. It has an 8-bit address and data interface. Messaging extracted from the primary S-link is transferred to the PQII via an SCC port. Messaging destined for the CEM is transferred to the SLIF-S from the PQII via the SCC port, then sent up to the CEM on the primary S-link. The CEM may also communicate with the SyncRM directly using the S-link Register Access protocol to activate an interrupt into the PQII. Since the S-link interface between the SyncRM is used only for messaging and clock synchronization, the PCM data interface is unused; the PDO and PDI busses are left unconnected.

Sync Generation and Reference Selection The main function of the SyncRM is to create a frame pulse that is synchronized to an external reference source, usually of Stratum 1 quality. This frame pulse is transmitted to both CEMs via the Spectrum backplane. The synchronization task is performed by a set of four OEM surface-mount modules, “TimePieces”: the DS1/E1 Input Module, the DS1/E1 Output module, the Stratum 3E Oscillator Module and the SmartTiming Module. Each of these devices comprise a processor with its own clocking and support circuits, embedded firmware, and special-purpose circuitry required by particular applications.

There are four DS1/E1 Input Modules used on the SyncRM. Each takes a twisted-pair input from the faceplate and outputs an 8KHz recovered frame

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

pulse. The input signal should be 1.544 Mbps DS1. The input is optimized to a line termination of 110 ohm. It is expected (though not required) that the DS1 Input Modules will be connected to inputs from two separate BITS clocks and a monitor/test input. There are two 8 KHz reference inputs to each DS1 Input Module. The device will compile statistics on the input signal, using each of the reference inputs. The following measurements are performed by the internal processor: Maximum Time-Interval Error (MTIE), Time Deviation, Frequency offset and Phase history.

This data is stored in internal memory. In addition, performance monitoring of standard line conditions is provided: LOS, AIS, OOF, BPV and CRC. Sync Status Messaging (SSM) will be extracted if available in the input data stream. Each DS1 Input Module also terminates a 2.048 MHz square wave clock signal, that is input from the faceplate. Since the 2.048 MHz clock arrives at the faceplate as a differential signal, and the input to the DS1 Input Module is single-ended, the clock must go through differential-to-single-ended conversion (in addition to the analog conditioning described above). Since there are four DS1 Input Module on the SyncRM, one will not terminate a 2.048 MHz clock input.

There are two DS1 Output Modules used on the SyncRM. Each takes one of two 8KHz input frame pulses and produces a differential output in either 2.048 Mbps E1 format or 1.544 Mbps DS1 format, that is locked to the selected input reference. After passing through transient suppression diodes, transformer, and EMI chokes, the signal is output on twisted-pair wiring at the faceplate. The output is a frame, all-ones signal. For DS1, both SF and ESF formats are supported. For E1, CAS and CCS formats are supported. Sync Status Messaging (SSM) may be output in either signalling format.

The Stratum 3E Oscillator module provides a temperature-compensated 10 MHz output oscillator signal to the Timing module, that is accurate to the Stratum 3E level. The Timing module has five 8 KHz reference inputs, one of which will be selected as input to the Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS), and used in conjunction with the 10 MHz oscillator to create an 8 KHz output frame pulse that is locked to the selected input with Stratum 3E accuracy. Phase Build-Out (PBO) is performed by the Timing Module.

Direct Digital Synthesis is a phase locking technique that enables output frequency resolution that is far higher than that obtainable from a traditional analog DAC-VCXO circuit. In its simplest case, a DDS can be made from an address counter, a PROM that contains amplitude values of a complete sinewave, a DAC, and a clock.

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

As discussed above, 8 KHz reference inputs are used by the Timing Module to create its phase-locked output frame pulse. Selection of which of the 5 inputs are used as the reference source may be done “manually” by host S/W, or automatically by the Timing module itself. In automatic mode, the Timing module will examine its inputs sequentially, and choose the first one whose performance statistics indicates that it is stable and operating correctly. Reference inputs are also used by the Input modules to analyze their received signals, and by the Output modules to create an output signal.

If the Input module detects errors in the input signal with only one of its reference inputs, the assumption is that the reference input is bad. If the Input module detects errors in the input signal simultaneously with both of its reference inputs, the assumption is that the input signal is bad. Using its selected reference source, the Timing module performs frequency and stability measurements on the other 4 inputs. If any of the other inputs is too noisy, or exhibits excessive frequency deviation, the Timing module will eliminate it as a candidate reference source. If all the other inputs suddenly develop problems, then the assumption might be that the selected reference source has deteriorated.

The TimePieces communicate amongst themselves, and with the PQII host processor, by means of an SPI bus, that runs the TIB protocol stack. The TimePiece family shares a set of common commands. Each TimePiece also has a set of commands that relate to its specific functionality. Communication is one-way only, meaning that when a TimePiece has something to say to another TimePiece or to the host, it will master the bus and transmit the information. When TimePieces operate as slaves, they only listen to the master, and they do not transmit any data of their own. On system initialization, the TimePieces negotiate with each other (and with the host) to obtain network IDs, which are subsequently used to identify individual TimePieces in the system.

Each TimePiece also has a unique hardware chip ID, that depends on its PCB location. The chip ID allows a mapping between logical (network ID) devices and actual physical components, in systems where there is more than one instance of a particular type of device, such as the SyncRM. The host PQII must participate on the SPI bus with the TimePieces, as well as control the ITM. Since the ITM is incompatible with a SPI multimaster environment, the portion of the SPI bus that is connected to the ITM is electrically isolated from the TimePieces. When the PQII requires an ITM access, it momentarily shuts itself off from the TimePieces, services the ITM, then restores itself on the TimePiece portion of the SPI bus.

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

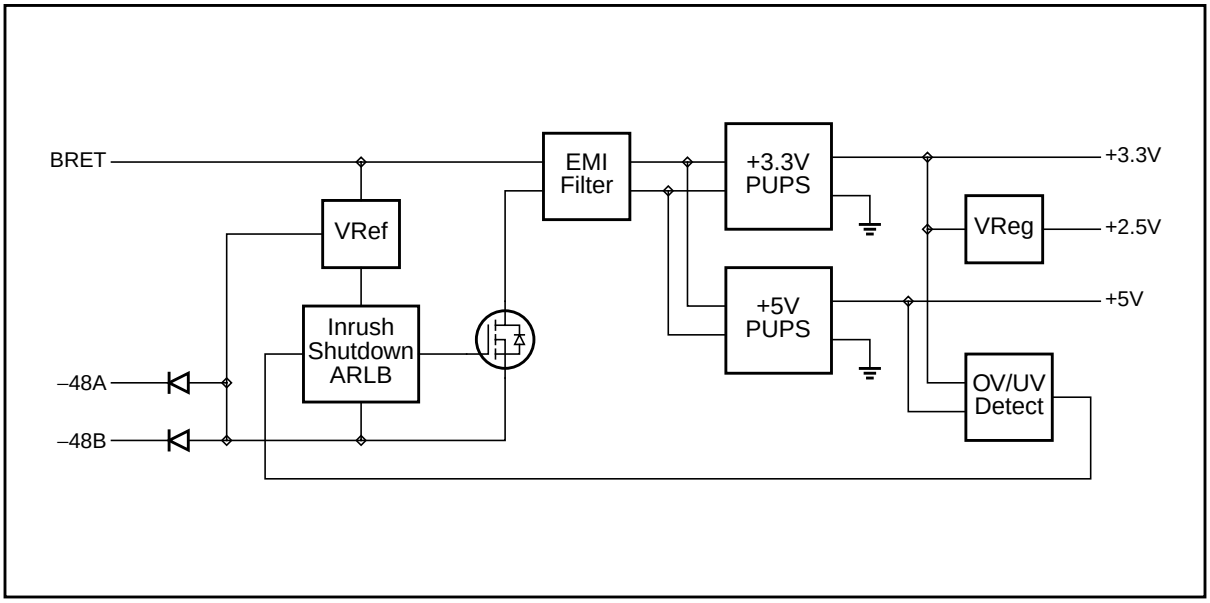
Power Supply Two DC-to-DC point-of-use power supplies (PUPS) will be used to convert the –48V A and B feeds to the +3.3V and +5V supply rails required for the Sync RM circuitry. In addition, a linear regulator will provide a +2V supply from the +3.3V supply in order to power the PowerQUICC II processor core. This +2V output will vary with the version of the PQII and will initially be +2.5V. This will be reduced to +2.3V, +2.0V and/or +1.8V depending on the recommendations from Motorola. The lowest voltage possible will be used to reduce power consumption while maintaining needed operating frequencies.

The shelf A and B feeds are diode ORed together to supply a fused input to the power circuit, allowing the resource module to operate with either or both of the shelf supplies. A fuse in each power feed, before the diode OR circuit, was not chosen because of problems in detecting a blown fuse in a single feed. If only one of the two fuses were to blow, it is possible an RM could be inadvertently shut down during routine maintenance procedures (by powering down one of the two feeds). The diodes used are special for this application, and are designed to fail in an open state and not catch on fire. Also, special provisions are made in circuit board layout to reduce the risk of shorts occurring before the fuse.

In-rush current protection, automatic return from low battery (ARLB), and shutdown circuitry controls a power MOSFET switch for the diode ORed –48V battery feed. Battery and return are filtered to reduce electro-magnetic interference (EMI) and then supply the input to the PUPS. Overvoltage and undervoltage conditions on both +5V and +3.3V PUPS outputs are monitored for and will cause a shutdown of the power supply circuit if detected. The battery supply must be cycled off and back on in order to reset the shutdown circuit and re-enable the PUPS. The next illustration is a diagram of the power supply.

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Power supply



Included in the Power block is a power monitor function. This circuit monitors the +5V, +3.3V and +2.5V voltages and asserts a single reset pulse to the SyncRM if any voltage drops below the following limits:

- 2.3V (max) for the +2.5V supply
- 3.0V for the +3.3V supply
- 4.75V for the +5V supply

The reset pulse duration is 140msec.

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Pin description

The next table contains the pin description information for the Sync RM.

Backplane Pin Description

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P4:8A	-48A	Supply	-48 volt battery feed A
P4:8B			
P4:8C			
P4:8D			
P4:8E			
P4:2A	-48B	Supply	-48 volt battery feed B
P4:2B			
P4:2C			
P4:2D			
P4:2E			
P4:5A	RTN	Supply	Battery return (ground)
P4:5B			
P4:5C			
P4:5D			
P4:5E			
P3:10B	FrCEM0_CK0	Input	S-Link clock lines from the CEMs
P3:10D	FrCEM1_CK0		
P3:9B	FrCEM0_D0	Input	S-Link data lines from the CEMs
P3:9D	FrCEM1_D0		
P3:9A	FrCEM0_D1		
P3:9E	FrCEM1_D1		
P3:10A	FrCEM0_D2		
P3:10E	FrCEM1_D2		
P3:8B	ToCEM0_CK0	Output	S-Link clock lines to the CEMs
P3:8D	ToCEM1_CK0		

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P3:7B	ToCEM0_D0	Output	S-Link data lines to the CEMs
P3:7D	ToCEM1_D0		
P3:7A	ToCEM0_D1		
P3:7E	ToCEM1_D1		
P3:8A	ToCEM0_D2		
P3:8E	ToCEM1_D2		
P3:2A	SYNC_ToCEM0	Output	Sync RM recovered frame pulse, used by CEM for synchronization.
P3:3A	SYNC_ToCEM1		
P3:18A	MMD	Input	MTM bus master data
P3:18E	MSD	Output	MTM bus slave data
P3:17D	MCLK	Input	MTM bus clock
P3:17B	MPR	Output	MTM bus pause request
P3:16C	MCTL	Input	MTM bus control

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P3:16E	SLOT_ID0	Input	Physical slot identification
P3:16D	SLOT_ID1		
P3:17C	SLOT_ID2		
P3:16B	SLOT_ID3		
P3:16A	SLOT_ID4		

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P3:2B	LGND	Supply	Logic ground
P3:2C			
P3:2D			
P3:3C			
P3:4A			
P3:4B			
P3:4C			
P3:4D			
P3:4E			
P3:5C			
P3:6C			
P3:7C			
P3:8C			
P3:9C			
P3:10C			
P3:11A			
P3:11B			
P3:11C			
P3:11D			
P3:11E			
P3:12C			
P3:13C			
P3:14C			
P3:15C			
P3:18B			
P3:18C			
P3:18D			

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

The next table contains backplane connector P4 information.

Backplane connector P4

Pin no.	A	B	C	D	E
2	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B
3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
5	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN
6	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A

The next table contains backplane connector P3 information.

Backplane connector P3

Pin no.	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM0	LGND	LGND	LGND	NC
3	SYNC_ToCEM1	NC	LGND	NC	NC
4	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
5	NC	NC	LGND	NC	NC
6	NC	NC	LGND	NC	NC
7	ToCEM0_D1	ToCEM0_D0	LGND	ToCEM1_D0	ToCEM1_D1
8	ToCEM0_D2	ToCEM0_CK0	LGND	ToCEM1_CK0	ToCEM1_D2
9	FrCEM0_D1	FrCEM0_D0	LGND	FrCEM1_D0	FrCEM1_D1
10	FrCEM0_D2	FrCEM0_CK0	LGND	FrCEM1_CK0	FrCEM1_D2
11	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
12	NC	NC	LGND	NC	NC
13	NC	NC	LGND	NC	NC

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Backplane connector P3 (Continued)

Pin no.	A	B	C	D	E
14	NC	NC	LGND	NC	NC
15	NC	NC	LGND	NC	NC
16	SLOT_ID4	SLOT_ID3	MCTL	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0
17	LGND	MPR	SLOT_ID2	MCLK	LGND
18	MMD	LGND	LGND	LGND	MSD

The next table contains ethernet faceplate connector information.

Ethernet faceplate connector

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
J3:1 J3:2	TX+ TX–	Output	Twisted-pair Transmit
J3:3 J3:6	RX+ RX–	Input	Twisted-pair Receive

The next table contains interface faceplate connection information.

Sync interface faceplate connections

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P1.1	BITX_OT	Output	T1/E1 Crossover differential output tip
P1.2	BITX_OR	Output	T1/E1 Crossover differential output ring
P1.3	BITX_INT	Input	T1/E1 Crossover differential input tip
P1.4	BITX_INR	Input	T1/E1 Crossover differential input ring
P1.5	CDMA_INT	Input	Secondary T1/E1 BITS (or CDMA) differential input tip

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Sync interface faceplate connections (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P1.10	CDMA_INR	Input	Secondary T1/E1 BITS (or CDMA) differential input ring
P1.9	BITS_INT	Input	T1/E1 BITS differential input tip
P1.8	BITS_INR	Input	T1/E1 BITS differential input ring
P1.7	2MCKINT	Input	2.048 MHz differential clock input tip
P1.6	2MCKINR	Input	2.048 MHz differential clock input ring
P1.11	2MXCKINT	Input	2.048 MHz crossover differential clock input tip
P1.12	2MXCKINR	Input	2.048 MHz crossover differential clock input ring
P1.13	2MXOT	Output	2.048 MHz crossover differential clock output tip
P1.14	2MXOR	Output	2.048 MHz crossover differential clock output ring
P2.1	2MMONOT	Output	2.048 MHz differential clock monitor output tip
P2.2	2MMONOR	Output	2.048 MHz differential clock monitor output ring
P2.3	2MMONINT	Input	2.048 MHz differential clock monitor input tip
P2.4	2MMONINR	Input	2.048 MHz differential clock monitor input ring

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (continued)

Sync interface faceplate connections (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P2.5	BITM_INT	Input	T1/E1 differential monitor input tip
P2.9	BITM_INR	Input	T1/E1 differential monitor input ring
P2.7	BITM_OT	Output	T1/E1 differential monitor output tip
P2.8	BITM_OR	Output	T1/E1 differential monitor output ring

10/100BaseT Ethernet Interface

The SyncRM supports a 10/100BaseT Ethernet interface, accessible via RJ-45 connector on the faceplate. The Ethernet PHY device is connected to the Fast Communications Controller 1 (FCC1) port on the PQII. This port is set up to provide a standard Media Independent Interface (MII), supporting bit rates up to 100 Mbps. A set of LEDs (not visible from the faceplate) provide status indications for Ethernet operation.

Interface specifications

Faceplate Visual Indicators

The Sync Resource Module will carry a set of indicators to provide information of interest to craft personnel. The LEDs, which are located at the faceplate, indicate the current state of the module.

Faceplate LED indicators

Green	Red	Module state
Off	Off	Sleep, un-powered or not inserted
On	On	Power up LED test
Wink	Off	Power up self-test underway
On	Off	Module should not be removed
Off	On	Alarm state: module may be removed

Power up LED test is entered immediately after the module is first powered up or inserted. Its purpose is to allow craft personnel to verify that the LEDs are

functional. The LEDs remain in this state for the duration of the power-up self-test.

Alarm State is entered during a power up or insertion sequence if the self-test fails, or if the Common Equipment Module rejects the module as being unworkable in the system due to incompatibilities or a failure to establish communications with the module.

The Green ON, Red OFF state is entered during power up or insertion sequence when the module has passed its diagnostic test. In this case, the module should not be removed.

Sleep mode

When not required, circuit module LEDs may enter a customer programmable "sleep" mode to extend their life. The LEDs will leave the sleep mode:

- when so directed by OAM S/W
- as a result of LED state change
- as part of an Indicator Test

The LEDs will not sleep while an alarm source is active (i.e. while there is a module in the peripheral in the RED ON, GREEN OFF state).

NTLX44AA Sync Resource Module (end)

Performance requirements

Electrical specifications

The next two tables contain electrical specifications.

Input characteristics

Parameter	Pin	Min.	Num.	Max.	Units	Comments
C_I		3.5		8	pF	
Z_I					MΩ	
V_{IL}		–0.5		0.8	Volts	
V_{IH}		2.0		V_{CC}+0.5	Volts	
V_{IK}			–0.7	–1.2	Volts	Clamp diode
I_{IL}				1	µA	
I_{IH}				1	µA	

Output characteristics

Parameter	Pin	Min.	Num.	Max.	Units	Comments
C_O					pF	
V_{OL}					Volts	I_{OL}=
						I_{OL}=
V_{OH}					Volts	I_{OH}=
						I_{OH}=
I_{OL}					mA	
I_{OH}					mA	
I_{OZ}					µA	

Power requirements

The Sync Resource Module will utilize two Point-of-Use Power Supplies (PUPS) to convert –48V to 5V and 3.3V as required. Two independent –48V sources will be provided for redundancy. These will be diode-ORed within the SyncRM before being fed to the PUPS. 2.5V will be supplied from the 3.3V supply via a linear voltage regulator.

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module

Description

The NTLX71AA OC3 interface module is a synchronous optical network (SONET) OC3 trunk interface module for the DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM). It allows the SPM to terminate SONET OC3 transmission systems carrying DS3, asynchronous VT1.5, and byte-synchronous VT1.5 payloads.

Location

The NTLX71AA OC3 interface module occupies slots 9 and 10 on shelf 0 in NTLX51BA dual-shelf assembly.

Functions

The NTLX71AA OC3 interface module provides the following services:

- SONET OC3 interface with DS3, floating asynchronous VT1.5, and floating byte synchronous VT1.5.
- SONET alarm support
- DS0 trunk conditioning support

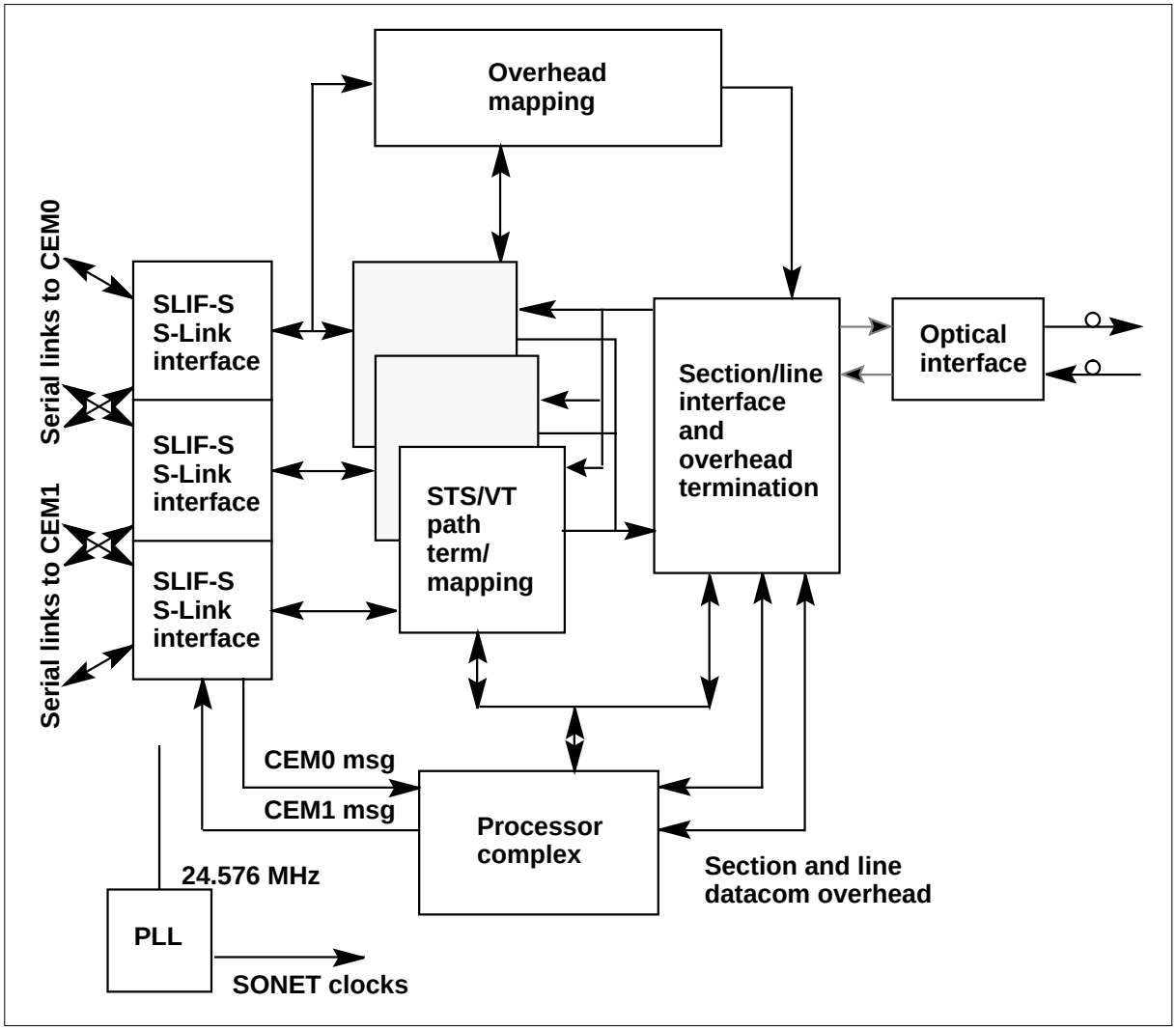
Functional blocks

The NTLX71AA OC3 interface module has the following functional blocks:

- optical interface
- section/line interface
- STS/VT path termination and mapping
- processor platform
- overhead mapping
- S-link interface
- phase lock loop

The next figure shows the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module functional block diagram.

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)



Optical interface

The NTLX71AA OC3 interface module provides an intermediate- and a long-reach OC3 optical transceiver (155.52 Mbyte/s) to terminate the physical fiber. The NTLX71AA converts the signal to an electrical format and forwards the signal to the section/line interface.

The laser output of the transmit electro-optical module can be disabled for safety during diagnostics. In addition, it is monitored for laser bias and optical output power output. The receive module provides low light and received power indications.

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

The following tables list the optical interface specifications for the OC3 interface module.

OC3 optical interface circuit pack specifications		
Parameter (see Note 1 and Note 2)	**1310 nm Intermediate reach**	**1310 nm Long reach**
Product engineering code	NT7E01DA/DB/DC/DD	NT7E01CA/CB/CC/CD
Connector type (see Note 3)	Biconic, FC-PC, ST/PC, SC	Biconic, FC-PC, ST/PC, SC
Pigtaill	Single mode	
General fiber type	Single mode	Single mode
Class of fiber	9.5 mm	Single mode
Mode-field diameter		9.5 mm
Optical source		
Device type	MLM	MLM
Material composition	GaAs	GaAs
Spectral characteristics		
Central wavelength	1310 nm	1310 nm
Spectral width	5 nm (D1MSTM)	5 nm (D1MSTM)
Spectral width	7.7 nm (D1RMS)	7.7 nm (D1RMS)
Central wavelength range	1260-1360 nm	1280-1335 nm
Optical signal		
LIne rate	OC3 (155.52 Mb/s)	OC3 (155.52 Mb/s)
Line code	NRZ	NRZ
Extinction ratio	8.2 dB	10 dB
Optical Power		
Guaranteed launch power	-15 dBm	-5.0 dBm
Maximum launch power	-8 dBm	0 dBm

Note 1: All parameters apply on the line side of the optical connector, as specified in Bellcore Specifications TR-NWT-000253, Issue 2.

Note 2: All parameters are valid over the full range of operating, environmental, and aging conditions.

Note 3: All parameters are valid for each of the appropriate connector options.

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

OC3 optical interface receiver specifications		
Parameter (See Note 1)	**1310 nm Intermediate reach**	**1310 nm Long reach**
Product engineering code	NT7E01DA/DB/DC/DD	NT7301CA/CB/CD
Connector type	Biconic, FC-PC, ST/PC, SC	Biconic, FC-PC, ST/PC, SC
Pigtail		
General fiber type	Multimode	Multimode
Optical detector		
Device type	PIN	APD
Material composition	InGaAs	III-V
Spectral characteristics		
Central wavelength	1265-1355 nm	1280-1335 nm
Optical signal		
Line rate	OC3 (155.52 Mb/s)	OC3 (155.52 Mb/s)
Line code	NRZ	NRZ
Overload level (See Note 2)	-8.0 dBm	-10.0 dBm
Damage level (See Note 3)	N/A	-6.0 dBm
Maximum receiver reflectance	-14.0 dB	-14.0 dB
Optical path penalty (See Note 4)	1.0 dB	1.0 dB
Optical power		
Guaranteed receiver sensitivity	-28.0 dBm	-34.0 dBm

Note 1: These specifications are worst-case parameters that include allowances for connector losses, aging, equipment impairments because of implementation, and temperature degradation. The values represent the power level measure at the station fiber on the link side of the connector.

Note 2: Miniature variable optical attenuators (mVOAs) may be required at the receiver depending on the link loss. Overload level is the maximum received optical power for which BER of 10-*10* and all jitter tolerance specifications are met.

Note 3: The damage level is the maximum optical power for which no long term damage to the components will occur.

Note 4: The optical path penalty includes degradations in performance due to dispersions, reflections and optical jitter consistent with the requirements of Bellcore Specification TA-NWT-000253, Issue 2.

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

OC3 optical interface guaranteed system gain specifications		
Parameter (See Note)	**1310 nm Intermediate reach**	**1310 nm Long reach**
Product engineering code	NT7E01DA/DB/DC/DD	NT7E01CA/CB/CC/CD
Attenuation	0 to 12 dB	10 to 28 dB
Optical return loss	14 dB	24 dB
Dispersion	96 ps/nm	185 ps/nm
Guaranteed launch power	-15 dBm	-5.0 dBm
Maximum transmit power	-8.0 dBm	0.0 dBm
Receiver sensitivity	-28.0 dBm	-34.0 dBm
Maximum receiver power	-8.0 dBm	-10.0 dBm
Receiver damage level	N/A	N/A
Guaranteed system gain	13.0 dB	29.0 dB

Note: These specifications are worst-case parameters that include connector losses, aging, equipment impairments because of implementation, and temperature degradation. These specifications do not include the customer unallocated link margin or the optical path penalty.

Section/line interface

The section/line interface accepts the electrical signals from the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module and handles the overhead termination through the PMC-Sierra PM5344. The PM5344 handles line defect detection, performance related overhead, protection switching overhead, and alarms.

SONET overhead not handled by the PM5343 is routed to the overhead mapping functions for additional processing.

Synchronous transport signal (STS)/virtual tributary (VT) path termination and mapping

STS termination and mapping

The STS path is terminated by the PCM-Sierra PM5344, which handles the STS pointer processing and overhead termination.

Received data is provided on the drop side of the telecom bus, along with synchronous payload envelope (SPE) and alignment indication (C1J1).

In the transmit direction, the PM5344 accepts the Add side of the telecom bus from the VT and DS3 mappers.

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

DS1/VT termination

The three SPEs and constituent DS3 and VT1.5 structures are handled in the VT path termination and mapping section. Each of these mapping sections takes an SPE and maps the payload as DS3 or floating VT1.5. In the case of DS3, the L3M mapping device interfaces to the telecom bus and maps DS3 payloads according to SONET specifications. The DS3 signal is routed to and from an M13 multiplexing device as B3ZS signals, allowing path integrity checking. The M13 device maps 28 DS1s into a DS3 stream. The 28 DS1s are split into three groups of eight and a group of four and terminated on the octal mapping resource (OMaR) application specific integrated circuit (ASIC). Each DS1 interfaces to the M13 as a separate signal group consisting of transmit data and clock with received data and clock.

For floating VT1.5 mapped DS1 signals in the SPE, the OMaR devices interface to the demultiplexed telecom bus directly using the framing (AC1J1, DC1J1) and SPE indication signals (APL, DPL) to demultiplex the VT1.5s within the payload. Selection pins on these devices are used by the VT1.5 mappers to determine which VT1.5 payloads to handle. One OMar on each SPE is designated the master and determines and distributes SPE framing information in the transmit direction.

SLIF-S S-link interface

Before presentation to the STS mapping and DS1/VT termination section, the telecom bus is split into three 6.48 MHz buses, each representing a single STS-1 in the STS-3 envelope. This improves signal fan-out and lowers power usage and electromagnetic emissions.

Computing platform

The local processor on the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module contains four built-in serial communication controllers, DRAM, interfaces, timers, direct memory access controllers, and four Mbytes of flash electrically-erasable, programmable ROM and DRAM are provided.

Signaling

The following table shows the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module connector J1 (1SU) - power pinouts.

Pin number	A	B	C	D	E
2	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B
3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

Pin number	A	B	C	D	E
5	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN
6	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A

The following table shows the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module connector J2 (2SU) - resource module (RM) common pinouts.

Pin number	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM0	LGND	LGND	LGND	SYNC_FrOC30
3	SYNC_ToCEM1	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	SYNC_FrOC31
4	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
5	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
6	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
7	ToCEM0_D2	ToCEM0_D1	LGND	ToCEM1_D1	ToCEM1_D2
8	ToCEM0_D3	ToCEM0_CK	LGND	ToCEM1_CK	ToCEM1_D3
9	FrCEM0_D2	FrCEM0_D1	LGND	FrCEM1_D1	FrCEM1_D2
10	FrCEM0_D3	FrCEM0_CK	LGND	FrCEM1_CK	FrCEM1_D3
11	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
12	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
15	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
16	SLOT_ID4	SLOT_ID3	MCTL	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0
17	LGND	MPR	SLOT_ID2	MCLK	LGND
18	MMD	LGND	LGND	LGND	MSD

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

The following table shows the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module connector J2 (2SU) - extra S-link pinouts.

Pin number	A	B	C	D	E
2	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
3	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
4	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
5	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
6	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
7	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
8	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
9	ToCEM0_D8	ToCEM0_D7	LGND	ToCEM1_D7	ToCEM1_D8
10	ToCEM0_D9	ToCEM0_CK3	LGND	ToCEM1_CK3	ToCEM1_D9
11	FrCEM0_D8	FrCEM0_D7	LGND	FrCEM1_D7	FrCEM1_D8
12	FrCEM0_D9	FrCEM0_CK3	LGND	FrCEM1_CK3	FrCEM1_D9
13	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
14	ToCEM0_D5	ToCEM0_D4	LGND	ToCEM1_D4	ToCEM1_D5
15	ToCEM0_D6	ToCEM0_CK2	LGND	ToCEM1_CK2	ToCEM1_D6
16	FrCEM0_D5	FrCEM0_D4	LGND	FrCEM1_D4	FrCEM1_D5
17	FrCEM0_D6	FrCEM0_CK2	LGND	FrCEM1_CK2	FrCEM1_D6
18	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND

The following table shows the J4 OC-2 RM cross connector.

Pin number	A	B	C	D	E
2	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
3	Drop0Data0	Drop0Data1	Add0Data2	Add0Data1	Add0Data0
4	Drop0Data3	Drop0Data4	Drop0Data2	Add0Data4	Add0Data3

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

Pin number	A	B	C	D	E
5	Drop0Data5	Drop0Data6	LGND	Add0Data6	Add0Data5
6	Drop0Data7	DropSPE	LGND	Add0SPE	Add0Data7
7	Drop0C1J1V1	Drop0CLK	LGND	Add0CLK	Add0C1J1V1
8	Drop0Parity	LGND	LGND	LGND	Add0Parity
9	LGND	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	LGND
10	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.
11	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.
12	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
15	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
16	SpTx0	SpTx1	LGND	SpRx1	SpRx0
17	SpTx2	SpTx3	LGND	SpRx3	SpRx2
18	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND

The following table shows the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module backplane pin descriptions.

Connection number	Signal	Function	IO type	Description
J1	-48B	power		-48 V battery feed B
J1	RET	power		Battery return
J1	-48A	power		-48 V battery feed A
J2	FrCEMnCKm	input	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link clock lines from common equipment (n = 0 CEM0, n = 1 CEM1)
J2	FrCEMnDm	input	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link data lines from common equipment (n = 0 CEM0,n = 1 CEM1)

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

Connection number	Signal	Function	IO type	Description
J2	ToCEMnCKm	output	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link clock lines to common equipment (n = 0 CEM0,n = 1 CEM1)
J2	ToCEMnDm	output	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link data lines to common equipment (n = 0 CEM0,n = 1 CEM1) n = 1, 2, 3 on J2
J2	SYNC_ToCEM0 SYNC_ToCEM0 SYNC_FrOC3SYNC_FrOC3	output	3.3 V TTL74LVT16244	OC3 recovered frame pulse, used by CEM, or clock RM for synchronization
J2	MMD	input	3.3 V CMOSITM	JTAG 1149.5 bus master data
J2	MSD	input/output open drain	3.3 V CMOSITM	JTAG 1149.5 bus slave data
J2	MCLK	input	3.3 V CMOSITM	JTAG 1149.5 bus clock
J2	MPR	input/outputopen drain	3.3 V CMOSITM	JTAG 1149.5 bus request
J2	MCTL	input	3.3 V CMOSITM	JTAG 1149.5 bus control
J2	LGND	power		logic ground of the PCP/BACKPLANE
J3	FrCEMnCKm	input	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link clock lines from common equipment (n = 0 CEM0, n = 1 CEM1) m = 2, 3 on J3
J3	FrCEMnDm	input	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link data lines from common equipment (n = 0 CEM0,n = 1 CEM1) n = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 on J2
J3	ToCEMnCKm	output	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link clock lines to common equipment (n = 0 CEM0,n = 1 CEM1) m = 2, 3 on J3
J3	ToCEMnDm	output	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	S-link data lines to common equipment (n = 0 CEM0,n = 1 CEM1) n = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 on J2

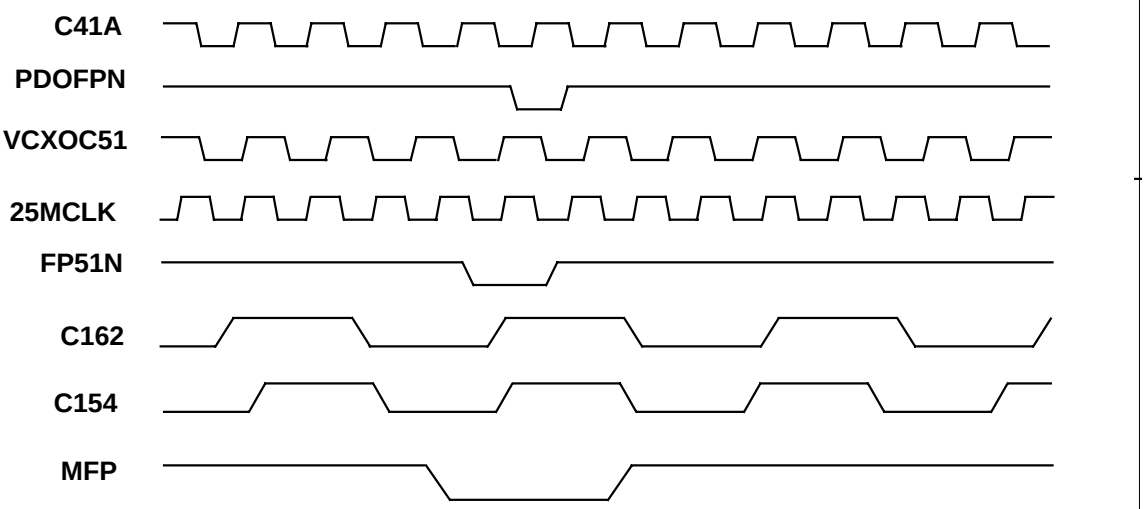
NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (continued)

Connection number	Signal	Function	IO type	Description
J3	LGND	power	3.3 V CMOSSLIF-S	Logic ground of the PCP/BACKPLANE
J4	Drop0DatanDrop0C1J1Drop0PLDrop0PAR	output	3.3 V TTL74LVT16244	Enter OC3 resource module telecom bus DropODatan ranges from n = 0 to n = 7
J4	Add0DatanAdd0C1J1Add0PLAdd0PAR	input	3.3 V TTL74LVT16244	Enter OC3 resource module telecom bus Add0Datan ranges from n = 0 to n = 7
J4	LGND	power		Logic ground of the PCP/BACKPLANE

Timing

The following figure shows the clock phase relationships for the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module.

NTLX71AA OC3 Interface Module (end)



Legend:
C41A — 24.576 MHz system clock derived from the active CEM
PDOFPN — Transmit frame indication derived from the active CEM
VCXOC51 — 19.44 MHz SONET transmit clock synthesized from C41A and PDOFPN
25MCLK — 25.92 MHz SONET clock, used by OMaR devices (synthesized from VCX0C51 and FP15N)
FP51N — Frame pulse based on the 19.44 MHz synthesized clock (VCXOC51)
C162 — Transmit DS-1 clock used by OMaR devices, derived from VCXOC51 and FP51N
C154 — STS-1 rate telecom bus clock derived from VCXO51 and FP51N
MFP — Master frame pulse based on the C154 clock

Power requirements

The following table shows the NTLX71AA OC3 interface module general power requirements.

Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Units
Supply voltage	39.0	053.0	V
Supply noise		100.0	mV
Supply current		001.0	A

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module

Product description

Overview

The Data Link Controller (DLC2) Resource Module (RM) provides data link layer protocol termination for multiple port data communications using the HDLC frame structure for the Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM). It is a hardware and software platform upon which HDLC messaging based feature applications can be implemented, such as LAP-D for ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI).

The principal functions of the DLC2 are:

- Termination of layer 2 link protocol for up to 256 independent data channels formatted as HDLC frames.
- Termination of proprietary (DMSW) data link protocol messages to/from both the active and the inactive CEM
- Protocol conversion between HDLC frames and DMSW messages for layer 3 data to be processed within the SPM or DMS Core (e.g., call control information).
- Statistical multiplexing/demultiplexing and retransmission of HDLC frames for layer 3 data to be processed externally (e.g., user data packets).
- Transmission and reception of layer 1 data to and from the CEMs through the SPM S-Link serial bus.

Functional description

The DLC2 provides the following features:

- Support for Q.921 LAP-D protocol.
- DS0 (64 kb/s), sub-DS0 (16 kb/s), and hyper channel (n×64 kb/s) data rates.
- Embedded PowerQUICC II integrated processor with 166/200-MHz EC603e microprocessor core and 133 MHz communications processor module supporting up to 700 Mbps aggregate serial bandwidth. Supports up to 256 HDLC channels.
- 32 MBytes of on board synchronous DRAM - expandable to 64/128 MBytes.
- 16 MBytes of Flash memory - expandable to 32 MBytes
- Integrated test and maintenance support via an IEEE 1149.1 compliant JTAG boundary scan master.
- On-board point-of-use power supplies (PUPS) with under/over voltage protection.

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

- 10 / 100 BaseT Ethernet debug port.
- RS232 debug port.
- Capability to terminate 256 HDLC channels when populated in the 1 S-Link only slots of the SPM.

Backward compatibility

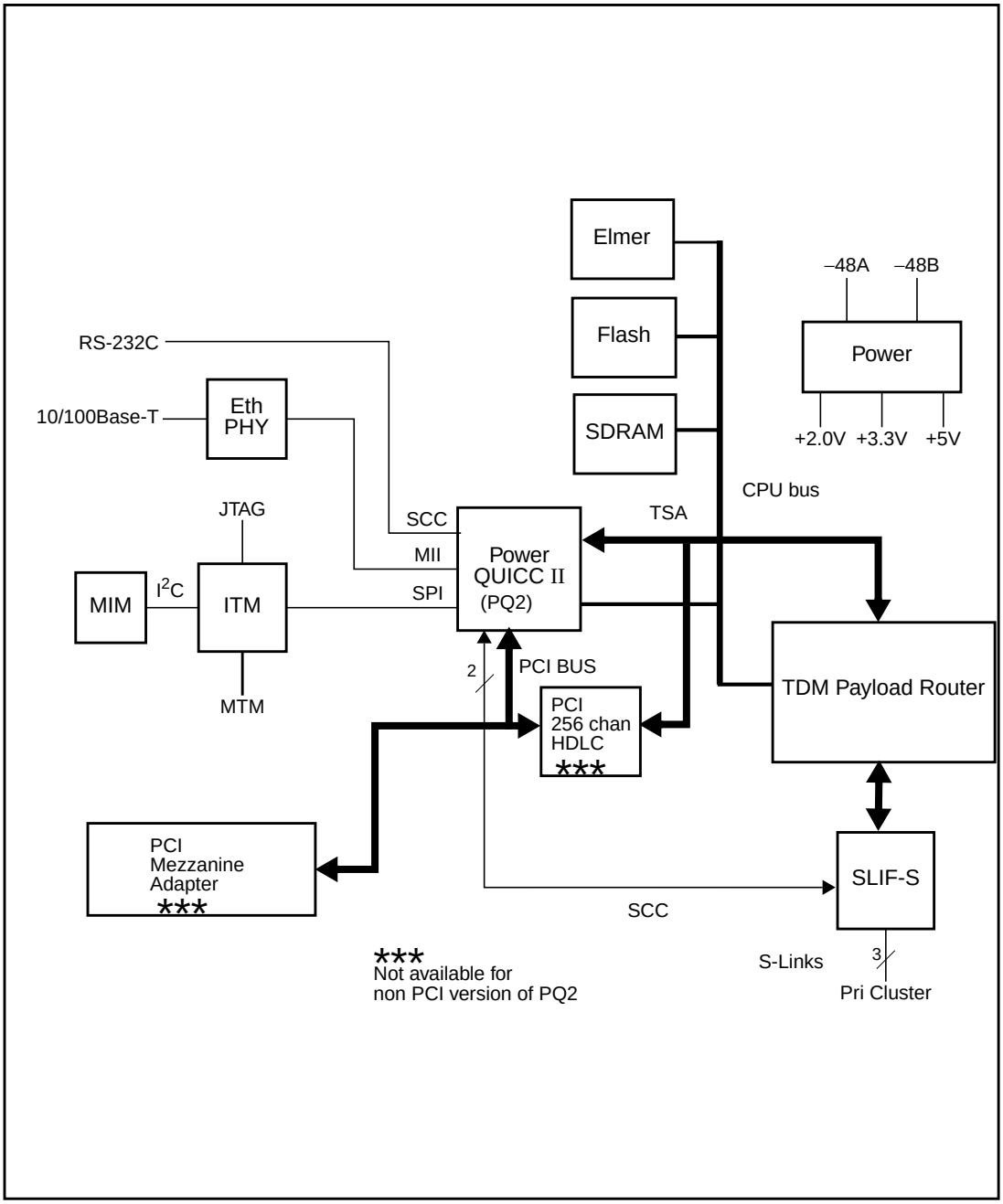
The NTLX72BA is backward compatible with it's predecessor the NTLX72AA.

Functional block diagram

The next diagram is an illustration of the functional block diagram of the DLC2 RM.

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

DLC2 functional block diagram



PowerQUICC II (Voyager) Processor Complex

The processor complex along with it's imbedded communication processor module (CPM) performs the complete specific link layer protocol (e.g. LAPD). It is also responsible for the local initialization, configuration, and maintenance of the resource module, as well as communication with the

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

Common Equipment modules via the S-Link messaging facility.It also initializes and configures the peripheral devices on the RM, executes diagnostic routines to test the module, stores the Initial Boot Loader (IBL) and the application software load in non-volatile memory, and provides both Ethernet and RS-232C interfaces for development and debug purposes.

The Motorola PowerQUICC II is a high performance integrated communications processor which implements all of the host processing as well as much of the communications functions required on the DLC2 resource module, all within a single device.

A 32 Mbyte bank of synchronous DRAM (expandable to 64/128 MB) provides program storage for the processor as well as message data buffer and descriptor memory. Since secondary cache on the same bus as SDRAM is expected to produce very minimal performance improvement, it will not be included in the design.

16 Mbytes of Flash memory (expandable to 32 MB) provides non-volatile storage of boot code as well as an image of the application code.

The processor communicates with the memory and application peripherals via a PowerPC bus. The memory controller within the PowerQUICC II controls all external bus cycles to the various types of memory devices, including row/column address multiplexing to SDRAM. Direct memory-to-memory transfers are handled by the IDMA controller. To manage high fanout, the address and data buses are partitioned into separate segments for the 64-bit wide synchronous memory, and the 8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit asynchronous memory.

Serial link interface

Between each CEM and the DLC2 RM there is one serial link connected, consisting of one group of three S-Links. The S-Link is associated with a transmit and a receive clock signal, which is used to recover the timing information for the link, and is referred to as an S-Link cluster. One Slave S-Link Interface (SLIF-S) ASICs, one per S-Link cluster pair, are responsible for the physical interface. The SLIF-S performs the following functions:

- recovers data from the S-Links from both CEM modules
- monitors link health by way of a CRC check
- extracts DMSW messaging channels from both CEM modules
- selects PCM data from the CEMs, based on CEM activity; a small elastic store function is supplied to accommodate phase variations between the CEMs

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

- formats the selected data stream into a parallel bus for access by the resources supplied by the RM
- broadcasts outgoing PCM data to both CEMs
- inserts outgoing DMSW messaging timeslots to each CEM
- inserts link CRC
- provides facilities for low level link as well as RM control and status facilities, including test and ID storage

Three S-Links, 1 primary + 2 secondary, are connected between a SLIF-S and each of the two CEMs. The "Backplane pin description" table shows how the S-Link timeslots are assigned on each of the 3 S-Links. Logically, each S-Link consists of 8 groups of 32 channels each. On group 0 of the primary S-Link, channels 0 and 31 are reserved for framing and operations, respectively, and channels 1-30 are used as a single high-speed DMSW messaging link. (The messaging link is only allocated on the first S-Link cluster. For the other two clusters, the corresponding channels are used for payload instead.) The remaining groups on the primary link, as well as all timeslots on the secondary links, are used for HDLC payload data. This leaves 512 channels each capable of 64Kbits on the remaining 2 S-Links. The DLC2 supports 256 channels for PRI application.

Each S-Link channel contains twelve bits, of which one is a spoiler (framing) bit, one is an out-of-band (OOB) channel bit, eight carry traffic (speech or data), one is a utility bit, and one bit is a parity check bit. The spoiler and OOB bits are terminated by the SLIF-S, while the remaining 10-bits transport TDM payload to/from the internal RM application circuitry.

On the DLC2 RM, the SLIF-S device interfaces to the TDM Payload Router (ROUTER2), which distributes the PCM channels to/from the Power QUICC II TSA ports. The SLIF-S device connects to the ROUTER2 chip via an individual SLIF-S parallel S-Link payload bus.

TDM Payload Router (ROUTER 2)

The Payload Router is responsible for converting between the multiplexed parallel payload bus of the SLIF-S and the individual serial data streams of the Power QUICC II TSA interface. It also provides the clocks and framing signals required for the HDLC serial buses.

Channel mapping is fixed in the Payload Router since DS0 switching is done in the CEMs and channel-to-port assignments are configurable within the Power QUICC II MCC.

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

The Payload ROUTER function is performed in a Altera 7512AE FPGA. The ROUTER2 has additional functionality such as a 8 bit processor interface to allow for additional diagnostic functions such as the setting and removal of data path loopbacks.

DMSW Message Interface (Reference)

The PQII processor on the DLC2 communicates with the SPM control module (CEM) using DMSW messaging. Messages between each CEM and the DLC2 are passed on the primary S-Links. It is expected that the messaging links to each CEMs will both be active. The messages are evenly distributed on the link's time slots and assigned in groups of 32 timeslots. Since time slots 0 and 248 of the Group 0 are assigned to framing and operations, the scalability is 30 channels, then 62, then 126, and finally 254. However, the PQII SCC interface bandwidth limits the number of time slots to 126. Eight bits of message payload are transmitted on each time slot. The range in terms of equivalent bandwidth is (8bits/ts x 30ts/fr x 1fr/125us) 1.92Mbits/sec (1 Group used for messaging) up to 8.064Mbits/sec (4 Groups used for messaging). The message bandwidth is set in the SLIF-S Messaging Bandwidth Register.

Receive messages transmitted by the CEM to the DLC are first handled by the SLIF-S. Time slots assigned to messaging are extracted from the primary link serial stream and passed to the link handler block in the SLIF-S. The link handler performs CRC checking, acknowledges the DMSW message to the sending side, appends a valid / non-valid byte to the end of the message and passes the message to the SCC interface block. The SCC interface block performs the handshaking with the PQII SCC port. The PQII SCC is operated in the transparent mode with CRC checking disabled. The PQII does not perform any protocol or data encoding / decoding. The SLIF-S asserts the CD– signal to indicate the beginning of a message frame and continues to assert CD– until the last bit of the message is sent. Messages received by the SCC are stored in a FIFO in the PQII dual port RAM. The PQII SDMA block transfers these messages to main memory. The SDMA controller is not capable of bursting but does gather the message bytes into a four byte word before transferring to main memory. Descriptor rings for the SDMA are kept in the PQII dual port RAM and must be maintained by the host processor. The SDMA transfers each word to main memory.

Transmit messages originate by the host processor filling the transmit data buffers in main memory and configuring the transmit descriptor ring in the PQII. Additional writes to the PQII registers then begin the message transmission. The SDMA on the PQII transfers the message one word at a time from the main memory to a FIFO in the PQII dual port RAM. To read from main memory, PQII must initiates a read to main memory. Once the FIFO is sufficiently filled, the SCC port will assert RTS– to signal the beginning of a frame. The CTS– signal from the SLIF-S must be asserted before the PQII will

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

assert RTS–. The gated transmit clock from the SLIF-S transfers a bit from the SCC on each clock beat. The clock is held high following each eight bits transferred in order to match the outgoing bit rate on the S-Link. RTS– is negated following the last bit of the message. The link handler in the SLIF-S prepares the message check sum per the DMSW protocol and stuffs each byte of the message in consecutive messaging time slots.

Maintenance

The Integrated Test Master (ITM) acts as an interface to many of the hardware related diagnostic functions. One ITM is present on each of the cards in the MSP frame. The ITM terminates the Module Test and Maintenance (MTM) bus from the Spectrum backplane, which is based on the 1149.5 standard. It also is the start and end point for the JTAG 1149.1 scan chain local to each card. The ITM provides access to the module faceplate LEDs and to the Module Information Memory (MIM). Host processor access is performed via the SPI port on the PowerQUICC II. The DLC2 RM operates as a smart slave on the MTM bus whereby the DLC2 RM host processor has exclusive access to all of the ITM's internal registers.

The MIM contains information related to the board. It is comprised of several sections, which contain manufacturing, JTAG test vector and fault data. It is used by manufacturing for product tracking, and is also used by the DMS system to readily identify the module and any characteristics unique to it. The MIM is under the control of the ITM on the board to allow CEM access via the local RM processor or via the MTM bus under fault conditions.

Power supply

Two DC-to-DC point-of-use power supplies (PUPS) will be used to convert the –48V A and B feeds to the +3.3V and +5V supply rails required for the DLC2 RM circuitry. In addition, a linear regulator will provide +2V from the +3.3V supply in order to power the PowerQUICC II processor core.

The shelf A and B feeds are diode ORed together to supply a fused input to the power circuit, allowing the resource module to operate with either or both of the shelf supplies. A fuse in each power feed, before the diode OR circuit, was not chosen because of problems in detecting a blown fuse in a single feed. If only one of the two fuses were to blow, it is possible an RM could be inadvertently shut down during routine maintenance procedures (by powering down one of the two feeds). The diodes used are special for this application, and are designed to fail in an open state and not catch on fire. Also, special provisions are made in circuit board layout to reduce the risk of shorts occurring before the fuse.

In-rush current protection, automatic return from low battery (ARLB), and shutdown circuitry controls a power MOSFET switch for the diode ORed

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

–48V battery feed. Battery and return are filtered to reduce electro-magnetic interference (EMI) and then supply the input to the PUPS. Overvoltage and undervoltage conditions on both +5V and +3.3V PUPS outputs are monitored for and will cause a shutdown of the power supply circuit if detected. The battery supply must be cycled off and back on in order to reset the shutdown circuit and re-enable the PUPS.

This circuit monitors the +5V, +3.3V, and +2.5V voltages and asserts a single reset pulse to the DLC2 RM if any voltage drops below the following limits:

- 2.3V for the +2.5V supply
- 3.0V for the +3.3V supply
- 4.75V for the +5V supply

The reset pulse duration is 140msec.

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

Pin Description

The next table identifies each connector used in the design, the pin numbers, and their type (such as inputs, outputs, CMOS, I/O TTL and ECL).

Backplane Pin Description

Pin no.	Signal	Function	Description
P1:8A	-48A	Supply	-48 volt battery feed A
P1:8B			
P1:8C			
P1:8D			
P1:8E			
P1:2A	-48B	Supply	-48 volt battery feed B
P1:2B			
P1:2C			
P1:2D			
P1:2E			
P1:5A	RTN	Supply	Battern return (ground)
P1:5B			
P1:5C			
P1:5D P1:5E			
P2:10B	SCKI_0	Input	Receive S-Link clock @24.576 MHz from CEM 0
P2:9B	SDI_0(P)	Input	Receive S-Link data from CEM 0
P2:9A	SDI_0(S1)		
P2:10A	SDI_0(S2)		
P2:8B	SCKO_0	Output	Transmit S-Link clock @24.576 MHz to CEM 0
P2:7B	SDO_0(P)	Output	Transmit S-Link data to CEM 0
P2:7A	SDO_0(S1)		
P2:8A	SDO_0(S2)		

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin no.	Signal	Function	Description
P2:10D	SCKI_1	Input	Receive S-Link clock @24.576 MHz from CEM 1
P2:9D	SDI_1(P)	Input	Receive S-Link data from CEM 1
P2:9E	SDI_1(S1)		
P2:10E	SDI_1(S2)		
P2:8D	SCKO_1	Output	Transmit S-Link clock @24.576 MHz to CEM 1
P2:7D	SDO_1(P)	Output	Transmit S-Link data to CEM 1
P2:7E	SDO_1(S1)		
P2:8E	SDO_1(S2)		
P2:16E	SLOT_ID(0)	Input	Physical slot identification
P2:16D	SLOT_ID(1)		
P2:17C	SLOT_ID(2)		
P2:16B	SLOT_ID(3)		
P2:16A	SLOT_ID(4)		
P2:17D	MCLK	Input	MTM clock
P2:16C	MCTL	Input	MTM control
P2:18A	MMD	Input	MTM master data
P2:18E	MSD	Output	MTM slave data

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin no.	Signal	Function	Description
P2:17B	MPR	Output	MTM pause request

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin no.	Signal	Function	Description
P2:2B	LGND	Supply	Logic ground
P2:2C			
P2:2D			
P2:3C			
P2:4A			
P2:4B			
P2:4C			
P2:4D			
P2:4E			
P2:5C			
P2:6C			
P2:7C			
P2:8C			
P2:9C			
P2:10C			
P2:11A			
P2:11B			
P2:11C			
P2:11D			
P2:11E			
P2:12C			
P2:13C			
P2:14C			
P2:15C			
P2:17A			
P2:17E			
P2:18B			
P2:18C			
P2:18D			

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (continued)

Interface specifications

Visual indicators

The DLC2 2 Resource Module will carry a set of indicators to provide information of interest to craft personnel. The LEDs, which are located at the faceplate, indicate the current state of the module as shown:

Visual indicators - module status

Green	Red	Module state
Off	Off	Sleep, un-powered or not inserted
On	On	Power up LED test
Wink	Off	Power up self-test underway
On	Off	Module should not be removed
Off	On	Alarm State: Module may be removed

Power up LED test is entered immediately after the module is first powered up or inserted. Its purpose is to allow craft personnel to verify that the LEDs are functional. The LEDs remain in this state for the duration of the power-up self-test.

Alarm State is entered during a power up or insertion sequence if the self-test fails, or if the Common Equipment Module rejects the module as being unworkable in the system due to incompatibilities or a failure to establish communications with the module

The Green ON, Red OFF state is entered during power up or insertion sequence when the module has passed its diagnostic test. In this case, the module should not be removed

Sleep mode

When not required, circuit module LEDs may enter a customer programmable “sleep” mode to extend their life. The LEDs will leave the sleep mode:

- when so directed by PRI S/W
- as a result of LED state change
- as part of an Indicator Test

NTLX72BA Data Link Controller Resource Module (end)

The LEDs will not sleep while an alarm source is active (i.e. while there is a module in the peripheral in the RED ON, GREEN OFF state.

Hardware interfaces

Power requirements

The DLC2 Resource Module will utilize two Point-of-Use Power Supplies (PUPS) to convert –48V to 5V and 3.3V as required. Two independent –48V sources will be provided for redundancy. These will be diode-ORed within the DLC2 RM before being fed to the PUPS. 2V will be supplied via the 3.3V supply with a linear voltage regulator.

AC operating conditions

Symbols	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
t_{PLH},t_{PHL}	Clock to output delay	1.5	8	ns	
t_R	Output rise time (0.2-0.8 V_{CC})	1	4	V/ns	Unloaded
t_F	Output fall time (0.8-0.2 V_{CC})	1	4	V/n	Unloaded

The next table contains NTLX72BA power requirements.

Power specifications

Symbols	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Supply voltage	-40	-48	-60	Volts	
Supply noise				mV	
Power dissipation		31	39	Watts	Preliminary estimate

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module

Product description

Overview

The Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Resource Module (RM), NTLX73BB, adapts Spectrum DS0-based voice and data channels to ATM cells for transmission over a Synchronous Optical NETwork (SONET) OC-3 or Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) STM-1 optical interface. DS0 transport over ATM is accomplished using ATM Adaptation Layer type 1 (AAL-1) Structured Data Transfer (SDT), where voice is mapped using Single Channel Adaptation (SCA). As such, the ATM RM provides DS0 trunking over an ATM transmission network. In addition to this mapping function, this Resource Module also provides the capability for ATM cell generation and reception which can be used for message transport. Anticipated applications of this messaging are transport of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), Switched Virtual Circuit (SVC) signalling, and DMS control and supervision.

Functional description

The ATM Resource Module can be provisioned in the slots which provide three S-Link clusters (OC-3 slots) or in general purpose resource module slots.

The principal functions of the ATM Resource Module are to:

- Map between TDM channels from 9 S-Links and ATM cells using AAL-1 Structured Data Transfer.
- Physically interface to a single OC-3/STM-1 rate (155.52 Mbps) SONET/SDH Single Mode Fiber (SMF).
- Establish DS0 trunking over the ATM AAL-5 based messaging.
- Terminate and process ATM AAL-5 based messaging.
- Terminate and process F4 and F5 OAM cells.
- Terminate and process SONET/SDH overhead.
- Generate the SONET/SDH OC-3/STM-1 transmit clock from the Spectrum S-Link clock.
- Extract the SONET/SDH Network OC-3/STM-1 clock reference for system timing.
- Implement ATM Virtual Circuit Performance Monitoring.
- Send generated ATM traffic to the mate RM. Select the source of ATM traffic to be transmitted out the physical link from the either the local or the mate RM ATM layer.

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

- Send received ATM traffic to the mate RM. Select the source of received ATM traffic to be processed from either the local or the mate RM physical layer.
- Terminate proprietary (DMSW) data link protocol messages to/from both the active and the inactive CEMs.
- Terminate layer 2 link protocol on multiple independent channels formatted as HDLC frames.

Location

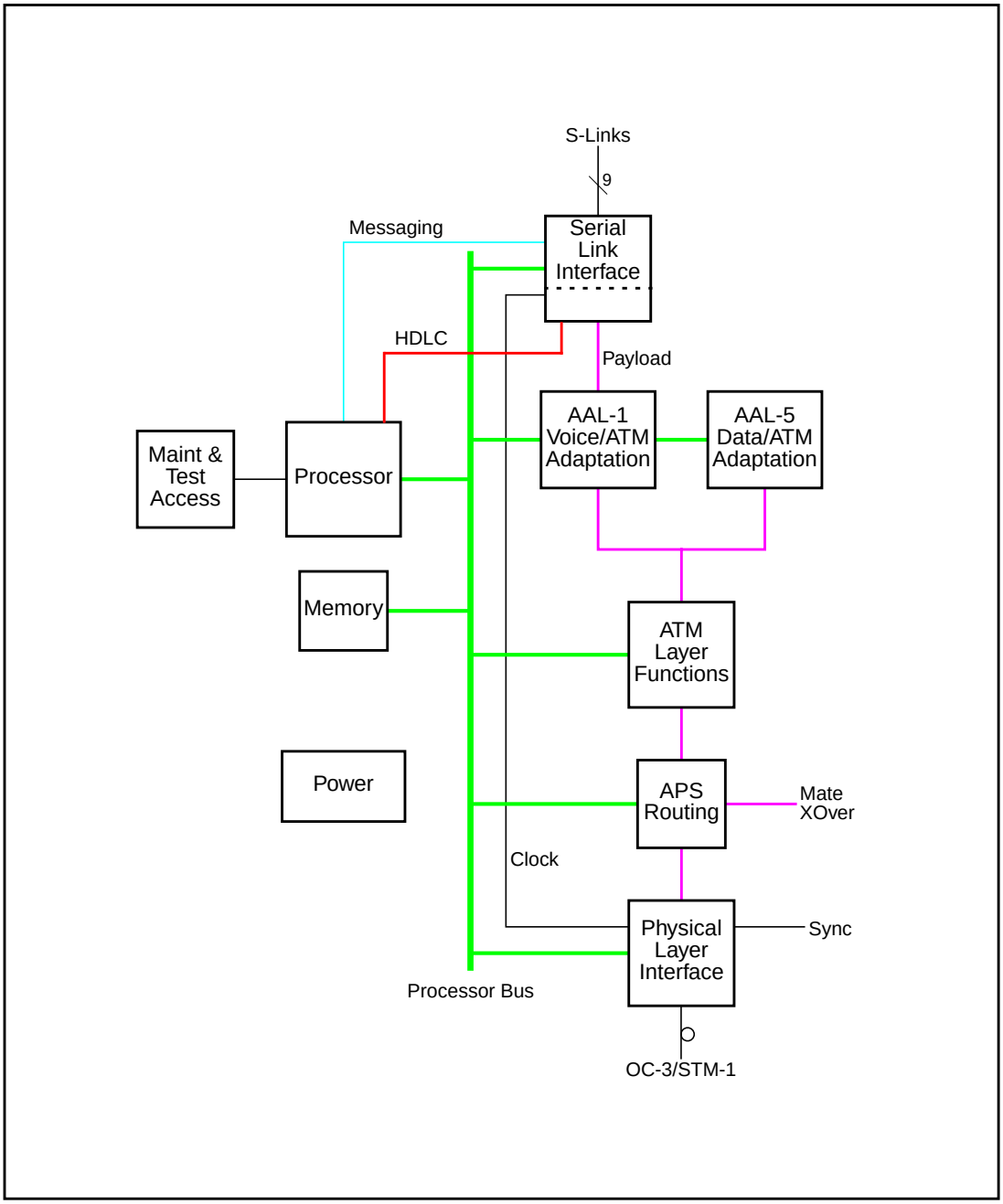
The NTLX44AA is functionally backward compatible with its original predecessor, the NTLX73AA. It also offers increased capabilities, with lower material cost and reduced power dissipation. However, its hardware architecture is significantly different and so will not be compatible with an unmodified software load intended for the original design.

Functional block diagram

The next diagram is an illustration of the functional block diagram of the ATM RM.

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

NTLX73BB functional block diagram



PowerQUICC II (Voyager) Processor Complex

The Processor provides the local intelligence to perform basic module control and maintenance activities, and to manage the various ATM adaptation and supervision devices on the RM. It communicates with the CEM and services requests to establish DS0 voice trunks over ATM, and administers data packet

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

transfers between the ATM SAR and the DMS link protocol engines. It also initializes and configures the peripheral devices on the RM, executes diagnostic routines to test the module, stores the Initial Boot Loader (IBL) and the application software load in non-volatile memory, and provides both Ethernet and RS-232 interfaces for development and debug purposes.

The Motorola PowerQUICC II is a high performance integrated communications processor which implements all of the host processing as well as much of the communications functions required on the ATM resource module, all within a single device.

Serial Link Interface

Between each CEM and the ATM RM there are nine serial links connected, consisting of three groups of three S-Links each. Each group of three S-Links is associated with a transmit and a receive clock signal, which is used to recover the timing information for the three links, and is referred to as an S-Link cluster. Three Slave S-Link Interface (SLIF-S) ASICs, one per S-Link cluster pair, are responsible for the physical interface.

Three S-Links, 1 primary + 2 secondary, are connected between a SLIF-S and each of the two CEMs. The “Backplane pin description” table shows how the S-Link timeslots are assigned on each of the 3 S-Links. Logically, each S-Link consists of 8 groups of 32 channels each. On group 0 of the primary S-Link, channels 0 and 31 are reserved for framing and operations, respectively, and channels 1-30 are used as a single high-speed DMSW messaging link. (The messaging link is only allocated on the first S-Link cluster. For the other two clusters, the corresponding channels are used for payload instead.) The remaining groups on the primary link, as well as all timeslots on the secondary links, are used for payload data.

On the ATM RM, the three SLIF-S devices interface to the TDM Payload Router (TPR), which distributes the PCM channels to/from the ATM adaptation layer devices. The SLIF-S devices connect to the TPR chip via the individual SLIF-S parallel S-Link payload busses.

The SLIF-S used to pass DMSW messaging and register access messaging between the CEM and the ATM RM is the primary SLIF-S. The messaging and software interrupt (register access) interfaces for the other two SLIF-S devices are not used. The hardware interrupts and processor bus interfaces to all SLIF-S devices are used. The primary SLIF-S device also carries transport and path overhead data to be inserted and extracted from the OC-3c carrier handled by the ATM RM. This mapping function is provided by the TPR.

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

TDM Payload Router

The TDM Payload Router interfaces the three parallel TDM payload streams from the SLIF-S devices to the AAE ASICs, PowerQUICC II multi-channel TDM ports, DMSY messaging block, and the overhead channel input of the SATURN User Network Interface - Plus (SUNI+). This function allocates 2,048 DS0s (2,016 dedicated plus 32 which can be used for expanded messaging instead) out of the total S-Link capacity of 2,304 for possible use by the ATM adaptation devices. Additionally, another 32 DS0s have been reserved to transport the unterminated SONET overhead channels from the SUNI+ device.

TDM payload routing to the AAE ASICs is accomplished by a control strobe identifying the above noted 2,048 available AAE DS0s out of the total 2,304 supplied by the SLIF-S devices combined with an additional number of null channels to simplify system clocking. (Total of 3,072 channels.) This data stream / control strobe is supplied to both AAEs. The AAE control software must identify the active channels for a particular AAE and must assure that a particular channel is used by one and only one AAE. The TDM Payload Multiplexer has an eight bit processor interface allowing for device configuration and the setting and removal of data path loopbacks.

ATM Voice Adaptation

ATM Adaptation Layer type 1 (AAL-1) is defined for constant bit rate (CBR) services that require a timing relation between the endpoints of the connection, such as voice telephony. The mapping of TDM voice channels to ATM cells is performed by a Nortel custom ASIC device designated the ATM Adaptation Entity, or AAE. A pair of AAEs is used on the ATM RM to map up to 2,048 DS0s into a maximum of 2,048 ATM virtual circuits. The AAE is capable of mapping DS0s to ATM cells via the following adaption methods: AAL-1 SDT, AAL-1 SUDT (Synchronous Unstructured Data Transfer), and AAL-0 SUDT. For the ATM RM application, AAL-1 SDT (Structured Data Transfer) will be used.

This mapping has two general cases: N×64 trunking, and single DS0 trunking (voice/modem/single-channel data traffic). N×64 traffic aggregates multiple DS0s from a single frame into a single data path. To transfer N×64 traffic, the AAE will map the indicated DS0s into the payload of an ATM cell. AAL-1 SDT allows this “structure” to be repeated within the cell payload for efficient bandwidth utilization. Thus, multiple frames of data will exist within a single cell. To indicate the start of a structure within the payload, a pointer is sent as the second ATM cell payload byte once during every 8-cell sequence. Note that in addition to this pointer byte, a modulo eight sequence counter is inserted as the first payload byte of every AAL-1 SDT cell. In the limiting case where a single DS0 is mapped to a virtual circuit, the AAE fills the cell’s

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

payload with 47 bytes (frames) of data. The first payload byte is still the sequence count which is included in every cell. However, no pointer is required in this case, making it identical to AAL-1 SUDT. This method of ATM Adaptation is sometimes referred to as AAL-1 Single Channel Adaptation or SCA.

ATM Data Adaptation

AAL type 5 is defined for variable bit rate (VBR) services that do not require any timing relation between the endpoints, such as data packets. Typically, AAL-5 encapsulated data packets are used in Spectrum for three main purposes: 1) messages from Spectrum to the ATM network for establishing and removing switched virtual circuit (SVC) connections, 2) control/maintenance messages between the DMS core and a subtended non-integrated Spectrum, and 3) messages between Spectrums inter-connected by the ATM network.

HDLC Message Interface

Depending on system software partitioning, it may be advantageous to have direct RM-to-RM messaging links in the Spectrum. For example, this would allow for synchronization of protocol stacks running on active and standby interface RMs without any processing or messaging resource usage in the CEM. A proposed solution to this is to run HDLC over nailed-up N×DS0 connections between the resource modules.

UTOPIA Bus Control

The Universal Test & Operations PHY Interface for ATM (UTOPIA) defines the interface between the physical layer (PHY) and upper layer modules, such as the ATM layer. It provides a standard interface used on commercial ATM devices. Utopia Level 1 defines an 8-bit data path, operating up to 25 MHz, using either cell-level or byte-level handshaking, and with a single PHY. Utopia Level 2 expands the specification to cover a 16-bit interface, operating up to 50 MHz, and with multiple PHYs. In addition to this, SCI-PHY Level 2 defines extensions beyond Utopia Level 2, the most pertinent being extended cell formats.

As used in this document, the terms ingress and egress refer to the flow of traffic with respect to the core ATM network, which in this case means the OC-3/STM-1 carrier side. This definition is consistent with the AAE documentation. However, this can be a source of confusion as most commercial ATM device documentation is written from the perspective of an ATM switch application, where the carrier interface is opposite from the switch. This means that the ingress (incoming) ports on the SUNI+ and ATLAS will carry network egress traffic, while their egress (outgoing) ports will carry network ingress traffic.

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

ATM User Network Interface

The physical layer of the OC-3/STM-1 stream is terminated in the PMC-Sierra PM5347, SATURN User Network Interface - Plus (S/UNI-Plus or SUNI+) chip. This device receives the 155 Mbit/s electrical signal and terminates link framing and all of the associated SONET/SDH overhead channels. It also extracts ATM cells from the received STS-3c/STM-1 synchronous payload envelope (SPE) using ATM cell HEC delineation and passes them to a 16-bit UTOPIA interface for higher level processing. SONET/SDH overhead bytes not terminated by the SUNI+ are routed to the overhead mapping portion of the TDM Payload Router. Those bytes which are terminated within the SUNI+ are made available to the host processor via an asynchronous eight bit processor data bus.

The SUNI+ also performs clock recovery and generation for the OC-3/STM-1 rate stream. Using an external byte rate clock, the SUNI+ generates a 155.52 MHz internal clock and uses that for synchronization to the incoming data stream. Once in lock, the PLL reverts to the local reference if no data transitions occur within 80 bit periods or if the recovered clock drifts beyond 488 ppm of the reference clock. The clock recovery unit also has a software interface to determine the sync status and a loss of signal input that clamps the incoming data under alarm.

OC-3/STM-1 Optical Interface

The optical interface consists of three functional blocks: 1) the external optical interface, 2) the electro-optical conversion circuitry, and 3) the alarm and monitoring circuitry.

The external optical interface connects the ATM RM to the external world. The optics operate at a nominal wavelength of 1310 nanometers into a single-mode fiber and at a data rate of 155.52 Mb/s. A digital acquisition system (DAS) contains several analog-to-digital converters (ADC) and provides a means for monitoring the carrier interface circuitry. Laser bias current (LBC), laser back facet monitor (BFM), receive light level (RLL), temperature sensor, and transmit clock VCXO control voltage signals are all monitored via the DAS. This information is then accessible to the processor via an 8-bit interface on the DAS.

Clock Generation, Recovery, and Distribution

Transmit clocks for the OC-3/STM-1 line payloads are generated on the ATM RM from the 24.576 MHz S-Link Clock, provided by the primary SLIF-S device. The SLIF-S phase locks this clock to the master S-Link from the active CEM. The SLIF-S provides buffering of clock and data to achieve a stable switch of data paths in the event of a CEM activity switch.

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Clock recovery from the incoming optical stream is performed internal to the PM5347. In the receive direction, the SUNI+ interfaces to the receiver and recovers clock and data from the incoming differential PECL data stream. The clock recovery function is performed by using an embedded PLL, which uses an external byte rate (19.44 MHz) reference. This external clock is internally multiplied by 8 and is used to improve PLL lock time and generate a 155.52 Mb/s clock in the absence of incoming data. The SUNI+ also derives an 8 kHz frame signal from the receive SONET/SDH data stream, which can be used for system timing synchronization.

In the transmit direction, the SUNI+ generates a line rate clock from the external 19.44 MHz reference, which is synchronized to the 24.576 MHz SLIF-S output clock. The re-timed data stream is then sent to the transmitter. The PM5347 also contains an internal loopback that is controlled via the host processor which allows the transmit data to be looped into the receive data stream for diagnostic purposes.

Maintenance

The Integrated Test Master (ITM) acts as an interface to many of the hardware related diagnostic functions. One ITM is present on each of the cards in the MSP frame. The ITM terminates the Module Test and Maintenance (MTM) bus from the Spectrum backplane, which is based on the 1149.5 standard. It also is the start and end point for the JTAG 1149.1 scan chain local to each card. The ITM provides access to the module faceplate LEDs and to the Module Information Memory (MIM). Host processor access is performed via the SPI port on the PowerQUICC II. The ATM RM operates as a smart slave on the MTM bus whereby the ATM RM host processor has exclusive access to all of the ITM's internal registers.

Power Supply

Two DC-to-DC point-of-use power supplies (PUPS) will be used to convert the –48V A and B feeds to the +3.3V and +5V supply rails required for the ATM RM circuitry. In addition, a linear regulator will provide a +2V supply from the +3.3V supply in order to power the PowerQUICC II processor core. This +2V output will vary with the version of the PQII and will initially be +2.5V. This will be reduced to +2.3V, +2.0V and/or +1.8V depending on the recommendations from Motorola. The lowest voltage possible will be used to reduce power consumption while maintaining needed operating frequencies.

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Pin description

The next table identifies each connector used in the design, the pin numbers, and their type (such as inputs, outputs, CMOS, I/O TTL and ECL).

Backplane Pin Description

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P1:8A	-48A	Supply	-48 volt battery feed A
P1:8B			
P1:8C			
P1:8D			
P1:8E			
P1:2A	-48B	Supply	-48 volt battery feed B
P1:2B			
P1:2C			
P1:2D			
P1:2E			
P1:5A	RTN	Supply	Battery return (ground)
P1:5B			
P1:5C			
P1:5D			
P1:5E			
P2:10B	FrCEM0_CK0	Input	S-Link clock lines from the CEMs
P2:10D	FrCEM1_CK0		
P3:17B	FrCEM0_CK1		
P3:17D	FrCEM1_CK1		
P3:12B	FrCEM0_CK2		
P3:12D	FrCEM1_CK2		

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P2:9B	FrCEM0_D0	Input	S-Link data lines from the CEMs
P2:9D	FrCEM1_D0		
P2:9A	FrCEM0_D1		
P2:9E	FrCEM1_D1		
P2:10A	FrCEM0_D2		
P2:10E	FrCEM1_D2		
P3:16B	FrCEM0_D3		
P3:16D	FrCEM1_D3		
P3:16A	FrCEM0_D4		
P3:16E	FrCEM1_D4		
P3:17A	FrCEM0_D5		
P3:17E	FrCEM1_D5		
P3:11B	FrCEM0_D6		
P3:11D	FrCEM1_D6		
P3:11A	FrCEM0_D7		
P3:11E	FrCEM1_D7		
P3:12A	FrCEM0_D8		
P3:12E	FrCEM1_D8		
P2:8B	ToCEM0_CK0	Output	S-Link clock lines to the CEMs
P2:8D	ToCEM1_CK0		
P3:15B	ToCEM0_CK1		
P3:15D	ToCEM1_CK1		
P3:10B	ToCEM0_CK2		
P3:10D	ToCEM1_CK2		

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P2:7B	ToCEM0_D0	Output	S-Link data lines to the CEMs
P2:7D	ToCEM1_D0		
P2:7A	ToCEM0_D1		
P2:7E	ToCEM1_D1		
P2:8A	ToCEM0_D2		
P2:8E	ToCEM1_D2		
P3:14B	ToCEM0_D3		
P3:14D	ToCEM1_D3		
P3:14A	ToCEM0_D4		
P3:14E	ToCEM1_D4		
P3:15A	ToCEM0_D5		
P3:15E	ToCEM1_D5		
P3:9B	ToCEM0_D6		
P3:9D	ToCEM1_D6		
P3:9A	ToCEM0_D7		
P3:9E	ToCEM1_D7		
P3:10A	ToCEM0_D8		
P3:10E	ToCEM1_D8		
P2:2A	SYNC_ToCEM0	Output	OC-3/STM-1 recovered frame pulse, used by CEM or Clock RM for synchronization.
P2:3A	SYNC_ToCEM1		
P2:2E	SYNC_FrOC30		
P2:3E	SYNC_FrOC31		
P2:18A	MMD	Input	MTM bus master data
P2:18E	MSD	Output	MTM bus slave data
P2:17D	MCLK	Input	MTM bus clock
P2:17B	MPR	Output	MTM bus pause request
P2:16C	MCTL	Input	MTM bus control

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P2:16E	SLOT_ID0	Input	Physical slot identification
P2:16D	SLOT_ID1		
P2:17C	SLOT_ID2		
P2:16B	SLOT_ID3		
P2:16A	SLOT_ID4		
P4:3A	Rx0Data0	Output	Receive data to mate ATM
P4:3B	Rx0Data1		
P4:4C	Rx0Data2		
P4:4A	Rx0Data3		
P4:4B	Rx0Data4		
P4:5A	Rx0Data5		
P4:5B	Rx0Data6		
P4:6A	Rx0Data7		
P4:8A	Rx0Prty	Output	Receive parity to mate ATM
P4:6B	Rx0SOC	Output	Receive start of cell to mate ATM
P4:16A	Rx0Enb–	Input	Receive enable from mate ATM
P4:7A	Rx0Clav	Output	Receive cell available to mate ATM
P4:7B	Rx0Clk	Input	Receive clock from mate ATM

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P4:3E	Rx1Data0	Input	Receive data from mate PHY
P4:3D	Rx1Data1		
P4:3C	Rx1Data2		
P4:4E	Rx1Data3		
P4:4D	Rx1Data4		
P4:5E	Rx1Data5		
P4:5D	Rx1Data6		
P4:6E	Rx1Data7		
P4:8E	Rx1Prty	Input	Receive parity from mate PHY
P4:6D	Rx1SOC	Input	Receive start of cell from mate PHY
P4:16E	Rx1Enb–	Output	Receive enable to mate PHY
P4:7E	Rx1Clav	Input	Receive cell available from mate PHY
P4:7D	Rx1Clk	Output	Receive clock to mate PHY
P4:9B	Tx0Data0	Output	Transmit data to mate PHY
P4:10A	Tx0Data1		
P4:10B	Tx0Data2		
P4:11C	Tx0Data3		
P4:11A	Tx0Data4		
P4:11B	Tx0Data5		
P4:12A	Tx0Data6		
P4:12B	Tx0Data7		
P4:14A	Tx0Prty	Output	Transmit parity to mate PHY
P4:13B	Tx0SOC	Output	Transmit start of cell to mate PHY

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P4:17A	Tx0Enb–	Output	Transmit enable to mate PHY
P4:13A	Tx0Clav	Input	Transmit cell available from mate PHY
P4:14B	Tx0Clk	Output	Transmit clock to mate PHY
P4:9D	Tx1Data0	Input	Transmit data from mate ATM
P4:10E	Tx1Data1		
P4:10D	Tx1Data2		
P4:10C	Tx1Data3		
P4:11E	Tx1Data4		
P4:11D	Tx1Data5		
P4:12E	Tx1Data6		
P4:12D	Tx1Data7		
P4:14E	Tx1Prty	Input	Transmit parity from mate ATM
P4:13D	Tx1SOC	Input	Transmit start of cell from mate ATM
P4:17E	Tx1Enb–	Input	Transmit enable from mate ATM
P4:13E	Tx1Clav	Output	Transmit cell available to mate ATM
P4:14D	Tx1Clk	Input	Transmit clock from mate ATM
P4:16B	Act0	Output	ATM layer activity indicator to mate
P4:16D	Act1	Input	ATM layer activity indicator from mate
P4:17B	Sel0	Output	Receive PHY layer selection indicator to mate

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P4:17D	Sel1	Input	Receive PHY layer selection indicator from mate
P3:3B	Clk0	Output	Overhead crossover clock output to mate
P3:4A	FP0	Output	Overhead crossover frame pulse to mate
P3:3A	TxD0	Output	Overhead crossover transmit data to mate
P3:5A	RxD0	Input	Overhead crossover receive data from mate
P3:5B	TxEn0	Output	Overhead crossover transmit enable to mate
P3:4B	RxVal0	Input	Overhead crossover receive valid from mate
P3:3B	Clk1	Input	Overhead crossover clock input from mate
P3:4A	FP1	Input	Overhead crossover frame pulse from mate
P3:3A	TxD1	Input	Overhead crossover transmit data from mate
P3:5A	RxD1	Output	Overhead crossover receive data to mate
P3:5B	TxEn1	Input	Overhead crossover transmit enable from mate
P3:4B	RxVal1	Output	Overhead crossover receive valid to mate

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P2:2B	LGND	Supply	Logic ground
P2:2C			
P2:2D			
P2:3C			
P2:4A			
P2:4B			
P2:4C			
P2:4D			
P2:4E			
P2:5C			
P2:6C			
P2:7C			
P2:8C			
P2:9C			
P2:10C			
P2:11A			
P2:11B			
P2:11C			
P2:11D			
P2:11E			
P2:12C			
P2:13C			
P2:14C			
P2:15C			
P2:18B			
P2:18C			
P2:18D			
P3:2A			
P3:2B			
P3:2C			

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P3:2D			
P3:2E			
P3:3C			
P3:4C			
P3:5C			
P3:6A			
P3:6B			
P3:6C			
P3:6D			
P3:6E			
P3:7A			
P3:7B			
P3:7C			
P3:7D			
P3:7E			
P3:8A			
P3:8B			
P3:8C			
P3:8D			
P3:8E			

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P3:9C			
P3:10C			
P3:11C			
P3:12C			
P3:13A			
P3:13B			
P3:13C			
P3:13D			
P3:13E			
P3:14C			
P3:15C			
P3:16C			
P3:17C			
P3:18A			
P3:18B			
P3:18C			
P3:18D			
P3:18E			

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Backplane Pin Description (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal	Function	Description
P4:2A			
P4:2B			
P4:2C			
P4:2D			
P4:2E			
P4:5C			
P4:6C			
P4:7C			
P4:8B			
P4:8C			
P4:8D			
P4:9A			
P4:9C			
P4:9E			
P4:12C			
P4:13C			
P4:14C			
P4:15A			
P4:15B			
P4:15C			
P4:15D			
P4:15E			
P4:16C			
P4:17C			
P4:18A			
P4:18B			
P4:18C			
P4:18D			
P4:18E			

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

External Optical Interface

The transmitter module consists of an uncooled laser operating at a wavelength of 1310 nanometers and meets the short reach (SR) and intermediate reach-1 (IR-1) SONET specifications of GR-253-CORE, as well as specifications for SDH and ATM operation on singlemode fiber. The transmitter uses proprietary Silicon V-groove technology for precise fiber alignment and optical output level control. Also included in the device is an integrated laser driver IC for laser control, as well as analog monitor outputs of the laser bias current (LBC) and the optical power output level as measured using a back facet monitor (BFM). The transmitter operates from a single 5 volt supply and is packaged in a plastic dual in-line package (DIP) and utilizes an industry standard 20 pin footprint, thus allowing for multiple sources. The optical interface is terminated with a ruggedized (perisil) singlemode fiber pigtail using an SC connector.

The receiver module consists of a PIN photodiode detector operating at 1310 nanometers and meets the SR and IR-1 SONET specifications of GR-253-CORE, as well as specifications for SDH and ATM operation on single-mode fiber. The receiver also uses Silicon V-groove technology for precise fiber alignment and optimum sensitivity. Also included in this device is an integrated limiting amplifier, as well as a loss of signal (LOS) alarm and an analog monitor output of the received light level. The receiver operates from a single 5 volt supply and is packaged in a plastic dual in-line package (DIP) and utilizes an industry standard 20 pin footprint. The optical interface is terminated with a ruggedized (perisil) multimode fiber pigtail using an SC connector. Specifications for the transmitter as used in the ATM RM design are listed in the next table.

ATM RM Optical transmitter specifications

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Supply voltage	4.7	5.5	Volts
Case temperature	-40	70	Degrees C
Center wavelength	1261	1360	nm
Mean output power	-15	-8	dBm
RMS spectral width		7.7	nm
Extinction ratio	8.2		dB

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

Specifications for the receiver as used in the ATM RM design are listed in the next table.

ATM Optical receiver specifications

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Supply voltage	4.7	5.5	Volts
Case temperature	-40	70	Degrees C
Center wavelength	1261	1360	nm
Sensitivity		-37	dBm
Overload	-5		dBm

Optical Loss Budget Calculations

The SPM OC-3c optical loss budget calculations are shown. The numbers used in this example are based on the parameters listed for singlemode OC-3 IR-1 operation given in GR-253-CORE, and connector losses given in Table 4-2 of GR-326-CORE. GR-253-CORE considers an intermediate reach span to be a maximum of 15km. It is assumed the only connectors in the system, other than the connection at the transmitter and receiver, are 2 optical DSX panels, with one at each end of the fiber span.

Optical loss budget calculation

Loss factor	Calculation	Loss (dB)
Fiber loss	15 km @ 0.4 dB/km	6.0
Connection loss	2 connectors @ 0.3 dB each	0.6
Dispersion penalty		1.0
Power margin		3.0
Total		11.0

The loss budget indicates the difference between minimum transmitter power and receiver sensitivity for proper system operation. In this case, the minimum transmitter output per (GR-253-CORE) is -8 dBm and the minimum receiver sensitivity is -28dBm. The output power level at the receiver is simply the input power minus the total loss, which is (-8dBm) - 11dBm = -19dBm. The

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (continued)

output power level is greater than the minimum receiver level of -28dBm, which means that the system will operate correctly while ensuring a minimum power margin of 3 dB.

uClock Generation, Recovery & Distribution

Transmit clocks for the OC-3c line payloads are generated on the ATM RM from the 24.576MHz S-Link Clock, provided by the SLIF-S device. The SLIF-S phase locks this clock to the master S-Link from the active CEM. The SLIF-S provides buffering of clock and data to achieve a stable switch of data paths in the event of a CEM activity switch.

Clock recovery from the incoming optical stream is performed internal to the PM5347. In the receive direction, the PM5347 interfaces to the receiver and recovers clock and data from the incoming differential PECL data stream. The clock recovery function is performed by using an embedded PLL, which uses an external byte rate (19.44 MHz) reference. This external clock is internally multiplied by 8 and is used to improve PLL lock time and generate a 155.52 Mb/s clock in the absence of incoming data.

Interface specifications

This part is to be used to describe the hardware, software, and firmware interfaces. The interface requirements are to be identified by the software, hardware, firmware, and silicon primes.

Faceplate Visual Indicators

The ATM Resource Module will carry a set of indicators to provide information of interest to craft personnel. The LEDs, which are located at the faceplate, indicate the current state of the module as shown in the next table.

Visual indicators - module status

Green	Red	Module state
Off	Off	Sleep, un-powered or not inserted
On	On	Power up LED test
Wink	Off	Power up self-test underway
On	Off	Module should not be removed
Off	On	Alarm state: module may be removed

Power up LED test is entered immediately after the module is first powered up or inserted. Its purpose is to allow craft personnel to verify that the LEDs are

NTLX73BB Asynchronous Transfer Mode Resource Module (end)

functional. The LEDs remain in this state for the duration of the power-up self-test.

Alarm State is entered during a power up or insertion sequence if the self-test fails, or if the Common Equipment Module rejects the module as being unworkable in the system due to incompatibilities or a failure to establish communications with the module.

The Green ON, Red OFF state is entered during power up or insertion sequence when the module has passed its diagnostic test. In this case, the module should not be removed.

When the module detects loss of signal from the external source, the LED is lit. This indicator allows the craftsperson to decide quickly whether a fault lies in the MSP itself, or at the signal source (or in connections between).

Sleep mode

When not required, circuit module LEDs may enter a customer programmable "sleep" mode to extend their life. The LEDs will leave the sleep mode:

- when so directed by OAM S/W
- as a result of LED state change
- as part of an Indicator Test

The LEDs will not sleep while an alarm source is active (i.e. while there is a module in the peripheral in the RED ON, GREEN OFF state.).

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface

Product description

Overview

An STS-1 interface is a SONET Transport Signal, 51.84 MB/s electrical interface implemented via a 75 ohm co-axial cable. The STS-1 interface will allow Nortel's Succession Networks MG4000 platform to terminate SONET STS-1 coaxial transmission systems carrying DS3, Asynchronous VT1.5, and Byte Synchronous VT1.5 payloads, and it also maps the DS0s in those payloads to the internal format of the MG4000.

implementation of a single STS-1 trunk interface on the MG4000 with a high degree of redundancy - requires four separate elements. The STS-1 resource complex (RC), as the total assembly is referred to, consists of a STS-1 Wiring Access Assembly (WAA) and two STS-1 Unit Processor (SUP) Modules. The STS-1 Wiring Access Assembly (WAA) consists of a STS-1 mini backplane and a STS-1 Wiring Access Module (WAM).

STS-1 unit processor - NTLX74AA

The STS-1 Unit Processor (SUP) contains the majority of the electrical circuitry necessary to implement an STS-1 interface. There are two SUPs per STS-1 interface, arranged in a 1+1 equipment sparing configuration. One SUP is active, the other SUP is in hot standby mode. The two interface with each other, the STS-1 trunk and the other cards in the MG4000 system via the STS-1 Mini backplane

Functional description

An STS-1 interface is a SONET Transport Signal, 51.84 MB/s electrical interface implemented via a 75 ohm co-axial cable. The STS-1 interface will allow Nortel's Succession Networks MG4000 platform to terminate SONET STS-1 coaxial transmission systems carrying DS3, Asynchronous VT1.5, and Byte Synchronous VT1.5 payloads, and it also maps the DS0s in those payloads to the internal format of the MG4000.

- Single bidirectional STS-1 Line Interface (2 Resource Modules + Mini Backplane + Termination Interface Module are required per STS-1 link).
- Hardware support for 1+1 Equipment Sparing per GR499
- STS-1 Electrical Interface per GR-253-CORE
- Dedicated Processing Complex Performs:
  - — Low Level Maintenance Functions
  - — Performance Monitoring data collection
  - — SONET Overhead Termination

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

- Terminates up to 672 DS0s using several different SONET payload mappings:
  - — DS3 Mapping with integrated M13 multiplexing function, 28 DS1s per DS3
  - — Floating Asynchronous VT1.5 mapping for DS1
  - — Floating Byte-Synchronous VT1.5 mapping
- Channel Associated Signaling supported by hardware
- The STS-1 Resource Module can support both M23 and C-Bit parity formats for DS3, as specified in T1.107
- Jitter performance as per GR-253-CORE, and T1.105.03
- Synchronization of incoming payloads to the CEM clock (S-Link clock from CEM) CEM clock source could be:
  - — BITS interface
  - — ATM Network
  - — STS-1 trunk if Resource Complex is provisioned in slots 4, 5 & 6
- Translation of link payload to and from the internal SPM S-Link protocol
- On-board diagnostics, self-test and JTAG capability
- Timing recovery from incoming STS-1 for distribution to SPM Common Equipment Module (CEM) if provisioned in the appropriate SPM RM slots. (4,5 & 6).
- Cat II interface with respect to Jitter requirements from GR253.

Backward compatibility

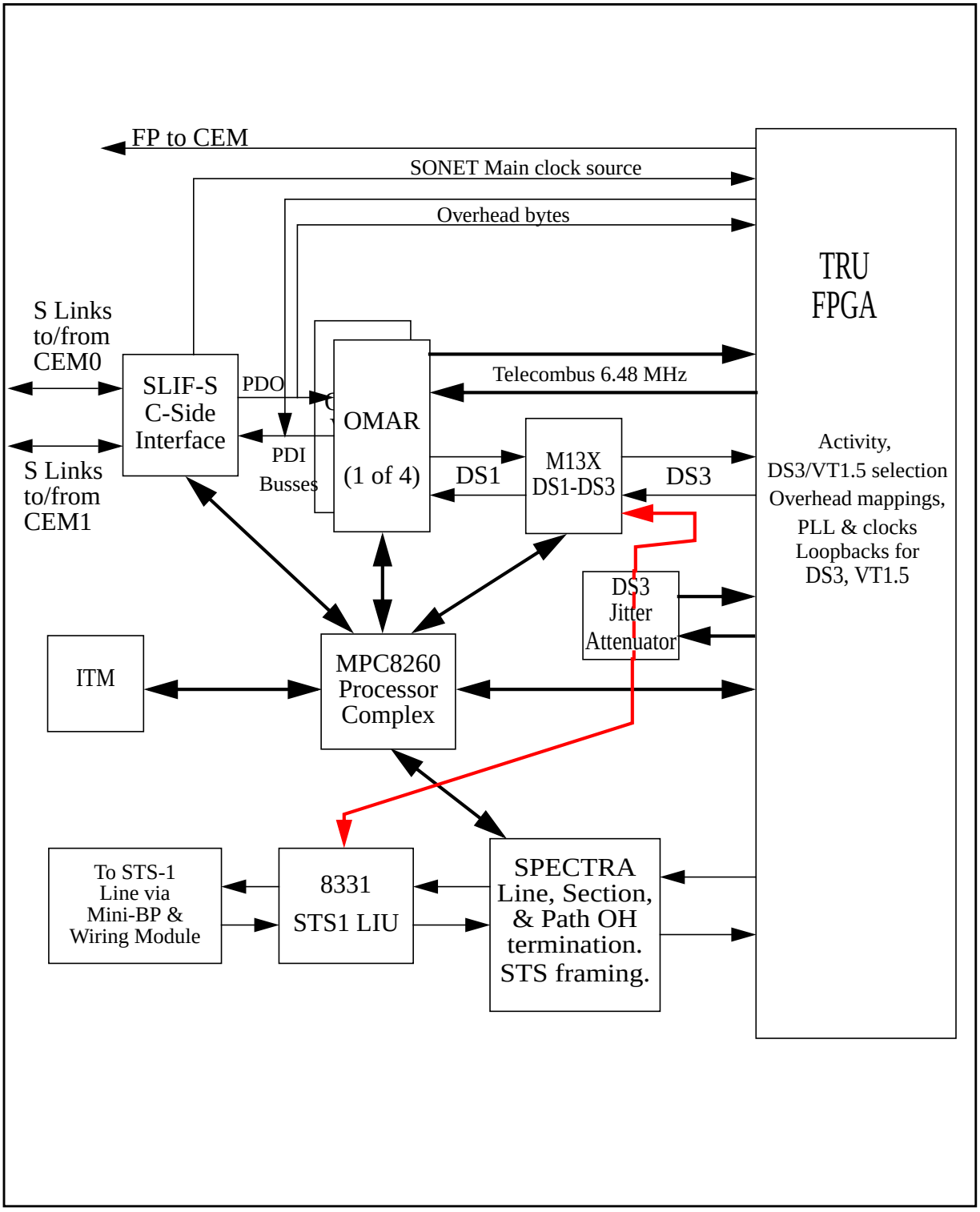
Since the STS-1 RM is a new design for the SPM, backward compatibility is not applicable. This hardware may be added to the MG4000 product without requiring any changes to pre-existing MG4000 system hardware.

Functional block diagram

The next diagram is an illustration of the functional block diagram of the STS-1 RM.

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

NTLX74AA functional block diagram



NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

Functional block descriptions

The STS-1 Resource Module is composed of several major subsections, described briefly in the following paragraphs.

STS-1 line interface

The heart of the STS-1 Line Interface is a Conexant 8331 STS-1 Line Interface Unit integrated component. This device terminates/originates the analog STS-1 trunk

The STS-1 LIU has no direct connection to the SUP processor. It has several I/O pins that need to be connected to the 8260 via the Altera 10K family "TRU" FPGA. These signals must be latched/registered inside the FPGA to allow the 8260 processor read/write access for configuration, control, interrupt and alarm purposes.

SONET framing, line, section & path overhead termination/generation

The PMC-Sierra SPECTRA155 PM5342 component, referred to as SPECTRA, performs the STS SONET line framing, line, section and path overhead termination/origination for the STS-1 trunk. The Spectra can extract/map the STS1 payload, as well as extract/map a serial DS3 into the STS1 payload.

DS3-DS1 M13X mapping, framing & termination

The M13 mapping function on the STS-1 Unit Processor is handled by the TranSwitch M13X Enhanced DS1 - DS3 Mux/Demux device.

VT1.5 OMAR mapping and framing

The OMaR is a full featured VT1.5 and DS1 termination device, providing full SF, ESF, and SLC-96 format support for M13 mapped asynchronous DS1 and STS-1 mapped byte synchronous/asynchronous VT1.5 mappings. The OMAR supports all associated overhead pertaining to the given payload format such as framing, alarms, FDL, per trunk signalling,... This allows full compatibility with a variety of legacy equipment. The OMAR also supports collection and generation of performance monitoring criterion. Each OMAR device has the capability to terminate 8 DS1 trunks (two VT groups) - for the STS-1 application, a total of 4 devices are required, with only 1/2 the capacity of the 4th device being utilized.

SLIF-S CEM - SUP interface

The link between the STS-1 Unit Processor and the rest of the MG4000 system is a Nortel proprietary serial link commonly referred to as the SLIF, or S-Link. All RMs' in the MG4000 system commnicate with the Common Equipment via S-Links. The CEM is the Master of the S-Link, and has a SLIF-M device. Each RM has a slave S-Link device, known as a SLIF-S, that communicates

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

with the SLIF-M on the CEM via a set of dedicated point to point signals. There is one clock line and three serial data lines exchanged from a SLIF-S to the SLIF-M. Each serial line is referred to a s an S-Link. Each Slink carries 256 12 bit channels between the CEM and the RM at a 24.576 MHz rate.

Timing and routing unit (TRU)

The TRU is a multi-faceted device implementing many important functions on the STS-1 RM. These functions are defined in the following paragraphs.

TRU local processor access There are several registers in the TRU that require SW control to enable proper RM functionality. The TRU has an 8 bit interface structure coming from the 8260 processor to facilitate SW access to all internal registers.

SONET overhead insertion and extraction The STS-1 SONET Line, Section and Path overhead channels must be made accessible to various portions of the MG4000 system, including the STS-1 Local Processor. Another issue is the continuing evolution of SONET standards, which may result in the need to terminate overhead channels currently not defined at the STS-1 RM initial release. The SONET STS-1 interface provides two methods of handling such overhead:

- Routing capabilities via the SPM CEM.
  - — Most of the SONET overhead channels in the Section, Line, and STS Path are routed to the CEM via the S-Links. This is done by the TRU FPGA - the overhead channels are extracted by the SPECTRA device, output on dedicated I/O pins and captured by the TRU. On the TRU, these overhead channels are multiplexed into the SLIF-S PDI bus so they may be transmitted by the SLIF-S to the CEM for eventual distribution to the relevant RM for further processing. The incoming channels are slip buffered in the TRU to account for any timing differences between the received STS-1 stream and the SLIFS stream.The incoming channels are slip buffered in the TRU to account for any timing differences between the received STS-1 stream and the SLIFS stream. In the opposite direction, outgoing overhead signals are picked up from the PDO bus by the TRU. The overhead bytes are then routed to the dedicated overhead pins on the SPECTRA device for incorporation into the SONET frame structure.
- On-board resources.
  - — The TRU has the capability to connect overhead bytes to the Serial controllers of the 8260 via a TDM interface. Certain overhead bytes, such as the line & section HDLC channels (D1-D3 and D4-D12

datacom channels could potentially be routed into the 8260 for HDLC termination.

There exists bits in the overhead stream that have not been tested. Any bit that is not utilized by software in the Byte Sync STS-1 functionally, has not been fully tested.

Redundancy and protection switching (activity) The STS-1 application on the MG4000 implements a 1+1 protection scheme. Two STS-1 RMs will be configured in an STS-1 mini backplane, along with a single STS-1 Wiring Module as depicted. Both SUPs will receive the STS-1 signal from the trunk. On the transmit side, only one SUP will actively drive the trunk. The transmit line from the other SUP will be isolated via a relay on each of the SUPs.

The circuitry that controls the relay is located in the TRU FPGA. This circuitry is referred to as the Activity circuitry. It is implemented as a State Machine. A pair of cross-connected signals is run between the SUPs to allow each activity state machine to share status information with the other.

DS3 VT1.5 mode selection The TRU plays a critical role in addressing a drawback of the SPECTRA device. The SPECTRA shares I/O pins between the Telecombus applications (VT 1.5) and the DS3 application. When the STS-1 RM is operating in DS3 mode, certain SPECTRA I/O pins must be routed to the M13X device. When the STS-1 RM is operating in VT1.5 mode, some of the same pins must be routed to the OMAR devices.

It is not feasible in the design to connect the two directly together - therefore, the TRU provides a multiplexing/demultiplexing function to select which device the shared pins are routed to/from. In DS3 mode, the connections are made between the SPECTRA and the M13X via the TRU. In VT1.5 mode, the connections are made between the OMAR and the SPECTRA via the TRU.

A processor accessible register will control which mode of operation the card is configured for.

DS3 vs STS-1 selection It is desirable, although not required, that the STS-1 RC be capable of supporting DS3. The hardware is designed to facilitate this. All DS3 signals are routed through the TRU. An extra set of DS3 I/O pins will be defined in the TRU. These extra signals will be routed to a multiplexer. The SPECTRA STS-1 signal output is also routed to the multiplexor. This muliplexor selects which signals are sent to the STS-1 LIU.

If SW chooses to run the RM in DS3 mode, the multiplexer will be set up to route the DS3 signals between the LIU and the TRU. In STS-1 mode, the

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

multiplexer is set up to route the STS-1 signals between the SPECTRA and the LIU.

A processor accessible register will control the mode of operation - STS-1 or DS3. This register is in the TRU.

Clock generation, distribution and recovery

This section contains information regarding clock generation, distribution and recovery.

24.576 MHz clock The SLIF-s extracts a 24.576 MHZ clock from the S-Link. This clock is generated by a PLL inside the SLIF ASIC, and is locked to the master clock coming from the CEM in order to achieve an accuracy of +/- 20 ppm. The SLIF-S also provides a 6.144 MHz clock (24.576/4) of accuracy +/- 32ppm. The 24.576 and 6.144 MHz SLIF-s originated clocks are both routed to each OMAR device and also to the TRU FPGA.

The SLIF-s also supplies the master 8 KHz timing reference from the CEM. This is used on the SUP RM to keep the different clocks phase aligned with the system master clock source.

25.92 MHZ PLL The STS-1 RM's 25.92 MHz PLL is used to provide a highly accurate clock source to the four OMAR devices as well as the TRU FPGA. This clock is the master clock input to the OMAR devices. It has an accuracy of +/- 20 ppm. This clock is phase locked to the CEM sourced 8 KHz phase signal in order to meet the T1.105.03 requirement that the stratum level of these clocks is the same as the system stratum level.

The 25.92 MHz clock is also routed to the TRU FPGA. Within the TRU, the clock is part of the feedback mechanism of the PLL function. Additionally, the FPGA divides this clock by 4 to generate the 6.48 MHz telecom bus clock (+/- 20 ppm), which is routed to the OMAR and the SPECTRA devices. There are phase detection registers within the TRU FPGA that SW can read to detect the phase difference of the 25.92 MHZ clock relative to the 24.576 MHz clock, and a control register that allows SW the capability to adjust the frequency of the 25.92 MHz VCXO until it is properly aligned with the 24.576 MHz clock signal.

6.48 MHz clock The 6.48 MHz clock is generated within the TRU FPGA from the 25.92 MHz PLL originated clock. This clock is a highly accurate +/- 20 ppm source, necessary to comply with GR-253. It is routed to the OMAR and SPECTRA devices.

Within the SPECTRA, this clock serves as the master clock source. The SPECTRA device extracts a received 51.84 MHz clock from the incoming

STS-1 signal. The SPECTRA trains the clock recovery PLL to the 6.48 MHz reference clock. Further downstream, the SPECTRA uses the 6.48 MHz clock to clock parallel data out onto the DROP bus.

In the transmit direction, the 6.48 MHz clock is used to clock data into the SPECTRA on the ADD bus. Additionally, the SPECTRA device uses this clock to synthesize the STS-1 Transmit clock frequency of 51.84 MHz. This synthesized clock is used as the source from which a gapped clock clocks data out of the DS3 elastic store and into the STS_1 synchronizer.

Within the TRU, the 6.48 MHZ clock is also used in the Telecombus application.

6.176 MHz clock The 6.176 MHz clock is generated from the TRU FPGA based off the 25.92 MHz clock source. This clock is a gapped clock, and is used by the OMAR devices for DS1 transmit clocking operations. This clock is 4 times the DS1 rate of 1.544 MHz.

44.736 MHz PLL Transmit clocks for the DS3 payload is generated on the STS-1 RM, phase locked to the CEM sourced 8 KHz reference signal provided by the SLIF-S device. The DS3 clock is routed to the M13X device, providing a minimal +/- 50 ppm degree of accuracy for the DS3 transmit operation.

Additionally, this clock is routed to the DS3 jitter attenuator. It is used to clock out the received data from the jitter attenuator into the M13X. (The received data is clocked into the jitter attenuator using the Spectra 44.736 MHz gapped clock).

The 44.736 MHz clock is also routed to the TRU FPGA, within which the digital portion of the PLL is implemented. There are phase detection registers within the TRU FPGA that SW can read to detect the phase difference of the 44.736 MHZ clock relative to the 24.576 MHz clock, and a control register that allows SW the capabilty to adjust the frequency of the 44.736 MHz VCXO until it is properly aligned with the 24.576 MHz clock signal.

51.84 MHz STS-1 clock In the receive direction, the 51.84 MHz STS-1 clock and the received data stream is recovered by the STS-1 LIU. The recovered clock and data are fed to the PM5342 SPECTRA.The PM5342 divides the 51.84 MHz received clock by eight and aligns the received data in byte wide format for internal SONET path termination. The PM5342 performs pointer arithmetic and adjustment on the H1 and H2 bytes to align the received data to the drop bus clock.

In DS3 mapping mode, the PM5342 SPECTRA generates a nominally 44.736 MHz DS3 clock. The 44.736 MHZ clock is generated by gapping the

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

51.84MHz recovered STS1 line clock. The gapped 44.736 MHz clock is fed through an EXAR XRT7100D jitter attenuator device, which uses a PLL to smooth the gapped clock into an accurate reference. The DS3 data is also fed into this device. After the clock is de-jittered, the clock and DS3 data stream are fed back into the TRU FPGA, and then fed to the M13X DS3 - DS1 multiplexer.

8260 processor complex The local processor on the SONET STS-1 RM is a Motorola MPC8260 Power QUICC II, running at a clock rate of 150 MHz. The processor provides the local intelligence to perform basic module control and maintenance activities. It communicates with the CEM and services requests to establish DS0 voice trunks over STS1. It also initializes and configures the peripheral devices on the RM, executes diagnostic routines to test the module, stores the Initial Boot Loader (IBL) and the application software load in non-volatile memory, and provides both Ethernet and RS-232 interfaces for development and debug purposes.

Point of use power supplies (PUPS) The system feeds two independent -48V feeds into the SUP via the backplane pins. Onboard the SUP, the -48V signals are diode-or'd together, creating a single -48V feed that is subsequently passed through a fuse. The -48V feed and the -48V return (battery return) pass through an EMI filter, preventing any noise that was induced on the power cables/backplane from corrupting the supply on the SUP. After passing through the EMI filter, -48 V is fed through an inrush control circuit to limit the inrush current presented to the rest of the system by the insertion of the SUP into the shelf.

The -48V feed is routed through a shutdown FET, to two Point of Use Power Supplies, or PUPS. One converts the voltage from -48 to +5V @15Watts, the other converts -48 to 3.3V @ 33 Watts.

Diagnostic capabilities The NTLX74 will offer several diagnostic capabilities to address the needs of the craftsperson. This includes the following:

- STS-1 Line and System side loopbacks
- STS-1 Line and System side loopbacks
- DS3 Line side loopback
- DS1 system side loopback
- DS3 system side loopback
- VT1.5 line side loopback

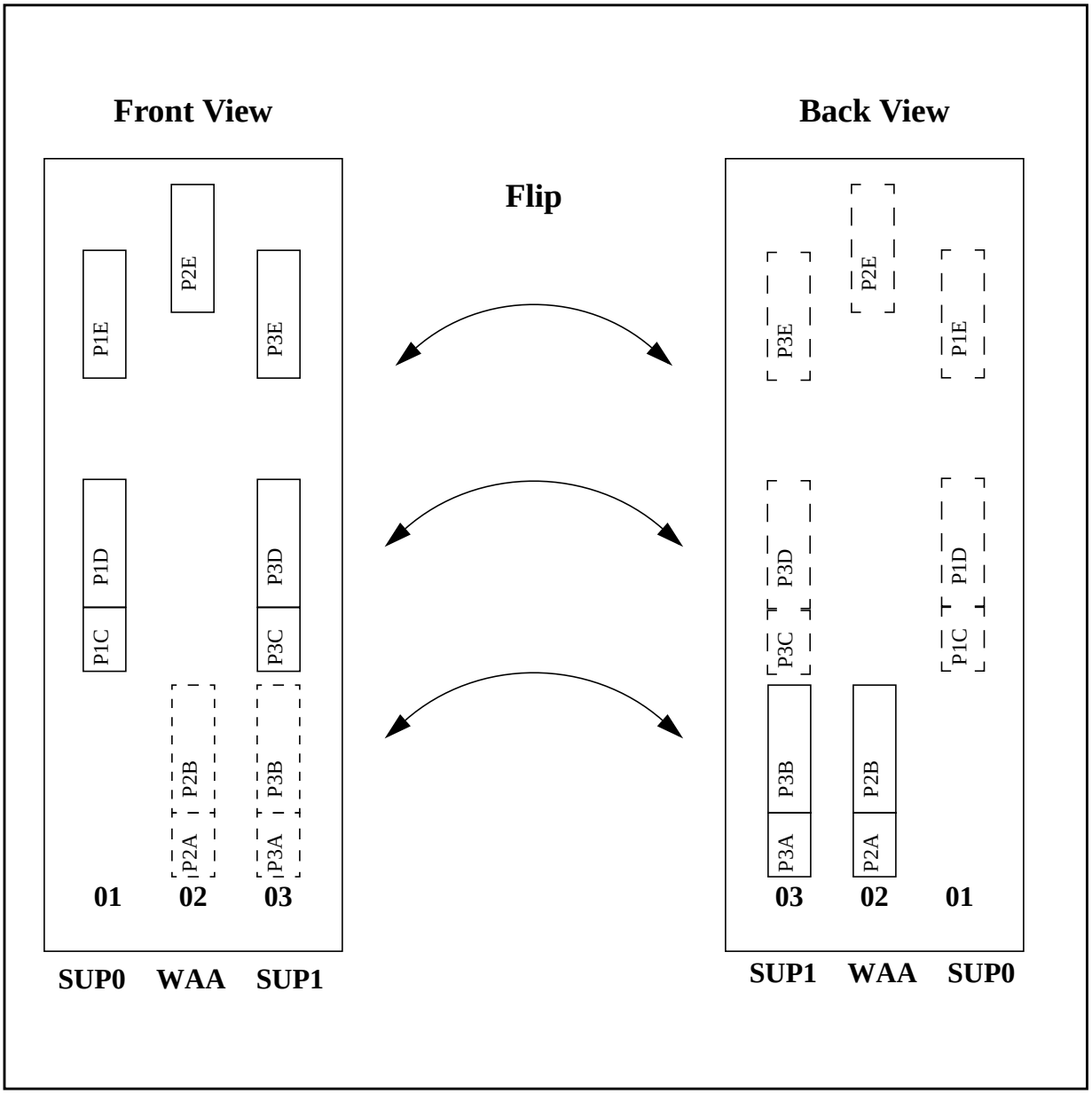
NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

Interface specifications

STS-1 backplane connectivity

The STS-1 Resource Complex has several areas of connections that need to be defined. These include the mini backplane to main backplane connections, mini backplane to STS-1 RM connections and mini backplane to STS-1 wiring module connections. The following sections document the connectivity between the different entities that make up the resource complex.

STS-1 mini backplane connector locations, labels and types



NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

Prior to investigating into the actual connections between the various entities, it is necessary to identify the connectors used in the resource complex. The mini backplane will interconnect to the main backplane in two slots, labeled 02 and 03, reference the “STS-1 mini backplane connector locations, labels and types” diagram. The two connectors used on the mini-backplane for this connection are special variants of the 1SU and 2SU produced by Molex for use initially in the LSA program, and now being used in the STS-1 program

There are three connectors located on the mini backplane in slots 01 and 03 that interface to the STS-1 electronics module. These connectors are the standard 1SU/2SU backplane connectors used throughout the Spectrum product line.

STS-1 resource complex signal definitions

This section defines the signals that connect the various entities of the STS-1 Resource Complex to each other, as well as to the main Spectrum backplane. Ground signal definitions are not included in this section.

Power signal definitions

This section attempts to present a unified view of the signal connectivity between the different entities making up the STS-1 Resource Complex. The next table defines the functions of the signals contained in connectors P2A, P3A, P1C and P3C.

STS-1 resource complex to main BP power/RTN signal definitions

Signal	Connector P2A, P3A, Pin#	Connector P1C, P3C Pin #	Purpose/Description
-48B	2A - 2E	2A - 2E	-48 V B feed from Main backplane to STS-1 RM via Mini Backplane
-48A	8A - 8E	8A - 8E	-48V A feed from main backplane to STS-1 RM via Mini Backplane
RTN	5A - 5E	5A - 5E	Battery return from STS-1 RM to main backplane via Mini Backplane

STS-1 unit processor 0 to main backplane signal definitions

The next table defines the signals that make up the connections between the main Spectrum backplane and the STS-1 Unit Processor in slot 1 of the STS-1

mini backplane via the STS-1 Mini Backplane. In this table, SUP1 refers to the STS-1 Unit Processor located in slot1 of the STS-1 RCM.

STS-1 unit processor 0 to main BP signal definitions

Signal	Connector P2B Pin #	Connector P1D Pin #	Purpose/Description
SYNC_ToCEM0S1	2A	2A	Recovered Frame Pulse sent to CEM0 from SUP1
SYNC_ToCEM1S1	3A	3A	Recovered Frame Pulse sent to CEM1 from SUP1
ToCEM0_D1S1	7A	7A	S-Link Data Line #1 to CEM0 from SUP1
ToCEM0_D2S1	8A	8A	S-Link Data Line #2 to CEM0 from SUP1
FrCEM0_D1S1	9A	9A	S-Link Data Line #1 to SUP1 from CEM0
FrCEM0_D2S1	10A	10A	S-Link Data Line #2 to SUP1 from CEM0
SLOT_ID4S1	16A	16A	Slot ID bit #4 from main backplane to SUP1
MMD_S1	18A	18A	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Slave Data input into SUP1 from CEM
ToCEM0_D0S1	7B	7B	S-Link Data Line #0 from SUP1 to CEM0
ToCEM0_CKS1	8B	8B	S-Link Clock Line from SUP1 to CEM0
FrCEM0_D0S1	9B	9B	S-Link Data Line #0 from CEM0 to SUP1
FrCEM0_CKS1	10B	10B	S-Link Clock Line from CEM0 to SUP1
SLOT_ID3S1	16B	16B	Slot ID bit #3 from main backplane to SUP1

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

STS-1 unit processor 0 to main BP signal definitions

Signal	Connector P2B Pin #	Connector P1D Pin #	Purpose/Description
MPR_S1	17B	17B	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Request input from CEM to SUP1
MCTL_S1	16C	16C	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Control input from CEM to SUP1
SLOT_ID2S1	17C	17C	Slot ID bit#2 from main backplane to SUP1
ToCEM1_D0S1	7D	7D	S-Link data line #0 from SUP1 to CEM1
ToCEM1_CKS1	8D	8D	S-Link clock line from SUP1 to CEM1
FrCEM1_D0S1	9D	9D	S-Link data line #0 from CEM1 to SUP1
FrCEM1_CKS1	10D	10D	S-Link clock line from CEM1 to SUP1
SLOT_ID1S1	16D	16D	Slot ID bit #1 from main backplane to SUP1
MCLK_S1	17D	17D	JTAG 1149.5 clock input from CEM to SUP1
ToCEM1_D1S1	7E	7E	S-Link data line #1 from SUP1 to CEM1
ToCEM1_D2S1	8E	8E	S-Link data line #2 from SUP1 to CEM1
FrCEM1_D1S1	9E	9E	S-Link data line #1 from CEM1 to SUP1
FrCEM1_D2S1	10E	10E	S-Link data line #2 from CEM1 to SUP1

STS-1 unit processor 0 to main BP signal definitions

Signal	Connector P2B Pin #	Connector P1D Pin #	Purpose/Description
SLOT_ID0S1	16E	16E	Slot ID bit #0 from main backplane to SUP1
MSD_S1	17E	17E	JTAG 1149.5 slave data output from SUP1 to CEM

STS-1 unit processor 1 to main backplane signal definitions

The next table defines the signals that make up the connections between the main Spectrum backplane and the STS-1 Unit Processor in slot 3 of the STS-1 mini backplane via the STS-1 Mini Backplane. In this table, SUP3 refers to the STS-1 Unit Processor located in slot 3 of the STS-1 mini backplane.

STS-1 unit processor 1 to main backplane signal definitions

Signal	Connector P3B	Connector P3D	Purpose/Description
SYNC_ToCEM0S3	2A	2A	Recovered Frame Pulse sent to CEM0 from SUP3
SYNC_ToCEM1S3	3A	3A	Recovered Frame Pulse sent to CEM1 from SUP3
ToCEM0_D1S3	7A	7A	S-Link Data Line #1 to CEM0 from SUP3
ToCEM0_D2S3	8A	8A	S-Link Data Line #2 to CEM0 from SUP3
FrCEM0_D1S3	9A	9A	S-Link Data Line #1 to SUP3 from CEM0
FrCEM0_D2S3	10A	10A	S-Link Data Line #2 to SUP3 from CEM0
SLOT_ID4S3	16A	16A	Slot ID bit #4 from main backplane to SUP3
MMD_S3	18A	18A	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Slave Data input into SUP3 from CEM

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

STS-1 unit processor 1 to main backplane signal definitions

Signal	Connector P3B	Connector P3D	Purpose/Description
ToCEM0_D0S3	7B	7B	S-Link Data Line #0 from SUP3 to CEM0
ToCEM0_CKS3	8B	8B	S-Link Clock Line from SUP3 to CEM0
FrCEM0_D0S3	9B	9B	S-Link Data Line #0 from CEM0 to SUP3
FrCEM0_CKS3	10B	10B	S-Link Clock Line from CEM0 to SUP3
SLOT_ID3S3	16B	16B	Slot ID bit #3 from main backplane to SUP3
MPR_S3	17B	17B	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Request input from CEM to SUP3
MCTL_S3	16C	16C	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Control input from CEM to SUP3
SLOT_ID2S3	17C	17C	Slot ID bit#2 from main backplane to SUP3
ToCEM1_D0S3	7D	7D	S-Link data line #0 from SUP3 to CEM1
ToCEM1_CKS3	8D	8D	S-Link clock line from SUP3 to CEM1
FrCEM1_D0S3	9D	9D	S-Link data line #0 from CEM1 to SUP3
FrCEM1_CKS3	10D	10D	S-Link clock line from CEM1 to SUP3
SLOT_ID1S3	16D	16D	Slot ID bit #1 from main backplane to SUP3
MCLK_S3	17D	17D	JTAG 1149.5 clock input from CEM to SUP3
ToCEM1_D1S3	7E	7E	S-Link data line #1 from SUP3 to CEM1

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

STS-1 unit processor 1 to main backplane signal definitions

Signal	Connector P3B	Connector P3D	Purpose/Description
ToCEM1_D2S3	8E	8E	S-Link data line #2 from SUP3 to CEM1
FrCEM1_D1S3	9E	9E	S-Link data line #1 from CEM1 to SUP3
FrCEM1_D2S3	10E	10E	S-Link data line #2 from CEM1 to SUP3
SLOT_ID0S3	16E	16E	Slot ID bit #0 from main backplane to SUP3
MSD_S3	17E	17E	JTAG 1149.5 slave data output from SUP3 to CEM

SUP0 to SUP1 signal definitions

The next table defines the signals that are used to connect the two STS-1 RMs together across the STS1 mini-backplane using connectors P1D and P3D only

SUP0 to SUP1 connections through the mini-backplane P1D and P3D - definitions

Signal	Connector P1D	Connector P3D	Purpose/Description
ToSRM_MateS3	3D	3B	Sync signal from SUP slot 3 to SUP slot 1
FrSRM_MateS3	3B	3D	Sync signal from SUP slot 1 to SUP slot 3

The next table defines the signals that are used to connect the two STS-1 RMs together across the STS1 mini-backplane using connectors P1D and P3D only. Signals that also run onto the WAA are not listed in this table.

SUP0 to SUP1 connections through the mini-backplane P1E and P3E - definitions

Signal	Connector P1E	Connector P3E	Purpose/Description
OWNOUT	14D	15D	Activity status from SUP0 to SUP1
MATEIN	15D	14D	Activity status from SUP1 to SUP0

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

SUP0 to SUP1 connections through the mini-backplane P1E and P3E - definitions

Signal	Connector P1E	Connector P3E	Purpose/Description
SPARE_OUT	17D	18D	Spare cross connect signal 0
SPARE_IN	18D	17D	Spare cross connect signal 1

SUP0 to SUP1 to WAA signal definitions

The next table defines the signals that make up the connectivity between STS-1 Unit Processor 0, STS-1 Unit Processor 1 and the Wiring Access Assembly RM, going through the STS1 RCM via the "E" connectors only. SUP1 is the STS1 Unit Processor in slot 1 of the RCM, SUP3 is the STS1 Unit Processor in slot 3 of the RCM.

SUP0 - WAA - SUP1 mini-backplane connector "E" signal definitions

Signal	Connector P11 or SUP1	Connector P1E on RCM	Connector P2E on RCM P1 on WAA	Connector P11 on SUP3	Conn. or P3E on RCM	Purpose/ Description
TXS1S3	3A	3A	5A	3A	3A	STS-1 Trunk Tx output from SUP1/SUP3 to WAA
TX_S1	5A	5A	7A	nc	nc	STS-1 Trunk Tx output from SUP1 to WAA
TX_S3	nc	nc	9A	5A	5A	STS-1 Trunk Tx output from SUP3 to WAA
RX_TIP_S1	7A	7A	11A	nc	nc	STS-1 Trunk TIP Rx input from WAA to SUP1
RX_RING_S1	8A	8A	12A	nc	nc	STS-1 Trunk RING Rx input from WAA to SUP1
RX_TIP_S3	nc	nc	14A	7A	7A	STS-1 Trunk TIP Rx input from WAA to SUP3

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

SUP0 - WAA - SUP1 mini-backplane connector “E” signal definitions

Signal	Connect or P11 or SUP1	Connect or P1E on RCM	Connect or P2E on RCM P1 on WAA	Connect or P11 on SUP3	Conn. or P3E on RCM	Purpose/ Description
RX_RING_S3	nc	nc	15A	8A	8A	STS-1 Trunk RING Rx input from WAA to SUP3
RELAY_LO	8E	8E - nc	13E	8E	8E	Tx relay control lo
RELAY_HI	9E	9E - nc	14E	9E	9E	Tx relay control hi
SENSE_HI	9C	9C	16C	9C	9C	Sense relay coil high side
SENSE_LO	11C	11C	18C	11C	11C	Sense relay coil low side
WAA_VER00	11E	11E	16E	11E	11E	Wiring Access Assembly version bit 0
WAA_VER01	12E	12E	17E	12E	12E	Wiring Access Assembly version bit 1
WAA_VER02	13E	13E	18E	13E	13E	Wiring Access Assembly version bit 2
OWNOUT	14D	14D	nc	14D	14D	Activity status from SUP0 to SUP1
MATEIN	15D	15D	nc	15D	15D	Activity status from SUP1 to SUP0
RCM_SLOT_S1	18A	18A-gnd	nc	nc	nc	RCM Slot ID - slot 1- no connections across the RCM
RCM_SLOT_S3	nc	nc	nc	18A - Open	18A	RCM Slot ID - slot 3 - no connections across RCM

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

SUP0 - WAA - SUP1 mini-backplane connector "E" signal definitions

Signal	Connect or P11 or SUP1	Connect or P1E on RCM	Connect or P2E on RCM P1 on WAA	Connect or P11 on SUP3	Conn. or P3E on RCM	Purpose/ Description
SPARE_OUT	17D	17D	nc	18D	17D	Spare cross connect signal 0
SPARE_IN	18D	18D	nc	17D	18D	Spare cross connect signal 1

STS-1 resource complex connector pin assignments

This section identifies the signal assigned to each pin on each connector that makes up the STS-1 Resource Complex.

Pin assignments - mini-BP to main BP connectors P2A and P3A

The connections between the STS-1 mini-backplane and the MG4000 main backplane are made through two connectors per slot. A Molex type 1SU connector provides two -48V feeds and a return between the main and mini-backplanes.

The next table lists the pin assignments for the mini to main backplane 1SU connector.

Main BP to mini-BP ISU connector P2A, P3A pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B
3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
5	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN
6	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A

Pin assignments - mini-BP to main BP connectors P2B and P3B

The exchange of all logic signals between the main and mini-backplanes is handled by a Molex type 2SU connector. The 2SU connectors between the

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

mini and main backplanes are labeled as P2B and P3B. The next table lists the pinout for P2B as mounted on the mini-backplane.

Main BP to mini-BP 2SU connector P2B pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM 0S1	GND	GND	GND	.NC.
3	SYNC_ToCEM 1S1	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
4	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5	FRMFLS1	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
6	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
7	ToCEM0_D1S1	ToCEM0_D0S1	GND	ToCEM1_D0S1	ToCEM1_D1S1
8	ToCEM0_D2S1	ToCEM0_CKS 1	GND	ToCEM1_CKS 1	ToCEM1_D2S1
9	FrCEM0_D1S1	FrCEM0_D0S1	GND	FrCEM1_D0S1	FrCEM1_D1S1
10	FrCEM0_D2S1	FrCEM0_CKS1	GND	FrCEM1_CKS1	FrCEM1_D2S1
11	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
15	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
16	SLOT_ID4S1	SLOT_ID3S1	MCTLS1	SLOT_ID1S1	SLOT_ID0S1
17	GND	MPRS1	SLOT_ID2S1	MCLKS1	GND
18	MMDS1	GND	GND	GND	MSDS1

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

The next table lists the pinout for STS-1 mini-backplane connector P3B.

Main BP to mini-BP 2SU connector P3B pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM 0S3	GND	GND	GND	.NC.
3	SYNC_ToCEM 1S3	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
4	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5	FRMFLS3	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
6	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
7	ToCEM0_D1S 3	ToCEM0_D0S 3	GND	ToCEM1_D0S 3	ToCEM1_D1S 3
8	ToCEM0_D2S 3	ToCEM0_CKS 3	GND	ToCEM1_CKS 3	ToCEM1_D2S 3
9	FrCEM0_D1S3	FrCEM0_D0S3	GND	FrCEM1_D0S3	FrCEM1_D1S3
10	FrCEM0_D2S3	FrCEM0_CKS3	GND	FrCEM1_CKS3	FrCEM1_D2S3
11	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
15	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
16	SLOT_ID4S3	SLOT_ID3S3	MCTLS3	SLOT_ID1S3	SLOT_ID0S3
17	GND	MPRS3	SLOT_ID2S3	MCLKS3	GND
18	MMDS3	GND	GND	GND	MSDS3

Pin assignments - mini-backplane slot 1

The pinout definition for connector P1D, joining SUP0 with the mini-backplane, is listed in the next table.

Mini-backplane 2SU connector P1D pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM0 S1	GND	GND	GND	.NC.
3	SYNC_ToCEM1 S1	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
4	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5	FRMFLS1	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
6	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
7	ToCEM0_D1S1	ToCEM0_D0S1	GND	ToCEM1_D0S1	ToCEM1_D1S1
8	ToCEM0_D2S1	ToCEM0_CKS1	GND	ToCEM1_CKS1	ToCEM1_D2S1
9	FrCEM0_D1S1	FrCEM0_D0S1	GND	FrCEM1_D0S1	FrCEM1_D1S1
10	FrCEM0_D2S1	FrCEM0_CKS1	GND	FrCEM1_CKS1	FrCEM1_D2S1
11	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
15	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
16	SLOT_ID4S1	SLOT_ID3S1	MCTLS1	SLOT_ID1S1	SLOT_ID0S1
17	GND	MPRS1	SLOT_ID2S1	MCLKS1	GND
18	MMDS1	GND	GND	GND	MSDS1

The next table lists pin assignments for Resource Complex mini-backplane connector P1E.

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

Mini-backplane 2SU connector P1E pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	NC	GND	GND	NC	GND
3	TX_S1S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
4	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
5	TX_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
6	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
7	RX_TIP_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
8	RX_RING_S1	NC	GND	NC	RELAY_LO
9	GND	NC	SENSE_HI	NC	RELAY_HI
10	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
11	GND	NC	SENSE_LO	NC	WAA_VER00
12	GND	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER01
13	GND	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER02
14	GND	GND	NC	OWN_OUT	NC
15	GND	GND	NC	MATE_IN	NC
16	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
17	GND	GND	NC	SPARE_OUT	NC
18	RCM_SLOT_S 1 (GND on Mini BP)	NC	NC	SPARE_IN	NC

Power & ground pin assignments are listed in the next table for SUP in slot 1.

Mini-backplane 1SU connector P1E pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B
3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
5	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN
6	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A

Pin assignments - mini-backplane slot 3

Power & ground pin assignments are listed in the next table for SUP in slot 3.

Mini-backplane 1SU connector P3E pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B
3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
5	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN
6	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A

This section lists the pin assignments for connector P3D, which connects the STS-1 Unit Processor with slot 3 of the STS-1 mini-backplane.

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

Mini-backplane 2SU connector P3D pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM0 S3	GND	GND	GND	.NC.
3	SYNC_ToCEM1 S3	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
4	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5	FRMFLS3	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
6	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
7	ToCEM0_D1S3	ToCEM0_D0S3	GND	ToCEM1_D0S3	ToCEM1_D1S3
8	ToCEM0_D2S3	ToCEM0_CKS3	GND	ToCEM1_CKS3	ToCEM1_D2S3
9	FrCEM0_D1S3	FrCEM0_D0S3	GND	FrCEM1_D0S3	FrCEM1_D1S3
10	FrCEM0_D2S3	FrCEM0_CKS3	GND	FrCEM1_CKS3	FrCEM1_D2S3
11	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
15	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
16	SLOT_ID4S3	SLOT_ID3S3	MCTLS3	SLOT_ID1S3	SLOT_ID0S3
17	GND	MPRS3	SLOT_ID2S3	MCLKS3	GND
18	MMDS3	GND	GND	GND	MSDS3

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

The next table lists the connections on the Resource Complex mini-backplane connector P3E that connects to SUP.

Mini-backplane 2SU connector P3D pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	NC	GND	GND	NC	GND
3	TXS1S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
4	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
5	TX_S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
6	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
7	RX_TIP_S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
8	RX_RING_S3	NC	GND	NC	RELAY_LO
9	GND	NC	SENSE_HI	NC	RELAY_HI
10	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
11	GND	NC	SENSE_LO	NC	WAA_VER00
12	GND	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER01
13	GND	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER02
14	GND	GND	NC	OWN_OUT	NC
15	GND	GND	NC	MATE_IN	NC
16	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
17	GND	GND	NC	SPARE_OUT	NC
18	RCM_SLOT_S 3 (Open on Mini BP)	NC	NC	SPARE_IN	NC

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

Pin assignments - mini-backplane slot 2

This section lists the pin assignments for mini-backplane 2SU connector P2E, which connects with the STS-1 WAA in slot 2 of the mini-backplane.

Mini-backplane 2SU connector P2E pin assignments

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	NC	GND	GND	NC	GND
3	NC	GND	GND	NC	GND
4	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
5	TX_S1S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
6	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
7	TX_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
8	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
9	TX_S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
10	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
11	RX_TIP_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
12	RX_RING_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
13	GND	GND	GND	NC	RELAY_LO
14	RX_TIP_S3	NC	GND	NC	RELAY_HI
15	RX_RING_S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
16	GND	NC	SENSE_HI	NC	WAA_VER00
17	NC	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER01
18	GND	NC	SENSE_LO	NC	WAA_VER02

STS-1 unit processor pin assignments

Power and battery return connections - STS1 unit processor

All power and return signals on the SUP card are routed through 1SU connectors.The pin assignment of these connectors is per the next table.

STS-1 electronics module 1SU connector pin assignment

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B
3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
5	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN
6	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A

Spectrum interface signals - STS-1 unit processor

All Spectrum interface signals on the USP card are routed through a 2SU connector onto the mini-backplane and to the main Spectrum backplane. This connector contains all “standard” Spectrum RM backplane signals.

SUP standard spectrum 2SU connector pin assignment

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM 0	GND	GND	GND	.NC.
3	SYNC_ToCEM 1	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
4	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5	FRMFLL	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
6	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
7	ToCEM0_D1	ToCEM0_D0	GND	ToCEM1_D0	ToCEM1_D1
8	ToCEM0_D2	ToCEM0_CK	GND	ToCEM1_CK	ToCEM1_D2
9	FrCEM0_D1	FrCEM0_D0	GND	FrCEM1_D0	FrCEM1_D1

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

SUP standard spectrum 2SU connector pin assignment

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
10	FrCEM0_D2	FrCEM0_CK	GND	FrCEM1_CK	FrCEM1_D2
11	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
15	.NC.	.NC.	GND	.NC.	.NC.
16	SLOT_ID4	SLOT_ID3	MCTL	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0
17	GND	MPR	SLOT_ID2	MCLK	GND
18	MMD	GND	GND	GND	MSD

STS-1 specific backplane signals - STS-1 unit processor

Signals specific to the STS-1 Resource Complex are routed through a separate 2SU connector on the STS-1 Unit Processor. This table lists the pin assignments of this connector.

SUP STS-1 specific signals - 2SU connector pin assignment

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	NC	GND	GND	NC	GND
3	TXS1S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
4	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
5	TX	NC	GND	NC	GND
6	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
7	RX_TIP	NC	GND	NC	GND
8	RX_RING	NC	GND	NC	RELAY_LO
9	GND	NC	WAA_SEN_HI	NC	RELAY_HI
10	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
11	GND	NC	WAA_SEN_LO	NC	WAA_VER00

SUP STS-1 specific signals - 2SU connector pin assignment

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
12	GND	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER01
13	GND	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER02
14	GND	GND	NC	OWN_OUT	NC
15	GND	GND	NC	MATE_IN	NC
16	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
17	GND	GND	NC	SPARE_OUT	NC
18	RCM_SLOT	NC	NC	SPARE_IN	NC

STS-1 wiring access assembly 2SU connector pin assignments

There is only one connector on the WAA, a 2SU Molex backplane connector. All connections between the WAA, both SUPs and the mini-backplane are made through this connector.

Wiring access assembly 2SU connector pin assignment

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
2	NC	GND	GND	NC	GND
3	NC	GND	GND	NC	GND
4	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
5	TXS1S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
6	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
7	TX_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
8	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
9	TX_S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
10	GND	GND	GND	NC	GND
11	RX_TIP_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
12	RX_RING_S1	NC	GND	NC	GND
13	GND	GND	GND	NC	RELAY_LO

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (continued)

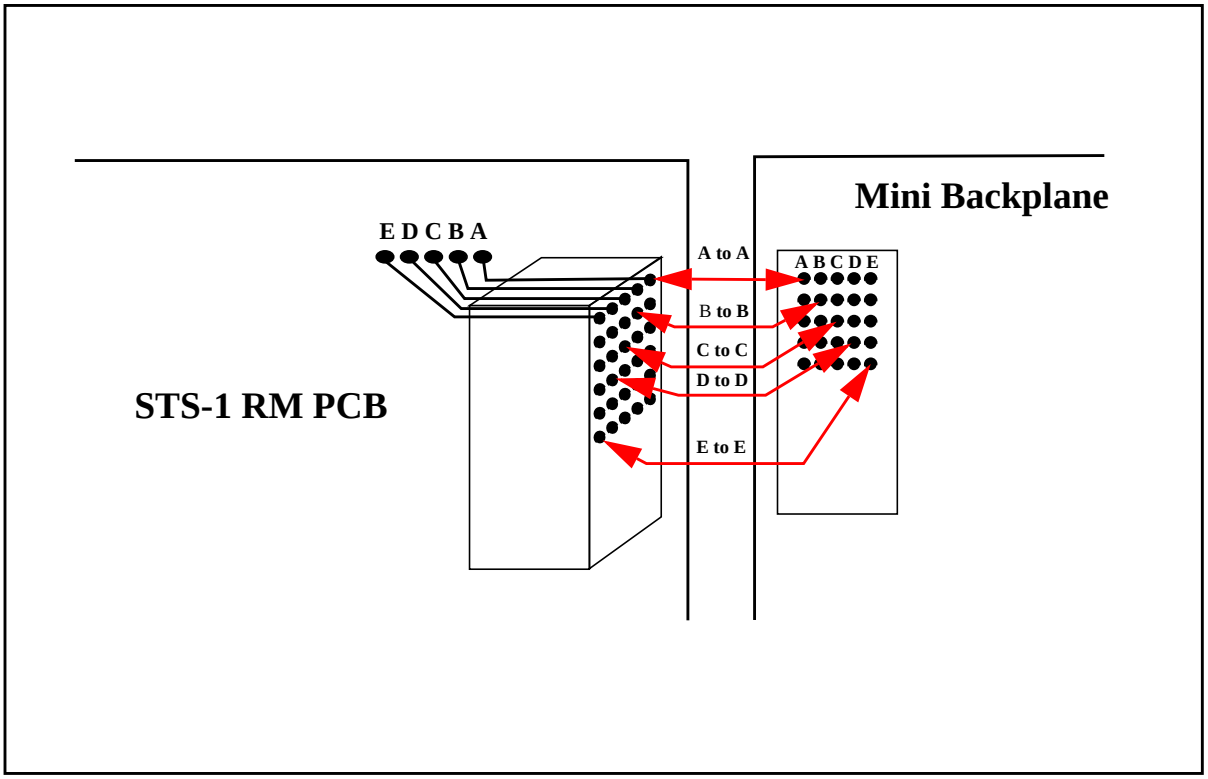
Wiring access assembly 2SU connector pin assignment

Pin#	A	B	C	D	E
14	RX_TIP_S3	NC	GND	NC	RELAY_HI
15	RX_RING_S3	NC	GND	NC	GND
16	GND	NC	SENSE_HI	NC	WAA_VER00
17	NC	GND	GND	NC	WAA_VER01
18	GND	NC	SENSE_LO	NC	WAA_VER02

It is important to note that the pinouts on the mini-backplane connector are identical to those of the connector mounted on the STS-1 Resource module. The pins are arranged on the connectors such that pin 2A of the 1SU mini-backplane connector will mate with pin 2A of the 1SU connector mounted on the resource module. This is illustrated in the next figure. Additionally, the “A” row of pins is closest to the PCB - all STS-1 trunks are routed through the “A” row of pins, keeping these high speed signals as close to the PCB as possible.

NTLX74AA STS-1 Interface (end)

Interfacing of connector pins, identification of pin numbers



NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000

Product description

Overview

The Succession Multi-service Gateway 4000 provides a series of frame, shelf, and module based visual indicators to act as “health” monitors for various parts of the whole system. The MG 4000 is a multi-application high-speed peripheral platform for the Digital Multiplex System (DMS) family, or third party central office switches.

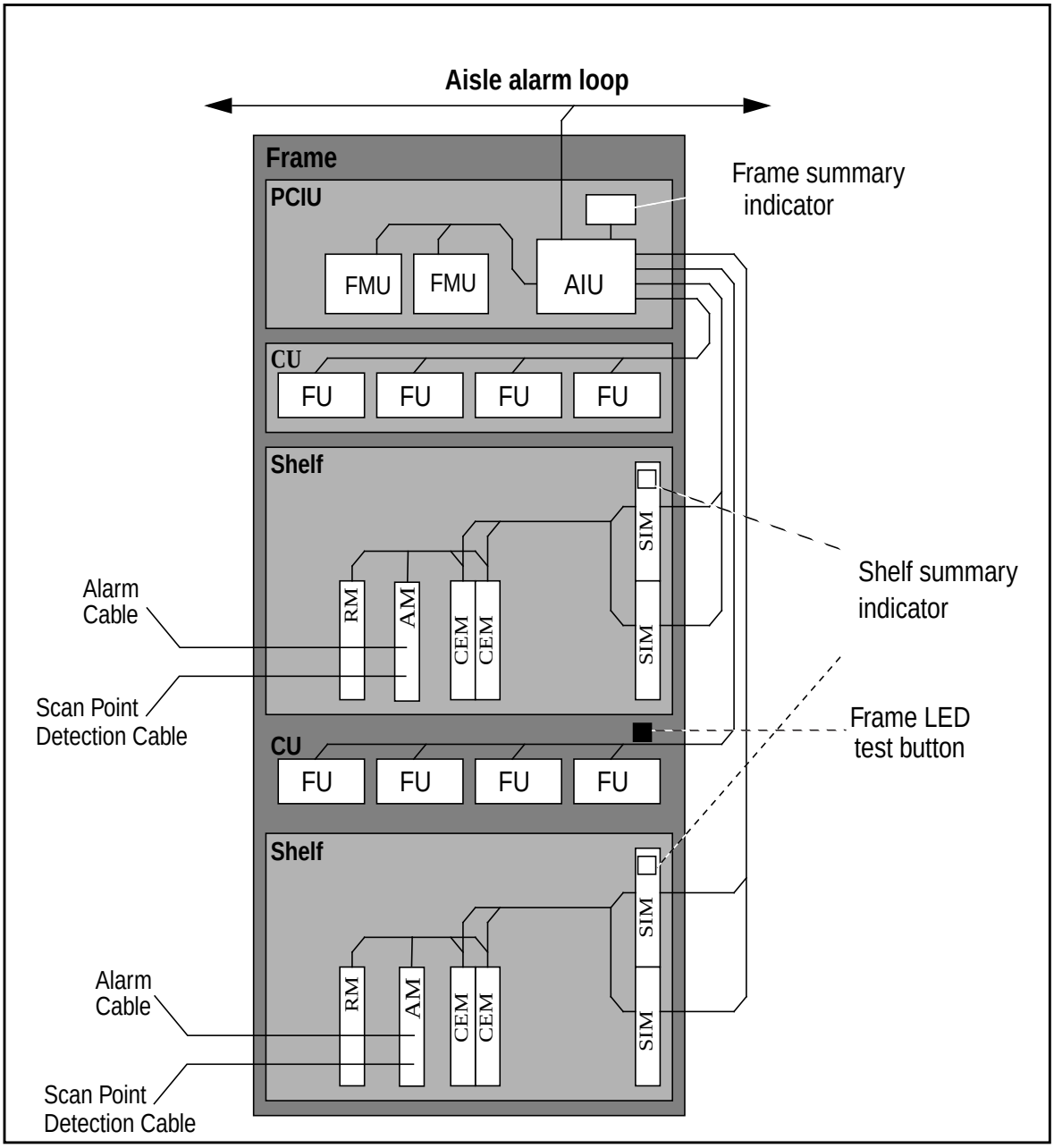
The different levels of visual indicators work together to provide the following capabilities:

- Any MG 4000 based Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) in the office may be flagged for replacement. Its location may be indicated by a change in the state of that FRUs faceplate indicators; this is initiated by either maintenance software control or autonomous hardware control. Software action can flag only shelf-based circuit modules (CEM, RMs and SIM). Other entities depend on hardware autonomous control.
- As FRUs are installed into an MG 4000 shelf, the craftsperson doing the installation is notified that the FRU is healthy (as best as it can determine) and ready to assume its role in the MG 4000 peripheral.
- Personnel can check for failed indicators at any time, to verify the indicators’ operation.
- The indicators’ lives are extended, where necessary, through a feature that automatically deactivates them when they are not required. The indicators are reactivated automatically when they are required again.
- Faults in facilities-interface modules can be differentiated from a lack of signal on the incoming facility.
- Cooling subsystem failures are indicated even with both common equipment modules removed from the shelf.
- Active primary power in the shelf is indicated.
- Available alarm battery supply is indicated.
- Failures of either the primary power supplies or the cooling and alarms subsystems are visible to software running in the common equipment modules.

Frames carrying MG 4000 equipment are compatible with aisle-level signals associated with the DMS alarm system.

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

System block diagram



The Alarm Module extends the MG 4000's alarm indicators by providing generic visual and audible alarm (critical, major, and minor) contact (loop) closure and scan point detection for a stand alone or 3rd party End Office (EO) environment.

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

Functional description

The principal functions of the Alarm Module are:

- visual contact (loop) closure for critical, major, and minor MG 4000 alarms.
- audible alarm contact (loop) closure for critical, major, and minor MG 4000 alarms.
- visual indicators for MG 4000 level critical, major, and minor alarms
- scan point detection for up to four customer definable external events.
- 30 second watch dog timer.
- separate audible and visual relays and contacts for extension of system Critical, Major and Minor alarms.
- faceplate visual indicator LEDs for MG 4000 level Critical, Major, and Minor alarms.
- Dead System Alarm (DSA) to raise Critical alarms in the event of a total system outage.
- provisionable in any MG 4000 slot, including 1, 3, or 9 S-Link slots.

Backward compatibility

The NTLX83AA is a new product designed for the Distributed Access Succession Multi-service Gateway 4000 Platform (MG 4000) and the 3G GSM Base Station Controller, and is therefore not required to be Backward Compatible with an existing module or RM.

The NTLX83AA can be placed in any RM slot that utilizes three or nine S-Links in the existing SPM backplane (NTLX5201). However, if the Alarm Module is used in the existing backplane, the Alarm Module will not be able to drive the frame fail (FRMFAIL) lamp during a Dead System Alarm condition (FRMFAIL can only be driven by the CEMs to the SIMs in the existing backplane).

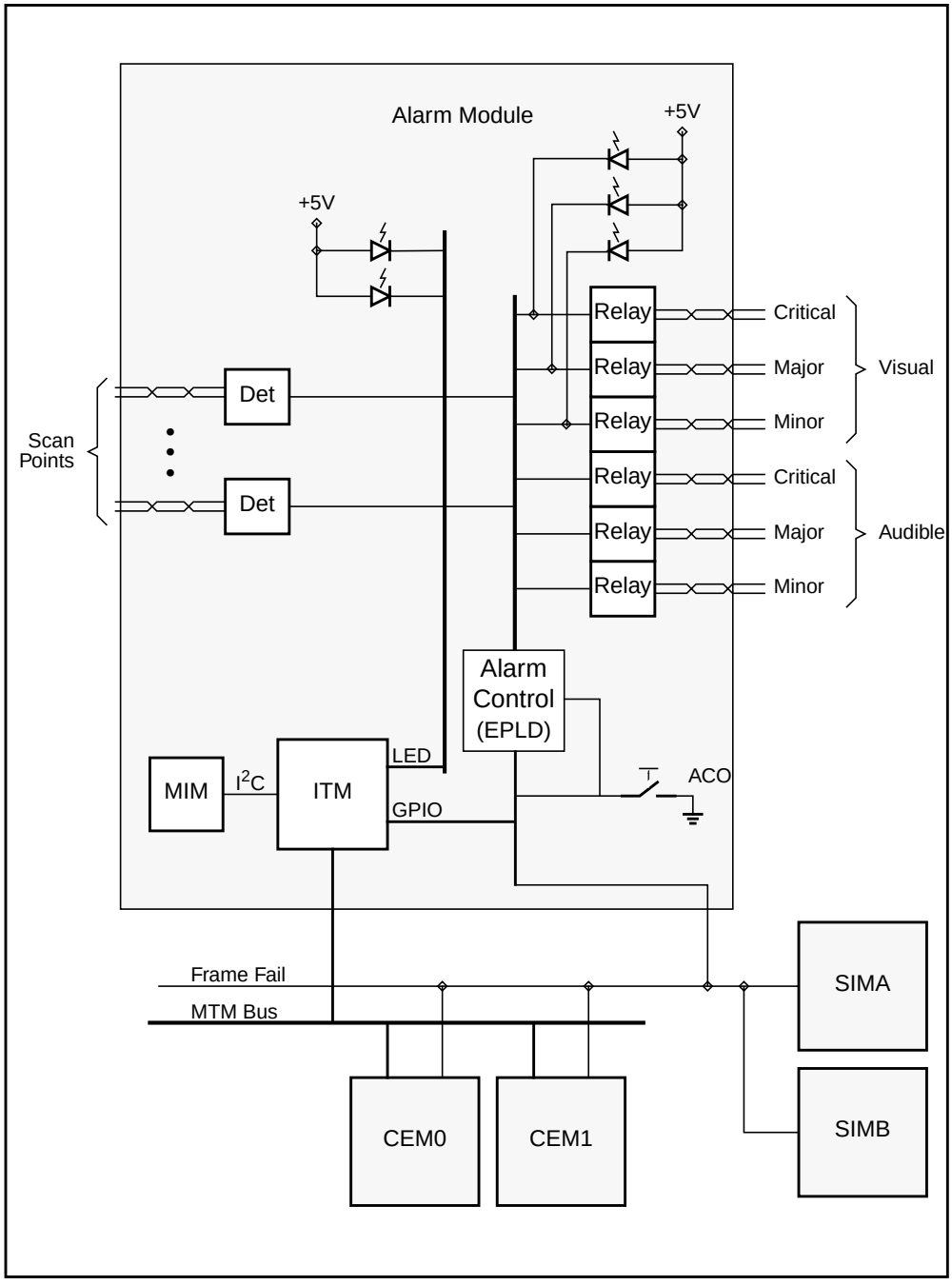
The NTLX83AA can be placed in any RM slot that utilizes one, three, or nine S-Links in the new MG 4000 backplane (NTLX5211).

Functional block diagram

The next diagram is an illustration of the functional block diagram of the NTLX83AA.

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

NTLX83AA functional block diagram



NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

Alarm control

A small EPLD (existing component currently used on Spectrum) will be used in order to manage the following functions:

- Appearance of visual/audible alarms
- Alarm Cut-Off (ACO) switch
- Dead System Alarm Timer

Alarm appearance

Upon reception of a critical, major, or minor alarm from software, the EPLD will drive the contact closure for the office audible and visual alarms, as well as the visual indicators on the faceplate of the Alarm Module. In order to set a particular alarm, software will issue a command (ALM_SET active low) coincident with the applicable level alarm (CRIT_ALM, MAJ_ALM, or MIN_ALM active high).

The EPLD will ensure the visual indicators will be changed from an unacknowledged state (i.e. flashing) to an acknowledged state (i.e. non flashing) when the Alarm Cut-Off is initiated either locally from the faceplate mounted ACO switch, or remotely (ACK_ALM - active low). If the alarmed state is acknowledged locally, software will be notified via an acknowledgment (ACK_STAT - active low). Also, software will have to account for relay debounce - i.e. confirm the status of loop closure at defined intervals in order to allow the relay contacts enough time to settle.

Note: When the state of the card is changed to disabled (MANB, SYSB, OFFL state), the CEM clears all alarm relays on the alarm card and no System alarm events are reported via the alarm relays and visual indicator LEDs on the card.

At any point in time, software will have the ability to query the pack in order to determine the alarm state of the Alarm Module (CRIT_STAT, MAJ_STAT and MIN_STAT).

The Alarm Control EPLD will verify the operation of the audible and visual alarm relays. If the second relay contact does not operate given an alarm condition, the Alarm Module will assume the relay has burned out. As a result, the Alarm Module will report a lack of alarm condition via the alarm status bits (CRIT_STAT, MAJ_STAT, and MIN_STAT). The craftsperson will be notified of a blown relay, thus requiring the replacement of the Alarm Module.

In the event there is a loss of power to the Alarm Module, a system level critical alarm will be raised via constant critical alarm contact closure. Since there will be a lack of power to the Alarm Module, the platform level visual alarm

indicators on the faceplate will not illuminate. In the scenario just described, the craftsperson will have to utilize the EMS in order to determine the severity of all the alarms (in addition to the critical alarm set by the loss of power to the Alarm Module). Although it is possible for the loss of power to be localized to just the Alarm Module, there is a higher probability that loss of power to the Alarm Module indicates loss of power to the entire shelf.

Lastly, visual and audible alarms will be interconnected into the customer's system (wire wrapped at an MDF) via a new cable from the faceplate of the Alarm Module (NT0X96NE - MSP Alarm Cable).

Alarm cut-off

The Alarm Cut-Off capability has the ability to be initiated either from a local switch provided on the faceplate of the Alarm Module, or remotely by craft-personnel accessing the MTM bus. The Alarm Control EPLD (ACE) will continuously monitor the ACO's current state. The Alarm Cut Off functionality will inhibit any existing audible alarms, including the dead system alarm. However, the Alarm Cut Off capability will not inhibit (mask) subsequent CO audible/visual indications, which indicate additional/new alarms.

Dead system alarm timer

The purpose of the Dead System Alarm mechanism incorporated on the Alarm Module, is to monitor the sanity of the active CEM and to report a loss of sanity by releasing the critical audible and critical visual alarm relays. The sanity of the CEM is determined by the ability of the CEMs to service a 30 second watchdog timer found within the EPLD.

If the DSA timer is allowed to expire, the CEMs are considered to be insane or severely degraded and the DSA hardware alerts operating company personnel by raising a visual and audible critical alarm, as well as lights the Frame Fail lamp on the MG 4000. The currently active CEM is considered to have regained sanity when it is able to send a timer reset message to the alarm card.

The DSA condition may be a result of multiple faults in hardware (e.g., DSA function on the alarm card, MTM bus) or in overloaded or insane Spectrum system CEMs.

The DSA critical alarm indications are not latched. If the timer has timed out and has operated the alarms, a subsequent watchdog reset by the CEM will result in a clearing of the critical alarms.

DSA time-out events are not reported by the CEM to the EMS nor are they logged.

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

The Dead System Alarm is an integral component of each Alarm Module and does not require that the card be enabled or disabled by operating company personnel action.

The DSA function cannot be disabled once the 30 second watchdog timer has been enabled. The DSA is disabled on power-up and enabled by the first watchdog timer reset.

Audible and visual alarm relays

Six separate physical alarm relays are provided on the card for the reporting of Critical, Major and Minor Audible and Visual alarms. The states of the relays are controlled by the CEM and indicate the various possible states of alarm.

Critical, Major and Minor alarmable events result in the corresponding audible and visual relays being SET. When an alarmable event is cleared, either by system or manual action, the audible and visual relays are CLEARED by the CEM.

When an alarmable event is detected or is cleared, both the audible and visual relays are controlled as a pair.

Note that both the audible and visual relays are CLEARED only if:

- all previously reported alarms with the same severity have cleared
- the alarm reporting function has been disabled by command at the EMS

The Critical, Major and Minor Audible alarm relays can be cleared by a craftsperson by pressing the ACO push-button on the faceplate or via an alarm acknowledgment command sent via the EMS. Alarm acknowledgment does not affect the state of the current visual alarm relays nor does it prevent the audible alarm relay from operating as a result of a subsequent alarm.

The audible and visual alarm relays are CLEARED (released) only when all alarms of the given severity have cleared.

The CRITICAL audible and visual relay contacts are normally closed. In other words, when power to the alarm card is lost (e.g. power supply failure or card removed from the shelf) the critical alarm relay contacts will immediately close.

A hardware fault which results in a failure to operate any alarm relay will not impact the operation of the other relays.

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

Integral alarm relay test

The Alarm Module ensures that alarm relays are correctly set or released when requested by the active CEM.

When an alarmable event is detected, the CEM sends a message to the alarm card to operate the audible and visual relays and set the Visual Indicator LED to WINK.

Immediately following the setting of a pair of relays, the CEM sends a second message to read their state. If one or both of the relays failed to operate, a new alarm is generated indicating the cause of the failure.

The expected state of the relays is sensed each time an alarmable event is detected whether an alarm is active, inactive or has been previously acknowledged (audible relay cut-off).

Visual indicator LEDs

In the event of Critical, Major and/or Minor alarms, there are three corresponding Visual Indicator LEDs on the NTLX83AA faceplate.

In the event of unacknowledged alarmable events, an LED on the ACO switch ignites. When the system is free of all alarms, or has acknowledged all alarms, the LED on the ACO switch is extinguished.

Scan point detectors

Four (4) customer definable scan points reside on the Alarm Module. Each detector senses loop closure on four (4) pair of pins on the 25 pin alarm drive / scan point connector located on the faceplate of the Alarm Module.

Each set of detectors employ the following protective measures:

- in rush current limiting inductors
- a voltage suppressor (limits loop voltage to 60V
- current limiting thermistors and resistors
- an opto-isolator

Each scan point detector can detect a loop closure characterized by a resistance of 500 Ohms or less. *Note: The MSP Alarm Cable is made up of 26 AWG wires which have a resistance of approximately 41 Ohms per 1,000 feet at 20 degrees Celsius.*

Primary protection must be used in any inter-building (leaving the building) application.

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

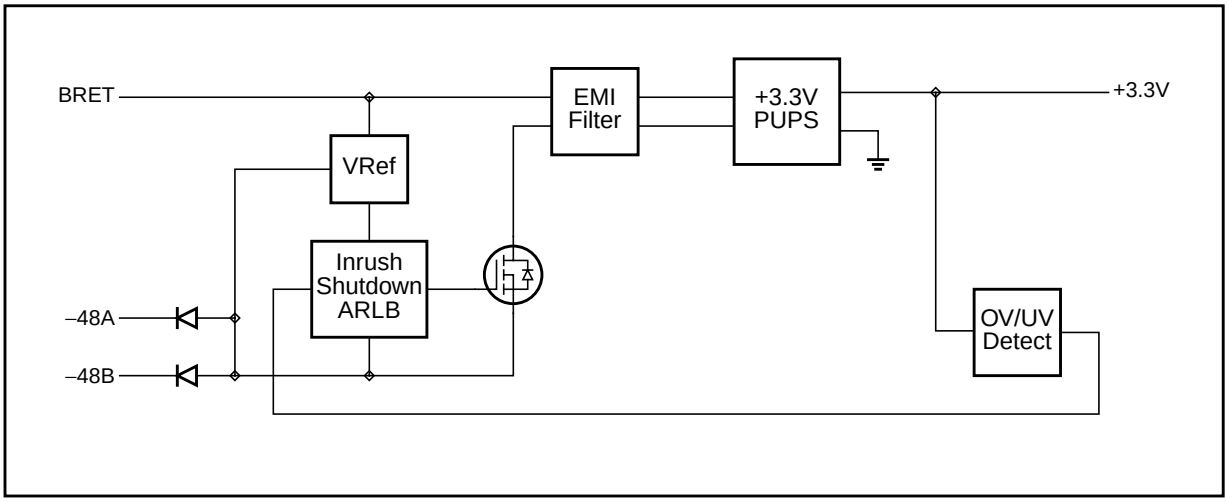
Power supply

A DC-to-DC point-of-use power supply (PUPS) will be used to convert the –48V A and B feeds to the +3.3V supply rail required for the Alarm Module circuitry. The shelf A and B feeds are individually filtered to reduce EMI/EMC and then diode OR'ed together to supply a fused input to the PUPS, allowing the module to operate with either or both of the shelf supplies.

A fuse in each power feed, before the diode OR circuit, was not chosen because of problems in detecting a blown fuse in a single feed. If only one of the two fuses were to blow, it is possible an RM could be inadvertently shut down during routine maintenance procedures (by powering down one of the two feeds). The diodes used are special for this application, and are designed to fail in an open state and not catch on fire. Also, special provisions are made in circuit board layout to reduce the risk of shorts occurring before the fuse.

In-rush current protection, automatic return from low battery (ARLB), and shutdown circuitry controls a power MOSFET switch for the diode OR'ed -48V battery feed. Battery and return are filtered to reduce electro-magnetic interference (EMI) and then supply the input to the PUPS. Over-voltage and under-voltage conditions on the +3.3V PUPS outputs are monitored for and will cause a shutdown of the power supply circuit if detected. The battery supply must be cycled off and back on in order to reset the shutdown circuit and re-enable the PUPS.

Power supply



Included in the Power block is a power monitor function. This circuit monitors the +3.3V voltage rail and asserts a single reset pulse to the Alarm Module if any voltage drops below the following limits:

- 3.0V for the +3.3V supply

The reset pulse duration is 140msec.

In order to drive the pack level and platform level status LEDs, a Linear Technologies Micropower DC/DC converter will supply a +5V voltage rail from the +3.3V supply, with up to 300 mW of power.

Pin Description

The next table contains the backplane pin descriptions for the alarm module.

Alarm module backplane pin description

Conn. no.	Signal	Function	IO type	Description
P1	-48B	Power		-48V Battery Feed B
P1	RET	Power		Battery Return
P1	-48A	Power		-48V Battery Feed A
P2	FRMFL	Output		Frame Fail
P2	MMD	Input	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Master Data
P2	MSD	Input/Output Open Drain	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Slave Data
P2	MCLK	Input	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Clock
P2	MPR	Input/Output Open Drain	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Request
P2	MCTL	Input	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Control
P2	LGND	Power		logic ground of the PCP/BACKPLANE

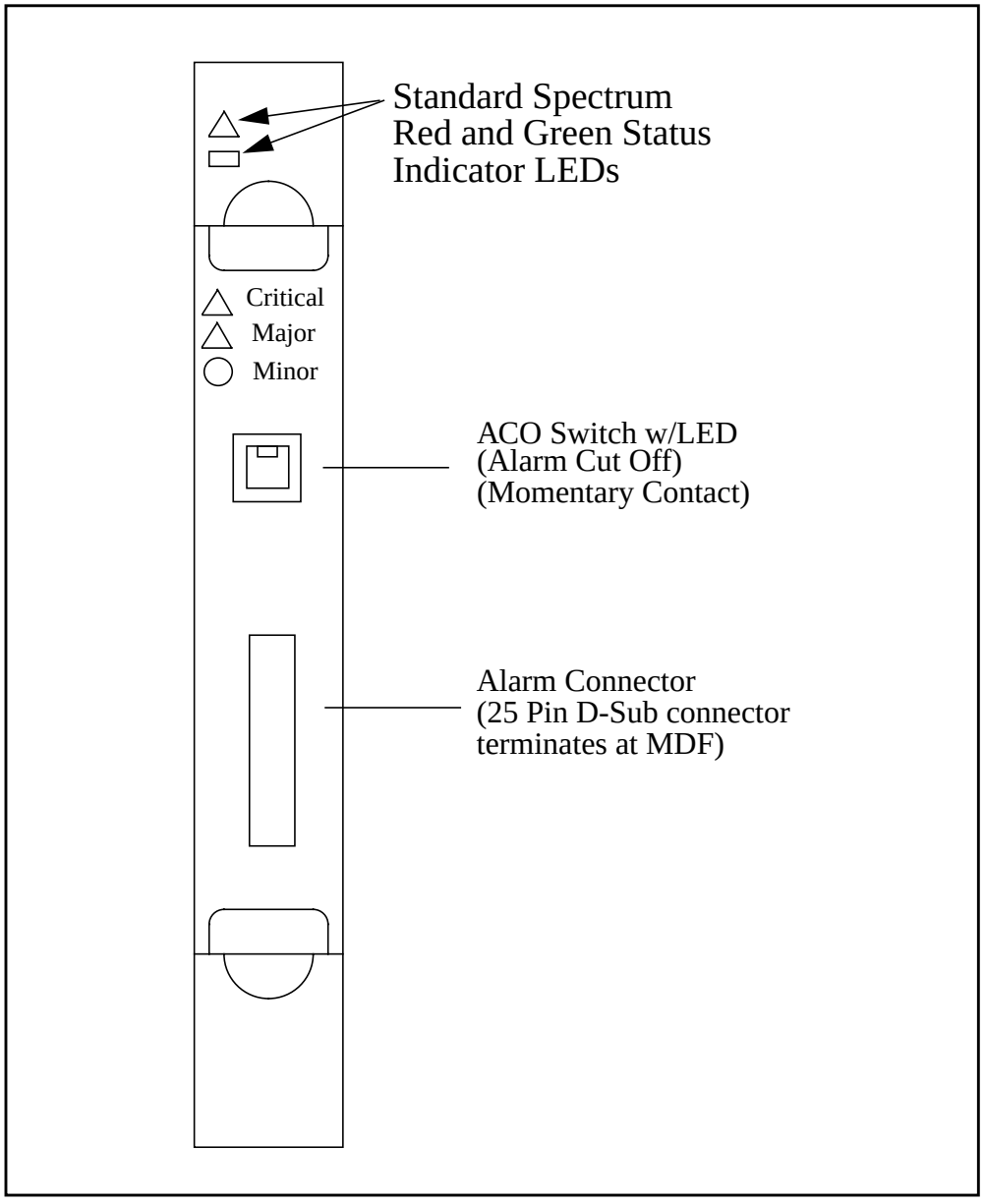
NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

Interface specifications

Visual indicators

The Alarm Module will carry two sets of visual indicators to provide information of interest to craft personnel. In addition to the standard Spectrum pack status indicator LEDs (located on the lock latch), the alarm module will have platform level critical, major and minor alarm LEDs located on the faceplate of the Alarm Module (see the next figure).

Faceplate



Module status LEDs

The module status LEDs, which are located at the lock latch, indicate the current state of the module as shown in the next table.

Visual indicators - module status

Green	Red	Module state
Off	Off	Sleep, un-powered or not inserted
On	On	Power up LED test
Wink	Off	Power up self-test underway
On	Off	Module should not be removed
Off	On	Alarm state: module may be removed

Power up LED test is entered immediately after the module is first powered up or inserted. Its purpose is to allow personnel to verify the LEDs are functional. The LEDs remain in this state for the duration of the power-up self-test.

Alarm State is entered during a power up or insertion sequence if the self-test fails, or if the Common Equipment Module rejects the module as being unworkable in the system due to incompatibilities or a failure to establish communications with the module.

The Green ON, Red OFF state is entered during power up or insertion sequence when the module has passed its diagnostic test. In this case, the module should not be removed.

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (continued)

MG 4000 platform status LEDs

The next table contains visual indicators for the MG 4000.

Visual indicators - MG 4000 status

Red	Red	Amber	MG 4000 status
Off	Off	Off	No alarms present in the system
Off	Off	On	Minor alarm is present
Off	On	Off	Major alarm is present
Off	On	On	Major and minor alarms are present
On	Off	Off	Critical alarm is present
On	Off	On	Critical and minor alarms are present
On	On	Off	Critical and major alarms are present
On	On	On	Critical, major and minor alarms are present

All Visual Indicator LEDs will change state as indicated in the next table.

Initial	New	Meaning
Off	Wink	New alarm generated
Wink	On	Alarms(s) acknowledged localy through the ACO or remotely through the EMS.
Wink	Off	All alarms cleared
On	Off	All alarms cleared
On	Wink	New alarm generated with existing alarm(s) previously acknowledged.
Visual indicator LEDs cannot be tested locally		

Alarm acknowledgement status LED

In the event there is one or more unacknowledged alarms found in the system, the LED located on the ACO switch is ignited. If the system is either clear of

alarms, or if all of the existing alarms have been acknowledged, the LED is extinguished.

ACO LED	Meaning
On	One or more unacknowledged alarms exist within the sysem
Off	All alarms are acknowledged, or there are no existing alarms found within the system.

Sleep mode

When not required, the Alarm Module status LEDs (located on the lock latch) may enter a customer programmable “sleep” mode to extend their life. The LEDs will leave the sleep mode:

- when so directed by OAM S/W
- as a result of LED state change
- as part of an Indicator Test

The LEDs will not sleep while a pack level alarm source is active (i.e. while there is a module in the peripheral in the RED ON, GREEN OFF state.)

Performance requirements

Electrical specifications

The next table contains the input characteristics for all input pins on the backplane.

Input characteristics

Parameter	Pin	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units	Comments
C_I		3.5		8	pF	
Z_I					MΩ	
V_{IL}		–0.5		0.8	Volts	
V_{IH}		2.0		V_{CC}+0.5	Volts	
V_{IK}			–0.7	–1.2	Volts	Clamp diode
I_{IL}				1	µA	
I_{IH}				1	µA	

NTLX83AA Multi-Service Gateway 4000 (end)

The next table contains the output characteristics for all output or bidirectional pins on the backplane.

Output characteristics

Parameter	Pin	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units	Comments
C_O		3.5		10	pF	
V_{OL}		V_{CC}-0.2		0.2	Volts	I_{OL}=0.1mA
		2.4		0.4		I_{OL}=24mA
V_{OH}					Volts	I_{OH}=-0.1mA
						I_{OH}=-24mA
I_{OL}		6		36	mA	
I_{OH}		-6		-36	mA	
I_{OZ}					mA	

Power requirements

The Alarm Module will utilize a Point-of-Use Power Supply (PUPS) to convert –48V to 3.3V as required. Two independent –48V sources will be provided for redundancy. These will be diode-ORed within the Alarm Module before being fed to the PUPS.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module

Product description

Overview

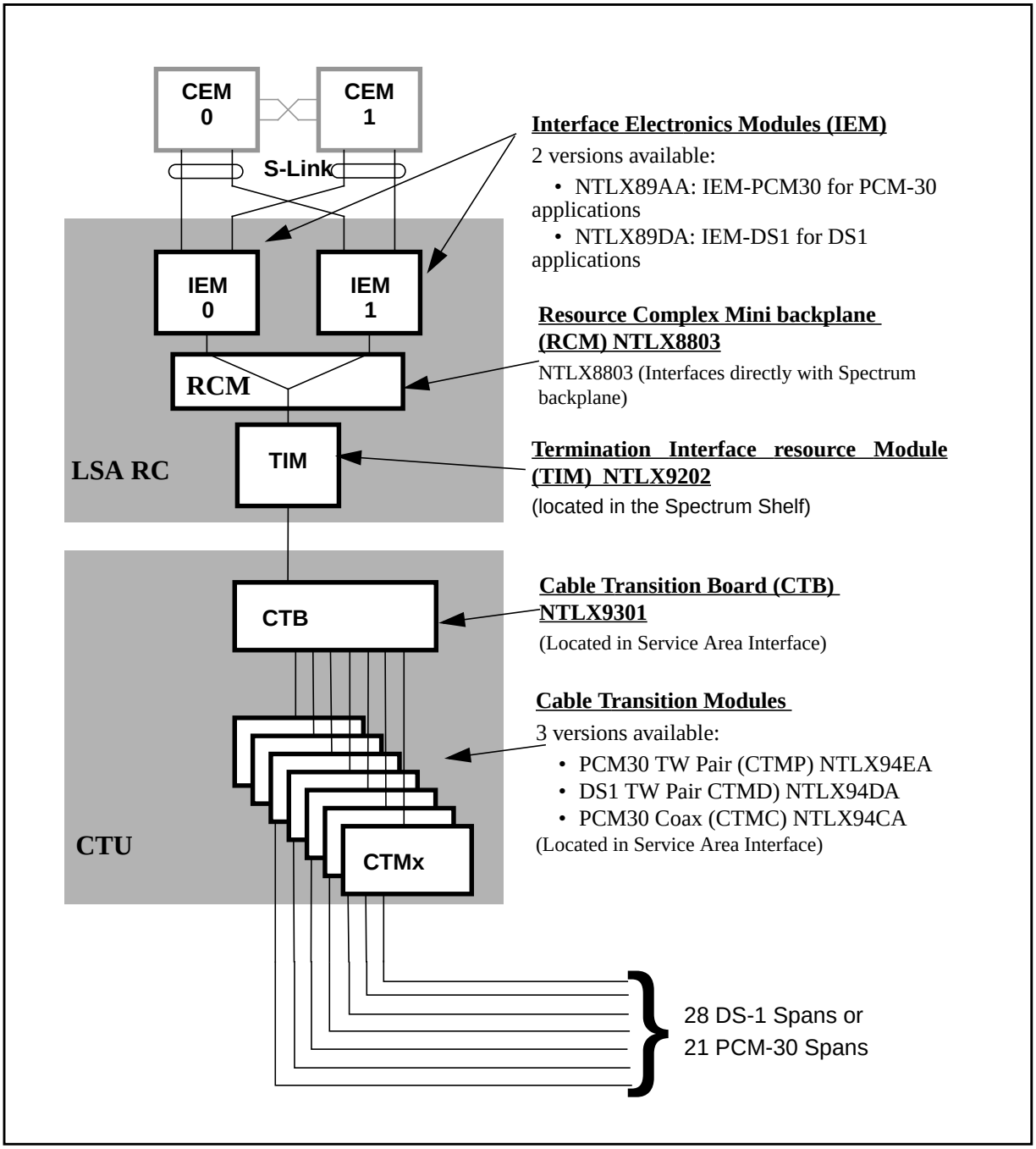
The Interface Electronics Module DS1 (IEMD) Resource Module (RM) provides Layer 1 termination for multiple DS1 trunks for the Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) platform. It is a hardware and software interface upon which existing and future T1 interfaces can be implemented, such as GSM applications (3G BSC/TCU) and Succession Networks applications (MG4000).

The NTLX89DA IEMD is an integral part of Low Speed Access (LSA) for the Spectrum platform. Low Speed Access (for MG4000 or 3G BSC/TCU) is achieved via the Low Speed Access Resource Complex (LSA RC) and the Cable Transition Unit (CTU).

The next figure is an illustration of the electrical architecture of the LSA RC.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

Block diagram of LSA electrical architecture



NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

DS-1 LSA RC

The nomenclature “Resource Complex” was derived to define a multi-slot product in the Spectrum platform. Instead of one Resource Module (RM), the LSA RC consists of:

- two NTLX89AA IEMD RMs
- one NTLX92AA Termination Interface Module (TIM)

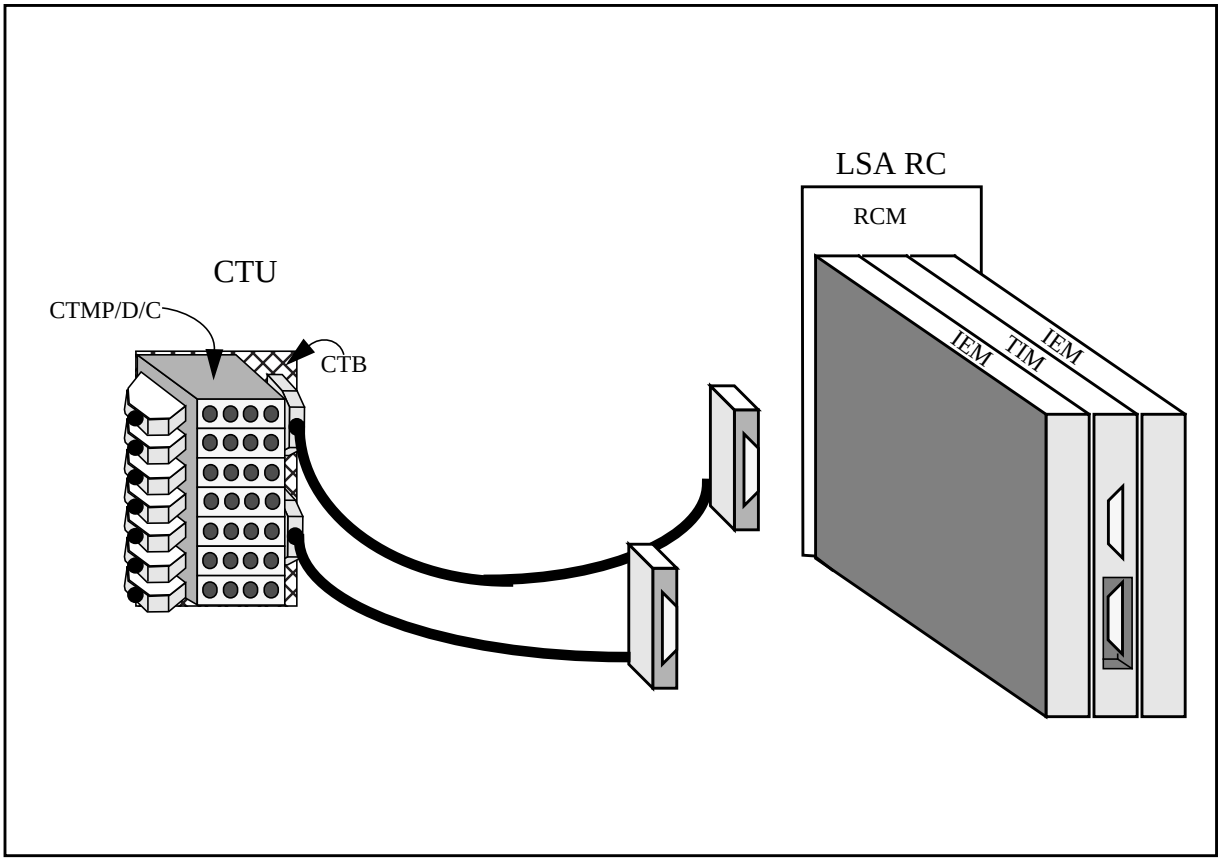
These 3 RMs are connected by the Resource Complex Mini-backplane (RCM), which inserts into the Spectrum backplane.

The IEMD RM provides the termination for 28 DS-1 span connections. This number of spans allows full utilization of the S-Link bandwidth available at an RM interface on the Spectrum backplane. The TIM provides the physical wiring management for the 28 DS1 interfaces and provides the mechanism for insertion/extraction of the TIM and RCM combined PEC. The RCM backplane capabilities are twofold; 1) provide an interconnect between both IEMs and TIM and 2) provide an interconnect between the LSA RC and the Spectrum backplane. The interconnect between the IEMs contains QUICC messaging and presence (working and spare) signals, whereas the interconnect between the LSA RC and the Spectrum backplane contains access to the S-LINK interfaces, test bus, and -48v power rails.

The cutaway view of SAI cabinet and spectrum shelf illustration shows the physical architecture of the LSA. The TIM and the two IEMs are removable resource modules that are located in the Spectrum shelf. The CTU, which provides connectors for wiring to the customer’s network, is located in the Service Area Interface (SAI). A high density cable connects the TIM to the CTU. Refer to the next illustration to see how the LSA RC connects to the CTU.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

LSA RC and CTU interconnection



Notwithstanding, the CTU provides cable management of 28 DS1s from the DSX to the LSA RC. The CTU also provides individual DS1 loopback capability, secondary protection, and if needed, impedance matching. Components of the CTU are:

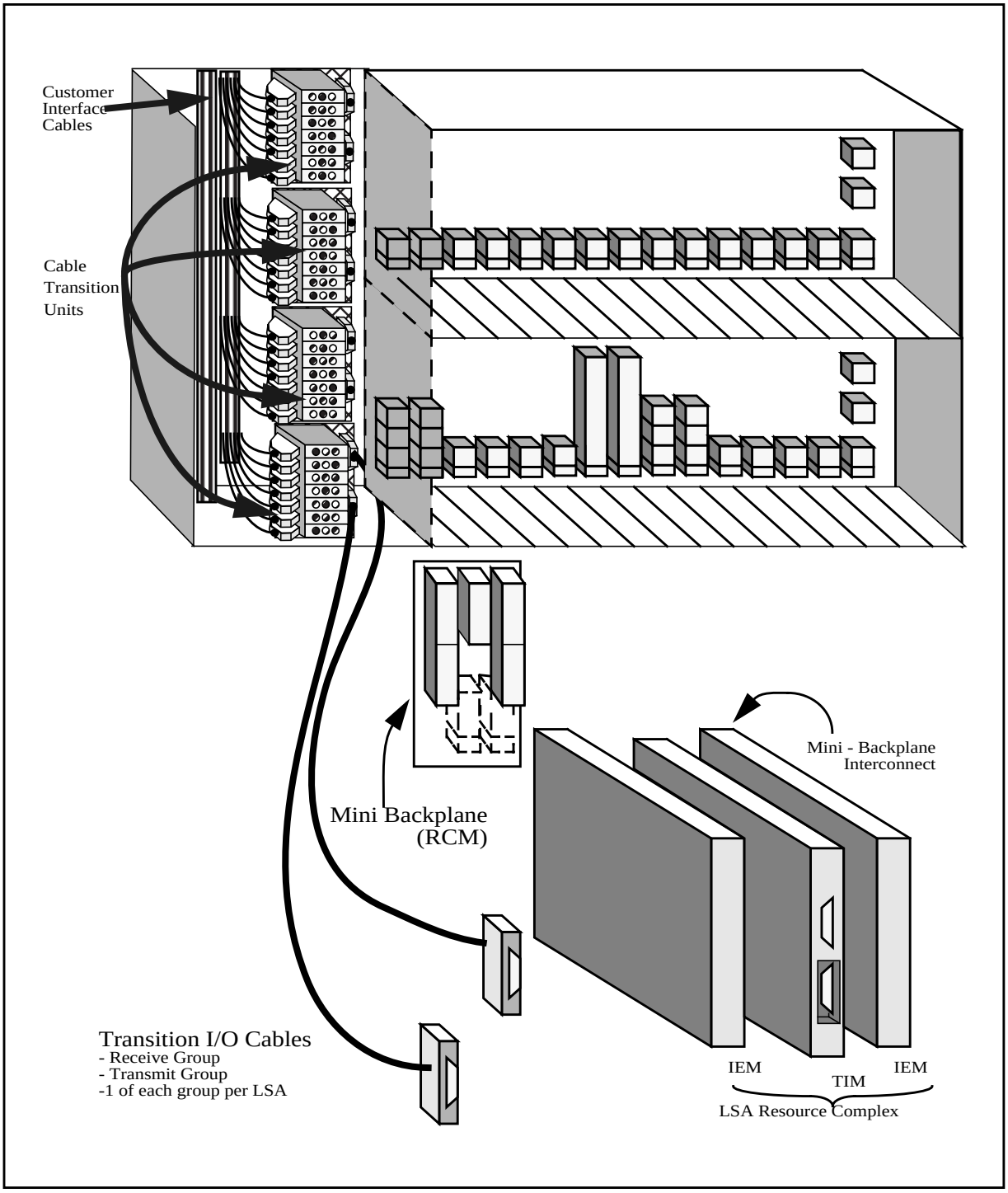
- one Cable Transition Board (CTB) backplane
- up to seven Cable Transition Modules DS1 (CTMD)

This CTU is housed in the Service Area Interface (SAI), which is an outrigger cabinet installed beside the Spectrum frame. This cabinet houses up to eight CTUs.

The next illustration shows the physical architecture of the LSA RC in a Spectrum shelf and CTUs in the SAI.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

Cut-away view of SAI cabinet & spectrum shelf

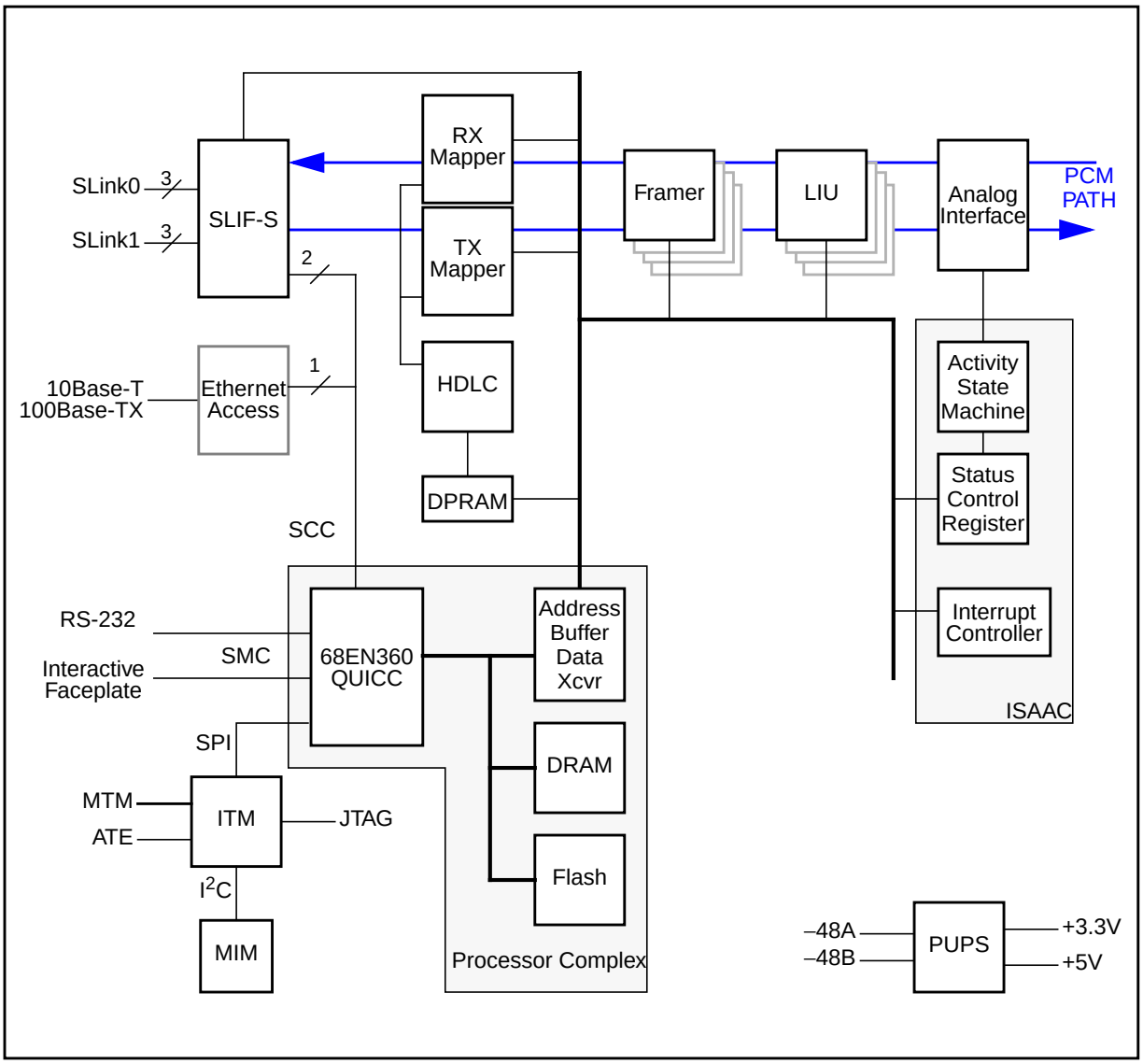


NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

Functional block diagram

A functional block diagram of the IEMD Resource Module is shown in the next illustration.

IEMD functional block diagram



Functional block descriptions

Processor complex

The local processor on the IEMD is a Motorola 68EN360 QUICC (QUad Integrated Communications Controller). This processor controls the terminating circuitry (peripheral devices) and TX/RX Mappers to provide an

interface between external DS1 links and internal proprietary Serial interface Links (S-Links). The QUICC provides the following functions:

- Two serial communication controller (SCC) buses which transport data to/from the SLIF-S DMSW messaging block. The QUICC provides FIFO buffering of the messages, descriptor based data structures, and DMA transfer of message data to/from main memory.
- A serial peripheral interface (SPI) bus for ITM access.
- A UART interface used for initial hardware and software debug
- Chip Selects and write enables for Motorola bus peripherals (Flash, DRAM, SLIF-S, DPRAM, TX/RX Mappers, Framers, LIUs).

The QUICC includes four built in Serial Communication Controllers (SCCs), two built in Serial Messaging Controllers (SMCs), DRAM interfaces, timers, and Direct Memory Access controllers. The SCCs are used for communication to the Spectrum CEMs, Ethernet and inter-IEM communication. The SMCs are used for debug purposes, such as an RS232 interface and interactive faceplate control.

External to the QUICC are 8 Mbytes of Flash EEPROM for software and boot load storage as well as 16 Mbytes of Dynamic RAM.

In addition, the address and data of the QUICC are distributed to the rest of the devices on the IEMD via address buffers and data transceivers to handle fanout of the devices on the board. These devices include the TX and RX Mapper FPGAs, Framers, LIUs, the ISAAC EPLD, and DPR (Dual Port RAM) for HDLC functionality.

ISACC EPLD

The Interrupt, Status, Addressing and Control (ISAAC) EPLD is an Altera MAX7256AE EPLD device that provides the following functions:

- Chip decoding
- Status and control registers
- Interrupt controller (interrupt status and interrupt control registers)
- Activity state machine

Additional chip decoding on the IEMD is provided by the ISAAC.

Mappers

The interface between external DS0s and internal SLIFS channels is accomplished via the Transmit (TX) and Receive (RX) Mappers. These Mappers provide the channel assignment for 672 DS0s plus 32 channels of

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

HDLC, placing them into the 768 channel S-Link format. The Mappers also provide T1 Robbed Bit Signaling.

The mappers will also be responsible for creating the clock and synchronization signals needed by the framers and the HDLC controller. Robbed Bit Signalling (RBS) bits will be passed between the framers and a separate signaling resource module over specific S-Link channels. There will also be a capability to provide a loopback of all the channels received from the framers and HDLC controller back to their respective transmit data inputs.

HDLC controller and dual port RAM

The IEMD provides termination of up to 32 channels of HDLC via the Multichannel Network Interface Controller for HDLC (MUNICH32) by Siemens and the 32K x 16 Dual Port RAM (DPR) by IDT. The MUNICH32 provides the following features:

- Serial interface
- Dynamic Programmable Channel Allocation
- HDLC protocol (formatting and deformatting)
- Motorola processor interface (compatible with QUICC 68EN360)
- JTAG boundary scan test

Data is passed between the QUICC 68EN360 and the MUNICH32 via the Dual Port RAM (DPR). Incoming HDLC channels are passed through the IEMD to the CEM, where they are grouped into Bandwidth Allocator Groups (1 BAG consists of 32 channels). This HDLC BAG is passed back down to the IEMD, where the MUNICH32 deformats the HDLC messages and stores them in the DPR. The MUNICH32 notifies the QUICC that there is an HDLC message waiting in the DPR. The QUICC retrieves the HDLC message from DPR, wraps the message in a DMSW wrapper and sends it back up to the CEM.

This functionality was designed for the GSM application and is currently not being used in the MG4000 application for initial release.

Analog interface

External DS0s pass through analog circuitry before terminating at the Line Interface Unit (LIU). The analog circuitry consists of relays, transformers and protection diodes.

The relays on the IEMD provide sparing between the active and spare IEMDs. When the relays are closed, the incoming and outgoing DS0s pass through the relays on the active IEMD.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

When the relays are open, the PCM path is disconnected. This allows the spare IEMD to be removed and replaced without interrupting the performance of the working IEMD. Furthermore, it also provides a higher level of protection from high voltage transients on the spans. The relays, of double-pole type, are orientated in such a way that when the IEM port is isolated from the span, its transmit output will be looped back to its receive input. This will provide a local loopback that will test all of the active circuitry of the PCM path.

Between the relays and the LIUs will be a network which provides DC isolation, impedance matching, and over-voltage protection.

Line interface unit

Behind the analog section lies four LXT384 “Warbird” Octal T1/E1 Transceivers by Level One. Each LXT384 LIU contains 8 separate PCM transceivers in a BGA-160 package. The IEMD provides 4 LIUs, having a capacity of terminating 28 DS1s, or 672 DS0s. The LIUs provide the following functions:

- low impedance transmit drivers
- shaped waveforms that meet G.703 and T1.102 specifications
- T1 clock (1.544Mbps) extraction
- high noise interference margin
- jitter attenuation
- driver failure monitoring
- B8ZS encoding and decoding
- analog, digital, and remote loopback capability
- Boundary Scan capability (IEEE 1149.1)

On the receive side, the LIU performs the following: 1) it converts the bipolar (also known as AMI - Alternate Mark Inversion) ternary level signal, received from the DSX, to a unipolar binary level signal, 2) it recovers the DS-1 clock from the received data or PCM, 3) provides jitter tolerance and jitter attenuation to the received data and recovered clock. The recovered clock from the incoming PCM will be used to clock the received data or PCM from the output of the LIU to the framer.

On the transmit side, the LIU converts the unipolar PCM signals or data from the framer to bipolar signal or data and drives appropriately shaped bipolar pulses to the digital cross-connect. The LIU transmitter will also monitor the span line for short circuits. Finally, the LIU will provide compensation to maintain the proper pulse shape based on the cable length of cable from CTU to DSX.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

On the processor side, each LIU can be controlled via an 8 bit interface that controls normal operation or any one of the 3 loopback configurations.

Framer

The IEMD is equipped with four T1FX8 Framers by Transwitch. The T1FX8 is an 8 channel DS1 framer (1.544 Mbps) which provide the following features:

- Line coding and decoding (AMI or B8ZS)
- Framing (D4, SF or ESF)
- TX and RX slip buffers for each channel
- supports robbed bit signalling
- Alarm detection and transmission (AIS, Remote Alarm, and Remote Multiframe Alarm)
- Performance monitoring (CRC errors, Loss of Frame, Frame Errors, Frame slips, BPV/code errors, Loss of Signal)
- Boundary Scan capability (IEEE 1149.1)

TheT1FX8 frames the incoming PCM stream from the LIU and transmits the data to the RX Mapper. Conversely, the TX Mapper will send data to the framer to be transmitted out to the LIUs.

SLIF-S, S-link interface

A slave S-Link interface ASIC (SLIF-S), common to all RM types, is responsible for the physical interface. It performs the following:

- recovers data from the S-Links from both CEM modules
- monitors link health by way of a CRC check
- extracts DMSW messaging channels from both CEM modules
- selects PCM data from the CEMs, based on CEM activity; a small elastic store function is supplied to accommodate phase variations between the CEMs
- formats the selected data stream into a parallel bus for access by the resources supplied by the RM
- broadcasts outgoing PCM data to both CEMs
- inserts outgoing DMSW messaging timeslots to each CEM
- inserts link CRC
- provides facilities for low level link as well as RM control and status facilities, including test and ID storage

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

The IEMD communicates with the CEM via a messaging channel in the high speed serial link (SLINK) on the Spectrum backplane. The RM interface to the SLINK is accomplished via the SLIF-S (Serial Link InterFace - Slave) ASIC developed for the Spectrum platform. The SLIF-S combines the PCM payload channels with the channels received from the MC68360. The SLINK interface also provides clocks to synchronize the high speed serial data.

The SLIF-S has three interfaces to the RM; two SCC ports, one parallel processor interface, and one parallel payload interface. DMSW messaging data is carried over a pair of serial communication control (SCC) buses, one for each of the CEMs. These SCC busses are terminated by the QUICC chip which in turn transfers the DMSW message to/from the host processor. The host processor may access internal registers in the SLIF-S via a parallel Motorola 68030 style bus port on the SLIF-S. HDLC payload channels for the active CEM only are sent and received on a parallel time-division multiplexed payload bus. The parallel payload bus is converted to a serial format and connected to the HDLC controllers by the Payload Router circuit.

ITM, test bus master

The IEMD communicates on the Spectrum Maintenance Bus via the ITM (Integrated Test Master) ASIC, also developed for the Spectrum platform. The ITM ASIC interfaces the system Module Test and Maintenance (MTM) bus to the resource module, providing access to the internal JTAG bus, processor communication, circuit card reset control, module information memory (MIM) access, and circuit card LED control. The MTM bus is an IEEE 1149.5 standard bus, which is a 5 wire multi-drop bus used to facilitate communication of test and maintenance commands, and serial data between a system test/maintenance control module and up to 250 slave modules. The DLC operates as an MTM bus slave. Communication with the ITM may be initiated by the DLC host processor via the SPI bus which is one of the peripheral functions provided by the QUICC.

Power supply

Two DC-to-DC point-of-use power supplies (PUPS) will be used to convert the –48V A and B feeds to the +3.3V and +5V supply rails required for the IEMD RM circuitry.

The shelf A and B feeds are diode OR'ed together to supply a fused input to the power circuit, allowing the resource module to operate with either or both of the shelf supplies. A fuse in each power feed, before the diode OR circuit, was not chosen because of problems in detecting a blown fuse in a single feed. If only one of the two fuses were to blow, it is possible an RM could be inadvertently shut down during routine maintenance procedures (by powering down one of the two feeds). The diodes used are special for this application, and are designed to fail in an open state and not catch on fire. Also, special

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

provisions are made in circuit board layout to reduce the risk of shorts occurring before the fuse.

In-rush current protection, automatic return from low battery (ARLB), and shutdown circuitry controls a power MOSFET switch for the diode ORed –48V battery feed. Battery and return are filtered to reduce electro-magnetic interference (EMI) and then supply the input to the PUPS. Overvoltage and undervoltage conditions on both +5V and +3.3V PUPS outputs are monitored for and will cause a shutdown of the power supply circuit if detected. The battery supply must be cycled off and back on in order to reset the shutdown circuit and re-enable the PUPS.

Included in the Power block is a power monitor function. This circuit monitors the +5V and +3.3V voltages and asserts a single reset pulse to the IEMD RM if any voltage drops below the following limits:

- 3.0V for the +3.3V supply
- 4.75V for the +5V supply

The reset pulse duration is 140msec.

Human machine interfaces

Locklatch indicators

The locklatch indicators will follow the Spectrum standard. There will be three indicators on the locklatch. Amber indicates span interface status. Green and red indicate IEM status.

Note: Note the TIM LEDs, echo the status on the IEM.

Amber "external input" status LED

The circular amber "External Input" status LED is required on the IEM since it is an interface module.

External status LED

Amber	External input status
Off	All external inputs entering the module through the faceplate appear to be carrying a valid signal.
On	At least one of the external inputs entering the module through the faceplate does not appear to be carrying a valid signal.

The LED is lit when the module detects loss of signal on one of the external PCM30/DS1 spans. The intention of this indicator is to allow operating

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

company personnel to quickly decide whether a fault lies in the Spectrum peripheral itself, or at the signal source (or connections between).

Red and green IEM module state LEDs

The triangular “red” and rectangular “green” module state LEDs will convey the information summarized in the next table.

Module state LEDs

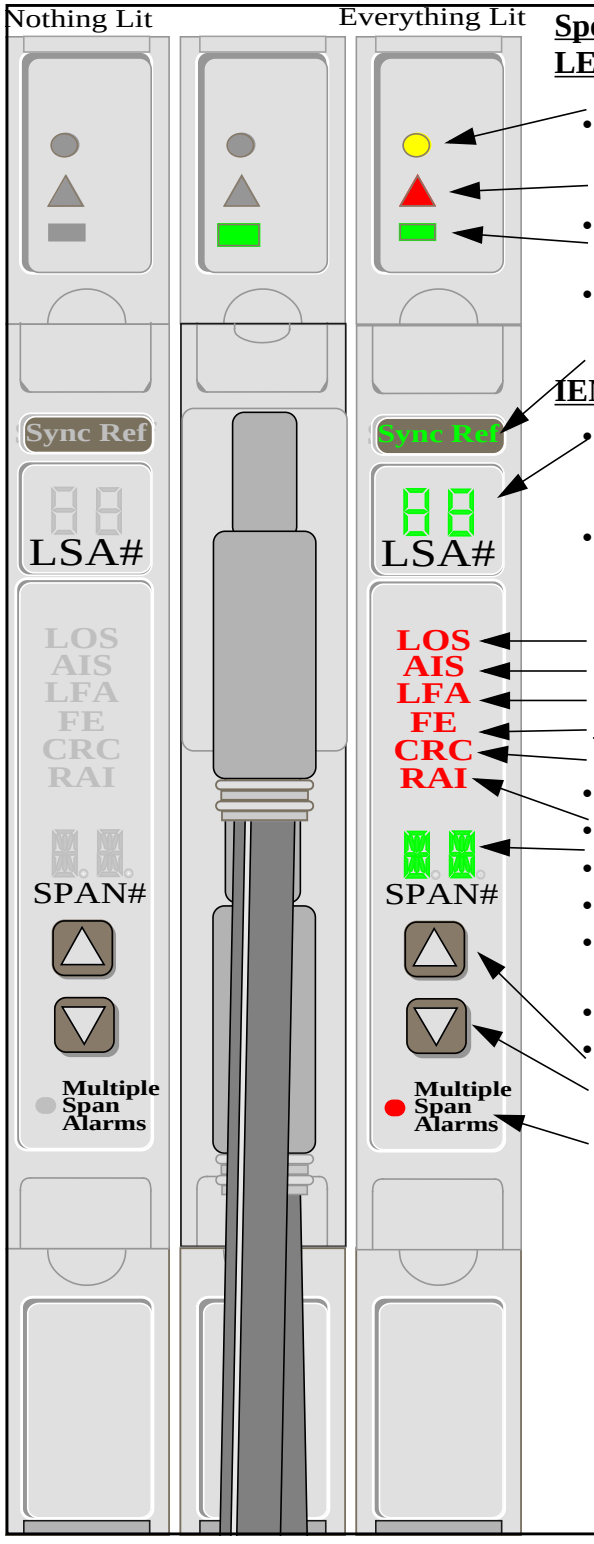
Green	Red	Module state
Off	Off	Sleep, unpowered or not inserted
On	On	Powerup LED test
Wink	Off	Powerup self-test underway
On	Off	Module should not be removed
Off	On	Alarm State: Module may be removed

Faceplate information

The next figure is a drawing of the IEM and TIM faceplate interfaces. This figure uses color for indicators as color will be used in the product for indicators. If printed in black and white, the functionality will still be discernible. This figure is an example of the LSA RC faceplates. The two IEM faceplates are for demonstration purposes only. They demonstrate how a blank IEM faceplate will appear and what are the features that can be indicated by LEDS.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

LSA RC faceplates



Spectrum Resource Module LOCKLATCH LEDS:

- Yellow indicates a problem with at least ONE of the external interfaces into the Resource Module.
- Red indicates a problem with the Resource Module
- Green indicates that this Resource Module is operating and should not be removed.

IEM Faceplate User Interface Indicators

- Green Sync Ref indicates the one IEM that is serving as the sync reference for the Spectrum product.
- Green LSA # alpha-numeric display indicates LSA number. This number is the LSA number as defined by software. This is to assist the association between the CTU in the SAI and the LSA in the Spectrum Shelf.

The following indicates a fault condition on the span in the 'SPAN #' display:

- Red LOS indicates Loss Of Signal frame.
- Red AIS indicates Alarm Indication Signal.
- Red LFA indicates a Loss of Frame Alignment.
- Red FE indicates Frame Error rate is too high.
- Red CRC indicates the number of Cyclic Redundancy Check errors is too high.
- Red RAI indicates Remote Alarm Indication.
- **Working IEM:** Green SPAN # is used to display either 'OK' if there are no problems on any spans, a span number with its associated problems, or '--' showing not enough information to determine problem on all spans. (The '--' will occur when there is a problem with the copper connection between the IEM and the CTB.)

Performance requirements

DS-1 electrical specifications

All components have been selected such that they will meet or exceed the industry standard requirements. DS-1 will support cable lengths of up to 655 feet (200 meter). All pulse measurements will be made at the DSX.

Transmitter electrical specifications

Parameter	Specification	Reference
Nominal Line rate	1.544 Mbits/sec	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3 CCITT G.703 SEC 2.
Line Rate Accuracy	In free-running mode, the line-rate accuracy shall be +/- 50 bits/sec (+/- 32 ppm). In a synchronized mode, the line rate accuracy shall be that of the network clock.	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3 CCITT G.703 SEC 2.
Line Code	AMI with no more than 15 consecutive zeros, and at least N ones in each and every window of 8(N+1) or B8ZS.	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3
Test Load	A resistive load of 100 ohms (+/- 5%) shall be used at the interface for the evaluation of pulse shape and electrical parameters	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3
Pulse Amplitude	The amplitude of an isolated pulse (mark) shall be between 2.4 v and 3.6 v. The peak undershoot shall not exceed 40% of the peak pulse.	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3 CCITT G.703 SEC 2.
	The amplitude of a zero (space) within a timeslot shall be no greater than either the value produced in that timeslot by other pulses (marks) within the mask of FIG. 10/G.703 or +/- 0.1 of the peak pulse amplitude, whichever is greater.	CCITT G.703 SEC 2.

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (continued)

Transmitter electrical specifications

Parameter	Specification	Reference
Pulse Shape	The shape of every pulse that approximates a normalized isolated pulse preceded by four zeros and followed by one or more zeros shall conform to the masks shown in Figure 24, Figure 25 and Table 4.	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3
Pulse imbalance	In any window of seventeen consecutive bits, the maximum variation in pulse amplitude shall be less than 200 mV, and the maximum variation in pulse widths (half amplitude) shall be less than 20 ns	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3
Power Level	For all ones signal, the power in a 3KHz +/- 1KHz band centered at 772 KHz shall be between 12.6 dBm and 17.9 dBm.	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3
	For all ones signal, the power in a 3KHz +/- 1KHz band centered at 1544 KHz shall be at least 29 dB below that at 772 kHz	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3
D.C. Power	There shall be no DC power applied to the interface.	ANSI T1.102, SEC. 6.1 TR-TSY 499 SEC. 9.3
Output Jitter	(10 Hz - 8 KHz) ----------> 0.020 UI_{pk-pk} (8 KHz - 40 KHz) ---------> 0.025 UI (10 Hz - 40 KHz) ---------> 0.025 UI	TR 62411, SEC 4.7

NTLX89DA Interface Electronics Module (end)

ANSI T1. 102 93 DS1 interface isolated pulse corner points

Minimum curve		Maximum curve	
Time (U.1.)	**Normalized amplitude**	**Time (U.1.)**	**Normalized Amplitude**
-0.77	-0.05	-0.77	0.05
-0.23	-0.05	-0.39	0.05
-0.23	0.50	-0.27	0.80
-0.15	0.95	-0.27	1.15
0.00	0.95	-0.12	1.15
0.15	0.90	0.00	1.05
0.23	0.50	0.27	1.05
0.23	-0.45	0.35	-0.07
0.46	-0.45	0.93	0.05
0.66	-0.20	1.16	0.05
0.93	-0.05		
1.16	-0.05		

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module

Product description

Overview

The NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (STM-1 RM) is an SDH STM-1 carrier interface module for the Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM). It allows the SPM to terminate SDH STM-1 transmission systems carrying asynchronous E1 payloads, and it also maps the DS0s in those payloads to the internal format of the SPM. The STM-1 RM terminates sixty three (63) floating asynchronous E1s within the STM-1 carrier, providing the capability of handling 1953 DS-0 payload channels. With two STM-1 RMs per SPM, the STM-1 interface can be protected with SDH 1+1 automatic protection switching (APS) with the far end terminal as required.

Features

The following is a list of features provided by the STM-1 resource module.

- Single bidirectional STM-1 Line Interface (2 Resource Modules are required for Protected Link operation).
- Hardware support for 1+1 Protection Switching.
- STM-1 optical interface compliant with G.703.
- On-board Local Processing Complex Performs
  - — Low Level Maintenance Functions
  - — Performance Monitoring data collection
- Terminates up to 1953 DS0s mapped to up to 63 asynchronous (PDH) E1s.
- Channel Associated Signaling supported by hardware on a per E1 basis.
- Jitter performance as per G.825.
- Synchronization of incoming payloads to the DMS clock.
- Translation of link payload to and from the internal SPM S-Link protocol.
- On-board diagnostics, self-test and JTAG capability.
- Timing recovery from incoming STM-1 for distribution to SPM Common Equipment Module (CEM).
- QUICC-base RM compliant.

Principle functions

The following is a list of functions provided by the STM-1 resource module.

- STM-1 optical interface, including data and clock recover.
- SDH STM-1 interface termination including frame generation, alarm detection and generation, and error detection hardware.

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

- Termination of Asynchronous E1 payloads.
- Overhead support at all multiplexing levels.
- STM-1 and E1 transmit clock generation.
- SDH alarm support.
- Mapping of DS0s and overhead to nine SPM S-Link interfaces to each SPM Common Equipment Module (CEM).
- Interfaces to two SPM Common Equipment Modules (active and inactive) via 9 SPM Serial Links to each CEM. Messaging and payload data is passed over one link and the remainder are used for payload data.

SDH multiplexing and mapping

The STM-1 RM supports a sub-set of the complete SDH multiplexing structure defined in ITU-T G.707.

Backward compatibility

Since the STM-1 RM is a new design for SPM, backward compatibility is not applicable.

Block diagram and functional description

The STM-1 RM is composed of the following functional blocks.

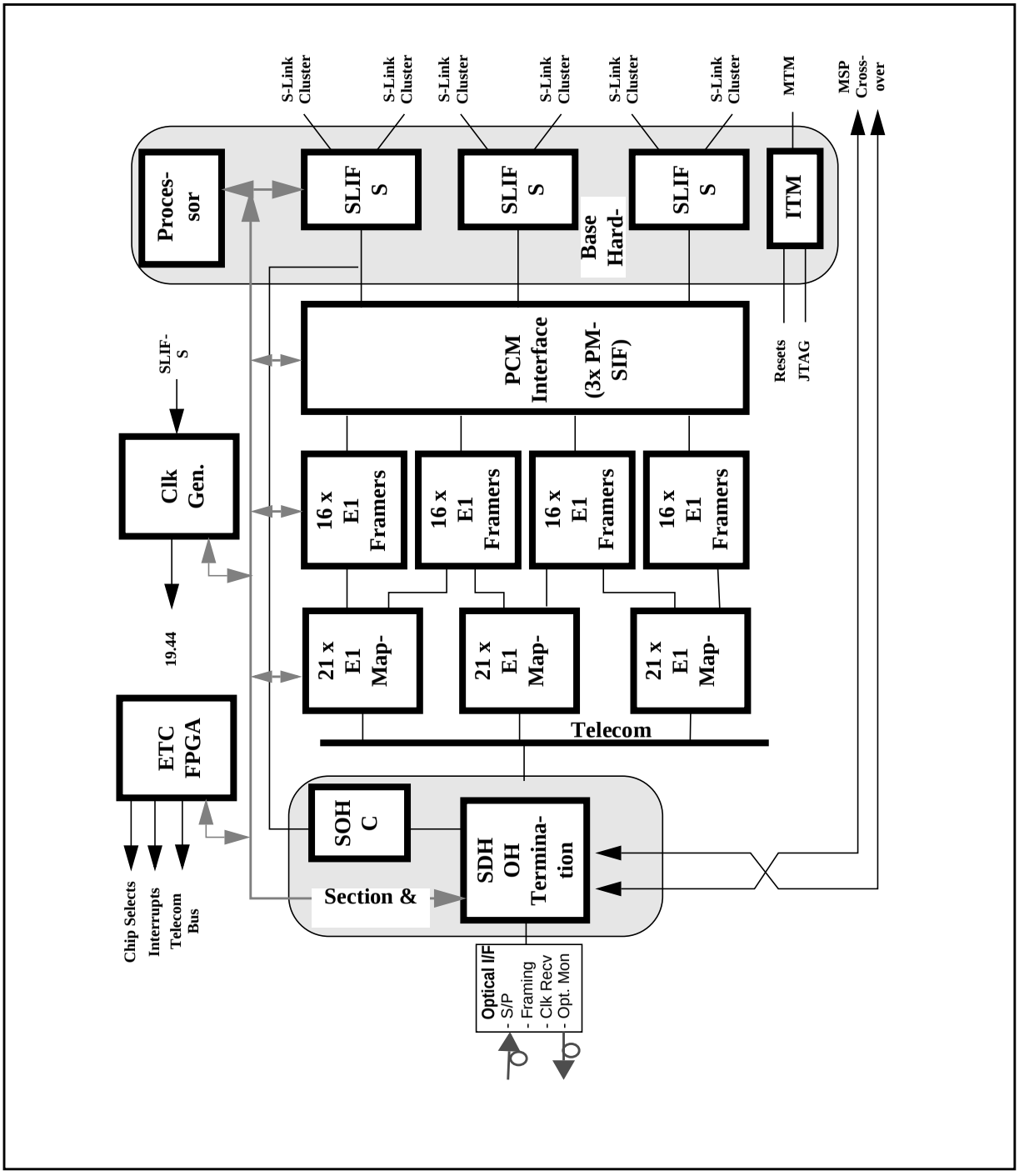
- Optical and Section/Line Interface
- E1 Mapping and Multiplexing
- E1 Framing
- PCM Interface
- Base Hardware
- Clock Generation
- ETC

Functional block diagram

The next diagram is an illustration of the functional block diagram of the STM-1 RM.

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

NTLX99BA functional block



NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

Optical and section/line interface

This subsection is responsible for providing a Short and Intermediate reach STM-1 optical transceiver (155.52Mb/s), and termination of the section and line portions of the overhead. The Electro-Optic (E/O) modules are separate. receiver and transmitter units which provide both short reach and intermediate reach capabilities. The laser output can be disabled for safety and diagnostic purposes. The transmit module is monitored for laser bias and optical output power level to detect end of life conditions. The receive module provides low light and received power indications.

Overhead termination is provided with a third party vendor device, the PMC-Sierra PM5343 SONET/SDH Transport Overhead Transceiver. Line defect detection, performance related overhead, protection switching overhead, and alarms are detected by this device, which is serviced by the local processor.

The PM5343 SONET/SDH is assigned the highest interrupt priority of all the devices on the board to ensure the capability of performing an immediate protection switch should a link fault occur. To assist in severe link fault detection, the E/O module and clock/data recovery sections monitor for loss of light and signal and report these error conditions though the PM5343. The current version of the PM5343 SONET/SDH provides a special B2 error monitor is provided which monitors B2 errors over programmable periods of time. If the error rate during a period should exceed a programmable limit, an interrupt will be generated via the PM5343 and software can determine if a protection switch is required.

The system side of the PM5343 datapath interfaces directly with the PM5344 via a byte parallel PCM data bus which is parity protected.

STM-1 section and high order path hardware handles both the section and high order path overhead. Overhead is handled in one of three ways:

- terminated directly in hardware
- extracted and made available to the STM-1 RM local processor
- extracted and passed to the Common Equipment Module (CEM), via the SDH OverHead Controller (SOHC) FPGA

The principle components of the SDH Section and High Order Path Termination block are the PMC-Sierra PM5343 SONET/SDH Transport Overhead Transceiver (STXC) and PM5344 SONET/SDH Path Terminating Transceiver (SPTX). These devices are used in the same way as the OC-3 RM and the SARD reference design from PMC-Sierra.

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

The functional block also supports the necessary hardware to control the multiplexor section protection (MSP) path betweeen the two STM-1 resource modules in the Spectrum shelf MSH is an SDH requirement.

Optical interface

The optical receiver recovers the STM-1 signal from the fiber, the recovered 155.52 Mb/s data signal is delivered to the Cypress Semiconductor CY7B952 SONET Serial Transceiver (SST). This device recovers clock from the data signal, and provides retimed Positive ECL (PECL) data and clock signal at 155.52Mb/s to the PM5343 (STXC).

The STXC performs SONET/SDH frame recovery and termination of the Section and Line overhead. The receive features of this device are:

- SDH Framing
- B1 and B2 bit interleaved parity checking and counting
- J0 Trace or STS ID support
- Diagnostic loopback
- Line side loopback

The PM5343 performs most of the hardware performance monitoring required for the STM-1 RM application, including B2 error counting, B2 error rate monitoring frame, and signal loss monitoring. There are a few performance monitoring needs that are not handled by this device. Loss of signal and receive optical power monitoring are performed externally.

External optical interface

The external optical interface connects the STM-1 RM to the external world. The optics operate at a nominal wavelength of 1310 nanometers into a singlemode fiber and at a data rate of 155.52 Mb/s. The STM-1 RM uses separate transmitter and receiver modules developed by the Nortel Optoelectronics Group.

The transmitter module consists of an uncooled laser operating at a wavelength of 1310 nanometers and meets the short reach (SR) and intermediate reach-1 (IR-1) SDH specifications, as well as specifications for SONET and ATM. The transmitter uses proprietary Silicon V-groove technology for precise fiber alignment and optical output level control. Also included in the device is an integrated laser driver IC for laser control, as well as analog monitor outputs of the laser bias current (LBC) and the optical power output level as measured using a back facet monitor (BFM). The laser can be externally disabled for safety and diagnostics. The transmitter operates from a single 5 volt supply and is packaged in a plastic dual inline package (DIP) and utilizes an industry

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

standard 20 pin footprint, thus allowing for multiple sources. The optical interface is terminated with a ruggedized (perisil) singlemode fiber pigtail using an SC connector. Specifications for the transmitter as used in the STM-1 RM design are listed in the next table.

STM-1 RM optical transmitter specifications

Parameter	MIn.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage	4.7	5.5	Volts
Case Temperature	-40	70	Degrees C
Center Wavelength	1261	1360	nm
Mean Output Power	-15	-8	dBm
RMS Spectral Width		7.7	nm
Extinction Ratio	8.2		dB

The receiver module consist of a PIN photodiode detector operating at 1310 nanometers and meets the SR and IR-1 SDH specification, as well as specifications for SONET and ATM. The receiver also uses Silicon V-groove technology for precise fiber alignment and optimum sensitivity. Also included in this device is an integrated limiting amplifier, as well as a loss of signal (LOS) alarm and an analog monitor output of the received light level. The receiver operates from a single 5 volt supply and is packaged in a plastic dual inline package (DIP) and utilizes an industry standard 20 pin footprint. The optical interface is terminated with a ruggedized (perisil) multimode fiber pigtail using an SC connector. Specifications for the receiver as used in the STM-1 RM design are listed in the next table.

STM-1 RM optical receiver specifications

Parameter	Min.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage	4.7	5.5	Volts
Case Temperature	-40	70	Degrees C
Center Wavelength	1261	1360	nm
Sensitivity		-37	dBm
Overload	-5		dBm

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

E1 Mapping and multiplexing

The E1 Mapping and Multiplexing block maps sixty three E1 payloads into sixty three VC-12 containers which are then multiplexed up to three TUG-3s. This function is performed entirely by three SXT6251 “21 E1 Mapper” devices from Level1 Communications.

E1 Framing

In the receive direction framing is the process of locating the start-of-frame in an incoming stream of bits; converting the bit stream to a synchronous payload byte stream; detecting alarms and extracting signalling information.

In the transmit direction, synchronous payload and signalling byte streams are encapsulated in a frame structure and sent off as a stream of bits.

In addition to the function above, the framers used on the STM-1 RM support slip buffers on the receive side to absorb the phase and frequency differences between the received E1 stream and the PCM Interface block.

The STM-1 RM supports sixty three independent E1 framers.

PCM interface

The role of the PCM Interface block is to provide a glue-logic function between the synchronous PCM interface of the three SLIF-S devices and the E1 framers. The PCM Interface block is implemented using the PCM, Metering and Signalling Interface (PMSIF) design which is fitted into an Altera 10K100 FPGA. Three PMSIF devices are used, one per SLIF-S. Each PMSIF interfaces to four quad E1 framers.

Base hardware

The principle features of the STM-1 base hardware are listed below:

- Motorola MC68EN360 (QUICC) based processor complex
- Spectrum S-Link interface to the CEM supported by three SLIF-S ASIC
- Module Test, Reset and Maintenance supported by the ITM ASIC
- Point of Use Power Supply (PUPS) providing both +5V and +3.3V

Clock generation

The STM-1 Resource Module uses five separate clock structures:

- Processor clock: A 25 MHz clock generated by a 3.3V crystal oscillator.
- SLIF-S clock: 24.576 MHz selected from the active CEM. This clock and associated framing signals are provided by the SLIF-S device, as well as the 6.144 MHz byte clock used by the PCM Interface block (PMSIF).

- E1 clock: 2.048 MHz clock generated by the PMSIF FPGA by dividing down the SLIF-S clock.
- Transmit line rate clock: 19.44MHz generated from the selected S-Link Interface clock via an on board phase-locked loop.
- Receive line rate clock: 155.52 and 19.44 MHz clocks are extracted from the receive data by the LIU, and used to clock data into the STXC.

ETC

The ETC is an FPGA which supports all the glue logic functions on the STM-1 RM. Its primary roles are chip select generation, interrupt consolidation and Telecom Bus control.

Backplane interface

Backplane signal description

The NTLX99BA is designed to install in one of the so-called “high-speed” slots of the Spectrum shelf. These slots are called high-speed because they support the physical connections for three S-Link clusters (total of nine S-Links). The naming convention, function and type of signals presented to Resources Modules in a Spectrum shelf is given in the next table.

Conn. NO.	Signal	Function	IO type	Description
J1	-48B	Power		-48V Battery Feed B
J1	RET	Power		Battery Return
J1	-48A	Power		-48V Battery Feed A
J2	FrCEMnCKm	Input	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Clock Lines from Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1)
J2	FrCEMnDm	Input	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Data Lines from Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1) n=1,2,3 on J2
J2	ToCEMnCKm	Output	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Clock Lines to Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1)

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

Conn. NO.	Signal	Function	IO type	Description
J2	ToCEMnDm	Output	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Data Lines to Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1) n=1,2,3 on J2
J2	SYNC_ToCEM0 SYNC_ToCEM0 SYNC_FrOC3 SYNC_FrOC3	Output	3.3V TTL (74LVT16244)	STM-1 Recovered Frame Pulse, used by CEM, or Clock RM for synchronization.
J2	MMD	Input	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Master Data
J2	MSD	Input/Output Open Drain	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Slave Data
J2	MCLK	Input	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Clock
J2	MPR	Input/Output Open Drain	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Request
J2	MCTL	Input	3.3V CMOS ITM	JTAG 1149.5 Bus Control
J2	LGND	Power		logic ground of the PCP/BACKPLANE
J3	FrCEMnCKm	Input	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Clock Lines from Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1) m=2,3 on J3
J3	FrCEMnDm	Input	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Data Lines from Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1) n=4,5,6,7,8,9 on J3

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

Conn. NO.	Signal	Function	IO type	Description
J3	ToCEMnCKm	Output	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Clock Lines to Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1) m=2,3 on J3
J3	ToCEMnDm	Output	3.3V CMOS SLIF-S	S-Link Data Lines to Common Equipment (n=0 CEM0, n=1 CEM1) n=4,5,6,7,8,9 on J3
J3	LGND	Power		logic ground of the PCP/BACKPLANE
J4	Drop0Datan Drop0C1J1 Drop0PL Drop0PAR	Output	3.3V TTL (74LVT16244)	Inter STM-1 Resource Module Telecom Bus Drop0Datan ranges from n=0 to n=7.
J4	Add0Datan Add0C1J1 Add0PL Drop0Par	Input	3.3V TTL (74LVT16244)	Inter STM-1 Resource Module Telecom Bus Add0Datan ranges from n=0 to n=7.
J4	LGND	Power		logic ground of the PCP/BACKPLANE

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

Backplane connector and pin description

The STM-1 RM supports four Molex box receptacle backplane connectors, which on the 1W1 board are labeled P3, P4, P5 and P8 (the connector labels are likely to change for later revisions of the board). P3 is a 1U 5x7 (35 pin) connector while P4, P5 and P8 are 2U 5x17 (85 pin) connectors. The pins for all connectors are identified by a column letter (A through E) and a row number (2 through N). The primary interfaces supported by each of the four connectors is as follows:

- P3, battery supply
- P4, S-link cluster #1 and MTM bus
- P5, S-link clusters #2 and #3
- P8, cross-over

Note: The shaded cells indicate advanced length pins.

Pin No.	A	B	C	D	E
2	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B	-48B
3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
5	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN	RTN
6	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A	-48A

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

Pin No.	A	B	C	D	E
2	SYNC_ToCEM0	LGND	LGND	LGND	SYNC_FrOC30
3	SYNC_ToCEM1	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	SYNC_FrOC31
4	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
5	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
6	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
7	ToCEM0_D2	ToCEM0_D1	LGND	ToCEM1_D1	ToCEM1_D2
8	ToCEM0_D3	ToCEM0_CK	LGND	ToCEM1_CK	ToCEM1_D3
9	FrCEM0_D2	FrCEM0_D1	LGND	FrCEM1_D1	FrCEM1_D2
10	FrCEM0_D3	FrCEM0_CK	LGND	FrCEM1_CK	FrCEM1_D3
11	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
12	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
15	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
16	SLOT_ID4	SLOT_ID3	MCTL	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0
17	LGND	MPR	SLOT_ID2	MCLK	LGND
18	MMD	LGND	LGND	LGND	MSD

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

Pin No.	A	B	C	D	E
2	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
3	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
4	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
5	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
6	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
7	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
8	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
9	ToCEM0_D8	ToCEM0_D7	LGND	ToCEM1_D7	ToCEM1_D8
10	ToCEM0_D9	ToCEM0_CK3	LGND	ToCEM1_CK3	ToCEM1_D9
11	FrCEM0_D8	FrCEM0_D7	LGND	FrCEM1_D7	FrCEM1_D8
12	FrCEM0_D9	FrCEM0_CK3	LGND	FrCEM1_CK3	FrCEM1_D9
13	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
14	ToCEM0_D5	ToCEM0_D4	LGND	ToCEM1_D4	ToCEM1_D5
15	ToCEM0_D6	ToCEM0_CK2	LGND	ToCEM1_CK2	ToCEM1_D6
16	FrCEM0_D5	FrCEM0_D4	LGND	FrCEM1_D4	FrCEM1_D5
17	FrCEM0_D6	FrCEM0_CK2	LGND	FrCEM1_CK2	FrCEM1_D6
18	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (continued)

Pin No.	A	B	C	D	E
2	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
3	Drop0Data0	Drop0Data1	Add0Data2	Add0Data1	Add0Data0
4	Drop0Data3	Drop0Data4	Drop0Data2	Add0Data4	Add0Data3
5	Drop0Data5	Drop0Data6	LGND	Add0Data6	Add0Data5
6	Drop0Data7	Drop0SPE	LGND	Add0SPE	Add0Data7
7	Drop0C1J1V1	Drop0CLK	LGND	Add0CLK	Add0C1J1V1
8	Drop0Parity	LGND	LGND	LGND	Add0Parity
9	LGND	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	LGND
10	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.
11	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.	.NC.
12	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
13	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
14	.NC.	.NC.	LGND	.NC.	.NC.
15	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND
16	SpTx0	SpTx1	LGND	SpRx1	SpRx0
17	SpTx2	SpTx3	LGND	SpRx3	SpRx2
18	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND	LGND

NTLX99BA STM-1 Resource Module (end)

Performance specifications

Thermal profile

The Spectrum STM-1 module is designed to operate in a controlled environment room in a forced air cooled DMS-100 frame. Component temperatures will be less than 75 ºC (167 ºF) over the specified operating temperature range of -5 ºC (+23 ºF) to +45 ºC (+113 ºF). (104 ºF).

Electromagnetic interference

RF susceptibility

The equipment satisfies Bellcore Technical Reference TR-NWT-001089, Sections 3.3.1 through 3.3.5 and TR-NWT-000063.

Electromagnetic compliance

The equipment satisfies Bellcore Technical Reference TR-NWT-001089, Emissions Requirements, Sections 3.2.1 through 3.2.6 and FCC Regulations, part 15.

Electrostatic discharge

The equipment satisfies Bellcore Technical Reference TR-NWT-001089, ESD Immunity Requirements, Sections 2.4 through 2.6.

10 NTMXnnaa

NTMX45AA through NTMX99AA

NTMX45AA

Product description

The NTMX45AA is a Motorola 68020–based processor card that provides Emergency Stand–Alone (ESA) capability to the following extended multiprocessor system (XMS)–based peripheral modules (XPM) of the DMS–100:

- remote line concentrating module (RLCM)
- PCM30 remote line concentrating module (PRLCM)
- outside plant access cabinet (OPAC)
- international outside plant access cabinet (IOPAC)

Location

The NTMX45AA is located in slot 15 of the host interface equipment (HIE) shelf.

Functional description

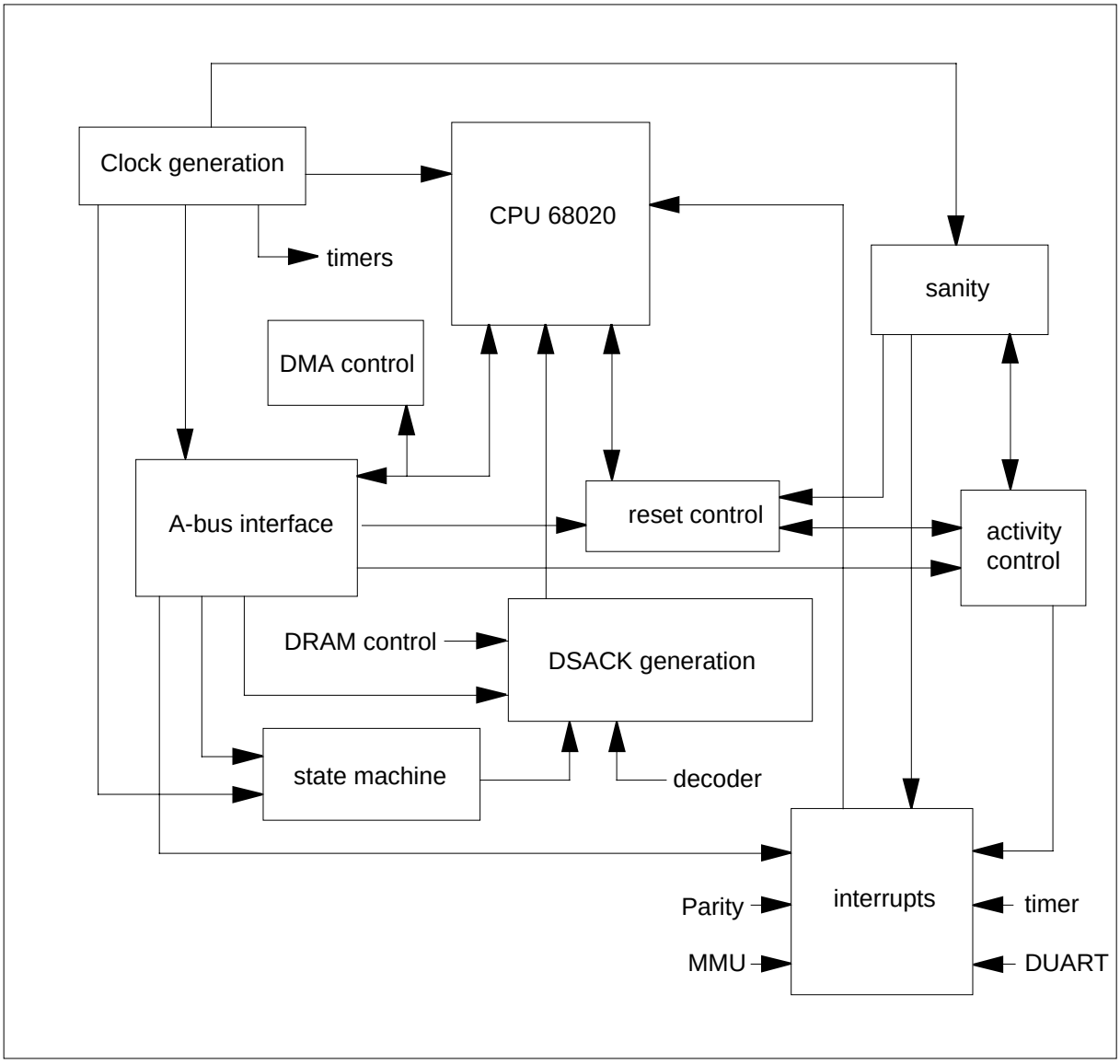
The NTMX45AA contains the following functional blocks:

- CPU 68020
- clock generation
- timing state machine
- decoder
- data strobe acknowledge signal (DSACK) generation
- memory management unit (MMU)
- dynamic RAM (DRAM)
- programmable read–only memory (PROM)
- identification PROM
- E2PROM
- address–bus (A–bus) interface
- direct memory access (DMA)
- dual universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (DUART)
- programmable timers
- status register
- command register
- activity control

- interrupts
- sanity timers
- reset

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTMX45AA functional blocks



NTMX45AA (continued)

CPU 68020

The CPU is a 16 MHz 68020 processor with the capacity for 32 bits of data and 32 bits of address storage. This processor has a 256 byte logical instruction cache. The cache operates under normal conditions.

Clock generation

The 16 MHz oscillator provides clock signals for the pack. A phase–locked loop (PLL) based clock generator provides 32 MHz, 16 MHz, and 8 MHz clocks with synchronous edges. An application specific integrated circuit (ASIC) uses dividers to generate the 1.28 MHz and 71.1 kHz clocks from the 32 MHz clock.

State machine

The state machine synchronizes CPU activity. The state machine is the basis of the timing for DRAM, DSACK signals, and other control signals. The CPU restarts the state machine at the beginning of each bus cycle. DMA also restarts the state machine at the beginning of each bus cycle.

Decoder

All address decoding is off the CPU address bus. This avoids delays or translation performed by the MMU.

Data strobe acknowledge signal generation

The bus master waits for the DSACK signal when a bus cycle begins. This DSACK signal indicates that a data transfer completed. DSACK signals generated from the state machine, timing signals from the gray–bus, decoder outputs, and DSACK equivalent signals generated from DRAM and the A–bus are inputs to the DSACK logic. DSACK signals are generated back to the CPU and A–bus.

Memory management unit

The MMU translates the CPU virtual address to a real address for the memory. The MMU also provides access protection for each segment of the address space. The MMU has a fast SRAM capacity of 2 kbytes times 28 bits. The CPU completes a read or write to the MMU SRAM within one wait state.

The MMU has two logical sections. One half of the MMU is for CPU address and the other half is for DMA accesses. In the event of a protection violation, the error information is latched and an interrupt generated. The CPU can read and write to the translation data in the SRAM. Likewise, the CPU can read the MMU error register.

Dynamic RAM

The NTMX45AA has 8 Mbytes of DRAM. DRAM is in two banks. Each bank accepts 4 Mbytes arranged as 1 Mbit by 32 bits, plus parity. A parity generator and a parity checker generate parity. The system writes parity bit to a parity RAM chip.

The CPU normally completes a read or write to the DRAM within one wait state. When a DRAM refresh cycle collides with a DRAM access, the access requires five wait states to complete.

PROM

The programmable read only memory (PROM) has a storage capacity of 128 kbytes. The PROM stores a bootstrap loader that is nonvolatile. After a reset, the bootstrap loader selects which E2PROM bank is executable. Access time to the PROM is three wait states.

Identification PROM

The identification PROM (IDPROM) has 8 kbytes of storage. This part maintains board identification information such as the PEC and version of the card. Software reads this information from the chip within three wait states.

E2PROM

The electrically erasable PROM (E2PROM) has two identical banks of 128 kbytes by 16 bits. One bank of memory is executable and the other is loadable. Each bank stores a complete copy of the main XPM firmware code. The firmware is downloadable and allows the operating company to update firmware for new features with the pack in service. Access to the E2PROM occurs within three wait states.

A–bus interface

Communication with the rest of the peripheral occurs through the A–bus interface. The ESA processor is a bus master to most other cards in the unit. The A–bus interface is also available as a slave device through DMA.

Direct memory access

Cards such as the enhanced ISDN signaling preprocessor (EISP) or ethernet paddle card (EPC) can access the memory of the ESA processor through DMA. The DMA master device seizes control of the A–bus and the CPU address bus within the ESA processor. The MMU translates the address inputs before memory access. The ESA processor can use both byte and word DMA accesses.

NTMX45AA (continued)

DUART

The dual universal asynchronous receiver/trasmitter (DUART) supplies two serial ports for the ESA processor. The serial interface meets with Electronics Industry Association (EIA) standard RS–232C. Baud rates for the DUART are programmable. The CPU determines the DUART mode of operation and the DUART interrupts the CPU when the DUART sends or receives a byte.

Programmable timers

The ESA processor has two timer chips. Each timer chip has three separate 16 bit counters clocked with the 1.28MHz clock. These two programmable timers have the following functions:

- Timer one generates timing clocks for the two serial interfaces and does not use the third counter.
- Timer two generates the clock tick interrupt for the card and interrupts the CPU every 10 ms. The second and third counters operate as a 32 bit counter to generate the software controlled sanity clock.

Access to the timers occurs within four wait states.

Status register

The status register is a 32 bit register available to the CPU. The register holds information about activity, memory size, parity interrupts, E2PROM status, and other operational data. Access to the status register occurs within two wait states.

Command register

The CPU uses the command register to control parity calculation, faceplate LEDs, and to disable DMA. Access to the command register occurs within two wait states.

Activity control

The activity control circuit starts or stops (gains or drops) unit activity.

The unit starts activity when the following two events occur:

- No activity drop is present.
- The mate unit is inactive.

The unit stops activity when the following five events occur:

- The activity timer expires.
- Software requests an activity drop.
- The ESA processor is reset.

- The main CPM clock fails. The main clock fails when the clock loses clocking for more than 1 ms or loses frame pulse for 540 ms.
- The ESA processor card is not fully inserted in the shelf.

Interrupts

The CPU has seven levels of interrupts:

- Level 7 Sanity timer, backplane break pin
- Level 6 Parity error during DRAM read
- Level 5 MMU protection violation
- Level 4 External interrupt from the messaging card
- Level 3 Clock tick interrupt from timer two
- Level 2 DUART communication
- Level 1 Peripheral input/output, eight sources can cause this interrupt
  - port 0: activity gain interrupt
  - port 1: 3 ms timeswitch interrupt
  - port 2: unused
  - port 3: unused
  - port 4: 2 ms interrupt from NT6X28
  - port 5: STB interrupt for TAC daughterboard interrupts
  - port 6: unused
  - port 7: switch activity clock interrupt

Sanity timers

A sanity circuit protects the system from software failures. The sanity circuit contains a software sanity timer and a hardware sanity timer. Both timers feed output to the same circuit. If a timer expires once, that expiration is latched. If it expires again before the CPU acknowledges the sanity, the CPU receives a level 7 non–maskable interrupt. If the CPU does not reset the sanity timer in another one–half the sanity interval, the sanity circuit triggers a shelf reset. Time intervals for hardware and software are different.

The software watchdog expires every 160 ms. This timer is potentially not protected because insane software can disable it.

NTMX45AA (continued)

The hardware watchdog is a free running counter separate from the software watchdog. This timer expires approximately every 14.5 seconds. Three sources reset this timer:

- CPU access to activity acknowledge address
- a shelf reset
- the ESA processor gaining activity

Reset

The system sends a reset signal to the CPU when any of the following events occur:

- power up
- an activity drop without software prepare
- unacknowledged sanity timer expiration
- an external reset from the message card
- reset output from the CPU

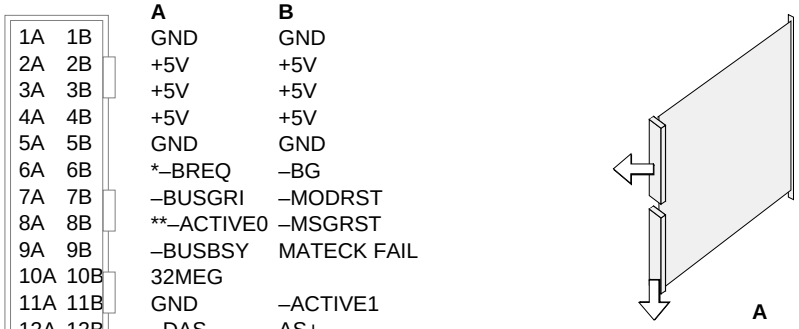
The reset duration is 100 ms.

Signaling

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTMX45AA.

NTMX45AA pin outs



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	*–BREQ	–BG
7A 7B	–BUSGRI	–MODRST
8A 8B	**–ACTIVE0	–MSGRST
9A 9B	–BUSBSY	MATECK FAIL
10A 10B	32MEG	
11A 11B	GND	–ACTIVE1
12A 12B	–DAS	AS+
13A 13B	–LDS	16MEG
14A 14B	–DTACK	
15A 15B	–UDS	
16A 16B	–BWRT	–SANDIS
17A 17B	8MEG	
18A 18B	–RSTIN	
19A 19B		PARINT
20A 20B	–PERINT1	–MSGIRQ
21A 21B	–PERINT2	–ECS
22A 22B	GND	+5MFAIL
23A 23B	–PERINT3	–RMC
24A 24B	–PERINT4	
25A 25B	–PERINT5	–MATEACT
26A 26B	–PERINT6	–OWNACT
27A 27B	–PERINT7	GND
28A 28B	–MEMIRQ	
29A 29B	ADD1	
30A 30B	ADD2	HPU+12
31A 31B	ADD3	HDICLK
32A 32B	ADD4	HDOCLK
33A 33B	ADD5	HACKOUT
34A 34B	GND	HDOUT
35A 35B	ADD6	HDIN
36A 36B	ADD7	TPU12+
37A 37B	ADD8	TACKIN
38A 38B	ADD9	TDOUT
39A 39B	ADD10	TDIN
40A 40B	ADD11	GND

Legend

*CPM version	–BG is 6B
	–ACTIVE0 is 8A
**XPM version	–BG is 8A
	–ACTIVE0 is 6B

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	BERR–
42A 42B	ADD12	–DS
43A 43B	ADD13	–DSACK0
44A 44B	ADD14	
45A 45B	ADD15	CKFAIL
46A 46B	ADD16	–BREAK
47A 47B	ADD17	GND
48A 48B	ADD18	ST3
49A 49B	ADD19	ST2
50A 50B	ADD20	ST1
51A 51B	ADD21	ST0
52A 52B	ADD22	SPAR1
53A 53B	GND	SPAR2
54A 54B	ADD23	SPAR3
55A 55B	FC0	SIZE0
56A 56B	FC1	SIZE1
57A 57B	FC2	ADD0
58A 58B	D0	–ACTIVE3
59A 59B	D1	GND
60A 60B	D2	–DCHFAIL
61A 61B	D3	–ACTIVE2
62A 62B	D4	SPARE0
63A 63B	D5	–CDIS
64A 64B	GND	
65A 65B	D6	
66A 66B	D7	
67A 67B	D8	
68A 68B	D9	
69A 69B	D10	
70A 70B	D11	GND
71A 71B	D12	
72A 72B	D13	ST0
73A 73B	D14	ST1
74A 74B	D15	ST2
75A 75B	SWACST3	
76A 76B	GND	ST4
77A 77B	+12V	+12V
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	–12V	–12V
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTMX45AA (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTMX45AA requires a maximum of 4.0 A from the +5V supply.

Product description

The DMS–100 peripheral modules use the NTMX71AA bus terminator card when operating company personnel upgrade the modules to XPM PLUS units. Use the NTMX71AA with the NTMX77AA card. The NTMX77AA card is the unified processor (UP).

Functional description

The NTMX71AA terminates the address, data, and control signals from the NTMX77AA processor card on the XPM backplane. The NTMX77AA uses the XPM backplane to distribute the signals in the system.

The NTMX71AA is a passive circuit pack. This pack does not have active devices. The pack contains resistors, resistor networks, and capacitors.

You can use the NTMX71AA with the NTMX77AA card.

Functional blocks

This chapter does not include a block diagram. The NTMX71AA has a simple design.

Technical data

Power requirements

The normal power use for the NTMX71AA is 0.25W. The NTMX71AA has a maximum power of 0.35W.

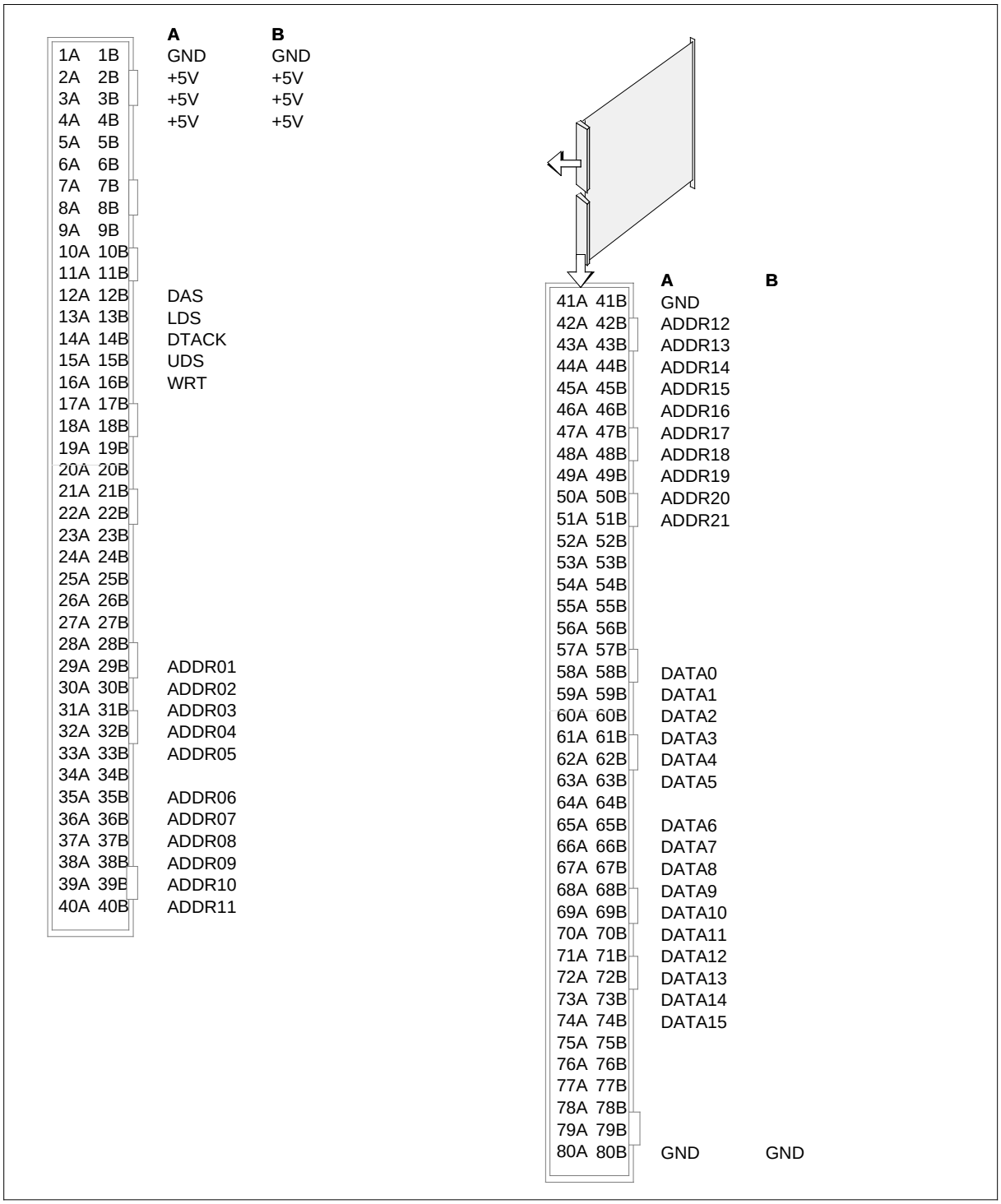
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX71AA appear in the following figure.

NTMX71AA (end)

NTMX71AA pin numbers



Product description

The DMS–100 peripheral modules NTMX71BA use the XPM+ terminator paddleboard when operating company personnel upgrade the modules to XPM PLUS units. You can use the NTMX71BA with the NT6X0211 international 3–processor shelf.

Functional description

The NTMX71BA is not backward compatible with NTMX71AA.

The NTMX71BA terminates the address bus, data, bus and four control signals from the NT6X0211 international 3–processor shelf. The NT6X0211 uses the XPM backplane to distribute the signals in the system.

The NTMX71BA is a passive circuit pack. The NTMX71BA does not have active devices. The pack contains resistors, resistor networks, and capacitors.

You can use the NTMX71BA with the NT6X0211 international 3–processor shelf.

Functional blocks

This chapter does not include a block diagram. The NTMX71BA has a simple design. The circuit for the NTMX71BA has three sections:

Address bus terminations

Each of the address lines terminates with a 75 ohm/330 pF shunt RC termination to GND. These terminations distribute high frequency noise and crosstalk on the address bus.

Data bus terminations

Each of the data lines terminates with pull–up resistors. These resistors provide a steady–state value of approximately 3.5V.

Control signal terminations

The control signals LDS, UDS, and DAS terminate with pull–up and pull–down resistors. These resistors provide steady–state value of approximately 3.2V.

Technical data

Power requirements

The normal power use for the NTMX71BA is 0.25W. The NTMX71BA has a maximum power of 0.35W.

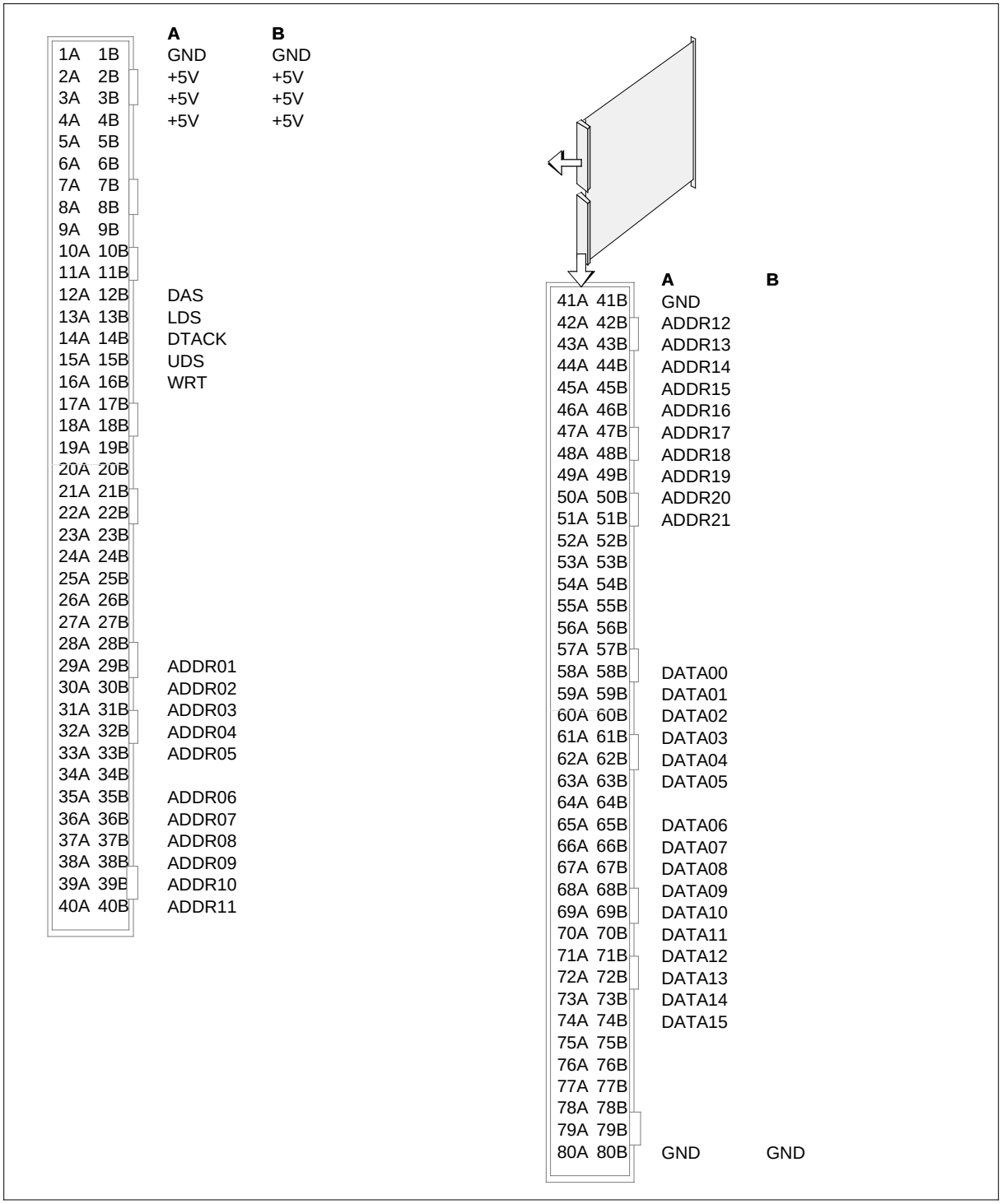
NTMX71BA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX71BA appear in the following figure.

NTMX71BA pin numbers



NTMX72AA

Product description

The NTMX72AA power converter provides power for central processor and memory (CPM) digital switching equipment.

The NTMX72AA is a current circuit pack, and is not backward compatible.

Location

The NTMX72AA fits in the right and left slots of the CPM shelf. The board faceplate is two slots wide.

Functional description

The NTMX72AA power converter provides a regulated power supply with three different output voltages referenced to a common ground.

The power converter receives voltage from the nominal -48V office battery.

The NTMX72AA has the following features:

- three voltage outputs: +5V, +12V, -12V
- messaging with the signaling processor
- protection against overvoltage, undervoltage, overcurrent, and overtemperature
- a light-emitting diode (LED) maintenance status indicator on the faceplate
- test jacks for each output on the faceplate
- mate-converter power fail detection
- a D-channel handler (DCH) power fuse with trip signaling on the common frame supervisory panel (FSP) alarm lamp

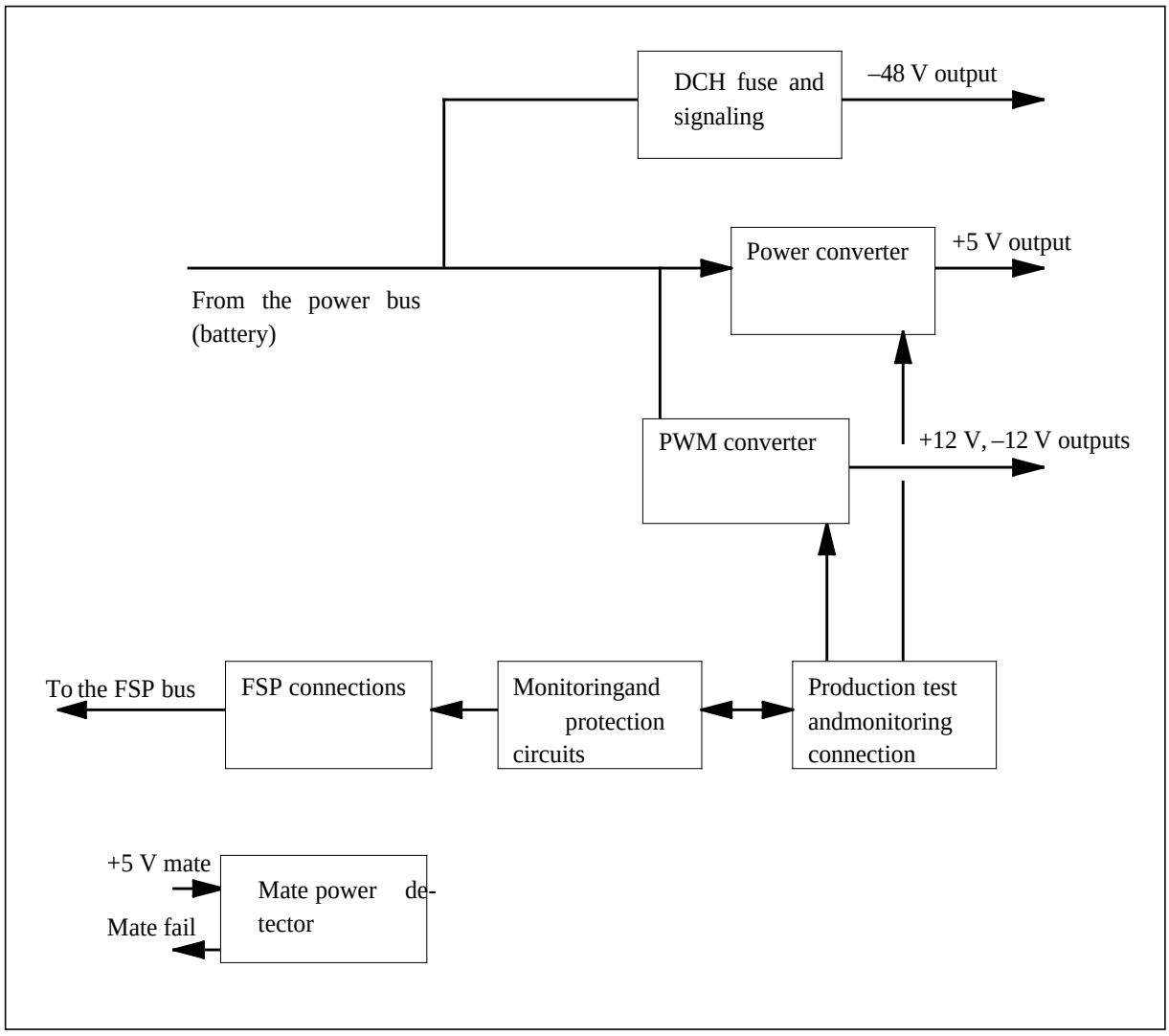
Functional blocks

The NTMX72AA has the following functional blocks:

- 5V, 40A power converter
- 12V pulse width modulation (PWM) converter
- monitoring and protection circuits
- test and production monitoring connections
- FSP connections
- mate power detector
- DCH fuse and signaling

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTMX72AA functional blocks



5V, 40A power converter

The 5V 40A power converter contains VI-200 series direct current-to-direct current (dc-to-dc) converters. Each of these converters handles a maximum of 100W. The VI-200 series is a family of zero-current-switching component-level dc-to-dc resonant converters. These converters have an operating frequency of a maximum of 2 MHz. The converters have an internal overvoltage, overcurrent protection, and thermal shutdown. For normal operation, the +5V converters require external heatsinks and forced-air cooling.

NTMX72AA (continued)

12V pulse width modulation converter

The 12V PWM converter is an isolated, dual-output, common-ground, 30W, dc-to-dc converter. This converter can support an indefinite short circuit. The converter has an internal thermal shutdown, and a 100 KHz PWM switching frequency.

Monitoring and protection circuits

The monitoring and protection circuits detect and protect outputs from undervoltage and overvoltage faults. The circuits are internal to the converter pack monitor. When a fault condition occurs, the circuit switches the K1 relay to OFF. This action causes the circuit breaker at the FSP to switch to OFF.

Test and production monitoring connections

The following signals test and control internal circuits for factory use:

- 12V OV/UV CONT
- -12V OV/UV CONT
- 5V US.CONT
- EXT REL. CNTR
- TEST GND
- 12V ON/OFF
- 5V ON/OFF
- +5 MATE
- MATE FAIL
- 5V OV/CONT

Frame supervisory panel connection

The following signals connect to the FSP for monitoring and signaling purposes:

- POWER, which trips the -48V circuit breaker in the FSP when ground is not available. Use the switch on the converter faceplate to operate the circuit breaker.
- HOLD, which trips the -48V circuit breaker in the FSP in failure conditions. The converter pack activates the line when the following events occur:
  - — an undervoltage condition is present on the +5V supply
  - — an undervoltage or overvoltage condition is present on the +12V supply or the -12V supply
  - — an overcurrent condition is present on one of the supplies
- RESET, which allows the circuit breaker to be set to the ON position when you seat the power converter again. Raise the switch on the faceplate to the reset position to activate the line.
- CONV. FAIL, which activates a visual alarm when the power converter is in the OFF condition

Mate power detector

The mate converter has a +5V monitoring circuit that checks if the mate converter is in operation. The power detector sends output to the activity circuit and the processor pack.

D-channel handler fuse and signaling

The DCH fuse and signaling circuit is an internal circuit that detects the condition of the faceplate-mounted fuse. This circuit protects the -48V output voltage from overcurrent conditions.

Technical data

Overcurrent protection is available on each output to limit the maximum output current to a safe value.

An overvoltage and undervoltage protection circuit monitors every output and turns the converter off if an output voltage exceeds the preset level.

NTMX72AA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The power supply card uses two standard 48-pin connectors to connect to the CPM backplane. The signals group globally as follows:

- battery power input pins
- power output pins
- FSP connection interface pins
- factory-used test pins

The pin numbers for connectors P1 and P2 on the appear in the following table.

Connector P1 pin numbers

Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal
2Z	+5	2B	+5	2D	+5
4Z	+5	4B	+5	4D	+5
6Z	+5	6B	+5	6D	+5
8Z	+5	8B	+5	8D	+5
10Z	+5	10B	+5	10D	+5
12Z	+5	12B	+5	12D	+5
14Z	+5	14B	+5	14D	+5
16Z	–	16B	–	16D	–
18Z	–	18B	–	18D	–
20Z	GND	20B	GND	20D	GND
22Z	GND	22B	GND	22D	GND
24Z	GND	24B	GND	24D	GND
26Z	GND	26B	GND	26D	GND
28Z	GND	28B	GND	28D	GND
30Z	GND	30B	GND	30D	GND
32Z	GND	32B	GND	32D	GND

Connector P2 pin numbers

Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal
2Z	-48D	2B	-48D	2D	-48D
4Z	–	4B	DCH ALARM	4D	-48VF1
6Z	-48V	6B	-48V	6D	-48V
8Z	-48V	8B	-48V	8D	-48V
10Z	5 OV/UVCONT	10B	–	10D	5V ON/OFF
12Z	POWER	12B	ABS-GND	12D	HOLD
14Z	–	14B	–	14D	RESET
16Z	–	16B	12V ON/OFF	16D	–
18Z	MATE FAIL	18B	–	18D	+5 MATE
20Z	DCH FAIL	20B	–	20D	–
22Z	–	22B	12 OV/UV.CONT	22D	+12
24Z	EXT REL CON	24B	TEST (GND)	24D	GND
26Z	–	26B	-12 OV/UV CONT	26D	-12
28Z	LED. CONTR	28B	-48VF2	28D	CONV FAIL
30Z	BR	30B	BR	30D	BR
32Z	BR	32B	BR	32D	BR

NTMX72AA (end)

Power requirements

The power requirements of the NTMX72AA appear in the following table for two occurrences:

- normal operation. The NTMX72AA is loaded, and both converters operate
- completely loaded, but the mate converter fails

Voltage and current for the NTMX72AA

	Maximum required current	
Voltage (V)	**Normal operation (A)**	**Mate converter failed (A)**
+5	24.00	29.00
+12	0.12	0.24
-12	0.30	0.60

NTMX72AB

Product description

The NTMX72AB power converter provides power for central processor and memory (CPM) digital switching equipment.

The NTMX72AB is a current circuit pack and is not backward compatible.

Location

The NTMX72AB fits in the left and right slots of the CPM shelf. The board faceplate is two slots wide.

Functional description

The NTMX72AB power converter provides a regulated power supply with three different output voltages referenced to a common ground.

The power converter receives voltage from the nominal -48V office battery.

The NTMX72AB has the following features:

- three voltage outputs: +5.15V, +12V, -12V
- messaging with the signaling processor
- automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB) circuit. This circuit senses the input voltage and signals the auxiliary power supply to shut down the converter. The power supply shuts down the converter when the input voltage falls below the minimum specified operating level. When the input voltage rises above the minimum startup level, the ARLB circuit enables the auxiliary supply.
- protection against overvoltage, undervoltage, overcurrent, and overtemperature
- a light-emitting diode (LED) maintenance status indicator on the faceplate
- a +5V monitoring circuit to check that the mate converter is in operation
- a D-channel handler (DCH) power fuse with trip signaling on the common frame supervisory panel (FSP) alarm lamp
- support for -48V and -60V input voltages

Functional blocks

The NTMX72AB has the following functional blocks:

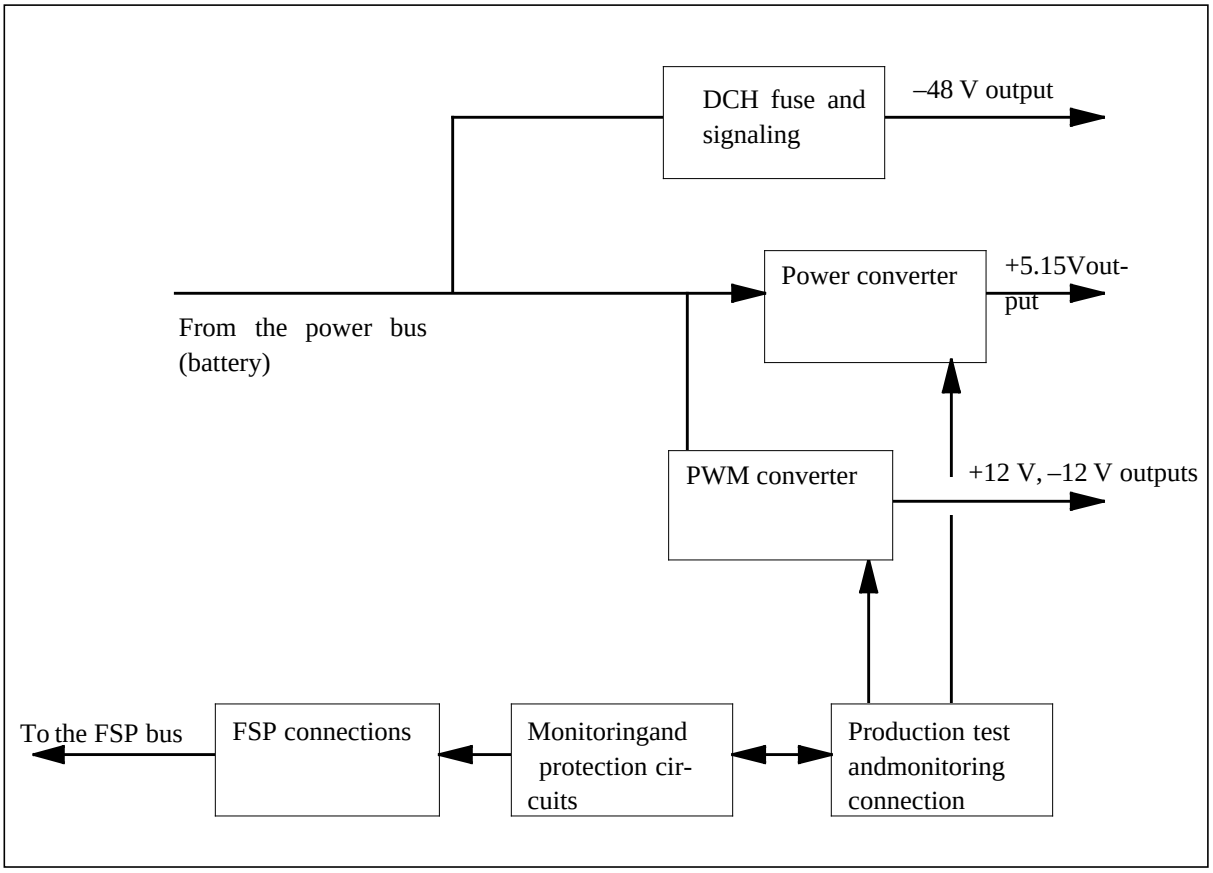
- 5.15V, 40A power converter
- 12V pulse width modulation (PWM) converter
- monitoring and protection circuits

NTMX72AB (continued)

- test and production monitoring connections
- FSP connections
- mate power detector
- DCH fuse and signaling

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTMX72AB functional blocks



5.15V, 40A power converter

The 5.15V 40A power converter contains VI-200 series direct current-to-direct current (dc-to-dc) converters. Each of these converters handles a maximum of 100W. The VI-200 series is a family of zero-current-switching component-level dc-to-dc resonant converters. These converters have a maximum frequency of 2 MHz. The converters have an internal overvoltage, overcurrent protection, and thermal shutdown. For normal operation, the +5.15V converters need external heatsinks and forced-air cooling.

12V pulse width modulation converter

The 12V PWM converter is an isolated, dual-output, common-ground, 30W, dc-to-dc converter. This converter can support an indefinite short circuit. The converter has an internal thermal shutdown and a 100 KHz PWM switching frequency.

Monitoring and protection circuits

The monitoring and protection circuits detect and protect the outputs from undervoltage and overvoltage faults. The circuits are internal to the converter pack monitor. When a fault condition occurs, the circuit switches the K1 relay to OFF. This action causes the circuit breaker at the FSP to switch to OFF.

Test and production monitoring connections

The following signals test and control internal circuits for factory use:

- 12V OV/UV CONT
- -12V OV/UV CONT
- 5.15V US.CONT
- EXT REL. CNTR
- TEST GND
- 12V ON/OFF
- 5.15V ON/OFF
- +5.15 MATE
- MATE FAIL
- 5.15V OV/CONT

Frame supervisory panel connection

The following signals connect to the FSP for monitoring and signaling purposes:

- POWER, which trips the -48V circuit breaker in the FSP when ground is not present. Use the switch on the converter faceplate to operate the circuit breaker manually.
- HOLD, which trips the -48V circuit breaker in the FSP in failure conditions. The converter pack activates the line when
  - — an undervoltage condition is present on the +5.15V supply
  - — an undervoltage or overvoltage condition is present on the +12V supply or the -12V supply
  - — an overcurrent condition is present on any of the supplies

NTMX72AB (continued)

- RESET, which allows the circuit breaker to be set to the ON position when you seat the power converter again. Raise the switch on the faceplate to the reset position to activate the line.
- CONV. FAIL, which activates a visual alarm when the power converter is in the OFF condition

Mate power detector

The mate converter has a +5.15V monitoring circuit that checks if the mate converter is in operation. The power detector sends output to the activity circuit and the processor pack.

D-channel handler fuse and signaling

The DCH fuse and signaling circuit is an internal circuit that detects the condition of the faceplate-mounted fuse. This circuit protects the -48V output voltage from overcurrent conditions.

Technical data

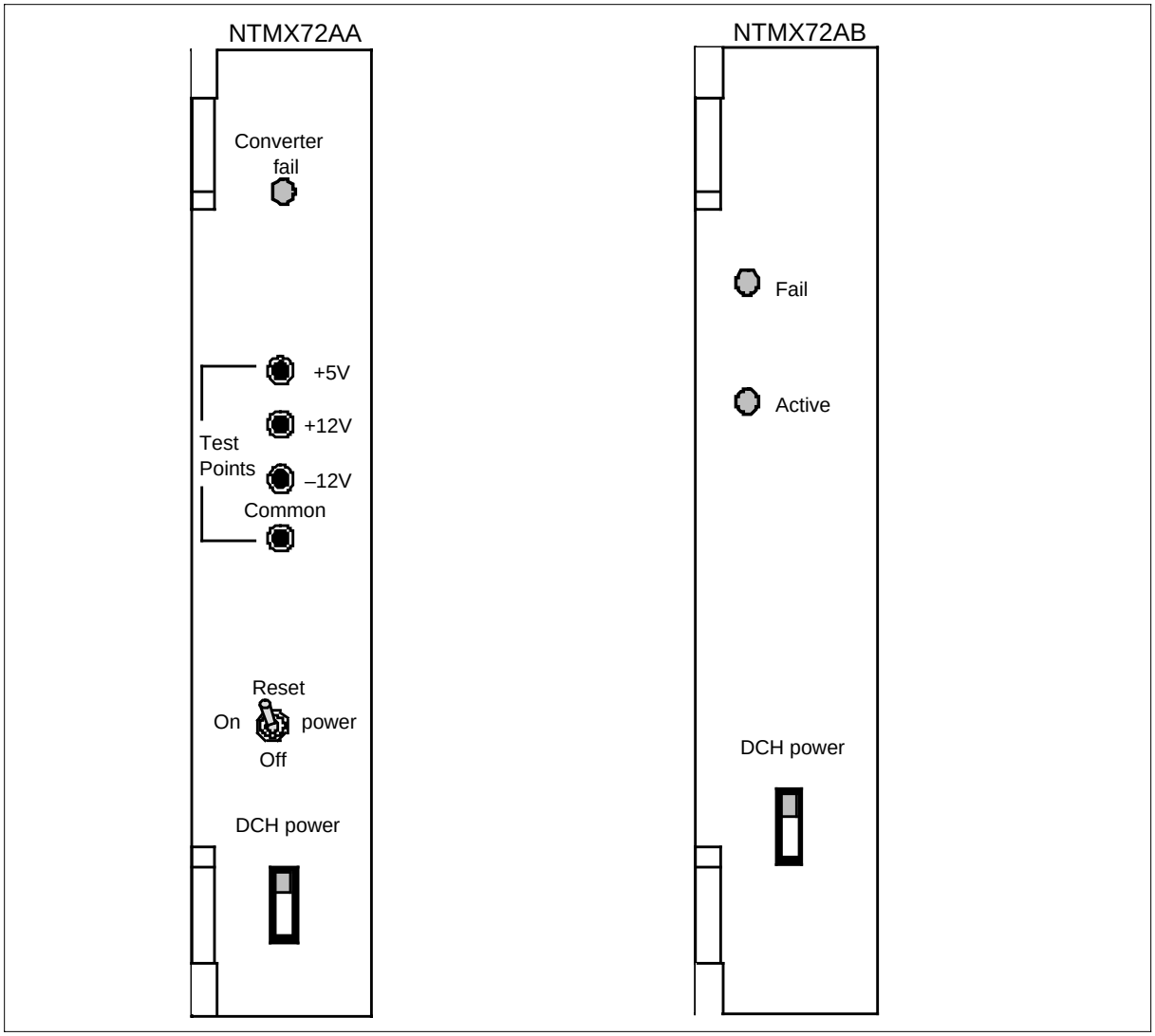
Overcurrent protection is available on the outputs to limit the maximum output current to a safe value.

An overvoltage and undervoltage protection circuit monitors the outputs. The circuit turns the converter of if an output voltage exceeds the preset level.

Circuit card status indicators

The status indicators for the NTMX72AA and AB appear in the following figure.

Circuit cards with status indicators



The indicators on the circuit cards in the previous figure appear in the following table. The table describes the function of the indicators.

System status indicators

Indicator name	Circuit card	LED color	Function
Active	NTMX72AB	Green	Indicates the converter is functional
Fail	NTMX72AB	Red	The converter fails (+5, +12 V or -12 V)

NTMX72AB (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The power supply card uses two standard 48-pin connectors to connect to the CPM backplane. The signals group globally as follows:

- battery power input pins
- power output pins
- FSP connection interface pins
- factory-used test pins

The pin numbers for connectors P1 and P2 on the NTMX72AB appear in the following table.

Connector P1 pin numbers

Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal
2Z	+5.15	2B	+5.15	2D	+5.15
4Z	+5.15	4B	+5.15	4D	+5.15
6Z	+5.15	6B	+5.15	6D	+5.15
8Z	+5.15	8B	+5.15	8D	+5.15
10Z	+5.15	10B	+5.15	10D	+5.15
12Z	+5.15	12B	+5.15	12D	+5.15
14Z	+5.15	14B	+5.15	14D	+5.15
16Z	–	16B	–	16D	–
18Z	–	18B	–	18D	–
20Z	LRTN	20B	LRTN	20D	LRTN
22Z	LRTN	22B	LRTN	22D	LRTN
24Z	LRTN	24B	LRTN	24D	LRTN
26Z	LRTN	26B	LRTN	26D	LRTN
28Z	LRTN	28B	LRTN	28D	LRTN
30Z	LRTN	30B	LRTN	30D	LRTN
32Z	LRTN	32B	LRTN	32D	LRTN

Connector P2 pin numbers

Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal	Pin number	Signal
2Z	-BATTD	2B	-BATTD	2D	-BATTD
4Z	–	4B	DCH ALARM	4D	-48VF1
6Z	L-	6B	L-	6D	L-
8Z	L-	8B	L-	8D	L-
10Z	5.15V TEST	10B	–	10D	5V ON/OFF
12Z	POWER	12B	ABS-RTN	12D	HOLD
14Z	–	14B	–	14D	RESET
16Z	–	16B	12V ON/OFF	16D	–
18Z	MATE FAIL	18B	–	18D	+5 MATE
20Z	DCH FAIL	20B	–	20D	–
22Z	–	22B	+12V TEST OV/UV.CONT	22D	+12V
24Z	EXT REL CONTR	24B	TEST (LRTN)	24D	LRTN
26Z	–	26B	-12V TEST	26D	-12V
28Z	LED. CONTR	28B	-48VF2	28D	CONV FAIL
30Z	L+	30B	L+	30D	L+
32Z	L+	32B	L+	32D	L+

NTMX73AA

Product description

The NTMX73AA pulse code modulation (PCM) signaling pack controls all low–level PCM and DS–1 signaling tasks. This signaling pack generates the system clock. The PCM and DS–1 signaling tasks include the following:

- link maintenance
- reception and transmission of derived data link (DDL)
- reception and transmission of ABCD bits

The NTMX73AA supports DS–1 and PCM30 trunks on the core side (C–side) and the peripheral side (P–side). This pack replaces the 6X28, 6X41, 6X44, and 6X86 packs, in part or completely.

Functional description

The NTMX73AA signaling pack supports the following:

- signaling bits hardware interface
- maintenance bytes hardware interface
- clock generation and distribution

For the DS–1, the NTMX73AA perform the following functions:

- assembly and transfer of ABCD bits to and from the microprocessor
- pre–processing of the maintenance status
- setting of the maintenance control byte
- all DDL functions that the NT6X86 performed before

For the PCM30, the NTMX73AA performs the following functions:

- assembly and transfer of ABCD bits to and from the microprocessor
- setting of the maintenance control byte

Functional blocks

The NTMX73AA has the following functional blocks:

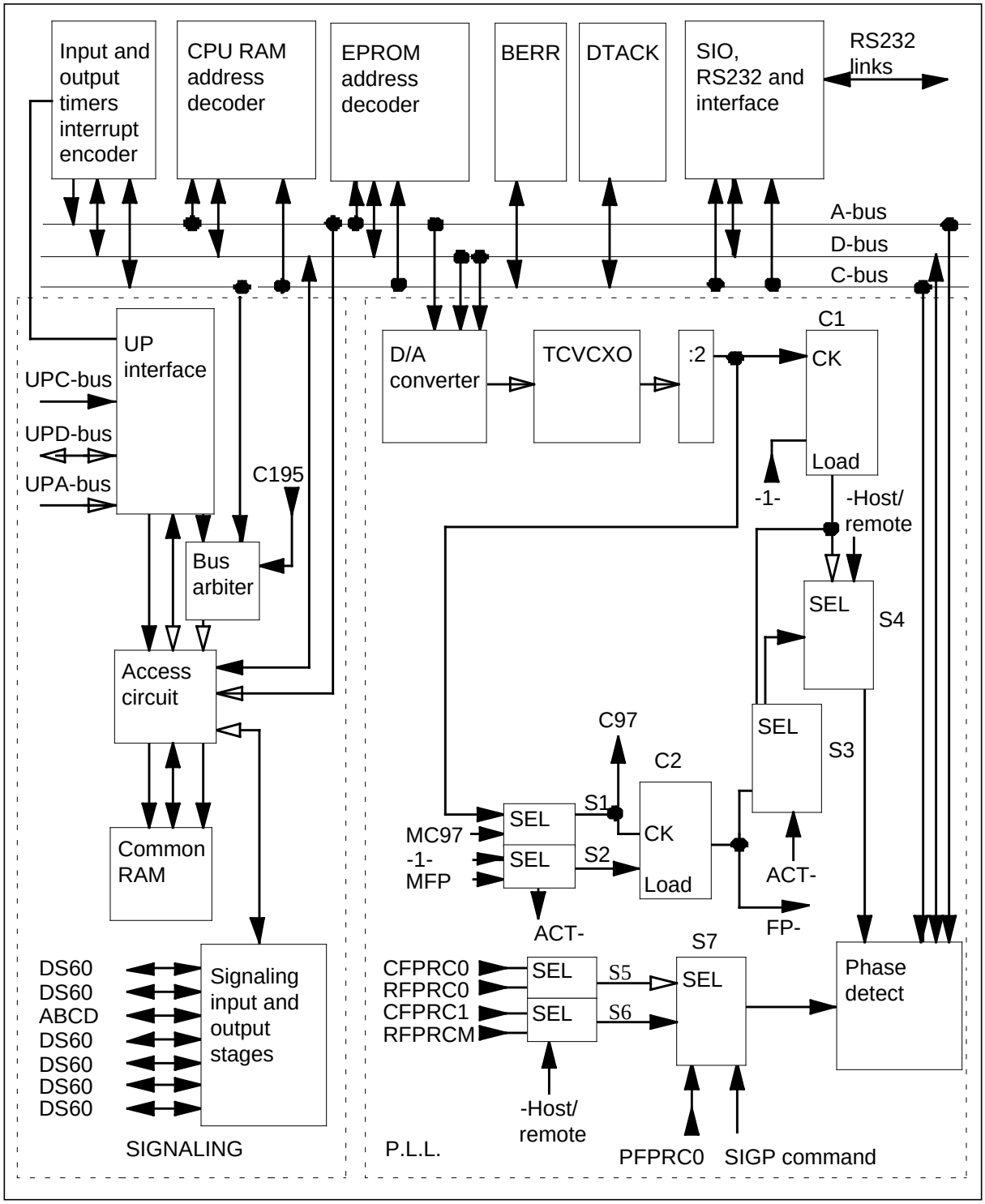
- central processing unit (CPU) 68000
- the CPU clock
- reset
- timers
- time–out logic

- watchdog
- erasable programmable read–only memory (EPROM) and CPU random–access memory (RAM)
- input/output (I/O) port
- common RAM
- serial input/output (SIO)
- phase–locked loop (PLL) and clock distribution
- interrupts arbiter

The following diagram shows the relationship between the functional blocks.

NTMX73AA (continued)

The NTMX73AA functional blocks



CPU 68000

The CPU has the following important features:

- a 16 bit data bus
- a 23 bit address bus
- eight data registers
- eight address registers

CPU clock

A 25 MHz oscillator and a divide–by–2 circuit generates the 12.5 MHz clock.

Reset

The NTMX73AA resets when the system powers up, or the unified processor (UP) (NTMX77AA) resets a single card or a complete shelf.

Timers

The NTMX73AA has two on–board timers. One timer functions as a phase comparator for the clock generation function. The second timer provides a real–time clock for the CPU, and two separate Baud rates for serial input/output.

Time–out logic

To control termination of a bus cycle, the bus error circuit asserts the BERR input of the 68000. The circuit asserts the BERR input when the addressed device does not assert the DTACK input in 51 ms.

Watchdog

The UP performs the watchdog function. The UP performs checks if the signaling processor (SIGP) writes the correct information to the common RAM. The UP performs these checks at fixed intervals. The UP can reset the SIGP if the SIGP does not function correctly.

EPROM and CPU RAM

The CPU uses a 64 Kword EPROM and 128 Kwords of RAM.

Input/output port

The CPU has one 16 bit general purpose I/O port for signaling, and clock–function supervision and control.

Common RAM

This fast access RAM is an I/O buffer for the signaling data. This RAM is a communication medium between the UP and the SIGP. The UP, the SIGP, and

NTMX73AA (continued)

the on–board hardware share access to this memory. Each of these users has a data write buffer, a data read latch, and an address buffer.

Serial input/output

The SIO implements two links. One link is between the main and mate PCM signaling packs. A second link is from the pack to the debug monitor.

Phase–locked loop and clock distribution

This circuit provides the general system clock, frame pulse (FP), and FP48 for the CPM shelf.

Software controls the PLL. The CPU updates the PLL. The SIGP chooses the reference input for clock generation.

Interrupts arbiter

Four levels of interrupts are present with fixed priority. Each interrupt can be separately masked. The interrupt levels are as follows:

- 2/3MSINT—2/3 ms interrupt
- UARTINT—UART interrupt
- CLKINT—real time clock interrupt
- PTYINT—parity interrupt

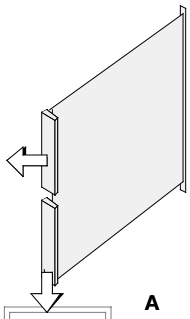
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin number diagram for the NTMX73AA appears in the following diagram.

NTMX73AA (continued)

NTMX73AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP-/o	C97+/o
7A 7B	GND	C97C+/o
8A 8B	ACT-/i	C97A+/o
9A 9B		C97B+/o
10A 10B	C97MA+/o	C97M+/o
11A 11B	GND	C97D+/o
12A 12B	DAS-/i	FPA-/o
13A 13B	LDS-/i	FPB-/o
14A 14B	DSACK1-/o	FPM-/o
15A 15B	UDS-/i	FPMA-/o
16A 16B	R/-W/i	INFPM-
17A 17B		OUTFPM-
18A 18B	RSTIN-/i	2/3MSINT-/o
19A 19B	CKFAIL/o	C324c/o
20A 20B	C324/o	C324M/o
21A 21B	C324A/o	C324MA/o
22A 22B	C324B/o	GND
23A 23B	INC97M+	OUTC97M+
24A 24B	INF720-	OUTF720-
25A 25B	FP48-/o	FP48M-/o
26A 26B	FP48A-/o	FP48MA-/o
27A 27B	RMC-/i	FP48C-/o
28A 28B	GND	FP48B-/o
29A 29B	ADD1	CH01T-/o
30A 30B	ADD2	CH01M-/o
31A 31B	ADD3	HDICLK/i
32A 32B	ADD4	HDOCLK/o
33A 33B	ADD5	
34A 34B	GNDHDOUT/o	
35A 35B	ADD6	HDIN/i
36A 36B	ADD7	GND
37A 37B	ADD8	
38A 38B	ADD9	TDOUT/o
39A 39B	ADD10	TDIN/i
40A 40B	ADD11	GND

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	GND
42A 42B	ADD12	SIGDSO74/i
43A 43B	ADD13	SIGDSO74/o
44A 44B	ADD14	SIGDSO76/i
45A 45B	ADD15	SIGSO76i
46A 46B	ADD16	
47A 47B	ADD17	SIGCONT0/i
48A 48B	ADD18	SIGCONT1/i
49A 49B	ADD19	SIGCONT2/i
50A 50B	ADD20	SIGCONT3/i
51A 51B	ADD21	
52A 52B	ABIN0/o	ABOUT0/i
53A 53B	ABIN1/o	ABOUT1/i
54A 54B	ABIN2/o	ABOUT2/i
55A 55B	ABIN3/o	ABOUT3/i
56A 56B	MACT-	
57A 57B	GND	GND
58A 58B	DATA0	C97MB/o
59A 59B	DATA1	C97E+/o
60A 60B	DATA2	FPMB-/o
61A 61B	DATA3	FPC-/o
62A 62B	DATA4	FPD-/o
63A 63B	DATA5	FPE-/o
64A 64B	GND	
65A 65B	DATA6	
66A 66B	DATA7	
67A 67B	DATA8	CFPRC1/i
68A 68B	DATA9	CFPRC0/i
69A 69B	DATA10	-HOST/REM
70A 70B	DATA11	RFPRCM/i
71A 71B	DATA12	RFPRCO/i
72A 72B	DATA13	
73A 73B	DATA14	
74A 74B	DATA15	PFPRC1/i
75A 75B	SWACK+/o	PFPRC0/i
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B	+12V	+12V
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	-12V	-12V
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTMX73AA (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The following table lists the power requirements of the NTMX73AA.

Power requirements of the NTMX73AA

Voltage (Volt)	Current (Ampere)
5	1.90
+12	0.06
–12	0.04
–48	–

Product description

The NTMX74AA interface pack is an interface between the common peripheral module (CPM) matrix and the following three modules:

- the line concentrating module (LCM)
- the enhanced integrated services digital network (ISDN) LCM (LCME)
- the remote maintenance module (RMM)

This pack follows the NT6X48 pack design, except this pack has 32 ports instead of 10.

Functional description

The NTMX74AA performs two main functions. One function is to convert data that comes from the matrix in DS60 format to balanced DS30A format for the LCM. The other main function is to convert balanced DS30A signals from the LCM to DS60 format for the matrix.

Functional blocks

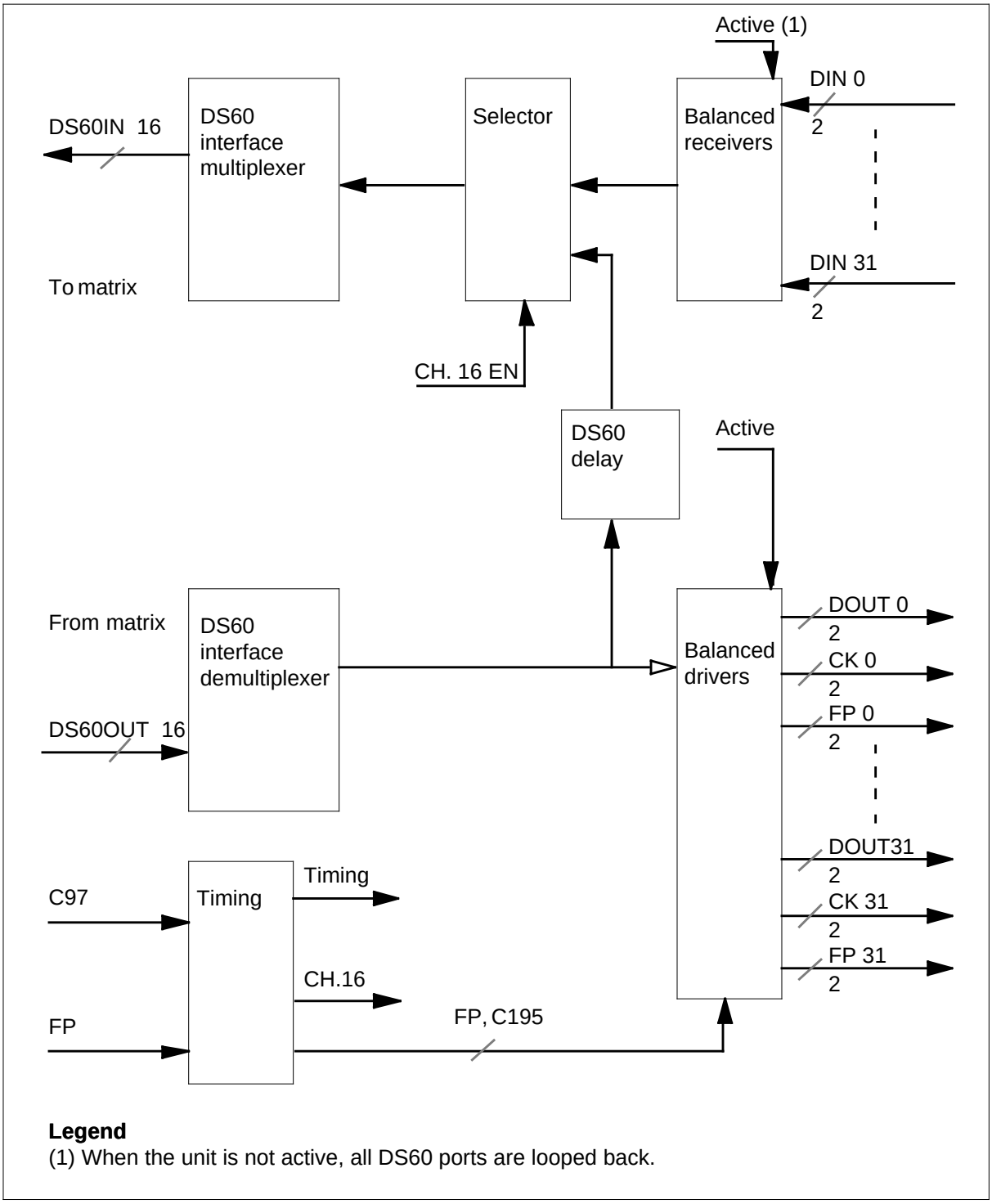
The NTMX74AA has the following functional blocks:

- input port multiplexing
- output port demultiplexing
- differential drivers
- differential receivers
- channel 16 looparound
- clock generation

The following diagram shows the functional relationship between the blocks.

NTMX74AA (continued)

NTMX74AA functional blocks



Legend
(1) When the unit is not active, all DS60 ports are looped back.

Input port multiplexing

Input port multiplexing multiplexes and transmits the DS60IN data from the LCM to the matrix. Ports next to each other are multiplexed together. These ports are 0–1, 2–3, 4–5.

Output port demultiplexing

The output port demultiplexing block demultiplexes the DS60OUT data from the matrix.

Differential drivers

The differential drivers transmit DOUT, C195 clock, and frame pulse (FP) data to each DS30A port of the LCM. Transmission requires the use of three of the drivers in each device. To improve the reliability and to reduce heat expansion, the process does not use the fourth driver in the package.

Differential receivers

The differential receivers are balanced receivers that accept the DIN differential data from the LCM. These receivers produce a transistor–transistor logic output.

Channel 16 loop–around

The channel 16 data from the matrix loops back to the matrix. A delay of the DS60OUT data results from a delay of the DS60IN data. The DS60IN data delay is approximately four time slots. The DS60OUT data transmits back to the input. The input port multiplexing inserts channel 16 in the PCM data that goes to the matrix.

Clock generation

The timing circuit divides the shelf clock (C97) in C195 and C390 clocks. These clocks are synchronized to have a positive transition in the center of the shelf frame pulse.

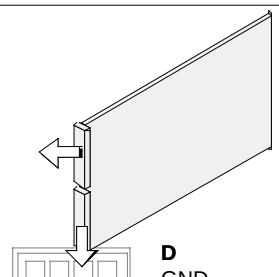
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX74AA appear in the following figure.

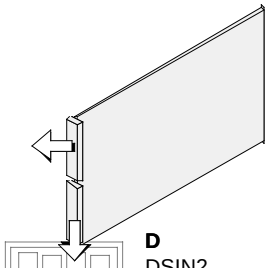
NTMX74AA (continued)

NTMX74AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	GND	GND	GND	GND
2	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
3	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
4	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
5	GND	GND	GND	GND
6			C97+	FP-
7	GND	GND	GND	GND
8				ACT-
9	PCLK-2	PCLK+2	PCLK-0	PCLK+0
10	PFP-2	PFP+2	PFP-0	PFP+0
11	RPCM-2	RPCM+2	RPCM-0	RPCM+0
12	XPCM-2	XPCM+2	XPCM-0	XPCM+0
13	PCLK-3	PCLK+3	PCLK-1	PCLK+1
14	PFP-3	PFP+3	PFP-1	PFP+1
15	RPCM-3	RPCM+3	RPCM-1	RPCM+1
16	XPCM-3	XPCM+3	XPCM-1	XPCM+1
17	PCLK-6	PCLK+6	PCLK-4	PCLK+4
18	PFP-6	PFP+6	PFP-4	PFP+4
19	RPCM-6	RPCM+6	RPCM-4	RPCM+4
20	XPCM-6	XPCM+6	XPCM-4	XPCM+4
21	PCLK-7	PCLK+7	PCLK-5	PCLK+5
22	PFP-7	PFP+7	PFP-5	PFP+5
23	RPCM-7	RPCM+7	RPCM-5	RPCM+5
24	XPCM-7	XPCM+7	XPCM-5	XPCM+5
25	PCLK-10	PCLK+10	PCLK-8	PCLK+8
26	PFP-10	PFP+10	PFP-8	PFP+8
27	RPCM-10	RPCM+10	RPCM-8	RPCM+8
28	XPCM-10	XPCM+10	XPCM-8	XPCM+8
29	PCLK-11	PCLK+11	PCLK-9	PCLK+9
30	PFP-11	PFP+11	PFP-9	PFP+9
31	RPCM-11	RPCM+11	RPCM-9	RPCM+9
32	XPCM-11	XPCM+11	XPCM-9	XPCM+9
33	PCLK-14	PCLK+14	PCLK-12	PCLK+12
34	PFP-14	PFP+14	PFP-12	PFP+12
35	RPCM-14	RPCM+14	RPCM-12	RPCM+12
36	XPCM-14	XPCM+14	XPCM-12	XPCM+12
37	PCLK-15	PCLK+15	PCLK-13	PCLK+13
38	PFP-15	PFP+15	PFP-13	PFP+13
39	RPCM-15	RPCM+15	RPCM-13	RPCM+13
40	XPCM-15	XPCM+15	XPCM-13	XPCM+13
41	GND	GND	GND	GND
42	DSOUT6	DSOUT4	DSOUT2	DSOUT0
43	DSOUT14	DSOUT12	DSOUT10	DSOUT8
44	DSOUT22	DSOUT20	DSOUT18	DSOUT16
45	DSOUT30	DSOUT28	DSOUT26	DSOUT24

NTMX74AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



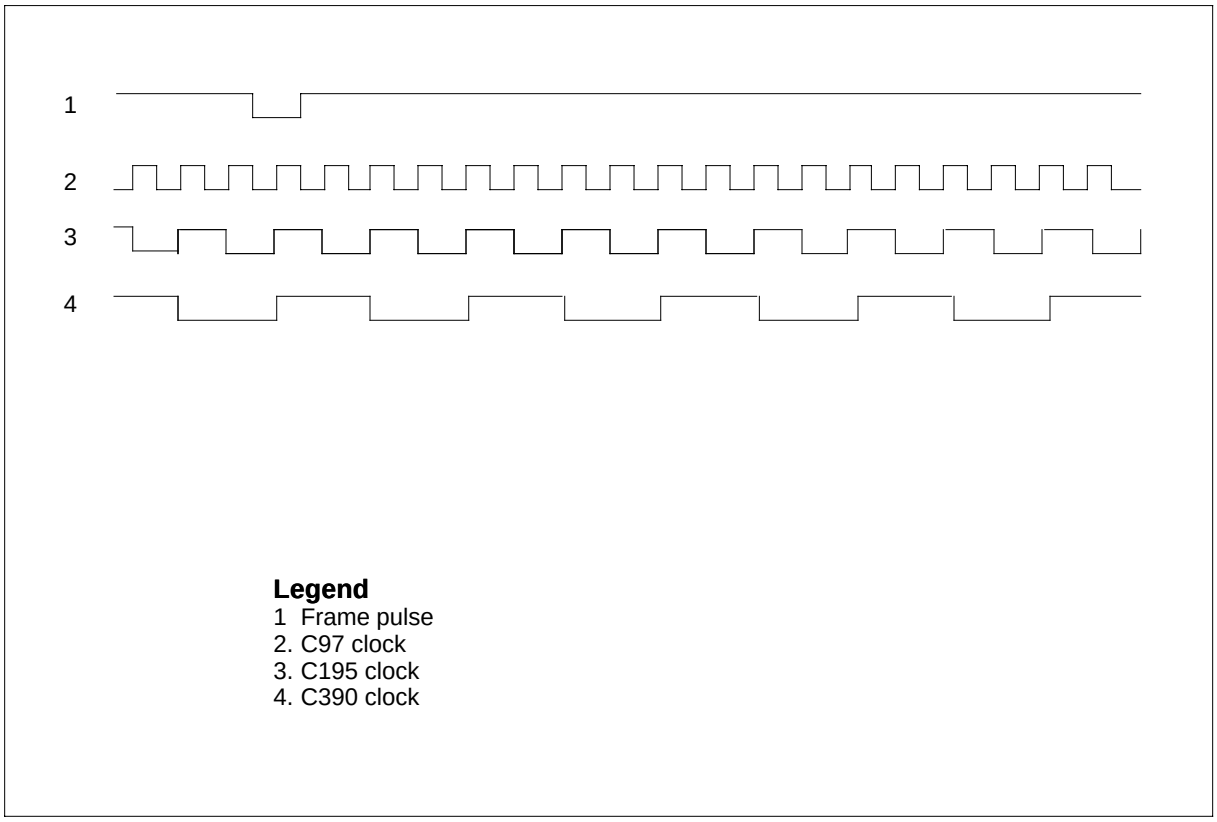
	D	C	B	A
46	DSIN2	DSIN0	GND	GND
47	DSIN6	DSIN4	GND	GND
48	DSIN10	DSIN8		
49	DSIN14	DSIN12		
50	DSIN18	DSIN16		
51	DSIN22	DSIN20		
52	DSIN26	DSIN24	GND	GND
53	DSIN30	DSIN28	GND	GND
54	PCLK-18	PCLK+18	PCLK-16	PCLK+16
55	PFP-18	PFP+18	PFP-16	PFP+16
56	RPCM-18	RPCM+18	RPCM-16	RPCM+16
57	XPCM-18	XPCM+18	XPCM-16	XPCM+16
58	PCLK-19	PCLK+19	PCLK-17	PCLK+17
59	PFP-19	PFP+19	PFP-17	PFP+17
60	RPCM-19	RPCM+19	RPCM-17	RPCM+17
61	XPCM-19	XPCM+19	XPCM-17	XPCM+17
62	PCLK-22	PCLK+22	PCLK-20	PCLK+20
63	PFP-22	PFP+22	PFP-20	PFP+20
64	RPCM-22	RPCM+22	RPCM-20	RPCM+20
65	XPCM-22	XPCM+22	XPCM-20	XPCM+20
66	PCLK-23	PCLK+23	PCLK-21	PCLK+21
67	PFP-23	PFP+23	PFP-21	PFP+21
68	RPCM-23	RPCM+23	RPCM-21	RPCM+21
69	XPCM-23	XPCM+23	XPCM-21	XPCM+21
70	PCLK-26	PCLK+26	PCLK-24	PCLK+24
71	PFP-26	PFP+26	PFP-24	PFP+24
72	RPCM-26	RPCM+26	RPCM-24	RPCM+24
73	XPCM-26	XPCM+26	XPCM-24	XPCM+24
74	PCLK-27	PCLK+27	PCLK-25	PCLK+25
75	PFP-27	PFP+27	PFP-25	PFP+25
76	RPCM-27	RPCM+27	RPCM-25	RPCM+25
77	XPCM-27	XPCM+27	XPCM-25	XPCM+25
78	PCLK-30	PCLK+30	PCLK-28	PCLK+28
79	PFP-30	PFP+30	PFP-28	PFP+28
80	RPCM-30	RPCM+30	RPCM-28	RPCM+28
81	XPCM-30	XPCM+30	XPCM-28	XPCM+28
82	PCLK-31	PCLK+31	PCLK-29	PCLK+29
83	PFP-31	PFP+31	PFP-29	PFP+29
84	RPCM-31	RPCM+31	RPCM-29	RPCM+29
85	XPCM-31	XPCM+31	XPCM-29	XPCM+29
86	GND	GND	GND	GND
87	+12V	+12V	+12V	+12V
88	GND	GND	GND	GND
89	-12V	-12V	-12V	-12V
90	GND	GND	GND	GND

NTMX74AA (end)

Timing

The timing for the NTMX74AA appears in the following figure.

NTMX74AA timing



Product description

The NTMX75AA time switch or matrix circuit pack performs every speech channel switching function for the common peripheral module (CPM) family of peripheral shelves. The NTMX75AA is a pack that performs more than one function. This pack is in a remote cluster controller 2 (RCC2) shelf of a cabinetized remote switching center (CRSC). The pack has direct access to the following:

- the NTMX77AA unified processor (UP) card
- the DS–1 cards
- the DS30 cards
- the signaling card
- the parallel bus

The NTMX75AA time switch circuit pack has the following features:

- time switching of input channels to output channels
- plane selection for time slots for the central side (C–side)
- the DS60 highway–select multiplexers (MUX) allow the selection of one 32–channel link out of the DS60
- conversion from parallel to a serial format and serial to a parallel format for the application–specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- a DS–1 A–bit and B–bit two–way transmission interface to the DS–1 packlet, with optional extended frame capability
- programmable digital speech conversion for each channel
- parity checks and tests for incoming C–side data
- a parity generator for outgoing C–side data
- an interface to the parallel speech bus on the input and output of the matrix
- a new interface to the CSM function
- an interface to the C–side and peripheral side (P–side) physical interface packs
- an interface to the signaling processor (SIGP) pack
- a C–bit control to select pack locations in the P–side, as speech sources for the matrix
- an interface to the UP pack
- a global loopback from the output to the input for maintenance

NTMX75AA (continued)

The NTMX75AA circuit pack is not backward compatible.

Location

The NTMX75AA circuit pack fits slots 10 or 18 of an RCC2 shelf of a CRSC.

Functional description

The NTMX75AA performs every speech channel switching function for the RCC2 shelf. The NTMX75AA performs the following functions:

- digital connections between all C– and P–side channels
- movement of ABCD bits from the DS1 ports to the SIGP pack
- support of the parallel buses for service circuits
- selection of C–side input and output links and channels
- selection of P–side link connections

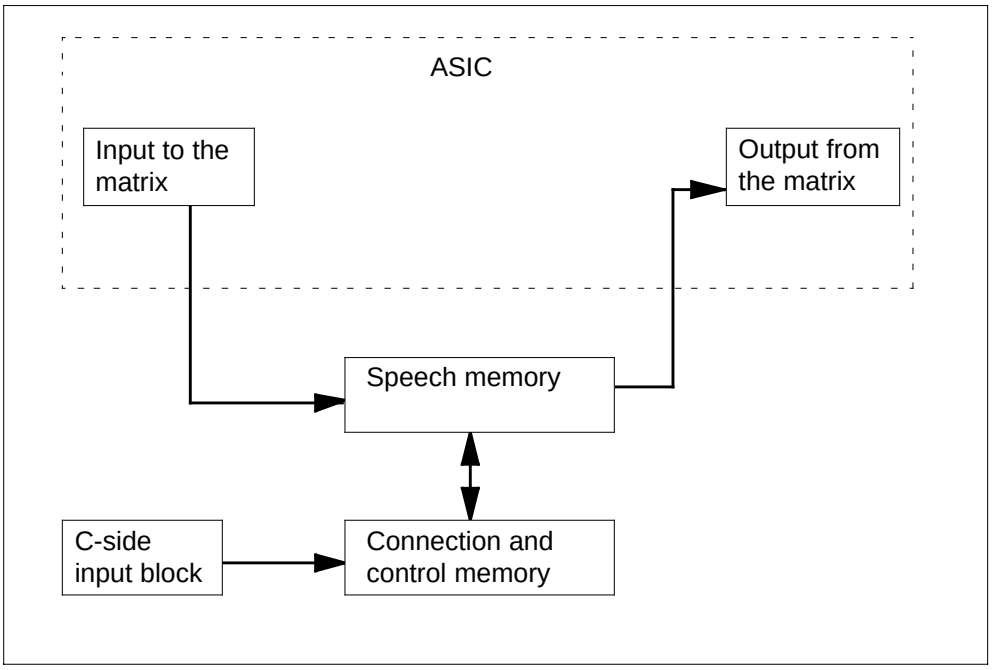
Functional blocks

The NTMX75AA has the following functional blocks:

- input to the matrix
- output from the matrix
- speech memory
- connection memory
- control memory
- C–side input block
- dual formatter ASIC

The following diagram shows the relationship between the functional blocks.

The NTMX75AA functional blocks



Input to the matrix

Four groups of 10 lines are present at the input side of the matrix. Each line is DS60 (64CH). A total of 2560 channels is at the input side. Each input channel can connect to any output channel.

Output from the matrix

Four groups of 10 lines are present at the output side of the matrix. Each line is DS60 (64CH), except the last line. The last line has 32 channels for output and 32 channels for the UP to access. Only 2528 channels are present at the output side. Each output channel can connect to any input channel.

Speech memory

The speech memory converts input data streams from serial to a parallel format, and writes the data to the random–access memory (RAM). The UP can read the speech memory. The hardware can write to and read from the speech memory.

Connection memory

The connection memory is the switching memory. The hardware can read this memory. The UP can write to and read from the connection memory.

NTMX75AA (continued)

Control memory

The control memory contains special functions for each channel. The hardware can read this memory. The UP can write to and read from the control memory.

Core–side input block

This block selects from the two possible inputs, and converts data from serial to a parallel format.

Dual formatter ASIC

The dual formatter ASIC integrates functions of some ICs in one device that has the following functions:

- on the input section
  - — serial–to–parallel conversion
- on the output section
  - — parallel–to–serial conversion
  - — programmable delay
  - — loopback from 10 outputs to 10 inputs

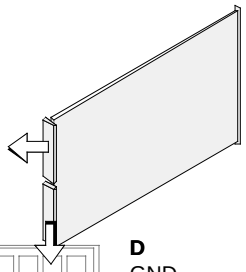
Signaling

Some signals are sent or received differentially. The pin number diagram shows the signals to be negative and positive.

Pin number

The pin numbers for the NTMX75AA appear in the following figures.

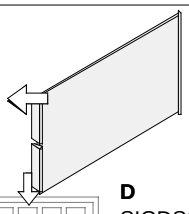
NTMX75AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	GND	GND	GND	GND
2	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
3	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
4	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V
5	GND	GND	GND	GND
6	EXDSO78-	EXDSO78+	C97IN	-FPIN
7	EXC97-	EXC97+	GND	GND
8	EXACT-	EXACT+	DSOUT42	ACT-
9	EXC122-	EXC122+	DSOUT44	-DS1P
10	EXDCHRST-	EXDCHRST+	DSOUT46	C122/i
11	EXDSO30-	EXDSO30+	DSOUT48	-FIBACTP
12	EXDSI30-	EXDSI30+	DSOUT50	DAS-
13	SPARE	SPARE	DSOUT52	LDS-
14	EXDSO32-	EXDSO32+	DSOUT54	DSACK1-
15	EXDSI32-	EXDSI32+	DSOUT56	UDS-
16	EXDSO34-	EXDSO34+	DSOUT58	R/-W
17	EXDSI34-	EXDSI34+	DSOUT60	C324/i
18	EXDSO38-	EXDSO38+	DSOUT62	DCHRST-/i
19	EXDSI38-	EXDSI38+	DSOUT64	PARITY
20	EXDSO40-	EXDSO40+	DSOUT66	CSMIN
21	EXDSI40-	EXDSI40+	DSOUT68	CSMOUT
22	EXDSO44-	EXDSO44+	DSOUT70	-U0/U1
23	EXDSI44-	EXDSI44+	DSOUT72	-HOST/REM
24	EXDSO46-	EXDSO46+	POUT0	PIN0
25	EXDSI46-	EXDSI46+	POUT1	PIN1
26	EXDSO48-	EXDSO48+	POUT2	PIN2
27	EXDSI48-	EXDSI48+	POUT3	PIN3
28	EXDSO50-	EXDSO50+	POUT4	PIN4
29	EXDSI50-	EXDSI50+	POUT5	PIN5
30	EXDSI78-	EXDSI78+	POUT6	PIN6
31	EXDS48-	EXFP48+	POUT7	PIN7
32	EXDSO52-	EXDSO52+	GND	GND
33	EXDSI52-	EXDSI52+	T1IN36	ADD1
34	EXDSO54-	EXDSO54+	T1IN38	ADD2
35	EXDSI54-	EXDSI54+	T1IN40	ADD3
36	EXDSO56-	EXDSO56+	T1IN42	ADD4
37	EXDSI56-	EXDSI56+	-DS1C	ADD5
38	T1IN20	T1IN20M	-FIBACTC	ADD6
39	T1IN22	T1IN22M	SVBIT	ADD7
40	T1IN24	T1IN24M		ADD8
41	T1IN26	T1IN26M		ADD9
42	T1IN28	T1IN28M		ADD10
43	T1IN30	T1IN30M		ADD11
44	T1IN32	T1IN32M		ADD12
45	T1IN34	T1IN34M		ADD13

NTMX75AA (end)

NTMX75AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46	SIGDSO74	SIGDSI74	NMLPCNT	ADD14
47	SIGDSO76	SIGDSI76	NMLPCNTM	ADD15
48	SIGCONT1	SIGCONT0	NMLPLT	ADD16
49	SIGCONT3	SIGCONT2	NMLPLTM	ADD17
50	GNDGND	DS60I78	ADD18	
51	ABOUT0	ABIN0	DS60O78	ADD19
52	ABOUT1	ABIN1		ADD20
53	ABOUT2	ABIN2		ADD21
54	ABOUT3	ABIN3	GND	GND
55	SOUT0-0	SOUT0-1	T1OUT20	T1OUT20M
56	SOUT2-0	SOUT2-1	T1OUT22	T1OUT22M
57	SOUT4-0	SOUT4-1	T1OUT24	T1OUT24M
58	SOUT6-0	SOUT6-1	T1OUT26	T1OUT26M
59	SOUT8-0	SOUT8-1	T1OUT28	T1OUT28M
60	SOUT10-0	SOUT10-1	T1OUT30	T1OUT30M
61	SOUT12-0	SOUT12-1	T1OUT32	T1OUT32M
62	SOUT14-0	SOUT14-1	T1OUT34	T1OUT34M
63	GND	GND	GND	GND
64	SIN0	SIN0M	T1OUT36	-C195A
65	SIN2	SIN2M	T1OUT38	
66	SIN4	SIN4M	T1OUT40	
67	SIN6	SIN6M	T1OUT42	
68	SIN8	SIN8M	GND	GND
69	SIN10	SIN10M	PSPEN	-FP48IN
70	SIN12	SIN12M	CSPEN	DATA0
71	SIN14	SIN14M		DATA1
72	GND	GND		DATA2
73			DSIN42	DATA3
74			DSIN44	DATA4
75			DSIN46	DATA5
76			DSIN48	DATA6
77			DSIN50	DATA7
78			DSIN52	DATA8
79			DSIN54	DATA9
80			DSIN56	DATA10
81			DSIN58	DATA11
82			DSIN60	DATA12
83			DSIN62	DATA13
84			DSIN64	DATA14
85			DSIN66	DATA15
86			DSIN68	
87			DSIN70	
88			DSIN72	
89				
90	GND	GND	GND	GND

Product description

The NTMX76AA card provides the following functions for DMS–100 extended multiprocessor system (XMS)–based peripheral modules (XPM):

- the DMSX messaging capability
- high–level data link control (HDLC) messaging capability
- tone generation

The NTMX76AA is a hybrid of the features in the NT6X69 and NT6X42, with added logic for additional features. The NTMX76AA has the following features:

- parallel speech bus interface
- speech bus connection memory
- intramodule connection to mate card
- tone generation with interface to a tone random–access memory (RAM) (downloadable tones), or a tone erasable programmable read–only memory (EPROM)
- cyclic redundancy check
- interface to the unified processor
- host–remote message select
- three application–specific integrated circuits (ASIC)—message processor, message logic, and tone sequencer
- test function for ASICs
- a 32–channel HDLC transceiver that can connect to each of the time slots off the parallel bus, or to the mate card
- intramodule communication link that contains 30 channels of 64 Kbit/s each
- matrix that controls data flow in the card
- common RAM shared that the HDLC controller and the main shelf processor (unified processor) share
- on–board processor control of the 32–channel HDLC transceiver chip
- ability to connect a maximum of 30 speech channels between the active unit and the inactive unit for communication between units
- ability to send and receive DS30 messages to and from the network in a host XPM Plus application

NTMX76AA (continued)

- ability to send and receive DMSX or HDLC messages between an XPM Plus host and a common peripheral module (CPM) remote
- ability to control messaging on the incoming and outgoing parallel speech bus

The NTMX76AA is compatible with current XPM Plus and CPM configurations.

Location

The NTMX76AA fits in the following shelves and slots:

- the CPM shelf, slot 8 and 20
- the XPM Plus shelf, slot 18

Functional description

The NTMX76AA performs several main functions. The NTMX76AA performs the following functions:

- transmission and reception of DMSX and DS30 messages to and from the network or to lower level peripheral modules (PM).
- generation of call progress tones and transmission of the tones to the outgoing parallel speech bus
- control of the use of the 640 time slots of the two parallel speech buses
- transmission and reception of HDLC messages through 32 HDLC channels
- connection of each 32 HDLC channel to a parallel bus, or mate card in the mate unit, through a channel switching matrix

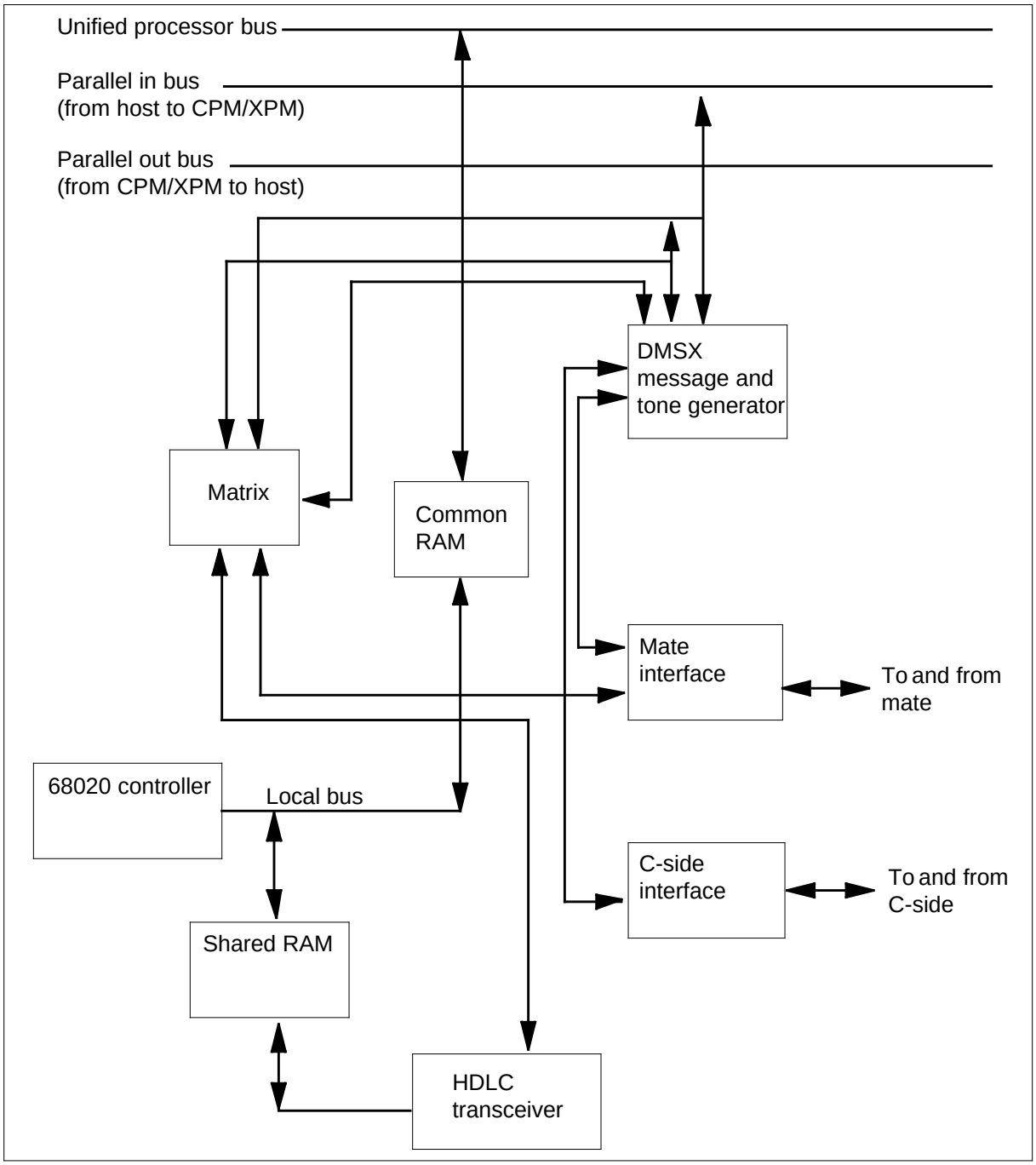
Functional blocks

The NTMX76AA has the following functional blocks:

- a 68020 controller
- a HDLC transceiver
- shared RAM
- common RAM
- a DMSX message and tone generator
- matrix
- mate interface
- central–side (C–side) interface

The following diagram shows the relationship between the functional blocks.

NTMX76AA functional blocks



NTMX76AA (continued)

68020 controller

The controller is based on the Motorola 68020 master processor. The controller controls the activity of the HDLC transceiver.

The controller has the following features:

- static RAM of 128 Kbytes
- real–time clock
- bus error circuit
- input/output (I/O) that includes universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter (USART) to connect to a visual display unit terminal
- interrupt circuits

HDLC transceiver

The HDLC transceiver is based on the Rockwell chip R8071. The HDLC transceiver has the following features:

- a clock that adapts the signal from the CPM system of 10.24 MHz to the Rockwell clock of 4.096 MHz
- an FIFO to notify the controller of a message reception or transmission

Shared RAM

The shared RAM is a 64 Kbyte RAM. The controller and HDLC transceiver exchange messages through this RAM.

Common RAM

The common RAM is a 16 Kbit–by–16 bit static RAM. The on–board 68020 controller and unified processor can access the common RAM. The common RAM transfers messages between the unified processor and the controller.

DMSX message and tone generator

The DMSX message and tone generator is based on three ASICS with the functions of the NT6X69AC and NT6X69LA. The unified processor can read the contents of the tone memory. The unified processor can select the tone source as EPROM or RAM. The NT6X69AC uses EPROM. The NT6X69LA uses RAM.

Matrix

The matrix provides channel switching between the functional blocks of the NTMX76AA. The matrix provides channel switching between the two parallel speech buses, and the HDLC transceiver and the mate card.

The unified processor controls the matrix. The matrix can perform the following functions:

- connection of each of 640 channels from each of two parallel speech buses to a target as follows:
  - — the 32 HDLC receiver channels
  - — the 30 intramodule communication channels
- connection of each of 32 HDLC transmitters to a target as follows:
  - — the 640 channels of each parallel speech bus
  - — the 30 intramodule communication channels
  - — the 32 HDLC channels
- connection of each of 30 intramodule communication channels to a target as follows:
  - — the 640 channels of each parallel speech bus
  - — the 32 HDLC channels
  - — the 30 intramodule communication channels

Mate interface

The mate interface includes the following functions:

- A multiplexer routes one fixed channel to and from the message part of the card. The multiplexer routes all other channels to the matrix.
- On the receive side, an elastic buffer receives incoming signals. After reception, the signals transmit to the HDLC transceiver. The transceiver compensates for varying phases between the clocks of the two units in the module.
- On the transmit side, a local loop is present on the transmit data to the mate. This loop allows data to the mate to loop back for tests.

C–side interface

The C–side interface allows the transmission and reception of messages directly to and from the host unit, separate from the matrix.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTMX76AA requires approximately 2A of +5V.

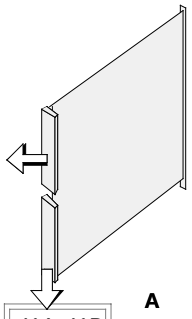
NTMX76AA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX76AA appear in the following figure.

NTMX76AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5 V	+5 V
3A 3B	+5 V	+5 V
4A 4B	+5 V	+5 V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP-	C97+
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B	-ACT	C195TB
9A 9B	-CHADIS	
10A 10B	-CPROCS	
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	-DAS	
13A 13B	-LDS	
14A 14B	-DTACK1	CPROCB
15A 15B	-UDS	RUN
16A 16B	-WRT	TADDR
17A 17B	IMCOUT	IMCIN
18A 18B	GND	-INT4REQ
19A 19B		
20A 20B		
21A 21B	PIN 0	POUT 0
22A 22B	PIN 1	POUT 1
23A 23B	PIN 2	POUT 2
24A 24B	PIN 3	POUT 3
25A 25B	PIN 4	POUT 4
26A 26B	PIN 5	POUT 5
27A 27B	PIN 6	POUT 6
28A 28B	PIN 7	POUT 7
29A 29B	ADDR01	CMSGOUT 0
30A 30B	ADDR02	CMSGIN 0
31A 31B	ADDR03	CMSGOUT 2
32A 32B	ADDR04	CMSGIN 2
33A 33B	ADDR05	-HOST/REM
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADDR06	FPM-
36A 36B	ADDR07	GND
37A 37B	ADDR08	C97M+
38A 38B	ADDR09	GND
39A 39B	ADDR10	CHOT
40A 40B	ADDR11	CHO1M

	A	B
41A 41B	-XPMDIS	
42A 42B	ADDR12	
43A 43B	ADDR13	DEST00
44A 44B	ADDR14	DEST01
45A 45B	ADDR15	DEST02
46A 46B	ADDR16	DEST03
47A 47B	ADDR17	DEST04
48A 48B	ADDR18	DEST05
49A 49B	ADDR19	DEST06
50A 50B	ADDR20	DEST07
51A 51B	ADDR21	-RAMWRPB
52A 52B	SEN 0	-DESTXT0
53A 53B	SEN 1	-DESTXT1
54A 54B	SEN 2	-FIFOWRPB
55A 55B	+PSPEN	PCH00
56A 56B	+CSPEN	PCH01
57A 57B	GND	GND
58A 58B	DATA0	PCH02
59A 59B	DATA1	PCH03
60A 60B	DATA2	PCH04
61A 61B	DATA3	PCH05
62A 62B	DATA4	PCH06
63A 63B	DATA5	PCH07
64A 64B	GND	PCH08
65A 65B	DATA6	PCH09
66A 66B	DATA7	-AENPB
67A 67B	DATA8	RMSGOUT 0
68A 68B	DATA9	RSMGIN 0
69A 69B	DATA10	RMSGOUT M
70A 70B	DATA11	RSMGIN M
71A 71B	DATA12	TDOUT
72A 72B	DATA13	TDIN
73A 73B	DATA14	GND
74A 74B	DATA15	-MODRST
75A 75B	UNIT	AUXRST-
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTMX76BA

Product description

The NTMX76BA card provides DMSX and HDLC messaging capability and tone generation for DMS–100 XMS–based peripheral modules.

The NTMX76BA is a hybrid of the features in the NT6X69 and NT6X42, with added logic for additional features. The NTMX76BA has the following features:

- parallel speech bus interface
- speech bus connection memory
- intermodule connection to mate card
- tone generation with interface to a tone RAM (downloadable tones), or a tone erasable programmable read–only memory (EPROM)
- cyclic redundancy check
- interface to the unified processor
- host–remote message select
- three application specific integrated circuits (ASIC), message processor, message logic, and tone sequencer
- test function for ASICs
- 32 channel HDLC transceiver that can connect to each of the time slots off the parallel bus or to the mate card
- intermodule communication link that contains 30 channels of 64 Kbit/s each
- matrix to controls data flow in the card
- common RAM that the HDLC controller and the main shelf processor or (unified processor) share
- on–board processor control of the 32 channel HDLC transceiver chip
- ability to connect a maximum of 30 speech channels between the active unit and the inactive unit for communication between units
- ability to send and receive DS30 messages to and from the network in a host XMS–based peripheral module (XPM) Plus application
- ability to send and receive DMSX or HDLC messages between an XPM Plus host and a common peripheral module (CPM) remote
- ability to control messaging on the incoming and outgoing parallel speech bus

The is NTMX76BA compatible with current XPM Plus and CPM configurations.

Location

The NTMX76BA fits in the following shelves and slots:

- CPM shelf, slot 8 and 20
- XPM Plus shelf, slot 18

Functional description

The functions of the NTMX76BA are as follows:

- send and receive DMSX and DS30 messages to and from the network or to lower level peripheral modules.
- generate call progress tones and send the tones to the outgoing parallel speech bus
- control the use of the 640 time slots of the two parallel speech buses
- send and receive HDLC messages through 32 HDLC channels
- use a channel switching matrix to connect each of the 32 HDLC channels to a parallel bus or to the mate card. The mate card is in the mate unit

Functional blocks

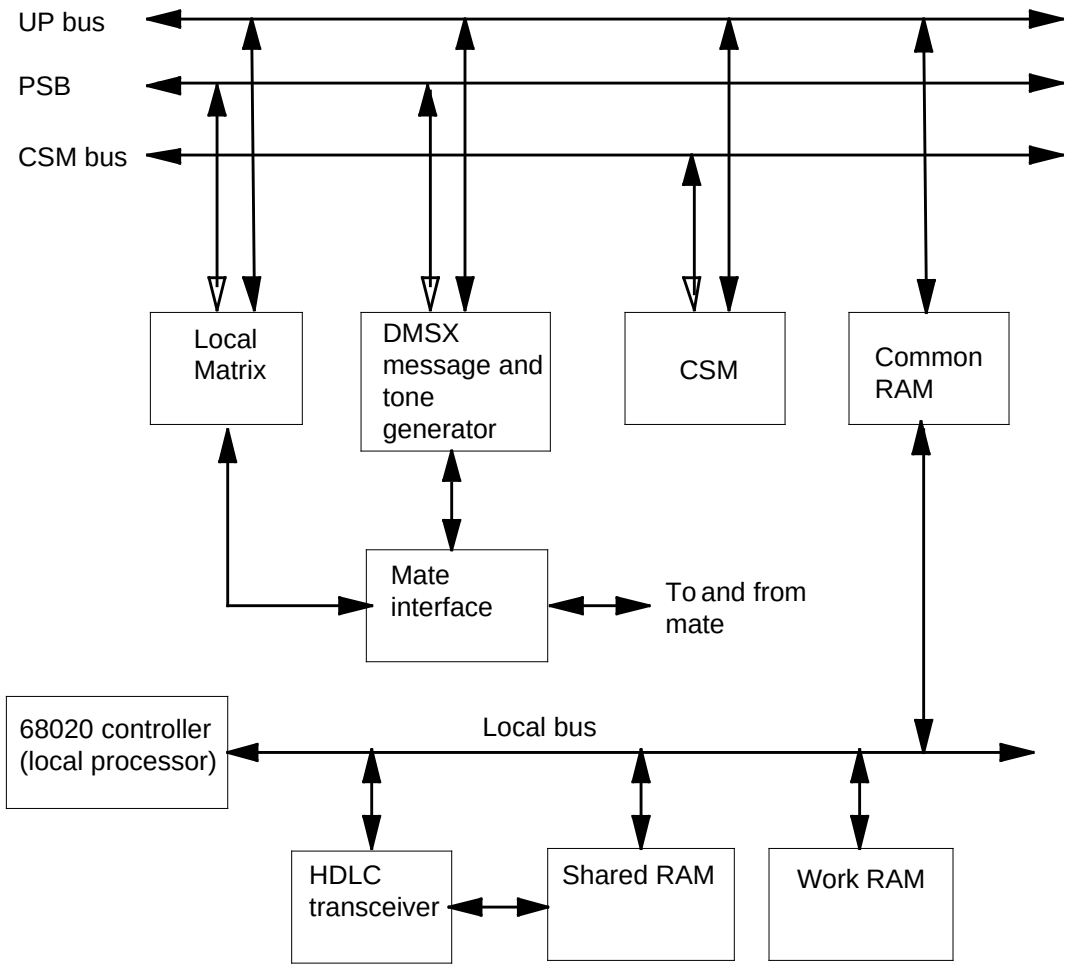
The NTMX76BA has the following functional blocks:

- 68020 controller
- HDLC transceiver
- shared RAM
- common RAM
- DMSX message and tone generator
- matrix
- mate interface
- C–side interface

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTMX76BA (continued)

NTMX76BA functional blocks



UP unified processor
PSB parallel speech bus
CSM channel supervision message

68020 controller

The controller is based on the Motorola 68020 master processor. This controller controls the activity of the HDLC transceiver.

The controller has the following features:

- 128 Kbytes of static RAM
- real–time clock
- bus error circuit
- I/O with USART to connect to a visual display unit terminal
- interrupt circuits

HDLC transceiver

The HDLC transceiver is based on the Rockwell chip R8071. This transceiver has the following features:

- a clock that adapts the signal from the CPM system of 10.24 MHz to the Rockwell clock of 4.096 MHz
- a FIFO that notifies the controller when the system receives or transmits a message
- shared RAM I/F between the CPU and R8071

Shared RAM

The shared RAM is a 64 Kbyte RAM. The controller and HDLC transceiver exchange messages through the shared RAM.

Common RAM

The common RAM is a 16 Kbit–by–16 bit static RAM. The unified processor and the on–board 68020 controller can access common RAM. The common RAM transfers messages between the unified processor and the controller.

DMSX message and tone generator

The DMSX message and tone generator is based on three ASICS with the functions of the NT6X69AC and NT6X69LA. The unified processor can read the contents of the tone memory. The unified processor can select the tone source as EPROM or RAM. The unified processor selects EPROM like the NT6X69AC or RAM like the NT6X69LA.

Matrix

The matrix provides channel switching between the functional blocks of the NTMX76BA and the two parallel speech buses. The matrix provides channel switching between the HDLC transceiver and the mate card.

NTMX76BA (continued)

The unified processor controls the matrix. The processor can perform the following:

- connect each of the 640 channels from each of the two parallel speech buses. The channels connect to the 32 HDLC receiver channels or the 30 IMC channels.
- connect each of the 32 HDLC transmitters. The transmitters connect to the 640 channels of each parallel speech bus, the 30 IMC channels or the 32 HDLC channels.
- connect each of the 30 IMC channels. The channels connect to the 640 channels of each parallel speech bus, the 32 HDLC channels or the 30 IMC channels.

Mate interface

The mate interface includes the following functions:

- A multiplexer routes one fixed channel to the message part of the card and from the message part of the card. A multiplexer routes the other fixed channels to the matrix.
- On the receive side, an elastic buffer receives incoming signals. The buffer sends the signals to the HDLC transceiver. The HDLC transceiver compensates for different phases between the clocks of the two units in the module.
- Two separate local loopbacks test the IMC link. For old DMSX, the loop back is from H83B output toward the mate pack to the input. For new HDLC, the loopback is from RX ASIC output toward the mate pack to the input.

C–side interface

The C–side interface allows the direct transmission and reception of messages to and from the host unit. This action is independent of the matrix.

Technical data

Power requirements

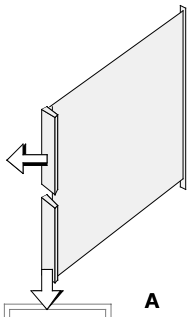
The NTMX76BA requires approximately 2 A of +5V.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX76BA appear in the following figure.

NTMX76BA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5 V	+5 V
3A 3B	+5 V	+5 V
4A 4B	+5 V	+5 V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP-	C97+
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B	-ACT	C195TB
9A 9B	-CHADIS	F720
10A 10B	-CPROCS	
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	-DAS	
13A 13B	-LDS	
14A 14B	-DSACK1	CPROCB
15A 15B	-UDS	RUN
16A 16B	-WRT	TADDR
17A 17B	IMCOUT	IMCIN
18A 18B	GND	-INT4REQ
19A 19B	PARTYER	SVBIT
20A 20B	CSMIN	CSMOUT
21A 21B	PIN 0	POUT 0
22A 22B	PIN 1	POUT 1
23A 23B	PIN 2	POUT 2
24A 24B	PIN 3	POUT 3
25A 25B	PIN 4	POUT 4
26A 26B	PIN 5	POUT 5
27A 27B	PIN 6	POUT 6
28A 28B	PIN 7	POUT 7
29A 29B	ADDR01	CMSGOUT 0
30A 30B	ADDR02	CMSGIN 0
31A 31B	ADDR03	CMSGOUT 2
32A 32B	ADDR04	CMSGIN 2
33A 33B	ADDR05	-HOST/REM
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADDR06	FPM-
36A 36B	ADDR07	GND
37A 37B	ADDR08	C97M+
38A 38B	ADDR09	GND
39A 39B	ADDR10	CHO1T
40A 40B	ADDR11	CHO1M

	A	B
41A 41B	-XPMDIS	GND
42A 42B	ADDR12	
43A 43B	ADDR13	DEST00
44A 44B	ADDR14	DEST01
45A 45B	ADDR15	DEST02
46A 46B	ADDR16	DEST03
47A 47B	ADDR17	DEST04
48A 48B	ADDR18	DEST05
49A 49B	ADDR19	DEST06
50A 50B	ADDR20	DEST07
51A 51B	ADDR21	
52A 52B	SEN 0	-DESTXT0
53A 53B	SEN 1	-DESTXT1
54A 54B	SEN 2	-
55A 55B	+PSPEN	PCH00
56A 56B	+CSPEN	PCH01
57A 57B	GND	GND
58A 58B	DATA0	PCH02
59A 59B	DATA1	PCH03
60A 60B	DATA2	PCH04
61A 61B	DATA3	PCH05
62A 62B	DATA4	PCH06
63A 63B	DATA5	PCH07
64A 64B	GND	PCH08
65A 65B	DATA6	PCH09
66A 66B	DATA7	
67A 67B	DATA8	RMSGOUT 0
68A 68B	DATA9	RSMGIN 0
69A 69B	DATA10	RMSGOUT M
70A 70B	DATA11	RSMGIN M
71A 71B	DATA12	TDOUT
72A 72B	DATA13	TDIN
73A 73B	DATA14	GND
74A 74B	DATA15	-MODRST
75A 75B	UNIT	AUXRST-
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTMX76CA

Product description

The NTMX76CA card provides DMSX messaging capability and tone generation for DMS–100 XMS–based peripheral modules and channel supervision message (CSM) collection.

The NTMX76CA is a hybrid of the features in the NT6X69 and NT6X42, with added logic for additional features. The NTMX76CA has the following features:

- parallel speech bus interface
- speech bus connection memory
- intermodule connection to mate card
- tone generation with interface to tone erasable programmable read–only memory (EPROM)
- cyclic redundancy check
- interface to the unified processor
- host–remote message select
- three application–specific integrated circuits (ASIC), message processor, message logic, and tone sequencer
- test function for ASICs
- intermodule communication link that contains 30 channels of 64 Kbit/s each
- matrix that controls data flow in the card
- ability to connect a maximum of 30 speech channels between the active unit and the inactive unit for communication between units
- ability to send and receive DS30 messages to and from the network in a host XMS–based peripheral module (XPM) Plus application
- ability to send and receive DMSX messages between an XPM Plus host and a common peripheral module (CPM) remote
- ability to control messaging on the incoming and outgoing parallel speech bus

Location

The NTMX76CA fits into the following shelves and slots:

- GPP shelf, slot 8 and 20
- SMA2 shelf, slot 8 and 20

Functional description

The functions of the NTMX76CA are as follows:

- send and receive DMSX and DS30 messages to the network and from the network or to lower level peripheral modules.
- generate call progress tones and send the tones to the outgoing parallel speech bus
- control the use of the 640 time slots of the two parallel speech buses

Functional blocks

The NTMX76CA has the following functional blocks:

- DMSX message and tone generator
- matrix
- mate interface
- C–side interface

DMSX message and tone generator

The DMSX message and tone generator is based on three ASICS with the functions of the NT6X69AC. The unified processor can read the contents of the tone memory. The unified processor can select the tone source as EPROM like in the NT6X69AC.

Matrix

The matrix provides channel switching between the functional blocks of the NTMX76CA, and the two parallel speech buses and the mate card.

Mate interface

A multiplexer routes one fixed channel to the message part of the card and from the message part of the card. A multiplexer routes the other fixed channels to the matrix.

C–side interface

The C–side interface allows direct transmission and reception of messages to and from the host unit. This action occurs independent of the matrix.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTMX76CA requires approximately 2 A of +5V.

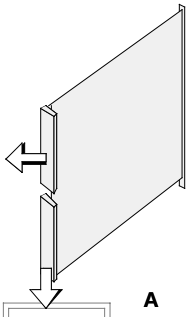
NTMX76CA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX76CA appear in the following figure.

NTMX76CA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5 V	+5 V
3A 3B	+5 V	+5 V
4A 4B	+5 V	+5 V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	FP-	C97+
7A 7B	GND	GND
8A 8B	-ACT	C195TB
9A 9B		F720
10A 10B	CPROCS-	
11A 11B	GND	GND
12A 12B	-DAS	
13A 13B	-LDS	
14A 14B	-DSACK1	CPROCB
15A 15B	-UDS	RUN
16A 16B	-WRT	TADDR
17A 17B	IMCOUT	IMCIN
18A 18B	GND	-INT4REQ
19A 19B	PARTYER	SVBIT
20A 20B	CSMIN	CSMOUT
21A 21B	PIN 0	POUT 0
22A 22B	PIN 1	POUT 1
23A 23B	PIN 2	POUT 2
24A 24B	PIN 3	POUT 3
25A 25B	PIN 4	POUT 4
26A 26B	PIN 5	POUT 5
27A 27B	PIN 6	POUT 6
28A 28B	PIN 7	POUT 7
29A 29B	ADDR01	CMSGOUT 0
30A 30B	ADDR02	CMSGIN 0
31A 31B	ADDR03	CMSGOUT 2
32A 32B	ADDR04	CMSGIN 2
33A 33B	ADDR05	-HOST/REM
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	ADDR06	FPM-
36A 36B	ADDR07	GND
37A 37B	ADDR08	C97M+
38A 38B	ADDR09	GND
39A 39B	ADDR10	CH01T
40A 40B	ADDR11	CH01M

	A	B
41A 41B	-XPMDIS	GND
42A 42B	ADDR12	
43A 43B	ADDR13	DEST00
44A 44B	ADDR14	DEST01
45A 45B	ADDR15	DEST02
46A 46B	ADDR16	DEST03
47A 47B	ADDR17	DEST04
48A 48B	ADDR18	DEST05
49A 49B	ADDR19	DEST06
50A 50B	ADDR20	DEST07
51A 51B	ADDR21	
52A 52B	SEN 0	-DESTXT0
53A 53B	SEN 1	-DESTXT1
54A 54B	SEN 2	-
55A 55B	+PSPEN	PCH00
56A 56B	+CSPEN	PCH01
57A 57B	GND	GND
58A 58B	DATA0	PCH02
59A 59B	DATA1	PCH03
60A 60B	DATA2	PCH04
61A 61B	DATA3	PCH05
62A 62B	DATA4	PCH06
63A 63B	DATA5	PCH07
64A 64B	GND	PCH08
65A 65B	DATA6	PCH09
66A 66B	DATA7	
67A 67B	DATA8	RMSGOUT 0
68A 68B	DATA9	RSMGIN 0
69A 69B	DATA10	RMSGOUT M
70A 70B	DATA11	RSMGIN M
71A 71B	DATA12	
72A 72B	DATA13	
73A 73B	DATA14	GND
74A 74B	DATA15	-MODRST
75A 75B	UNIT	AUXRST-
76A 76B	GND	GND
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTMX77AA

Product description

The NTMX77AA is a 68020–based unified processor (UP) circuit pack. The following DMS–100 peripheral modules use the UP pack:

- line trunk controller (LTC2)
- digital trunk controller (DTC2)
- remote cluster controller (RCC2)
- international line trunk controller (ILTC2)
- international digital trunk controller (IDTC2)
- international remote cluster controller (IRCC2)

Functional description

The NTMX77AA is the main processing unit in the central processor and memory (CPM) shelf. This processing unit controls all the service packs, the trunks and the lines. This processing unit communicates with the central control.

Functional blocks

The NTMX77AA contains the following functional blocks:

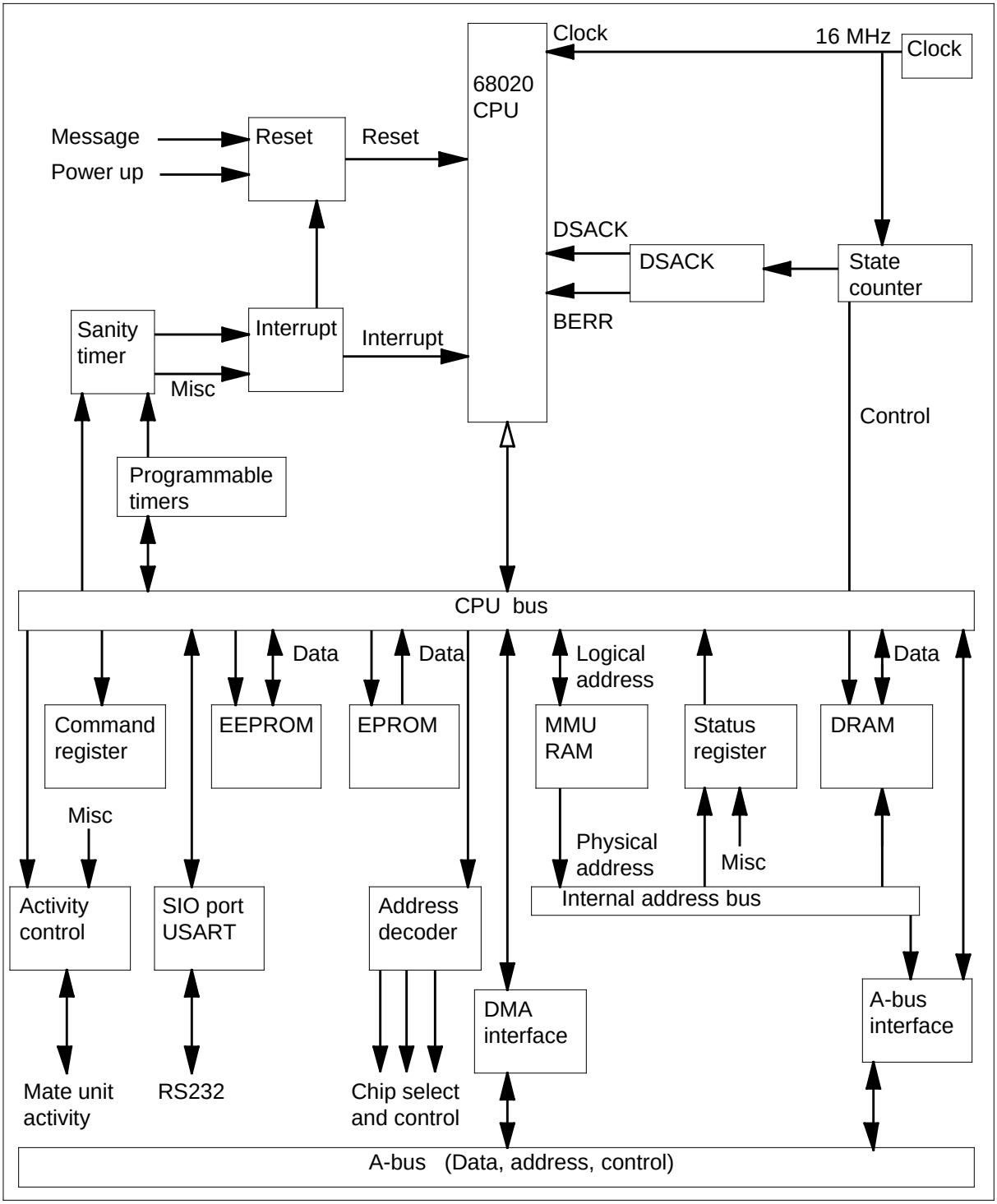
- CPU 68020
- state counter
- reset
- programmable timers
- data strobe acknowledge signal (DSACK) logic
- sanity timers
- interrupts
- activity control
- memory management unit (MMU)
- direct memory access (DMA)
- universal synchronous asynchronous receiver transmitter (USART)
- address–bus (A–bus) interface
- erasable programmable read–only memory (EPROM)
- EEPROM
- dynamic RAM (DRAM)

- address decoder
- status register
- command register

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTMX77AA (continued)

NTMX77AA functional blocks



CPU 68020

The CPU is a 68020 processor with the capacity for 32 bits of data and 32 bits of address storage.

State counter

The state counter synchronizes CPU activity. The state counter controls the DSACK signals and DRAM activity.

The state counter clears at the beginning of each CPU cycle when the CPU activates the external cycle start signal (–ECS). The counter clears in the DMA cycle when the master card sends the address strobe (–AS) signal. The outputs of the counter indicate state of the cycle to the card devices. This action allows the card devices to send a synchronous DSACK signal. This action prevents the addition of an additional wait state.

Reset

The system sends a reset signal to the CPU when the following events occur:

- a power up
- an activity switch
- a sanity timer overflow
- the expiration of the watchdog counter
- an external reset from the message card
- a software reset or the processor resets

Programmable timers

The four programmable timers have the following functions:

- One timer operates as a real time clock and interrupts the CPU every 10 ms.
- One timer operates as a software watchdog. This timer must be reset every 160 ms. This action prevents a sanity interrupt.
- Two timers set a serial input–output communication baud rate.

Data strobe acknowledge signal logic

The DSACK logic sends a data strobe acknowledge signal when the CPU accesses an external device. If the DSACK signal does not arrive in 100 ms, the time out logic sends a bus error (BERR) signal to the CPU.

Sanity timers

A sanity circuit protects the system from software failures. The sanity circuit contains a software watchdog and a hardware watchdog.

NTMX77AA (continued)

The software watchdog is a sanity timer that the CPU must call and reset every 160 ms. The CPU does not always reset the sanity timer. If this event occurs the software watchdog sends an interrupt level 7 (nonmaskable) signal to the CPU.

The hardware watchdog is a sanity timer that the CPU cannot program. If the CPU does not reset this timer in 25 s, an interrupt level 7 (nonmaskable) signal to the CPU. If the CPU does not reset the timer in 12.5 s, the hardware watchdog sends another RESET signal to the CPU.

Interrupts

The CPU has seven levels of interrupts. Only level 7 is nonmaskable.

- Level 7 Sanity interrupt request or break
- Level 6 Memory interrupt request (parity error)
- Level 5 Memory management unit interrupt
- Level 4 Message card interrupt
- Level 3 Real time clock interrupt
- Level 2 USART interrupt
- Level 1 Peripheral input/output 8 input ports can cause this interrupt
- Level 1 Activity interrupt that a drop activity port 0 causes
- Level 1 a 3 ms or 2 ms interrupt from the matrix port 1
- Level 1 sp ports 2–7

Activity control

The activity control circuit starts or stops (gains or drops) unit activity.

The unit starts activity when the following events occur:

- the hardware forces a start, through the backplane
- the mate unit stops activity

The unit stops activity when the following events occur:

- when a software failure causes a sanity timer expiration.
- when the main CPM clock fails. The main CPM clock fails when the clock is missing for more than 1 ms. The main CPM clock fails when the frame pulse is missing for 540 ms.
- when the software causes activity to stop.

- after a CPU reset.
- after a message reset.

Memory management unit

The MMU translates the CPU virtual address to a real address for the memory. The MMU has a RAM with a capacity of 2 Kbytes times 28 bits.

The upper 10 bits (bits 19 to 28) determine the size of the data segment. The low 14 bits (bits 1 to 14) give the start address of the segment. Bits 15 to 18 determine the protection status of the segment. These bits indicate if the segment is present in the memory.

The MMU sends an interrupt message to the CPU if the CPU address is missing from the segment. The MMU sends an interrupt message to the CPU if a protection problem occurs. The CPU reads the MMU register to identify the type of error that caused the interrupt message.

Direct memory access

An ISP card uses DMA cycles to read or write bytes or 16 bit words to the DRAM of the CPU. The ISP uses the A–bus of the CPM and takes control of the internal bus of the CPU.

USART

The USART converts data from serial format to parallel format and from parallel format to serial format. Two serial input/output ports share the dual USART. After a reset, the CPU has to start the USART. The physical interface is in an RS232 format and the baud rate is programmable. The USART interrupts the CPU when the USART receives information. The USART interrupts the CPU when the USART is ready to transmit a new byte.

Address–bus interface

The memory and input/output controllers communicate with the processor through the synchronous A–bus. The A–bus uses ADDR0 to ADDR31 and DATA0 to DATA31. The A–bus uses handshake signals.

EPROM

The EPROM has a storage capacity of 64 Kbytes times 16 bits. The EPROM stores a bootstrap loader that is nonvolatile. After a reset the loader chooses one of the two EEPROM banks available.

Access time to the EPROM is 5 clocks or 2 wait states or 312 ns.

NTMX77AA (continued)

EEPROM

The downloadable EEPROMs on this UP card are FLASH MEMORIES. Each EEPROM has a storage capacity of 256 Kbytes times 16 bits. The EEPROM stores a duplicate form of the low–level monitor and test procedures. FLASH MEMORIES allow the replacement of software versions in the EEPROM. FLASH MEMORIES use central control to load a tape and replace software. This condition eliminates the need to replace the EPROMs on all UP cards already in use.

The order of the EEPROM is two identical banks of 256 Kbytes times 16 bits. The EPROM selects one memory bank for on–line operation. The other memory bank operates as a backup when a system failure occurs during firmware changes.

Access time to the EEPROM is 5 clocks or 2 wait states or 312 ns.

Dynamic RAM

The order of the DRAM in this pack is in four banks of 4 Mbytes of storage. Each bank is 1 Mbyte times 32 bits.

A parity generator and a parity checker generate parity. The system writes parity bit to a parity RAM chip. The DRAM contains four parity RAM chips. Each RAM chip has a capacity of 4 Mbytes times 1 bit.

The DRAM refreshes every 16 ms.

Address decoder

The address decoder decodes microprocessor accesses to fixed locations in the memory map. Fixed locations are hardware locations. Chip–select or control lines on peripheral devices, memory banks, memory management units and status registers use these locations.

Status register

The status register is a 32 bit register. This register latches the status of different card functions from the upper 16 bits (bits 17–32). The status register latches the address of the memory location that caused a parity error. This action occurs from the lower 16 bits (bits 1–16). The functions that the status register reports include card activity, memory size, power failure, parity error and clock fail status.

Command register

The command register in the CPU accesses a 5–bit register through the data bus. The command register uses the 5–bit register to control internal activities like parity calculation and LED indications.

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTMX77AA requires a maximum of 4.0 A from the +5V supply, and a maximum of 100.0 mA from the +12V or –12V supplies.

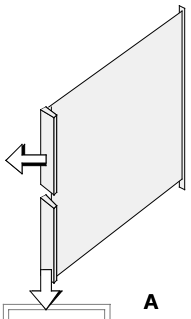
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NTMX77AA appear in the following figure.

NTMX77AA (end)

NTMX77AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	GND	GND
6A 6B	*-BREQ	-BG
7A 7B	-BUSGRI	-MODRST
8A 8B	**-ACTIVE0	-MSGRST
9A 9B	-BUSBSY	MATECK FAIL
10A 10B	32MEG	
11A 11B	GND	-ACTIVE1
12A 12B	-DAS	AS+
13A 13B	-LDS	16MEG
14A 14B	-DTACK	
15A 15B	-UDS	
16A 16B	-BWRT	-SANDIS
17A 17B	8MEG	
18A 18B	-RSTIN	
19A 19B		PARINT
20A 20B	-PERINT1	-MSGIRQ
21A 21B	-PERINT2	-ECS
22A 22B	GND	+5MFAIL
23A 23B	-PERINT3	-RMC
24A 24B	-PERINT4	
25A 25B	-PERINT5	-MATEACT
26A 26B	-PERINT6	-OWNACT
27A 27B	-PERINT7	GND
28A 28B	-MEMIRQ	
29A 29B	ADD1	
30A 30B	ADD2	HPU+12
31A 31B	ADD3	HDICLK
32A 32B	ADD4	HDOCLK
33A 33B	ADD5	HACKOUT
34A 34B	GND	HDOUT
35A 35B	ADD6	HDIN
36A 36B	ADD7	TPU12+
37A 37B	ADD8	TACKIN
38A 38B	ADD9	TDOUT
39A 39B	ADD10	TDIN
40A 40B	ADD11	GND

Legend

*CPM version	-BG is 6B
	-ACTIVE0 is 8A
**XPM version	-BG is 8A
	-ACTIVE0 is 6B

	A	B
41A 41B	GND	BERR-
42A 42B	ADD12	-DS
43A 43B	ADD13	-DSACK0
44A 44B	ADD14	
45A 45B	ADD15	CKFAIL
46A 46B	ADD16	-BREAK
47A 47B	ADD17	GND
48A 48B	ADD18	ST3
49A 49B	ADD19	ST2
50A 50B	ADD20	ST1
51A 51B	ADD21	ST0
52A 52B	ADD22	SPAR1
53A 53B	GND	SPAR2
54A 54B	ADD23	SPAR3
55A 55B	FC0	SIZE0
56A 56B	FC1	SIZE1
57A 57B	FC2	ADD0
58A 58B	D0	-ACTIVE3
59A 59B	D1	GND
60A 60B	D2	-DCHFAIL
61A 61B	D3	-ACTIVE2
62A 62B	D4	SPARE0
63A 63B	D5	-CDIS
64A 64B	GND	
65A 65B	D6	
66A 66B	D7	
67A 67B	D8	
68A 68B	D9	
69A 69B	D10	
70A 70B	D11	GND
71A 71B	D12	
72A 72B	D13	ST0
73A 73B	D14	ST1
74A 74B	D15	ST2
75A 75B	SWACST3	
76A 76B	GND	ST4
77A 77B	+12V	+12V
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B	-12V	-12V
80A 80B	GND	GND

NTMX79AA

Product description

The NTMX79AA extension pack is an interface between the common peripheral module and the extension shelf of the common peripheral module.

The NTMX79AA has the following features:

- power converter that supplies +5V, +12V, and –12V to this extension pack and other packs in the shelf
- transfers data between the main shelf and the extension shelf backplane
- splits five incoming DS60 signals from the main shelf to ten DS60 signals and forwards the signals to the DCH packs
- converts five pairs of DS60 signals from the DCH packs to five DS60 signals and forwards the signals to the main shelf
- each time slot can loop back to the main shelf for maintenance purposes
- supplies –48V through a diode to the DCH packs to make the 48V supply redundant

The NTMX79AA is not backward compatible.

Location

The CPM extension shelf holds four NTMX79AA extension packs. The extension packs fit in slots 2, 13, 14, and 25 of the CPM extension shelf.

Functional description

The NTMX79AA transfers signals between the main shelf and the packs in the extension shelf of the CPM. The NTMX79AA provides +5V and +12V or –12V of power. Each extension pack connects to unit 0 or unit 1 of the CPM main shelf. The activity line of the main shelf determines if each extension pack is active or inactive.

Functional blocks

The NTMX79AA has the following functional blocks:

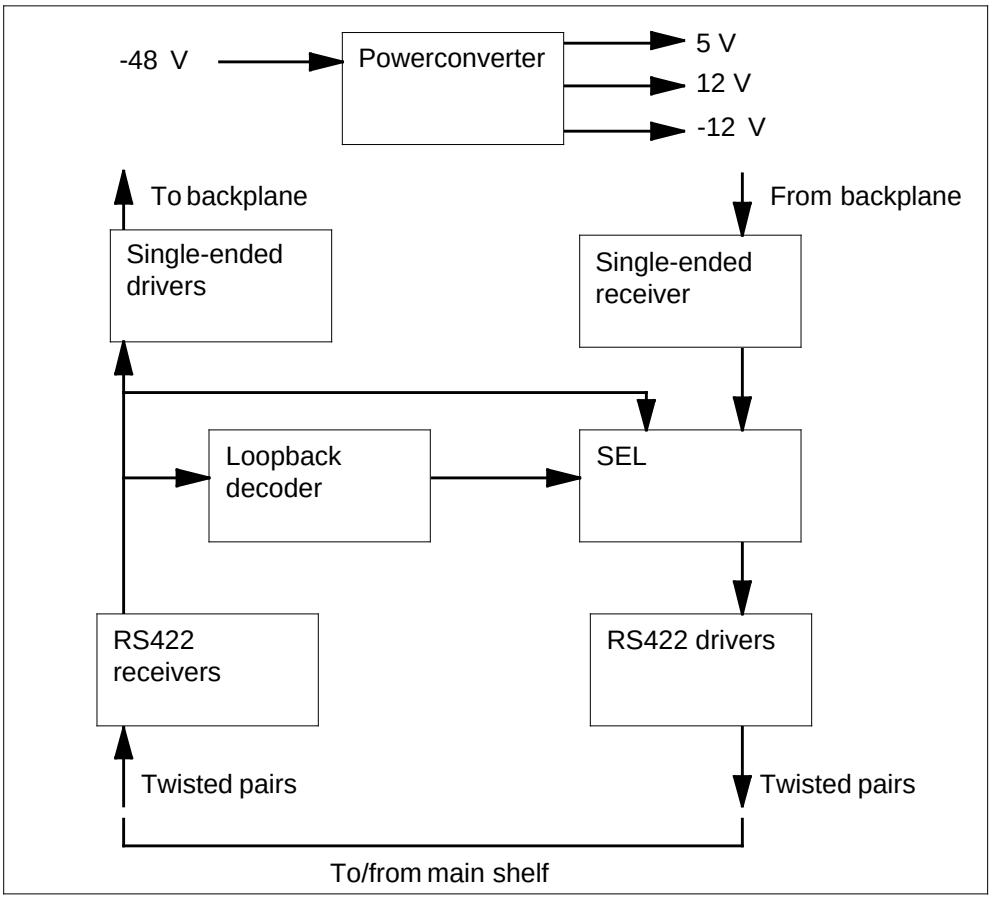
- RS422 receiver
- single–ended drivers
- DS60 receivers and RS422 drivers
- loopback
- power converter
- DS60 splitter

NTMX79AA (continued)

- DS60 concentrator
- output delay
- loopback delay and loopback register
- status word registers

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTMX79AA functional blocks



RS422 receiver

Signals transmitted from the main shelf to the extension pack are in RS422 format. The RS422 receiver converts the signals to NRZ format.

Single–ended drivers

The single–ended drivers move the signal in NRZ format. The drivers move the signal from the RS422 receiver in the main shelf to the extension packs in the extension shelf.

DS60 receivers and RS422 drivers

Signals from the extension packs arrive at the DS60 receivers in NRZ format. The receivers convert the signals to RS422 format. The RS422 drivers transmit the signals in RS422 format to the main shelf.

Loopback

The loopback circuits provides the ability to loop back every time slot in each DS60. The content of bit 0 of the time slot determines if the loopback circuits loops back the time slot.

Power converter

The power converter of the extension pack supplies +5V, +12V, and –12V to the main shelf.

DS60 splitter

The connection between the main shelf and the extension shelf of the CPM occurs with 12 DS60 signals.

Twelve DS60 signals come from the main shelf to the extension shelf. The DS60 splitter divides five of the signals. This splitter changes the signals into ten DS30s. Each of the split signals contains data important to some DS30s, as the DCH pack requires.

DS60 concentrator

Twelve DS60 signals provide the connection between the main shelf and the extension shelf of the CPM.

The DS60 concentrator combines five pairs of DS30 signals from the DCH packs to five DS60 signals. The DS60 concentrator sends the signals to the main shelf.

Output delay

The output delay adjusts the output signal timing to match the timing of the main shelf. The delay from the peripheral extension packs to the main shelf is one frame.

Loopback delay and loopback register

For maintenance purposes, every time slot in the extension shelf can loop back to the main shelf. The loopback delay adjusts the timing of the looped signal.

NTMX79AA (continued)

The loopback delay sends the signal to the main shelf with the correct timing. The delay from the peripheral packs to the main shelf is two frames.

The loopback register can loopback every time slot of the DS60.

Status word registers

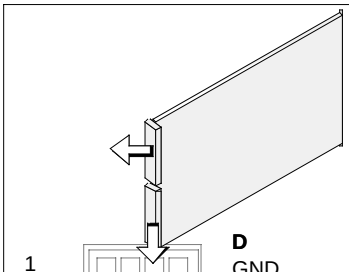
The status word registers receive and transmit status information between the main shelf and the extension shelf.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX79AA appear in the following figure.

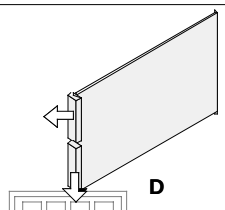
NTMX79AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1	GND	GND	GND	GND
2	+5Vout	+5Vout	+5Vout	+5Vout
3	+5Vout	+5Vout	+5Vout	+5Vout
4	+5Vout	+5Vout	+5Vout	+5Vout
5	GND	GND	GND	GND
6	GND	GND	GND	GND
7		-FPC	-FPB	-FPA
8			-ACTB	-ACTA
9	12VNU		CB7B	C97A
10		C97E	C97D	C97C
11	GND	GND	GND	GND
12	GND	GND	GND	GND
13	GND	GND	GND	GND
14			DSO30EV	DSO30OD
15			DSO32EV	DSO40EV
16	-48V	-48V	-48V	-48V
17	-48V	-48V	-48V	-48V
18	-48V	-48V	-48V	-48V
19	-48V	-48V	-48V	-48V
20	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT
21	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT
22	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT
23	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT	-48VOUT
24	-48V	-48V	-48VR	-48VR
25	-48V	-48V	-48VR	-48VR
26	-48V	-48V	-48VR	-48VR
27	-48V	-48V	-48VR	=48VR
28			DSI44	
29	AL.SPAR		C122A	DSI52
30	-48VABSR	LED CONTR	DSI48	DSI56
31	RESET	HOLD	DCHRST-	
32	-48VABS	POWER	C122C	C122B
33		AL.DCH		DSI31
34	GND	GND	GND	GND
35	GND	GND	GND	GND
36			DSI46	DSI54
37				DSI33
38			DSI38	
39			C324B	C324A
40				C324C
41				
42				
43				
44			DSI20	-C195out
45	+5VTEST	RC1	DSI50	DSI34

NTMX79AA (end)

NTMX79AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46		RC2		
47			DSO44	DSO30
48			DSO46	DSO32
49			DSO48	DSO38
50			DSO50	DSO40
51	EXDSO78-	EXDSO78+	DSO54	
52	EXC97-	EXC97+	DSO56	
53	EXACT-	EXACT+	DSO52	
54	EX122-	EX122+	DSO34	
55	EXDCHRST-	EXDCHRST+	-FP48B	-FP48A
56	EXDSO30-	EXDSO30+		-FP48C
57	EXDSI30-	EXDSI30+		
58			GND	GND
59	EXDSO32-	EXDSO32+	GND	GND
60	EXDSI32-	EXDSI32+		
61	EXDSO34-	EXDSO34+		
62	EXDSI34-	EXDSI34+		
63	EXDSO38-	EXDSO38+		
64	EXDSI38-	EXDSI38+		
65	EXDSO40-	EXDSO40+		
66	EXDSI40-	EXDSI40+		
67	EXDSO44-	EXDSO44+	-DS1.4/23	-DS1.8/19
68	EXDSI44-	EXDSI44+		-DS1.6/21
69	EXDSO46-	EXDSO46+	MATE OUT FAIL	MATE IN FAIL
70	EXDSI46-	EXDSI46+		
71	EXDSO48-	EXDSO48+		
72	EXDSI48-	EXDSI48+	DSI30	
73	EXDSO50-	EXDSO50+	DSI32EV	DSI40EV
74	EXDSI50-	EXDSI50+		
75	EXDSO78-	EXDSO78+	DSI30EV	DSI30D
76	EXFP48-	EXFP48+	DSI16	
77	EXDSO52-	EXDSO52+		
78	EXDSI52-	EXDSI52+		
79	EXDSO54-	EXDSO54+		
80	EXDSI54-	EXDSI54+		
81	EXDSO56-	EXDSO56+		
82	EXDSI56-	EXDSI56+		
83				
84	+12V	+12V	+12V	+12V
85	GND	GND	GND	GND
86	GND	GND	GND	GND
87				
88	-12V	-12V	-12V	-12V
89	GND	GND	GND	GND
90	GND	GND	GND	GND

NTMX81AA

Product description

The NTMX81AA dual DS–1 interface card provides an interface between common peripheral module (CPM) shelves and local transmission equipment. The local transmission equipment can be office repeaters and channel banks. The dual DS–1 interface card uses a new pack size that is 1/6 the size of the standard DMS–100. The new pack size is a packlet.

Location

A quad frame carrier can contain four NTMX81AA packlets. The quad frame carrier is NTMX87. This frame carrier occupies a standard size CPM slot.

Functional description

The NTMX81AA card provides an interface between two physical DS–1 links and the CPM. This card performs low–level DS–1 signaling and speech interface functions.

Functional blocks

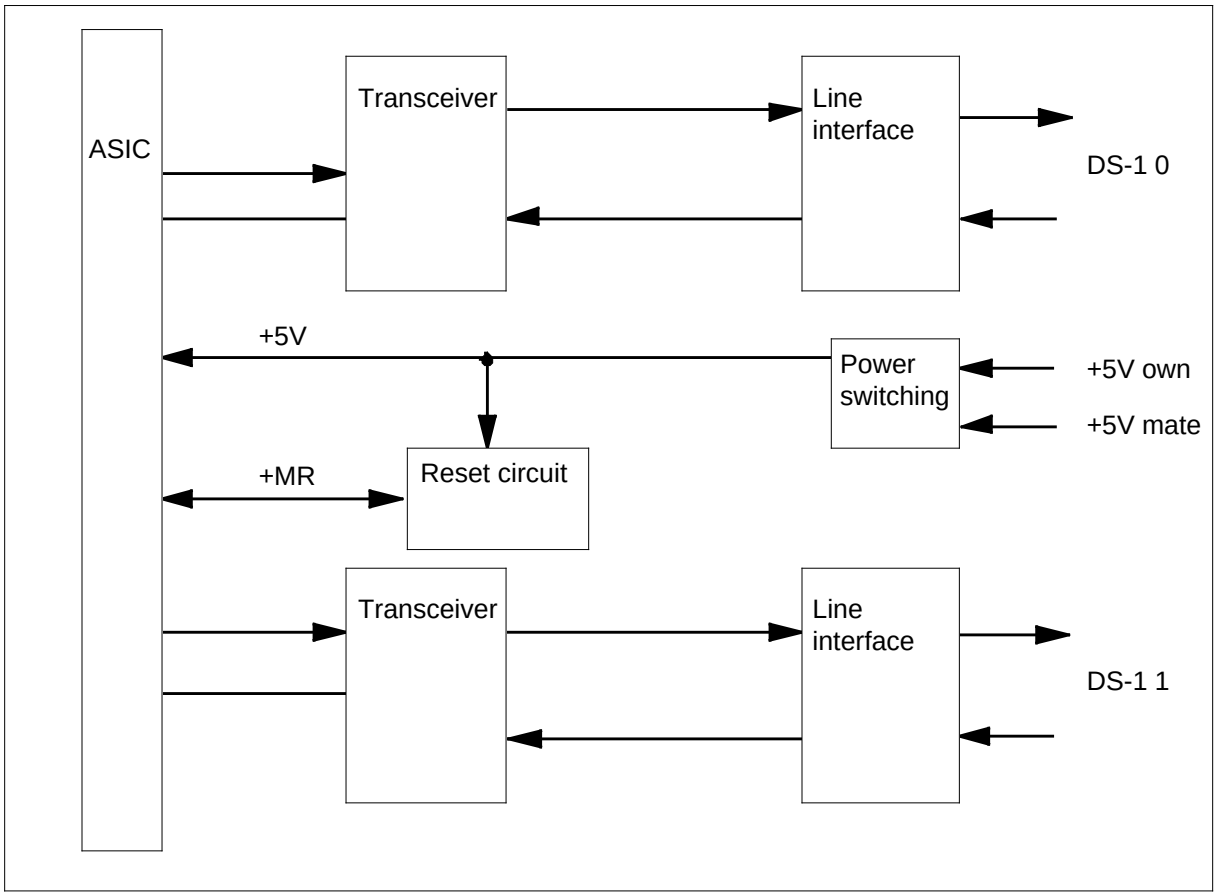
The NTMX81AA has the following functional blocks:

- application–specific integrated circuit (ASIC) interface
- QMV184 transceiver
- line interface integrated circuit
- power feed switching

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTMX81AA (continued)

NTMX81AA functional blocks



Application–specific integrated circuit interface

The ASIC interface provides the following functions:

- selects the DS60
- performs a loop back
- extracts control bits from channel 0
- multiplexes signals to the matrix and from the matrix

QMV184 transceiver

Two QMV184 custom silicon transceivers are present on this circuit pack. One transceiver is present for each of the two ports. Each QMV184 has an associated 4 Kbyte times 4 bit static RAM for framing.

The transmit section of the QMV184 accepts serial data from the host, adds overhead framing and control bits. The transmit section encodes the composite

signal for DS–1 transmission. The receive section of the QMV184 decodes the linecoded DS–1 signal and acquires frame. The receive section extracts the overhead control information and outputs serial data to the host.

The QMV814 transceiver supports the following features:

- super frame (SF) format
- extended super frame (ESF) format
- SLC96 data link
- facility data link (FDL)
- signaling bit freeze
- line codes: ZCSIB8ZSI no encoding
- cyclic redundancy check (CRC6)
- carrier fail alarm (CFA)
- alarm indication signal (AIS)

Line interface integrated circuit

The line interface integrated circuit has the following functions:

- shapes output waves for different line lengths
- clock recovery
- DS–1 input amplification
- drives and receives physical lines
- input jitter attenuator
- all ones (111...) transmission
- remote loop around

Power feed switching

The NTMX81AA has a feed circuits that change the power source from the active power supply to the mate power supply. The feed circuits change the power supply when the active power supply fails.

NTMX81AA (continued)

Technical data

Power requirements

The power requirements of the NTMX81AA appear in the following table.

Power requirements of the NTMX81AA

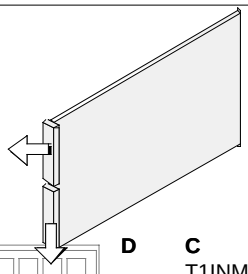
Voltage (V)	Current (mA)
+5	330
+12	3
–12	
–48	

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX81AA appear in the following figure.

NTMX81AA pin numbers



	D	C	B	A
1		T1INM/C1	T1IN/C1	GND
2		T1OUT/P0	T1INM/P0	C97
3		T1OUT/P1	T1INM/P1	-ACT
4		T1OUT/C0	T1INM/C0	C324
5		T1OUT/C1	+5VM	SENDT0
6		T1OUTM/P0	FRPCOM	SENDR0
7		T1OUTM/P1	-FP48M	SENDT1
8		T1OUTM/C0	C324M	SENDR1
9		T1OUTM/C1	P/-C	RECT0
10		MSGIN0	-U0/U1	RECR0
11		MSGOUT	+12V	RECT1
12		FPRC0	-12V	RECR1
13		FPRC2	+12VM	C97M
14		FP48-	-12VM	T1IN/P0
15			T1INCO	T1IN/P1
16		+5V	MSGEN	GND
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				

NTMX82AA

Product description

The NTMX82AA Dual PCM30 interface card provides a link between CPM shelves and co–located transmission equipment. Office repeaters and channel banks are co–located transmission equipment.

This dual PCM30 interface uses a new pack size that is 1/6th of the standard DMS–100 size. The new pack size is a packlet and is the same as the dual DS1 interface NTMX81.

Location

Four of these packlets fit in a quad frame carrier. The quad carrier frame occupies a standard size CPM slot. The quad frame carrier is NTMX81.

Functional description

The NTMX82AA Dual PCM30 interface contains:

- application–specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications (CEPT) Administrations transceiver DS2181A
- line interface integrated circuit and power feed switching

Application–specific integrated circuit (ASIC) functional blocks

The NTMX82AA has the following ASIC functional blocks:

- bidirectional serial interface between a DS60 line and two DS2181A PCM30 transceivers
- select the active DS60 line from own or mate DS60 according to an activity pin
- generate the 5.12 MHz and 2.56 MHz internal clocks and the 2.048 MHz system clock from the 10.24 MHz clock input
- generate synchronization pulses for the PCM30 transceiver and for the internal elastic buffer
- loopback for each timeslot—The ASIC extracts a timeslot from the outgoing PCM30 stream to the DS2181A transceiver. The ASIC inserts a timeslot in the incoming PCM30 stream. Each timeslot, except for timeslot 0, can loop back according to a software controlled register.
- Message control channel—The ASIC provides a bidirectional interface for the DMSX message between the message pack and the host switch. The ASIC inserts the message received from the message pack on timeslot 1 or 16 of the outgoing PCM30 stream. In the opposite direction, the ASIC extracts the message received on timeslot 1 or 16. The ASIC sends the

message to the message pack. The software selects timeslot 1 or 16 for the message channel.

- signaling buffer—The ASIC stores and inserts timeslot 16 of the incoming PCM30 stream. The ASIC inserts the timeslot as timeslot 16 in a specified frame of the 16–frame multiframe. The incoming PCM30 stream contains the signaling information. The signaling buffer operates when the Channel Associated Signaling mode is active.
- slip counter—The ASIC samples slip output of the internal elastic buffer. An 8–bit counter registers the number of slips.
- timeslot 0 odd—The ASIC detects an odd timeslot 0 out of the 16–frame multiframe. The ASIC sends the timeslot to the matrix pack. In the opposite direction, the ASIC controls the odd timeslot 0 the DS2181A transceiver sends.
- serial interface—A serial bidirectional interface controls each DS2181A transceiver. The ASIC accesses each register of the DS2181A in read/write or read–only mode.
- CRC4 error indication bits (E–bits)—These E–bits indicate sub–multiframes that contains errors. On the transmit side, the ASIC inserts two E–bits in the outgoing data stream. The hardware circuit or the software–loop register provide these bits. On the receive side, the ASIC extracts two E–bits from the incoming data stream. The ASIC inserts the E–bits in the odd register.
- E–bit count register (EBCR)—The EBCR register counts the E–bits received in the incoming data.
- facility data link (FDL)—This function creates a communication link. On the transmit side, the ASIC inserts FDL bits in the odd frames of the outgoing data. The FDL register provides the FDL bits. On the receive side, the ASIC inserts FDL bits in the FDL register. The odd frames of the incoming data provide the FDC bits.
- international bits (INB)—On the transmit side, the ASIC inserts INB in the odd and even frames of the outgoing data. The loop register provides the INB. On the receive side, the ASIC inserts the INB in the odd register. The odd and even frames of the incoming data provide the INB.
- blanking data interface—The ASIC inserts all ones in the channels (1–31) sent to the matrix, after loss of frame synchronization (RFSA=1).
- internal elastic store—There is an elastic store of two frames depth. The store slips on the frame boundary. The store has slip detection and control.

NTMX82AA (continued)

Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications (CEPT) administrations transceiver DS2181A functional blocks

The NTMX82AA has the following CEPT transceiver DS2181A functional blocks:

- primary rate transceiver to execute International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) standards
- supports cyclic redundancy check–4 (CRC4)–based framing standards
- supports common associated signaling (CAS) and common channel signaling (CCS) signaling standards
- contains on–chip alarm generation, alarm detection, and error logging logic
- operates with the DS2175 elastic store or with the internal elastic store in the ASIC

Line interface integrated circuit functional blocks

The NTMX82AA has the following line interface integrated circuit functional blocks:

- wave shaping according to CCITT
- clock recovery
- CEPT input amplifier (with AGC)
- physical line driving and receiving
- input jitter attenuator

Power feed switching functional blocks

The NTMX82AA has the following power feed switching functional blocks:

- power supply redundancy—the feed circuits change the power source from the own power supply to the mate power supply. This event occurs when the own power supply fails
- blown fuse indication—a special detection logic that detects and sets a bit if a fuse blows. The redundant fuses on the pack provides this feature.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX82AA appear in the following table.

NTMX82AA pin numbers

Pin	A	B	C	D
1	GND	T1IN/C1	T1INM/C1	–
2	C97	T1INM/P0	T1OUT/P0	–
3	–ACT	T1INM/P1	T1OUT/P0	–
4	C324	T1INM/C0	T1OUT/C0	–
5	SENDT0	+5VM	T1OUT/C1	–
6	SENDR0	FRPC1	T1OUTM/P0	–
7	SENDT1	–FP48M	T1OUTM/P1	–
8	SENDR1	C324M	T1OUTM/C0	–
9	RECT0	P/–C	T1OUTM/C1	–
10	RECR0	–U0/U1	MSGIN0	–
11	RECT1	+12V	MSGOUT	–
12	RECR1	–12V	FPRC0	–
13	C97M	+12VM	FPRC0M	–
14	T1IN/P0	–12VM	FP48–	–
15	T1IN/91	T1IN/C0	–	–
16	GND	MSGEN	+5V	–

Note: Blank cells indicate pins that are not in use.

Technical data

The dual PCM30 packlet consumes the following:

NTMX82AA (end)

Power requirements

The power requirements for the NTMX82AA appear in the following table.

Power requirements

Voltage	Current
+5 V	300 mA
+12 V	3 mA
–48 V	——

Environmental requirements

The environmental requirements for the NTMX82AA follows:

1. Ambient air temperature: <70 deg C
2. Relative humidity: 20–80% for short term; 20–55% normal

NTMX82CA

Product description

The NTMX82AA Dual PCM30 interface card provides a link between CPM shelves and co–located transmission equipment. Office repeaters and channel banks are co–located transmission equipment.

This dual PCM30 interface uses a new pack size (packlet) that is 1/6th of the standard DMS–100 size. The packlet is the same as the dual DS1 interface NTMX81.

The NTMX82CA is an improved version of the NTMX82CA card which incorporates minor hardware changes in order to support the Loss Of Signal (LOS) alarm indication.

Location

Four packlets fit in a quad frame carrier. The quad carrier frame occupies a standard size CPM slot. The quad frame carrier is NTMX87.

Functional description

The NTMX82CA Dual PCM30 interface contains:

- application–specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications (CEPT) Administrations transceiver DS2181A
- line interface integrated circuit and power feed switching

Application–specific integrated circuit (ASIC) functional blocks

The NTMX82CA has the following ASIC functional blocks:

- bidirectional serial interface between a DS60 line and two DS2181A PCM30 transceivers
- select the active DS60 line from own or mate DS60 according to an activity pin
- generate the 5.12 MHz and 2.56 MHz internal clocks and the 2.048 MHz system clock from the 10.24 MHz clock input
- generate synchronization pulses for the PCM30 transceiver and for the internal elastic buffer
- loopback for each timeslot—The ASIC extracts a timeslot from the outgoing PCM30 stream to the DS2181A transceiver. The ASIC inserts a timeslot in the incoming PCM30 stream. Each timeslot, except for timeslot 0, can loop back according to a software controlled register.

NTMX82CA (continued)

- Message control channel—The ASIC provides a bidirectional interface for the DMSX message between the message pack and the host switch. The ASIC inserts the message received from the message pack on timeslot 1 or 16 of the outgoing PCM30 stream. In the opposite direction, the ASIC extracts the message received on timeslot 1 or 16. The ASIC sends the message to the message pack. The software selects timeslot 1 or 16 for the message channel.
- signaling buffer—The ASIC stores and inserts timeslot 16 of the incoming PCM30 stream. The ASIC inserts the timeslot as timeslot 16 in a specified frame of the 16–frame multiframe. The incoming PCM30 stream contains the signaling information. The signaling buffer operates when the Channel Associated Signaling mode is active.
- slip counter—The ASIC samples slip output of the internal elastic buffer. An 8–bit counter registers the number of slips.
- timeslot 0 odd—The ASIC detects an odd timeslot 0 out of the 16–frame multiframe. The ASIC sends the timeslot to the matrix pack. In the opposite direction, the ASIC controls the odd timeslot 0 the DS2181A transceiver sends.
- serial interface—A serial bidirectional interface controls each DS2181A transceiver. The ASIC accesses each register of the DS2181A in read/write or read–only mode.
- CRC4 error indication bits (E–bits)—These E–bits indicate sub–multiframes that contains errors. On the transmit side, the ASIC inserts two E–bits in the outgoing data stream. The hardware circuit or the software–loop register provide these bits. On the receive side, the ASIC extracts two E–bits from the incoming data stream. The ASIC inserts the E–bits in the odd register.
- E–bit count register (EBCR)—The EBCR register counts the E–bits received in the incoming data.
- facility data link (FDL)—This function creates a communication link. On the transmit side, the ASIC inserts FDL bits in the odd frames of the outgoing data. The FDL register provides the FDL bits. On the receive side, the ASIC inserts FDL bits in the FDL register. The odd frames of the incoming data provide the FDC bits.
- international bits (INB)—On the transmit side, the ASIC inserts INB in the odd and even frames of the outgoing data. The loop register provides the INB. On the receive side, the ASIC inserts the INB in the odd register. The odd and even frames of the incoming data provide the INB.

- blanking data interface—The ASIC inserts all ones in the channels (1–31) sent to the matrix, after loss of frame synchronization (RFSA=1).
- internal elastic store—There is an elastic store of two frames depth. The store slips on the frame boundary. The store has slip detection and control.

Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications (CEPT) administrations transceiver DS2181A functional blocks

The NTMX82CA has the following CEPT transceiver DS2181A functional blocks:

- primary rate transceiver to execute International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) standards
- supports cyclic redundancy check–4 (CRC4)–based framing standards
- supports common associated signaling (CAS) and common channel signaling (CCS) signaling standards
- contains on–chip alarm generation, alarm detection, and error logging logic
- operates with the DS2175 elastic store or with the internal elastic store in the ASIC

Line interface integrated circuit functional blocks

The NTMX82CA has the following line interface integrated circuit functional blocks:

- wave shaping according to CCITT
- clock recovery
- CEPT input amplifier (with AGC)
- physical line driving and receiving
- input jitter attenuator

Power feed switching functional blocks

The NTMX82CA has the following power feed switching functional blocks:

- power supply redundancy—the feed circuits change the power source from the own power supply to the mate power supply. This event occurs when the own power supply fails
- blown fuse indication—a special detection logic that detects and sets a bit if a fuse blows. The redundant fuses on the pack provides this feature.

NTMX82CA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTMX82CA appear in the following table.

NTMX82CA pin numbers

Pin	A	B	C	D
1	GND	T1IN/C1	T1INM/C1	–
2	C97	T1INM/P0	T1OUT/P0	–
3	–ACT	T1INM/P1	T1OUT/P0	–
4	C324	T1INM/C0	T1OUT/C0	–
5	SENDT0	+5VM	T1OUT/C1	–
6	SENDR0	FRPC1	T1OUTM/P0	–
7	SENDT1	–FP48M	T1OUTM/P1	–
8	SENDR1	C324M	T1OUTM/C0	–
9	RECT0	P/–C	T1OUTM/C1	–
10	RECR0	–U0/U1	MSGIN0	–
11	RECT1	+12V	MSGOUT	–
12	RECR1	–12V	FPRC0	–
13	C97M	+12VM	FPRC0M	–
14	T1IN/P0	–12VM	FP48–	–
15	T1IN/91	T1IN/C0	–	–
16	GND	MSGEN	+5V	–

Note: Blank cells indicate pins that are not in use.

Technical data

The dual PCM30 packlet consumes the following:

Power requirements

The power requirements for the NTMX82CA appear in the following table.

Power requirements

Voltage	Current
+5 V	300 mA
+12 V	3 mA
–48 V	——

Environmental requirements

The environmental requirements for the NTMX82CA follows:

1. Ambient air temperature: <70 deg C
2. Relative humidity: 20–80% for short term; 20–55% normal

NTMX87AA

Product description

The Quad PCM Carrier (QPC) pack is a 3.048 m x 3.81 m (10 inch x 12.5 inch) frame that fits in dedicated slots in the CPM shelf. The QPC accepts four smaller packlets. These packlets plug into the QPC from the front of the QPC.

The QPC has a metal frame and five connectors where a printed circuit board (PCB) connects. The PCB contains AC terminal resistors. The PCB does not contain active components.

Location

The NTMX87AA QPC pack fits slots 9, 12, 14, 16 and 19 in the main shelf. The QPC fits in the extension shelf in locations 4, 6, 8 and 19, 21, 23.

Functional description

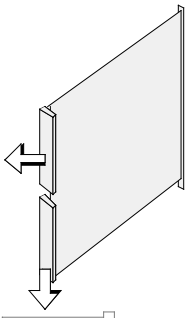
The QPC pack accepts a maximum of four packlets. These packlets are dual pulse code modulation (PCM) interface (DS–1 or 2 Mb) packlets. The QPC pack also accepts blank packlets in place of dual PCM packlets. The QPC pack allows addition, removal, and maintenance to dual PCM interface packlets.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NTMX87AA appear in the following figure.

NTMX87AA pin numbers



		A	B
1A	1B	GND	GND
2A	2B	+5V	+5V
3A	3B	+5V	+5V
4A	4B	+5V	+5V
5A	5B	GND	GND
6A	6B		C97
7A	7B	GND	GND
8A	8B	ACT-	C324
9A	9B		GND
10A	10B	SENDT0	SENDR0
11A	11B		GND
12A	12B	SENDT1	SENDR1
13A	13B	GND	GND
14A	14B	SENDT2	SENDR2
15A	15B		GND
16A	16B	SENDT3	SENDR3
17A	17B	C97M	
18A	18B	SENDT4	SENDR4
19A	19B		
20A	20B	SENDT5	SENDR5
21A	21B	GND	GND
22A	22B	SENDT6	SENDR6
23A	23B		
24A	24B	SENDT7	SENDR7
25A	25B	GND	GND
26A	26B		
27A	27B	T1IN0M	T1IN0
28A	28B	T1IN2M	T1IN2
29A	29B	T1IN4M	T1IN4
30A	30B	T1IN6M	T1IN6
31A	31B	T1IN8M	T1IN8
32A	32B	T1IN10M	T1IN10
33A	33B	T1IN12M	T1IN12
34A	34B	T1IN14M	T1IN14
35A	35B	T1IN2M	T1IN2
36A	36B	+5VM	
37A	37B		C97M
38A	38B	+5VM	
39A	39B	-FP48M	
40A	40B	C324M	

		A	B
41A	41B		
42A	42B		
43A	43B		
44A	44B		
45A	45B	T1IN6	
46A	46B	P/-C	
47A	47B	T1OUT0M	T1OUT0
48A	48B	T1OUT2M	T1OUT2
49A	49B	T1OUT4M	T1OUT4
50A	50B	T1OUT6M	T1OUT6
51A	51B	T1OUT8M	T1OUT8
52A	52B	T1OUT10M	T1OUT10
53A	53B	T1OUT12M	T1OUT12
54A	54B	T1OUT14M	T1OUT14
55A	55B	-FP48	T1IN6M
56A	56B	RECT0	RECR1
57A	57B	T1OUT0	GND
58A	58B	RECT1	RECR0
59A	59B	GND	GND
60A	60B	RECT2	RECR2
61A	61B	T1OUT8	
62A	62B	RECT3	RECR3
63A	63B	T1OUT10	GND
64A	64B	RECT4	RECR4
65A	65B	T1OUT12	GND
66A	66B	RECT5	RECR5
67A	67B	GND	GND
68A	68B	RECT6	RECR6
69A	69B		
70A	70B	RECT7	RECR7
71A	71B		GND
72A	72B	-U0/U1	FPRC0M
73A	73B	FPRC1	FPRC0
74A	74B	+12VM	
75A	75B	MSGOUT0	MSGIN0
76A	76B	MSGOUT2	MSGIN2
77A	77B	+12V	+12VM
78A	78B	GND	GND
79A	79B	-12V	-12V
80A	80B	GND	GND

NTMX87AA (end)

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTMX87AA pack does not have any current requirements. The pack transfers the –5V and –12V from the backplane to the NTMX81 packlets.

NTMX97AA

Product description

The NTMX97AA recording–announcement processor (RAP) card contains devices that provide voice services. The RAP card controls these devices to perform the following functions:

- record the voice of the caller
- play back the voice to the operator
- detect dual–tone multifrequency (DTMF) tones

The NTMX97AA detects DTMF tones according to instructions from RAP input/output drivers. These drivers are in the integrated processor and F–bus interface (IPF).

Location

The NTMX97AA fits in the front of the shelf at the NTMX99AA card position.

Functional description

The NTMX97AA functions with the NTMX99AA in link interface shelves. The NTMX97AA provides the following functions:

- high storage density. The 24 Mbytes of storage holds 52.4 min of recorded speech that is not compressed.
- Motorola 68302 integrated multiprocessor (IMP) provides an easy, highly integrated central controller for all card functions
- 1 Mbyte static RAM for application software. The system stores speech data and application software separately.
- high–speed interface provides direct memory access of data from microcontroller system (MCS) memory to RAP speech memory
- all application software and announcements can be downloaded
- software allows announcement selection (access) to provide a flexible announcement structure
- the IMP maintenance functions monitor specified board activities to make sure hardware integrity occurs
- local terminal access for debugging that serial data link provides from the IMP

NTMX97AA (continued)

Functional blocks

The NTMX97AA has the following functional blocks:

- control block complex (CBC)
- expansion bus interface (EBI)
- speech memory (SMEM)

Control block complex

The control block complex serves as the central intelligence for the RAP card. The control block complex controls and monitors all functions this card provides. The CBC is the bus master of the RAP processor bus (RPBUS). The CBC can arbitrate with the microcontroller system for ownership of the peripheral bus (PBUS).

The primary responsibilities of the CBC are the following:

- store, retrieve and maintain pointers to speech memory for recorded announcements and short–term stored speech
- schedule and execute tasks, like play announcement, record speech
- communicate with the microcontroller system through the message chip first in first out (FIFO)
- direct memory access (DMA) data among the different memory entities of the RAP card, like speech memory and system RAM
- DMA data between the microcontroller system memory and the RAP card
- arbitrate with microcontroller system for ownership of the PBUS
- provide a visual indication of card status (card fail LED)
- provide an asynchronous communications port for maintenance terminal access
- perform background maintenance tasks

Expansion bus interface

The expansion bus interface provides the electrical interface between the IPF processor card and the RAP card. The EBI device has the drivers and receivers required to interface the signals from the backplane to the RAP card. The EBI device also has a message chip FIFO. The receivers of the EBI provide the least possible loading of the signals from the IPF. The receivers of the EBI provide least possible delay to the data path. The drivers of the EBI provide the high capacity, minimal delay buffers to the signals from the RAP to the IPF. The drivers of the EBI use a method like the method of the receivers of the EBI.

The order of the receivers and drivers in the EBI device is like the order of the functional signal grouping. The three primary groups of signals from the IPF are:

- the highway group (HWYGRP)
- the RAP processor bus (RPBUS)
- the element test and maintenance (ETM) bus

Speech memory

The speech memory device provides the mass storage facilities that store recorded announcements and short–term stored subscriber speech. The dynamic RAM array can store 52.4 min of uncompressed, sequentially recorded subscriber voice data and nonhierarchical recorded announcements. The system stores subscriber voice data and recorded announcement data in the DRAM array with the same method. The system accesses these data types with the same method.

The speech memory device organizes speech data for announcements in a hierarchical manner to achieve the best use of memory. The device breaks announcements to subphrases and subphrases to speech blocks. Announcements can be of variable length. All speech blocks are of a standard size. The standard size of a speech block is 256 bytes and corresponds to 32 ms of speech. This order applies to announcements only. The system stores subscriber speech data in memory in a time sequence format. The system does not always store data in a contiguous way. All announcement and subscriber speech blocks are 256 bytes in length and 32 ms in duration.

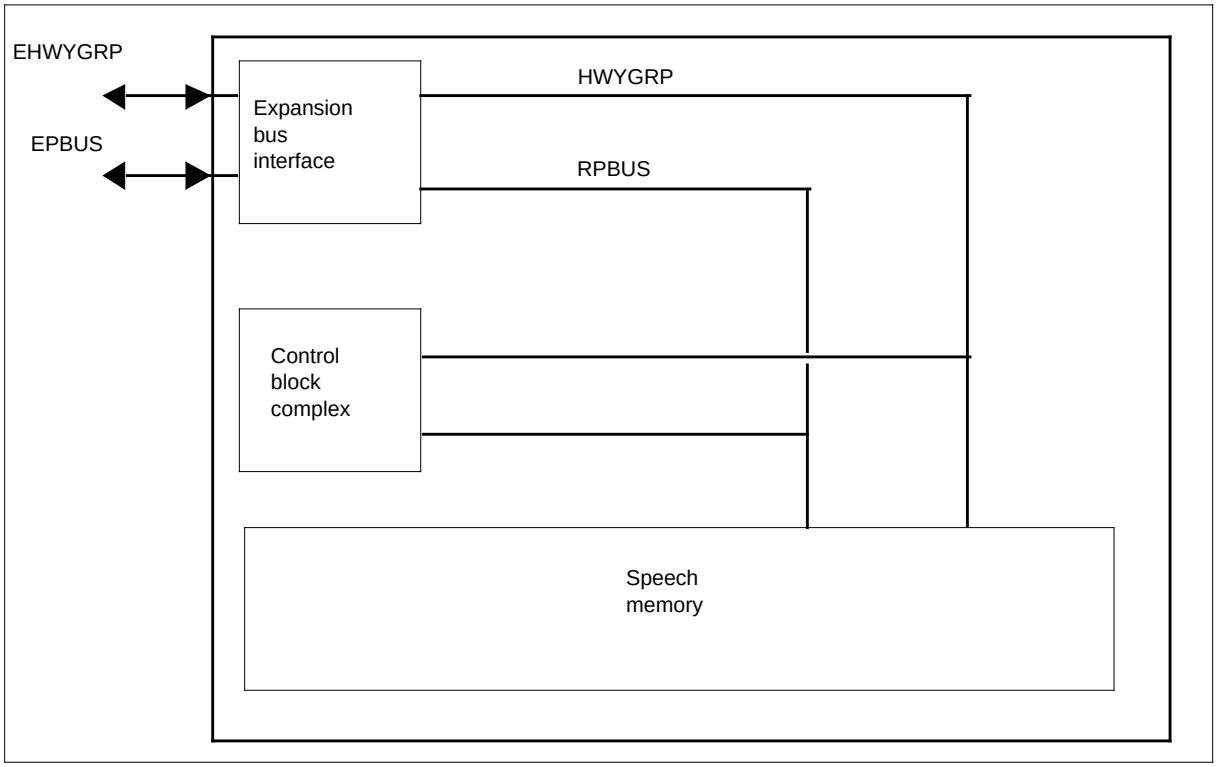
The speech memory device contains the following main components:

- 24MX9 dynamic RAM array
- 2KX16 dual port RAM
- XC3090 programmable gate array

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following diagram.

NTMX97AA (continued)

NTMX97AA functional blocks



Signaling

Highway group bus

The highway group (HWYGRP) bus contains the parallel transmit and receive time division multiplexed (TDM) pulse–coded modulation (PCM) data links and associated clock and control signals. The system transmits PCM data to and from the RAP card through this bus. This PCM data is announcement and subscriber data.

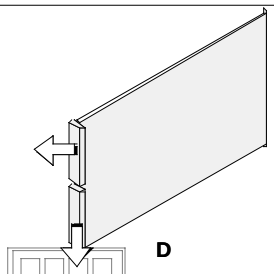
Pin numbers

The pin numbers for connector P1 appear in the following figures.

RAP processor bus

The RAP processor bus (RPBUS) contains different device selects and control signals. The RPBUS also contains the MC68302 processor address and data buses. As a group, these signals control the operation of the RAP card. Refer to the table that follows the pin numbers figures.

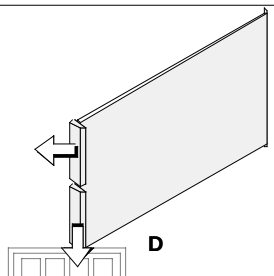
NTMX97AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
1			GND	GND
2				
3				
4		GND		GND
5				
6				
7				
8			GND	GND
9		GND		
10				
11				GND
12				
13				
14				
15				
16			GND	
17		EASN		
18		EDSN		GND
19		EBERRIN		ERW
20		EOPBCSN		EBGRN
21				
22			GND	GND
23				
24		ED1		ED0
25		ED3		ED2
26		ED5		ED4
27		ED7		ED6
28		ED8		GND
29		ED10		ED9
30		ED12		ED11
31		ED13		
32		ED15		ED14
33			GND	GND
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				GND
39				
40				
41	GND	GND	GND	GND
42		EXPAH	4.5 V	4.5 V
43		ETXSIG	4.5 V	4.5 V
44		ETXD0	4.5 V	4.5 V
45		ETXD1	4.5 V	4.5 V

NTMX97AA (continued)

NTMX97AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	D	C	B	A
46		ETXD2	4.5 V	4.5 V
47		ETXD3	4.5 V	4.5 V
48		ETXD4	4.5 V	4.5 V
49		ETXD5	4.5 V	4.5 V
50		ETXD6	4.5 V	4.5 V
51		ETXD7	4.5 V	4.5 V
52	GND	GND	GND	GND
53		EA1		EA0
54		EA3		EA2
55		EA5		EA4
56		EA7		EA6
57		EA9		EA8
58		EA11		EA10
59		EA12	GND	GND
60		EA14		EA13
61		EA16		EA15
62		EA18		EA17
63		EA20		EA19
64		EA22		EA21
65		EA23	GND	GND
66				
67		ERXD0		
68		ERXD2		ERXD1
69		ERXD4		ERXD3
70		ERXD6		ERXD5
71		ERXD7	GND	GND
72				
73		ERXSIG		ERXPAR
74			GND	
75				
76		EFPN		EC61
77		EMRSTN	GND	GND
78				
79				ESINT0N
80				GND
81			OPBROVN	
82		EDSACK1N		EDSACK0N
83		EBGACKN	GND	GND
84				
85		ESIZE1		ESIZE0
86		EBREQN		GND
87				
88		EFC1		EFC0
89				EFC2
90			GND	GND

The signal characteristics of the RAP card appear in the following table.

RAP card signal description (Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Input/output	Description
EA0:EA23	Input/output	Buffered MCS address lines
ED0:ED15	Input/output	Buffered MCS data lines
EASN	Input/output	Buffered MCS address strobe
EDSN	Input/output	Buffered MCS data strobe
ERW	Input/output	Buffered MCS read/write
EDSACK0N	Input/output	Buffered MCS data transfer, size acknowledge
EDSACK1N	Input/output	Buffered MCS data transfer, size acknowledge
ESIZE0:ESIZE1	Input/output	Buffered MCS size codes
EFC0:EFC2	Input/output	Buffered MCS function codes
EBREQN	Output	Buffered MCS bus request
EBGRN	Input	Buffered MCS bus grant
EBGACKN	Output	Buffered MCS bus grant acknowledge
EBERRIN	Output	Buffered MCS bus error
EBEROUTN	Input	Buffered MCS bus error
ESINT0N	Output	Interrupt 0 signal to the MCS
ETXPAR	Output	Transmit data parity bit
ETXSIG	Output	Transmit data signaling bit
ETXD0:ETXD7	Output	Transmit data (PCM) lines
ERXPAR	Input	Receive data parity bit
ERXSIG	Input	Receive data signaling bit
ERXD0:ERXD7	Input	Receive data (PCM) lines
EC61	Input	16.384–MHz clock

NTMX97AA (end)

RAP card signal description (Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Input/output	Description
EFPN	Input	8–kHz frame pulse
EOPBCSN	Input	Card select
OPBPROVN	Output	Card presence signal
EMRSTN	Input	Master reset
TX	Output	Transmitted serial data
RX	Input	Received serial data
RTS	Output	Request to send
CTS	Input	Clear to send
TPRES–	Input	Terminal present

Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal supply voltage is 5V.

NTMX99AA

Product description

The NTMX99AA provides the interface that allows the NTMX97AA recording-announcement processor (RAP) card inputs and outputs. This interface allows pulse coded modulation (PCM) audio information feed to and from the time-division multiplex (TDM) bus in the link interface shelf. The link interface shelf carries a maximum of 512 voice channels to and from the network interface unit (NIU).

Location

The NTMX99AA plugs in the back of the shelf at the NTMX97AA card position.

Functional description

The NTMX99AA operates with the NTMX97AA in link interface shelves. The NTMX99AA provides the following functions:

- RAP connectivity to network channels through a full duplex, 512 channel TDM bus
- a register-driven, memory-mapped interface. This interface gives the integrated processor and frame bus (FBUS) interface (IPF) control over channel allocation, parity reporting and loopbacks. This condition allows the IPF to monitor channel status.
- NIU selection for each channel. The activity bit received from each channel bus controller (CBC) over the channel bus (CBUS) supports this selection.
- duplicate RAP data driven on assigned channels to both CBUSs
- CBC with control over loopback for each channel. Allows the CBC to disable the channel bus interface (CBI) from either CBUS unit through control signals on the bus.
- a report on any CBUS errors to the CBC with a CBUS control signal
- optional network data format conversion that the software can configure. The format conversions include even bit inversion (EBI) and inversion or non-inversion of network data that passes to the RAP.

Functional blocks

The NTMX99AA consists of the following functional blocks:

- CBUS interface and control
- peripheral bus (PBUS) interface
- PCM interface and control

NTMX99AA (continued)

CBUS interface and control

Each CBUS interface and control contains the circuits required to receive and drive signals on one CBUS unit. This interface is duplicated. Duplication reduces possible errors on one of the CBUS units that can cause both CBUSs to fail. Each unit interfaces to all of the signals on one of the two CBUSs.

This interface includes parity detection and generation for the CBUS and control signals that enable and disable the CBUS interface. Each interface contains an XILINX 3042 programmable logic cell array (PLCA). The PLCA controls all the functions required for the PCM data that passes between the CBUS and the PCMBUS of the RAP.

Inputs to these XILINX devices include the PCM data from the CBUS and the PCMBUS. Inputs also include control information in the PBUS registers and CBUS control information.

Outputs include the CBUS and PCMBUS outgoing PCM data, interrupt information, status information for the PBUS registers and timing signals. Each CBUS XILINX generates a channel control register in the PBUS interface.

Peripheral bus (PBUS) interface

The PBUS interface contains all circuits required to interface with the IPF card over the PBUS. These circuits contain the CBI-512 ID programmable read-only memory (PROM) and dual-port random access memory (RAM). The RAM stores control registers for each channel. The circuits also contain global control and status registers. Each CBUS unit has a set of control registers for each channel. A single error does not affect both CBUS units with this condition. These two sets of control registers have the same address in memory. The IPF sees the control registers as one set of 512 registers. The interface contains an XILINX 3042 PLCA, which contains most of the PBUS control circuits as well as the interrupt generation. Power-up reset circuits are also in the interface.

PCM interface and control

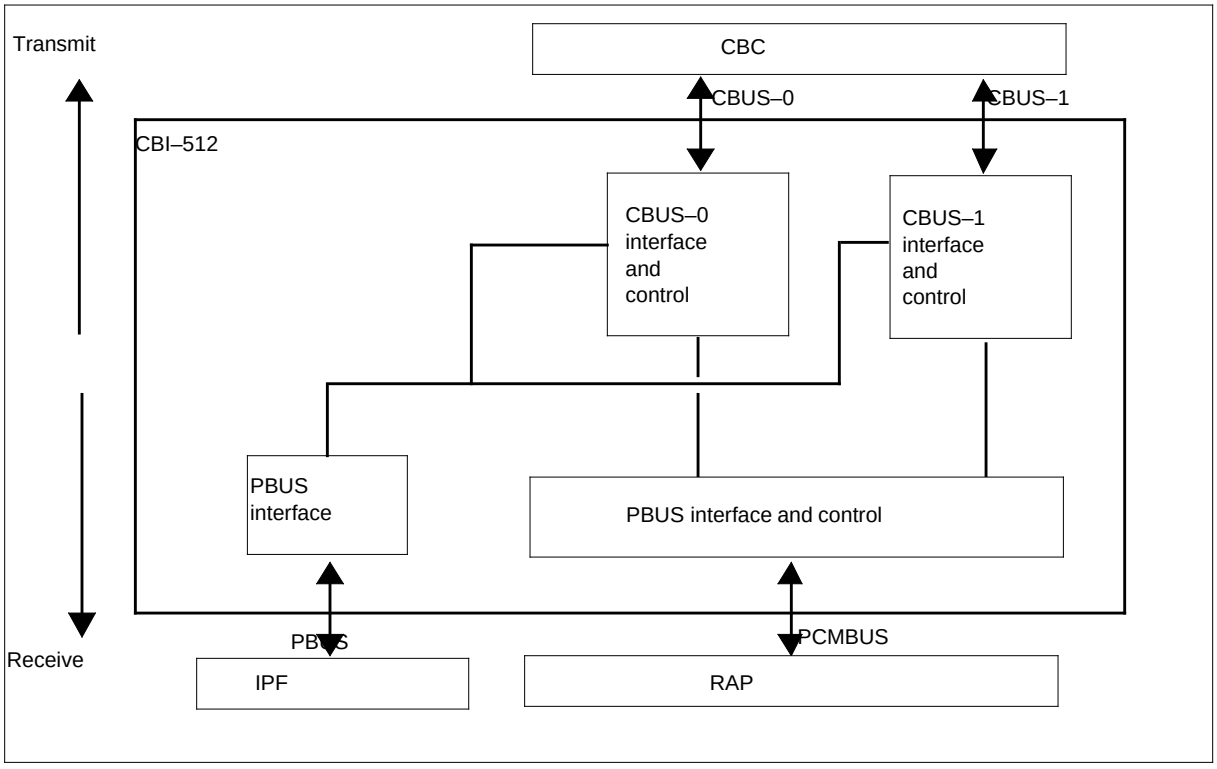
The PCM interface and control contains drivers for outgoing PCM data to the RAP card. The PCM interface and control contains a buffer for incoming PCM data from the RAP card. The system buffers PCM data and control information in the transmit direction (from the RAP card) in a synchronous delay-RAM. This condition allows the correct outgoing CBUS timing to occur. The system does not buffer PCM data in the receive direction (from the CBC). The system delays the PCM data two timeslots when the data passes through the PLCA devices and several latches. This PCM interface and control device takes CBUS data from the PLCAs of both the CBUS interface and control devices.

The PCM interface performs an NIU resolution based on the activity bit from each CBC. In the transmit direction (toward the CBC), the PCM interface device duplicates data from the RAP to both PLCAs. The PCM interface duplicates data to both CBUSs. Parity detection and generation circuits for the PCMBUS that connect to the RAP card are also present in this block. A loopback path for PCM data the software controls is available in each direction for fault isolation.

The PCM interface and control device contains a phase-locked loop circuit. The loop circuit generates a 16.384 MHz clock from the active CBUS unit 4.096 MHz clock. This device determines the active NIU based on the control signals received on each CBUS.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTMX99AA functional blocks



Signaling

Loopbacks

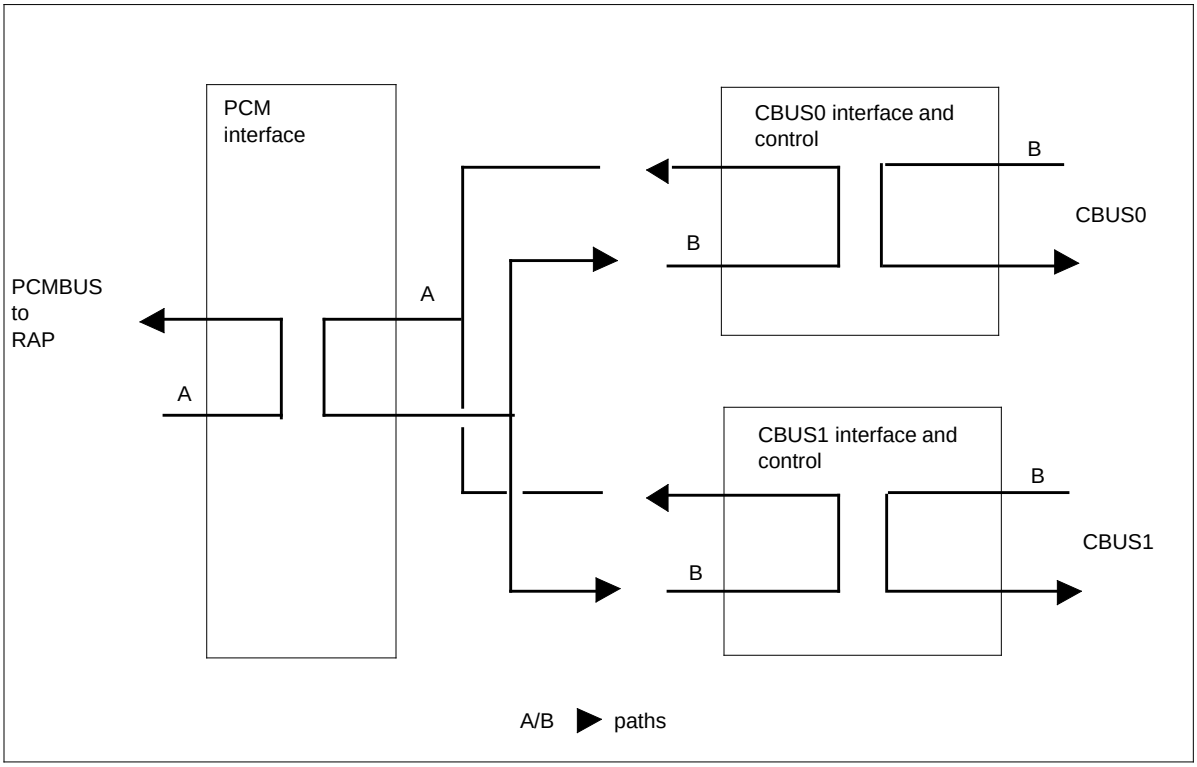
Different loopback paths for the network data are available on the CBI-512 card. Four loopbacks that the integrated processor and F-bus (IPF) controls are global. Two loopbacks are performed on each channel. A global loopback

NTMX99AA (continued)

occurs on all network channels. The NIU controls one per-channel CBUS loopback with a control signal on the CBUS.

Loopbacks can occur in the PCM interface (path A) or in the CBUS interface (path B). Loopback paths that loop back data to the PCMBUS are local loopbacks. The IPF controls a global (all channel) loopback on each of the mutually exclusive paths A and B. Local loopbacks for each channel can occur with path A. Paths that loop back data to the CBUS are remote loopbacks. The IPF controls a global (all channel) loopback on each of the mutually exclusive paths A and B. Per-channel remote loopbacks occur on path B. The IPF or the NIU can control these loopbacks.

NTMX99AA loopback paths



Pin numbers

The pin numbers for connector P1 appear in the following figures.

The tables that follow the figures list the signal characteristics of the CBUS, RAP interface, and PBUS. The characteristics appear in the sequence given.

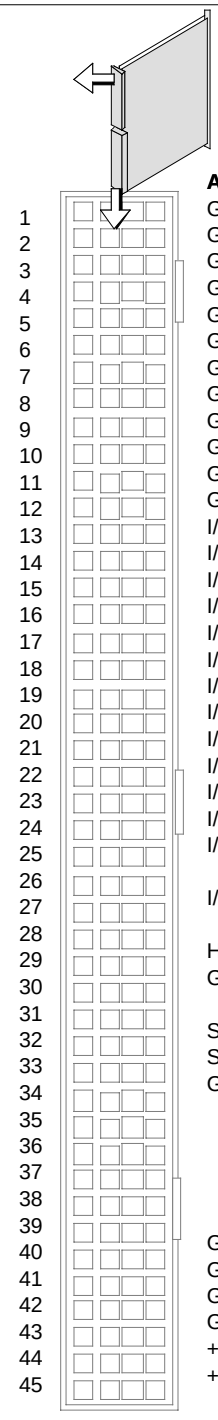
Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal supply voltage is 5V. The nominal ripple is 50mV route mean square (rms). The maximum supply current is 1.6A.

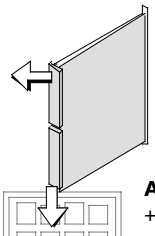
NTMX99AA (continued)

NTMX99AA pin numbers (Part 1 of 2)



	A	B	C	D
1	GND			
2	GND			
3	GND			
4	GND			
5	GND			
6	GND			
7	GND		GND	GND
8	GND			
9	GND			
10	GND	GND		
11	GND			
12	GND			
13	I/O 01			
14	I/O 02			
15	I/O 03		GND	GND
16	I/O 04		GND	GND
17	I/O 05			PINT6–
18	I/O 06			PINT7–
19	I/O 07		PINT2–	
20	I/O 08	GND	PINT3–	
21	I/O 09		PINT4–	GND
22	I/O 10		PINT5–	
23	I/O 11		RMC–	RSTOUT–
24	I/O 12		PINT0–	PINT1–
25	I/O 13		BEN0–	BEN1–
26			BEN2–	BEN3–
27	I/O 15			GND
28			GND	WRT–
29	HW4		DTACK–	EDTACK–
30	GND			
31				
32	SH0		GND	
33	SH1			DAS32–
34	GND			DATA00
35				DATA01
36		HW0	ADDR02	DATA02
37		HW1	ADDR03	DATA03
38		HW2	ADDR04	DATA04
39		HW3	ADDR05	DATA05
40	GND		ADDR06	DATA06
41	GND		ADDR07	DATA07
42	GND		ADDR08	DATA08
43	GND		ADDR09	DATA09
44	+5V	PBRST–	ADDR10	DATA10
45	+5V		ADDR11	DATA11

NTMX99AA pin numbers (Part 2 of 2)



	A	B	C	D
46	+5V	DISSAN–	ADDR12	DATA12
47	+5V	GND	ADDR13	DATA13
48	+5V		ADDR14	DATA14
49	+5V		ADDR15	DATA15
50	+5V	GND	ADDR16	DATA16
51	+5V	C0TFP–	ADDR17	DATA17
52	+5V	C0TCLK	ADDR18	DATA18
53	+5V	GND	ADDR19	DATA19
54	+5V	C1TFP–	ADDR20	DATA20
55	+5V	C1TCLK	ADDR21	DATA21
56		GND	ADDR22	DATA22
57	C0CBDR–	C1CBDR	–ADDR23	DATA23
58	C0CBLP–	C1CBLP–	ADDR24	DATA24
59	C0TD0–	C1TD0–	ADDR25	DATA25
60	C0TD1–	C1TD1–	ADDR26	DATA26
61	C0TD2–	C1TD2–	ADDR27	DATA27
62	C0TD3–	C1TD3–	ADDR28	DATA28
63	C0TD4–	C1TD4–	ADDR29	DATA29
64	C0TD5–	C1TD5–	ADDR30	DATA30
65	C0TD6–	C1TD6–	ADDR31	DATA31
66	C0TD7–	C1TD7–		
67	C0TACT–	C1TACT–		C0CDS–
68	C0TPAR	C1TPAR		
69	C0RD0–	C1RD0–	GND	C0CDS–
70	C0RD1–	C1RD1–		
71	C0RD2–	C1RD2–		I/O 61
72	C0RD3–	C1RD3–		GND
73	C0RD4–	C1RD4–		CLK244
74	C0RD5–	C1RD5–		GND
75	C0RD6–	C1RD6–	RES00	CLK61
76	C0RD7–	C1RD7–	RES01	GND
77	C0RIND–	C1RIND–	RES02	RXFP–
78	C0RPAR	C1RPAR–	RES03	RXACT–
79	GND	I/O 17	RES04	RLP–
80	GND	TXACT–	RES05	TXCNT–
81	GND	MBPST–	RES06	PBPR–
82	GND	TXD0	RES07	RXD0
83	GND	TXD1	RES08	RXD1
84	GND	TXD2	RES09	RXD2
85	GND	TXD3	RES10	RXD3
86	GND	TXD4	RES11	RXD4
87	GND	TXD5	RES12	RXD5
88	GND	TXD6	RES13	RXD6
89	GND	TXD7	RES14	RXD7
90	GND	TXPAR	RES15	RXPAR

NTMX99AA (continued)

Signal	Input/output	Description
CxTCLK	Input	CBUS clock (4.096 MHz)
CxTFP-	Input	CBUS frame pulse
CxCBLP-	Input	CBI loopback
CxCDS-	Input	CBI disable
CxTD0-:CxTD7-	Input	CBUS transmit data
CxTACT-	Input	CBC activity bit
CxTPAR	Input	CBUS transmit parity
CxCBIDR-	Output	CBI driving
CxRD0-:CxRD7	Output	CBUS receive data
CxRIND-	Output	Receive indicator
CxRPAR	Output	CBUS receive parity

Note: For the CBUS signals, transmit refers to the data that goes from the CBC toward the CBI, and receive refers to the data from the CBI toward the CBC.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Input/output	Description
TXACT-	Input	Transmit data activity
TXD0:TXD7	Input	Transmit data
TXPAR	Input	Transmit data parity
RXFP-	Output	Receive frame pulse
RXACT-	Output	Receive data activity
RXD0:RXD7	Output	Receive data
RXPAR	Output	Receive data parity
RLP-	Output	Remote loopback status signal

Note: For RAP signals and all other internal CBI signals, receive refers to data that passes from the CBI to the RAP. Transmit refers to data that passes from the RAP to the CBI. These conditions do no apply to the CBUS signals.

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Input/output	Description
TXCNT-	Output	Transmit contention status signal
CLK224	Output	4.096 MHz clock
CLK61	Output	16.384 MHz clock
IO01:IO13	Input/output	Unused
IO15,IO17	Input/output	Unused
IO61	Input/output	Unused
RES00:RES15	Input/output	Unused

Note: For RAP signals and all other internal CBI signals, receive refers to data that passes from the CBI to the RAP. Transmit refers to data that passes from the RAP to the CBI. These conditions do no apply to the CBUS signals.

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Input/output	Description
BEN0-:BEN3-	Input	Processor byte enablers
DAS32-	Input	Processor address strobe
ADDR02:ADDR31	Input	Processor address lines
DATA00:DATA15	Input/output	Processor data lines (only least significant 16 bits used)
WRT-	Input	Processor read/write-
RMC-	Input	Processor read-modify-write
DTACK-	Input/output	Processor data transfer acknowledge
EDTACK-	Input/output	Processor data transfer acknowledge
PINT0-:PINT7-	Input	Processor interrupt lines
PBRST-	Input	Master reset from backplane
RSTOUT-	Input	Master reset from IPF

NTMX99AA (end)

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Input/output	Description
MBPST-	Input	Motherboard presence signal
HW0:HW4	Input	Physical slot address
SH0:SH1	Input	Logical shelf address
PBPR-	Output	Paddleboard presence signal

11 NTNPnnaa

NTNP20AA through NTNP50AA

NTNP20AA

Product description

The NTNP20AA Power input / output (I/O) card provides filtering of talk battery A/B and signal battery A/B feeds. The NTNP20AA has the following characteristics:

- contains a heavy 8-pin D-sub connector through which power to the UE9000 shelf are fed
- contains the shelf Id PROM, which stores shelf manufacturing and operating history
- provides the connector receptacles for the shelf to accept signal and talk battery supplies and returns
- controls both differential and common mode electromagnetic interference (EMI) / electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) conducted and radiated emissions and helps to inhibit any additional EMI / EMC which may couple onto the power feeds across the backplane

Location

The NTNP20AA resides in the lower half of slot 0 in the UE9000 shelf.

Functional description

Functional blocks

NTNP20AA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- signal battery filter
- talk battery filter

Signal battery filter

Signal battery is the primary power source for the UE9000 shelf. In addition to the filtering provided by other power supplies in the shelf, the NTNP20AA uses decoupling capacitors from the signal battery feeds to frame ground and logic ground to inhibit common mode noise on the bus.

Talk battery filter

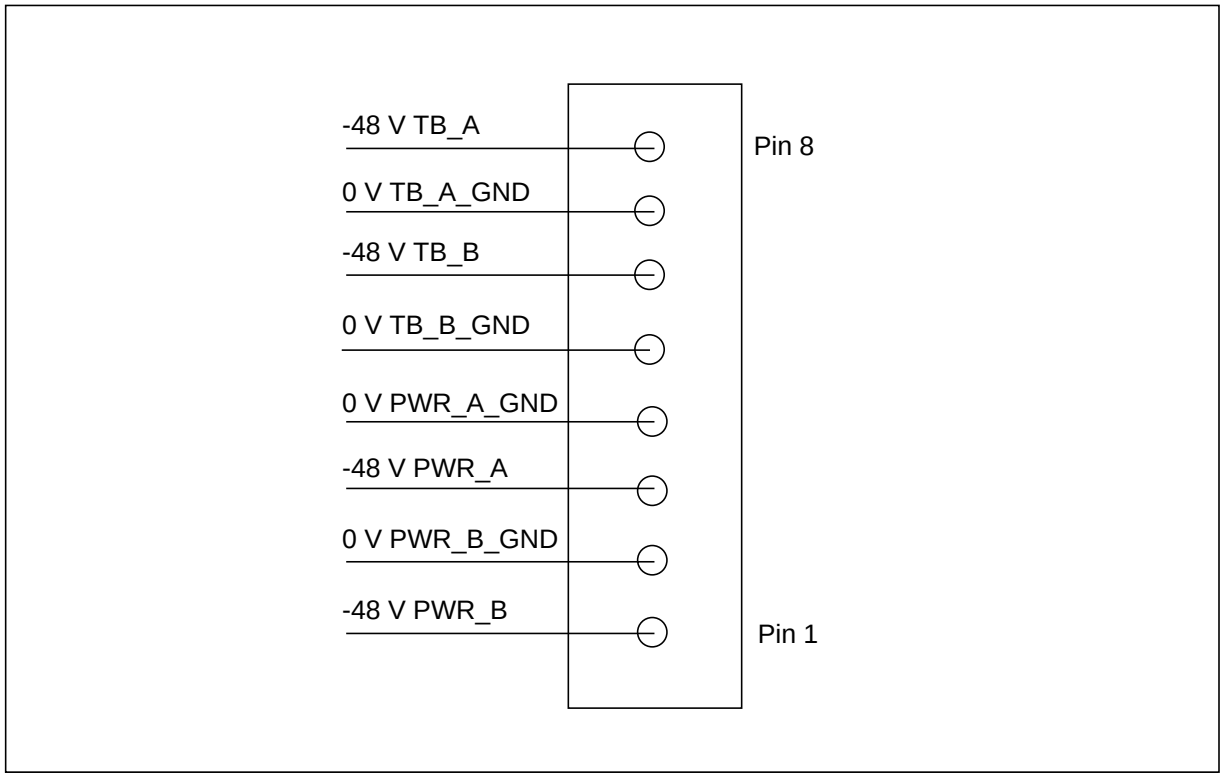
The talk battery feeds into the UE9000 shelf are provided as tip / ring power source for the line cards in the system. While the line cards are responsible for inhibiting noise resulting from ringing, the NTNP20AA uses decoupling capacitors across the feeds to inhibit differential noise on the bus.

Signaling

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTNP20AA.

NTNP20AA connector pin outs



Technical data

Power requirements

The NTNP20AA has the following power requirements

- -40 V minimum
- -48 V nominal
- -60 V maximum

NTNP32AA

Product description

The NTNP32AA, UE9000 ATM Control card (ACC) is the ATM network interface for the UE9000 shelf. The ACC card

- interfaces multiple data carrying line cards to single inverse multiplexer for ATM (IMA) interface
- performs a number of traffic flow control functions

The ACC card communicates with the ATM network through an eight DS-1 link IMA interface

Location

The NTNP32AA resides in the ATM control card slots 9 and 10 of the UE9000 shelf.

Signaling

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTNP32AA.

NTNP32AA type A connector pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E	ATMUSP02/N02	ATMUSP02/N02	GND	ATMUSP21/N21	ATMUSP21/N21
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	ATMDSP02/N02	ATMDSP02/N02	GND	ATMDSP21/N21	ATMDSP21/N21
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	ATMUSP03/N03	ATMUSP03/N03	GND	ATMUSP20/N20	ATMUSP20/N20
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	ATMDSP03/N03	ATMDSP03/N03	GND	ATMDSP20/N20	ATMDSP20/N20
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	ATMUSP04/N04	ATMUSP04/N04	GND	ATMUSP19/N19	ATMUSP19/N19
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	ATMDSP04/N04	ATMDSP04/N04	GND	ATMDSP19/N19	ATMDSP19/N19
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E	ATMUSP05/N05	ATMUSP05/N05	GND	ATMUSP18/N18	ATMUSP18/N18
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	ATMDSP05/N05	ATMDSP05/N05	GND	ATMDSP18/N18	ATMDSP18/N18
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E	ATMUSP06/N06	ATMUSP06/N06	GND	ATMUSP17/N17	ATMUSP18/N18
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E	ATMDSP06/N06	ATMDSP06/N06	GND	ATMDSP17/N17	ATMDSP17/N17
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E	ATMUSP07/N07	ATMUSP07/N07	GND	ATMUSP16/N16	ATMUSP16/N16
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	ATMDSP07/N07	ATMDSP07/N07	GND	ATMDSP16/N16	ATMDSP16/N16
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E	ATMUSP08/N08	ATMUSP08/N08	GND	ATMUSP15/N15	ATMUSP15/N1

NTNP32AA type B connector pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	ATMDSP08/N08	ATMDSP08/N08	GND	ATMDSP15/N15	ATMDSP15/N15
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	ATMUSP09/N09	ATMUSP09/N09	GND	ATMUSP14/N14	ATMUSP14/N14
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	ATMDSP09/N09	ATMDSP09/N09	GND	ATMDSP14/N14	ATMDSP14/N14
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	ATMUSP12/N12	ATMUSP12/N12	GND	ATMUSP13/N13	ATMUSP13/N13
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	ATMUSP12/N12	ATMUSP12/N12	GND	ATMUSP13/N19	ATMUSP13/N13
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E					
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E					
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E					
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E	ATM03ACT	ATM02ACT	GND	ATM21ACT	ATM20ACT
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E	ATM05ACT	ATM04ACT	GND	ATM19ACT	ATM18ACT
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E	ATM07ACT	ATM06ACT	GND	ATM17ACT	ATM16ACT
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E	ATM09ACT	ATM08ACT	GND	ATM15ACT	ATM14ACT
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E	GND	ATM12ACT	GND	ATM13ACT	GND
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E		GND	GND	GND	
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E		PLANSEL0	GND	PLANSEL1	PLANSEL2
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E	ATM-BP/BN	ATM-BP/BN	GND	ATM-AP/AN	ATM-AP/AN
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E	GND	GND		GND	GND

NTNP32AA type C connector pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E		ATMA_ACT0/1	GND	ATMA_ACT0/1	GND
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E		ATMB_ACT0/1	GND	ATMB_ACT0/1	GND
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	PLLA-A_B/A	GND	PLLT-A_B	GND	PLLA-A_B/A
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	GND	FPA-A_B/A	GND	FPA-A_B/A	GND
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	PLLT-A_A	GND	FPT-A_B	GND	PLLA-T_A
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	GND	FPT-A_A	GND	FPA-T_A	GND
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	GLANADS10	GND	GND	GND	GLANAUS10
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	GND	GLANBUS10	GND	GLANBDS10	GND
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	TDMAUS10/BUS10	GND	GND	GND	TDMAUS10/BUS10
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	GND	CLKA10/B10	GND	CLKA10/B10	GND
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	TDMADS10/BDS10	GND	GND	GND	TDMADS10/BDS10

NTNP32AA power connector pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E		BA -48 A	SBA -48 A	SBA -48 A	SBA -48 A
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E		SBRTN	SBRTN	SBRTN	SBRTN
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E		SBB -48 B	SBB -48 B	SBB -48 B	SBB-48B

NTNP32AA (continued)

NTNP32AA DS-1 IMA connector pin outs

1	Line 1 TXRING	26	
2	Line 1 TXTIP	27	
3	Line 0 TXTIP	28	Line 2 RXRING
4	Line 7 TXRING	29	Line 1 RXTIP
5	Line 7 TXTIP	30	Line 0 RXRING
6	Line 6 TXRING	31	Line 3 TXTIP
7		32	Line 2 TXTIP
8		33	
9	Line 5 RXRING	34	Line 5 TXTIP
10	Line 4 RXRING	35	
11	Line 4 RXTIP	36	Line 4 TXRING
12	Line 7 RXRING	37	
13	Line 7 RXTIP	38	
14	Line 6 RXRING	39	
15	Line 6 RXTIP	40	Line 3 RXRING
16	Line 3 TXRING	41	Line 3 RXTIP
17	Line 2 TXRING	42	Line 2 RXTIP
18	Line 0 TXRING	43	Line 1 RXRING
19	Line 5 TXRING	44	Line 0 RXTIP
20			
21	Line 4 TXTIP		
22	Line 6 TXTIP		
23			
24			
25	Line 5 RXTIP		

NTNP32AA ethernet connector pin outs

1	TX+
2	TX-
3	RX+
4	
5	
6	RX-

NTNP32AA RS232 connector pin outs

1	
2	RX
3	TX
4	
5	GND
6	

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTNP32AA has the following power requirements

- -40 V minimum
- -48 V nominal
- -60 V maximum

NTNP44AA

Product description

The NTNP44AA Combo 4+4 ADSL-DMT line card

- is a voice and data interface to the subscriber loop for the Universal Edge 9000 (UE9000)
- terminates four subscriber loop pairs for analog voice telephone service and standard compliant ADSL-DMT ATM data services.

Location

The NTNP44AA can reside in any of slots 0-7 and 8-15 in the UE9000 shelf.

Functional description

The NTNP44AA terminates four fully compliant ADSL DMT subscriber loops. Each loop interface has a splitter circuit to either separate or join the lifeline voice service with the value-added ATM data cell traffic for the subscriber. The voice traffic routes to the TDM common equipment cards through the Memphis ASIC. The data traffic routes to the ATM common equipment card.

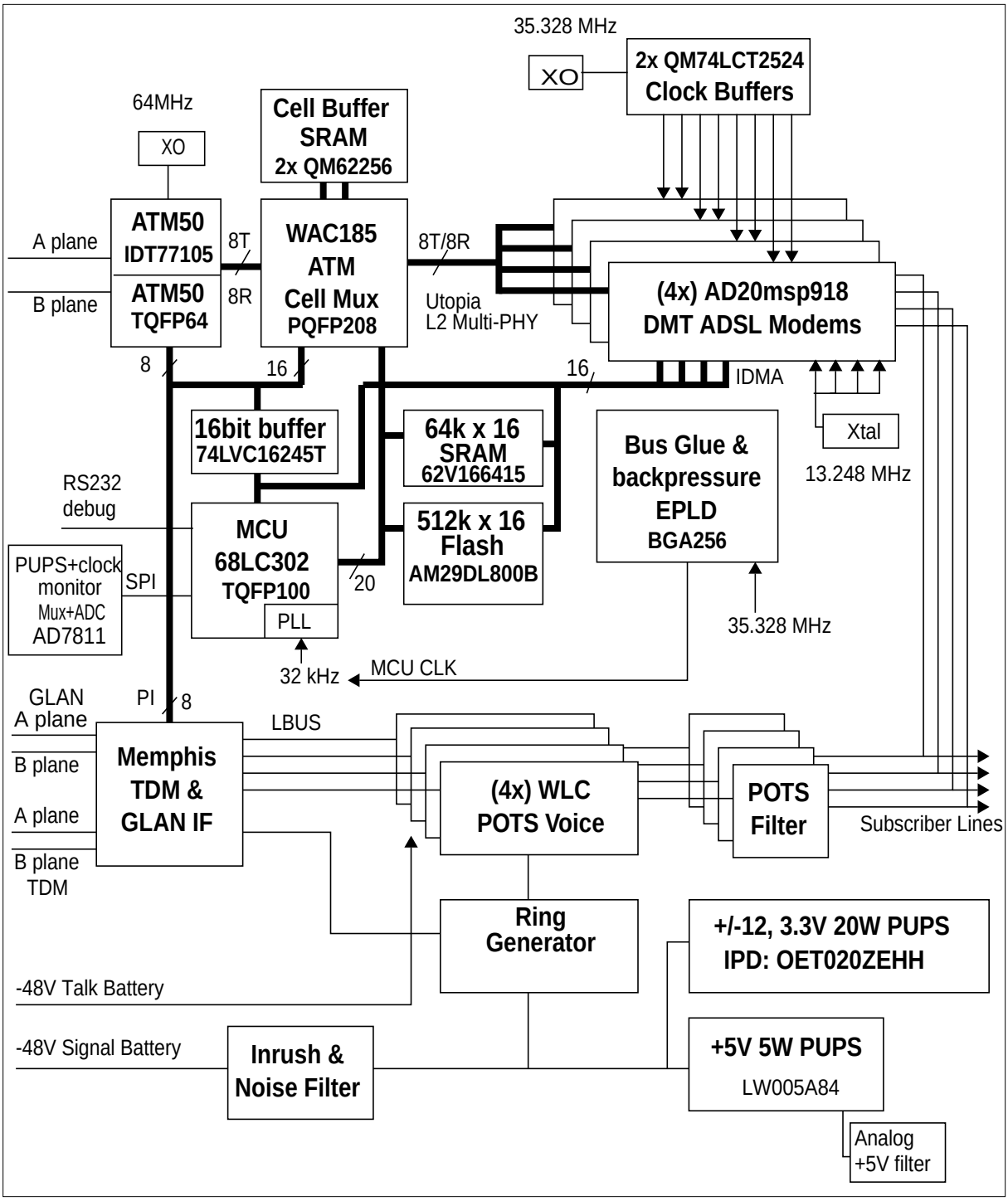
Functional blocks

The NTNP44AA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- ATM ADSL and control
- TDM voice
- power supplies

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTNP44AA functional blocks



NTNP44AA (continued)

ATM ADSL and control

The ATM ADSL subsystem transports cells between the ATM switch card and all the ADSL modems on the card through a backplane serial link and an ATM cell multiplexer chip. The ATM serial link to the backplane is redundant.

TDM voice

The POTS voice circuits support four circuits

Power supplies

The line card is powered from -48 V signal battery. Two 48 V point-of-use power supplies (PUPS) provide the following voltages for the card:

- single 5 V, 5 W output
- triple +/- 12 V and +3.3 V, 20 W output

Signaling

Pin outs

The figures that follow shows the pin outs for NTNP44AA.

NTNP44AA connector P1 pin outs

1	RING0
2	RING1
3	RING2
4	RING3
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	TIP0
27	TIP1
28	TIP2
29	TIP3

NTNP44AA connector P2 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E	ATMAUSP02	ATMAUSN02	GND	ATMBUSNP02	ATMBUSNP02
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	ATMADSP02	ATMADSN02	GND	ATMBDSP02	ATMBDSN02
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	SLOT-IDO	ATMA_ACT	GND	ATMB_ACT	GND
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	SLOT-ID1	PLANASEL0	GND	PLANASEL1	PLANASEL2
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	GLANADS02	SLOTID3	GND	SLOT-ID4	GLANBUS02
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	SLOT-ID2	GLANAUS02	GND	GLANBDS02	IDP
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	TDMAUS02	GND	PROW	GND	TDMBUS02
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	GND	CLKA02	GND	CLKB02	GND
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	TDMADS02	GND	PCOL	GND	TDMBDS02
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E					
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E					
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E					
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	TDMAUS03	GND	GND	GND	TDMBUS02
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E	TDMADS03	NC	NC	NC	TDMBDS03
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E	NC	TBRTN	NC	TB	NC
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E	TBRTN	TBRTN	NC	TB	TB
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E	TBRTN	TBRTN	NC	TB	TB
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E	TBRTN	TBRTN	NC	TB	TB
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E					
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	TB1_AIT	TB1_AIR	NC	TB1_AOT	TB1_AOR
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E					
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E	TB2_AIT	TB2_AIR	NC	TB2_AOT	TB2_AOR

NTNP44AA connector P3 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E		SBA -48 V SBRTN	SBA -48 V SBRTN	SBA -48 V SBRTN	SBA -48 V SBRTN
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E					
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E					

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTNP44AA has the following power requirements

- 42 V minimum
- 48 V nominal
- 56 V maximum

NTNP50AA

Product description

The NTNP50AA POTS 32 Multi-circuit Line Card (POTS32) is a line card module used in the Universal Edge 9000 (UE9000).

Location

The NTNP50AA POTS 32 line card resides in any of slots 0-7 and 8-15 in the UE9000 shelf.

Functional description

The NTNP50AA POTS Multi circuit line card (POTS 32)

- uses the single in line package version of the World Line Card
- serves 32 subscriber loops
- has an onboard point-of-use power supply (PUPS) that generates dc voltages required to power the electronics from a -48 V power distribution on the backplane
- has an onboard ringing generator pre-set to ring at 20 Hz superimposed on -48 V dc
- is compatible with terminal sets with input and balance impedance according to North American standards
- is protected from electronic overvoltage in hostile electrical environments
- includes software selectable loop feed current limit characteristics with software selectable automatic loss equalization for short loops
- has two test-in / test-out busses, test bus 1 and test bus 2, and each subscriber interface circuit can access either bus
- has a hold clip circuit that allows the UE9000 shelf to place all loop interface circuits into protection. This allows the circuits to be removed from any external voltages.
- has an interface to the backplane through the Memphis line card interface application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)
- has a Grace LAN (GLAN) bus, which is a three-wire serial interface (clock, downstream data, and upstream data) which provides control oriented information

Functional blocks

NTNP50AA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- supervision
- transmission

- overvoltage protection
- B11 overcurrent protection
- relays
- WLC single in-line package (SIP) modules
- point-of-use power supply (PUPS)
- ringing generator
- talk battery and signal battery current limiting

Supervision

The supervision block includes loop detection, ringing supervision, a loop current limiting function, and dial pulse detection.

Transmission

The transmission block includes loop termination, voice path, hybrid balance, equalization loss pads, and analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion of the voice frequency signal.

Overvoltage protection

The overvoltage protection block increases the survivability of the card in hostile electrical environments.

B11 overcurrent protection

The B11 overcurrent protection block protects against ground faults on the ring lead and against short circuits between the tip and ring leads by sensing the condition and limiting the current that can flow in the ring to a value that will not cause the line card any damage.

Relays

The relays block includes the following relays.

- The test-in relay in each line interface circuit allows access to the tip and ring for circuit testing purposes.
- The test-out relay in each line interface circuit allows bridging access to the tip and ring for loop testing purposes.
- The cutover / protection relay is used to isolate a subscriber loop interface circuit from the loop and is used for a variety of purposes such as line circuit protection from hazardous potentials, diagnostics, and office installation.
- The ringing relay connects the ringing generator output to the line circuit tip and ring in conjunction with office talk battery to ring the telephone connected to a subscriber loop interface circuit.

NTNP50AA (continued)

WLC single in-line package (SIP) module

The WLC SIP module block includes a loop interface circuit and a 5 V regulator. There is one module for each subscriber for a total of 32 modules on each NTNP50AA card.

PUPS

The PUPS block supplies +3.3 V, +5 V, +10 V, and +15 V outputs to the card from a -48 V input to reduce the number of backplane pins and simplify backplane cabling.

Ringing generator

The ringing generator block provides ringing voltage to the line circuits. Having a ringing generator on each line card reduces the number of backplane pins and simplifies backplane cabling. The following table lists the characteristics of the on board ringing generator.

Ringing generator characteristics

Characteristic	Value	Purpose
Input	-48 V	Input power
Output	86 Vrms at nominal 20 Hz, superimposed on a dc offset equal to the talk battery voltage	Ringing voltage output. The ringing generator is capable of ringing 15 VA or 15 REN (ringing equivalent number) at the shortest loop length.
	Frequency selective ringing (FSR)	
	Frequencies of 25 Hz or 50 Hz are software selectable	Alternate output frequencies
Zero crossing indicator		Indicates the output dc voltage zero crossing to prolong life of ringing relays
dc feed resistance	205 Ω nominal	

Talk battery and signal battery current limiting

The talk battery and signal battery current limiting block performs the following:

- Talk battery current is limited to approximately 1.6 A. This circuit operates in the presence of a lightning strike to ensure that excess energy is shunted to ground, not to talk battery.
- Signal battery current is limited by a soft-start circuit. This circuit limits the current inrush during hot-swap.
- Lightning protection technology designed to meet first level lightning surge requirements up to 2 kV and all second level lightning surge requirements. In addition, each line circuit has a unidirectional clamping device to protect each circuit from arcing across test bus relays.

Signaling

This section identifies the pin-out information for the NTNP50AA.

NTNP50AA (continued)

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTNP50AA.

NTNP50AA connector P1 pin outs

1	RING1	33	TIP1
2	RING2	34	1IP2
3	RING3	35	TIP3
4	RING4	36	TIP4
5	RING5	37	TIP5
6	RING6	38	TIP6
7	RING7	39	TIP7
8	RING8	40	TIP8
9	RING9	41	TIP9
10	RING10	42	TIP10
11	RING11	43	TIP11
12	RING12	44	TIP12
13	RING13	45	TIP13
14	RING14	46	TIP14
15	RING15	47	TIP15
16	RING16	48	TIP16
17	RING17	49	TIP17
18	RING18	50	TIP18
19	RING19	51	TIP19
20	RING20	52	TIP20
21	RING21	53	TIP21
22	RING22	54	TIP22
23	RING23	55	TIP23
24	RING24	56	TIP24
25	RING25	57	TIP25
26	RING26	58	TIP26
27	RING27	59	TIP27
28	RING28	60	TIP28
29	RING29	61	TIP28
30	RING30	62	TIP30
31	RING31	63	TIP31
32	RING32	64	TIP32

NTNP50AA connector P2 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E			GND		
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E			GND		
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	ID0		GND		GND
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	ID1	PLANASEL0	GND	PLANASEL1	PLANASEL2
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	GLANADS	ID3	GND	ID4	GLANBUS
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	ID2	GLANAUS	GND	GLANBDS	IDP
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	TDMAUS	GND	ROW	GND	TDMBUS
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	GND	GND	GND	CLKB	GND
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	TDMADS	GND	COL	GND	TDMBDS
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E					
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E					
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E					
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	TB1_AIT	TB1_AIR		TB1_AOT	TB1_AOR
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E					
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E					
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E	TB2_AIT	TB2_AIR		TB1_AOT	TB2_AOR
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E					
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E					
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E	TBRTN	TBRTN	HOLD_CLIP	TB	TB
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E	TBRTN	TBRTN	TBB	TB	TB
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	TBRTN	TBRTN	TBB	TB	TB
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E	TBRTN	TBRTN	TBB	TB	TB
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E	TBRTN	TBRTN	TBB	TB	TB

NTNP50AA connector P3 pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
		SBA	SBA	SBA	SBA
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E		SBRTN	SBRTN	SBRTN	SBRTN
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E		SBB	SBB	SBB	SBB
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E					

NTNP50AA connector P4 pin outs

1	GND

NTNP50AA (end)

Technical data

The following table lists the technical data for the NTNP50AA.

Technical data for the NTNP50AA

Characteristic	Value	Comments
Input voltage	-56 Vdc to -42.5 Vdc	
Talk battery	-48.0 V to -53.5 V	Normal range
	-42.75 V to -55.8 V	Extreme conditions
dc loop current limit	50 mA	
dc feed resistance during ringing	205 Ω nominal	This value is not selectable.
Power dissipation	20 W	Typical
	50 W	Maximum
Off-hook supervision limit	When loop draws more than 12 mA or total resistance is less than 1250 Ω	
On-hook supervision limit	When external loop resistance is greater than 8000 Ω	
Ambient temperature	-40 ° C to 65 ° C	

12 NTNXnnaa

NTNX13CA through NTNX65BA

NTNX13CA

Product description

The NTRX51AA cooling unit assembly contains the NTNX13CA cooling unit voltage limiter. The NTRX51AA cooling unit assembly measures 0.254 m (10 in.). The NTNX13CA allows the use of -48V fans for applications that require a battery voltage of -48V or -60V.

Functional description

The NTNX13CA provides two modes of operation. When the input voltage is less than -56V, the NTNX13CA does not control the voltage output to the fans. When the input voltage is less than -56V, the NTNX13CA filters for noise that goes back to the battery. When the input voltage is higher than -56V, the NTNX13CA filters for noise. The NTNX13CA limits the maximum voltage output to the fans at -56V nominal.

Functional blocks

The NTNX13CA has the following functional blocks:

- voltage limiter
- noise filter
- overvoltage protection
- current limit
- disconnect

Voltage limiter

This block acts as a series regulator or field effective transistor (FET). This regulator limits the output voltage at -55V when the input voltage is higher than -56V. At lower input voltages, the FET regulator provides a fixed voltage drop of approximately 1.5V. The FET regulator provides this drop so that the ouput voltage follows the input voltage.

Noise filter

This block provides an active filter that stabilizes the ac voltage across the FET regulator. This action reduces noise that goes back to the fan motors.

Overvoltage protection

This block monitors the output voltage from the noise filter. The voltage can exceed a threshold of approximately -60V. When voltage exceeds this threshold, the system uses disconnect relay. The disconnect relay bypasses the FET regulator to prevent damage to the fans.

Current Limit

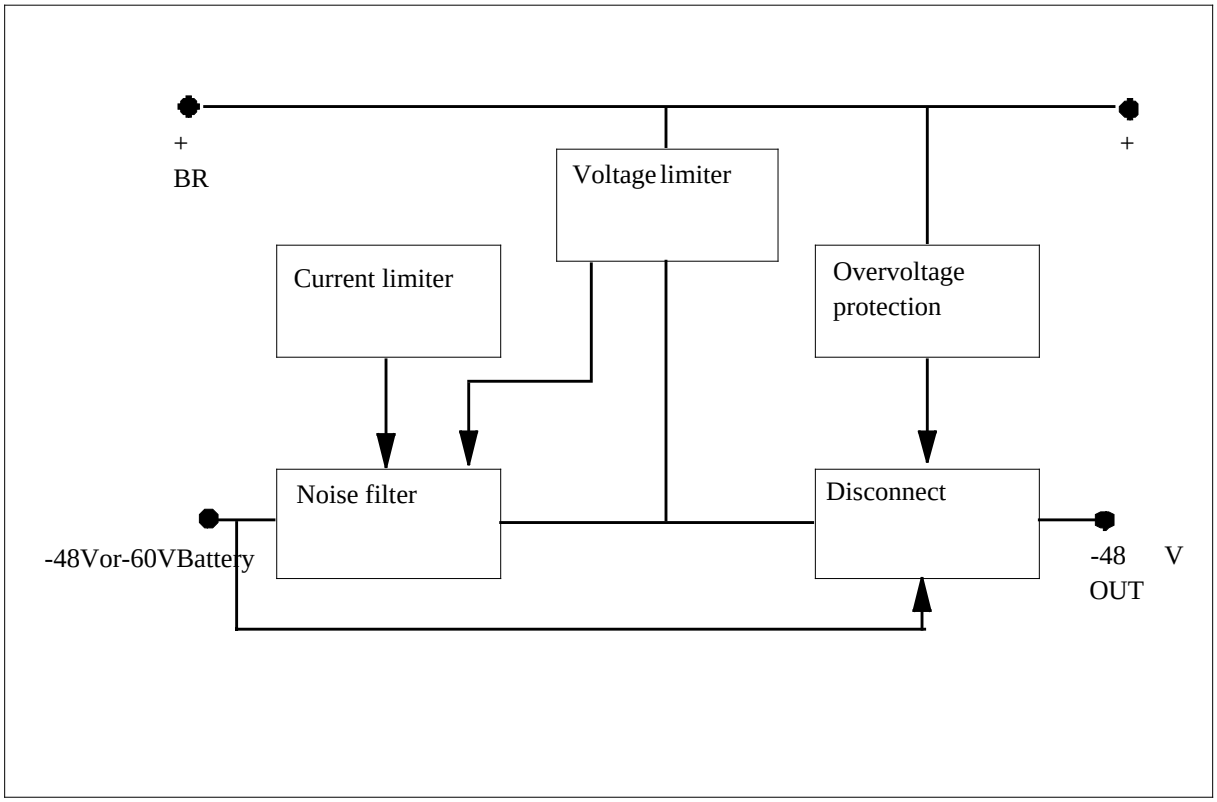
This block reduces the maximum output current to a safe value when the current in the FET regulator exceeds the threshold limit.

Disconnect

This block operates with the overvoltage protection block. The disconnect block provides the ability to disconnect the FET regulator. The disconnect block provides the ability to switch to a voltage–dropping resistor when the voltage limiter fails. This action ensures that the fans continue to operate when the input is above -56V. High voltage can damage the fans. Switching to a voltage–dropping resistor makes sure the fans are not subject to high voltage.

The following figure indicates the relationship between the functional blocks.

NTNX13CA functional blocks



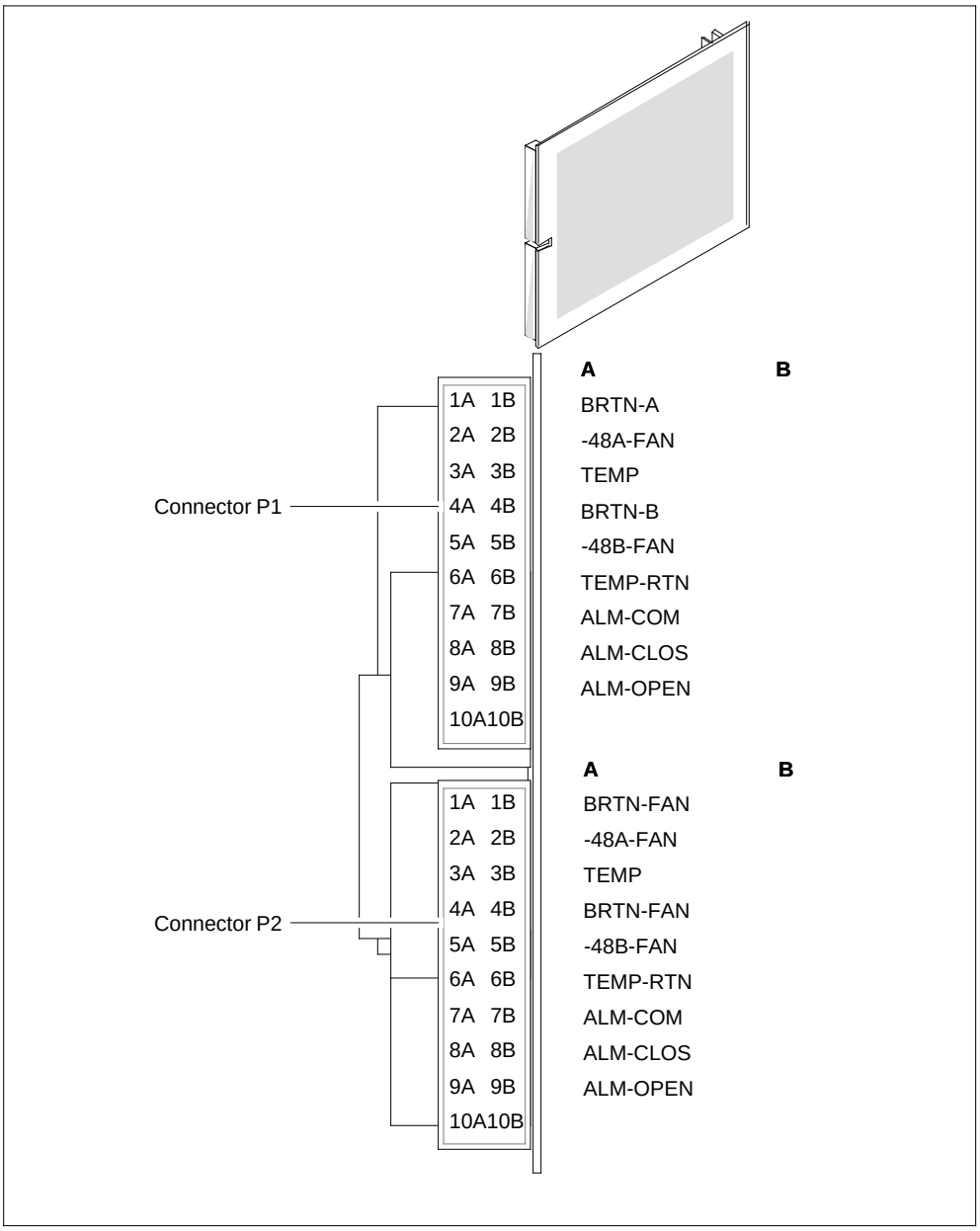
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTNX13CA appear in the following figure.

NTNX13CA (continued)

NTNX13CA pin numbers



Technical data

Power requirementsInput

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V, but a range from -52V to -72V is also appropriate. The maximum input current is 1.5A.

Output

The output specifications of the NTNX13CA appear in the following table.

Output specifications

Voltage	-48V nominal	-56V maximum
High voltage shutdown	60V ± 2V	
Low voltage shutdown	39V ± 1V	
Maximum current	1.5 A	
Current limit	2A	
Voltage limiter threshold	55V ± 1.5V	

NTNX14AA

Product description

The NTNX14AA remote line concentrating cabinet is a special version of the line concentrating module. This line concentrating module can connect to a maximum of 640 subscriber lines. The central–side (C–side) of the remote line concentrating cabinet (RLCC) can connect over DS–1 links to a line group controller (LGC). The C–side of the RLCC can connect over DS–1 links to a line trunk controller (LTC). The RLCC can be a maximum of 161 km (100 mi) from the LGC or LTC. The RLCC can connect to a Remote Switching Center (RSC), which connects to an LGC or LTC. The RLCC can be a maximum of 80 km (50 mi) from the RSC.

The available emergency stand–alone (ESA) service provides plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) between subscribers connected to the same line concentrating module. The same host interface equipment (HIE) controls the line concentrating module. The ESA provides the POTS to the subscribers if loss of every DS–1 signaling channel to the host office occurs.

The RLCC complies with the US electromagnetic interference (EMI) requirements. The RLCC contains a remote maintenance module shelf, and a shelf of host interface equipment. The RLCC also contains a dual–shelf line concentrating module, and an NTNX27AA cooling unit.

Parts

The NTNX14AA remote line concentrating cabinet consists of the following parts:

- host interface equipment assembly
- remote maintenance module assembly
- RLCM–C frame supervisory panel
- line concentrating module shelf

Host interface equipment assembly

The NT6X1101 HIE assembly is one shelf of the RLCC. The HIE allows the RLCC to support DS–1 and C–side links. The HIE converts between DS–1 links and DS30A links in the line concentrating module in the RLCC.

The HIE shelf includes two or three DS–1 interface cards, two link control cards, and ringing generators if analog ringing is a requirement. The C–side of each link control card connects to each DS–1 card, the other link control card, and the NT6X1301 remote maintenance module.

Remote maintenance module assembly

The NT6X1301 remote maintenance module (RMM) shelf provides maintenance and operational support for remote offices that connect to a DMS–100 central office. The NT6X1301 is a modified version of the NT2X58 maintenance trunk module shelf. This module supports metallic test access, incoming/outgoing test trunks, line test units, scan and signal distribution points. When ESA is included, this module supports NT2X48AB digital four–channel receivers. The RMM shelf contains a control card (NT6X74AA), and a group CODEC DMS–100/200 card (NT2X59AA). The RMM shelf also contains a pair of power converters (NT2X06AB and NT6X09AA), and a maximum of 14 service cards. The requirements of the office will determine the type of cards used. Some of the service cards used in the RMM are for metallic test access functions.

RLCM-C frame supervisory panel

The NTNX26AA FSP provides the talk jacks, fuse alarm features, and power control for the RLCC. The NTNX26AA FSP contains the 48–V dc power distribution circuit breakers for the ringing generators. The circuit breakers are in the HIE shelf, and several converters in the cabinet.

Line concentrating module shelf

The RLCC contains two NTNX2802 line concentrating module (LCM) shelves. Each shelf has a control complex and power converter. The control complex includes a line concentrating module processor and eight digroup control cards. The DS30A links connect six of the C–side digroup control ports to the host line group controller. The other two ports connect to the digroup control cards on the other LCM shelf and are used for link sharing.

A specially equipped HIE shelf and a specially equipped RMM shelf are required for each LCM that has the available ESA.

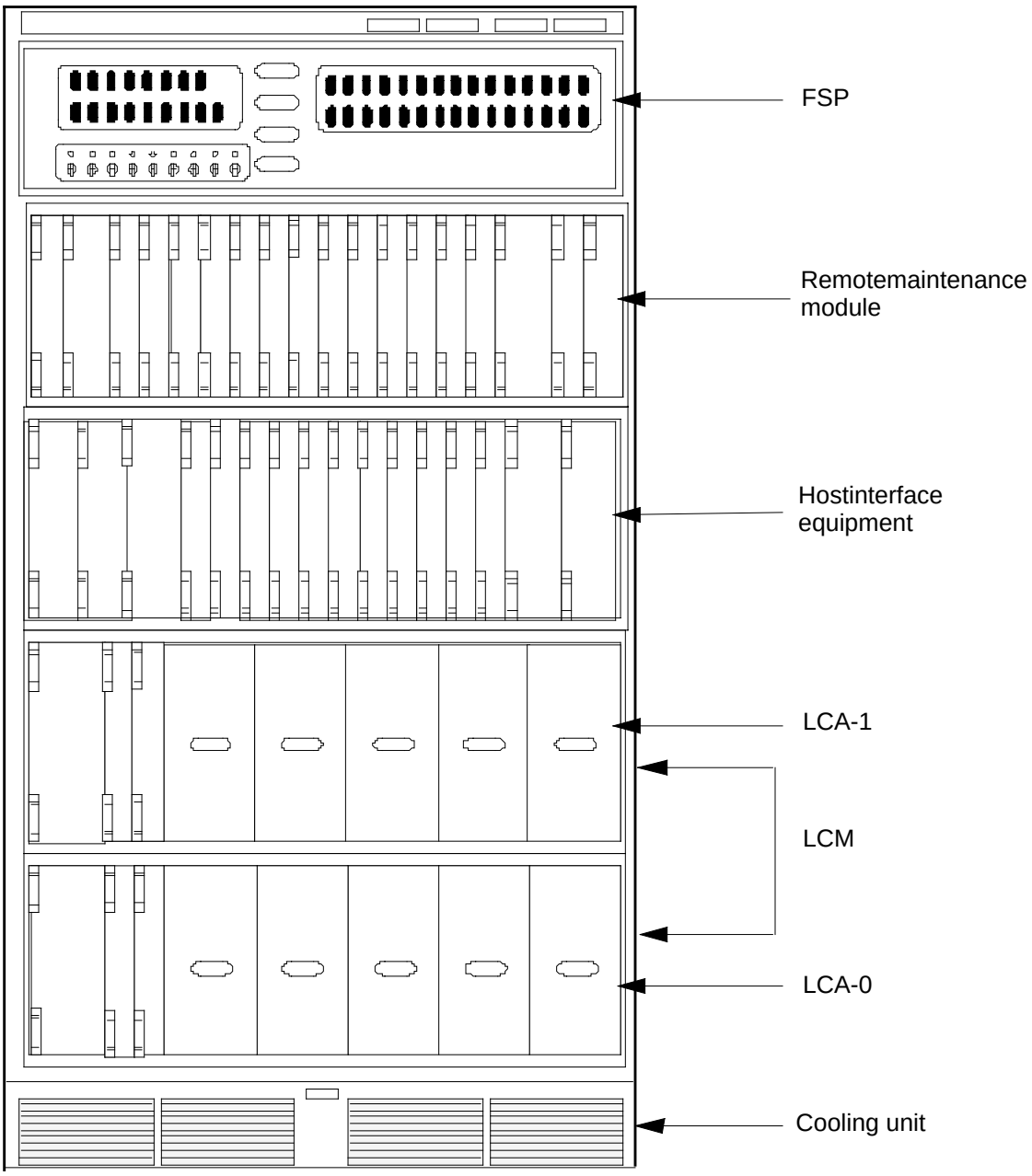
Each shelf in the LCM contains five NT6X05AA line drawers. Each line drawer contains a bus interface card and two line subgroups. Each line subgroup includes a maximum of 32 line cards, one for each subscriber line that the line subgroup services.

Design

The design of the NTNX14AA cabinet appears in the following figure.

NTNX14AA (end)

NTNX14AA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

Product description

The NTNX26AA RLCM–C frame supervisory panel (FSP) provides the power, power control and alarm circuits for the elements in the remote line concentrating cabinet (RLCC) frame. The system uses all of the following to provide power control:

- nine circuit breakers
- an NT6X36AA alarm card (CD1)
- an NT0X91AA converter drive and alarm card (CD2)
- an NT0X91AE converter drive and protection card (CD3)

Converter fail lines from the power converters in the RLCC are connected to light–emitting diode (LED) frame fail indicators on the front panel of the FSP. The converter fail lines also operate fail LEDs. The diodes are located below the associated power–feed circuit breakers on the front panel of the FSP.

Parts

The FSP consists of the following parts:

- NT0X91AA—FSP drive and alarm card
- NT0X91AE—alarm drive and protective circuit network
- NT6X36AA—line concentrating module FSP alarm card

FSP drive and alarm card

The FSP uses the NT0X91AA alarm and converter drive card to monitor every circuit breaker and fuse alarm. The converter drive part of the card controls the -48V dc feeds to the two power converters. The NT0X91AE converter does not drive these two power converters. The alarm part of the NT0X91AA card receives input from the converter fail bus and the guard contacts. The above input involves the guard contacts of fuses F02 to F04. When the alarm circuit receives an input, the frame fail lamp is lit. This light indicates a connection between aisle alarm 1 and aisle alarm 2. Aisle alarm 2 also provides a connection for an end aisle alarm lamp.

Alarm drive and protective circuit network

The FSP uses the NT0X91AE to provide power control and protection to the shelves of the RLCC. When a circuit breaker is closed, the system cannot apply the –48V dc feed to the converter in shelf position 65. The system can supply power to the converter with the use of the correct series of power–up applications. The correct power–up sequence involves application of the ON/OFF, RESET and CONVERTER DRIVE leads. Some of the printed circuit board connection fingers on NT0X91AA do not trip. This failure to

NTNX26AA (continued)

trigger a connection can occur when the NT0X91AE is withdrawn and reinserted. The removal and insertion of the NT0X91AE can cause transient or other types of power surges to occur.

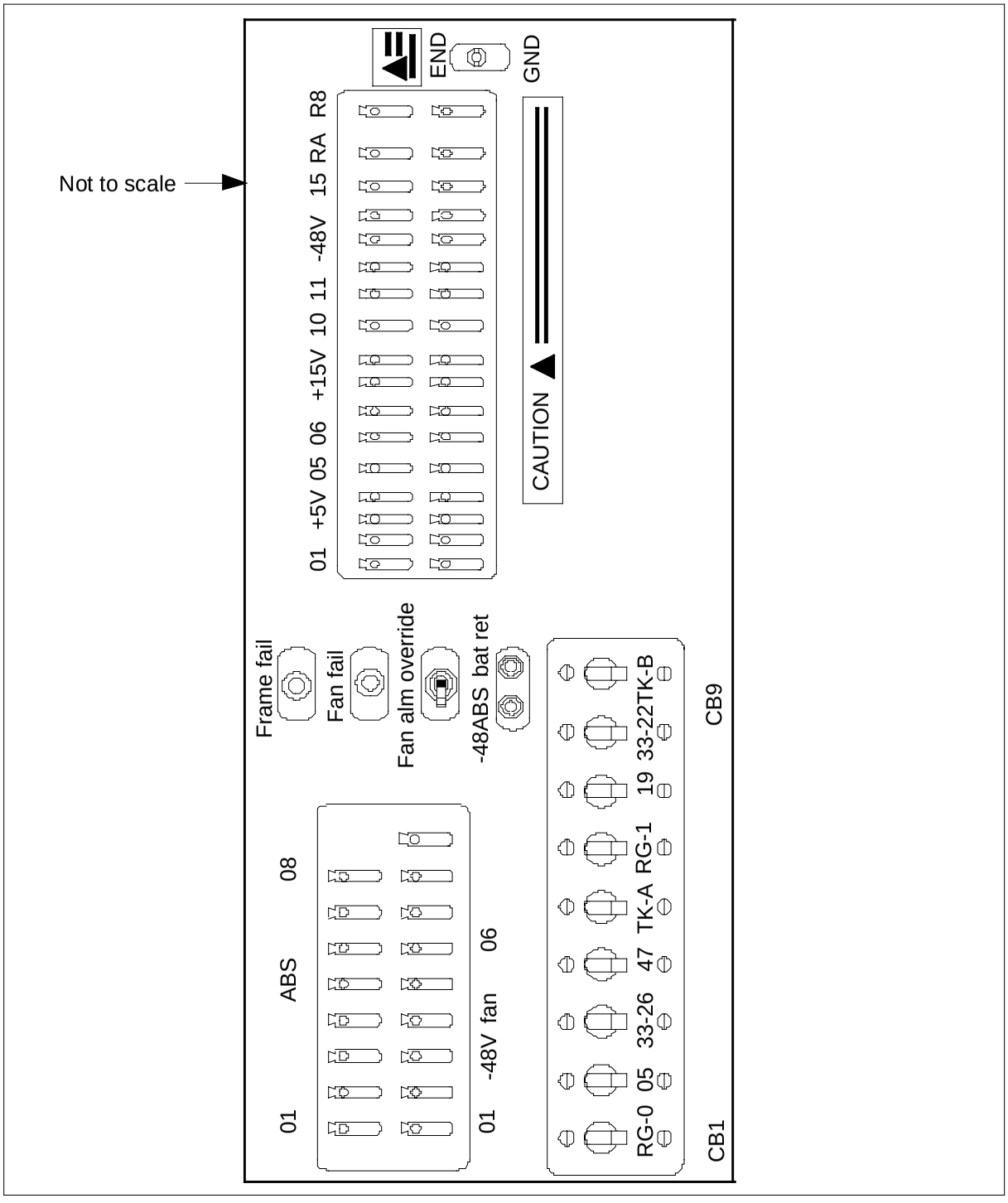
Line concentrating module FSP alarm card

The FSP uses the NT6X36AA alarm card to indicate a dangerous or threatening condition to the power system or other cards. When the aisle alarm loop is closed, the system responds to the alarm condition. The system lights the frame fail lamp and the end aisle lamp. Alarm conditions can include fan fail, fuse fail, tripped circuit breakers CB8 and CB9, and T1 alarms. If the problem occurs in a power converter or ringing generator, the alarm LED is lit.

Design

The front view of the NTNX26AA frame supervisory panel appears in the following figure. The cards inside the FSP are not visible in the figure.

NTNX26AA parts



NTNX27AA

Product description

The NTNX27AA cooling unit is at the bottom of the NTNX14AA remote line concentrating cabinet. The cooling unit includes circulation fans for cooling the shelves of circuit cards above the cooling unit in the cabinet.

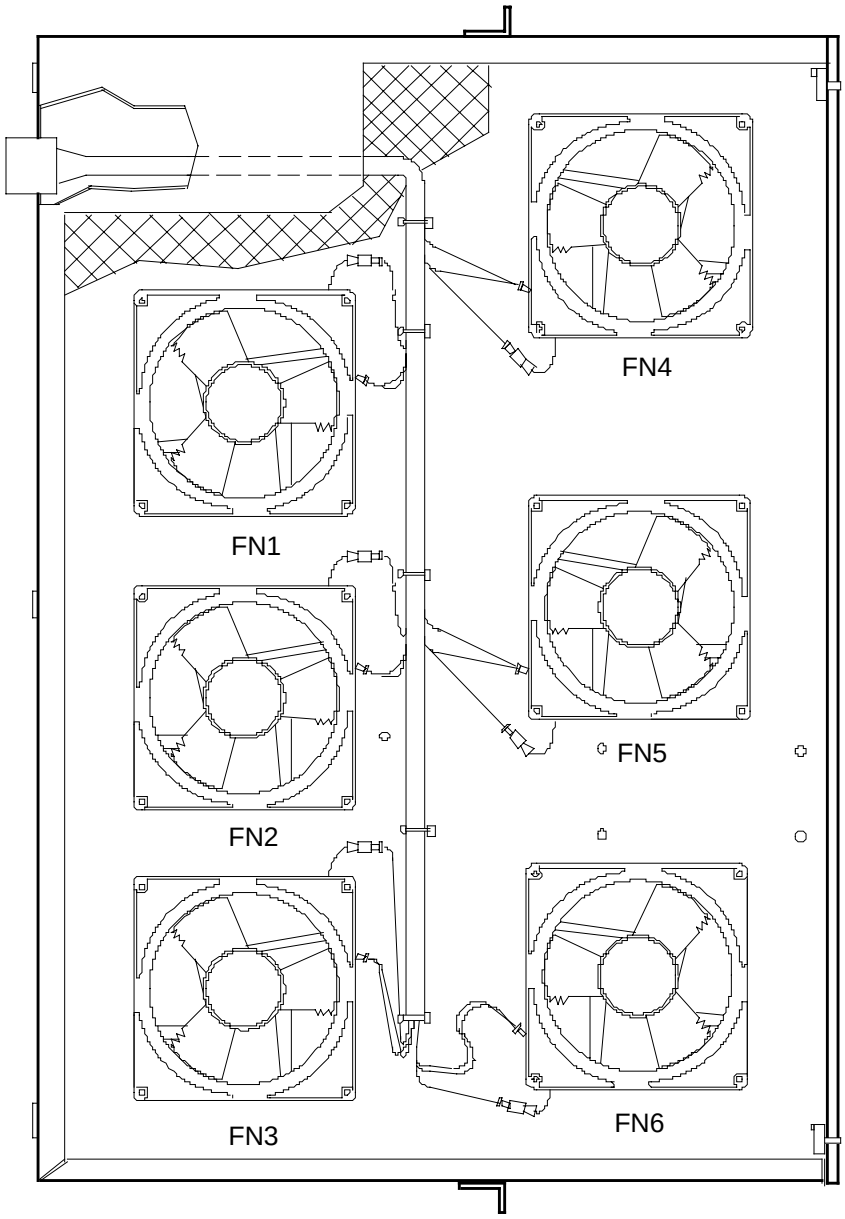
Parts

The cooling unit includes six circulation fans. The circulation fans provide forced–air convection cooling for the four shelves of cards in the remote line concentrating cabinet.

Design

The design of the NTNX27AA cooling unit appears in the following figure.

NTNX27AA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTNX27CA

Product description

The NTNX27CA cooling unit is at the bottom of the following types of cabinets.

- NTRX32CA—Cabinetized trunk module equipment (CTME)
- NTRX33DA—Cabinetized input/output equipment (CIOE)
- NTRX35CA—Cabinetized dual shelf network (CDSN)
- NTRX36BA—Cabinetized common peripheral equipment (CCPE)
- NTRX46CA—Cabinetized international peripheral equipment (CIPE)
- NTRX47BA—Cabinetized international digital controller (CIDC)
- NTRX48BA—Cabinetized international message and buffer switch (CMS7)
- NTRX56AA—Zoned miscellaneous equipment cabinet (CMIS)

The cooling unit contains circulation fans to cool the shelves of circuit cards above the cooling unit in the cabinet.

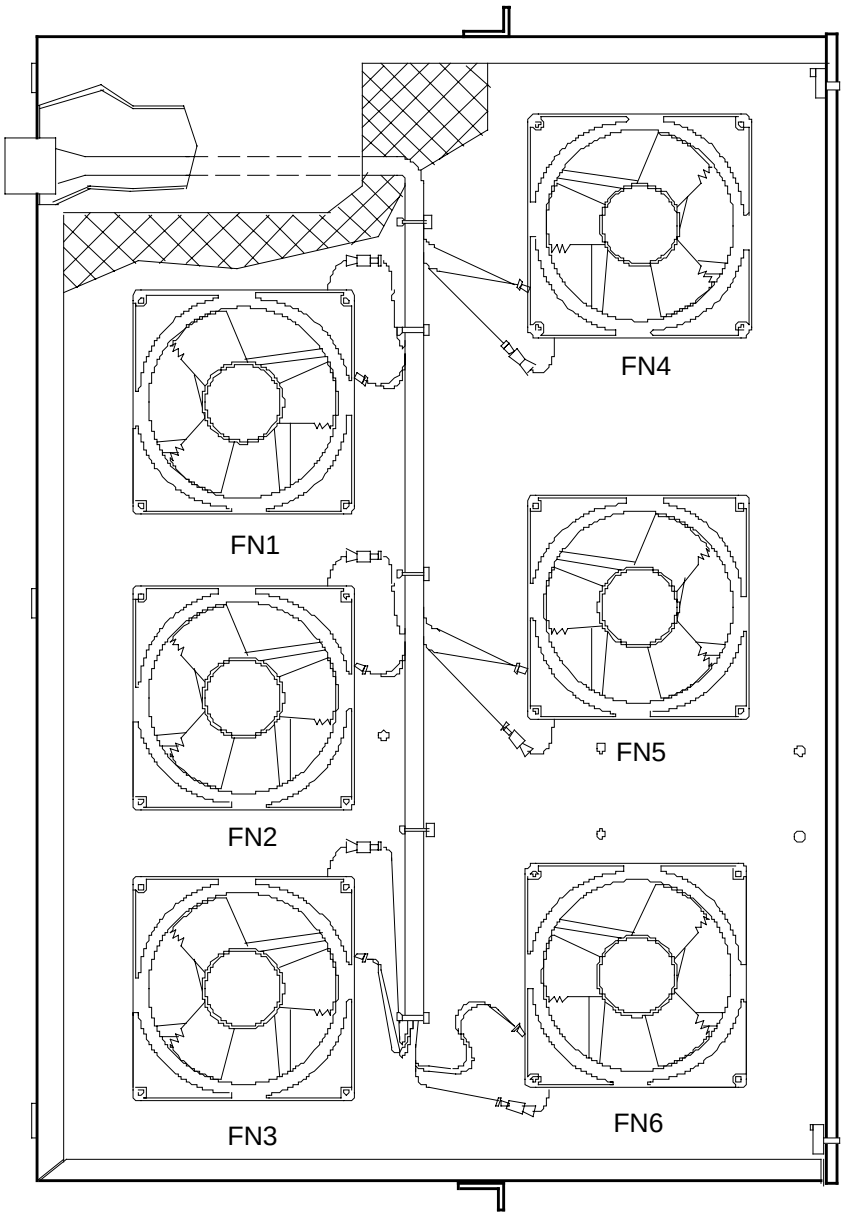
Parts

The cooling unit contains six circulation fans. The circulation fans provide forced–air convection cooling for the four shelves of cards in the remote line concentrating cabinet.

Design

The design of the NTNX27CA cooling unit appears in the following figure.

NTNX27CA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTNX27DA

Product description

The NTNX27DA cooling unit is at the bottom of the following types of cabinets.

- NTRX30CA—Cabinetized lineconcentration equipment (CLCE)
- NTRX30DA—Cabinetized line module ISDN (CLMI)

The cooling unit includes circulation fans to cool the shelves of circuit cards above the cooling unit in the cabinet.

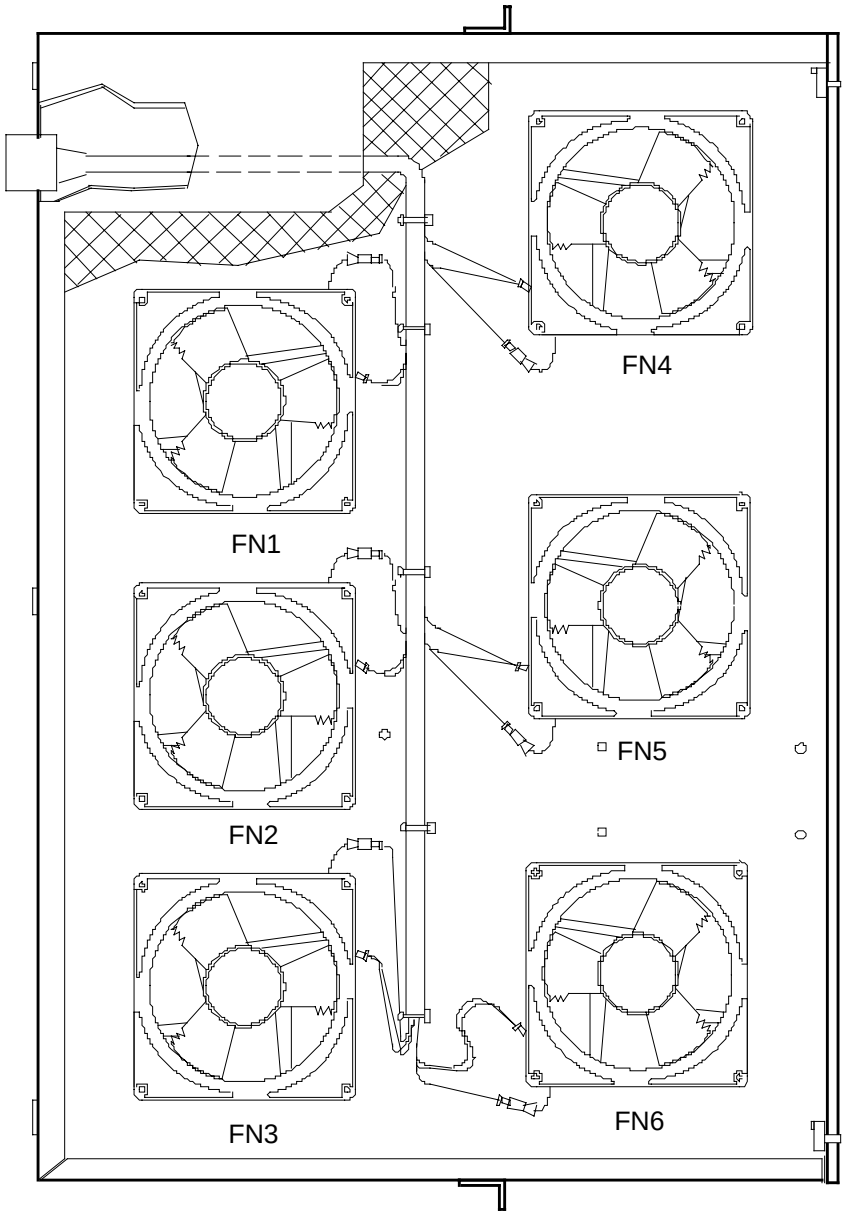
Parts

The cooling unit contains six circulation fans. The circulation fans provide forced–air convection cooling for the four shelves of cards in the remote line concentrating cabinet.

Design

The design of the NTNX27DA cooling unit appears in the following figure.

NTNX27DA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTNX51BD

Product description

The NTNX51BD provides three basic functions. The three basic functions are audio, digital voice trunk interface and micro–channel interface.

The digital signal processor on the NTNX51BD card handles the audio functions. The digital signal processor handles the audio functions after the signals are adjusted from balanced to unbalanced in the transmit path. The transmit path is the path from operator to network. The receive path refers to the path from network to operator.

The audio functions provide the following:

- sidetone, acoustic limiting, echo control and volume control
- two headset taps
- an interface to headsets

The digital DS–0A trunk provides a voice trunk interface from the TOPS MPX position to the network through a channel bank. The digital voice trunk interface has the following characteristics:

- operates at 64 kbit/s with a DS–0A tandem link interface
- requires an externally sourced composite clock
- provisioned with a 6–wire interface (2 for RX data, 2 for TX data and 2 for RX composite clock)

The micro–channel interface has the following:

- software command register
- data register
- hardware command register
- interrupt line IRQ3-

The software command register receives digital signal processor commands from the PS/2. The software command register is a write–only register from the PS/2. The software command register is a read–only register from the digital signal processor on the card.

The data register receives state messages from the digital signal processor. The PS/2 reads the state messages. The 8 bit data register is read only to the PS/2 and write only for the digital signal processor.

The hardware command register is a mixed read–write and read–only register. This register has bits 0–7 assigned to the following hardware functions:

- Bit 0 represents a write pending flag that is an active high signal. This bit indicates a last command received interrupt pending.
- Bit 1 represents a read pending flag that is an active high signal. This bit indicates message waiting interrupt pending.
- Bit 2 represents a write interrupt enable that is an active high signal. This bit enables the write pending interrupt line to the PS/2. You can reset this bit to 0. This action disables the last command received interrupt. The write pending flag remains set.
- Bit 3 represents a read interrupt enable which is an active high signal. This bit allows the read pending interrupt line to the PS/2. When you reset this bit to 0, the message waiting interrupt is disabled. The read pending flag remains set.
- Bit 4 represents headset 1 state that is an active low signal. When headset 1 is present, this signal is driven low.
- Bit 5 represents headset 2 state that is an active low signal. When headset 2 is present, this signal is driven low.
- Bit 6 represents CLKLOSS state that is an active low signal. When loss of the receive composite clock occurs, this bit is driven low.
- Bit 7 represents SWRESET that is an active low signal. When the PS/2 sets this bit low, the bit initializes the board like a powerup reset.

Interrupt line IRQ3- is a shared interrupt line to the PS/2 micro–processor. The write pending flag interrupt drives this line low when you set the write to 1. The read pending flag interrupt drives this line low when you set the read interrupt enable to 1. The interrupt clears when the hardware command register is read. This action informs the PS/2 which interrupt causes IR13- to go low.

The NTNX51BD is backwards compatible with the NTNX51BC version.

Location

The user installs the on one of the three expansion I/O slots of the PS/2 (MPX) terminal base. The MPX terminal position uses the PS/2 model 55SX as the base terminal. An NT TOPS MPX logo indicates this terminal.

Functional description

The NTNX51BD is a modified version of the NTNX58BA. The NTNX58BD provides the same functionality as the BA version in the PS/2 position. The BD version provides the same operator interface. The BD version provides a

NTNX51BD (continued)

DS–0A digital voice trunk interface between the MPX position and the network through a channel bank. If the base position changes to a PS/2 position, the interface to the backplane must change to a micro–channel interface.

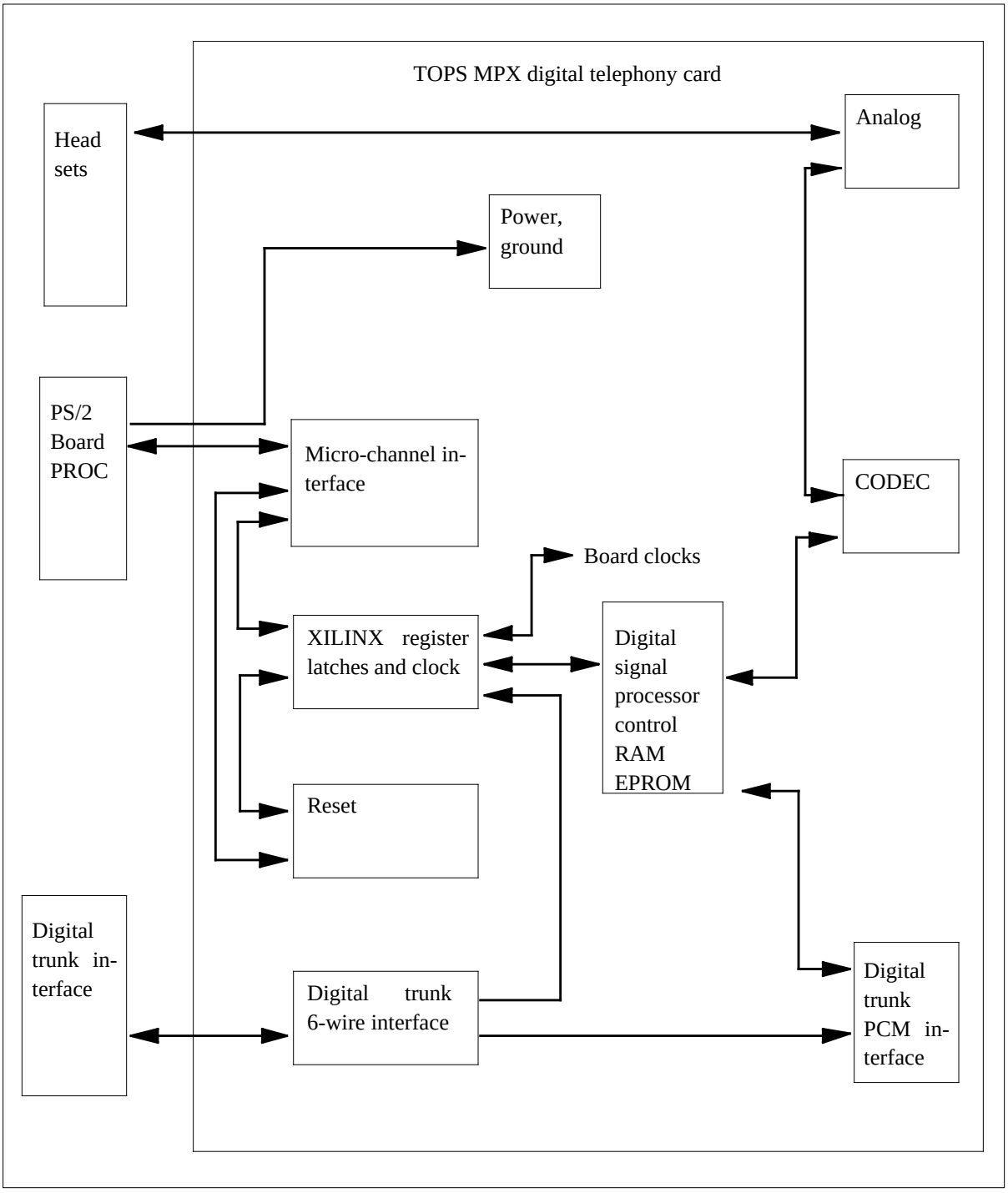
Functional blocks

The NTNX51BD has the following functional blocks:

- power and ground
- micro–channel interface
- register latch block
- digital trunk interface block
- trunk PCM latch block
- clock generation and clock lock block
- reset block
- digital signal processor control block
- CODEC block
- analog block

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTNX51BD functional blocks



NTNX51BD (continued)

Power and ground

The NTNX51BD receives +5V, +12V, –12V and logic ground from the micro–channel card edge finger connector P1. The frame ground is in the common feature for the card. The faceplate of the card connects the PS/2 frame ground to the card. Logic and frame ground are capacitively coupled from each other on the card. The card generates analog ground (+6V) and CODEC reference voltage 8.5V or 2.5V above analog ground (AGND).

Micro–channel interface block

This interface contains the 88C01 micro–channel interface chip and the 88C01 configuration EEPROM. The other circuits in this block are the XCVR from the 8–bit data bus interface and an open collector interrupt line IRQ3-. The IRQ3- goes back to the PS/2 micro–processor. This block generates four output signals to read and write to the latched register block.

Register latch block

This block contains all the latch and handshaking circuits for the

- software command register
- data register
- hardware command register
- digital signal processor state register

The handshaking circuits preserve the timing characteristics of the NTNX58BD so that firmware changes are not required. The XILINX part contains this block of circuits.

Digital trunk interface block

This interface is a 6–wire digital voice trunk interface that operates at 64 kbit/s. This block converts the receive (RX) voice and RX composite clock 100% bipolar data streams to unipolar data streams. When the composite clock changes to a unipolar signal, the byte clock and bit clock are removed. The clocks are passed on to the XILINX SP to generate all clocks used on the card. The bit clock, receive 64 kbit/s clock, is also passed to the programmable array logic (PAL) for clock loss detection. When the RX voice signal changes to a unipolar signal, the unipolar signal is passed on to the trunk pulse code modulation (PCM) latch block. This block also converts the two unipolar transmit (TX) voice signals from the trunk PCM latch block into a TX bipolar data stream.

Trunk PCM latch block

This block converts the serial receive (RX) voice data to parallel voice data and buffers the data for the digital signal processor (DSP). This block also buffers

the transmit (TX) voice data for the digital voice trunk and converts the buffered parallel voice data to a serial format. The serial format TX voice data runs through a PAL to convert the serial format to two unipolar data streams with the proper digital trunk timing. The digital trunk interface block receives the unipolar data streams.

Clock generation and clock lock block

This block of circuits in the XILINX part, generates phase locked clocks used throughout the card. These clocks are phase locked to the falling edge of the byte clock (8 kHz) received from the digital voice trunk composite clock.

This block generates the following clocks:

- BLOAD- (– = active low)
- B2.56MHz
- B2.56.MHz (inverted B2.56 MHz clock)
- B64KCLK
- 128KCLK
- 256KCLK
- 1.28MCLK

Reset block

This block contains the reset circuits for the card. The micro–channel reset signal (CHRESET) on powerup can reset the card. The PS/2 micro–processor can also reset the card when you write a 0 in bit 7 of the hardware command register.

Digital signal processor control block

This block is centered around the TMS320C25 digital signal processor. The block contains the RAM that the digital signal processor uses. This block also contains the firmware that the digital signal processor contained in UV EPROMs uses. The digital signal processor input and output enables are also part of this block.

This block provides the following:

- message interface control to the PS/2 planar board
- PCM interface control to the digital voice trunk
- headset detect circuits to detect headset source impedances from 30 ohms to 70 ohms
- PCM interface to the CODEC

NTNX51BD (continued)

- all speech processing except the padding of signals to meet transmission level point (TLP) requirements at the headset jacks
- board diagnostics

CODEC block

This block allows the analog to digital and digital to analog conversions. This block interfaces interfaces the digital signal processor to the analog portion of the board.

Analog block

The two parts of the analog block are transmit and receive. The interface is a two headset interface. When the user jacks a headset in a headset jack, the headset detect circuits becomes active.

The transmit block performs the following functions:

- converts balanced to unbalanced for input to the CODEC
- matches 50 OHM headset source impedance
- contains the resistor pad required to interface to the CODEC
- contains the headset detect circuit

The receive block does the following:

- converts unbalanced to balanced for output to the headset
- matches 300 OHM headset load
- contains the resistor pad required to interface from the CODEC

Signaling

Pin numbers

The card contains four connectors:

- micro–channel card edge connector
- teledapt headset one jack
- teledapt headset two jack
- teledapt digital voice trunk jack

The micro–channel card edge connector interfaces with the PS/2 planar card (motherboard). The connector has pins 1A to 58A and 1B to 58B. Pins 46A, 46B, 47A and 47B are for the key slot location. These pins are not available for electrical interface functions. The connector uses 75 pins.

The teledapt headset one jack connector is a four–position, four–contact low profile teledapt plug. The user can access the teledapt headset one jack connector through the faceplate. The connector uses all pins.

The Teledapt headset two jack connector is a four–position, four–contact low profile teledapt plug. The user can access the teledapt headset two jack connector through the faceplate. The connector uses all pins.

The teledapt digital voice trunk jack connector is a six–position, six–contact low profile teledapt plug. The user can access the teledapt digital voice trunk jack connector through the faceplate. The connector uses all pins.

Micro–channel edge connector (Sheet 1 of 3)

Signal	Pin
GND	3A, 3B, 5B, 9B, 13B, 17B, 21B, 25B, 29B, 33B, 37B, 41B, 43A, 45B, 50B, 54B, 58B
+5	7A, 11A, 15A, 31A, 39A, 48A, 56A
+12	19A, 35A, 52A
-12	23A, 37A
MAKE24	2A
Address A0	18A
Address A1	17A
Address A2	16A
Address A3	14A
Address A4	13A
Address A5	12A
Address A6	10A
Address A7	9A
Address A8	8A
Address A9	6A
Address A10	5A
Address A11	4A

NTNX51BD (continued)

Micro–channel edge connector (Sheet 2 of 3)

Signal	Pin
Address A12	20B
Address A13	19B
Address A14	18B
Address A15	16B
Address A16	15B
Address A17	14B
Address A18	12B
Address A19	11B
Address A20	10B
Address A21	8B
Address A22	7B
Address A23	6B
-ADL	20A
-CD DS 16	55A
-SO	32A
–S1	33A
M/–IO	34A
-CMD	34B
CD CHRDY	36A
-CD SFDBK	36B
-CDSETUP	1A
-REFRESH	45A
14.3MHZ OSC	4B
CHRESET	42B

Micro–channel edge connector (Sheet 3 of 3)

Signal	Pin
MicroD0	37A
MicroD1	38B
MicroD2	38A
MicroD3	39B
MicroD4	40B
MicroD5	40A
MicroD6	41A
MicroD7	42A
IRQ3	23B

Teledapt head one jack

Signal	Pin
RHD	1
RHD-	2
XHG-	3
XHD	4

Teledapt headset one jack

Signal	Pin
RHD2	1
RHD2-	2
XHD2-	3
XHD2	4

NTNX51BD (continued)

Teledapt digital voice trunk jack

Signal	Pin
CCRXT	1
CCRXR	2
RXDATAT	3
RXDATAR	4
TXDATAT	5
TXDATAR	6

Technical data

Connectors J1 and J2 are for the headsets. Connector J3 is for the DS–0A digital voice trunk interface. Connector P1 is for the micro–channel adapter connector.

Power requirements

The maximum power available appears as follows:

- 1.6A at +5V (5V±5%)
- 175 mA at +12V (12V±10%)
- 40 mA at -12V (-12V ±10%)

Average use appears as follows:

- .59A at +5V
- 150mA at +12V
- 20mA at -12V

Power requirements (Sheet 1 of 2)

Signal	Reference to ground	Comment
+5	5V	digital power
+12	12V	analog power
-12	-12V	analog power
+5V	5V	nonfused power
+12V	12V	nonfused power

Power requirements (Sheet 2 of 2)

Signal	Reference to ground	Comment
-12V	-12V	nonfused power
GND	GND	logic ground
AGND	6V	analog ground
VREF	8.5V	CODEC reference
CHASSISGND(1)	isolated from logic	PS/2 frame ground

The specification for the isolation between frame and logic grounds is 750V direct current.

NTNX63AB

Product description

The TOPS multipurpose (MP) memory card provides 6 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM). This card replaces the previous version (NTNX63AA) that provides 4 Mbytes of memory.

Location

The NTNX63AB is in the TOPS controller shelf of the TOPS–MP controller equipment frame.

Functional description

The NTNX63AB provides program and data storage for the TOPS–MP system. The NTNX63AB uses a logic cell array (LCA) to provide an interface. This interface is between the address bus (A–bus) of the system and the onboard memory array. The LCA firmware provides known addressing. The previous version (NTNX63AA) provides variable addressing.

Functional blocks

The NTNX63AB has the following functional blocks:

- A–bus interface
- address multiplexer (MUX)
- address interface
- control interface
- data interface
- parity generation block
- DRAM control block
- memory interface
- memory array.

A–bus interface

The A–bus interface provides the onboard buffers that handle data transfers to and from the system backplane on one side. The A–bus interface provides the DRAM control circuits and memory data bus on the other side.

Address MUX

The address MUX assigns the row (A1-A10) and column (A11-A20) addresses to the memory array.

Address interface

The address interface buffers the incoming address lines and passes the address to the LCA of the DRAM control block.

Control interface

The control interface provides the control lines to perform read and write operations. The control interface provides a DRAM refresh.

Data interface

The data interface provides the bidirectional A–bus with access to the memory array. The data interface provides the control and status registers.

Parity generation block

The parity generation block provides a parity bit in each byte of data during memory write cycles. During memory read cycles, the assignment of another parity bit occurs for parity checking purposes. The LCA in the DRAM control block performs the detection.

DRAM control block

The LCA that contains the memory control and status registers composes the DRAM control block.

The DRAM control block performs the following functions:

- controls memory access
- issues memory refresh every 15.4 μs
- handles parity set up (odd or even)
- detects parity errors and asserts a memory interrupt bit.

Memory interface

The memory interface provides buffering for all data bus signals to and from the memory array.

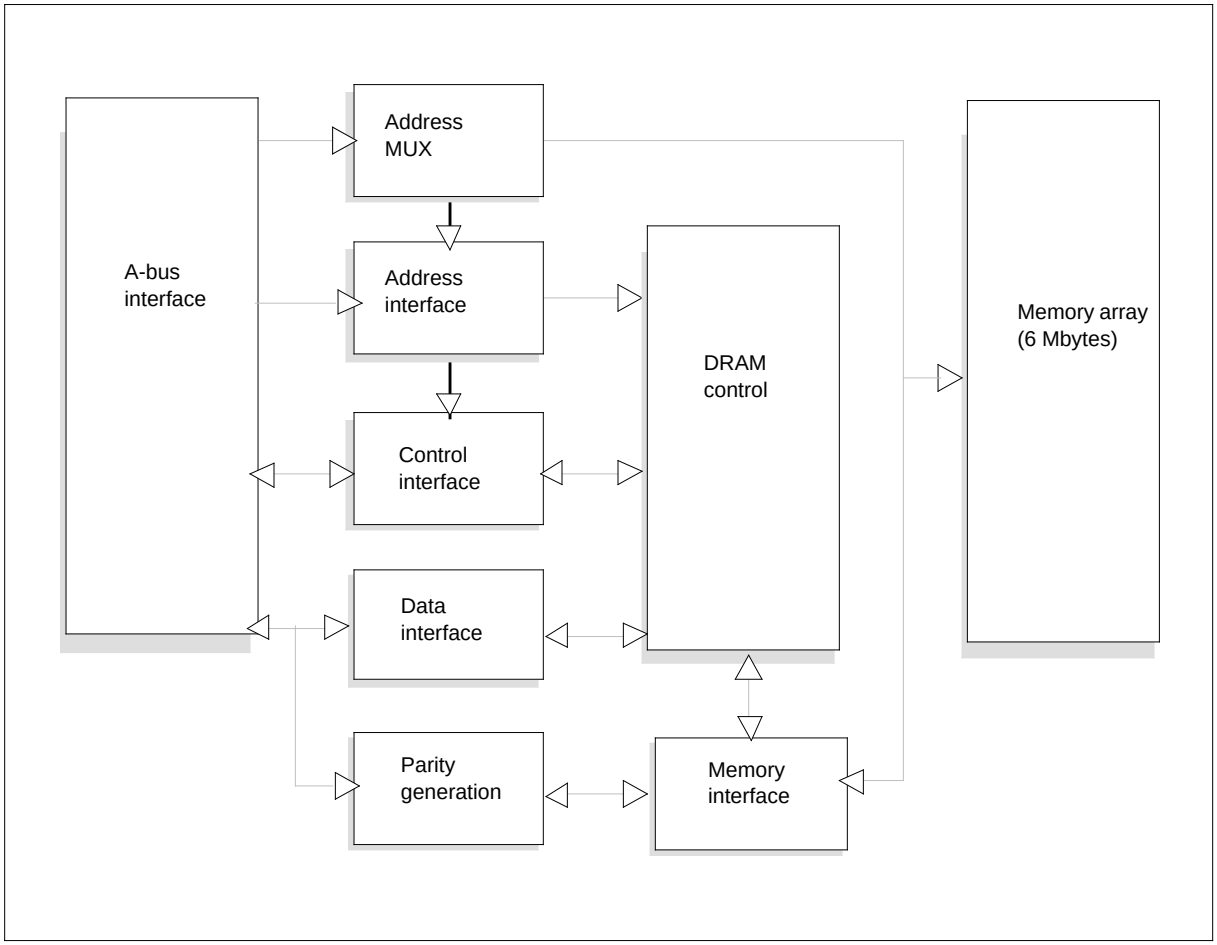
Memory array

The memory array contains DRAM. The memory array is 6 Mbytes or 3 Mwords in size. Bytes or words can access the memory array.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTNX63AB (continued)

NTNX63AB functional blocks



Technical data

Power requirements

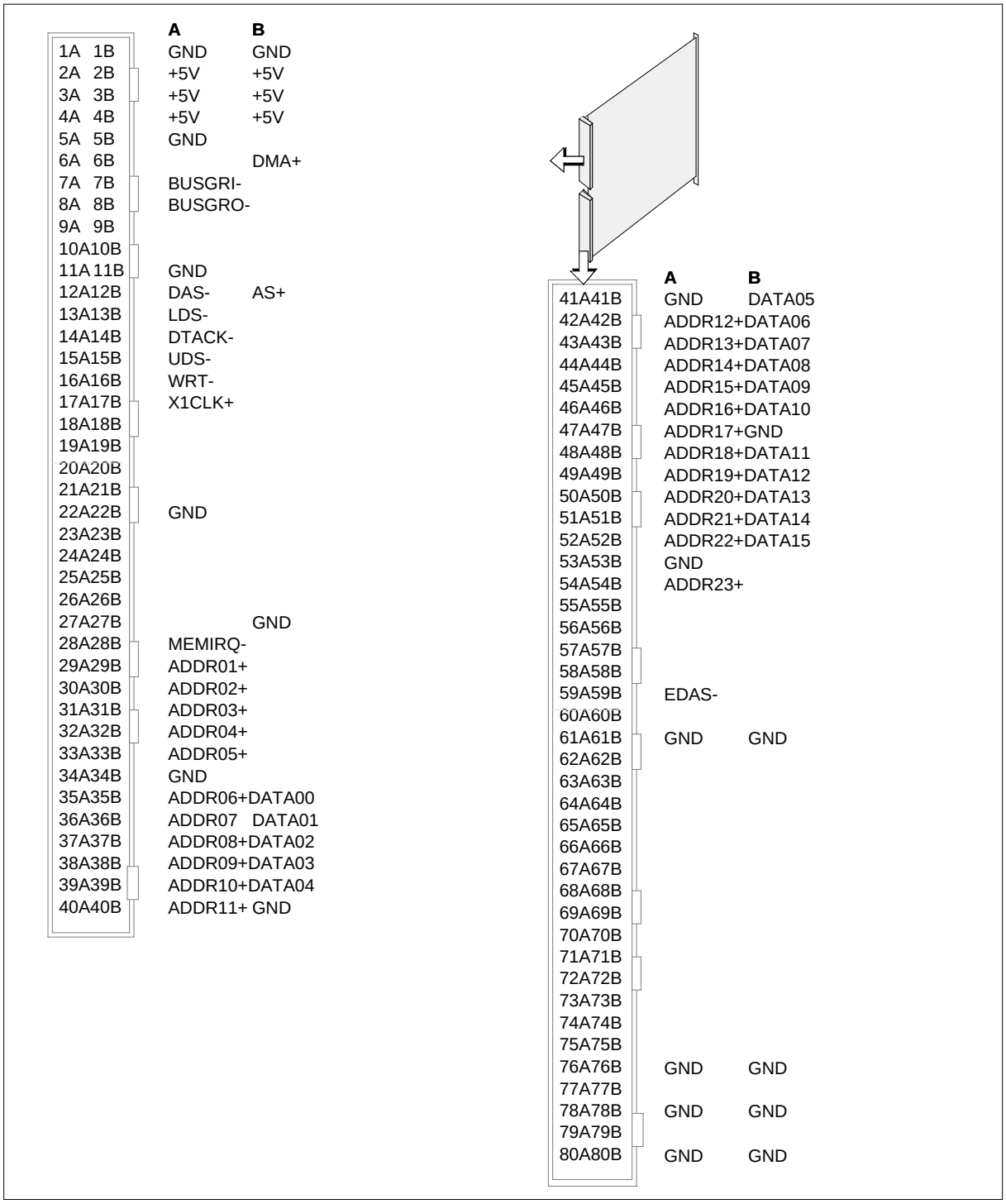
The minimum supply voltage for the NTNX63AB is +5V and the maximum supply current is 1.3A.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTNX63AB appears in the following figure.

NTNX63AB pin numbers



NTNX65BA

Product description

The TOPS master processor input/output controller card provides an interface. The interface is between the single board computer (SBC) system memory and the mass storage subsystem (MSS) of the TOPS controller (TPC) system.

Functional description

The NTNX65BA controller card allows the Winchester drive and the floppy disk drive to communicate with the TPC system. The main function of the card is to decode address bus (A–bus) address lines and manipulate A–bus control signals. This function allows the NTNX65BA to control data flow to and from the SCSI bus. The NTNX65BA uses the NCR 5380 SCSI chip to perform these functions.

Functional blocks

The NTNX65BA card has the following functional blocks:

- A–bus interface
- SCSI interface.

A–bus interface

The A–bus interface allows the NTNX65BA to communicate with the SBC system memory and the TPC system. This interface allows external manipulation of internal registers that control the NTNX65BA functionality and the SCSI bus. The NTNX65BA is a slave device on the TPC A–bus.

SCSI interface

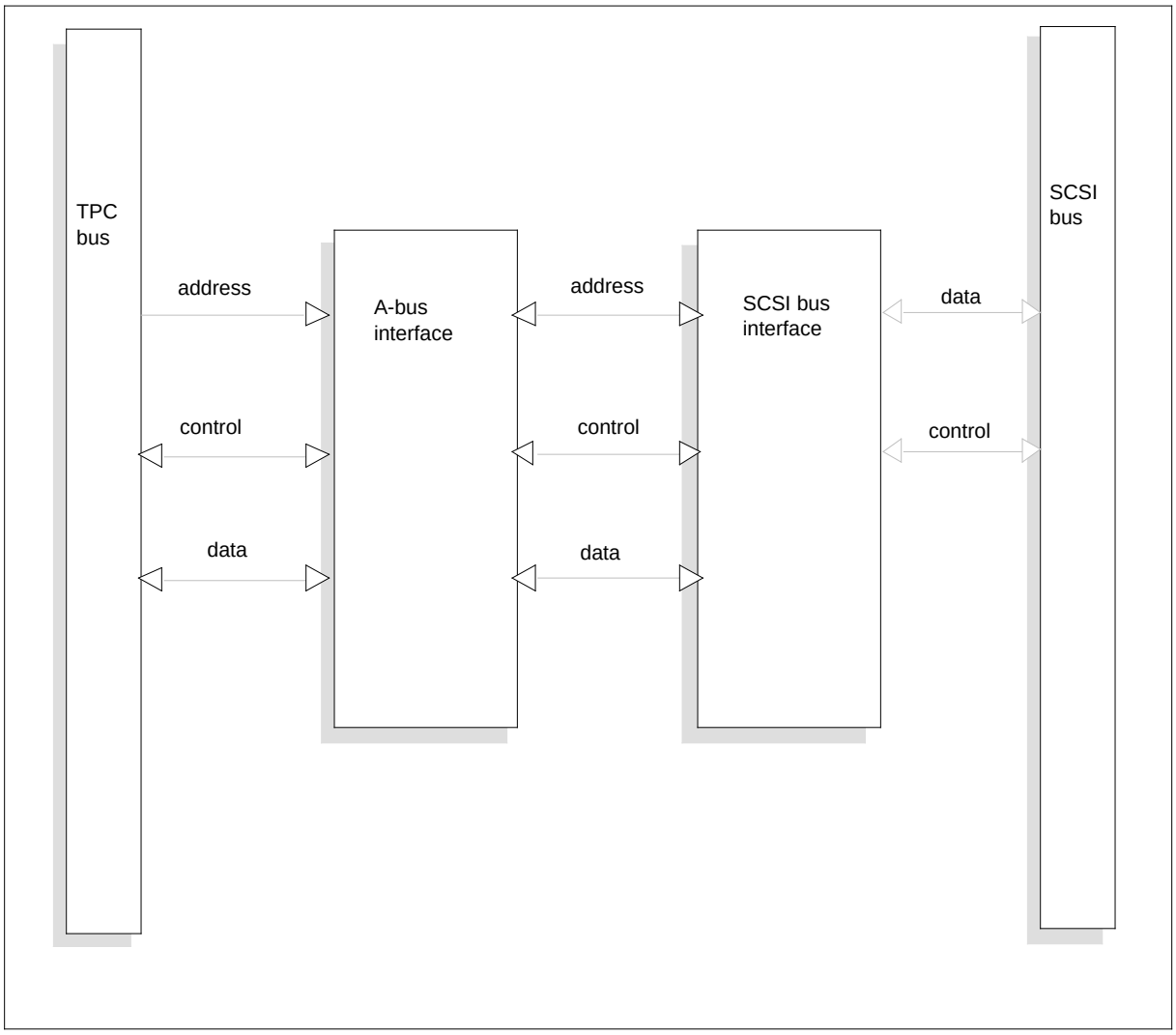
The SCSI interface allows the NTNX65BA to communicate with:

- the floppy disk and controller pack (NTNX68CA)
- the Winchester disk and controller pack (NTNX68DA).

The NTNX65BA is the master device on the SCSI bus when the NTNX65BA communicates with the disk drive controllers.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTNX65BA functional blocks



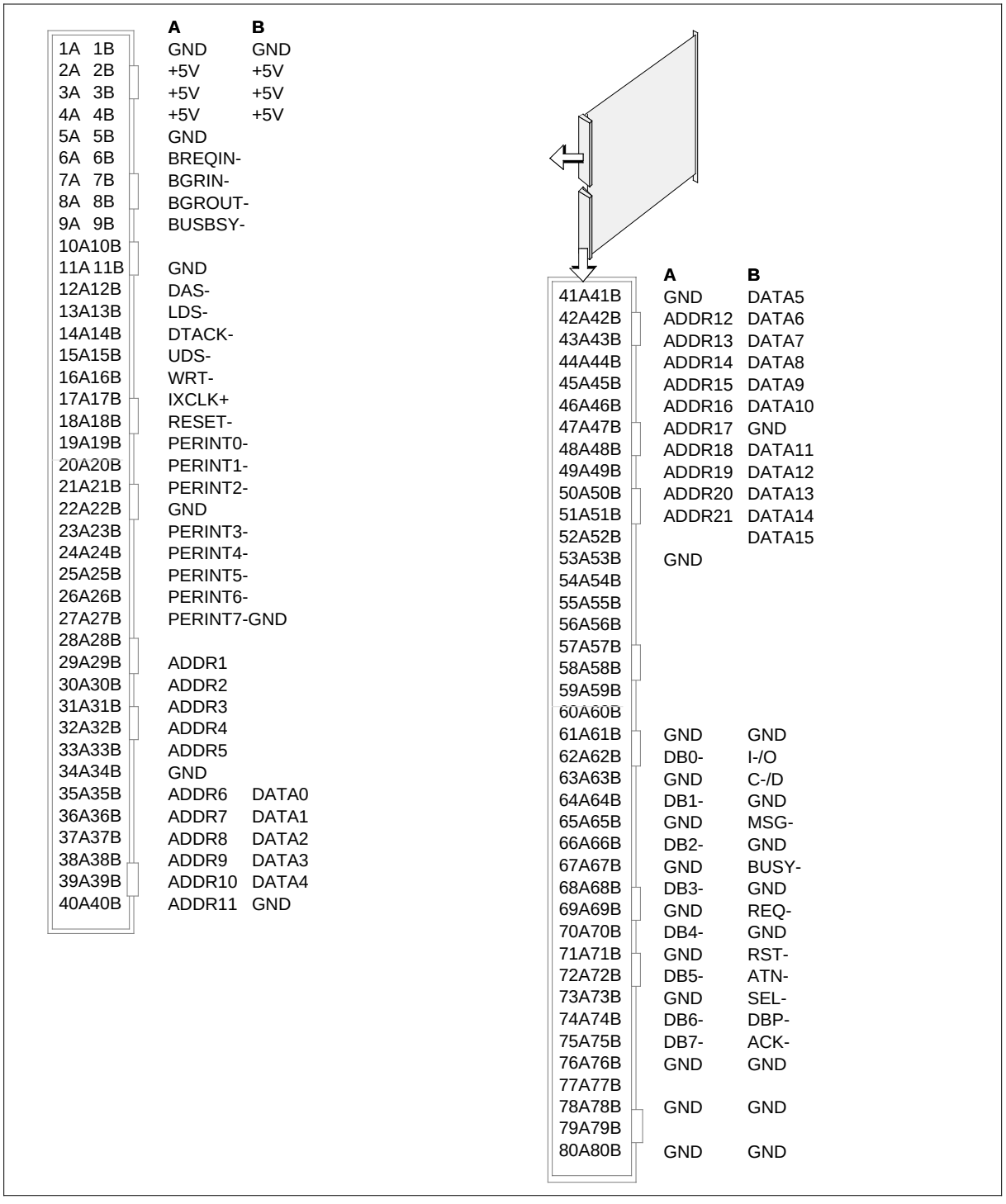
Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTNX65BA appear in the following figure.

NTNX65BA (continued)

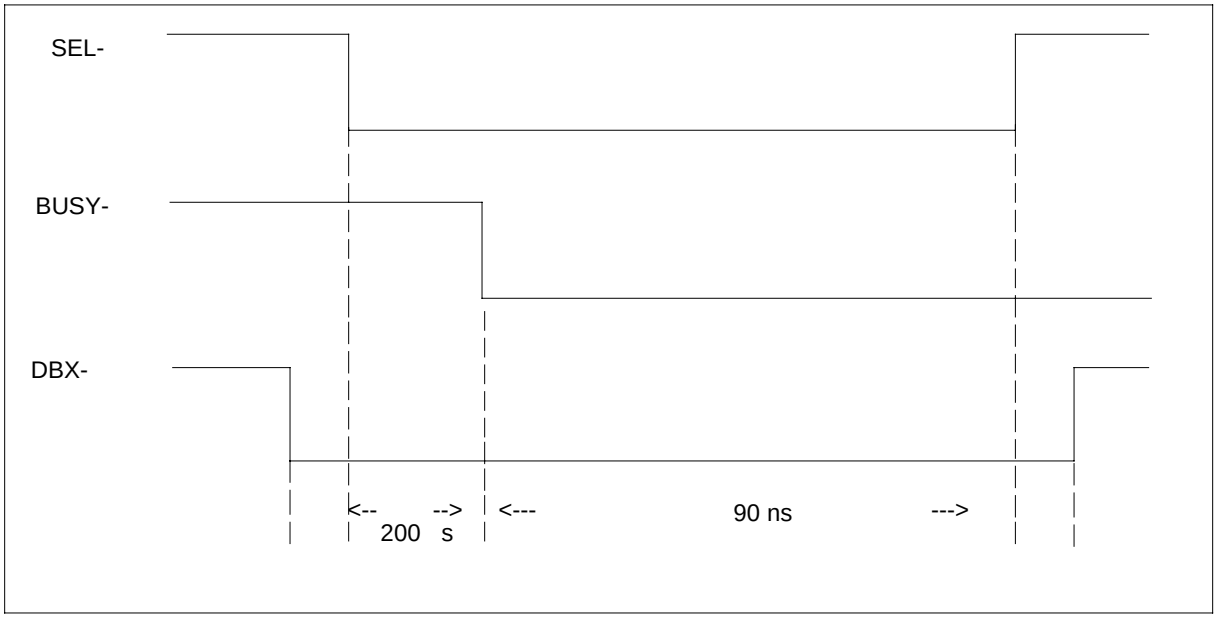
NTNX65BA pin numbers



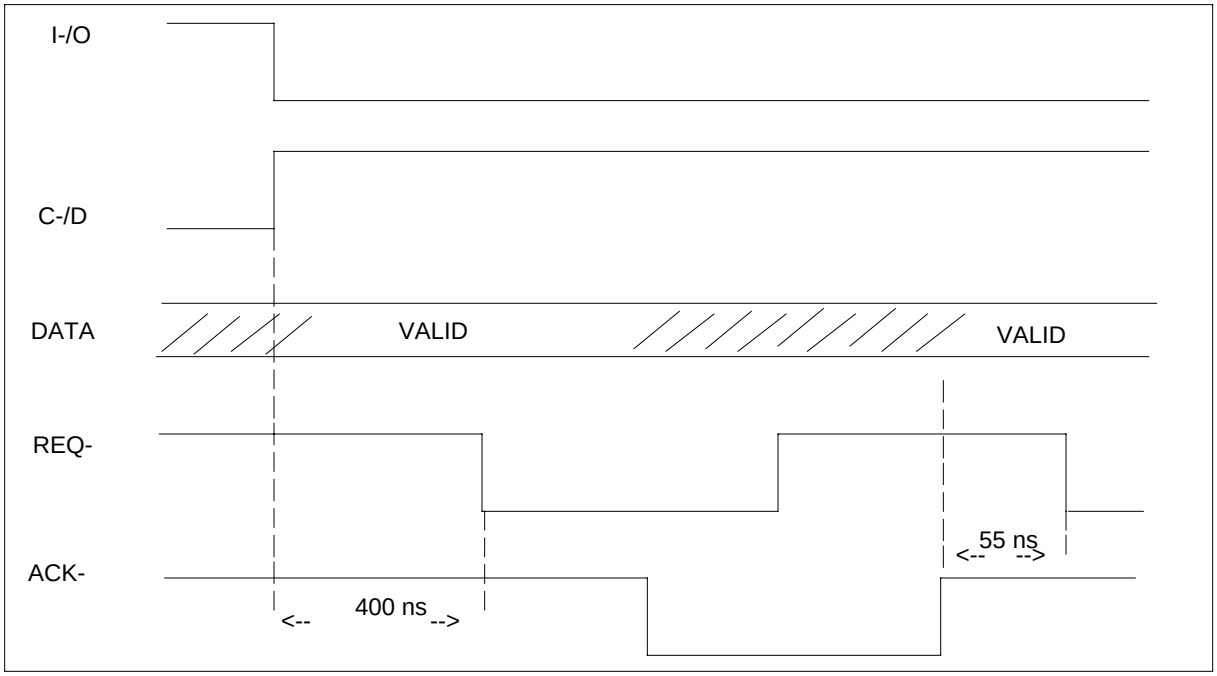
Timing

The timing for the NTNX65BA appears in the following figures.

NTNX65BA to disk pack controller select timing

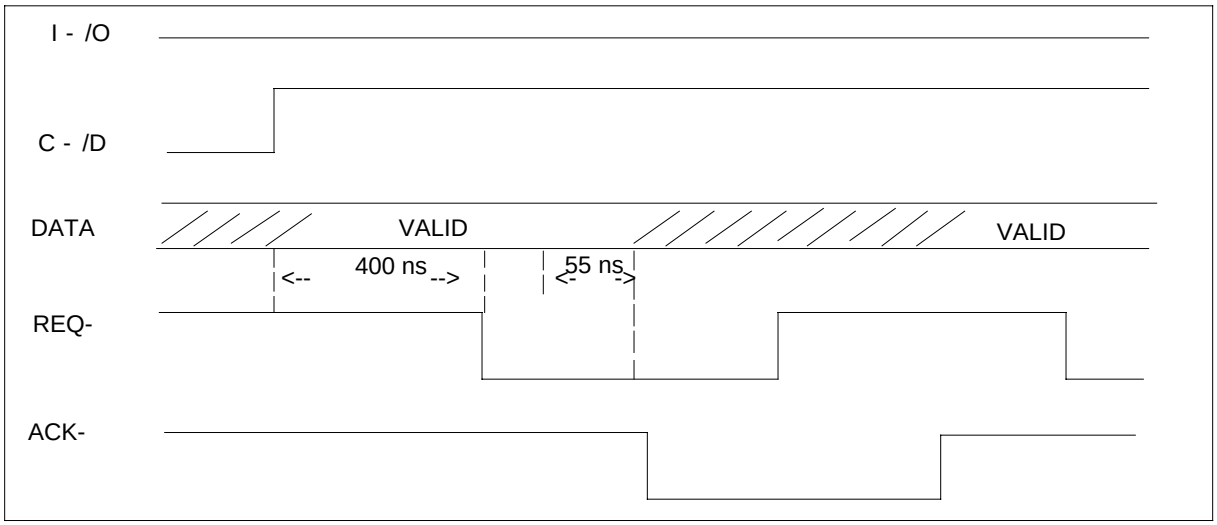


NTNX65BA data timing from disk packs NTNX68CA/NTNX68DA



NTNX65BA (end)

NTNX65BA data timing to disk packs NTNX68CA/NTNX68DA



Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal supply voltage for the NTNX65BA is 5 V and the nominal supply current is 2 A.

13 NTNYnnaa

NTNY01AA through NTNY23AA

NTNY01AA

Product description

The NTNY01AA Universal Edge 9000 (UE9000) DMS Bay frame provides the following loop services and functions to the DMS-100 switch and to core data network typologies:

- all current DMS voice band services found on line concentrating modules (LCM), except for coin, P-phone, ISDN, and 1MM
- termination of certain multi-megabit subscriber loop data services, including asymmetrical digital subscriber line (ADSL) discreet multi-tone (DMT) and ADSL G.Lite (future)
- interface into the line group controller (LGC) / line trunk controller (LTC) / remote cluster controller 2 (RCC2) through DS-30B links
- shelf interface into third-party ATM network edge switch equipment and associated element management system
- shelf interface to DMS battery plant, Metallic Test Access resources, and system alarms

Parts

The NTNY01AA consists of different equipment shelves and the following components, of which the shelf, cooling unit, and breaker interface panel are discussed next:

- NTNP10BA UE9000 shelf
- NTNY17AA breaker interface panel (BIP)
- NTNY18AA UE9000 cooling unit (CU) shelf
- NT7E70AA FiberWorld 7 ft. frame
- NT4K15CA air filter unit assembly
- NT4K13AA drip tray

NTNP10BA UE9000 shelf

The UE9000 shelf has the following features:

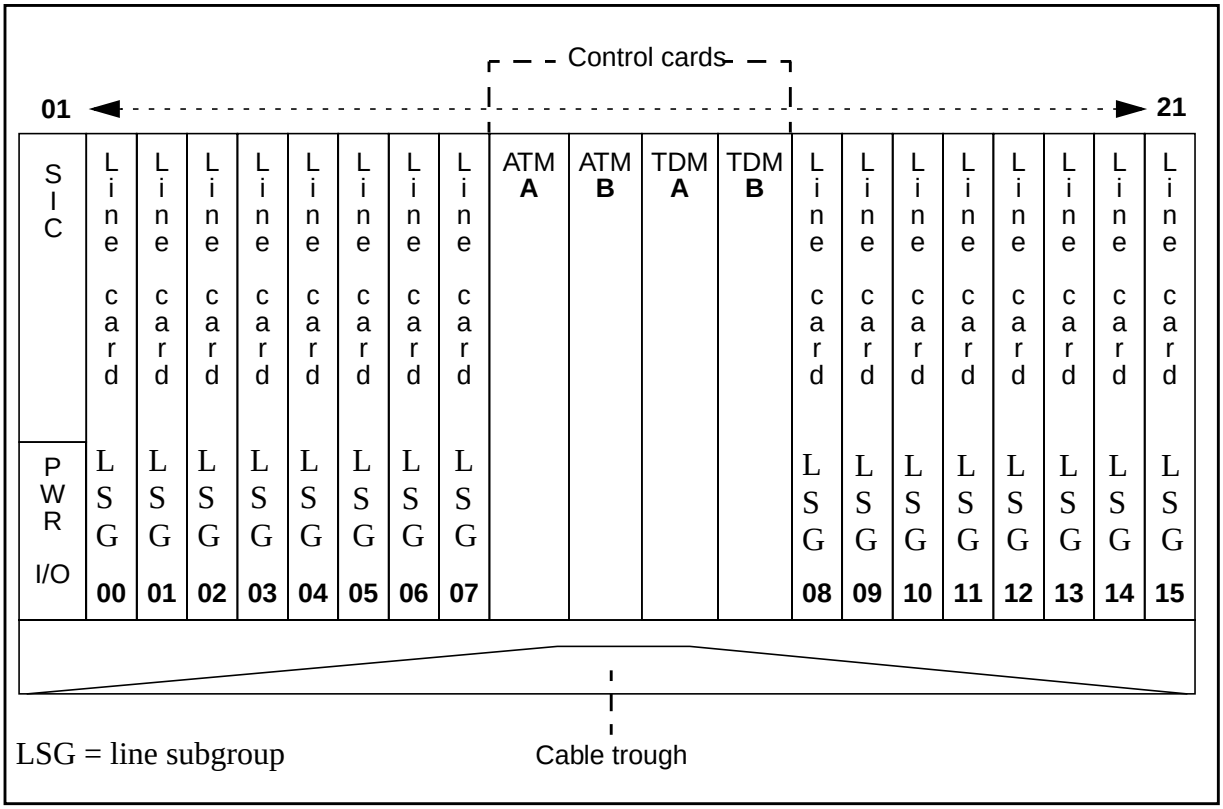
- 21 card positions that contain up to
  - — 16 multi-line cards
  - — 2 voice control cards
  - — 2 data control cards

  Slot 1 contains the following two cards (one above the other)
  - — one for power input/output
  - — one for shelf interface card
- backplane guide pins for card alignment
- card keying that provides 64 key positions
- front access of cards, connectors, and cabling
- removable front cover

The following figure provides a front view of the UE9000 shelf assembly showing slot assignments and line card / line subgroup numbering schemes.

NTNY01AA (continued)

NTNP10BA: UE9000 DMS shelf assembly: front view



NTNY17AA breaker interface panel

The NTNY17AA breaker interface panel (BIP)

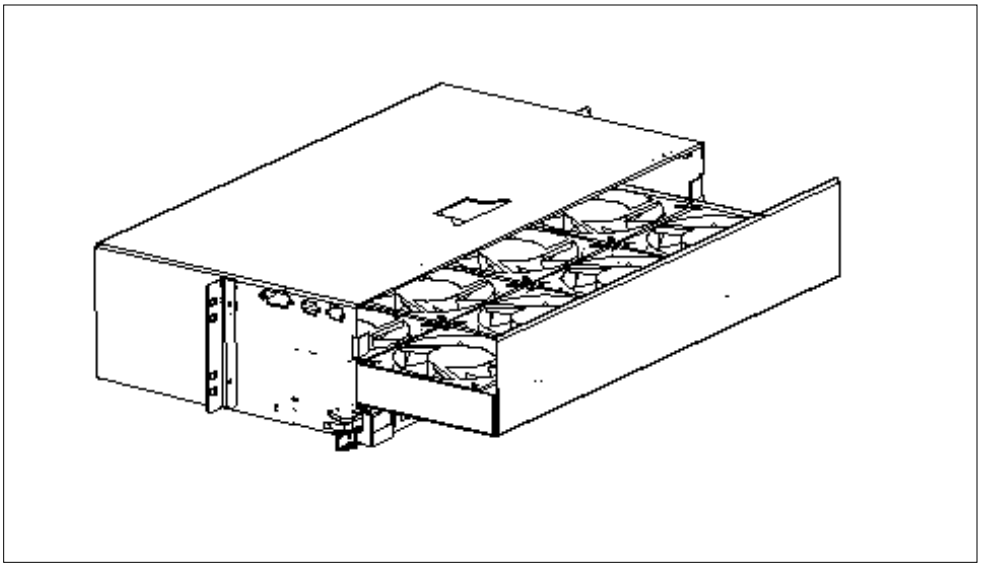
- collects and distributes power and alarm cabling for the UE9000 frame
- supports up to 120 A of power to frame assemblies

The BIP is mounted at the top of a UE9000 DMS or Media Gateway (MG) Bay frame.

NTNY18AA UE9000 CU shelf

The CU shelf contains eight 5-inch square fan assemblies that provide approximately 600 CFM of air. The following figure shows the NTNY18AA cooling unit.

NYNT18AA cooling unit shelf

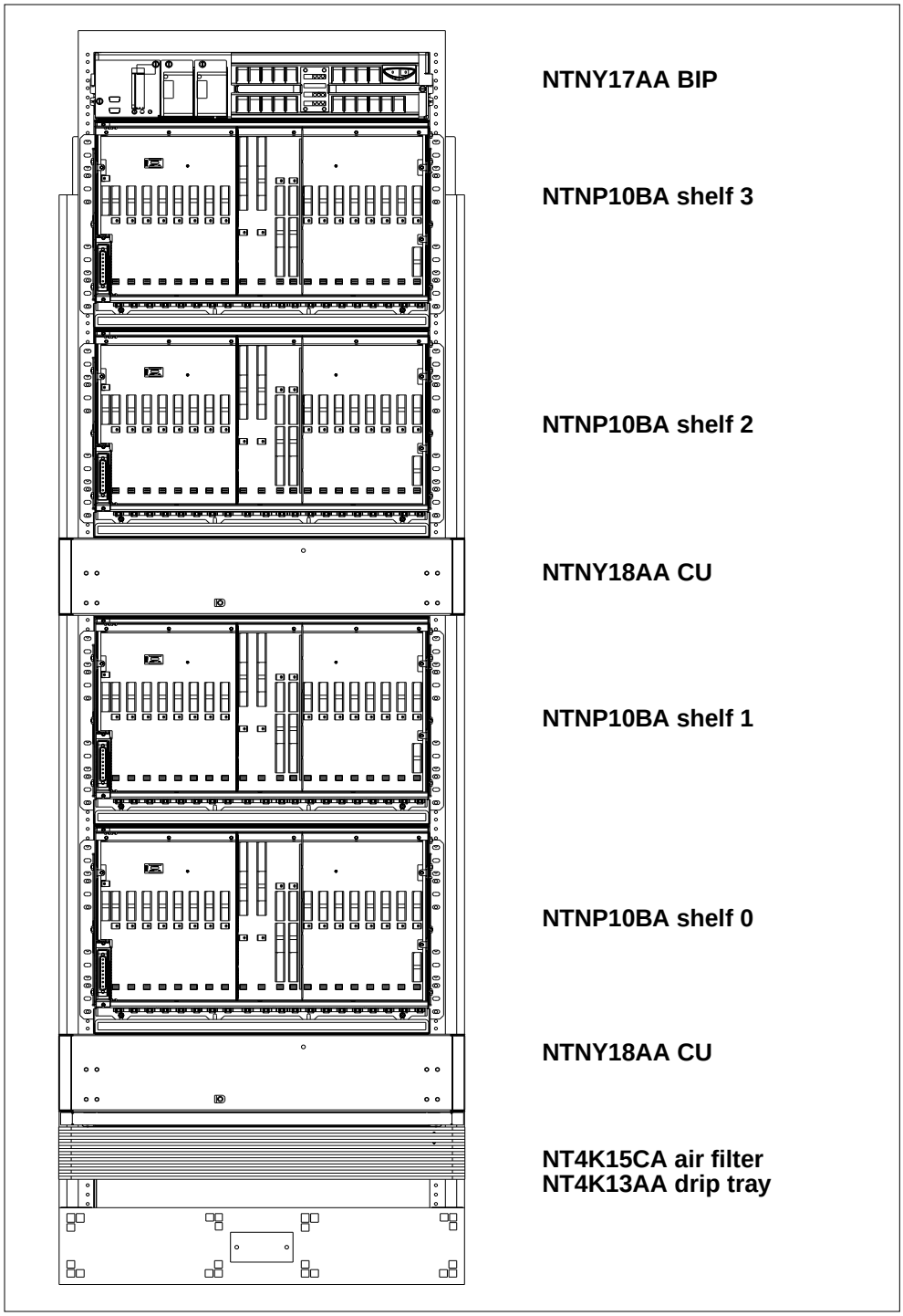


Design

The design of the NTNY01AA appears in the following figure.

NTNY01AA (continued)

NTNY01AA equipment frame components



Note 1: This diagram is not to scale.

Note 2: This figure shows the NTNY01AA with all provisionable shelves added.

NTNY01AA (end)

NTNY17AA

Product description

The NTNY17AA breaker interface panel (BIP) shelf

- collects and distributes power and alarm cabling for the Universal Edge 9000 (UE9000) frame
- supports up to 120 A of power to frame assemblies

The BIP is mounted at the top of a UE9000 frame.

Components

The NTNY17AA includes the components that follow:

- NTNY24AA alarm card
- NTNY25AA talk battery filters
- breakers
- power connections for input power
- power cable stubs for shelf power
- aisle alarm connections

NTNY25AA: Talk battery filter

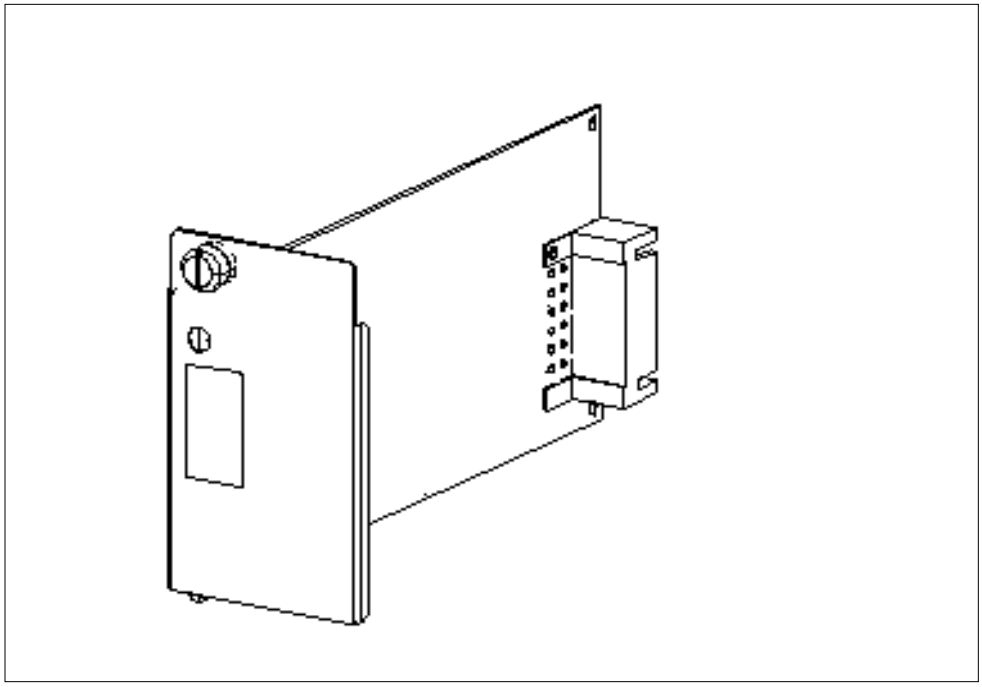
Up to two NTNY25AA talk battery filter modules mount inside the BIP. The two talk battery filters are Diode-Or'd. The NTNY25AA provides the following functions.

- a filtered power feed battery supply for subscriber loops
- an alarm when a capacitor fuse fails
- a "walk-in" feature for capacitor charging that limits inrush current

The following figure shows the talk battery filter module.

NTNY17AA (continued)

NTNY25AA talk battery filter



NTNY24AA: Alarm card assembly

The NTNY24AA Alarm Card

- collects
  - — alarm contacts from the fuses and circuit breakers in the BIP
  - — alarms from the four UE9000 DMS shelves and two cooling unit shelves
- provides 1 alarm for each scan point for transmission to scan points on an office alarm unit (OAU) elsewhere in the DMS system.

Alarm collection output lights a frame-level LED and an aisle lamp. The output returns to the UE9000 DMS for distributions to the UE9000 DMS common equipment.

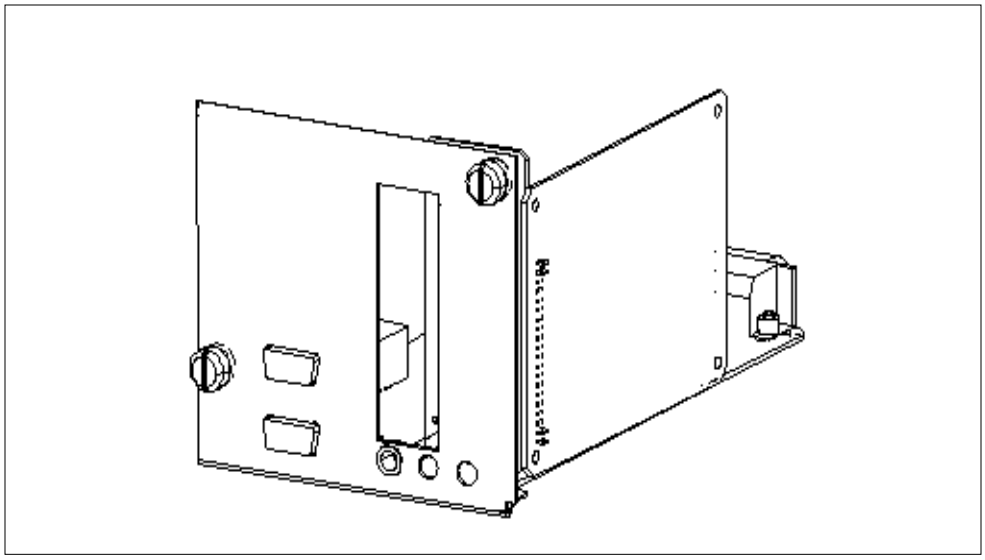
The alarm card monitors:

- ABS and ABS return
- converter fail for PUPS on UE9000 DMS cards
- fan fail

- operation of circuit breakers or fuses in the BIP in response to an overcurrent on a branch
- ringing generator fail
- talk battery fail

For each UE9000 shelf, each circuit card provides an alarm output to indicate hardware failures that normal software audits are unable to detect. Failure of the PUPS is monitored and individual circuit cards can have other sources of failure that require frame alarm generation. The alarm outputs form the UE9000 circuit cards are collected at the shelf interconnect card and control the shelf alarm indication the BIP. The following figure shows the alarm card.

NTNY24AA alarm card



Signal battery distribution

Signal battery to the UE9000 shelves is redundant to prevent loss of service caused by signal battery plant failure.

Signal battery feeds are protected by two 15A breakers/shelf located in the BIP and by 1A fuses on each circuit card for the UE9000 loads.

NTNY17AA (end)

Talk battery distribution

The UE9000 shelves require two TBF filters in the BIP to ensure a noise-free DC supply for subscriber loops. Each TBF has

- 4 associated 15A circuit breakers in the BIP to protect current to the shelves
- 1 10A fuse at the shelf interconnect card

To accommodate a customer requirement, talk battery is not redundant to the UE9000 shelves. The system can run in simplex mode to reduce battery depletion during ac power outages. Both an A and a B feed are supplied to each shelf. A talk battery A feed supplies the line cards on the left half of the shelf, and a talk battery B feed supplies the line cards on the right half.

NTNY23AA

Product description

The NTNY23AA Shelf Interconnect card (SIC) is used in the Universal Edge 9000 shelf.

Location

The NTNY23AA resides in the upper half of slot 0 in the UE9000 shelf.

Functional description

The NTNY23AA Shelf Interface card works with the NTNY17AA Breaker Interface panel (BIP) relay alarm card to provide

- an interface to the BIP via an RS422 duplex interconnect. Over this link, instructions to and from the BIP facilitate the following features
  - — station alarms (Critical/Major/Minor) can be originated from the UE9000 shelf.
  - — user Alarm Outputs can be originated in the UE9000 shelf
  - — user outputs from the BIP are available
  - — user Alarm Inputs to the BIP are available to the UE9000 shelf. These are inputs to the BIP (such as door alarms / station or cabinet power alarms) which are broadcast to all the UE9000 shelves over the RS422 links. User alarm inputs are available.
- a unique frame ID from the BIP alarm card to the UE9000 shelves in a frame to facilitate auto discovery at a frame level.
- unique shelf ID from the BIP alarm card via the BIP/SIC cable to each of the four UE9000 shelves in a frame to facilitate auto discovery at a shelf level.
- a hardwired line card cutover function which allows all cutover relays on all of the line cards in the shelf to be held open during installation and board-to-board testing, regardless of the state of the system software, so long as signal and talk batteries are maintained to the shelf.
- control for the Metallic Test Access buses for the UE9000 shelf. Both buses A and B are available on 9-pin D-subs on the SIC front plate. Two D-subs are provided on the front plate, wired through a relay matrix, that provides the following functions for each of the test pairs of the two test buses:
  - — a bypass of the shelf for the frame test pairs for metallic testing of wideband services on other shelves without the parasitics of the shelf.
  - — a means of terminating the descending frame test pairs onto the shelf's backplane test pairs and disconnect the descending frame test pairs for

NTNY23AA (continued)

metallic testing of wideband services on the shelf without the parasitics of shelves above.

— a means of terminating the ascending frame test pairs onto the shelf's backplane test pairs and disconnect the descending frame test pairs for metallic testing of wideband services on the shelf without the parasitics of shelves below.

— a means of 'bridging' the shelf test pairs onto the frame test pairs for metallic testing of narrowband services on the shelf to provide the "daisy-chain" functionality

— provide a means of "loop back" of the frame test pairs utilizing relay matrix for verification of the metallic test access facilities

- the voltage threshold monitoring for the UE9000 shelf. Both Signal battery supplies A and B and Talk Battery supplies A and B are monitored onto the shelf.
- the voltage threshold monitoring of both signal battery supplies A and B on board the UE9000 SIC to report loss of power redundancy on the UE9000 SIC due to a fuse failure on the SIC. This added functionality was added to this non-redundant pack to detect the previously undetectable simplex power fault of the SIC due to a blown fuse on the circuit card.
- an interface for the shelf serial IDPROM. The IDPROM is actually positioned on the NTNP20AA Power I/O Card as a 'permanent' part of the shelf. The SIC card provides both the write and read facility for this PROM. A write protect facility prevents the IDPROM from being over-written in the case of a hardware or software failure.
- three LED's similar to the other resident cards in the UE9000 shelf. The function of the LED's are:

  — SIC Card Fail. This red LED is powered directly from the TDM card through the backplane.

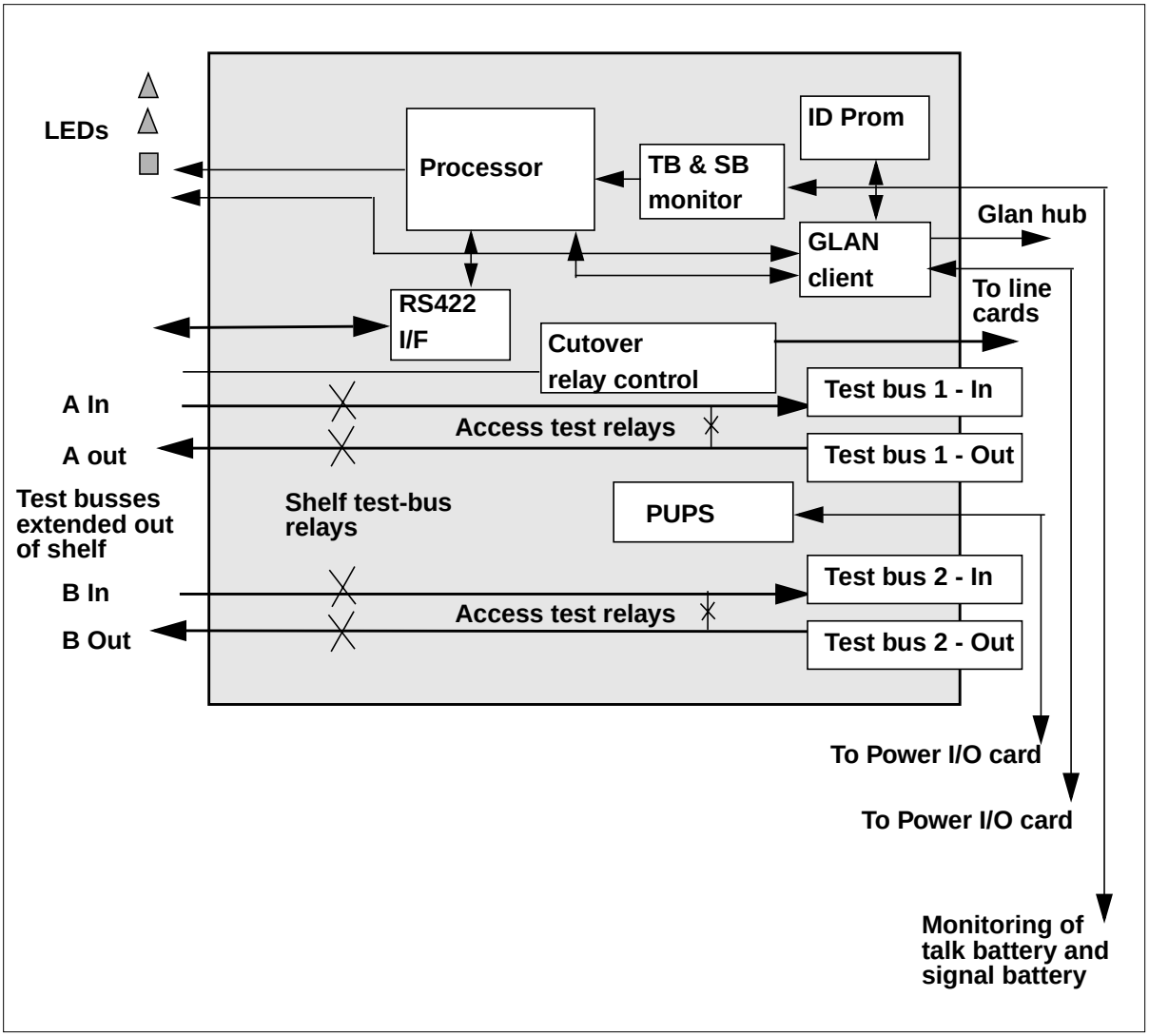
  — Shelf Fail. This red LED is controlled by the on board micro controller and can be lit by commands to the SIC.

  — Card Active. This green LED is controlled by the GLAN interface on the SIC and is powered when the SIC is in its normal working state.
- all I/O faceplate access points to the SIC card are 1500V isolated from the logic circuitry on the SIC.
- the SIC interface to the backplane is via the GLAN. This is a point to point LAN from a hub on the TDM Control Card.
- is smaller than the other provisionable cards in the NTNP10BA shelf
- provides cutover relay control

The TDM and ATM common equipment cards can operate the interface circuits through messaging across the GLAN messaging links.

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTNY23AA functional blocks



NTNY23AA (continued)

Signaling

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTNY23AA.

NTNY23AA RS-422 alarm interface connector pin outs

1	RXD+
2	RXD-
3	SHFIDBIT2
4	SHFIDBIT1
5	SHFIDBIT0
6	AIFGND
7	TXD-
8	TXD+

NTNY23AA cutover jumper pin outs

1	CORLY1
2	CORLY2

NTNY23AA upper and lower MTA connector pin outs

1	TB1_AIR
2	TB2_AIR
3	Not connected
4	TB1_AOR
5	TB2_AOR
6	TB1_AIT
7	TB2_AIT
8	TB1_AOT
9	TB2_AOT

NTNY23AA backplane connector pin outs

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E	SHFIDD0	SHFIDCS	SHFIDWE	SHFIDDI	SHFID5V
2A 2B 2C 2D 2E	SHFIDCK	GND	GND	SHFID5V	SHFID5V
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	SBRTN	SBRTN	SBRTN	SBRTN	SBRTN
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	SBA	SBA	SBA	SBA	SBA
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	SBB	SBB	SBB	SBB	SBB
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	TBRTN	TBRTN	TBRTN	TBRTN	TBRTN
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E	TBA	TBA	CORLY	TBB	TBB
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	TB2_AOR	TB2_AOT	NC	TB2_AIR	TB2_AIT
12A 12B 12C 12D 12E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
13A 13B 13C 13D 13E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
14A 14B 14C 14D 14E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
15A 15B 15C 15D 15E	TB1_AOR	TB1_AOT	NC	TB1_AIR	TB1_AIT
16A 16B 16C 16D 16E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
17A 17B 17C 17D 17E	GND	GND	COL4	GND	GND
18A 18B 18C 18D 18E	GND	CLKB01	GND	CLKA01	GND
19A 19B 19C 19D 19E	GND	GND	ROW1	GND	GND
20A 20B 20C 20D 20E	TDMADS01	GND	GND	GND	TDMBDS01
21A 21B 21C 21D 21E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
22A 22B 22C 22D 22E	GLANBUS0	GLANBDS01	GND	GLANAUS01	GLANADS01
23A 23B 23C 23D 23E	PLANSEL2	PLANSEL1	GND	PLANSEL0	GND
24A 24B 24C 24D 24E	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
25A 25B 25C 25D 25E	SHFRBIT0	SHFRBIT1	GND	SHFRBIT2	SHFRBIT3

Technical data

Power requirements

The NTNY23AA has the following power requirements

- -40 V minimum
- -48 V nominal
- -60 V maximum

14 NTRXnnaa

NTRX2572 through NTRX91AA

NTRX2572

Product description

The NTRX2572 spare fuse holder stores additional fuses. The NTRX3135 and NTRX3145 kits provide this spare fuse holder. Each fuse holder stores 18 fuses, 9 on the top shelf and 9 on the bottom shelf.

Location

The spare fuse holder occupies the 10th slot in a modular supervisory panel (MSP) of a cabinetized power distribution center (CPDC) and cabinetized remote miscellaneous equipment (CRME).

Functional description

The NTRX2572 is a part of the NTRX3135 and NTRX3145 CPDC MSP kit. The NTRX2572 contains the following:

- MSP
- alarm module
- breaker module
- thermal breaker module
- power alarm module
- ABS module
- cable assemblies
- fuses
- hardware to mount the fuse holder

The NTRX3135 CPDC MSP kit and NTRX3145 CPDC MSP kit contain a NTRX2572 Spare fuse holder.

Dimensions

The following are the dimensions for the NTRX2572:

- height: 262 mm (10.3 in.)
- depth: 318 mm (12.5 in.)
- width: 28.5 mm (1.125 in.)

Design

The following tables describe the main parts that the NTRX3135 and NTRX3145 CPDC MSP kits contain. The design of the NTRX2572 appears in the following figure.

NTRX3135 CPDC MSP kit (Sheet 1 of 2)

Quantity	PEC	CPC	Description
1	NTRX40AA	B0233244	Modular supervisory panel
1	NTRX41AA	B0233284	Alarm module
1	NTRX42AA	B0233282	Breaker module
1	NTRX43AA	B0233281	Thermal breaker module
1	NTRX41BA	B0237148	Power alarm module
1	NTRX4105	B0237149	power alarm back panel PCP
1	NTRX41EA	B0237334	ABS module
1		P0739810	Designation label
5		P097P242	Fuse block designation
5		A0205209	Fuse, 3/4 A
2	NTRX4064	B0237332	ABS CB cable assembly
1	NTRX4065	B0237331	ABS TB cable assembly
2	NTRX4070	B0237654	MSP power cable assembly
1	NTRX4071	B0237653	MSP alarm jumper
2	NTRX4072	B0237652	EAS jumper cable assembly
1	NTRX4074	B0237719	MSP cable assembly
2	NTRX4086	B0237829	MSP jumper cable assembly
3		A0205210	Dummy fuse
1		P0741149	Fuse designation label
2		P0739591	Shelf spacer bracket
4		P0734474	Rear panel, blank, 4.80 in.

NTRX2572 (continued)

NTRX3135 CPDC MSP kit (Sheet 2 of 2)

Quantity	PEC	CPC	Description
5		P0734476	Rear panel, blank, 1.20 in.
34		P0559409	Screw, tapping
1	NTRX4073	B0237651	MSP cable assembly
1	NTRX4085	B0237830	MSP alarm cable assembly
1		P0737433	Cover, contact
4		P097F813	Screw, .216-24 by .500 STL
1		P0183220	Lockwasher, ext .211 ID
1		P0284154	Washer, flat, metallic
1		P0746307	CB label
1		P0734475	Rear panel, blank, 2.40 in.
1	NTRX2572	B0242602	Spare fuse holder

NTRX3145 CPDC MSP kit (Sheet 1 of 2)

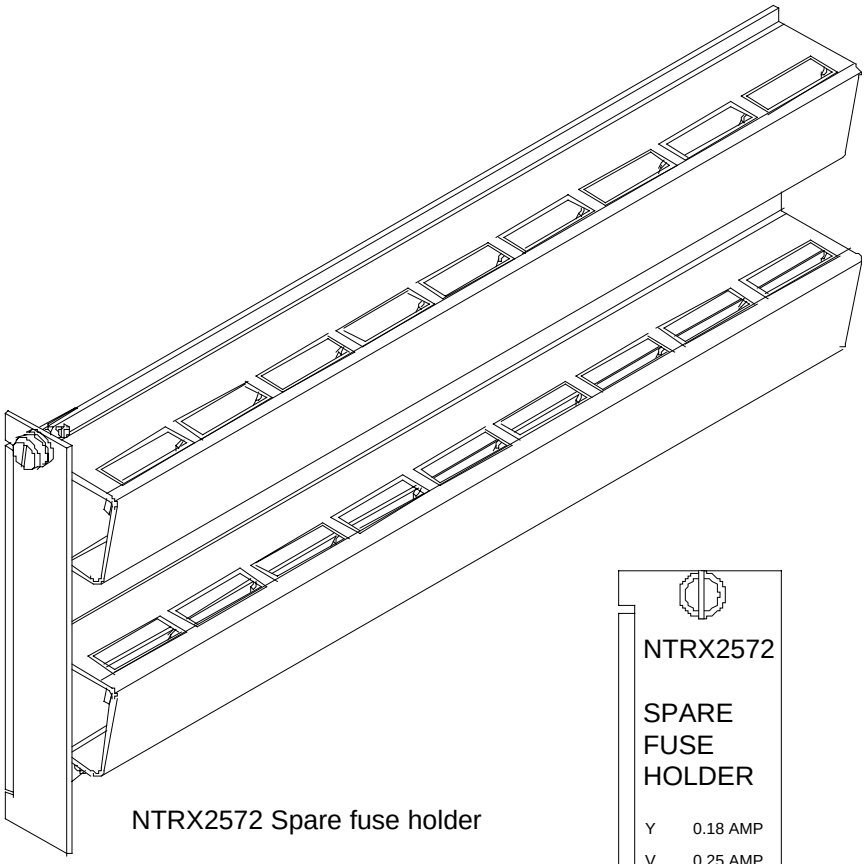
Quantity	PEC	CPC	Description
1	NTRX40AA	B0233244	Modular supervisory panel
1	NTRX41AA	B0233284	Alarm module
1	NTRX42AA	B0233282	Breaker module
1	NTRX43AA	B0233281	Thermal breaker module
1	NTRX41BA	B0237148	Power alarm module
1	NTRX4105	B0237149	power alarm back panel PCP
1	NTRX41EA	B0237334	ABS module
1		P0739810	Designation label
5		P097P242	Fuse block designation
5		A0205209	Fuse, 3/4 A
2	NTRX4064	B0237332	ABS CB cable assembly

NTRX3145 CPDC MSP kit (Sheet 2 of 2)

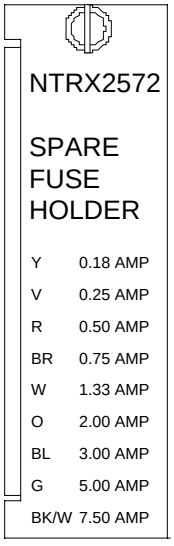
Quantity	PEC	CPC	Description
1	NTRX4065	B0237331	ABS TB cable assembly
2	NTRX4070	B0237654	MSP power cable assembly
1	NTRX4071	B0237653	MSP alarm jumper
2	NTRX4072	B0237652	EAS jumper cable assembly
1	NTRX4074	B0237719	MSP cable assembly
2	NTRX4086	B0237829	MSP jumper cable assembly
3		A0205210	Dummy fuse
2		P0739591	Shelf spacer bracket
4		P0734474	Rear panel, blank, 4.80 in.
5		P0734476	Rear panel, blank, 1.20 in.
34		P0559409	Screw, tapping
1	NTRX4073	B0237651	MSP cable assembly
1	NTRX4085	B0237830	MSP alarm cable assembly
1		P0745750	Fuse designation
1	NTRX3138	B0239513	Alarm cable assembly
1		P0746307	CB label
1		P0734475	Rear panel, blank, 2.40 in.
1	NTRX2572	B0242602	Spare fuse holder

NTRX2572 (continued)

NTRX2572 fuse holder



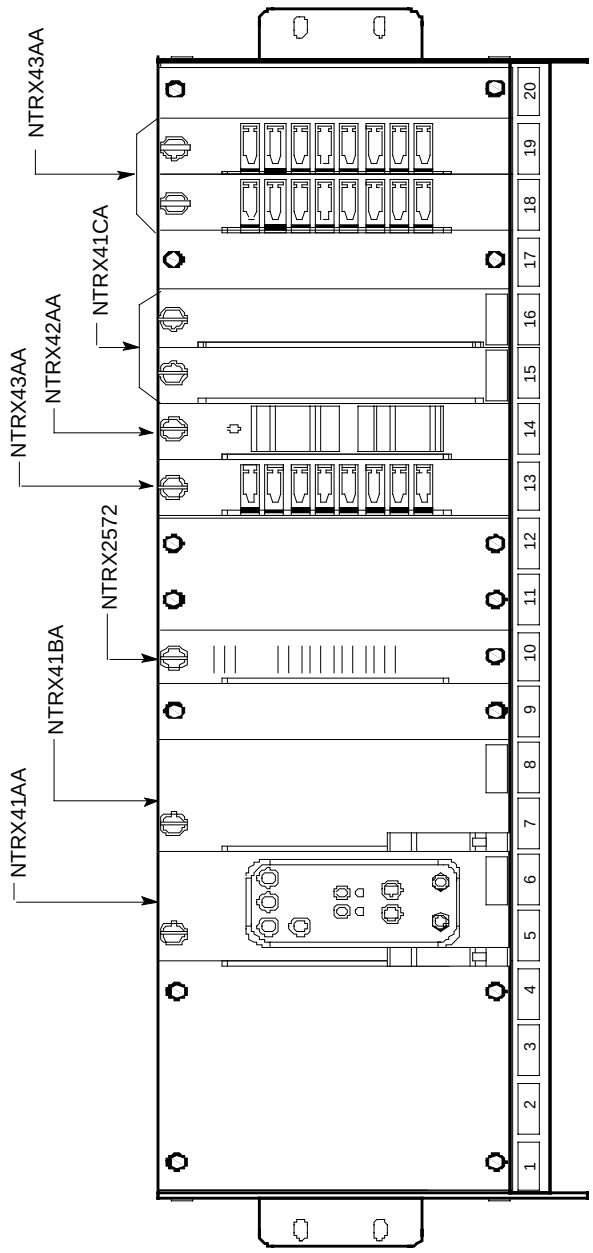
NTRX2572 Spare fuse holder



Front

Note: This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX40AA front view with door open (NTRX3145 kit)



Note: This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX30AA

Product description

The NTRX30AA cabinetized line concentration equipment (CLCE) maintains the current functionality of the DMS-100 LCE. The NTRX30AA contains two duplicated line concentrating modules (LCM).

Line drawer fusing is on the sides of the shelves for the NTRX30AA. The position of the fusing allows for an improved backpanel that combines two standard DMS-100 backplanes to one backplane. The backpanel decreases more than 50 percent of the line concentrating equipment cabling. The backpanel decreases the cabling because the one backpanel now contains the wiring between the two original backpanels. Some of the previous power connections between backpanel and line drawers now occur on a connectorized mounting plate at the rear of the cabinet. This mounting plate reduces noise and voltage drops.

Parts

The NTRX30AA contains two provisionable NT6X30 ringing generators (RG). The NTRX30AA contains the following parts:

- NTMX26BA—Frame supervisory panel with cooling unit
- NTNX27DA—16 in. cooling unit
- NT6X04AB—Line concentrating modules

Frame supervisory panel

The frame supervisory panel (FSP) is in the top of the cabinet at shelf position 61. The NTMX26BA FSP provides the following services to the CLCE:

- provides the normal functions of power distribution and alarms in the cabinet
- supports duplicated NT6X30 ringing generators, that are above the NTMX26BA FSP
- controls a pair of frame fail lights (NT9X0174), at the top of the cabinet. One frame fail light is at the front and the other is at the rear of the cabinet.
- includes an integral cooling unit, that the user can access from the rear of the cabinet

16-in. cooling unit

In addition to the cooling unit attached to the FSP, the NTRX30AA uses a separate cooling unit, NTNX27DA, at the bottom of the cabinet. The NTNX27DA unit uses dual-speed fans to provide forced-air cooling. The fans normally operate at a low speed to reduce noise reduction. The fans operate at a high speed when a thermal stress or fan fault condition occurs.

Line concentrating modules

The NTRX30AA can be provisioned with a maximum of two LCMs. Each LCM has ten line drawers that provide a 640 line card capacity. Each line drawer contains two subgroups. Labels for the subgroups are on the front of the line drawer. A NTRX30AA can provision 1280 single line cards. Each LCM uses a single backplane for the duplicated controller, processor, and power converter cards. These cards are on the right side of the shelf. Removal of the line cards and installation at this location from the next line drawer can occur.

Two ringing generators

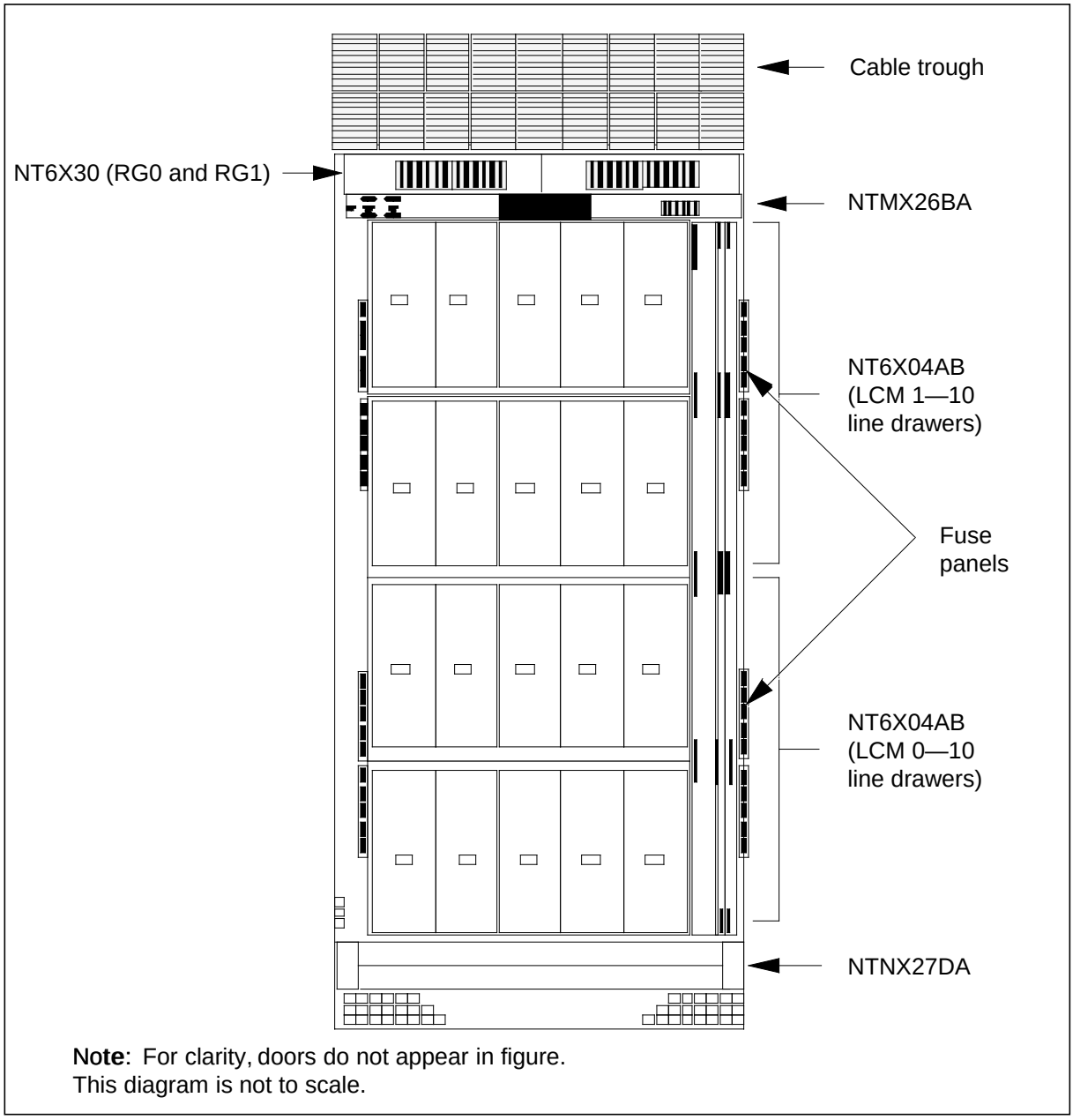
Two RGs attach with the FSP to the top of the frame. Each RG is a programmable generator that can output different ringing waveforms. An RG outputs waveforms when the RG receives a drive-signal.

Design

The design of the NTRX30AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX30AA (end)

NTRX30AA parts



Note: For clarity, doors do not appear in figure.
This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX30BA

Product description

The cabinetized line module ISDN (CLMI) contains two duplicated line concentrating modules (LCM) and can support ISDN services.

Fuse panels contain fuses for the line drawers. The fuse panels are in the appropriate LCMs at the right side of the shelf.

Each module has two backplanes.

Parts

The NTRX30BA contains two NT6X30 ringing generators (RG), that can be provisioned, and the other following parts:

- NTBX31AA—LCMs
- NTMX26BA—Frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NTNX27DA—Cooling unit

Line concentrating modules

The NTRX30BA can be provisioned with a maximum of two LCMs. Each LCM has eight line drawers that provide 480 single-slot 2BIQ lines. Each line drawer contains two subgroups. Labels for the subgroups are on the front of the line drawer. An NTRX30BA can provision 1024 single line cards. Each LCM uses two backplanes for the duplicated controller, processor, and power converter cards. These cards are on the right side of the shelf. This location allows for easy removal or insertion of line from the next line drawer.

Frame supervisory panel

The FSP is in the top of the cabinet at shelf position 61. The NTMX26BA FSP provides the following services to the NTRX30BA:

- provides the normal functions of power distribution and alarms in the cabinet
- supports duplicated NT6X30 ringing generators, that are above the NTMX26BA FSP
- controls a pair of frame fail lights (NT9X0174), at the top of the cabinet. One frame fail light is at the front and the other is at the rear of the cabinet.
- includes an integral cooling unit, that the user can access from the rear of the cabinet

16-in. cooling unit

In addition to the cooling unit attached to the FSP, the CLMI uses a separate cooling unit, NTNX27DA, at the bottom of the cabinet. The NTNX27DA uses

NTRX30BA (continued)

dual-speed fans to provide forced-air cooling. The fans normally run at a low speed to reduce noise. The fans operate at a high speed when a thermal stress or fan fault condition occurs.

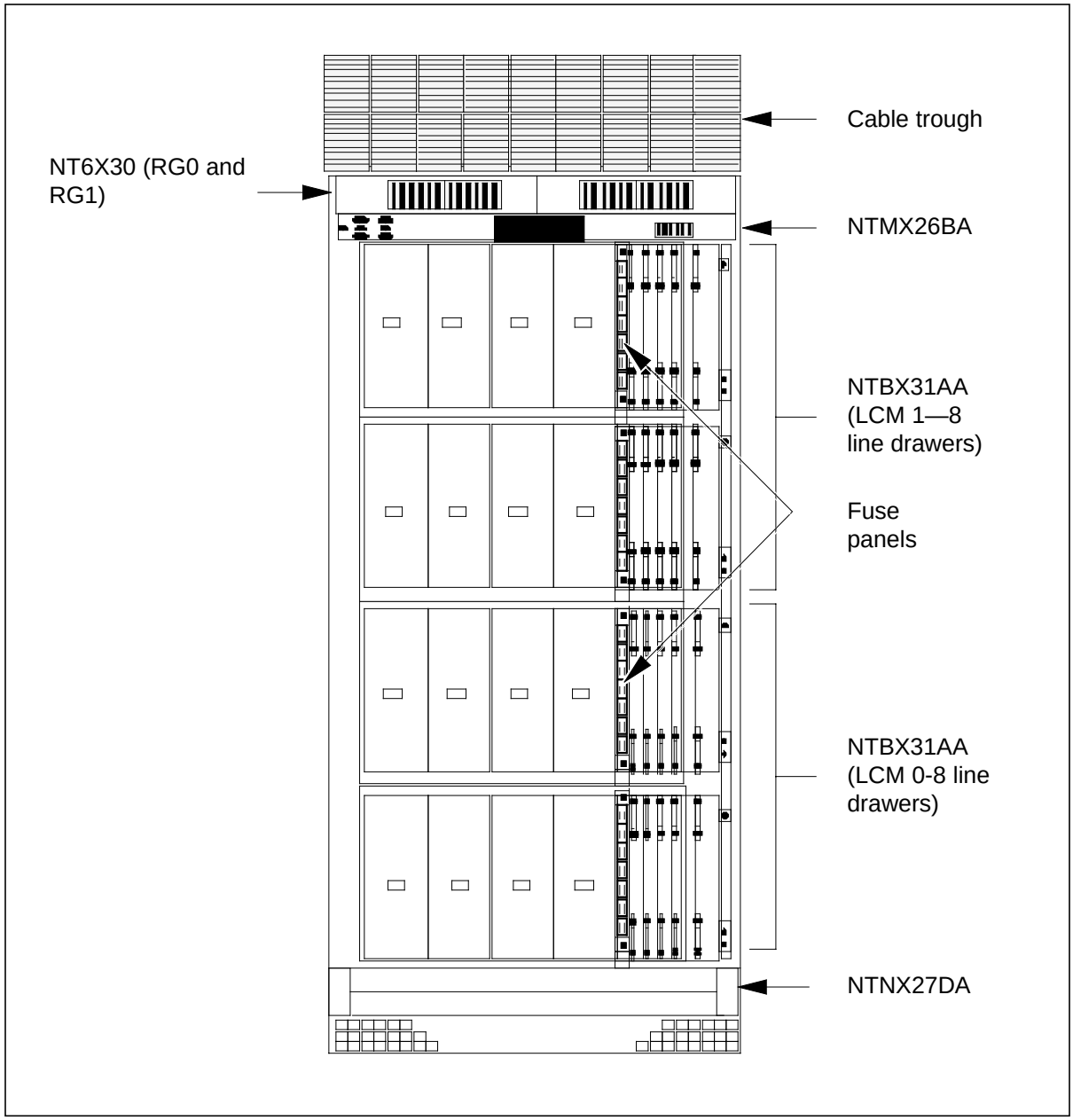
Two ringing generators

Two RGs attach with the FSP to the top of the frame. Each RG is a programmable generator that can output different ringing waveforms when a correct drive-signal occurs.

Design

The design of the NTRX30BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX30BA parts



Note: For clarity, doors do not appear in figure. This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX30CA

Product description

The NTRX30CA cabinetized line concentration equipment (CLCE) maintains the current functionality of the DMS-100 LCE. The NTRX30CA contains two duplicated line concentrating modules (LCM).

Each LCM has ten line drawers that provide a capacity of a maximum of 640 line cards. An CLCE can provision a maximum of 1280 single line cards.

Each LCM also uses a single backplane for the duplicated controller, processor, and power converter cards. These cards are on the right side of each shelf. The location allows for easy removal and insertion of line cards from the next line drawer.

Line drawer fusing is on the sides of the appropriate shelves for the NTRX30CA. The position of the fusing allows for an improved backpanel that combines two standard DMS-100 backplanes. The backpanel decreases line concentrating equipment cabling by more than 50 percent. The backpanel decreases the cabling because the backpanel now contains the wiring between the two back panels. Some of the previous power connections between backpanel and line drawers now occur on a connectorized mounting plate at the rear of the cabinet. This mounting plate reduces noise and voltage drops.

An EMI filter adapter filters CLCE lines at the EMI bulkhead. The CLCE uses 78-pin D-sub connectors at the bulkhead and interfacing to 64-pin key telephone connectors mounted on the customer location distribution frames (DF blocks). A total of 40 tip and ring connector interfaces are available on the CLCE. Each tip and ring connector interface refers to one line sub group (LSG) of 32 lines. The filter meets EN Class B requirements.

Parts

The NTRX30CA contains two provisionable NT6X30 ringing generators (RG) and the following parts:

- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel
- NTNX27DA—16-in. (406 mm) cooling unit
- NT6X04AB—line concentrating modules

Modular supervisory panel

The modular supervisory panel (MSP) is in the top of the cabinet at shelf position 61. The NTRX40AA MSP provides the following services to the CLMI:

- normal functions of power distribution and alarms in the cabinet
- duplicated NT6X30 ringing generators, that are above the NTRX40AA
- control of a pair of frame fail lights (NT9X0174), at the top of the cabinet. One frame fail light is at the front and the other is at the rear of the cabinet.

16-in. cooling unit

The NTRX30CA uses a separate cooling unit, NTNX27DA, at the bottom of the cabinet. The cooling unit operates with 48-V and 60-V power. This NTNX27DA unit uses dual-speed fans to provide forced-air cooling. The fans normally run at a low speed to reduce noise. The fans operate at a high speed when a thermal stress or fan fault condition occurs.

Line concentrating modules

The NTRX30CA can be provisioned with a maximum of two LCMs. Each LCM has ten line drawers that provide a 640 line card capacity. Each line drawer contains two subgroups. Labels for the subgroups are on the front of the line drawer. The NTRX30CA can provision 1280 single line cards. Each LCM uses a single backplane for the duplicated controller, processor, and power converter cards. These cards are on the right side of the shelf. This location allows for the easy removal or insertion of line cards from the next line drawer.

Two ringing generators

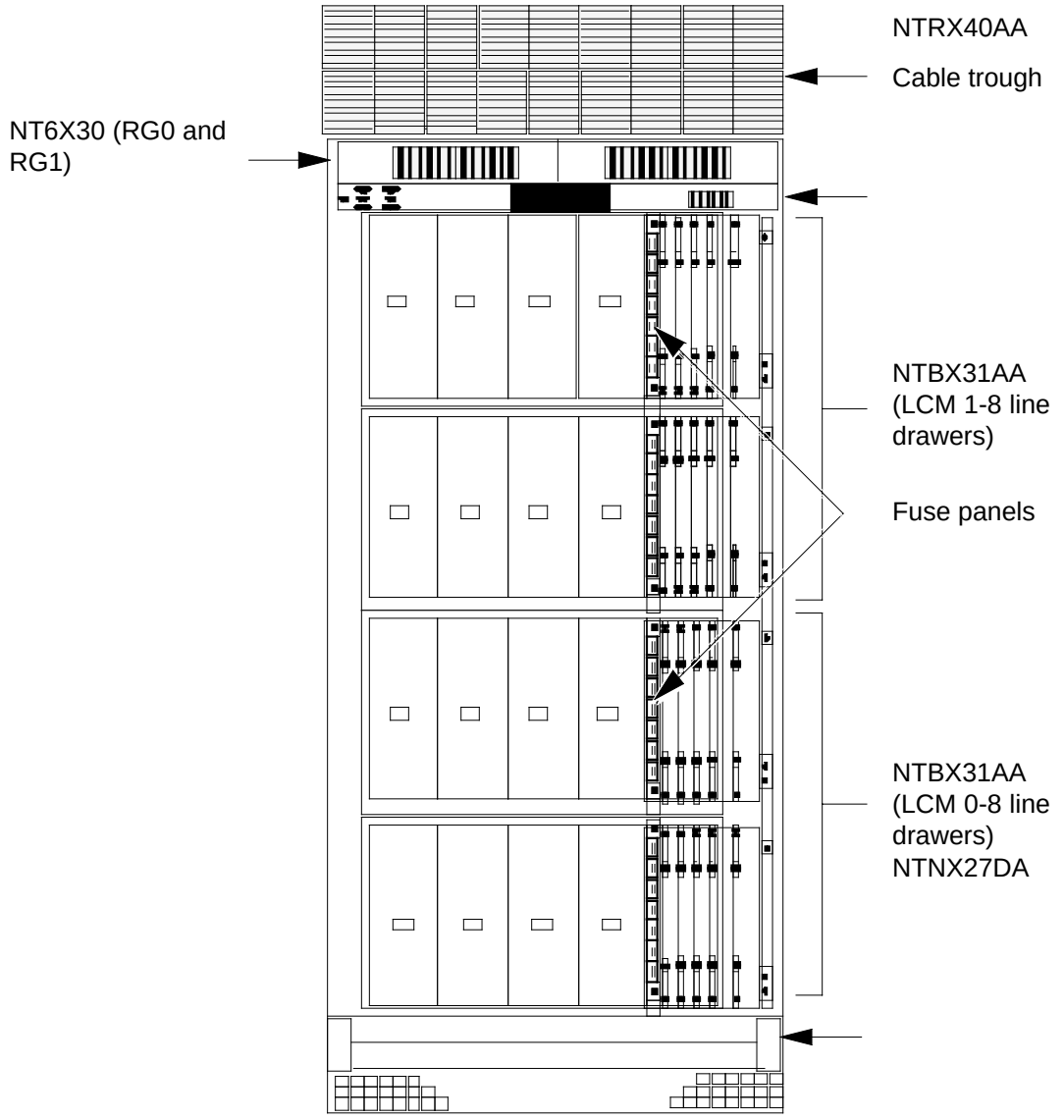
Two RGs attach with the FSP to the top of the frame. Each RG is programmable and can generate different ringing waveforms. The RG generates waveforms when the RG receives a drive signal.

Design

The design of the NTRX30CA appears in the following figure.

NTRX30CA (end)

NTRX30CA parts



Note: For clarity, doors do not appear in figure. This diagram is not to scale.

Product description

The cabinetized line module ISDN (CLMI) contains two duplicated line concentrating modules (LCM) and supports integrated service digital network (ISDN) services. Each LCM has line drawers that provide a capacity of 480 lines. One CLMI can provide a maximum of 960 ISDN lines.

Fuse panels contain fuses for the line drawers. Fuse panels are in the appropriate LCMs at the right side of the shelf.

Each module has two backplanes.

An EMI filter adapter filters CLMI lines at the EMI bulkhead. The NTRX30DA uses 78-pin D-sub connectors at the bulkhead. The NTRX30DA interfaces to 64-pin key telephone connectors on the customer locations distribution frames (DF blocks). A total of 32 connector interfaces are available on the CLMI. Each connector interface corresponds to one line sub group (LSG) of 30 lines. The filter adapters meet EN Class B requirements.

Parts

The NTRX30DA contains two provisionable NT6X30 ringing generators (RG) and the following parts:

- NTBX31AA—LCM
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTNX27DA—cooling unit, 406 mm (16 in)

Line concentrating modules

The NTRX30DA can be provisioned with a maximum of two LCMs. Each LCM has eight line drawers that provide 480 single-slot 2BIQ lines. Each line drawer contains two subgroups. Labels for the subgroups are on the front of the line drawer. An NTRX30DA can provision 1024 single line cards. Each LCM uses two backplanes for the duplicated controller, processor, and power converter cards. These cards are on the right side of the shelf. The location allows for the removal or insertion of line cards from the next line drawer.

NTRX30DA (continued)

Modular supervisory panel

The MSP is in the top of the cabinet at shelf position 61. The NTRX40AA MSP provides the following services to the NTRX30DA:

- normal functions of power distribution and alarms in the cabinet
- duplicated NT6X30 ringing generators, that are above the NTRX30DA
- control of a pair of frame fail lights (NT9X0174), at the top of the cabinet. One frame fail light is at the front and the other is at the rear of the cabinet.

16-in. cooling unit

The CLCE uses a separate cooling unit, NTNX27DA, at the bottom of the cabinet. The cooling unit operates with 48V and 60V power. The NTNX27DA uses dual-speed fans to provide forced-air cooling. The fans normally run at a low speed to reduce noise. The fans operate at a high speed when a thermal stress or fan fault condition occurs.

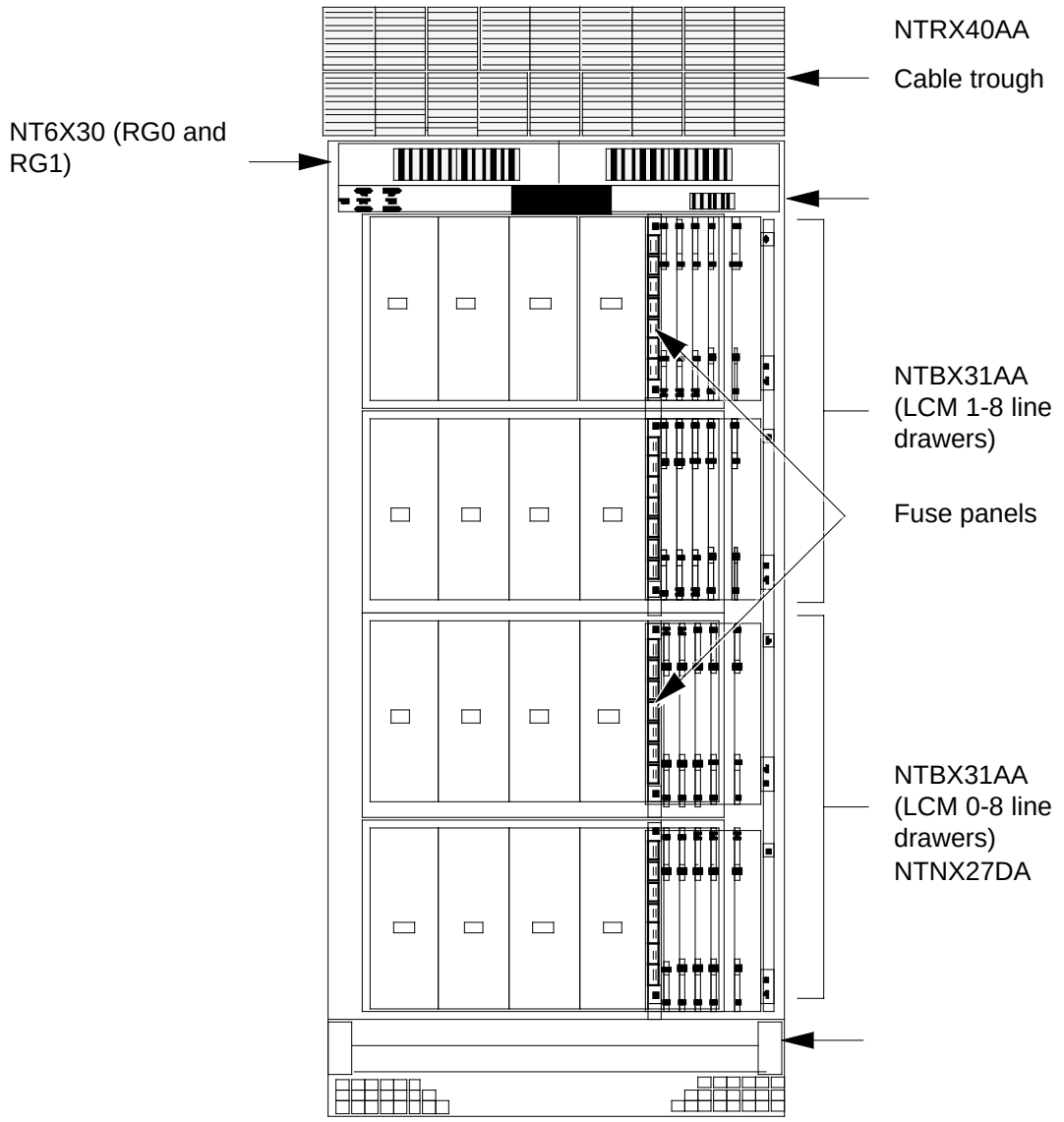
Two ringing generators

Two RGs attach with the FSP to the top of the frame. Each RG is programmable and can generate different ringing waveforms. An RG generates waveforms when an RG receives a drive-signal.

Design

The design of the NTRX30DA appears in the following figure.

NTRX30DA parts



Note: For clarity, doors do not appear in figure. This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX31AA

Product description

The cabinetized power distribution center (CPDC) is a single cabinet that distributes power to the cabinets in the appropriate lineup. The NTRX31AA provides dc power distribution and protection and optional inverted ac power for endguard outlets. The NTRX31AA is the first cabinet in a lineup of a maximum of 11 cabinets.

The office alarm unit (OAU) provides alarm control. The NTRX31AA acts as the interface between equipment lineups and the OAU. The OAU is in the first NTRX32AA cabinetized trunk module equipment (CTME).

The NTRX31AA provides a common product for different applications in hosts and remotes. The NTRX31AA also provides a configuration for small applications with the option for seamless growth. The NTRX31AA provides electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance at the system level for all power distribution. The NTRX31AA also provides EMI compliance at the cabinet level for all input power cabling.

Cabling

The dc power plant for the office provides power to the NTRX31AA. The dc power plant provides power at a nominal voltage of -48V through separate battery feeders, A and B. The power returns from each to the power plant through battery return conductors. The battery return conductors are the same size as the battery feeders.

The power distributes from the fuse or breaker panels in the NTRX31AA to the frame supervisory panels (FSP) in the different equipment frames in the lineup. The power distributes through secondary battery feeders. Power returns to the through return feeders of the same size.

The NTRX31AA obtains the required dc voltages other than -48V from dc-dc converters. The dc-dc converters are powered from -48V and are in each equipment frame.

The external cabling enters the NTRX31AA from the top or bottom of the cabinet for. Internal cabling for all loads exit and enter through the side of the cabinet. This condition does not apply to the loads in an NT9X01 or NT9X95AA type cabinet. The NT9X95AA type cabinet accepts horizontal cabling. Feeds for the NT9X01 cabinet exit through filter capacitors on the NTRX31AA EMI bulkhead. The feeds route externally to the NT9X01 cabinets. To change the NT9X01 cabinet to the NT9X95AA type removes the NT9X01 external power filters.

Parts

The NTRX31AA contains the following parts:

- NTMX26CD—Frame supervisory panel
- Power distribution shelf or shelves (2 maximum), at shelf positions 30 and 46 in the NTRX31AA.

  Each shelf includes one of the following:

  — one breaker panel assembly and one breaker panel to junction box kit. The assembly and kit must be from the following list. The assembly and kit are combined according to the rules described in the part descriptions that follows this list:

    – -NTRX02AA—Breaker panel assembly, non-SuperNode lineup

    – -NTRX02AB—Breaker panel assembly, SuperNode

    – -NTRX02AD—Breaker panel assembly, SONET/DMS (S/DMS)

    – -NTRX02AE—Breaker panel 1 to junction box kit

    – -NTRX02AC—Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit

  — a specific bulkhead assembly, that contains one of the following assemblies. The assemblies are provisioned according to the rules described in the following part descriptions:

    – -NTZZ13MA—SuperNode bulkhead panel assembly, that contains the following parts:

    – -NTRX01AK—Connector plate assembly return

    – -NTRX01AM—Connector plate assembly feed

    – -NTRX73AC—EMI skin panel

    – -NTRX73AF—Mid lineup EMI panel

  — NTRX01AN—ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly

  — NTRX01AP—ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly

  — NTRX01AQ—ENET plane 0 return bulkhead assembly

  — NTRX01AR—ENET plane 1 return bulkhead assembly

- NTRX01AD—Power cable junction box
- NTRX31AD—500W inverter kit (optional)
- P0715616—Bulkhead filler panel
- P0715769—16 in. filler panel

NTRX31AA (continued)

Frame supervisory panel

The NTMX26CD frame supervisory panel (FSP) has the design features of the current PDC FSP designs in the NT0X40 series. Alarms from the NTRX31AA route through the FSP to the OAU.

The FSP includes a frame fail light at the top of the front of the cabinet. The FSP also includes an electrostatic discharge wrist strap. The wrist strap is in the front of the cabinet.

Power distribution shelf

The power distribution shelf (PDS) or shelves provide wiring and circuit breaker protection to distribute power to DMS-100 equipment. The NTRX31AA distributes a maximum of 200A of 48V dc power. The NTRX31AA distributes the power on each of the separate A and B feed buses of the NTRX31AA.

A recommended 250A power board fuse provides overload protection. Distribution of the bulk dc power to equipment loads occurs through 30-A circuit breakers.

One or two PDSs can be provisioned. This condition does not apply to a lineup with a SuperNode-based NT9X0113 cabinet. When this condition occurs, one PDS is provisioned at shelf position 30. The provisioning of a PDS shelf depends on the types of DMS-100 equipment frames that the NTRX31AA provides power to. The part combinations for shelves 30 and 46 appear in the following table.

A dc breaker panel is available. The dc breaker panel contains 42 circuit breakers (21 on each of the A and B buses). The breaker panel provides capacitive filtering for each bus. This function requires one breaker on each bus. This condition allows 20 breakers for each bus for secondary distribution.

An optional NTRX31AD inverter can provide ac voltage to serve optional convenience outlets located in equipment lineup endguards. This optional inverter requires one 30A breaker.

Supplementary power distribution shelf (optional)

A supplementary NTRX02 power distribution shelf can be provisioned. See the previous part description.

Power cable junction box

The NTRX01AD power cable junction box provides connection for supplementary shelves and is standard equipment on the NTRX31AA.

500W inverter (optional)

The 500W inverter is an optional component that serves convenience outlets in equipment lineup endguards. The NTRX31AD inverter kit contains the A0367433 LaMarche inverter. The LaMarche inverter changes the -48V (nominal) dc, from the office battery, to 110V ac.

Bulkhead filler panel

The NTX31AA uses two P0715616 bulkhead filler panels when the NTRX31AA is in a lineup without one of the following:

- a SuperNode
- link peripheral processor (LPP)
- an ENET mounted in a NT9X0113 cabinet

NTRX31AA (continued)

16-in. filler panel

The NTRX31AA includes one P0715769 16 in. (0.41 m) filler panel. This filler panel is at shelf position 14. One or two additional panels must fill PDS shelf spaces that are not in use at shelf positions 30 and 46.

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 1 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PEC	Product description
Non-SuperNode	46	NTRX02AA[1]	Breaker panel assembly[1]
	30	NTRX02AA[1]	Breaker panel assembly[1]
	46	NTRX02AE[2]	Breaker panel 1 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	46	NTMX2643[3]	-48V alarm battery supply (ABS) cable[3]

Note 1: One NTRX02AA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02AA is in each shelf to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in use shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 3: One NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable for each NTRX31AA are provided. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is provisioned in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided when only a single panel is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02AB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 only to power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. Lineups can have a SuperNode ENET cabinet. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01AN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AQ ENET plane 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf positions 30 or 46 when shelf 30 or 46 does not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01AP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02AD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. The NTRX02AD can be in each shelf to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup.

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 2 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PEC	Product description
	46	NTMX2644[3]	ABS return cable[3]
	30	NTNX2692[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]
NTX905AB ENET, Plane 0 in lineup	30	NTRX02AB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX01AN[5]	ENET Plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly[5]
	46	NTRX01AQ[5]	ENET Plane 0 return bulkhead assembly[5]

Note 1: One NTRX02AA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02AA is in each shelf to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in use shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 3: One NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable for each NTRX31AA are provided. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is provisioned in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided when only a single panel is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02AB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 only to power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. Lineups can have a SuperNode ENET cabinet. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01AN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AQ ENET plane 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf positions 30 or 46 when shelf 30 or 46 does not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01AP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02AD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. The NTRX02AD can be in each shelf to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup.

NTRX31AA (continued)

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 3 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PEC	Product description
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. filler face plate[6]
NTX905AB ENET, Plane 1 in lineup	30	NTRX02AB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX01AP[7]	ENET Plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly[7]
	46	NTRX01AR[7]	ENET Plane 1 return bulkhead assembly[7]
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. filler face plate[6]
SuperNode	30	NTRX02AB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]

Note 1: One NTRX02AA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02AA is in each shelf to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in use shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 3: One NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable for each NTRX31AA are provided. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is provisioned in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided when only a single panel is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02AB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 only to power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. Lineups can have a SuperNode ENET cabinet. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01AN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AQ ENET plane 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf positions 30 or 46 when shelf 30 or 46 does not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01AP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02AD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. The NTRX02AD can be in each shelf to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup.

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 4 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PEC	Product description
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX2692[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. filler face plate[6]

Note 1: One NTRX02AA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02AA is in each shelf to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in use shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 3: One NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable for each NTRX31AA are provided. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is provisioned in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided when only a single panel is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02AB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 only to power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. Lineups can have a SuperNode ENET cabinet. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01AN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AQ ENET plane 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf positions 30 or 46 when shelf 30 or 46 does not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01AP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02AD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. The NTRX02AD can be in each shelf to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup.

NTRX31AA (continued)

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 5 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PEC	Product description
SuperNode NT9X0113 cabinet in lineup	30	NTZZ13MA[8]	SuperNode bulkhead panel assembly, that contain components:[8] • NTRX01AK—Connect or plate assembly return • NTRX01AM—Connect or plate assembly feed • NTRX73AC—EMI skin panel • NTRX73AF—Mid lineup EMI panel

Note 1: One NTRX02AA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02AA is in each shelf to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in use shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 3: One NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable for each NTRX31AA are provided. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is provisioned in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided when only a single panel is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02AB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 only to power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. Lineups can have a SuperNode ENET cabinet. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01AN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AQ ENET plane 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf positions 30 or 46 when shelf 30 or 46 does not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01AP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02AD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. The NTRX02AD can be in each shelf to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup.

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 6 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PEC	Product description
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. filler face plate[6]
S/DMS (without SuperNode)	46	NTRX02AD[9]	Breaker panel assembly (S/DMS)[9]
	30	NTRX02AD[9]	Breaker panel assembly (S/DMS)[9]
	46	NTRX02AE[2]	Breaker panel 1 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	46	NTMX2643[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	46	NTMX2644[3]	ABS return cable[3]

Note 1: One NTRX02AA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02AA is in each shelf to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in use shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 3: One NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable for each NTRX31AA are provided. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is provisioned in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided when only a single panel is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02AB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 only to power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. Lineups can have a SuperNode ENET cabinet. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01AN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AQ ENET plane 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf positions 30 or 46 when shelf 30 or 46 does not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01AP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02AD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. The NTRX02AD can be in each shelf to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup.

NTRX31AA (continued)

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 7 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PEC	Product description
	30	NTNX2692[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]

Note 1: One NTRX02AA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02AA is in each shelf to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in use shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 3: One NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable for each NTRX31AA are provided. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is provisioned in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided when only a single panel is provisioned in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02AB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 only to power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. Lineups can have a SuperNode ENET cabinet. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01AN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AQ ENET plane 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf positions 30 or 46 when shelf 30 or 46 does not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01AP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01AR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31AA.

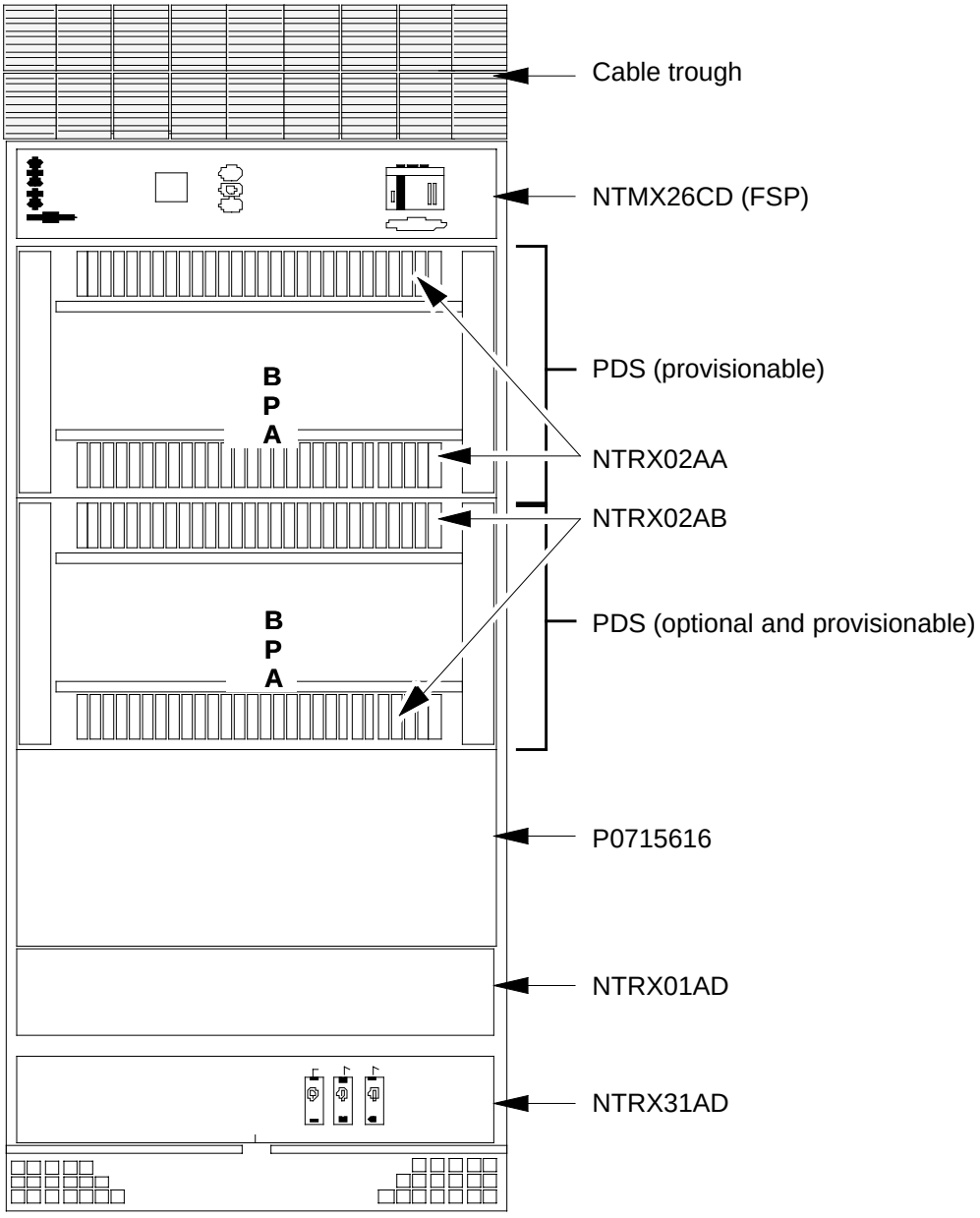
Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02AD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. The NTRX02AD can be in each shelf to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup.

Design

The design of the NTRX31AA parts appears in the following figure.

NTRX31AA parts



Note: NTRX31AAFor clarity, front panels do not appear in figure. This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX31BA

Product description

The NTRX31BA cabinetized power distribution center (CPDC) is a single cabinet that distributes power to the cabinets in the correct order. The NTRX31BA provides dc power distribution and protection and optional inverted ac power for endguard outlets. The NTRX31BA is the first cabinet in a lineup of a maximum of 11 cabinets.

The office alarm unit (OAU) provides alarm control. The NTRX31BA is the interface between equipment lineups and the OAU. The OAU is in the first NTRX31BA cabinetized trunk module equipment (CTME).

The NTRX31BA provides a common product for different applications in hosts and remotes. The NTRX31BA also provides a configuration for small applications. This configuration has the option of seamless growth. The NTRX31BA provides electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance at the system level for all power distribution. The NTRX31BA also provides EMI compliance at the cabinet level for all input power cabling.

Cabling

The dc power plant for the office supplies power to the NTRX31BA. The dc power plant provides power at a nominal voltage of -48/60V through separate battery feeders, A and B. The power returns from each NTRX31BA to the power plant through battery return conductors. The battery return conductors are the same size as the battery feeders.

The power distributes from the fuse and breaker panels in the NTRX31BA. The power feeds to the frame supervisory panels (FSP) in the different equipment frames in the lineup through secondary battery feeders. Power returns to the NTRX31BA through return feeders of the same size.

The NTRX31BA receives required dc voltages other than -48/60V from dc-dc converters. The dc-dc converters are powered from -48/60V and are in each equipment frame.

External cabling enters from the top or the bottom of the cabinet for the NTRX31BA. Internal cabling for all loads exit and enter through the side of the cabinet. This condition does not apply to the loads in an NT9X01 or NT9X95AA type cabinet. The NT9X95AA type cabinet accepts horizontal cabling. The feeds for the NT9X01 cabinet exit through filter capacitors on the NTRX31BA EMI bulkhead. The feeds route to these cabinets on the outside. Conversion to the NT9X95AA type eliminates the NT9X01 external power filters.

Parts

The NTRX31BA has a number of the following parts:

- NTMX26CE—frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- a maximum of two power distribution shelves, at shelf positions 30 and 46 in the NTRX31BA

  Each shelf includes one of the following:

  — one breaker panel assembly and one breaker panel to junction*box kit. The assembly and kit must be from the following list. The parts combine according to the rules in the descriptions that follow the list.*

    – NTRX02BB—breaker panel assembly, SuperNode

    – NTRX02BD—breaker panel assembly, synchronous optical network (SONET)/DMS (S/DMS)

    – NTRX02AE—breaker panel 1 to junction box kit

    – NTRX02AC—breaker panel 2 to junction box kit

  — a specified bulkhead assembly that contains one of the following assemblies, provisioned according to the rules described in the descriptions that follow:

    – NTZZ13MA—SuperNode bulkhead panel assembly, that contains the following parts:

      – NTRX01BK—connector plate assembly return

      – NTRX01BM—connector plate assembly feed

      – NTRX73AC—EMI skin panel

      – NTRX73AF—mid-lineup EMI panel

    – NTRX01BN—enhanced network (ENET) plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly

    – NTRX01BP—ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly

    – NTRX01BQ—ENET plane 0 return bulkhead assembly

    – NTRX01BR—ENET plane 1 return bulkhead assembly

- NTRX01AD—power cable junction box
- NTRX31AD—500W inverter kit (optional)
- P0715616—bulkhead filler panel
- P0715769—16 in. (410 mm) filler faceplate

NTRX31BA (continued)

Frame supervisory panel

The NTMX26CE frame supervisory panel (FSP) has the design features of the current PDC FSP designs in the NT0X40 series. Alarms from the NTRX31BA route through the FSP to the OAU.

The FSP includes a frame fail light at the top of the front of the cabinet. The FSP also includes an electrostatic discharge wrist strap. The wrist strap is in the front of the cabinet.

Power distribution shelf

The power distribution shelf (PDS) or shelves have wiring and circuit breaker protection to distribute power to DMS-100 equipment. The NTRX31BA distributes a maximum of 300A of 48/60V dc power. The NT6X31BA distributes the power on each of the separate A and B feed buses of the NTRX31BA.

A 350-A power board fuse provides overload protection. Distribution of the bulk dc power to equipment loads occurs through 30A circuit breakers.

The NTRX31BA can have one or two PDSs. For a lineup with a SuperNode NT9X0113 cabinets, one PDS is at shelf position 30. The types of DMS-100 equipment frames to which the NTRX31BA provides power determines the PDSs. The groups of parts for shelves 30 and 46 appears in the table on page 4.

A dc breaker panel is available. The dc breaker panel contains 42 circuit breakers (21 on each of the A and B buses). The breaker panel provides capacitive filtering of each bus. One breaker on each bus provides this function. Each bus has 20 breakers for secondary distribution.

An available NTRX31AD inverter can provide ac voltage to serve available convenience outlets in equipment lineup end guards. This inverter requires one 30-A breaker.

Auxiliary power distribution shelf (optional)

The NTRX31BA can have an auxiliary NTRX02 power distribution shelf. Refer to the previous description.

Power cable junction box

The NTRX01AD power cable junction box provides connection for auxiliary shelves. The NTRX01AD power cable junction box is standard equipment on the NTRX31BA.

500-W inverter (optional)

The 500-W inverter is available to serve convenience outlets in equipment lineup end guards. The NTRX31AD inverter kit contains the A0367433 LaMarche inverter. The LaMarche inverter changes the nominal -48/60V dc voltage from the office battery to 110V ac voltage.

Bulkhead filler panel

The NTRX31BA uses two P0715616 bulkhead filler panels when in a lineup without one of the following:

- a SuperNode
- link peripheral processor (LPP)
- an ENET mounted in an NT9X0113 cabinet

NTRX31BA (continued)

16-in. filler faceplate

The NTRX31BA includes an P0715769 16 in. (410 mm) filler faceplate. This faceplate is at shelf position 14. One or two other panels must fill PDS shelf spaces that are not in use at shelf positions 30 and 46.

Power distribution shelf provisioning (Sheet 1 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf position	Product engineering code (PEC)	Product description
Non-SuperNode	46	NTRX02BA[1]	Breaker panel assembly[1]
	30	NTRX02BA[1]	Breaker panel assembly[1]
	46	NTRX02AE[2]	Breaker panel 1 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02BA is in each shelf when you power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31BA has one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. This condition occurs when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided. This condition occurs when only a single panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 when you power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. This condition includes SuperNode ENET. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET, plane 0, RTN bulkhead assembly is provided. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf position 30 or 46. This condition occurs when shelf positions 30 or 46 do not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: The NTRX31BA has one NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET, plane 1, RTN bulkhead assembly. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs.

Note 9: When you power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup, one of the following conditions applies. One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46, or one NTRX02BD is in each shelf.

Power distribution shelf provisioning (Sheet 2 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf position	Product engineering code (PEC)	Product description
	46	NTMX2643[3]	-48V alarm battery supply (ABS) cable[3]
	46	NTMX2644[3]	ABS return cable[3]
	30	NTNX2692[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]
NTX905AB ENET, plane 0 in lineup	30	NTRX02BB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX01BN[5]	ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly[5]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02BA is in each shelf when you power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31BA has one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. This condition occurs when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided. This condition occurs when only a single panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 when you power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. This condition includes SuperNode ENET. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET, plane 0, RTN bulkhead assembly is provided. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf position 30 or 46. This condition occurs when shelf positions 30 or 46 do not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: The NTRX31BA has one NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET, plane 1, RTN bulkhead assembly. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs.

Note 9: When you power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup, one of the following conditions applies. One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46, or one NTRX02BD is in each shelf.

NTRX31BA (continued)

Power distribution shelf provisioning (Sheet 3 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf position	Product engineering code (PEC)	Product description
	46	NTRX01BQ[5]	ENET plane 0 return bulkhead assembly[5]
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate[6]
NTX905AB ENET, plane 1 in lineup	30	NTRX02BB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX01BP[7]	ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly[7]
	46	NTRX01BR[7]	ENET plane 1 return bulkhead assembly[7]
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate[6]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02BA is in each shelf when you power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31BA has one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. This condition occurs when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided. This condition occurs when only a single panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 when you power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. This condition includes SuperNode ENET. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET, plane 0, RTN bulkhead assembly is provided. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf position 30 or 46. This condition occurs when shelf positions 30 or 46 do not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: The NTRX31BA has one NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET, plane 1, RTN bulkhead assembly. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs.

Note 9: When you power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup, one of the following conditions applies. One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46, or one NTRX02BD is in each shelf.

Power distribution shelf provisioning (Sheet 4 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf position	Product engineering code (PEC)	Product description
SuperNode	30	NTRX02BB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX2692[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate[6]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02BA is in each shelf when you power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31BA has one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. This condition occurs when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided. This condition occurs when only a single panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 when you power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. This condition includes SuperNode ENET. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET, plane 0, RTN bulkhead assembly is provided. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf position 30 or 46. This condition occurs when shelf positions 30 or 46 do not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: The NTRX31BA has one NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET, plane 1, RTN bulkhead assembly. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs.

Note 9: When you power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup, one of the following conditions applies. One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46, or one NTRX02BD is in each shelf.

NTRX31BA (continued)

Power distribution shelf provisioning (Sheet 5 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf position	Product engineering code (PEC)	Product description
SuperNode NT9X0113 cabinet in lineup	30	NTZZ13MA[8]	SuperNode bulkhead panel assembly, that contains the following components:[8] • NTRX01AK—connector plate assembly return • NTRX01AM—connector plate assembly feed • NTRX73AC—EMI skin panel • NTRX73AF—mid-lineup EMI panel
	46	P0715769[6]	16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate[6]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02BA is in each shelf when you power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31BA has one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. This condition occurs when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided. This condition occurs when only a single panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 when you power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. This condition includes SuperNode ENET. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET, plane 0, RTN bulkhead assembly is provided. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf position 30 or 46. This condition occurs when shelf positions 30 or 46 do not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: The NTRX31BA has one NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET, plane 1, RTN bulkhead assembly. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs.

Note 9: When you power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup, one of the following conditions applies. One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46, or one NTRX02BD is in each shelf.

Power distribution shelf provisioning (Sheet 6 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf position	Product engineering code (PEC)	Product description
S/DMS (without SuperNode)	46	NTRX02BD[9]	Breaker panel assembly (S/DMS)[9]
	30	NTRX02BD[9]	Breaker panel assembly (S/DMS)[9]
	46	NTRX02AE[2]	Breaker panel 1 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	46	NTMX2643[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	46	NTMX2644[3]	ABS return cable[3]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02BA is in each shelf when you power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31BA has one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. This condition occurs when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided. This condition occurs when only a single panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 when you power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. This condition includes SuperNode ENET. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET, plane 0, RTN bulkhead assembly is provided. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf position 30 or 46. This condition occurs when shelf positions 30 or 46 do not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: The NTRX31BA has one NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET, plane 1, RTN bulkhead assembly. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs.

Note 9: When you power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup, one of the following conditions applies. One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46, or one NTRX02BD is in each shelf.

NTRX31BA (continued)

Power distribution shelf provisioning (Sheet 7 of 7)

Lineup	Shelf position	Product engineering code (PEC)	Product description
	30	NTNX2692[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]
	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. One NTRX02BA is in each shelf when you power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in a lineup.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit when a breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31BA has one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. This condition occurs when two breaker panels are required or a single breaker panel is in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided. This condition occurs when only a single panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30 when you power lineups with a SuperNode cabinet. This condition includes SuperNode ENET. The lineup can have only one SuperNode cabinet.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET, plane 0, RTN bulkhead assembly is provided. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

Note 6: One P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate is in shelf position 30 or 46. This condition occurs when shelf positions 30 or 46 do not have a breaker panel.

Note 7: The NTRX31BA has one NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET, plane 1, RTN bulkhead assembly. This condition occurs when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same lineup as the NTRX31BA.

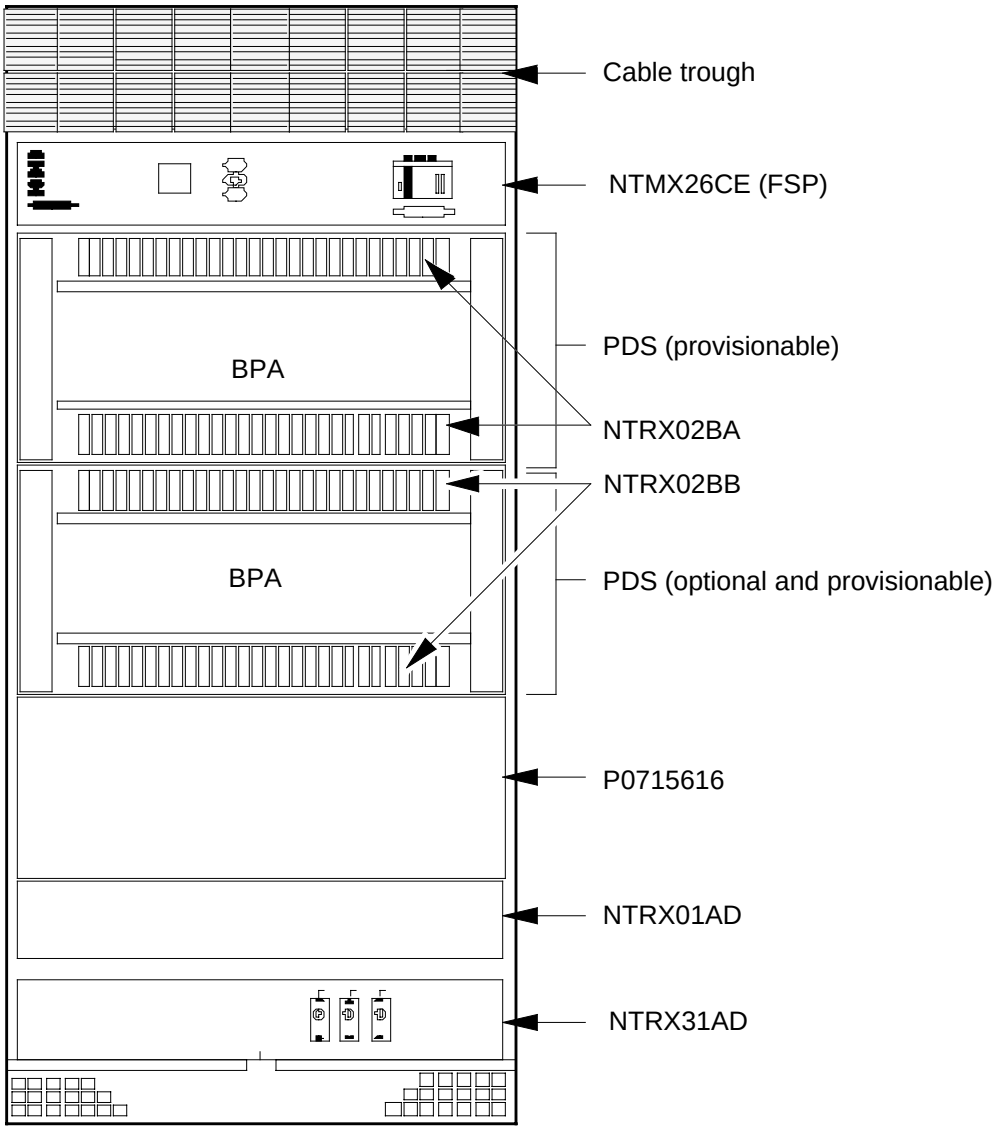
Note 8: The NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs.

Note 9: When you power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in a lineup, one of the following conditions applies. One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46, or one NTRX02BD is in each shelf.

Design

The design of the NTRX31BA parts appears in the following diagram.

The NTRX31BA parts



Note: The front panels show the NTRX31BA parts. This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX31CA

Product description

The NTRX31CA cabinetized power distribution center (CPDC) is a single cabinet used to distribute power to the cabinets in the corresponding alignment. The provides dc power distribution and protection and optional inverted ac power for endguard outlets. The is the first cabinet in an alignment.

The NTRX31CA provides a common product for applications in both hosts and remotes. The NTRX31CA provides a compressed configuration for small applications with the option for seamless growth. The provides electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance at the system level. The compliance is for power distribution and at the cabinet level for input power cabling.

Cabling

The dc power plant for the office supplies power to the NTRX31CA at a nominal voltage of -48/60V. The power plant supplies power through battery feeders A and B. Battery return conductors return the power from each NTRX31CA to the power plant. The conductors are the same size as the battery feeders.

The fuse and breaker panels distribute the power in the NTRX31CA to the modular supervisory panels (MSP). The MSP panels are in the various equipment frames in the alignment through secondary battery feeders. The power returns to the through return feeders of the same size.

Required dc voltages other than -48/60V are obtained from dc–dc converters. The converters are powered from -48/60V and are in each equipment frame.

The NTRX31CA accepts external cabling that has top or bottom entry. Internal cabling for all loads exit and enter through the side of the cabinet. The loads in an NT9X01 or NT9X95AA style cabinet, exit and enter through the side of the cabinet. The NT9X95AA style cabinet accepts horizontal cabling. Feeds for the NT9X01 cabinet exit through feedthrough filter capacitors in the EMI bulkhead. The feeds route from the outside to these cabinets. Conversion to the NT9X95AA style eliminates the NT9X01 external power filters.

Parts

The NTRX31CA contains a group of the following parts:

- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel
- power distribution shelf or shelves (2 maximum), at shelf positions 30 and 46 in the

Each shelf includes:

- one breaker panel assembly and one breaker panel to junction box kit. These parts are limited to the parts in the list below. These parts combine according to the rules described in the parts descriptions that follow the list:
  - — NTRX02BA—breaker panel assembly, non–SuperNode alignment
  - — NTRX02BB—breaker panel assembly, SuperNode
  - — NTRX02BD—breaker panel assembly, SONET/DMS (S/DMS)
  - — NTRX02AE—breaker panel 1 to junction box kit
  - — NTRX02AC—breaker panel 2 to junction box kit
- or a specific bulkhead assembly, composed of one of the following assemblies provisioned according to the rules. The following part descriptions describe these rules:
  - — NTZZ13MA—SuperNode bulkhead panel assembly, consisting of these components:
  - — NTRX01BK—connector plate assembly return
  - — NTRX01BM—connector plate assembly feed
  - — NTRX73AC—EMI skin panel
  - — NTRX73AF—mid–alignment EMI panel
- NTRX01BN—ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly
- NTRX01BP—ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly
- NTRX01BQ—ENET plane 0 return bulkhead assembly
- NTRX01BR—ENET plane 1 return bulkhead assembly
- NTRX01AD—power cable junction box
- NTRX31AD—500–W inverter kit (optional)
- P0715616—bulkhead filler panel
- P0715769—16 –in. (410 mm) filler faceplate

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA modular supervisory panel (MSP) reflects the design features of the PDC FSP designs present in the NT0X40 series. Alarms from the routes through the MSP to the OAU.

NTRX31CA (continued)

The MSP includes a frame fail light mounted at the top of the front of the cabinet. The MSP includes an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

Power distribution shelf

The power distribution shelf (PDS) or shelves provide wiring and circuit breaker protection to distribute power to DMS–100 equipment. The distributes a maximum of 300A of 48/60–V dc power. The NTRX31CA distributes power on each of the NTRX31CA separate A and B feed buses.

A recommended 350–A power board fuse provides overload protection. Distribution of the bulk dc power to equipment loads occurs through 30–A circuit breakers.

One or two PDSs can be provisioned, except for an alignment with a SuperNode–based NT9X0113 cabinet. One PDS is provisioned at shelf position 30. The provisioning of PDS shelves varies according to the types of DMS–100 equipment frames the NTRX31CA provides power to. The table on page four lists the possible part groups for shelves 30 and 46.

A dc breaker panel is available and contains a total of 42 circuit breakers. There are 21 circuit breakers available on each of the A and B buses. The breaker panel provides capacitive filtering of each bus. One breaker on each bus is dedicated to this function. Each bus has 20 breakers for secondary distribution.

An available NTRX31AD inverter can provide ac voltage to serve available support outlets in equipment alignment end guards. This inverter requires one 30–A breaker.

Supplementary power distribution shelf (optional)

You can provision a supplementary NTRX02 power distribution shelf. Refer to the previous description.

Power cable junction box

The NTRX01AD power cable junction box provides connection for supplementary shelves and is standard equipment on the .

500–W inverter (optional)

The 500–W inverter is an available part that serves support outlets in equipment alignment end guards. The NTRX31AD inverter kit contains the A0367433 LaMarche inverter. The LaMarche inverter converts voltage. The inverter converts the dc voltage of -48/60V (nominal) from the office battery to an ac voltage of 110V.

Bulkhead filler panel

The NTRX31CA uses two P0715616 bulkhead filler panels. Use the panels when the following conditions apply:

- is in an alignment without a SuperNode
- NTRX31CA is in an alignment without a link peripheral processor (LPP)
- NTRX31CA is in an alignment without ENET mounted in an NT9X0113 cabinet.

NTRX31CA (continued)

16–in. filler faceplate

One P0715769 16 in. (410 mm) filler faceplate comes standard with the NTRX31CA, and mounts at shelf position 14. Use one or two other panels to fill PDS shelf spaces not used at shelf positions 30 and 46.

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 1 of 4)

Lineup	Shelf pos.	PRC	Product description
Non–SuperNode	46	NTRX02BA[1]	Breaker panel assembly[1]
	30	NTRX02BA[1]	Breaker panel assembly[1]
	46	NTRX02AE[2]	Breaker panel 1 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	46	NTMX2643[3]	–48V alarm battery supply (ABS) cable[3]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BA to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in an alignment.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit for the use of a breaker panel assembly in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit for a provisioned breaker panel assembly in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31CA provides for one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required. The cables are also provided for a provisioned single breaker panel in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided for a provisioned single panel. The panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30. Only one breaker panel is present when a SuperNode (including SuperNode ENET) cabinet powers alignments. Only one SuperNode cabinet is in the alignment.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plan 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET plan 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 6: Shelf powitions 30 or 46 provides one P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate when either is unequipped with a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 8: NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BD to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in an alignment.

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 2 of 4)

	46	NTMX2644[3]	ABS return cable[3]
	30	NTNX2692[3]	–48V ABS cable[3]
	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]
NTX905AB ENET, plane 0 in alignment	30	NTRX02BB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX01BN[5]	ENET plane 0 feed bulkhead assembly[5]
	46	NTRX01BQ[5]	ENET plane 0 return bulkhead assembly[5]
	46	P0715769[6]	16–in. (410–mm) filler faceplate[6]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BA to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in an alignment.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit for the use of a breaker panel assembly in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit for a provisioned breaker panel assembly in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31CA provides for one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required. The cables are also provided for a provisioned single breaker panel in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided for a provisioned single panel. The panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30. Only one breaker panel is present when a SuperNode (including SuperNode ENET) cabinet powers alignments. Only one SuperNode cabinet is in the alignment.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plan 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET plan 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 6: Shelf powitions 30 or 46 provides one P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate when either is unequipped with a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 8: NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BD to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in an alignment.

NTRX31CA (continued)

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 3 of 4)

NTX905AB ENET, plane 1 in alignment	30	NTRX02BB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX01BP[7]	ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly[7]
NTX905AB ENET, plane 1 in alignment (continued)	46	NTRX01BR[7]	ENET plane 1 return bulkhead assembly[7]
	46	P0715769[6]	16–in. (410–mm) filler faceplate[6]
SuperNode	30	NTRX02BB[4]	Breaker panel assembly[4]
	30	NTRX02AC[2]	Breaker panel 2 to junction box kit[2]
	30	NTRX2692[3]	-48V ABS cable[3]

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BA to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in an alignment.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit for the use of a breaker panel assembly in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit for a provisioned breaker panel assembly in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31CA provides for one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required. The cables are also provided for a provisioned single breaker panel in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided for a provisioned single panel. The panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30. Only one breaker panel is present when a SuperNode (including SuperNode ENET) cabinet powers alignments. Only one SuperNode cabinet is in the alignment.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plan 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET plan 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 6: Shelf powitions 30 or 46 provides one P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate when either is unequipped with a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 8: NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

Note 9: One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BD to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in an alignment.

Power distribution shelf provisioning options (Sheet 4 of 4)

	30	NTNX2693[3]	ABS return cable[3]
	46	P0715769[6]	16–in. (410–mm) filler faceplate[6]
SuperNode NT9X0113 cabinet in lineup	30	NTZZ13MA[8]	SuperNode bulkhead panel assembly, which consists of these components:[8] NTRX01AK—connector plate assembly return NTRX01AM—connector plate assembly feed NTRX73AC—EMI skin panel NTRX73AF—mid–lineup EMI panel

Note 1: One NTRX02BA breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BA to power non-SuperNode-based cabinets in an alignment.

Note 2: Use one NTRX02AE breaker panel 1 to junction box kit for the use of a breaker panel assembly in shelf position 46. Use one NTRX02AC breaker panel 2 to junction box kit for a provisioned breaker panel assembly in shelf position 30.

Note 3: Each NTRX31CA provides for one NTMX2643 -48V ABS cable and one NTMX2644 ABS return cable. The cables are provided when two breaker panels are required. The cables are also provided for a provisioned single breaker panel in shelf position 46. One NTNX2692 -48V ABS cable and one NTNX2693 ABS return cable are provided for a provisioned single panel. The panel is in shelf position 30.

Note 4: One NTRX02BB breaker panel assembly is in shelf position 30. Only one breaker panel is present when a SuperNode (including SuperNode ENET) cabinet powers alignments. Only one SuperNode cabinet is in the alignment.

Note 5: One NTRX01BN ENET plan 0 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BQ ENET plan 0 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 0, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 6: Shelf powitions 30 or 46 provides one P0715769 16-in. (410-mm) filler faceplate when either is unequipped with a breaker panel.

Note 7: One NTRX01BP ENET plane 1 feed bulkhead assembly and one NTRX01BR ENET plane 1 RTN bulkhead assembly are provided. The assemblies are provided when an NT9X05AB ENET cabinet, plane 1, is in the same alignment as the NTRX31CA.

Note 8: NTZZ13MA is a building block code and refers to the composite PECs, as listed.

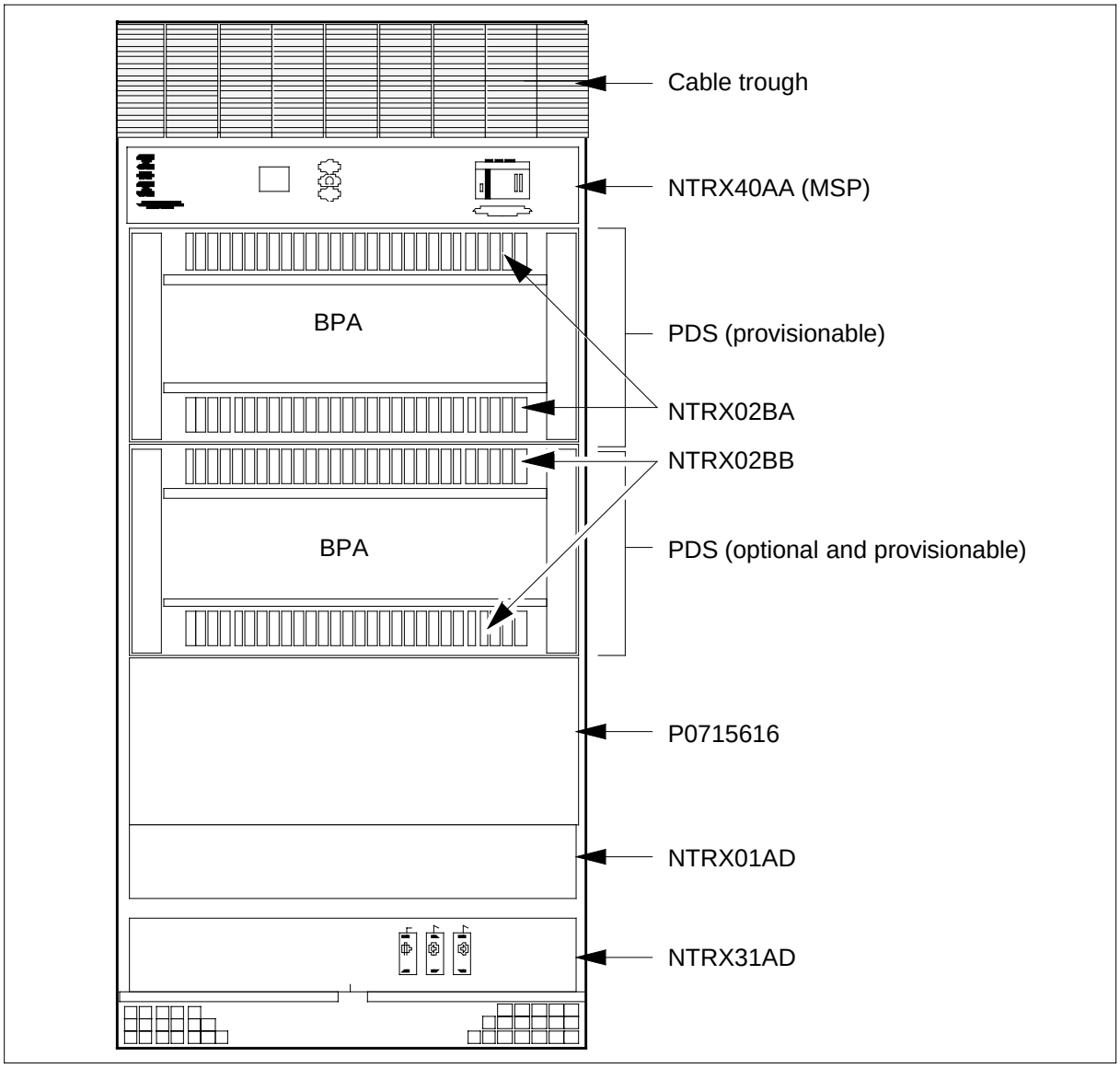
Note 9: One NTRX02BD breaker panel is in shelf position 30 or 46. Each shelf has one NTRX02BD to power S/DMS-based, non-SuperNode (ECORE, ENET, LPP) cabinets in an alignment.

Design

The design of the NTRX31CA appears in the following figure.

NTRX31CA (end)

NTRX31CA parts



Note: Front panels appear to describe the NTRX31CA parts. This diagram is not to scale.

NTRX31DH

Product description

The NTRX31DH Inverter unit is a 500-W dc to ac inverter. The inverter provides a protected 120V (ac) at 60 Hz supply from an input source of -48V (dc) nominal. The unit can provide 500W with a total harmonic distortion of less than 5%.

This unit is equipped with two dual ac receptacles on the rear for ac output. The receptacles supply power to four devices; the total cannot exceed 500W. The -48V(dc) input connects to the unit by terminals on the rear of the unit. Circuit breakers (labeled *DC In on/off and AC Out on/off) are on the front panel. The circuit breakers supply the dc input to the inverter and distribute the inverter to the ac receptacles.*

A rack-mountable case encloses the inverter. The case can mount the following frames:

- a Miscellaneous equipment (MIS) frame
- an Input/output equipment (IOE) frame
- a Modem equipment (MOE) frame.

Parts

The NTRX31DH contains the following parts:

- Inverter Fail Alarm lamp
- circuit breakers
  - — DC In on/off switch
  - — AC Out on/off switches
- AC output receptacles
  - — Circuit 1
  - — Circuit 2
- Alarm Mode Select switch
- Inverter Failure terminal block
- Terminal G chassis ground bus
- BR (battery return) terminal
- -48V terminal

NTRX31DH (continued)

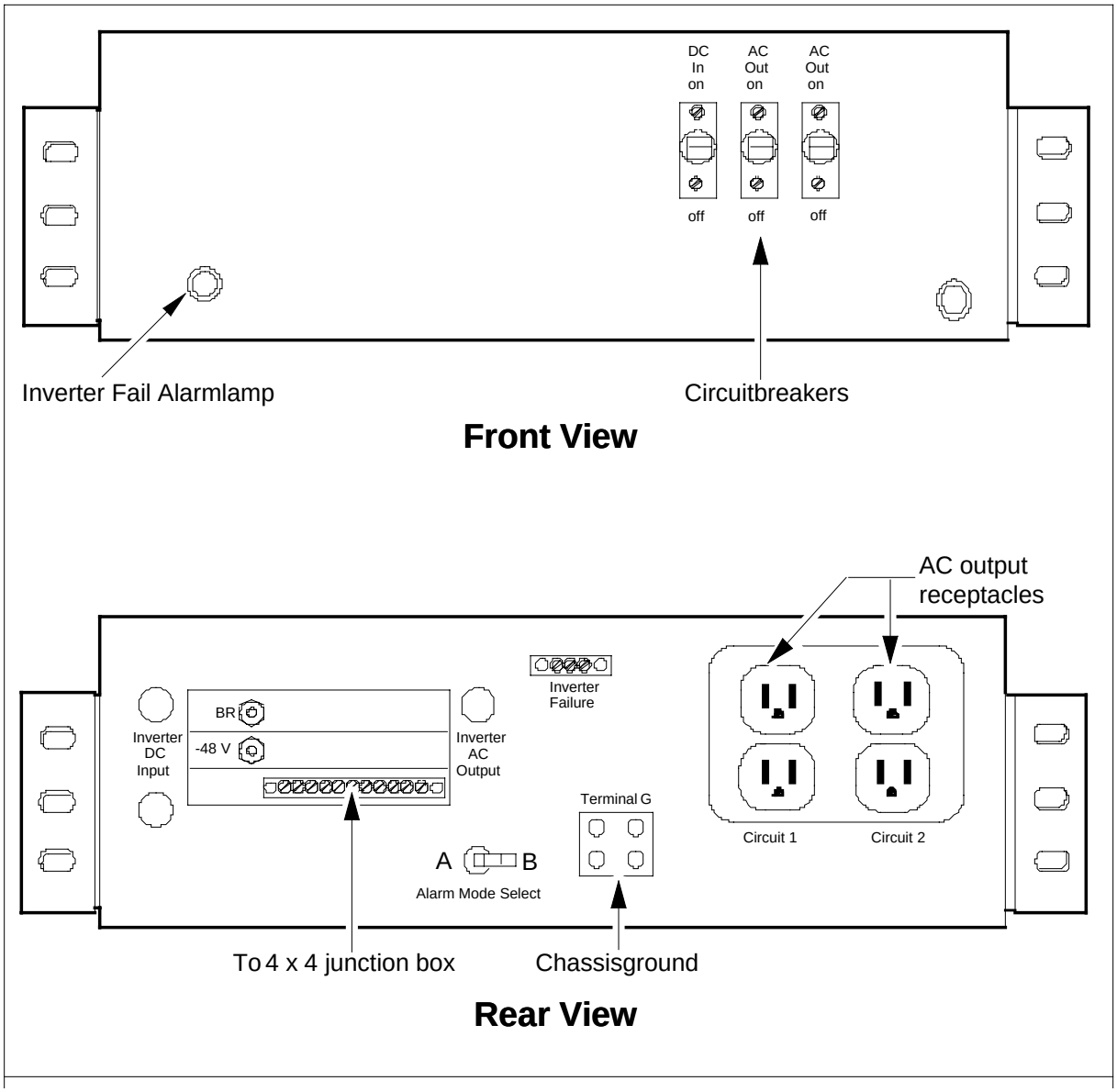
Design

The design of the NTRX31DH appears in the following figure.

NTRX31DH parts

PEC	Slot	Description
-	-	*AC output receptacles* Two dual ac receptacles provide access to the normal 120V (ac), 60 Hz output.
-	-	*Inverter Fail Alarm lamp* Illuminates (red) when -48V is not present.
-	-	*Circuit breakers* Two **AC Out on/off** switches to control the ac output circuits labeled **Circuit 1** and **Circuit 2**. One**DC In on/off**switch to control the dc input (labeled **BR** and **-48V**).
-	-	*Alarm Mode Select switch* When in the **A** position, a voltage failure occurs before the breaker stage (called INVERTER FAILURE ALARM) can detect the failure. When in the **B** position, when a voltage failure at the output of the inverter occurs the failure trips the alarm. A name for a failure at the output inverter is AC BRK/INV FAIL COMBINED ALARM. The default setting is position **A** (INVERTER FAILURE ALARM).
-	-	*Inverter Failure terminal block* Three-position terminal block used to wire the NTRX31DH for inverter failure.
-	-	*Terminal G* Four post terminals used for chassis ground.
-	-	*BR (battery return) terminal* 25-20 stud post used for battery return input termination.
-	-	*-48V terminal* 25-20 stud post used for -48V (dc) return input termination.
-	-	*Terminal block* 11-position block used for termination of two sets of circuits: ac equipment grounding (ACEG1 and 2), ac line (L1 and 2) and ac neutral (N1 and 2) wiring to a 4 x 4 junction box.

NTRX31DH front and rear views



NTRX32AA

Product description

The Cabinetized Trunk Module Equipment (CTME) provides the same basic functions as the DMS-100 Trunk Module Equipment (TME) frame (NT0X46AB). This cabinet contains the system alarm circuits, trunk and transmission test circuits, and different analog and digital service circuits.

Parts

The NTRX32AA contains a group of the following parts:

- NTNX26MA—Frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NT0X84AA—Cage filler panel assembly
- NT2X5229—8-wire trunk shelf assembly
- NT2X58CA—Maintenance trunk module
- NT2X58CB—Maintenance trunk module (MTM) for digital recorded announcement (DRA)
- NT3X89AA—Alarm X-CONN shelf
- P0684448—2-in. filler panel

Frame supervisory panel

The NTNX26MA FSP is in the top of the cabinet at shelf position 60. The NTNX26MA distributes and controls power and alarms in the cabinet. The FSP provides a frame fail light.

Cooling unit

The forced air from an NTNX27CA fan unit in the base of the cabinet cools the NTRX32AA.

Cage filler panel assembly

The NT0X84AA cage filler panel assembly fills shelf positions that are not used. The assembly fills shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

8-wire trunk shelf assembly

The NT2X5229 shelf assembly contains the NT2X52AS TM8 common circuit pack. The TM8 is a trunk module with 120 pairs (8-wire circuits) of conductors wired to the distribution cabinet. The shelf contains a maximum of 15 interface cards.

A maximum of four NT2X5229 shelf assemblies can mount in the NTRX32AA, at positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

Maintenance trunk module

The NT2X58CA MTM is like the NT2X52 trunk module (TM) in operation. The primary function of the TM is different from the primary function of the MTM. The primary function of the MTM is to interface service, test, and maintenance circuits and scanner and signal distributor cards.

When the MTM does not use other features, a maximum of four MTM shelves can mount in the NTRX32AA. The shelves mount in shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

The NT3X89AA alarm crosspoint unit (AXU) and the primary alarm MTM comprise an operating pair. The MTM is abbreviated in this condition as OAU. The MTM and the NT3X89AA must mount together in the same cabinet. The AXU must mount in position 47. In the first cabinet, the primary alarm MTM must mount in position 33. The abbreviated name for this pair of shelves is AXU/OAU.

The secondary alarm MTM is in position 47 of the second NTRX32AA.

Maintenance trunk module for digital recorded announcement

The NT2X58CB MTM for DRA shelf provides a set of one or more phrases. The phrases are routed to a subscriber as a recorded announcement. The digital recorded announcement machine stores the DRA. The system software initiates the DRA.

Alarm X-conn shelf

The AXU functions as a cross-connect facility for the office alarm system. The AXU is not a trunk module. Each office can receive a maximum of one AXU.

The AXU (NT3X89AA) and primary alarm MTM (NT2X58CA) comprise an operating pair and must mount together in the same cabinet. The AXU is limited to position 47. In the first cabinet, the primary alarm MTM is limited to position 33.

2-in. filler panel

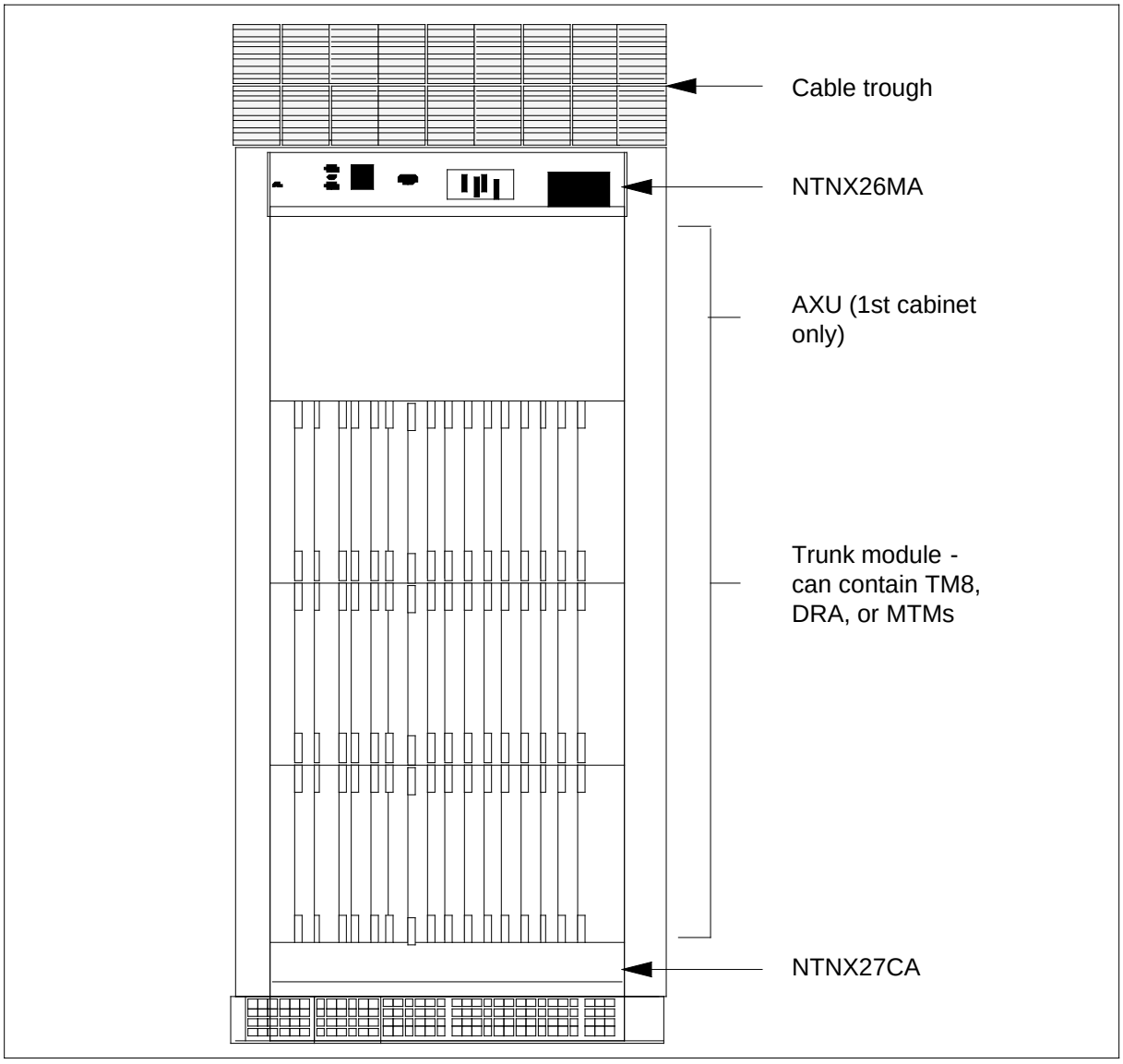
The P0684448 filler panel mounts at shelf position 65, above the FSP. The P0684448 fills in the space that is not used at position 65.

Design

The design of the NTRX32AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX32AA (end)

NTRX32AA parts



Note: Front panels are removed in order to illustrate NTRX32AA parts. This diagram is not drawn to scale.

NTRX32BA

Product description

The NTRX32BA cabinetized trunk module equipment (CTME) provides the same basic functions as the DMS-100 trunk module equipment (TME) frame (NT0X46AB). This cabinet contains the system alarm circuits, trunk and transmission test circuits, and different analog and digital service circuits.

Parts

The NTRX32BA contains a group of the following parts:

- NT0X84AA—cage filler panel assembly
- NT2X5231—international T8A shelf assembly
- NT2X5232—international TM8 shelf assembly
- NTRX58BC—international maintenance trunk module shelf assembly
- NT2X58BD—maintenance trunk module (MTM) for digital recorded announcement (DRA)
- NT3X89AA—alarm X-conn shelf
- NTNX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTRX51AA—cooling unit

Cage filler panel assembly

The NT0X84AA cage filler panel assembly fills shelf positions that are not used. The assembly fills shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

International T8A shelf assembly

The NT2X5231 shelf assembly contains the NT2X52CB IT8A common fill. The IT8A is a trunk assembly with 120 pairs (8-wire circuits) of conductors wired to the distribution cabinet. The shelf can contain a maximum of 15 interface cards.

A maximum of four NT2X5231 shelf assemblies can be mounted in the NTRX32BA, at positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

International TM8 shelf assembly

The NT2X5232 shelf assembly contains the NT2X52CA ITM8 common fill. ITM8 is a trunk module with 120 pairs (8-wire circuits) of conductors wired to the distribution cabinet. The shelf can contain a maximum of 15 interface cards.

A maximum of four NT2X5232 shelf assemblies can mount in the NTRX32BA, at positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

NTRX32BA (continued)

When the IMTM does not use other features, a maximum of four IMTM shelves can be in the NTRX32BA. The shelves mount in shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

International maintenance trunk module

The NT2X58BC IMTM is like the NT2X52 trunk module (TM) in operation. The primary function of the IMTM is to integrate service, test, and maintenance circuits and scanner and signal distributor cards.

The NT3X89AA alarm crosspoint unit (AXU) and the primary alarm MTM (abbreviated here OAU) comprise an operating pair. The NT3X89AA and the MTM must be mounted together in the same cabinet. The AXU appears only in position 47. In the first cabinet, the primary alarm MTM appears only in position 33. The abbreviated name for this pair of shelves is AXU/OAU.

The secondary alarm MTM is in position 47 of the second NTRX32BA.

Maintenance trunk module for digital recorded announcement

The NT2X58BD IMTM for DRA shelf provides a set of one or more phrases. The phrases are routed to a subscriber as a recorded announcement. The digital recorded announcement machine stores the DRA. The system software initiates the DRA. The DRA can mount at shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05.

Alarm X-conn shelf

The AXU functions as a cross-connect facility for the office alarm system. The AXU is not a trunk module. Each office can contain a maximum of one AXU.

The NT3X89AA AXU and NT2X58BC primary alarm IMTM comprise an operating pair and must mount together in the same cabinet. The AXU appears only in position 47. In the first cabinet, the primary alarm MTM appears only in position 33.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTNX40AA MSP is in the top of the cabinet at shelf position 60. The NTNX40AA distributes and controls power and alarms in the cabinet. The MSP provides a frame fail light.

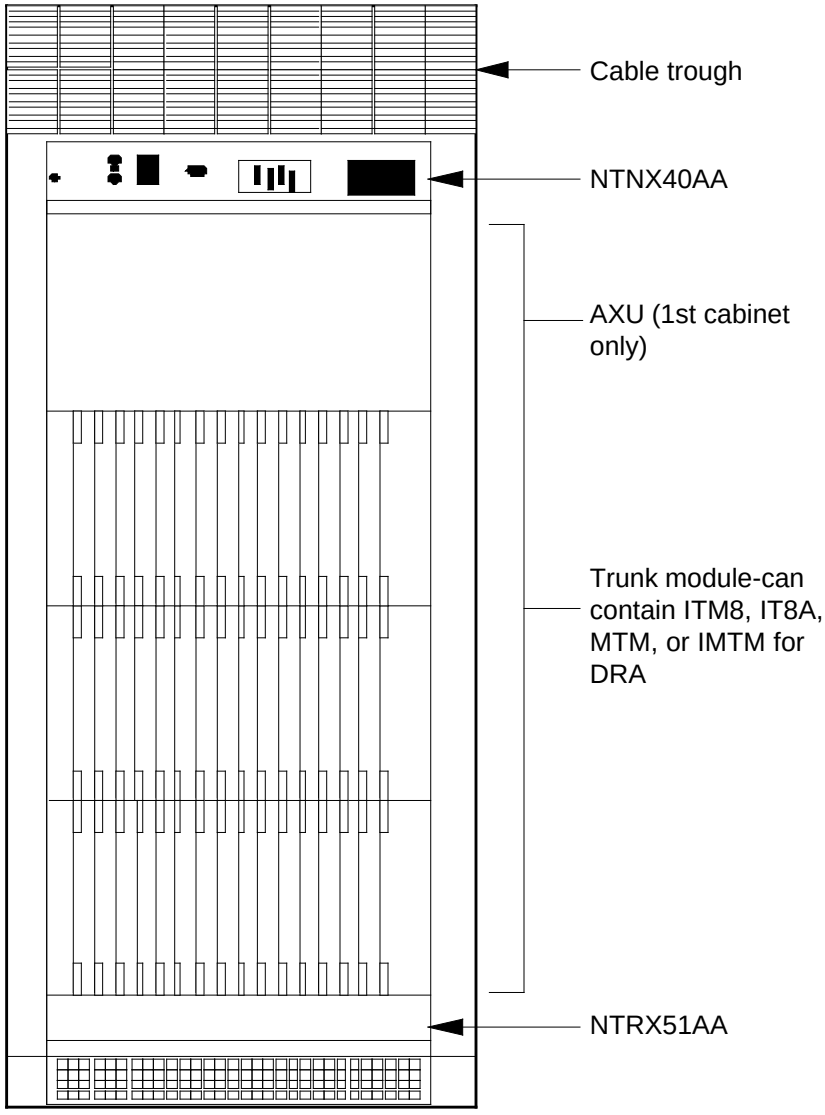
Cooling unit

The forced air from a fan unit, integrated into the base of the cabinet at shelf position 00, cools the NTRX51AA.

Design

The design of the NTRX32BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX32BA parts



Note: Front panels are removed to illustrate NTRX32BA parts. This illustration is not drawn to scale.

NTRX32CA

Product description

The cabinetized trunk module equipment (CTME) provides the same functions as the DMS-100 trunk module equipment (TME) frame (NT0X46AB). This cabinet contains the following:

- system alarm circuits
- trunk and transmission test circuits
- miscellaneous analog and digital service circuits

Parts

The NTRX32CA is a combination of the following parts:

- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit
- NT0X84AA—cage filler panel assembly
- NT2X5229—8-wire trunk shelf assembly
- NT2X58CA—maintenance trunk module
- NT2X58CB—maintenance trunk module (MTM) for digital recorded announcement (DRA)
- NT3X89AA—alarm X-conn shelf
- P0684448—2 in. (51 mm) filler panel

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA MSP is in the top of the cabinet, at shelf position 60. The NTRX40AA MSP distributes and controls power and alarms in the cabinet. The MSP provides a frame fail light.

Cooling unit

Forced air from an NTNX27CA fan unit cools the NTRX32CA. The fan is in the base of the cabinet.

Cage filler panel assembly

The NT0X84AA cage filler panel assembly fills in shelf positions 47, 33, 19 and 05.

8-wire trunk shelf assembly

The NT2X5229 shelf assembly contains the NT2X52AS TM8 common circuit pack. The TM8 is a trunk module with 120 pairs (8-wire circuits) of conductors wired to the distribution cabinet. A maximum of 15 interface cards can be assigned to the shelf.

You can mount a maximum of four NT2X5229 shelf assemblies in the NTRX32CA, at positions 47, 33, 19 and 05.

Maintenance trunk module

The NT2X58CA MTM is like the NT2X52 trunk module (TM) in operation. The primary function of the MTM is to integrate service, test and maintenance circuits and scanner and signal distributor cards.

You can mount a maximum of four MTM shelves in the NTRX32CA. You can mount the shelves at shelf positions 47, 33, 19 and 05 when the MTM works alone.

The MTM can combine with the NT3X89AA alarm crosspoint unit (AXU). The primary alarm MTM is abbreviated as OAU. The two comprise a functional pair and must mount together in the same cabinet. The AXU must be in position 47. In the first cabinet, the primary alarm MTM must be in position 33. The abbreviated name for this pair of shelves is AXU/OAU.

The secondary alarm MTM is in position 47 of the second NTRX32CA.

Maintenance trunk module for digital recorded announcement

The NT2X58CB MTM for DRA shelf provides a set of one or more phrases. The system routes these phrases to a subscriber as a recorded announcement. The digital recorded announcement machine stores the DRA. The system software initiates the DRA.

Alarm X-conn shelf

The AXU functions as a cross-connect facility for the office alarm system. The AXU is not a trunk module. A maximum of one AXU is available for each office.

The AXU (NT3X89AA) and primary alarm MTM (NT2X58CA) are a functional pair. You must mount the AXU and primary alarm MTM together in the same cabinet. The AXU must be in position 47. In the first cabinet, the primary alarm MTM must be in position 33.

2 in. filler panel

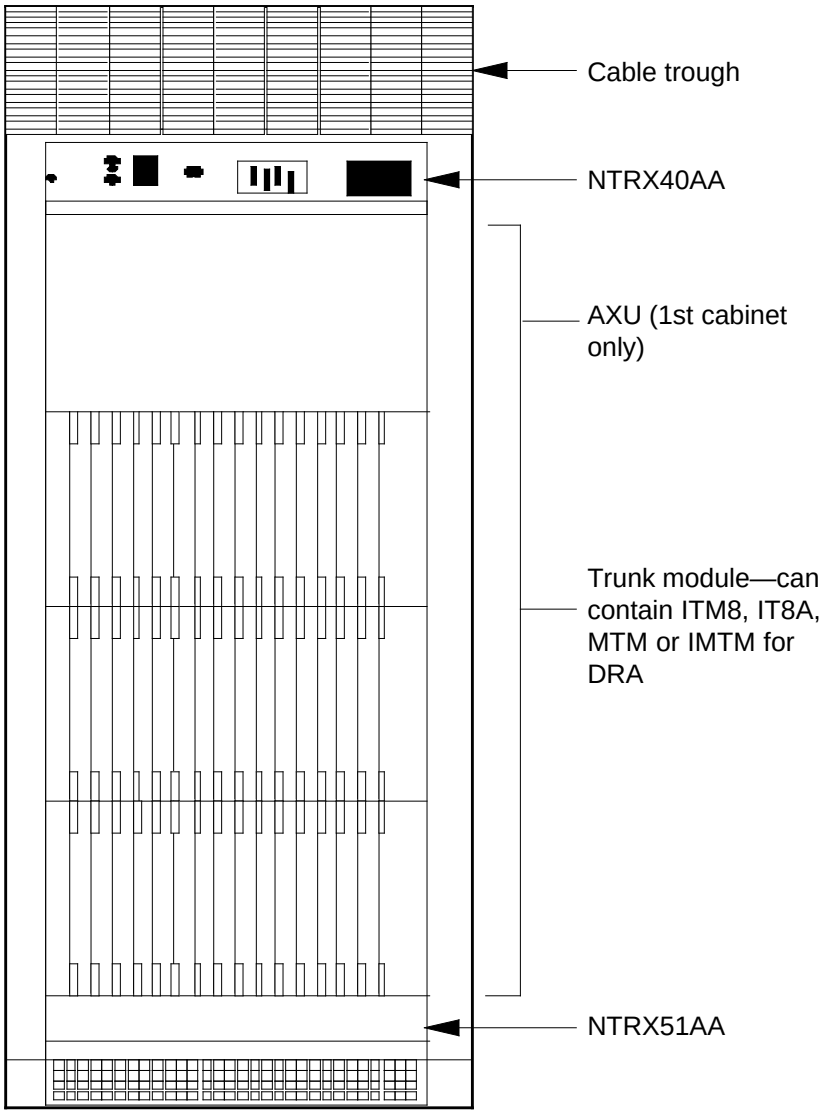
The P0684448 filler panel is at shelf position 65. The P068448 is above the FSP. The P068448 fills in the space at this position.

Design

The design of the NTRX32CA appears in the following figure.

NTRX32CA (end)

NTRX32CA parts



Note: Front panels appear removed to illustrate NTRX32CA parts. This illustration is not to scale.

NTRX33AA

Product description

The NTRX33AA cabinetized input/output equipment (CIOE) contains the input/output (I/O) devices. These I/O devices interface the MAP with the DMS-100 Family parts. You can mount these I/O devices on a frame.

The NTRX33AA maintains the functionality of the NT0X43 IOE frame.

Parts

An equipped NTRX33AA is a combination of the following parts:

- NTNX26MA—Frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NT0X44AB—Magnetic tape drive unit (MTD)
- NT0X44BB—International magnetic tape drive unit
- NT0X84AA—Cage filler panel assembly
- NT1X61AD—Input/output controller shelf (IOC)
- NT3X95AB—Stratum II remote oscillator shelf
- NT3X95BB—Stratum 2.5 remote oscillator shelf
- NT4X00AF—Dual disk drive unit (DDU)
- NT8X48AD—Distributed processing peripheral shelf (DPP)
- P0575239—Filler panel
- P0729518—Personality plate

Frame supervisory panel

The FSP for the NTRX33AA is in the top of the cabinet, in shelf position 60. The FSP distributes and controls power and alarms in the cabinet. The FSP provides a frame fail light.

Cooling unit

A NTNX27CA fan unit in the base of the cabinet cools the NTRX33AA.

Magnetic tape drive unit

The NT0X44AB magnetic tape drive unit (Cook) stores customer information. This information relates to the operation of the DMS-100 Family of digital switches. The automatic message accounting system (AMA) uses the tape unit or a hard disk unit to store call accounting information.

The NT0X44AB tape drive unit uses a reel-to-reel format.

NTRX33AA (continued)

International magnetic tape drive unit

The NT0X44BB international magnetic tape drive unit (Cook) stores customer information. This information relates to the operation of the DMS-100 Family of digital switches. For example, the AMA uses the tape unit or a hard disk unit to store call accounting information.

The NT0X44BB tape drive unit mounted uses a reel-to-reel format.

Cage filler panel assembly

The NT0X84AA cage filler panel assembly fills in shelf position 05 when the panel is not in use.

Input/output controller shelf

The IOC is an equipment shelf that provides an interface for a maximum of 36 input/output devices and the central message controller. The IOC contains a peripheral processor that independently performs local tasks. These tasks relieve the load on the central processing unit.

Stratum II remote oscillator shelf

The NT3X95AA stratum II remote oscillator shelf contains two NT3X16AA stratum 2 oscillator and interface cards. The oscillator shelf contains dedicated power converters. One NT3X16AA card remains in active mode. The other card remains inactive and is available as a backup to the active card.

The NT3X95AB shelf substitutes for the NT3X95AA shelf in isolated system ground (ISG) offices. The AB shelf is the ISG version of the AA card.

The function of the NT3X16AA oscillator and interface card defines the function of the NT3X95AA shelf.

The NT3X16AA card provides a clock frequency signal that controls circuit timing. The signal controls timing in the peripherals, networks and interfaces of the DMS-100 Family of digital switches.

The NT3X16AA card is part of the synchronizable master clock system. The NT3X16AA card operates with the NT3X15DA Stratum 2 synchronizable master clock card and the NT3X14 synchronizable master clock system.

Stratum 2.5 remote oscillator shelf

The NT3X95BB stratum 2.5 remote oscillator shelf contains the following:

- four NT3X16BB stratum 2.5 oscillator and interface cards
- two dedicated power converters for the active and inactive cards

One NT3X16BB card remains in active mode. One card remains in an inactive mode. Two optional cards are in hot standby mode.

Place these two optional hot standby cards in service manually when this action is necessary. The inactive card automatically comes on line when a problem occurs with the active card.

The NT3X95BB shelf substitutes for the NT3X95BA shelf in ISG offices. The BB shelf is the ISG version of the BA card.

The function of the NT3X16BB oscillator and interface card defines the function of the NT3X95BB shelf.

The NT3X16BB card provides a clock frequency signal that controls circuit timing. The signal controls timing in the peripherals, networks and interfaces of the DMS-100 Family of digital switches.

The NT3X16BB card is part of the synchronizable master clock system.

The NT3X16BB card operates with the NT3X15DA stratum 2 synchronizable master clock card and the NT3X14 synchronizable master clock system.

Dual disk drive unit

The NT4X00AF DDU contains two 228.7 Mbyte, 5.25 in. (133 mm) disk drive units and two associated NT1X78AA power converters. The DDU functions as the primary mass storage system of the office.

The NT4X00AF DDU must be in shelf position 05 in the NTRX33AA.

Distributed processing peripheral shelf

The NT8X48AD DPP is a peripheral module that allows remote polling of AMA information. The DPP contains two 760-Mbyte disk drives and the necessary interfaces and cables.

When used in the NTRX33AA, the DPP is in shelf position 33. An MTD normally fills this position. The DPP requires a P0729518 personality (filler) plate in shelf position 47.

Filler panel

The P0575239 filler panel fills shelf positions 47 and 33 when the shelf positions are not in use. When a DPP is in shelf position 33, this restriction does not apply. When a DPP is in shelf position 33, a P0729518 plate is in shelf position 47.

NTRX33AA (end)

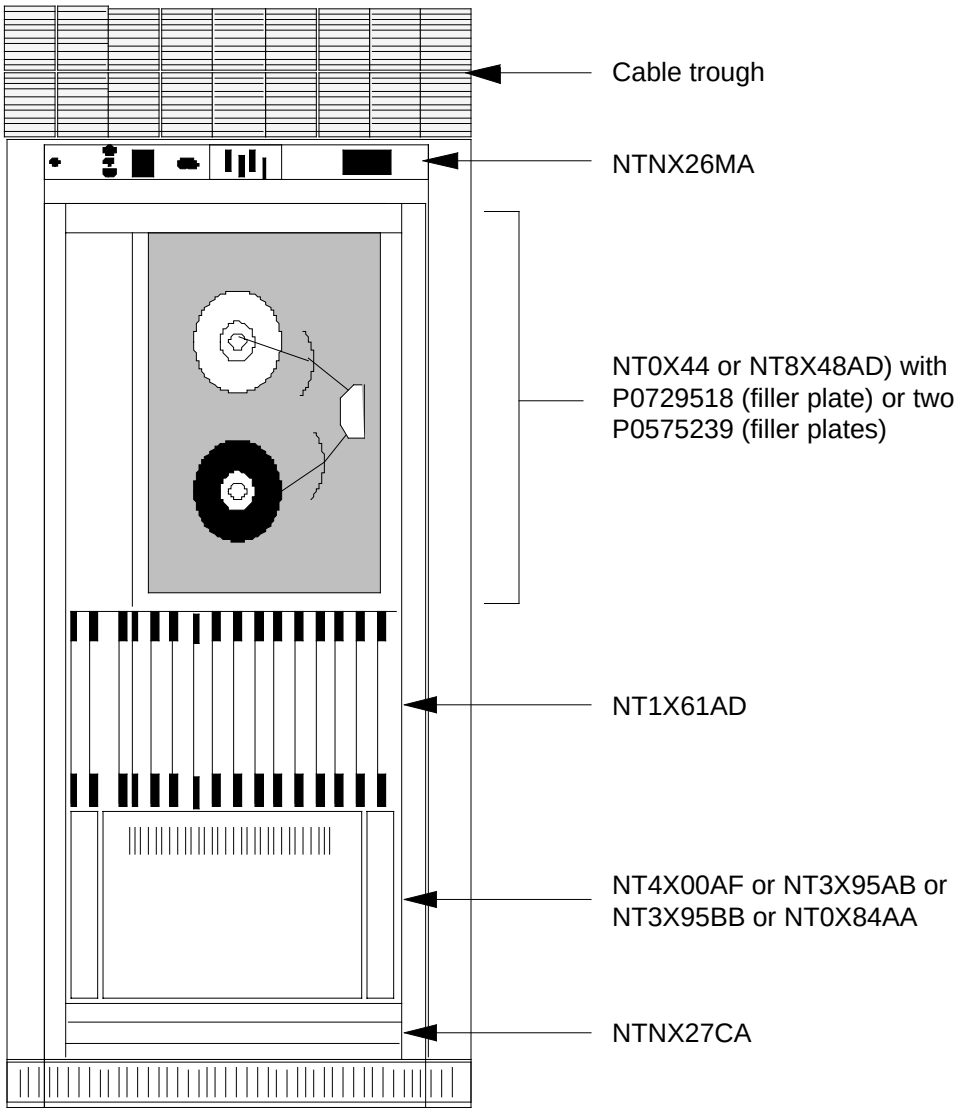
Personality plate (DPP)

When a DPP is in shelf position 33, a P0729518 plate is in shelf position 47.

Design

The design of the NTRX33AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX33AA parts



Note: Front panels appear removed to illustrate NTRX33AA parts. This illustration is not to scale.

NTRX33CA

Product description

The NTRX33CA cabinetized input/output equipment (CIOE) houses specified input/output (I/O) devices. The CIOE houses all devices that connect the MAP terminal with the DMS–100 Family parts. You can mount the I/O devices that connect the MAP terminal with the DMS–100 family parts on a frame.

The NTRX33CA maintains all the functionality of the NT0X43 IOE frame.

Parts

A fully equipped NTRX33CA contains a combination of the following parts:

- NT0X44AB—magnetic tape drive (MTD) unit
- NT0X44BB—international MTD unit
- NT0X84AA—cage filler panel assembly
- NT1X61AD—input/output controller (IOC) shelf
- NT3X95AC—stratum II remote oscillator shelf
- NT4X00AF—dual disk drive unit (DDU) shelf
- NT8X48AD—distributed processing peripheral (DPP) shelf
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit, -48V (dc)
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTRX51AA—cooling unit, -60V (dc)
- P0575239—filler panel
- P0729518—filler panel

Magnetic tape drive unit

The NT0X44AB magnetic tape drive unit (Cook) stores customer information related to the operation of the DMS–100 Family. For example, the Automatic Message Accounting (AMA) system uses the tape unit or a hard disk unit to store call accounting information.

The NT0X44AB tape drive unit uses a reel–to–reel format.

International magnetic tape drive unit

The NT0X44BB international magnetic tape drive unit (Cook) stores customer information related to the operation of the DMS–100 Family. For example, the AMA uses the tape unit or a hard disk unit to store call accounting information.

The NT0X44BB tape drive unit uses a reel–to–reel format.

NTRX33CA (continued)

Cage filler panel assembly

The NT0X84AA cage filler panel assembly and P0726351 blank personality plate fill in shelf position 05, if 05 is not in use.

When shelf positions 33 and 47 are not in use, two P0575239 filler panel assemblies and one P0715616 blank personality plate fill the positions.

Input/output controller shelf

The NT1X61AD IOC is an equipment shelf. The NT1X61AD IOC provides an interface for a maximum of nine input/output devices and the central message controller. The IOC contains a peripheral processor that performs local tasks to relieve the load on the central processing unit.

Stratum II remote oscillator shelf

The NT3X95AC stratum II remote oscillator shelf houses two NT3X16AB stratum II oscillator and interface cards and dedicated power converters. One NT3X16AB statum 2 synchronizable clock card is active. The other card is not active. The card that is not active is available as a backup to the active card.

The function of the NT3X16AB oscillator and interface card define the function of the NT3X95AC.

The NT3X16AB card provides a clock frequency signal. This signal controls circuit timing in the peripherals, networks, and interfaces of the DMS–100 Family.

The NT3X16AB card is part of the synchronizable master clock system. The NT3X16AB operates with the NT3X15DA stratum II synchronizable master clock card and the NT3X14 synchronizable master clock system.

Dual disk drive unit

The NT4X00AF DDU contains two NT4X00AG 228.7 Mbyte, 133 mm (5.25 in.) disk drive units and two associated NT1X78AA power converters. The DDU functions as the primary mass storage system of the office.

The NT4X00AF DDU is in shelf position 05 in the NTRX33CA.

Distributed processing peripheral shelf

The NT8X48AD DPP is a peripheral module that allows remote polling of AMA information. The DPP is provisionable with the following option:

- two NT6M72DA or NT6M72DD 380 Mbyte disk drives, or
- two NT6M72EA 760 Mbyte disk drives and the necessary interfaces and cabling

In the NTRX33CA, the DPP is in shelf position 33. If the DPP is not mounted in shelf position 33, you can install an MTD at this position. The DPP requires a P0729518 personality (filler) plate in shelf position 47.

Cooling unit

A fan unit forced–air cools the NTRX27CA. The fan unit is in the base of the cabinet. The NTRX51AA uses the cooling unit when the -60V (dc) application is provisioned.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA MSP for the NTRX33CA is in the top of the cabinet, at shelf position 60. The MSP distributes and controls power and alarms in the cabinet. The MSP provides a frame fail light.

Filler panel

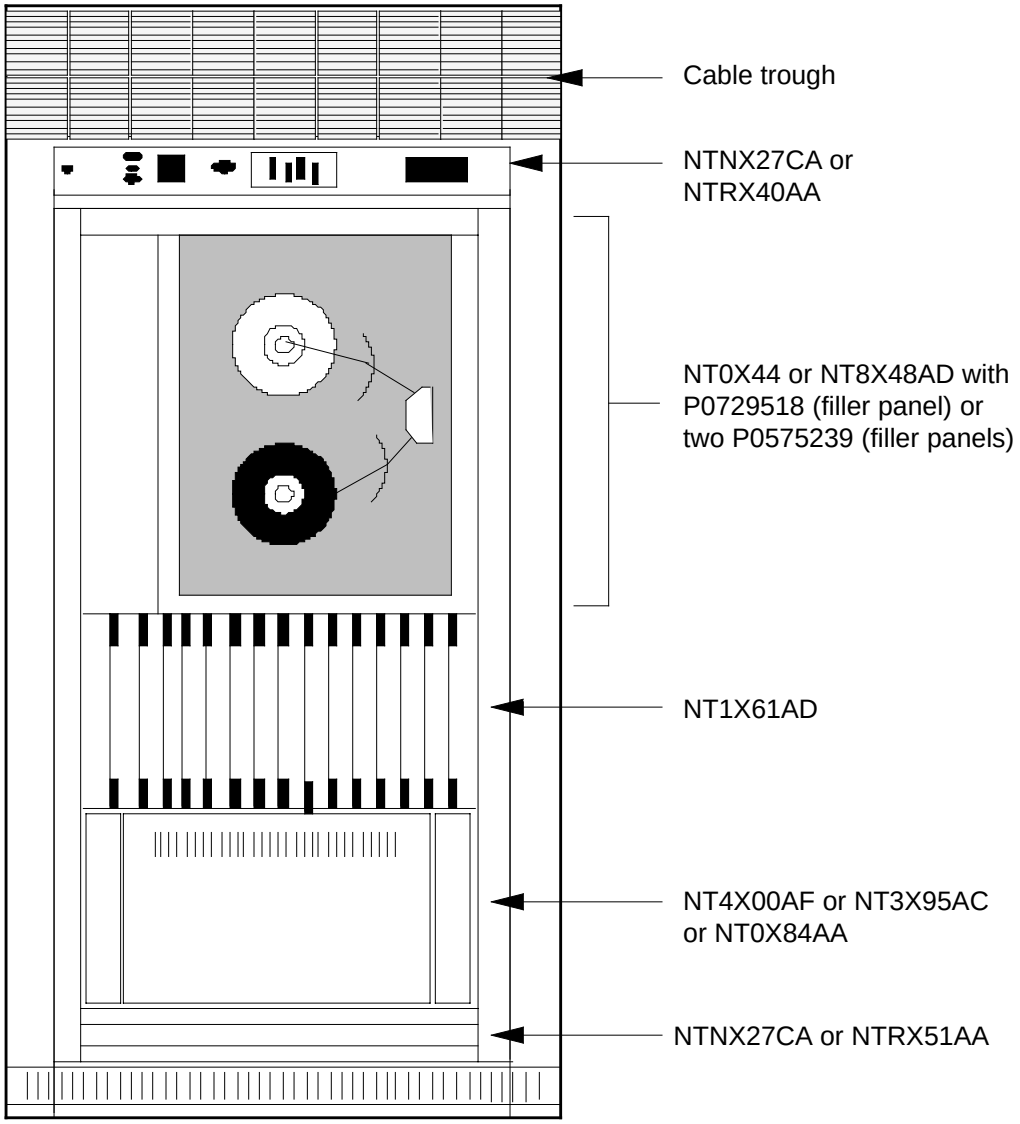
The P0575239 filler panel fills in shelf positions 47 and 33 when the shelf positions are not in use. The filler panel does not fill in shelf positions 47 and 33 when a DPP is in shelf position 33. When a DPP is in shelf position 33, you must mount a P0729518 plate in shelf position 47.

Design

The design of the NTRX33CA device appears in the following figure.

NTRX33CA (end)

NTRX33CA parts



Note: Front panels are removed in this figure to illustrate NTRX33CA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX33DA

Product description

The NTRX33DA cabinetized input/output equipment (CIOE) houses specified input/output (I/O) devices. The CIOE houses all devices that connect the MAP terminal with the DMS-100 Family parts. You can mount the I/O devices that connect the MAP terminal with the DMS-100 Family parts on a frame.

The NTRX33DA maintains all the functionality of the NT0X43 IOE frame.

Parts

A fully equipped NTRX33DA is a combination of the following parts:

- NTNX26MA—frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit
- NT0X44AB—magnetic tape drive unit (MTD)
- NT0X44BB—international magnetic tape drive unit
- NT0X84AA—cage filler panel assembly
- NT1X61AD—input/output controller shelf (IOC)
- NT3X95AB—stratum II remote oscillator shelf
- NT3X95BB—stratum 2.5 remote oscillator shelf
- NT4X00AF—dual disk drive unit (DDU)
- NT8X48AD—distributed processing peripheral shelf (DPP)
- P0575239—filler panel
- P0729518—personality plate

Frame supervisory panel

The FSP for the NTRX33DA is in the top of the cabinet, in shelf position 60. The FSP distributes and controls power and alarms in the cabinet. The FSP provides a frame fail light.

Cooling unit

An NTNX27CA fan unit in the base of the cabinet cools the NTRX33DA with forced air.

Magnetic tape drive unit

The NT0X44AB magnetic tape drive unit (Cook) stores customer information related to the operation of the DMS-100 office. For example, the Automatic Message Accounting (AMA) system uses the tape unit or a hard disk unit to store call accounting information.

NTRX33DA (continued)

The NT0X44AB tape drive unit uses a reel-to-reel format.

International magnetic tape drive unit

The NT0X44BB international magnetic tape drive unit (Cook) stores customer information related to the operation of the DMS-100 Family. The AMA can use the tape unit or a hard disk unit to store call accounting information.

The NT0X44BB tape drive unit uses a reel-to-reel format.

Cage filler panel assembly

If 05 is not used, the NT0X84AA cage filler panel assembly fills in shelf position 05.

Input/output controller shelf

The IOC is an equipment shelf. The IOC provides an interface for a maximum of 36 input/output devices and the central message controller. The IOC contains a peripheral processor. The processor performs local tasks to relieve the load on the central processing unit. The IOC is in shelf position 19.

Stratum II remote oscillator shelf

The NT3X95AA stratum II remote oscillator shelf houses two NT3X16AA stratum II oscillator and interface cards with dedicated power converters. One NT3X16AA card is active. The other card is not active. The card that is not active is available as a backup to the active card.

The NT3X95AB shelf substitutes for the NT3X95AA shelf in isolated system ground (ISG) offices. The AB shelf is the ISG version of the AA card.

The function of the NT3X16AA oscillator and interface card defines the function of the NT3X95AA shelf.

The NT3X16AA card provides a clock frequency signal. The signal controls circuit timing in the peripherals, networks, and interfaces of the DMS-100 Family.

The NT3X16AA card is part of the synchronizable master clock system. The NT3X16AA operates with the NT3X15DA stratum II synchronizable master clock card and the NT3X14 synchronizable master clock system.

Stratum 2.5 remote oscillator shelf

The NT3X95BB stratum 2.5 remote oscillator shelf houses four NT3X16BB stratum 2.5 oscillator and interface cards. The oscillator shelf houses two dedicated power converters for the active and inactive cards. Of the four cards,

one NT3X16BB card is active and one card is not active. Two optional cards are in hot standby mode.

You must manually place the two optional hot standby cards in service when these cards are needed. The card that is not active automatically comes on line in the event of a problem with the active card.

The NT3X95BB shelf substitutes for the NT3X95BA shelf in ISG offices. The BB shelf is the ISG version of the BA card.

The function of the NT3X16BB oscillator and interface card defines the function of the NT3X95BB.

The NT3X16BB card provides a clock frequency signal. The signal controls circuit timing in the peripherals, networks, and interfaces of the DMS-100 Family.

The NT3X16BB card is part of the synchronizable master clock system. The NT3X16BB operates with the NT3X15DA stratum II synchronizable master clock card and the NT3X14 synchronizable master clock system.

Dual disk drive unit

The NT4X00AF DDU contains two 228.7 Mbyte, 133 mm (5.25 in.) disk drive units and two associated NT1X78AA power converters. The DDU functions as the primary mass storage system of the office.

You can mount the NT4X00AF DDU only in shelf position 05 in the NTRX33DA.

Distributed processing peripheral shelf

The NT8X48AD DPP is a peripheral module that allows remote polling of AMA information. The DPP contains two 760-MB disk drives and interfaces and cabling.

In the NTRX33DA, the DPP is in shelf position 33. If the DPP is not in shelf position 33, you can install a MTD at this position. The DPP requires a P0729518 personality (filler) plate in shelf position 47.

Filler panel

The P0575239 filler panel fills in shelf positions 47 and 33 when the panels are not in use. The filler panel does not fill shelf positions 47 and 33 when a DPP is in in shelf position 33. When a DPP is in in shelf position 33, a P0729518 plate is in shelf position 47.

NTRX33DA (end)

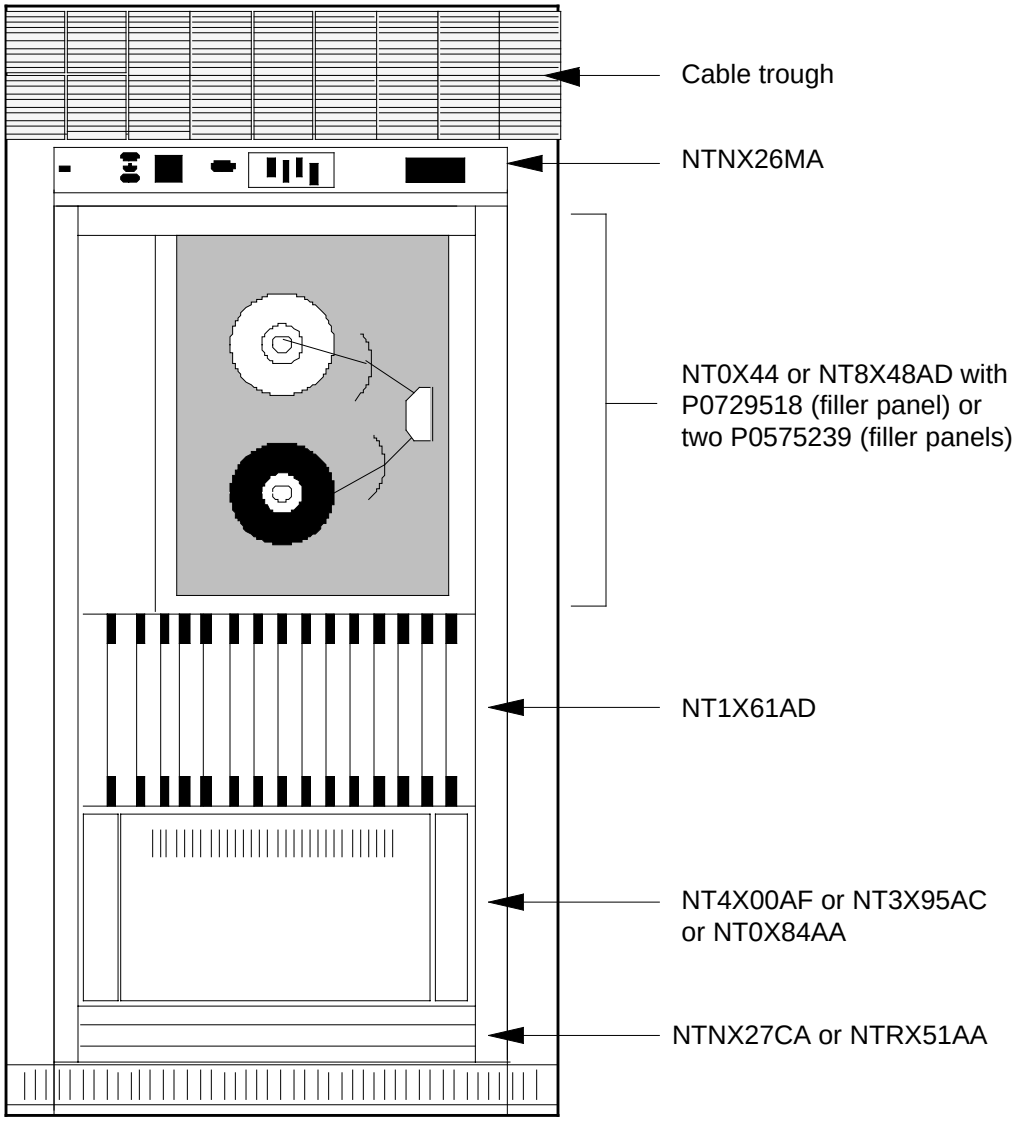
Personality plate (DPP)

When a DPP is in in shelf position 33, a P0729518 plate is in shelf position 47.

Design

The design of the NTRX33DA appears in the following figure.

NTRX33DA parts



Note: Front panels appear removed in the figure to illustrate NTRX33DA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX34AB

Product description

The zoned miscellaneous equipment cabinet (CMIS) performs the same functions as the NT0X02AB miscellaneous equipment frame (MIS). The NTRX34AB accommodates different DMS-100 common systems and the hardware that different types of equipment require. Nortel Networks does not manufacture some of this equipment.

The NTRX34AB is provisionable. A customer can select from a list of equipment types. The Frame supervisory panel (FSP) and cooling unit are required at the top and bottom of the NTRX34AB. The FSP and cooling unit are not required when the NTRX34AB functions as an intermediate distribution frame.

The NTRX34AB offers electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance by inter-lineup connections through shielded cables. The lines that leave the office use filtered connectors on the bulkhead.

The NTRX34AB equipment shelves have different heights. The heights are different from the standard 14 in. height of the DMS-100 shelves. The NTRX34AB has eight zones. Each zone is 178 mm (7 in.) high. Each equipment occupies one zone or multiple zones. All equipment has a corresponding personality plate and zone that associates with the equipment.

Parts

The NTRX34AB contains a collection of some of the parts of the following parts:

- A0379066 (also listed as M1-1063-901)—Pylon RG-2 ringing generator
- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NTRX31AD—500W LaMarche inverter unit
- NTRX34FI—CMIS terminal block assembly
- NTRX45AA—CMIS frame supervisory panel
- NTZZ18XA—Digital alarm scanner (DAS)
- NT3J00BA—Multiple loop test applique (MLT)
- NT3X25AA—Common equipment shelf assembly
- NT3X25BA—Terminal block assembly
- NT5X69AA—Inactive system timing circuit (ISTC)
- NT5X85AA—Audible/visual alarm extension unit
- NT5X86AA—Audible alarm cutoff control unit

NTRX34AB (continued)

- NT7F18AB—Digital test head/remote office test line unit (DTH-ROTL)
- 905-5222-001—RM4200 data set shelf 115V ac
- 905-5222-003—RM4200 data set shelf -48V dc

Pylon RG-2 ringing generator

The A0379066 Pylon RG-2 ringing generator (RG) provides an RG that can be mounted in the NTRX34AB. The A0379066 appears as M1-1063-901. The A0379066 has the NT5X85AA audible/visual alarm extension unit.

Cooling unit

An NTNX27CA fan unit in the base of the cabinet cools the NTRX34AB with forced air.

500W LaMarche inverter

The NTRX31AD 500W LaMarche inverter provides 115V ac to units that require a 115V ac source. The units that require a 115V ac source are mounted in the same NTRX34AB as the inverter. The NTRX31AD inverter kit contains the A0367433 LaMarche inverter. The LaMarche inverter converts the -48V (nominal) dc from the office battery to 115V ac.

CMIS terminal block assembly

Some units do not have dedicated connector plates. These units require the NTRX34FI CMIS terminal block assembly and the associated bulkhead connector mounting plate (P0730995).

CMIS frame supervisory panel

The NTRX45AA CMIS FSP contains power control and alarm circuits. The power control and alarm circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment mounted in the NTRX34AB.

The FSP provides a focal point for a person to monitor the NTRX34AB. The NTRX45AA provides alarms to warn of problems in the NTRX34AB. An example of a problem is a cooling unit or power inverter that does not work, or operates out of range. The FSP has a frame fail light at the top of the front of the cabinet. The FSP has an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

Digital alarm scanner

The NTZZ18XA DAS hardware is provisioned when the DMS office must interface with the Bell Operating Companies Switching Control Centers. The DAS hardware allows the J1P056A-1 DAS to be mounted in the NTRX34AB. Nortel Networks does not supply the DAS.

Multiple loop test applique

The NT3J00BA MLT applique shelf can mount a maximum of 10 MLT circuit packs required for loop testing.

Common equipment shelf assembly

The NT3X25AA common equipment shelf provides multiple 115V ac outlets. The outlets power a maximum of two standalone modems and associated data telephone sets, or other standalone equipment.

Terminal block assembly

The NT3X25BA can locally cross-connect NTRX34AB-mounted equipment, like a bank of modems.

Inactive system timing circuit

The NT5X69AA inactive system timing circuit records the duration of system downtime.

Audible/visual alarm extension unit

The NT5X85AA audible/visual alarm extension unit is provisioned when the number of audible alarm panels (NT0X66AA) exceeds two. The NT5X85AA unit is provisioned when the number of exit alarm display panels (NT0X64AA) exceeds four.

The M1-1063-901 Pylon RG-2 is provisioned with the NT5X85AA.

Audible alarm cutoff control unit

The NT5X86AA audible alarm cutoff control unit is provisioned when selective audible alarm cutoff control requires. This unit can control a maximum of six audible circuits. Use the NT5X86AA with the NT5X86AB audible cutoff key panel. The NT5X86AB is mounted from the outside.

Digital test head/remote office test line unit

The NT7F18AB DTH/ROTL comes with the circuit packs required to perform the ROTL function.

RM4200 data set shelf 115-V ac

The 905-5222-001 Case/Datatel RM4200 data set shelf can accommodate a maximum of 16 Datatel 4200 series modems. The 905-5222-001 requires a 115V ac feed, normally from the NTRX31AD inverter. A single NTRX31AD inverter can power a maximum of three 905-5222-001 modem shelves.

NTRX34AB (continued)

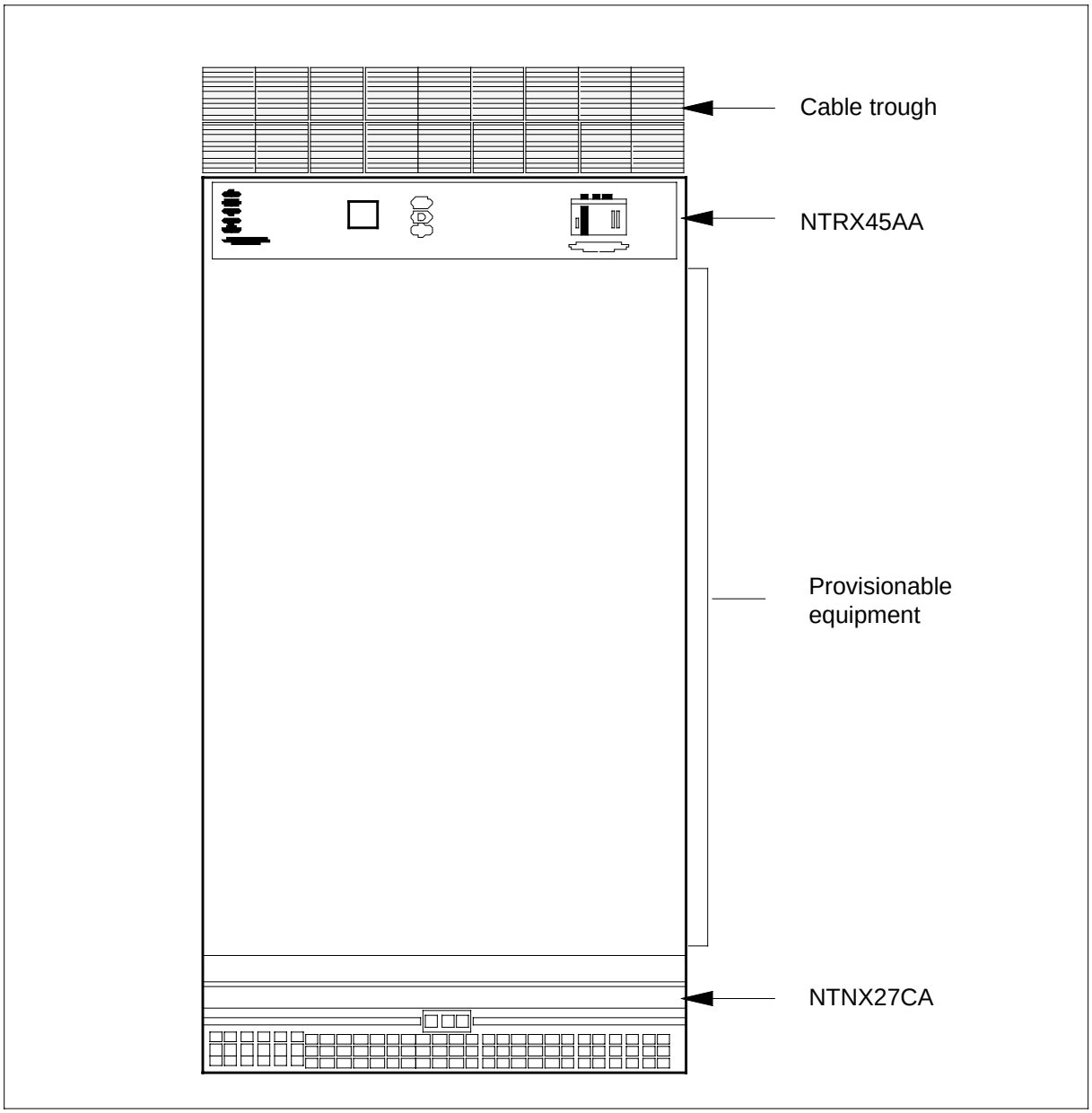
RM4200 data set shelf -48V dc

The 905-5222-003 Case/Datatel RM4200 data set shelf can accommodate a maximum of 16 Datatel 4200 series modems. The -48V dc feed from the office supply powers the 905-5222-003.

Design

The design of the NTRX34AB appears in the following figure.

NTRX34AB parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure to illustrate NTRX34AB parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX34BA

Product description

The NTRX34BA cabinetized miscellaneous equipment (CMIS) performs the same functions as the NT0X02AB miscellaneous equipment frame (MIS). The NTRX34BA accommodates different DMS-100 common systems and the hardware that different types of equipment require. Nortel Networks does not manufacture some of this equipment.

The NTRX34BA is provisionable. A customer can select from a list of equipment types. The modular supervisory panel (MSP) and cooling unit are required at the top and bottom of the NTRX34BA. The MSP and cooling unit are not required when the NTRX34BA functions as an intermediate distribution frame.

The NTRX34BA offers electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance by inter-lineup connections through shielded cables. The lines that leave the office use filtered connectors on the bulkhead.

The NTRX34BA equipment shelves have different heights. The heights are different from the standard 359 mm (14 in.) height of the DMS-100 shelves. The NTRX34BA divides into eight zones. Each zone is 179 mm (7 in.) high. Each piece of equipment occupies one zone or multiple zones.

Parts

The NTRX34BA contains a collection of some of the following parts:

- A0382364—Benning 60 V dc to 220 V ac, 500 VA (volt ampere) inverter
- A0383125—Stollman ISDN terminal adapter
- A0382126—Racal RD2422 PAG-3 modem
- NT3X25BA—terminal block assembly shelf
- NT3X25CA—common equipment assembly shelf
- NTRX27CA—cooling unit, -48V (dc)
- NTRX40AA—CMIS modular supervisory panel
- NTRX51AA—cooling unit, -60V (dc)
- P0715616—filler faceplate
- P0715775—cover plate
- P0737132—universal mounting plate
- Nokia shelf TF21462, 483 mm (19 in.)
- Retronika V.11/V.35 converter

Benning 60V dc to 220V ac, 500 VA inverter

The A0382364 inverter is a TEBEVERT-switched-node, single-phase inverter. The A0382364 has a dc input of 60V to 220V. The rated output is 500VA. This inverter has a contactor switch facility. The switching time is less than 100 ms.

Stollman ISDN terminal adapter

The A0383125 integrated services digital network (ISDN) terminal adapter allows for link-up and data transmission. The A0383125 provides link-up and data transmission by way of two sets of data terminal equipment (DTE). The DTEs have V.11 or V.24 junctions. The DTEs connect to the ISDN terminal. The A0383125 supports junctions for the following terminal devices. The terminal devices have a maximum of 38 kbit/s synchronously and asynchronously with a maximum of 64 kbit/s synchronously.

Racal RD2422 PAG-3 modem

The A0382126 modem has a standard transmission rate of the CCITT Recommendation V.21 (duplex), V.22 and V.23 (half duplex) bits. The A0382126 has standard modem capabilities with 7 or 8 data bits, parity (odd, even, or none) and maximum signframe. The modem has automatic callback of 16 numbers. The modem has a dial store of 15 numbers.

Terminal block assembly shelf

The NT3X25BA can cross-connect NTRX34BA-mounted equipment, like a local bank of modems.

Common equipment assembly shelf

The NT3X25CA common equipment shelf provides multiple 115-V ac outlets. The outlets power a maximum of two standalone modems and associated data telephone sets or other standalone equipment. The NT3X25CA can occupy shelf positions 05, 12, 19, 26, 33, 40, 47 and 54. When the NTRX34BA uses a 60V dc to 220V ac 500 VA inverter, the NT3X25CA cannot use shelf positions 5 and 12. For every two NT3X25CA shelves mounted opposite each other, use one universal mounting plate (P0737132). To cover each connector opening not used in P0737132, use one cover plate (P0715775).

Cooling unit

The NTRX34BA uses the NTRX51AA cooling unit when the -60V dc application is provisioned. A fan unit in the base of the cabinet cools the NTRX27CA with forced air.

CMIS modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA CMIS MSP contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits distribute dc voltages of -48V or -60V between the power distribution center and the equipment in the NTRX34BA.

NTRX34BA (continued)

The MSP provides a focal point for a person to monitor the NTRX34BA. The NTRX40AA provides alarms to warn of problems in the NTRX34BA. One example is a cooling unit or power inverter that does not work or that operates out of range. The MSP includes a frame fail light mounted at the top of the front of the cabinet. The MSP has an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

Filler faceplate

The P0715616 filler faceplate comes with the NTRX34BA. The P0715616 fills shelf positions 03, 18, 34 and 49 when the positions are not used.

Nokia shelf

The original equipment manufacturer (OEM) delivers the Nokia shelf to the customer on site. This shelf comprises three zones of equipment. Each zone has three Nokia TU2122.4 data interface units (DIU) and one Nokia TC21100 multiplex (MUX) unit. Each shelf uses one Nokia TV21611 power interface adapter (PIA).

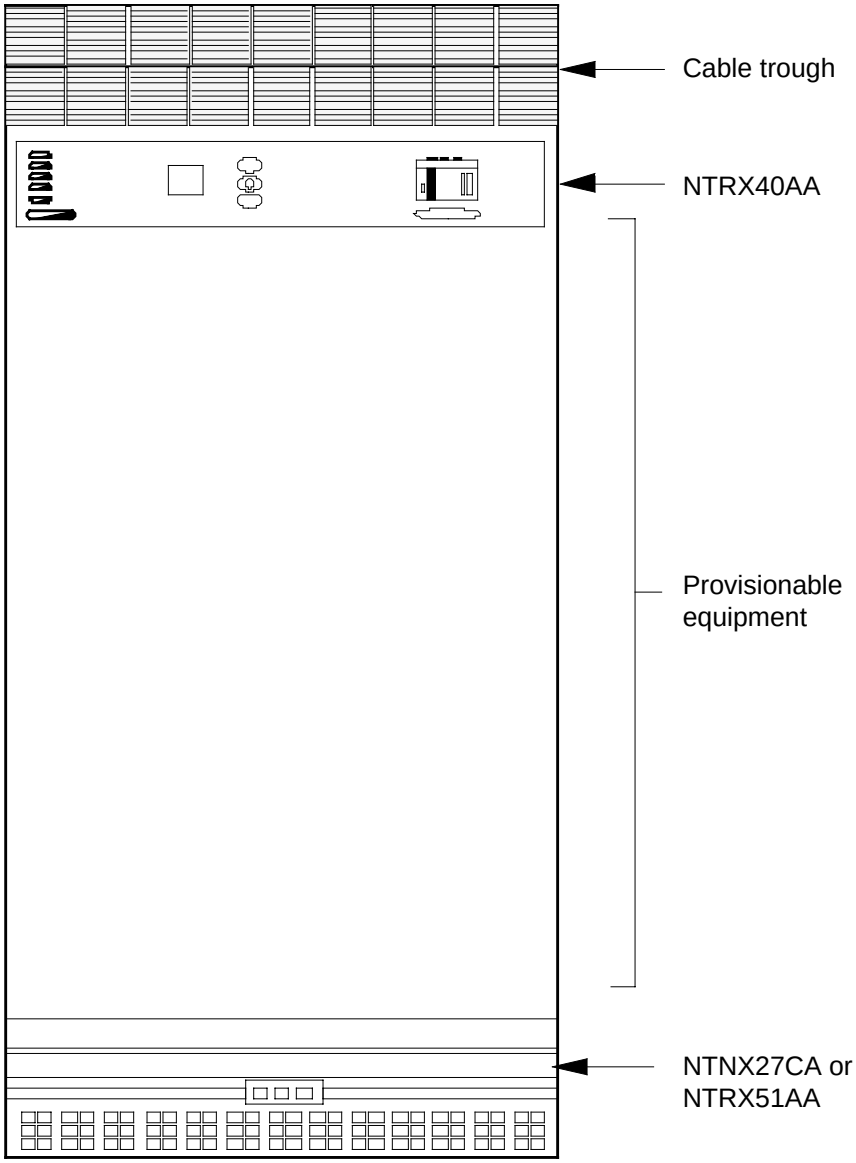
Retronika V.11/V.35 converter

The OEM delivers this converter to the customer on site. The converter converts the following interfaces to the indicated full duplex interfaces. The converter uses an adapter cable to simulate any interface on the data terminal equipment (DTE) and on the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE).

Design

The design of the NTRX34BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX34BA parts



Note: This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX35AA

Product description

The cabinetized dual shelf network (CDSN) contains two duplicated dual shelf network (DSN) modules. The cabinet is a modular, standard wired design. The cabinet contains shelves.

Connections to and from the network module connect through a bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

The NTRX35AA functions with E-CORE.

Parts

The NTRX35AA contains the following parts:

- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NT7X34AA—Frame supervisory panel
- NT8X1101—Network module shelf assembly
- P0684448—2 in. filler plate
- P0730029—Personality plate

Cooling unit

The NTNX27CA fan unit in the base of the cabinet cools the NTRX35AA with forced air.

Frame supervisory panel

The NT7X34AA frame supervisory panel (FSP) contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment in the CMIS.

The FSP provides a focal point for a person to monitor the NTRX35AA. The NT7X34AA provides alarms to warn of problems in the NTRX35AA. An example of a problem is a cooling unit that does not work, or operates out of range. The FSP includes a frame fail light that is mounted at the top of the front of the cabinet. The FSP has an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

Dual shelf network

The NT8X1101 shelf assembly houses parts that make an NT8X11 network module (NM). As an NM, the NT8X11 NM establishes and maintains two-way, four-wire speech and signaling paths. The NT8X11 NM maintains paths between the NT8X11 NM and the peripheral modules (PM) for the duration of a call.

The NT8X11 NM is mounted as a pair, one NM for each plane, in the NTRX35AA. Two pairs can be mounted in a single , one pair for each network.

Personality plate

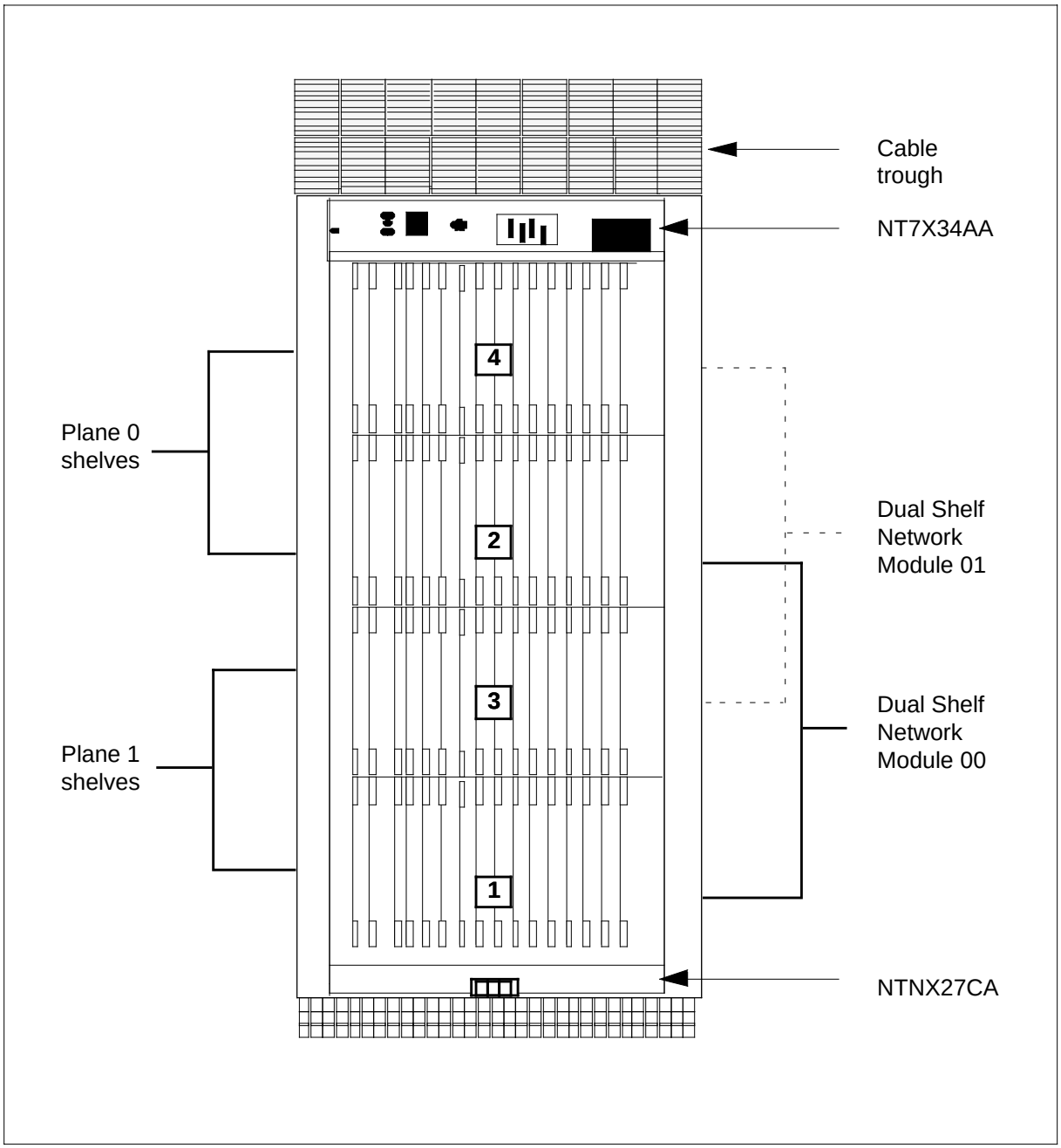
The P0730029 personality plate comes with the NTRX35AA. The personality plate fills shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the positions are not used.

Design

The design of the NTRX35AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX35AA (end)

NTRX35AA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure to illustrate NTRX35AA parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX35BA

Product description

The cabinetized dual-shelf network (CDSN) contains two duplicated dual-shelf network (DSN) modules. The cabinet is a modular, standard wired design. The cabinet is equipped with shelves.

Connections to and from the network module connect through a bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

The NTRX35BA functions with SuperNode.

Parts

The NTRX35BA contains the following parts:

- NT6X02AB—filler faceplate
- NT8X1101—network module shelf assembly
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit, -48V (dc)
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel, -48V or -60V (dc)
- NTRX51AA—cooling unit, -60V (dc)

Filler faceplate

The NT6X02AB filler faceplate comes with the NTRX35BA. The faceplate fills shelf positions 47 and 19 when the NT6X02AB only uses one network module (NM).

Cooling unit

An NTNX27CA or NTRX51AA fan unit in the base of the cabinet cools the NTRX35BA with forced air.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA modular supervisory panel (MSP) contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment in the CDSN.

The MSP provides a focal point for a person to monitor the NTRX35BA. The NTRX40AA provides alarms to warn of problems in the NTRX35BA. An example of a problem is a cooling unit that does not work, or operates out of range. The MSP includes a frame fail light mounted at the top of the front of the cabinet. The MSP includes an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

NTRX35BA (continued)

Network module shelf assembly

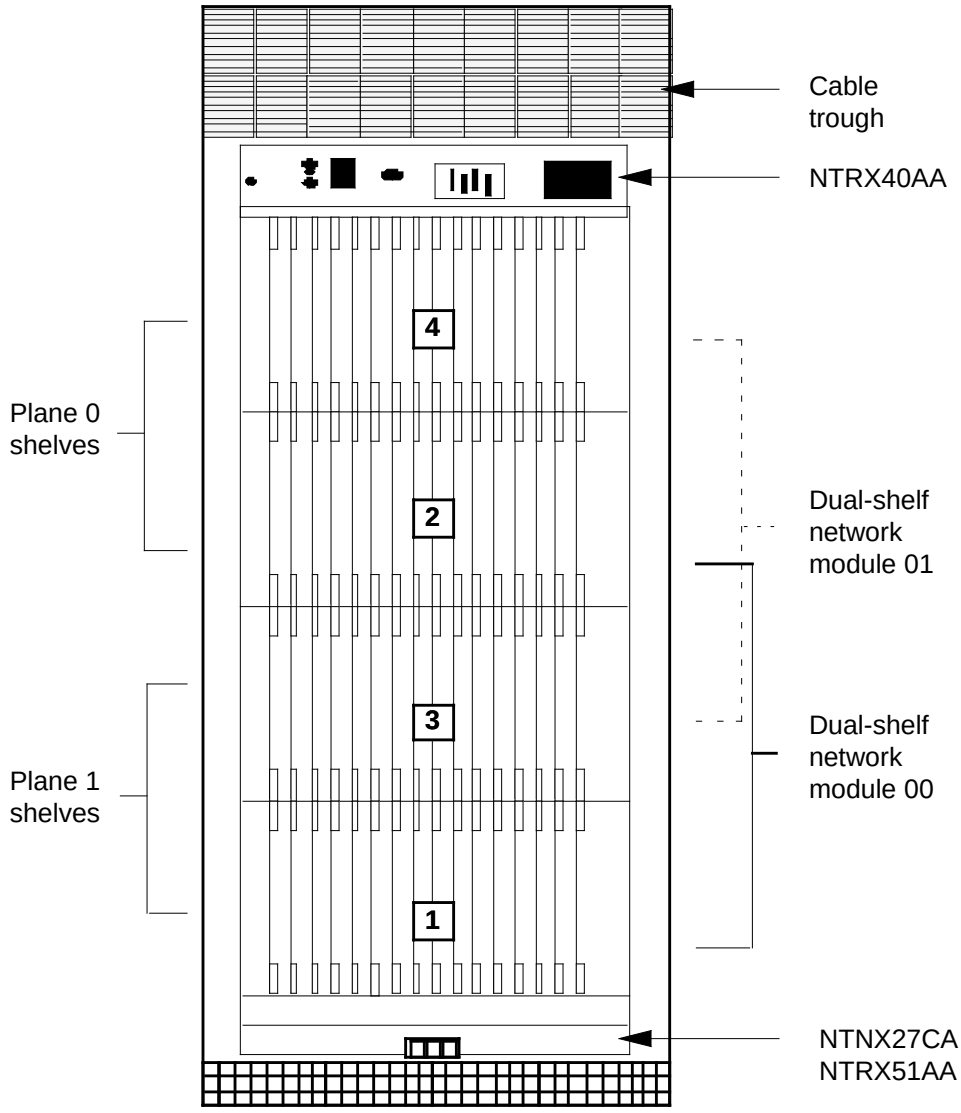
The NT8X1101 shelf assembly houses parts that make an NT8X11 NM. The NT8X11 NM establishes and maintains two-way, four-wire speech and signaling paths. The NT8X11 NM maintains paths between the NT8X11 NM and the peripheral modules (PM) for the duration of a call.

The NT8X11 NM is mounted as a pair, one NM for each plane, in the NTRX35BA. Two pairs can be mounted in a single NTRX35BA, one pair for each network.

Design

The design of the NTRX35BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX35BA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure to illustrate the NTRX35BA parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX35CA

Product description

The cabinetized dual shelf network (CDSN) contains two completely duplicated dual shelf network (DSN) modules. The cabinet is a modular, standard wired design with shelves.

All connections to and from the network module connect through a bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Use of the NTRX35CA can occur only with ECORE.

Parts

The NTRX35CA contains the following parts:

- NTNX27CA—cooling unit
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel
- NT8X1101—network module shelf assembly
- P0684448—2 in. (51 mm) filler plate
- P0730029—personality plate

Cooling unit

The NTRX35CA is forced-air cooled with an NTNX27CA fan unit in the base of the cabinet.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA modular supervisory panel (MSP) contains power control and alarm circuits. These circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment in the CMIS.

The MSP also provides a focal point for a person to monitor the NTRX35CA. The NTRX50AA provides alarms to warn of problems in the NTRX35CA. Examples of these problems include a cooling unit that does not operate or that operates beyond an acceptable range. The MSP has a frame fail light at the top of the front of the cabinet. The MSP has an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

Dual shelf network

The NT8X1101 shelf assembly houses the components of an NT8X11 network module (NM). The NT8X11 NM establishes and maintains two-way, four-wire speech and signaling paths. These paths are between the NT8X11 and the peripheral modules (PM) for the duration of a call.

The NT8X11 NM is mounted with the pair of the NT8X11 NM in the NTRX35CA. One NM is present for each plane. A single NTRX35CA can contain two pairs, one pair for each network.

Personality plate

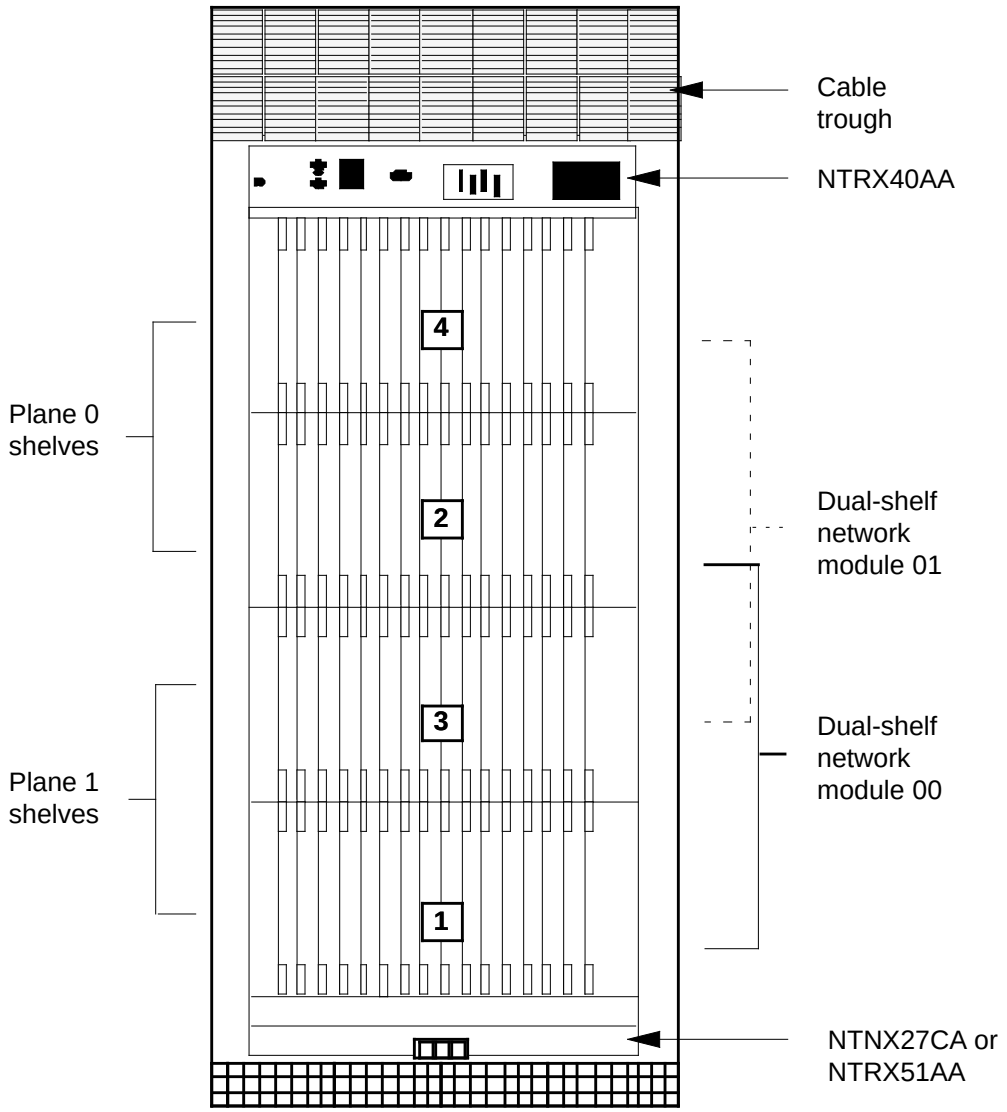
The P0730029 personality plate comes with the NTRX35CA. The P0730029 fills shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the shelves are not in use.

Design

The design of the NTRX35CA appears in the following figure.

NTRX35CA (end)

NTRX35CA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX35CA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX36AB

Product description

The cabinetized common peripheral equipment (CCPE) is a general purpose cabinet version of the ISDN-ready NT6X01AB common peripheral controller equipment frame. The CCPE can house many different shelves that appear below under parts.

All connections to the network and DS-1 links occur through the cabinet bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Parts

The CCPE contains the following parts:

- NTNX26NA—Frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NT6X0223—ISDN-ready shelf assembly

The CCPE has a set of any one group of the following shelves. These shelves identify with the NT6X02 PECs:

- Line group controller (LGC)
- ISDN LGC (LGCI)
- Digital trunk controller (DTC)
- ISDN DTC (DTCI)
- Line trunk controller (LTC)
- Subscriber module for SLC-96 (SMS)
- Subscriber module rural (SMR)
- Subscriber module urban (SMU)
- Subscriber module-100S remote (SMS-R)

Frame supervisory panel

The NTNX26NA CCPE FSP contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment in the CCPE.

The FSP provides a focal point to allow the user to monitor the CCPE. The NTNX26NA provides alarms to warn of problems in the CCPE. Examples of these problems are a cooling unit that does not work or that operates beyond an acceptable range. The FSP has a frame fail light at the top of the front of the cabinet. The FSP has an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

NTRX36AB (continued)

ISDN-ready shelf assembly

Two adjacent shelves on positions 47 and 33 and a pair of shelves on positions 19 and 05 house each module.

Cooling unit

Forced air from an NTNX27CA fan unit integrated in the base of the cabinet cools the CCPE.

Cabinetized line group equipment

The cabinetized line group equipment (CLGE) defines the function of the CCPE when the cabinet must house the LGC and LGCI.

Cabinetized digital trunk equipment

The cabinetized digital trunk equipment (CDTE) defines the function of the CCPE when the cabinet must house the DTC and DTCI. A toll office requires only CDTE.

Cabinetized subscriber module equipment

The cabinetized subscriber module equipment (CSME) defines the function of the CCPE when the cabinet must house the SMR, SMS, SMU, or SMS-R.

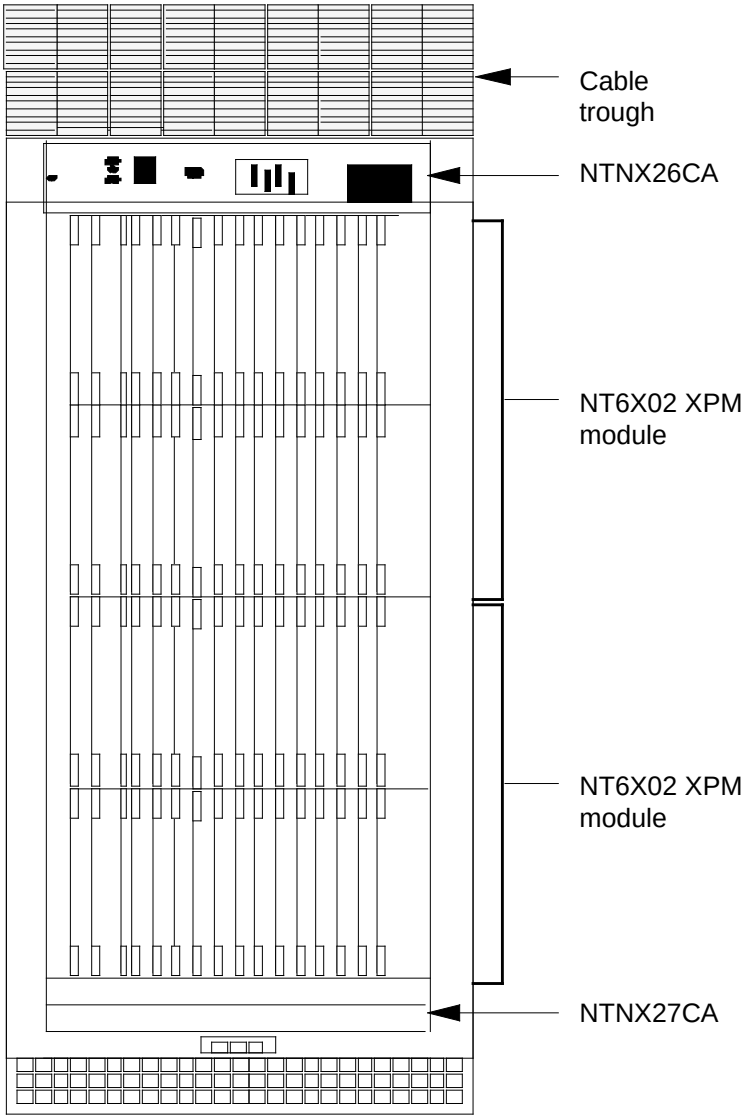
Cabinetized line trunk equipment

The cabinetized line trunk equipment (CLTE) defines the function of the CCPE when the cabinet must house the LTC, and LTCI.

Design

The design of the CCPE appears in the following figure.

NTRX36AB parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX36AB parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX36BA

Product description

The NTRX36BA cabinetized common peripheral equipment (CCPE) is a general purpose cabinet. The NTRX36BA CCPE is a version of the ISDN-ready NT6X01AB common peripheral controller equipment frame. The CCPE can contain many different shelves which follow under "parts".

All connections to the network and DS-1 links occur through the cabinet bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Parts

The CCPE contains the following parts:

- NT6X0223—ISDN-ready shelf assembly
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit

The CCPE has a set of any one group of the following shelves, all identified with NT6X02 PECs:

- line group controller (LGC)
- ISDN LGC (LGCI)
- digital trunk controller (DTC)
- ISDN DTC (DTCI)
- line trunk controller (LTC)
- subscriber module for SLC-96 (SMS)
- subscriber module rural (SMR)
- subscriber module urban (SMU)
- subscriber module-100S remote (SMS-R)

ISDN-ready shelf assembly

Two adjacent shelves on positions 47 and 33 and a pair of shelves on positions 19 and 05 contain each module.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA CCPE MSP contains power control and alarm circuits. The circuits provide interfaces between the power distribution center and the equipment mounted in the CCPE.

The MSP provides a focal point to allow the user to monitor the CCPE. The NTNX26NA provides alarms to warn of problems in the CCPE. Examples of

these problems include a cooling unit that does not operate or that operates beyond an acceptable range. The MSP has a frame fail light at the top of the front of the cabinet. The MSP has an electrostatic discharge wrist strap in the front of the cabinet.

Cooling unit

An NTNX27CA fan unit is in the base of the cabinet. Forced air from the fan unit cools the CCPE.

Cabinetized line group equipment

The cabinetized line group equipment (CLGE) defines the function of the CCPE when the cabinet must contain the LGC and LGCI.

Cabinetized digital trunk equipment

The cabinetized digital trunk equipment (CDTE) defines the function of the CCPE when the cabinet must contain the DTC and DTCI. A toll office requires only CDTE.

Cabinetized subscriber module equipment

The cabinetized subscriber module equipment (CSME) defines the intended function of the CCPE when the cabinet must contain the SMR, SMS, SMU, or SMS-R.

Cabinetized line trunk equipment

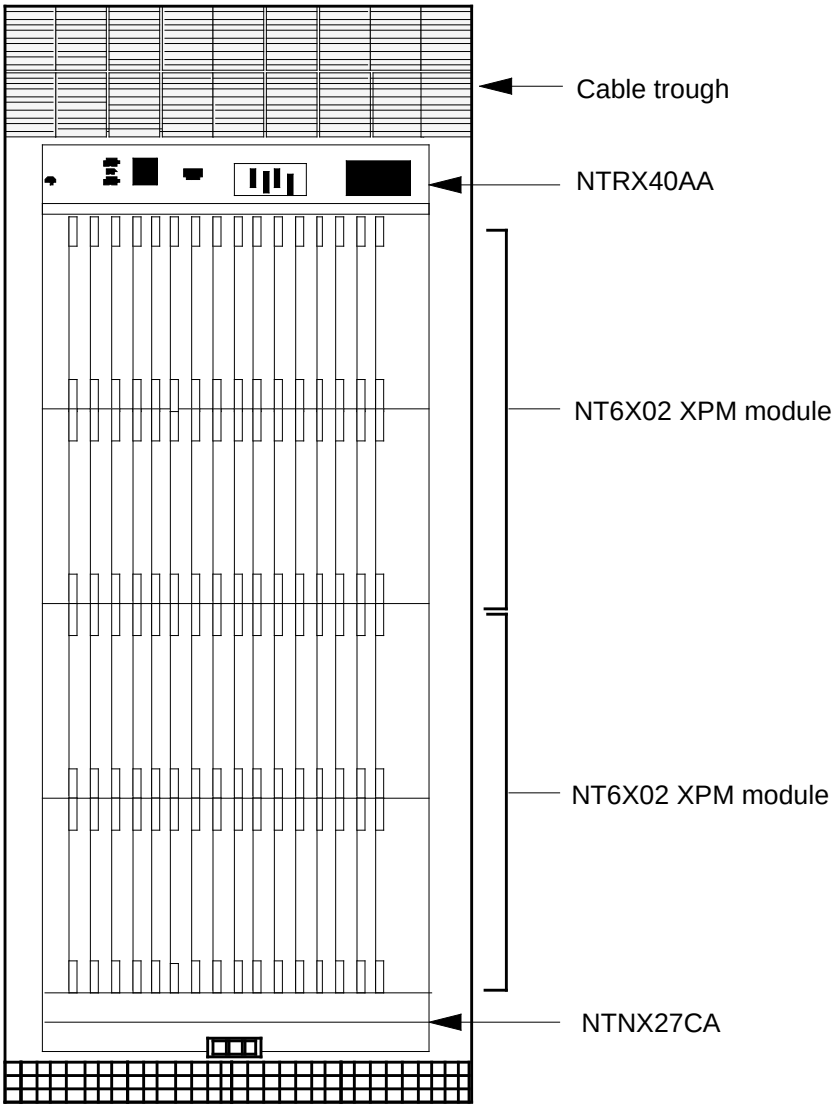
The cabinetized line trunk equipment (CLTE) defines the function of the CCPE when the cabinet must contain the LTC, and LTCI.

Design

The design of the CCPE appears in the following figure.

NTRX36BA (end)

NTRX36BA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX36BA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX37AA

Product description

The NTRX37AA cabinetized speech link connecting cabinet is the cabinetized version of the NT0X56AA speech link connection frame.

The NTRX37AA provides a patch cord cross-connecting facility in the speech links between the peripheral and network subsystems. The network interface ports of the peripheral equipment terminate on peripheral speech link (PSL) connecting panels. The peripheral face ports of the network modules terminate on network speech link (NSL) connecting panels. Connectorized patch cords complete the connections between ports of the two groups.

The NTRX37AA can hold a maximum of eight PSL/NSL pairs. The NTRX37AA has an EMI cabinet.

Parts

The NTRX37AA contains the following parts:

- NT0X56BB—Network speech link panel
- NT0X56BC—Peripheral speech link panel
- NE-P4Q—Speech link patch cords (provisionable)

Network speech link panel

The peripheral face ports of the network modules terminate on the NSL.

Peripheral speech link panel

The network interface ports of the peripheral equipment terminate on the PSL. Assignment of PSL and NSL are fixed and alternating. All assignments are provisionable.

Speech link patch cords

The NE-P4Q speech link patch cords connect the NSL and PSL panels. The cross connection of NT0X56BB NSLs to NT0X56BC PSLs requires different lengths of speech link patch cords. The distance between the mated panels determines the lengths of the patch cords. A list of the product engineering

NTRX37AA (continued)

codes (PEC) and associated lengths of available speech link patch cords appears in table 1.

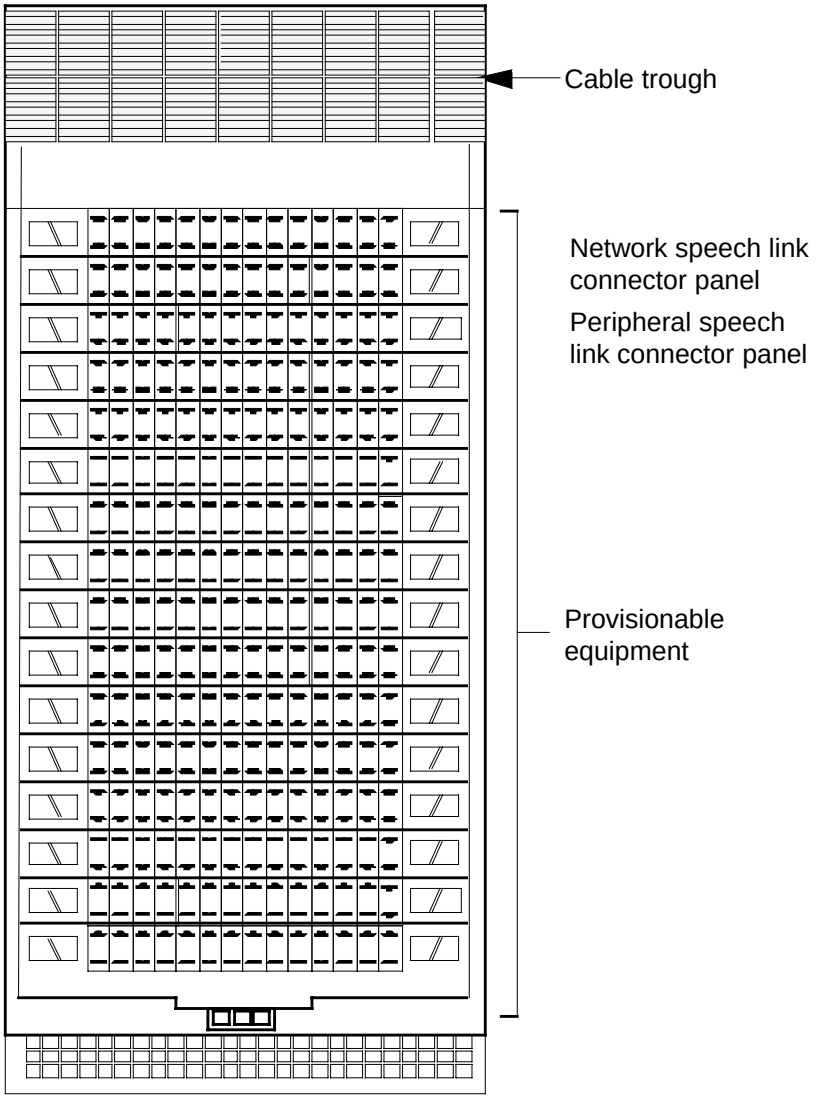
Available speech link patch cords

Length			
Feet	**Meters**	**Connector color**	**Product eng. code (PEC)**
2.0	0.61	White	NE-P4QDK
3.0	0.91	Yellow	NE-P4QDL
4.0	1.22	Orange	NE-P4QDM
5.0	1.52	Red	NE-P4QDN
6.5	1.98	Green	NE-P4QDP
8.0	2.44	Brown	NE-P4QDR
10.0	3.05	White	NE-P4QDS
15.0	4.57	Yellow	NE-P4QDT
20.0	6.1	Orange	NE-P4QDU
25.0	7.62	Red	NE-P4QDW
30.0	9.14	Green	NE-P4QDX

Design

The design of the NTRX37AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX37AA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX37CA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX37BA

Product description

The NTRX37BA cabinetized speech link connecting cabinet is the cabinetized version of the NT0X56AA speech link connection frame.

The NTRX37BA provides a patch cord cross-connect facility in the speech links between the peripheral and network subsystems. The network interface ports of the peripheral equipment terminate on peripheral speech link (PSL) connecting panels. The peripheral face ports of the network modules terminate on network speech link (NSL) connecting panels. Connectorized patch cords complete the connections between ports of the two groups.

The NTRX37BA can hold a maximum of eight PSL/NSL pairs for a total capacity of 16 panels. The NTRX37BA has an electromagnetic interference (EMI) cabinet.

The NTRX37BA has designated fixed positions for the NSL and PSL panels. The panels are mounted at the top of the NTRX37BA and down. For the NT0X56BB NSL, the mounting positions are 58, 51, 44, 37, 30, 23, 16, and 09. For the NT0X56BC PSL, the mounting positions are 54, 47, 40, 33, 26, 19, 12, and 05.

Parts

The NTRX37BA contains the following components:

- NE-P4Q—speech link patch cords (provisionable)
- NT0X56BB—network speech link panel
- NT0X56BC—peripheral speech link panel
- P0715616—filler faceplate (blank)
- P0730031—filler faceplate (right side)
- P0730032—filler faceplate (left side)

Speech link patch cords

The NE-P4Q speech link patch cords connect the NSL and PSL panels. The cross connection of NT0X56BB NSLs to NT0X56BC PSLs require speech link patch cords of different lengths. The distance between the mated panels determines the patch cord lengths. Table 1 provides a list of the PECs and associated lengths of available speech link patch cords.

Network speech link panel

The peripheral face ports of the network modules terminate on the NSL. Each network in a cabinetized double shelf network (CDSN) requires two

NT0X56BB NSL panels. A CDSN has two networks. This CDSN requires four panels.

Peripheral speech link panel

The network interface ports of the peripheral equipment terminate on the PSL. Assignments of PSL and NSL are fixed and alternating. All parts are provisionable.

The following equipment require two NT0X56BC PSL panels. One panel is for each plane.

- every eight units of peripheral type equipment in the trunk module equipment cabinet (CTME)
- every four units of peripheral type equipment in the following:
  - digital trunk equipment cabinet (CDTE)
  - line group equipment cabinet (CLGE)
  - subscriber module equipment cabinet (CSME)
  - line trunk equipment cabinet (CLTE)

Filler faceplate (blank)

The P0715616 filler faceplate (blank) covers shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the positions are not in use. A list of the PECs and required number of filler faceplates appear in the following tables.

Filler faceplate (left side)

The P0730032 filler faceplate (left side) covers shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the positions are not in use. A list of the PECs and required number of filler faceplates appear in the following tables.

Filler faceplate (right side)

The P0730031 filler faceplate (right side) covers shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the positions are not in use. A list of the PECs and required number of filler faceplates appear in the following tables.

Available juncture patch cords (Sheet 1 of 2)

Length			
Meters	**Feet**	**Connector color**	**PEC**
0.61	2.0	White	NE-P4QDK
0.91	3.0	Yellow	NE-P4QDL

NTRX37BA (continued)

Available juncture patch cords (Sheet 2 of 2)

Length			
Meters	**Feet**	**Connector color**	**PEC**
1.22	4.0	Orange	NE-P4QDM
1.52	5.0	Red	NE-P4QDN
1.98	6.5	Green	NE-P4QDP
2.44	8.0	Brown	NE-P4QDR
3.05	10.0	White	NE-P4QDS
4.57	15.0	Yellow	NE-P4QDT
6.10	20.0	Orange	NE-P4QDU
7.62	25.0	Red	NE-P4QDW
9.14	30.0	Green	NE-P4QDX

Available filler faceplates (Sheet 1 of 2)

No. of NSL and PSL panels	**Required no. of P0715616**	**Required no. of P0730031**	**Required no of P0730032**
1	6	1	1
2	6	1	1
3	6	1	1
4	6	1	1
5	4	2	2
6	4	2	2
7	4	2	2
8	4	2	2
9	2	3	3
10	2	3	3
11	2	3	3
12	2	3	3

Available filler faceplates (Sheet 2 of 2)

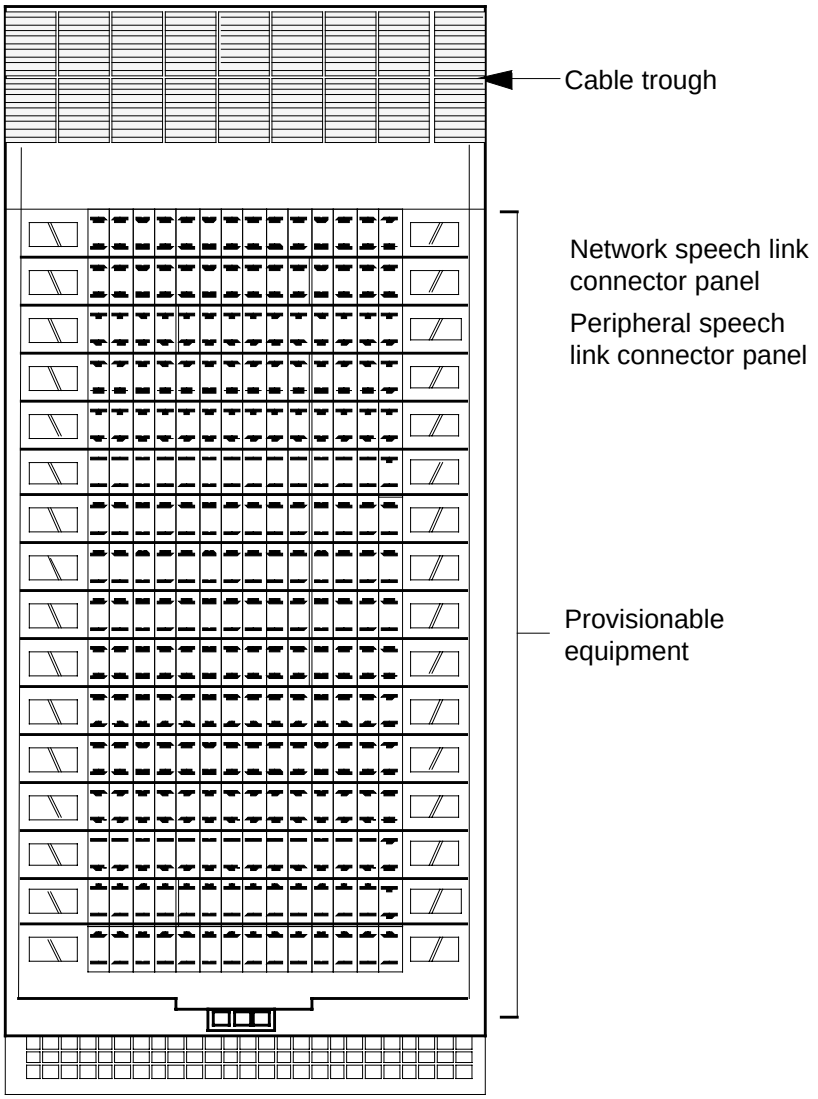
No. of NSL and PSL panels	Required no. of P0715616	Required no. of P0730031	Required no of P0730032
13	0	4	4
14	0	4	4
15	0	4	4
16	0	4	4

Design

The design of the NTRX37BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX37BA (end)

NTRX37BA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX37BA parts. This figure is not to scale.

Production description

The NTRX37CA cabinetized speech link connecting cabinet is the cabinetized version of the NT0X56AA speech link connection frame.

The NTRX37CA provides a patch cord cross-connect facility in the speech links between the peripheral and network subsystems. The network interface ports of the peripheral equipment terminate on peripheral speech link (PSL) connecting panels. The peripheral face ports of the network modules terminate on network speech link (NSL) connecting panels. Connectorized patch cords complete the interconnections between ports of the two groups.

The NTRX37CA can hold a maximimum of eight PSL/NSL pairs. The NTRX37CA has an EMI cabinet.

Parts

The NTRX37CA has the following parts:

- NT0X56BB—network speech link panel
- NT0X56BC—peripheral speech link panel
- NE-P4Q—speech link patch cords (provisionable)

Network speech link panel

The peripheral face ports of the network modules terminate on the NSL.

Peripheral speech link panel

The network interface ports of the peripheral equipment terminate on the PSL. Assignments of PSL and NSL are fixed and alternating. All assignments are provisionable.

Speech link patch cords

The NE-P4Q speech link patch cords connect the NSL and PSL panels. The cross connections of NT0X56BB NSLs to NT0X56BC PSLs require speech link patch cords of different lengths. The distance between the mated panels

NTRX37CA (continued)

determines the patch cord lengths. A list of the PECs and associated lengths of available speech link patch cords appears in the following table.

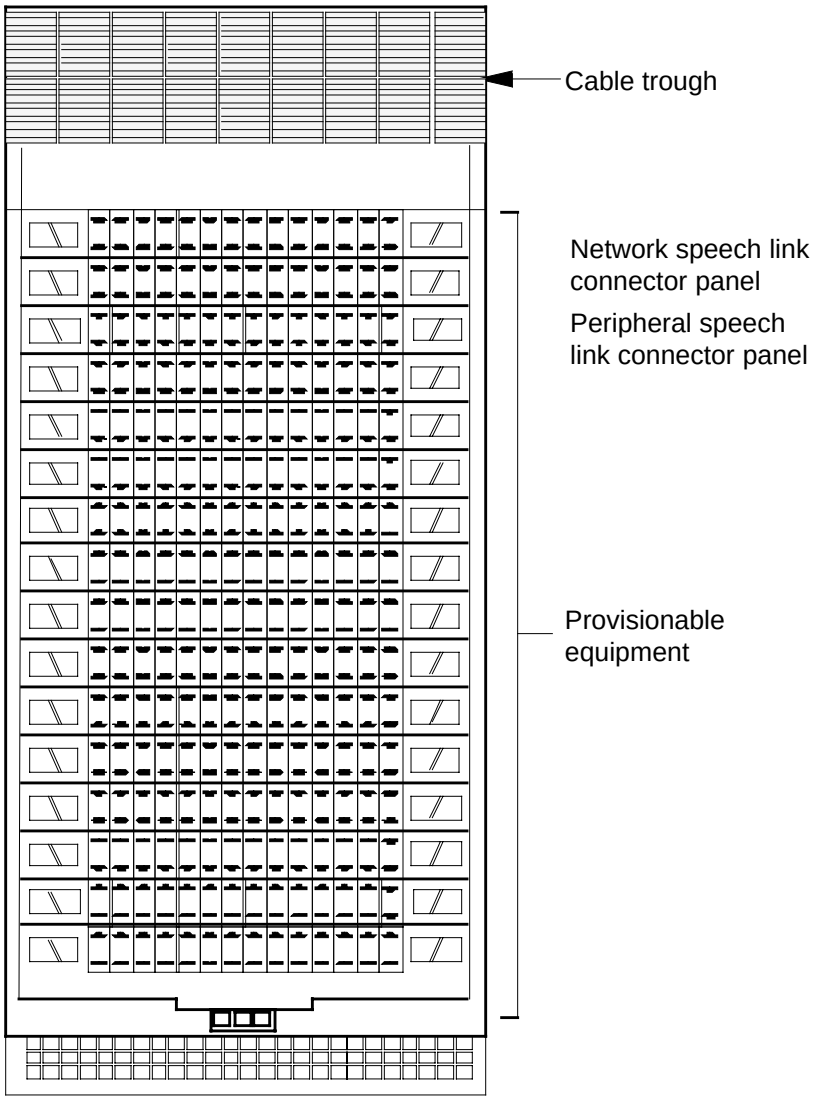
Available speech link patch cords

Length			
Meters	**Feet**	**Connector color**	**PEC**
0.61	2.0	White	NE-P4QDK
0.91	3.0	Yellow	NE-P4QDL
1.22	4.0	Orange	NE-P4QDM
1.52	5.0	Red	NE-P4QDN
1.98	6.5	Green	NE-P4QDP
2.44	8.0	Brown	NE-P4QDR
3.05	10.0	White	NE-P4QDS
4.57	15.0	Yellow	NE-P4QDT
6.1	20.0	Orange	NE-P4QDU
7.62	20.0	Red	NE-P4QDW
9.14	30.0	Green	NE-P4QDX

Design

The design of the NTRX37CA appears in the following figure.

NTRX37CA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX37AA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX38AA

Product description

The cabinetized digital network interconnect cabinet (CDNI) is the cabinetized version of the NT0X18AA/CB digital network interconnect frame.

The NTRX38AA provides a junctoring facility to interconnect the junctor face ports of network modules in a specified plane. Juncture patch cords perform the junctoring function. The patch cords are mounted behind NT0X18DD digital network junctor (NJC) connecting panels.

Bulkhead filtering provides electromagnetic interference compliance.

Parts

The NTRX38AA contains NT0X18DD network juncture connecting panels and NE-P4Q juncture patch cords. The patch cords are provisionable.

Network juncture connecting panels

The NJCs are panels in the NTRX38AA frame. These panels accept patch cords and allow the arrangement of junctor patterns.

Juncture patch cords

The juncture patch cords are interface equipment. This equipment is at the end of a interoffice circuit or intraoffice trunk that provides circuit and signaling compatibility. The distance between the mated panels determine the length of the required patch cords. A list of the product engineering codes (PEC) and lengths of available juncture patch cords appears in the following table.

Available juncture patch cords (Sheet 1 of 2)

Length			
Feet	**Meters**	**Connector color**	**Product eng.code (PEC)**
2.0	0.61	Black-White	NE-P4QDY
3.0	0.91	Black-Yellow	NE-P4QEA
4.0	1.22	Black-Orange	NE-P4QEB
5.0	1.52	Black-Red	NE-P4QEC
6.5	1.98	Black-Green	NE-P4QED
8.0	2.44	Black-Brown	NE-P4QEE

Available juncture patch cords (Sheet 2 of 2)

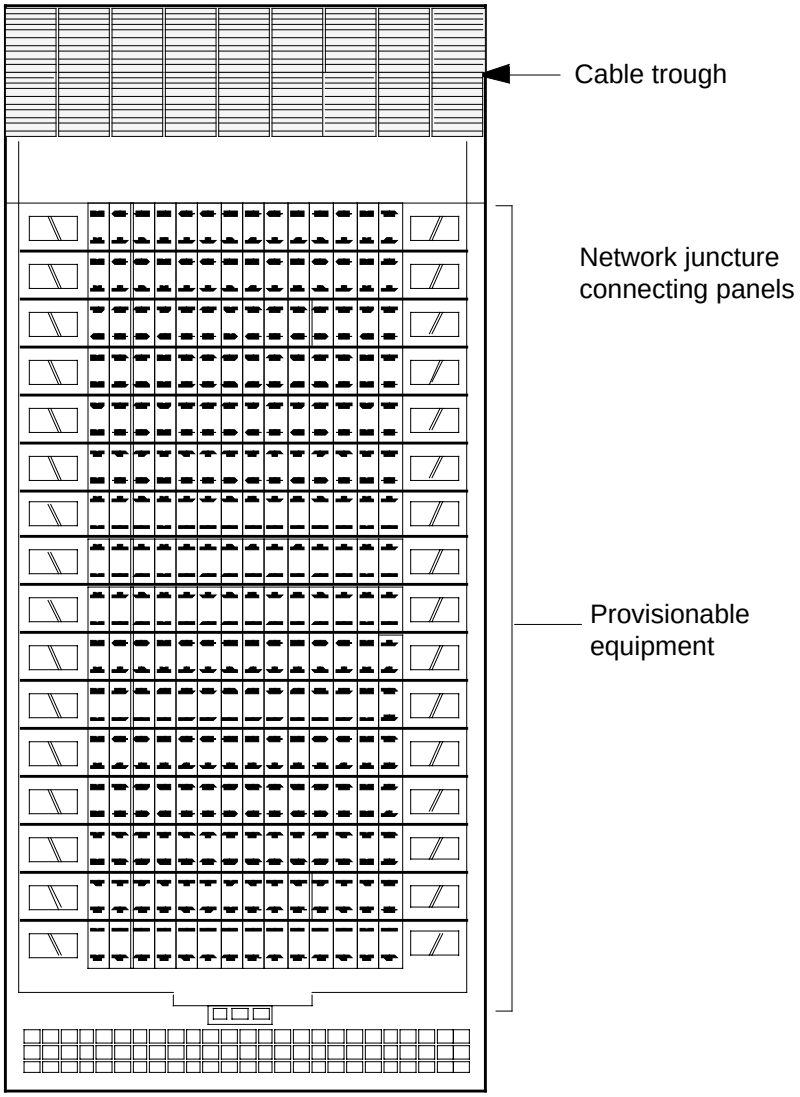
Length			
Feet	**Meters**	**Connector color**	**Product eng.code (PEC)**
10.0	3.05	Black-White	NE-P4QEF
15.0	4.57	Black-Yellow	NE-P4QEG

Design

The design of the NTRX38AA parts appears in the following figure.

NTRX38AA (end)

NTRX38AA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX38AA parts. This figure is not to scale.

Product description

The cabinetized digital network interconnect cabinet (CDNI) is the cabinetized version of the NT0X18AA, CB digital network interconnect frame.

The NTRX38BA provides a junctoring facility to interconnect the junctor face ports of network modules in a specified plane. Juncture patch cords perform the junctoring function. The patch cords are behind the NT0X18DD digital network junctor (NJC) connecting panels.

Bulkhead filtering provides electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Parts

The NTRX38BA contains the following parts:

- NE-P4Q—juncture patch cords
- NT0X18DD—network juncture connecting panel
- P0715596—filler faceplate (right side)
- P0715616—filler faceplate (blank)
- P0730030—filler faceplate (left side)

Juncture patch cords

Juncture patch cords are interface equipment. This equipment is at the end of a interoffice circuit or intraoffice trunk that provides circuit and signaling compatibility. The distance between the mated panels determines the length of the required juncture patch cords. A list of the PECs and lengths of available juncture patch cords appears in the table on page -116.

Network juncture connecting panels

The NJCs are panels in the NTRX38BA frame that accept patch cords. The panels allow the organization of junctor patterns. A maximum of 16 NJC panels are provisionable.

Filler faceplate (right side)

The P0715596 filler faceplate on the right side covers shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the positions are not in use. A list of the PECs and the required number of filler faceplates appears in the table on page -116.

Filler faceplate (blank)

The P0715616 filler faceplate that is blank covers shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the positions are not in use. A list of the PECs and the required number of filler faceplates appears in the table on page -116.

NTRX38BA (continued)

Filler faceplate (left side)

The P0730030 filler faceplate on the left side covers shelf positions 47, 33, 19, and 05 when the positions are not in use. A list of the PECs and corresponding required number of filler faceplates appears in the table on page -116.

Available juncture path cords

Length			
Meters	**Feet**	**Connector color**	**PEC**
0.61	2.0	Black-white	NE-P4QDY
0.91	3.0	Black-yellow	NE-P4QEA
1.22	4.0	Black-orange	NE-P4QEB
1.52	5.0	Black-red	NE-P4QEC
1.98	6.5	Black-green	NE-P4QED
2.44	8.0	Black-brown	NE-P4QEE
3.05	10.0	Black-white	NE-P4QEF
4.57	15.0	Black-yellow	NE-P4QEG

Available filler faceplates (Sheet 1 of 2)

No. of NJC panels	Required no. of P0715596	Required no. of P0730030	Required no. of P0715616
1	1	1	6
2	1	1	6
3	1	1	6
4	1	1	6
5	2	2	4
6	2	2	4
7	2	2	4
8	2	2	4
9	3	3	2
10	3	3	2

Available filler faceplates (Sheet 2 of 2)

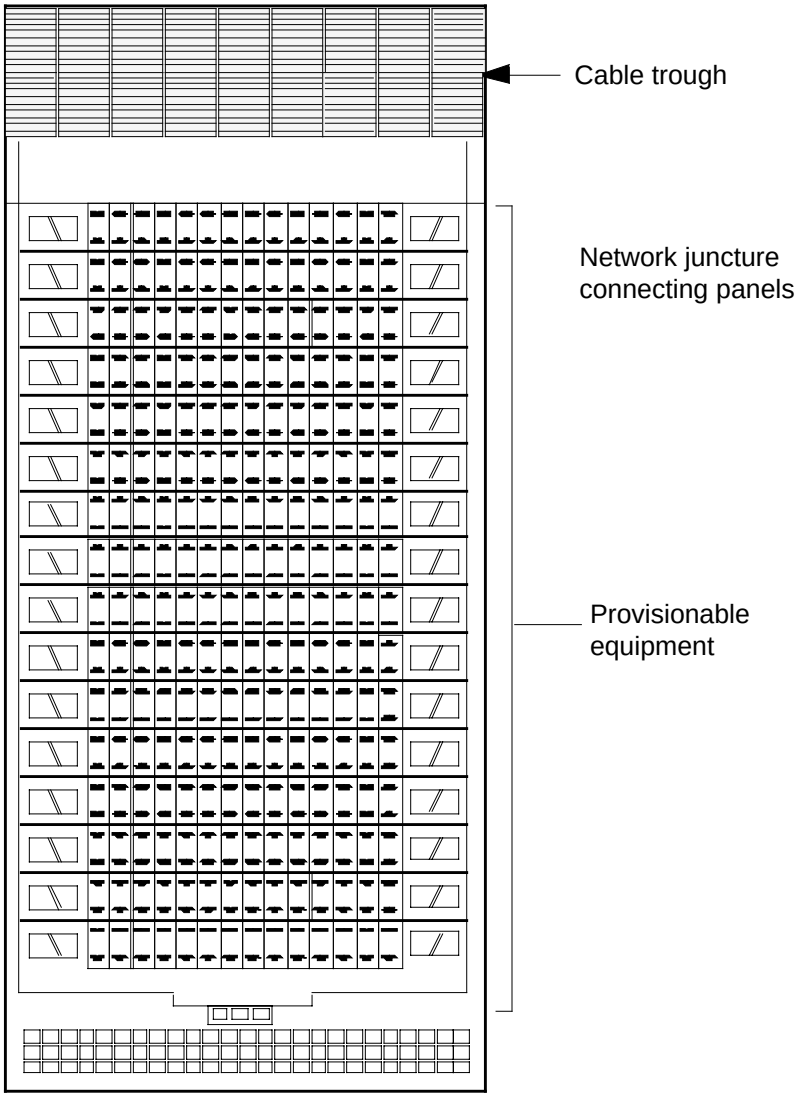
No. of NJC panels	Required no. of P0715596	Required no. of P0730030	Required no. of P0715616
11	3	3	2
12	3	3	2
131	4	4	0
14	4	4	0
15	4	4	0
16	4	4	0

Design

The design of the NTRX38BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX38BA (end)

NTRX38BA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX38BA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX38CA

Product description

The cabinetized digital network interconnect cabinet (CDNI) is the cabinetized version of the NT0X18AA/CB digital network interconnect frame.

The NTRX38CA provides a junctoring facility to interconnect the junctor face ports of network modules in a specified plane. Juncture patch cords perform the junctoring function. The patch cords are mounted behind NT0X18DD digital network junctor (NJC) connecting panels.

Bulkhead filtering provides electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Parts

The NTRX38CA contains NT0X18DD network juncture connecting panels and NE-P4Q juncture patch cords. The patch cords are provisionable.

Network juncture connecting panels

The NJCs are panels in the NTRX38CA frame that accept patch cords. This condition allows the arrangement of junctor patterns.

Juncture patch cords

Juncture patch cords are the interface equipment. This interface equipment is at the end of a interoffice circuit or intraoffice trunk that provides circuit and signaling compatibility. The distance between the mated panels determine the required length of juncture patch cords. A list of the PECs and lengths of available juncture patch cords appears in the following table.

Available juncture link patch cords (Sheet 1 of 2)

Length			
Meters	**Feet**	**Connector color**	**PEC**
0.61	2.0	Black-white	NE-P4QDY
0.91	3.0	Black-yellow	NE-P4QEA
1.22	4.0	Black-orange	NE-P4QEB
1.52	5.0	Black-red	NE-P4QEC
1.98	6.5	Black-green	NE-P4QED
2.44	8.0	Black-brown	NE-P4QEE

NTRX38CA (continued)

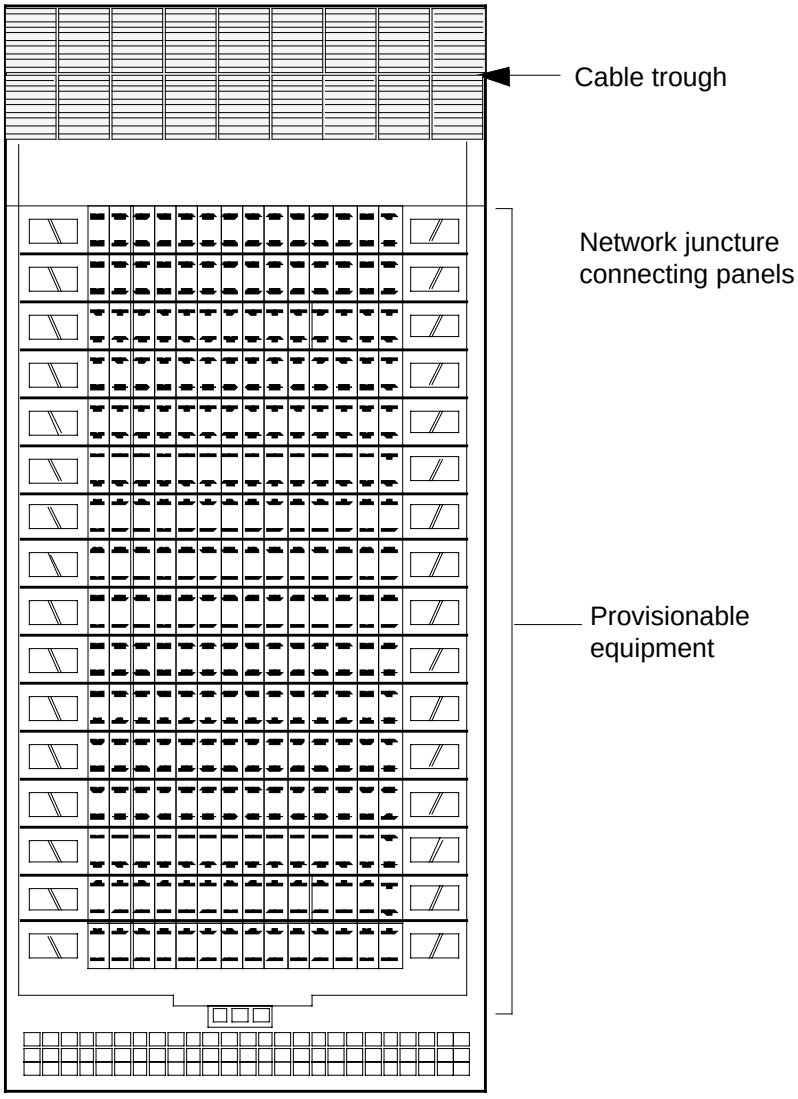
Available juncture link patch cords (Sheet 2 of 2)

Length			
Meters	**Feet**	**Connector color**	**PEC**
3.05	10.0	Black-white	NE-P4QEF
4.57	15.0	Black-yellow	NE-P4QEG

Design

The design of the NTRX38CA appears in the following figure.

NTRX38CA parts



Note: Front panels do not appear in this figure of NTRX38CA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX40AA

Product description

The NTRX40AA modular supervisory panel (MSP) is a part of the C28 cabinets. The MSP provides power distribution and protection, alarm indication and control and basic maintenance functions. The MSP includes the following:

- fan-fail and frame-fail indicator
- fuse-fail alarm output
- front and rear alarm battery supply (ABS) test jacks
- four front-panel services jacks

The service jacks are two telephone pairs **TEL-A** and **TEL-B** and two data pairs **DATA-A** and **DATA-B**.

The panel has a maximum of two talk battery filters, ten circuit breakers, eight fuses and other plug-in cards. The MSP is in shelf position 61, in a cabinetized power distribution center (CPDC) in shelf position 63 and in a frame in shelf position 46.

Parts

The NTRX40AA contains the following provisionable parts:

- NTRX41AA—alarm card
- NTRX42AA—breaker card (10 A)
- NTRX42BA—breaker card (15 A)
- NTRX42CA—breaker card (20 A)
- NTRX43AA—fuse card
- NTRX43BA—thermal breaker card
- NTRX44AA—talk battery filter (TBF) card
- NTRX53AA—C-feed card
- NTRX54AA—fan power control & filter (FPC/F) card
- NTRX54BA—fan power control (FPC) card
- Front panel controls and indicators
- Mechanical interlock

The NTRX40AA contains the following CPDC provsionable parts:

- NTRX41BA—power alarm circuit card
  - — NTRX4105—power alarm backpanel printed circuit pack (PCP)
- NTRX41DA—enhanced alarm system (EAS) kit
  - — NTRX41CA—EAS circuit card
- NTRX41EA—alarm battery supply (ABS) distribution card

Provisionable parts

Alarm card

The NTRX41AA alarm card monitors and reports alarms. This card operates with an input voltage of -48 or -60V.

The user installs the alarm card in slot position five. The alarm occupies two card positions in the MSP. The alarm card interfaces with the alarm backplane with the 4x30 NORCON connector. The polarizing key setting must be at C (top) and 3 (bottom).

The NTRX41AA alarm card monitors and detects the following types of faults:

- converter faults
- thermal breaker failures
- fan failure on one or two cooling units
- failures in the talk battery modules
- inverter failure in the cabinet
- cabinet temperature that exceeds limits

If one of the first five conditions occur, the NTRX41AA raises alarms and sends signals to the office alarm unit (OAU). The NTRX41AA also provides maintenance facilities. The maintenance facilities include telephone, data, and alarm battery supply (ABS) jacks.

Breaker cards

The NTRX42AA, -BA, -CA breaker cards contain two circuit breakers of -48 or -60V. Each circuit breaker provides two 10A, 15A or 20A power feeds. A maximum of ten breaker cards can be provisioned in the MSP.

Note: The maximum combined number of breaker and fuse/thermal breaker cards is 13.

NTRX40AA (continued)

The user installs the breaker card next to the fuse or thermal breaker card. The breaker card occupies one card position in the MSP. The breaker card accommodates two sealed breakers of the same amperage. The breaker card is completely connectorized and provides power inputs with a 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plug for each breaker. The breaker card provides power/alarm output with a 24-pin Positronics power-lok connector.

The breaker card receives two input feeds from the CPDC. The breaker card allows the two front-mounted breakers of the breaker card to limit the input current. The breakers are also equipped with automatic recovery from low battery and the standard DMS converter interface. This condition allows the breakers to monitor converters.

The functions of the breaker are as follows:

- to monitor and detect converter failures
- to trip breakers when over-current conditions exist
- to trip breakers on converter failure
- to provide termination points for CPDC feeds
- to provide battery feed samples for the alarm module
- to respond to automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB) conditions

Fuse circuit card

The NTRX43AA fuse card provides a maximum of eight current-limited feed outputs at an available fuse rating (0.18 to 5A). The fuse card provides one alarm output. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

Note: The QFF fuses are not supplied with this card. The QFF fuses are provisioned at the cabinet level.

The fuse card installation starts in slot position seven. The fuse card occupies one card position in the MSP.

Note: The MSP requires a minimum of one fuse card.

The card is completely connectorized. The card provides separate power input ports with two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs for two groups of fuses each. The card provides an 18-pin Positronics power-lok output connector. The card provides alarm output with a separate 2-pin Molex connector.

The NTRX43AA provides the following functions:

- acts as termination point for CPDC feeds
- supplies eight current-limited outputs for miscellaneous circuits
- reports fuse and breaker failures to the alarm module

Thermal breaker card

The NTRX43BA thermal breaker card provides a maximum of eight current-limited feed outputs at an available fuse rating (0.18 to 5A). This card provides one alarm output. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

Note: The breakers are not supplied with this card. The breakers are provisioned at the cabinet level.

The thermal breaker card occupies one card position in the MSP. The card is completely connectorized. The card provides separate power input ports with two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs for two groups of four breakers each. The card provides an 18-pin Positronics power-lok output connector. The card provides alarm output with a separate 2-pin Molex connector.

Talk battery filter card

The NTRX44AA talk battery filter card provides a filtered power feed of a maximum of 20A. This card also provides inrush current protection (soft-start) to prevent CPDC breaker trips. The NTRX44AA operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

Installation of the TBF card in slot position one or three occurs. The TBF occupies two card positions in the MSP. The card is completely connectorized. The card provides power input and output with two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs. The card provides alarm output with 2-pin Molex connectors. The alarm output can be fail and loss-of-power.

The NTRX44AA provides the following functions:

- termination point for CPDC feeds
- filtered battery feed through connector interfaces
- soft-start a current-limiting startup circuit provides to prevent CPDC breaker trip
- two fail alarms

C-feed circuit card

The NTRX53AA C-feed card receives A-feed and B-feed inputs from the CPDC. This card provides a combined, filtered C-feeds of a maximum 10A

NTRX40AA (continued)

each and an alarm output. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

> ***Note:*** This card is not recommended for new applications. This card supports current system requirements only.

Installation of the C-feed card occurs next to the breaker card. The C-feed card occupies two card positions in the MSP. The card is completely connectorized. The card provides A-feed and B-feed input with two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs. The card provides power/alarm output with an 18-pin Positronics power-lock connector.

Fan power control and filter card

The NTRX54AA fan power control and filter card (FPC/F) receives A-feed and B-feed inputs from the CPDC. This card provides a combined, filtered, voltage and current-limited C-feed for 48V (dc) fans and an alarm output. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

The user installs the FPC/F card in slot position 19. The FAC/F card occupies two card positions in the MSP. This card is completely connectorized. This card provides A-feed and B-feed input with two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs. This card provides power/alarm output with an 18-pin Positronics power-lok connector.

The FPC/F card provides a nominal regulated 48V for fan operation. This card filters the noise the fans generate. The following are features of the card:

- 48 and 60V compatible
- dual battery feeds for redundancy
- regulated output voltage
- battery noise filter
- current limiter
- continuous fan power when converter failure occurs
- continuous fan when under-voltage or over-voltage occurs
- fail safe over-voltage
- alarm indication with alarm signal and LED when an over-voltage, under-voltage, fuse failure or converter failure occurs

Fan power control card

The NTRX54BA fan power control card (FPC) receives A-feed and B-feed inputs from the CPDC. This card provides a combined C-feed for the 48V (dc)

fans and an alarm output. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

Installation of the FPC card occurs in slot position 19. The FPC card occupies two card positions in the MSP. This card is completely connectorized. This card provides A-feed and B-feed input with two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs. This card provides power/alarm output withan 18-pin Positronics power-lok connector.

The FPC provides a nominal regulated 48 V for fan operation. The following are features of this card:

- fuse failure alarm
- redundant feed operation

CPDC-specific parts

Power alarm circuit card

The NTRX41BA power alarm card monitors and reports alarms on CPDC equipment. This equipment includes a maximum of four breaker panels, one inverter and one breaker. This breaker supplies ABS to the lineup. This card is in use with the NTRX41AA alarm circuit card. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

The user installs the power card alarm in slot position seven. The power card alarm occupies two card positions in the MSP. This card interfaces with the NTRX4105 power alarm backpanel printed circuit pack (PCP) with a 4x30 NORCON connector.

Power alarm backpanel PCP

The NTRX4105 power alarm backpanel PCP provides the interface between the NTRX41BA power alarm card and all the CPDC MSP cards. This backpanel also provides an interface to connect the alarm circuits from the lineup to the OAU. The lineup is CPDC, ABS, EAS

Enhanced alarm system kit

A maximum of four NTRX41DA enhanced alarm system kits can be provisioned for the CPDC MSP. Each kit includes one NTRX41CA EAS card, one NTRX4067 EAS cable assembly and one MSP card label.

Enhanced alarm system card

The NTRX41CA EAS card monitors one A-feed and one B-feed at the CPDC. This new feature detects total feed loss and generates an alarm at the maintenance trunk module (MTM). This feature uses the NTRX41BA power alarm card to generate this alarm. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

NTRX40AA (continued)

The user installs the EAS card in adjacent slots that start at slot position 15. The EAS card occupies one card position in the MSP. This card is completely connectorized. This card provides A-feed and B-feed input with two power 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs. This card provides alarm input/output with three 2-pin Molex connectors.

Alarm battery supply distribution card

The NTRX41EA alarm battery supply distribution card provides ABS input termination (6 AWG maximum) and (fused) output distribution at the CPDC. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 or -60V.

Installation of the ABS card occurs behind slot positions 10 and 11 on the rear of the MSP. This card requires four card positions: two to mount the card and two (one on each side) for access. The card has a transparent safety cover.

Front panel controls and indicators

The front panel includes circuit breakers and the associated LEDs, fuses, test jacks and the **Fan Fail** and **Frame Fail** LEDs. The user can operate the circuit breakers manually. A problem in the associated power converter can also trip the circuit breaker. An associated LED is above each circuit breaker. The fuses have a mechanical indicator that is visible when a guard contact closes.

Mechanical interlock

The MSP also includes a mechanical interlock that allows access to only two of the circuit breakers at a time. The mechanical interlock is a small cover that slides. This interlock makes sure circuit breakers cannot be accidentally tripped.

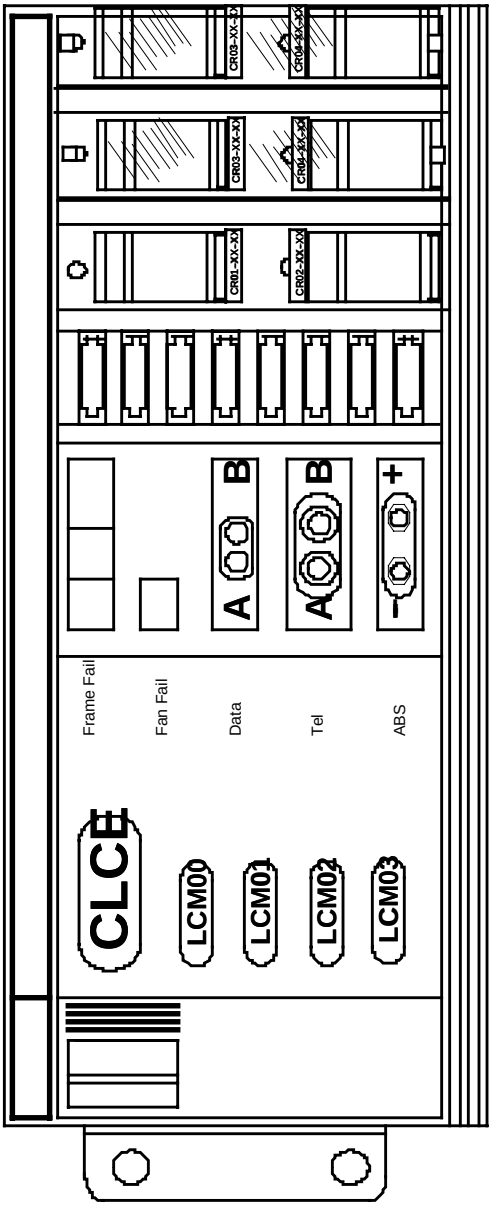
Blank panels

Blank panels provide safety enclosures over empty card positions in the MSP. The enclosures are on the front and rear. The blank panels are in one-slot (P0734476), two-slot (P0734475) and four-slot (P0734474) sizes.

Design

The design of the MSP appears in the following figure.

NTRX40AA parts



Note: This figure is not to scale.

NTRX41AA

Product description

The NTRX41AA alarm card monitors and reports alarms for cabinets in a central office environment. This card operates with an input battery voltage of -48 V or -60V.

The NTRX41AA includes the modular supervisory panel (MSP).

Functional description

The primary function of the NTRX41AA alarm card is to monitor and detect the following types of faults:

- converter faults
- thermal breaker failures
- fan failure on one or two cooling units
- failures in the talk battery modules
- inverter failure in the cabinet
- cabinet temperature that exceeds limits

If any of the first five conditions occur, the NTRX41AA raises alarms and sends signals to the office alarm unit. The NTRX41AA provides maintenance facilities like telephone, data, and alarm battery supply (ABS) jacks.

Functional blocks

The NTRX41AA has the following functional blocks:

- alarm circuit
- maintenance block

Alarm circuit

The alarm circuit has transistor logic. The following four alarm inputs activate the transistor logic:

- battery-input voltage triggers a FRAMEFAIL signal for an inverter alarm, talk battery module alarm, or fuse module alarm
- battery-return voltage triggers a FRAMFAIL signal for a converter fail alarm and line concentrating equipment (LCE) alarm
- 90 Vrms triggers a FRAMEFAIL signal for a ringing generator on an LCE cabinet
- battery-input voltage generates a FANFAIL signal and triggers an alarm for the cooling units

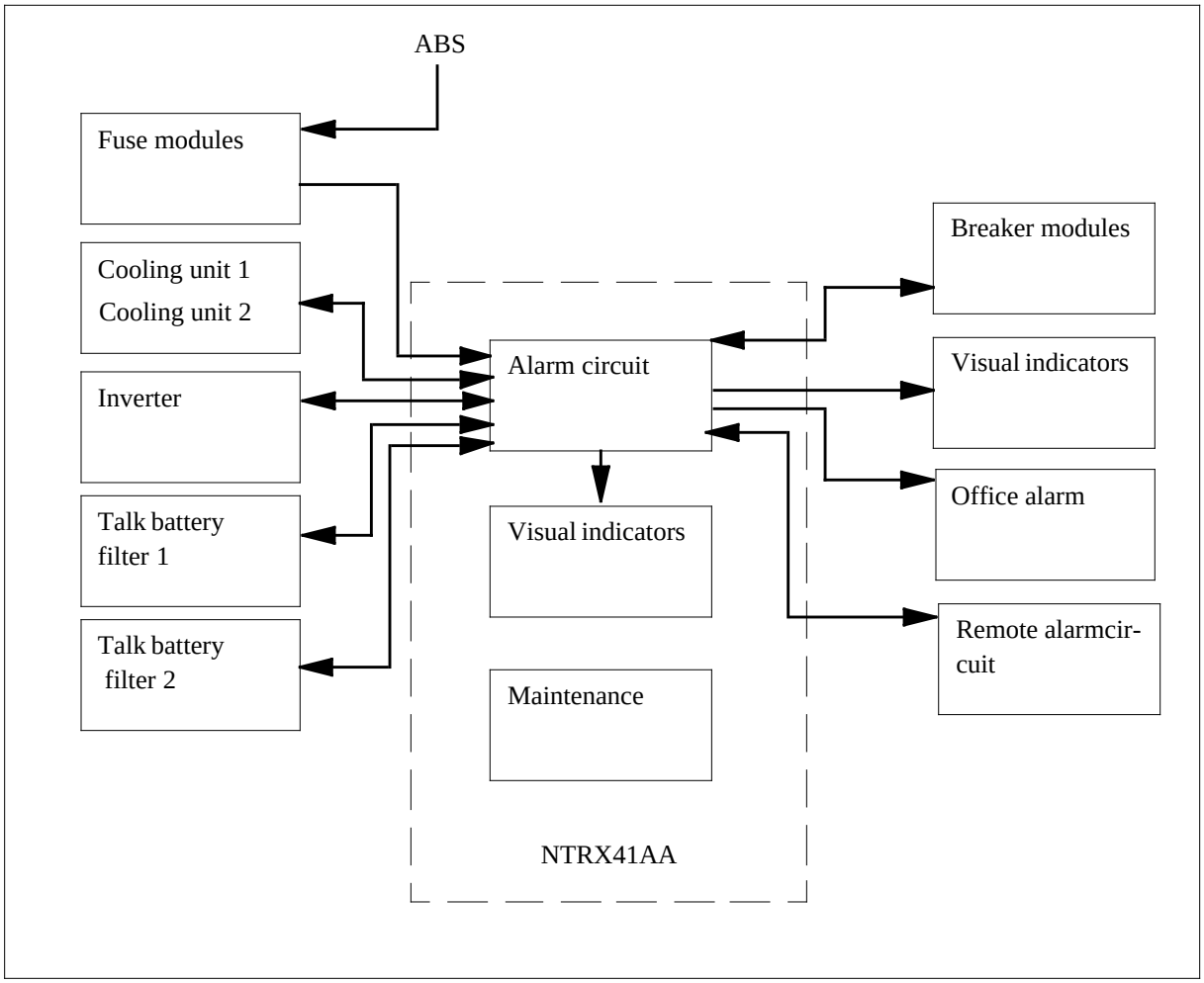
The alarm circuit provides two light-emitting diodes (LED) as visual indicators of the FRAMEFAIL and FANFAIL signals. The alarm circuit can operate two additional external LEDs with a connector interface.

Maintenance block

The NTRX41AA provides maintenance features like jacks for telephone, data, and alarm-battery supply. These features allow communication and data transmission between offices.

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTRX41AA functional blocks



NTRX41AA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTRX41AA appear in the following table.

Connector J1 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pin	D	C	B	A
1	RINGALM2			RINGALM1
2				
3				
4	BAT2	K2	BAT1	K1
5	BAT4	K4	BAT3	K3
6	BAT6	K6	BAT5	K5
7	BAT8	K8	BAT7	K7
8	BAT10	K10	BAT9	K9
9	BAT12	K12	BAT11	K11
10	BAT14	K14	BAT13	K13
11	BAT16	K16	BAT15	K15
12	BAT18	K18	BAT17	K17
13	BAT20	K20	BAT19	K19
14		FRAMEFAIL		FRMFLTST
15	INVALM	FUSEALM	FAN48	FAN48
16	D1B	D1A	TTB	TTA
17	-48V2	-48V2	-48V1	-48V1
18	-48V4	-48V4	-48V3	-48V3
19	FAIL4	FAIL3	FAIL2	FAIL1
20	FAIL8	FAIL7	FAIL6	FAIL5
21	FAIL12	FAIL11	FAIL10	FAIL9
22	FAIL16	FAIL15	FAIL14	FAIL13

Connector J1 (Sheet 2 of 2)

Pin	D	C	B	A
23	FAIL20	FAIL19	FAIL18	FAIL17
24		FANALM2		FANALM1
25				
26	FANLMPTST	ACO	AISALM2	AISALM1
27	D2B	D2A	TRB	TRA
28	BR	BR	BR	BR
29		TEMPSW2		TEMPSW1
30	+15FG	+15FG	+5FG	+5FG

Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V. The NTRX41AA can accept a range of -42V to -75V. The maximum input current is 0.75A.

NTRX42AA

Product description

The NTRX42AA is a breaker module with the modular supervisory panel (MSP). The NTRX42AA contains two circuit breakers of -48V or -60V. The circuit breakers provide two 10A power feeds.

Functional description

The NTRX42AA receives two input feeds from the power distribution center (PDC). The NTRX42AA allows the two breakers mounted on the front to limit the input current. The breakers have automatic recovery from low battery and the standard DMS converter interface that allows the breakers to monitor converters.

The primary functions of the NTRX42AA are as follows:

- monitor and detect converter failures
- trip breakers when overcurrent conditions occur
- trip breakers on converter failure
- provide termination points for PDC feeds
- provide battery feed samples for the alarm module
- respond to ARLB conditions

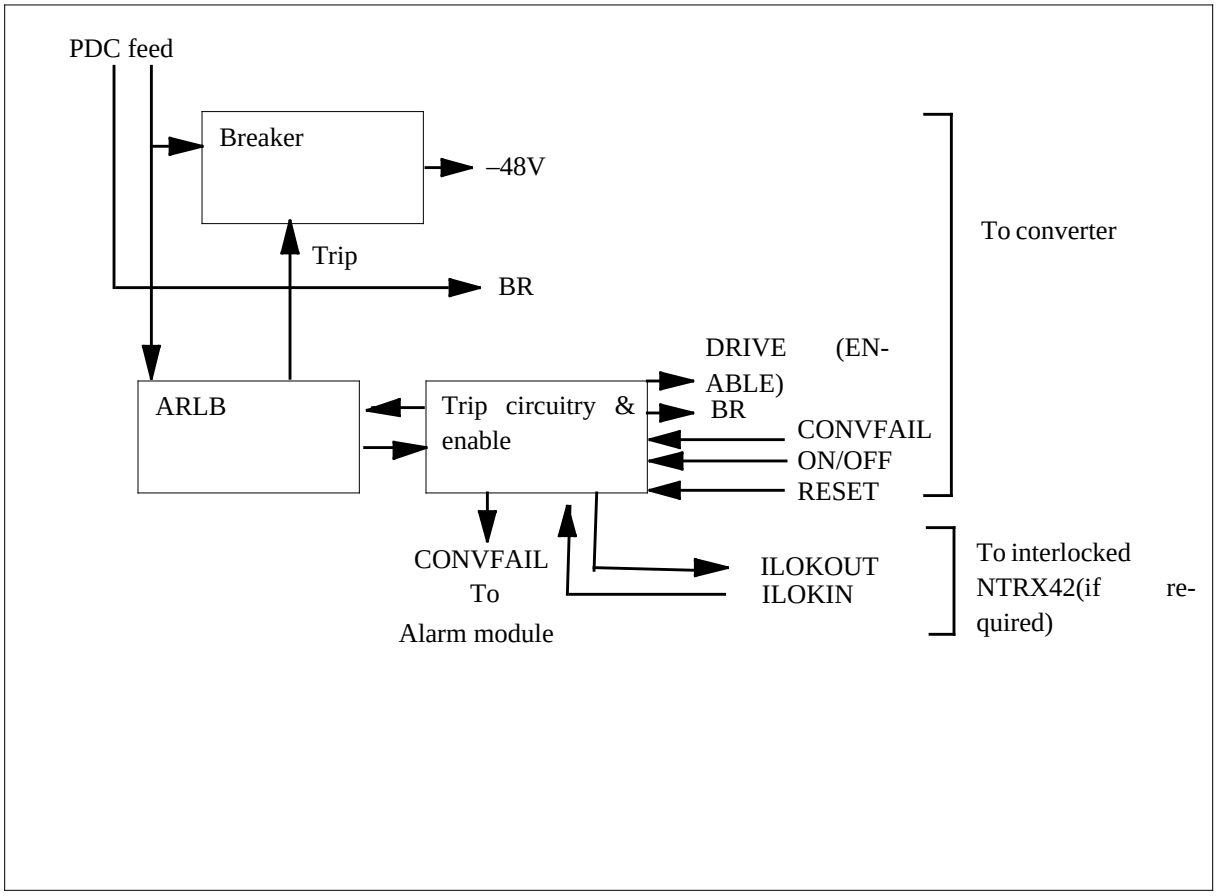
Functional blocks

The NTRX42AA has the following functional blocks:

- automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB)
- trip circuits and enable
- breakers

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTRX42AA functional blocks



Automatic recovery from low battery

The breaker module sends the NT6L62AA ARLB hybrid a sample of each of the two input battery feeds of the breaker. The ARLB provides two outputs to the NTRX42AA. One output controls the two relays on each breaker module. When the sampled voltage is less than -41.5V±0.5V, the relays depower to prevent breaker trip. The relays remove the DRIVE or ENABLE signal that causes the converters to shut down. The battery voltage must increase above -44.5V±0.5V before the RESET relay can start again.

Trip and enable circuit

A transistor circuit can trip the associated circuit breaker. A transistor circuit trips the breaker when alarm relay releases in the associated power converter or ringing generator occurs. This circuit provides the DRIVE or ENABLE signal for the converters that require these signals.

NTRX42AA (continued)

Breakers

The breaker module contains two 10 A magnetic breakers. One breaker is on top of the other breaker. The breakers operate over the complete -48V to -60V range.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTRX42AA appear in the following table.

Connector J1

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	-48VSW1	13	CONVFAIL2
2	not used	14	ILOKIN
3	ON/OFF1	15	DRIVE2
4	OEM-ALM1	16	not used
5	OEM-ALM2	17	BAT RTN1
6	ON/OFF2	18	BR1
7	not used	19	RESET1
8	-48VSW2	20	CONVFAIL1
9	not used	21	CONVFAIL2
10	DRIVE1	22	RESET2
11	ILOKOUT	23	BR2
12	CONVFAIL1	24	BAT RTN2

Technical data

Power requirementsInput

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V. The NTRX42AA accepts a range between -42V to -72V. The maximum input current is 20A.

Output specifications

The specified outputs for the NTRX42AA appear in the following table.

Outputs

Voltage	-48V/-60V
High voltage shutdown	-72V
Low voltage shutdown	-42V
Maximum current	2 x 10A
Minimum current	0 A

NTRX42BA

Product description

The NTRX42BA is a breaker module with a modular supervisory panel (MSP). The NTRX42BA contains two circuit breakers of -48V or -60V that provide two 15A power feeds.

Functional description

The NTRX42BA receives two input feeds from the power distribution center (PDC). The NTRX42BA allows the two breakers on the front to limit the input current. The breakers have automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB). The breakers have the standard DMS converter interface that allows the breakers to monitor converters.

The primary functions of the NTRX42BA are as follows:

- monitor and detect converter failures
- trip breakers when over-current conditions occur
- trip breakers on converter failure
- provide termination points for PDC feeds
- provide battery feed samples for the alarm module
- respond to ARLB conditions

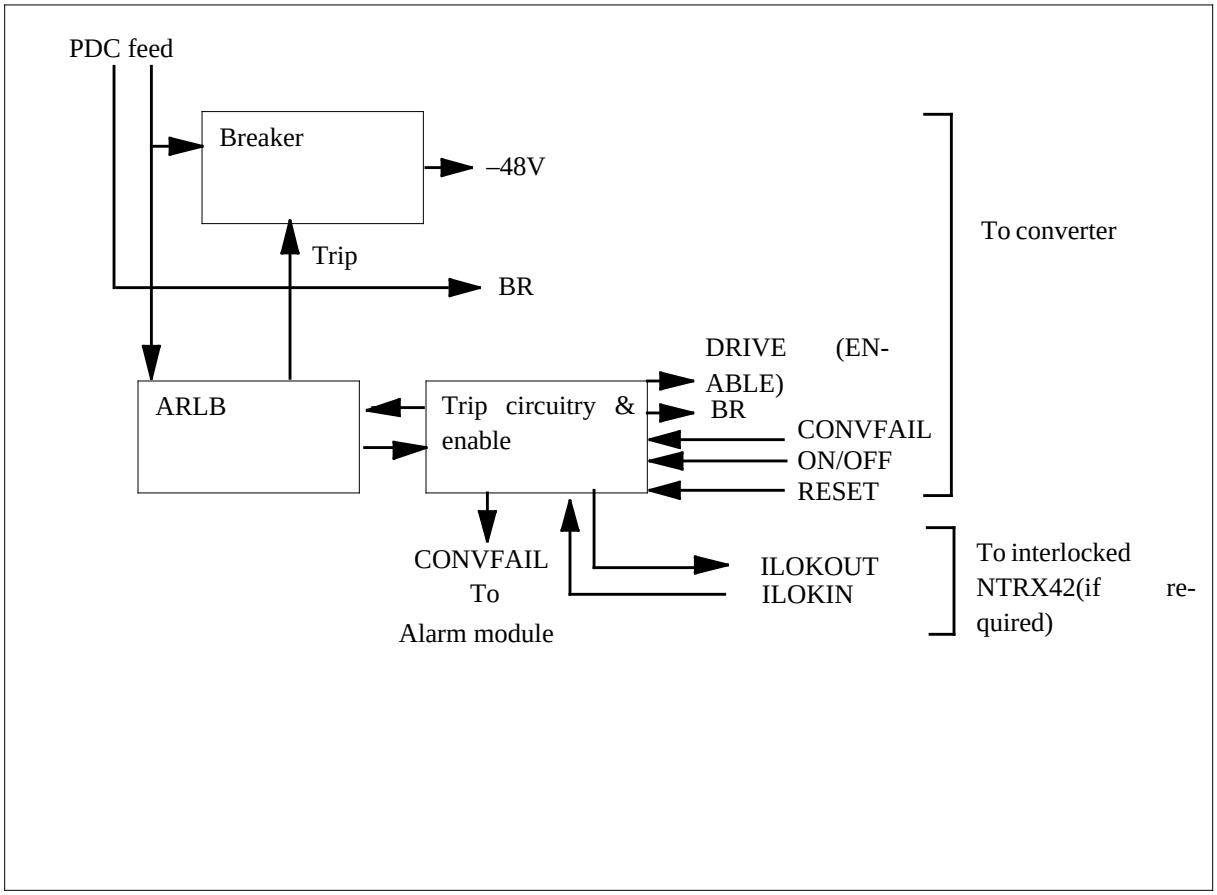
Functional blocks

The NTRX42BA has the following functional blocks:

- ARLB
- trip circuits and enable
- breakers

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTRX42BA functional blocks



Automatic recovery from low battery

The breaker module sends the NT6L62AA ARLB hybrid a sample of each of the two input battery feeds of the breaker. The ARLB provides two outputs to the NTRX42BA. The outputs control the two relays on each breaker module. When the sampled voltage is less than -41.5V±0.5V, the relays depower to prevent breaker trip. The relays remove the DRIVE or ENABLE signal. This condition causes the converters to shut down. The battery voltage must increase above -44.5V±0.5V before the RESET relay starts again.

Trip and enable circuit

A transistor circuit trips the associated circuit breaker when an alarm relay release in the associated power converter or ringing generator occurs. This circuit provides the DRIVE or ENABLE signal for the converters that require these signals.

NTRX42BA (continued)

Breakers

The breaker module contains 15A magnetic breakers. One breaker is on top of the other breaker. The breakers operate over the complete -48V to -60V range.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTRX42BA appear in the following table.

Connector J1

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	-48VSW1	13	CONVFAIL2
2	not used	14	ILOKIN
3	ON/OFF1	15	DRIVE2
4	OEM-ALM1	16	not used
5	OEM-ALM2	17	BAT RTN1
6	ON/OFF2	18	BR1
7	not used	19	RESET1
8	-48VSW2	20	CONVFAIL1
9	not used	21	CONVFAIL2
10	DRIVE1	22	RESET2
11	ILOKOUT	23	BR2
12	CONVFAIL1	24	BAT RTN2

Technical data

Power requirements Input

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V. The NTRX42BA accepts a range from -42V to -72V. The maximum input current is 30A.

Output

The specified outputs for the NTRX42BA appear in the following table.

Outputs

Voltage	-48V or -60V
High voltage shutdown	-72V
Low voltage shutdown	-42V
Maximum current	2 x 15A
Minimum current	0 A

NTRX42CA

Product description

The NTRX42CA is a breaker module provisioned with a modular supervisory panel (MSP). The NTRX42CA contains two circuit breakers of -48V or -60V that provide two 20A power feeds.

Functional description

The NTRX42CA receives two input feeds from the power distribution center (PDC). The NTRX42CA allows the two breakers mounted on the front to limit the input current. The breakers have automatic recovery from low battery. The standard DMS converter interface allows the breakers to monitor converters.

The primary functions of the NTRX42CA are as follows:

- monitor and detect converter failures
- trip breakers when overcurrent conditions occur
- trip breakers on converter failure
- provide termination points for PDC feeds
- provide battery feed samples for the alarm module
- respond to ARLB conditions

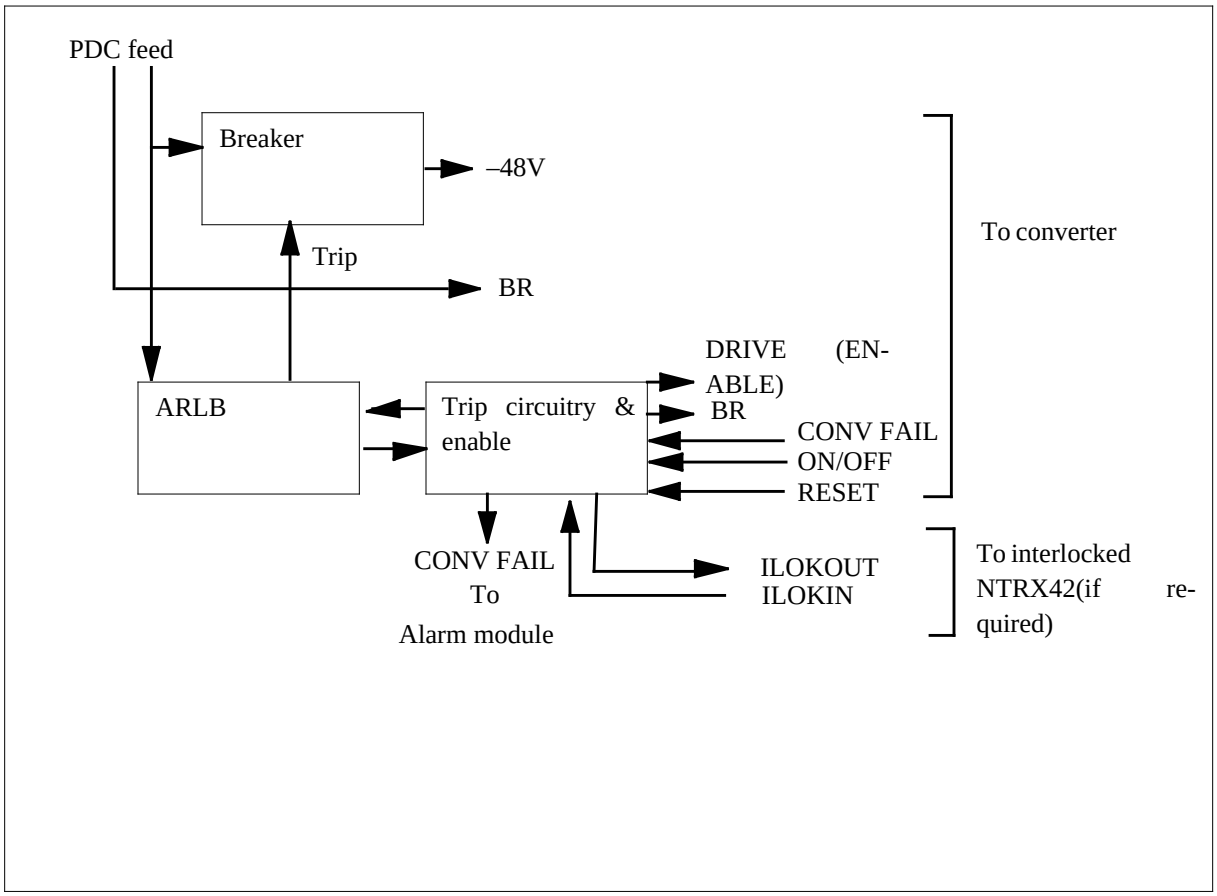
Functional blocks

The NTRX42CA has the following functional blocks:

- automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB)
- trip circuit and enable
- breakers

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTRX42CA functional blocks



Automatic recovery from low battery

The breaker module sends the NT6L62AA ARLB hybrid a sample of each of the two input battery feeds of the breaker. The ARLB provides two outputs to the NTRX42CA. One output controls the two relays on each breaker module. When the sampled voltage is less than -41.5V±0.5V, the relays depower to prevent breaker trip. The relays remove the DRIVE or ENABLE signal. This condition causes the converters to shut down. The battery voltage must increase above -44.5V±0.5V before the RESET relay starts again.

Trip and enable circuit

A transistor circuit trips the associated circuit breaker. This condition occurs when an alarm relay release in the associated power converter or ringing generator occurs. This circuit provides the DRIVE or ENABLE signal for the converters that require the signal.

NTRX42CA (continued)

Breakers

The breaker module has 20A magnetic breakers. One breaker is on top of the other breaker. The breakers operate over the complete -48V to -60V range.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTRX42CA appear in the following table.

Connector J1

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	-48VSW1	13	CONVFAIL2
2	not used	14	ILOKIN
3	ON/OFF1	15	DRIVE2
4	OEM-ALM1	16	not used
5	OEM-ALM2	17	BAT RTN1
6	ON/OFF2	18	BR1
7	not used	19	RESET1
8	-48VSW2	20	CONVFAIL1
9	not used	21	CONVFAIL2
10	DRIVE1	22	RESET2
11	ILOKOUT	23	BR2
12	CONVFAIL1	24	BAT RTN2

Technical data

Power requirements Input

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V. The NTRX42CA accepts a range from -42V to -72V. The maximum input current is 40A.

Output

The specified outputs for the NTRX42CA appear in the following table.

Outputs specifications

Voltage	-48V or -60V
High voltage shutdown	-72V
Low voltage shutdown	-42V
Maximum current	2 x 20A
Minimum current	0A

NTRX43AA

Product description

The NTRX43AA fuse module provides a maximum of eight current–limited feed outputs and one alarm output for cabinets. The NTRX43AA provides these outputs for a central office. This card operates with input battery voltage of -48V or -60V.

The NTRX43AA contains the modular supervisory panel (MSP). This module does not contain the QFF fuses. The cabinet level provisions the QFF fuses.

Functional description

The NTRX43AA provides the following functions:

- termination point for power distribution center (PDC) feeds
- eight current–limited outputs for miscellaneous circuits
- reports fuse and breaker failures to the NTRX41AA alarm module

Functional blocks

Connector P1 on the NTRX43AA provides the power feed for fuses F01 to F04. Connector P2 provides the power feed for fuses F05 to F08. These fuses are on the faceplate of the NTRX43AA. Connector J1 provides the fused outputs with currents that range from 0.18 A to 5.0A. Connector P3 provides alarm outputs that report fuse failure to the NTRX41AA alarm module.

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTRX43AA appear in the following tables.

Power input connectors P1 and P2

Connector/Pin	Signal
P1 1 to 9	-48V or -60V
P1 10 to 18	BAT RTN
P2 1 to 9	-48V or -60V
P2 10 to 18	BAT RTN

NTRX43AA output connector J1

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	-48V OUT 1	10	-48V OUT 5
2	-48V OUT 2	11	BAT RTN5
3	-48V OUT 4	12	BAT RTN6
4	-48V OUT 6	13	BAT RTN3
5	-48V OUT7	14	BAT RTN4
6	-48V OUT 8	15	NC
7	BAT RTN1	16	NC
8	BAT RTN2	17	BAT RTN7
9	-48V OUT 3	18	BAT RTN8

Fail alarm connector P3

Pin	Signal
1	FUSEALM
2	FUSEALM

Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V. The NTRX43AA accepts a range from -42V to -75V. The maximum input current is 30A.

Output

The specified outputs for the NTRX43AA appear in the following table.

Output specifications

Parameter	Value
Maximum voltage	-72V
Maximum current	5. A
Minimum voltage	-42V
Minimum current	0.18A

NTRX44AA

Product description

The NTRX44AA talk battery module provides a filtered power feed of a maximum of 20A. The NTRX44AA provides a feed for cabinets in a central office environment. This card provides inrush current protection (soft-start) to protect from power distribution center (PDC) breaker trips.

The NTRX44AA contains the modular supervisory panel (MSP). The NTRX44AA accepts -48V or -60V battery input.

Functional description

The NTRX44AA provides the following functions:

- termination point for PDC feeds
- filtered battery feed through connector interfaces
- soft-start that a current-limiting startup circuit provides to protect from PDC breaker trip
- two fail alarms

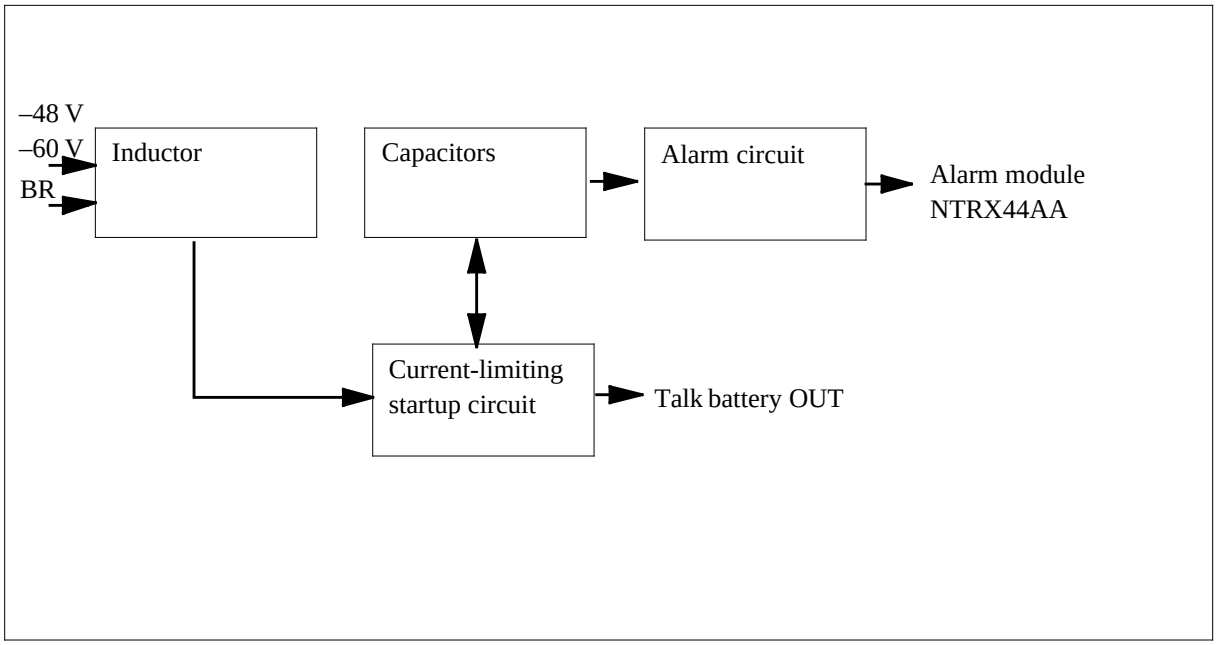
Functional blocks

The NTRX44AA has the following functional blocks:

- inductor
- capacitors
- current-limiting startup circuit
- alarm circuit

The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTRX44AA functional blocks



Inductor

The NTRX44AA uses the 20A QHP77C bracket-mounted power inductor.

Capacitors

The NTRX44AA uses six 80V capacitors that provide 6800 µF capacity.

Current-limiting startup circuit

This circuit limits the inrush current on startup. This circuit does not cause the PDC breaker to trip. A thermistor charges the capacitors. When the capacitors are charged, a relay receives power. The contacts of the relay connect the capacitors to the output. This soft-start occurs 5 s after input power is applied.

Alarm circuit

This block reports filter failure in the NTRX44AA to the alarm module (NTRX41AA) through connector P3. The alarm module generates a FRAMEFAIL alarm. This block reports complete power loss to the maintenance trunk monitor (MTM) through connector P4.

NTRX44AA (continued)

Signaling

Pin numbers

The pin numbers for the NTRX44AA appear in the following tables.

PDC power input connector P1

Pin	Signal
A	-48V or -60V
B	-48V or -60V
C	BAT RTN
D	BAT RTN

Talk battery output connector P2

Pin	Signal
A	TALKBAT
B	TALKBAT
C	BAT RTN
D	BAT RTN

FAIL alarm connector P3

Pin	Signal
1	TALKALM
2	TALKALM
Note: Only pin 1 can connect to alarm module NTRX44AA.	

FAIL alarm connector P4

Pin	Signal
1	LOSS1
2	LOSS2
Note: Only pin 1 can connect to alarm module NTRX44AA.	

Technical data

Power requirements

The nominal input voltage is -48V or -60V. The NTRX44AA accepts a range of -42V to -75V. The maximum steady-state input current is 20A. The maximum inrush current is 50A.

Output

The specified outputs for the NTRX44AA appear in the following table.

NTRX44AA Output specifications

Voltage	-48V or -60V
High voltage shutdown	-75V
Low voltage Shutdown	-42V
Maximum current	20A
Attenuation	40 dB @1 kHz
Output impedance	50Ω *@300 to 3500 Hz*

NTRX46AA

Product description

The NTRX46AA cabinetized international peripheral equipment is the international version of the NTRX36AB cabinetized control peripheral equipment.

The NTRX46AA contains two dual shelf extended peripheral modules (XPM) configured as line group controllers (LGC) or digital trunk controllers (DTC). Each shelf contains two LGC/DTC processor boards (NT6X45BA).

The NTRX46AA cabinet connects to the network through DS30 trunks (twisted pairs) or DS512 trunks (fiber optic cables). The cabinet connects the LCMs with DS30A trunks (twisted pairs). All connections to the network, line card modules or PCM-30 trunks pass through the bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Parts

The NTRX46AA contains the following parts:

- NTNX26NA—Frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NT6X0216—Common peripheral controller shelf assembly (offshore)

Frame supervisory panel

The NTNX26NA FSP is at the top of the cabinet. The NTNX26NA FSP distributes -48V dc power to shelves and contains cabinet alarms.

Cooling unit

The NTNX27CA cooling unit is at the bottom of the cabinet. A fan unit in the bottom of the cabinet cools the NTRX46AA with forced air.

Common peripheral controller shelf assembly (offshore)

Two pairs of shelves contain each module (cabinetized line group equipment [CLGE] and cabinetized digital trunk equipment [CDTE]). One pair of shelves is in positions 47 and 33. The other pair of shelves is in positions 19 and 05. The pairs of shelves are next to each other in the cabinet.

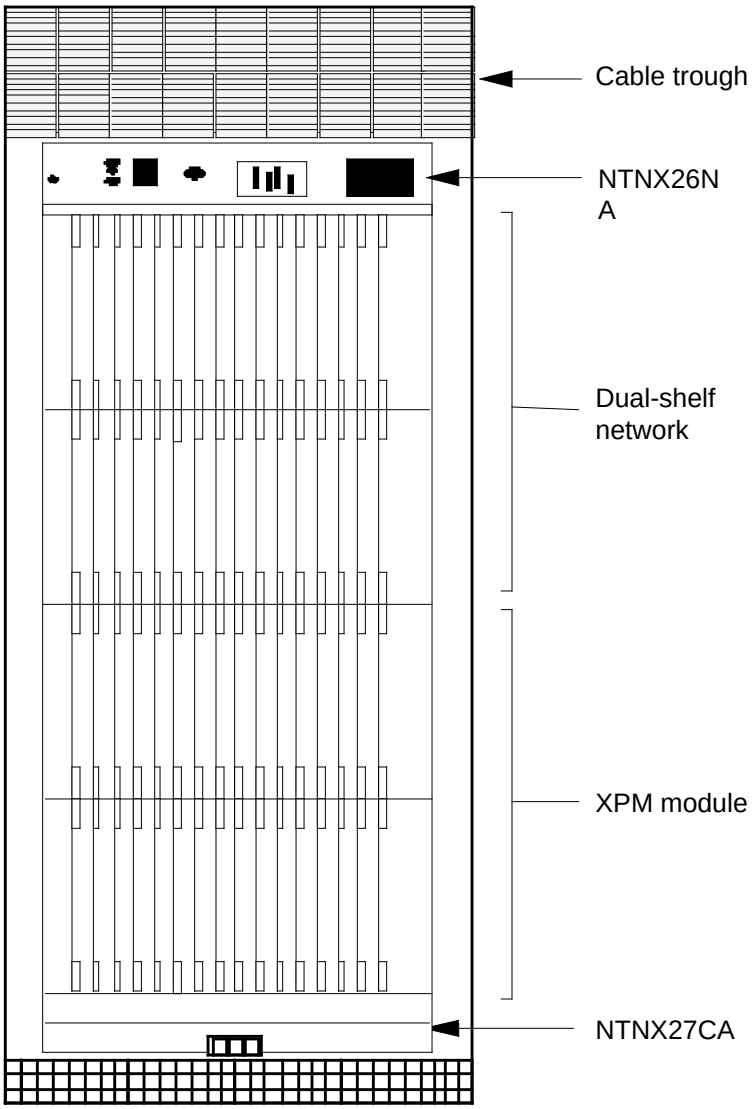
The CLGE defines the function of the CIPE when the cabinet contains the LGC and ISDN LGC.

The CDTE defines the function of the CIPE when the cabinet contains the DTC and ISDN DTC. A toll office requires only CDTE.

Design

The design of the NTRX46AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX46AA parts



Note: Front panels are removed to describe NTRX46AA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX46BA

Product description

The NTRX46BA cabinetized international peripheral equipment fiber ISDN (CIPE) is the international version of the NTRX46BA cabinetized control peripheral equipment.

The NTRX46BA contains two dual-shelf extended peripheral modules (XPM) configured as line group controllers (LGC) or digital trunk controllers (DTC). Each shelf contains two LGC/DTC processor boards (NT6X45BA).

The NTRX46BA cabinet connects to the network through DS30 trunks (twisted pairs) or DS512 trunks (fiber optic cables). All connections to the network, line card modules, or PCM-30 trunks pass through the bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Parts

The NTRX46BA contains the following parts:

- NT6X0216—common peripheral controller shelf assembly (offshore)
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit, -48V (dc)
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTRX51AA—cooling unit, -60V (dc)
- P0734655—filler faceplate
- P0734654—filler faceplate
- P0734653—filler faceplate
- P0734652—filler faceplate

Common peripheral controller shelf assembly (offshore)

Two pairs of adjacent shelves contain each module (cabinetized line group equipment (CLGO) and cabinetized digital trunk equipment (CDTO). One pair of shelves is in positions 47 and 33. The other pair of shelves is in positions 19 and 05.

The CLGO defines the function of the CIPE when the cabinet contains the LGC and ISDN LGC.

The CDTO defines the function of the CIPE when the cabinet contains the DTC and ISDN DTC. A toll office requires only CDTO.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA modular supervisory panel (MSP) is at the top of the cabinet. The NTRX40AA distributes dc voltages of -48V or -60V to shelves. The NTRX40AA contains cabinet alarms.

Cooling unit

The NTRX27CA cooling unit is at the bottom of the cabinet. The NTRX27CA provides forced-air cooling through a fan unit in the bottom of the cabinet.

Cooling unit

The NTRX51AA cooling unit is at the bottom of the cabinet. The NTRX51AA provides forced-air cooling through a fan unit in the bottom of the cabinet.

Filler faceplate

The P0734652 filler faceplate covers shelf position 05 when shelf 05 is not used.

Filler faceplate

The P0734653 filler faceplate covers shelf position 19 when shelf 19 is not used.

Filler faceplate

The P0734654 filler faceplate covers shelf position 33 when shelf 33 is not used.

Filler faceplate

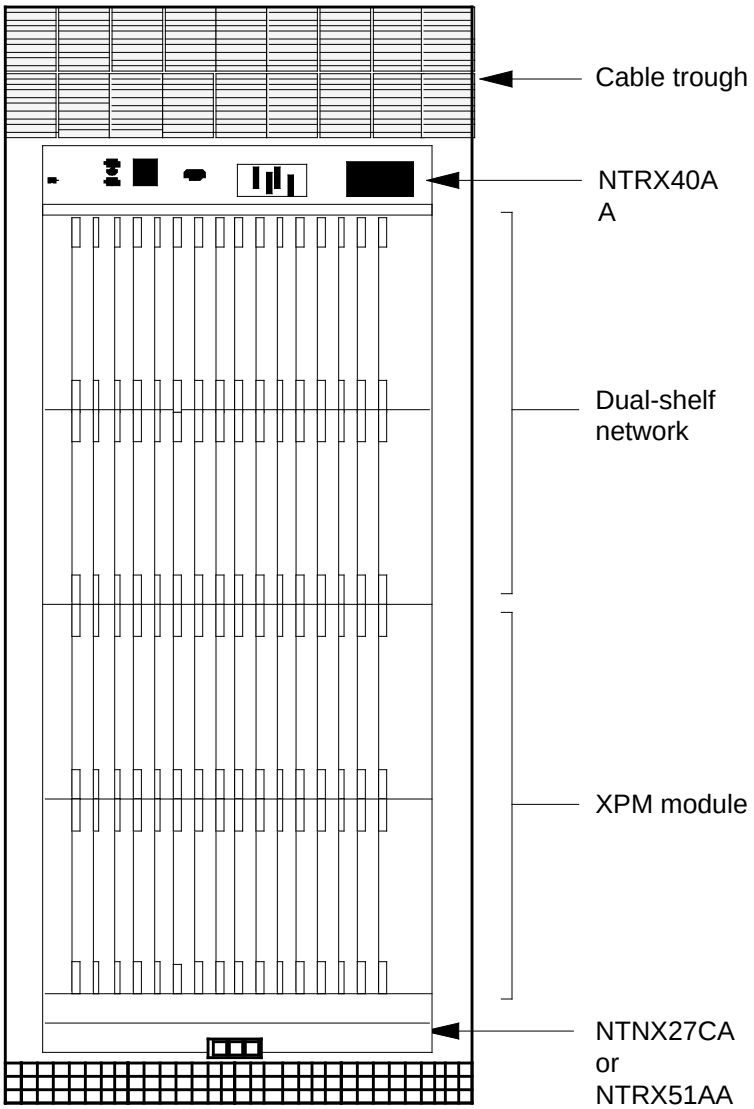
The P0734655 filler faceplate covers shelf position 47 when shelf 47 is not used.

Design

The design of the NTRX46BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX46BA (end)

NTRX46BA parts



Note: Front panels are removed to describe NTRX46BA parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX46CA

Product description

The NTRX46CA cabinetized international peripheral equipment fiber ISDN (CIPE) is the international version of the NTRX36AB cabinetized control peripheral equipment.

The NTRX46CA contains two dual-shelf extended peripheral modules (XPM) configured as line group controllers (LGC) or digital trunk controllers (DTC). Each shelf contains two LGC/DTC processor boards (NT6X45BA).

The NTRX46CA cabinet connects to the network through DS30 trunks (twisted pairs) or DS512 trunks (fiber optic cables). All connections to the network, line card modules, or PCM-30 trunks pass through the bulkhead for electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance.

Parts

The NTRX46CA contains the following parts:

- NT6X0216—common peripheral controller shelf assembly (offshore)
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit, -48V (dc)
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTRX51AA—cooling unit, -60V (dc)
- P0734655—personality plate
- P0734654—personality plate
- P0734653—personality plate
- P0734652—personality plate

Common peripheral controller shelf assembly (offshore)

Two pairs of shelves contain module cabinetized line group equipment (CLGO) and cabinetized digital trunk equipment (CDTO). One pair of shelves is in positions 47 and 33. The other pair of shelves is in positions 19 and 05.

The CLGO defines the function of the CIPE when the cabinet contains the LGC and ISDN LGC.

The CDTO defines the function of the CIPE when the cabinet contains the DTC and ISDN DTC. A toll office requires only CDTO.

NTRX46CA (continued)

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA MSP is located at the top of the cabinet and distributes dc voltages of -48V or -60V to shelves. The NTRX40AA MSP contains cabinet alarms.

Cooling unit

The NTRX27CA cooling unit is at the bottom of the cabinet. The NTRX27CA provides forced-air cooling through a fan unit at the bottom of the cabinet.

Cooling unit

The NTRX51AA cooling unit is located at the bottom of the cabinet. The NTRX51AA provides forced-air cooling through a fan unit at the bottom of the cabinet.

Personality plate

The P0734652 personality plate covers shelf position 05 when shelf 05 is not used.

Personality plate

The P0734653 personality plate covers shelf position 19 when shelf 19 is not used.

Personality plate

The P0734654 personality plate covers shelf position 33 when shelf 33 is not used.

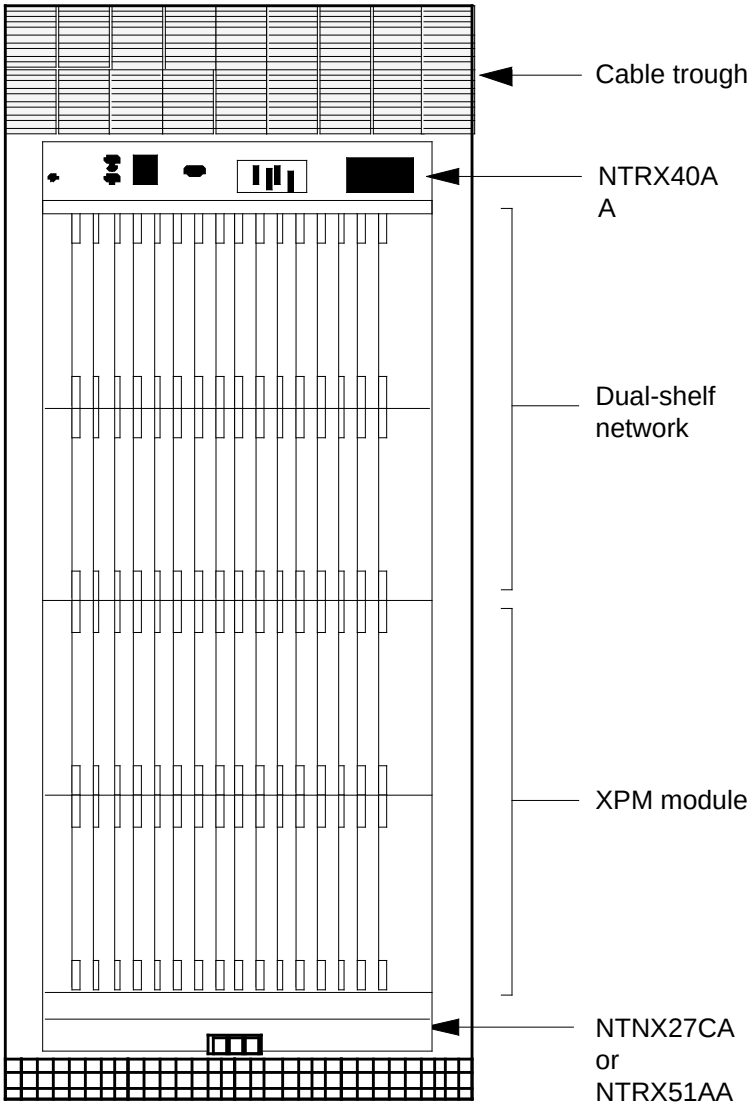
Personality plate

The P0734655 personality plate covers shelf position 47 when shelf 47 is not used.

Design

The design of the NTRX46CA appears in the following figure.

NTRX46CA parts



Note: Front panels are removed to describe NTRX46CA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX47AA

Product description

The cabinetized international digital controller (CIDC) contains two dual shelf extended peripheral modules (XPM). These dual shelf XPMs can be line group controllers (LGC) or digital trunk controllers (DTC). Each shelf contains three LGC/DTC processor cards.

All external connections except power are through the bulkhead. The CIDC can provide the following interfaces:

- DS30 or DS512
- PCM-30 with or without DS-0
- DS30A
- Echo canceller

The DS-0 I/F card (NT6X55CA) can be in slot 1 or unit 1 of the module.

Parts

The NTRX47AA contains the following parts:

- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NT6X0211—International common peripheral controller array shelf assembly
- NT7X34DA—Frame supervisory panel (FSP)

Cooling unit

The NTNX27CA cooling unit is at the bottom of the cabinet. The NTNX27CA provides forced-air cooling through a fan unit in the bottom of the cabinet.

International common peripheral controller array shelf assembly

Two pairs of shelves contain each module (line group equipment [LGE] and digital trunk equipment [DTE]). One pair of shelves is in positions 47 and 33. The other pair of shelves is in positions 19 and 05.

The cabinetized LGE (CLGE) defines the intended function of the CIDC. This condition occurs when the cabinet contains the LGC and ISDN LGC.

The cabinetized DTE (CDTE) defines the intended function of the CIDC. This condition occurs when the cabinet contains the DTC and ISDN DTC. A toll office requires only CDTE.

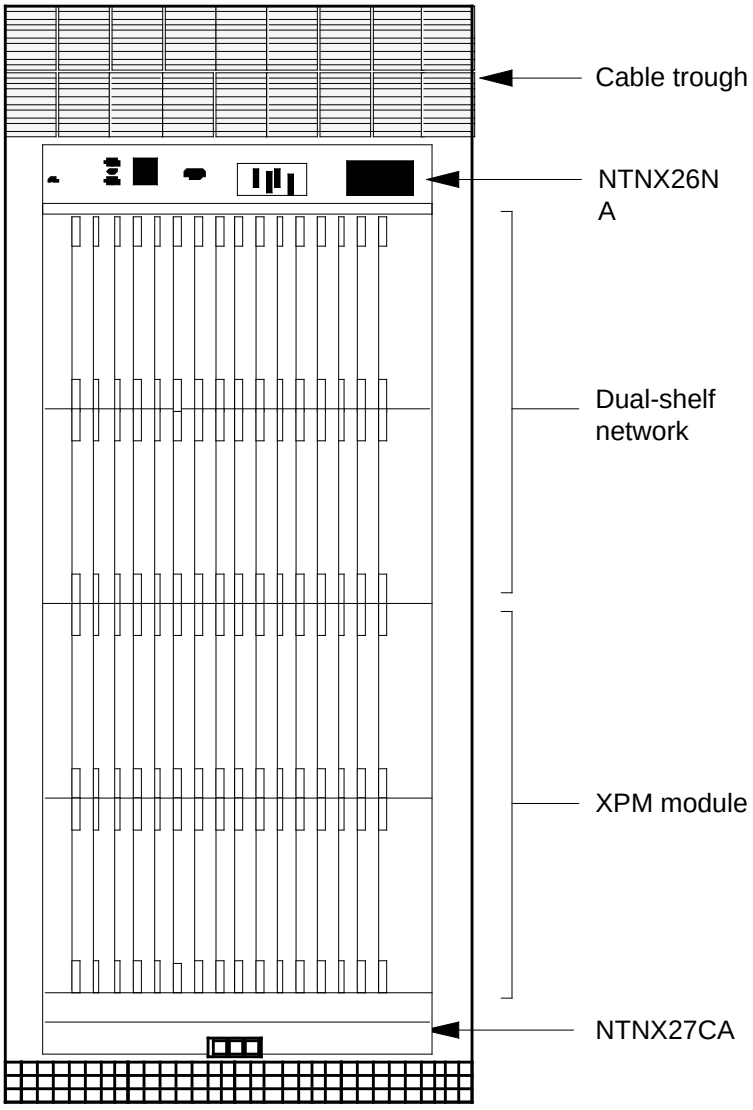
Frame supervisory panel

The NT7X34DA FSP is at the top of the cabinet and distributes -48V dc power to shelves. The NT7X34DA FSP contains cabinet alarms.

Design

The design of the NTRX47AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX47AA parts



Note: Front panels are removed to describe NTRX47AA parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX47BA

Product description

The cabinetized international digital controller (CIDC) contains two dual shelf extended peripheral modules (XPM). These modules are configured as line group controllers (LGC) or digital trunk controllers (DTC). Each shelf contains three LGC/DTC processor cards.

External connections are through the bulkhead. Power is not through the bulkhead. The CIDC can provide the following interfaces:

- DS30 or DS512
- PCM–30 with or without DS0
- DS30A
- echo canceller

The DS0 I/F card (NT6X55CA) can be assigned in slot 1 or unit 1 of the module.

Parts

The NTRX47BA contains the following parts:

- NT6X0211—international common peripheral controller array shelf assembly
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit

International common peripheral controller array shelf assembly

Two shelves that are next to each other contain each module. The modules are line group equipment [LGE] and digital trunk equipment [DTE]). The shelves are one pair of shelves in positions 47 and 33 and one pair in positions 19 and 05.

The cabinetized LGE (CLGE) defines the intended function of the CIDC when the cabinet is configured to contain the LGC and ISDN LGC.

The cabinetized DTE (CDTE) defines the intended function of the CIDC when the cabinet is configured to contain the DTC and ISDN DTC. A toll office only requires CDTE.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA MSP is at the top of the cabinet and distributes -48V dc power to shelves and contains cabinet alarms.

Cooling unit

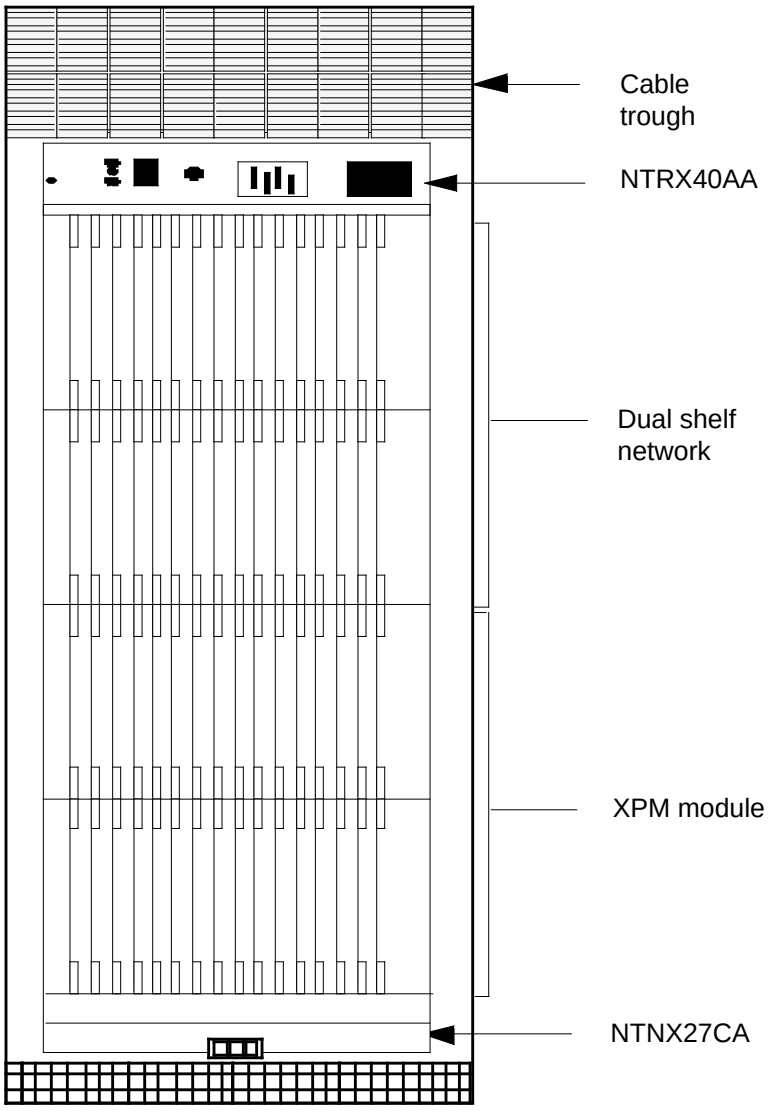
The NTNX27CA cooling unit is at the bottom of the cabinet. This unit provides forced–air cooling with a fan unit integrated in the base of the cabinet.

Design

The design of the NTRX47BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX47BA (end)

NTRX47BA parts



Note: This figure does not include front panels to show NTRX47BA parts. This diagram is not drawn to scale.

NTRX48AA

Product description

The cabinetized international message and buffer switch (CMS7) contains two message switch and buffer 7 (MSB7) shelves. The CMS7 also contains two signalling terminal array shelf (STA7) shelves.

The MSB7 shelves connect to each plane of the cabinetized dual shelf network. The shelves connect to each plane through the cabinetized speech link connection through bulkhead DS30 cabling. Each MSB7 shelf can take four signalling terminals for each cabinet.

Parts

The NTRX48AA contains the following parts:

- NTNX26HA—Frame supervisory panel (FSP)
- NTNX27CA—Cooling unit
- NT6X0801—Signalling terminal shelf assembly
- NT6X3201—STA7 shelf assembly

Frame supervisory panel

The NTNX26HA FSP is at the top of the NTRX48AA. The NTNX26HA FSP distributes power, control, and alarms to the cabinet.

Cooling unit

An NTNX27CA fan unit integrated in the base of the cabinet provides the CMS7 with forced-air cooling.

Signaling terminal shelf assembly

The CMS7 contains two signalling terminal shelf assemblies at shelf positions 33 and 47.

Signaling terminal array 7 shelf assembly

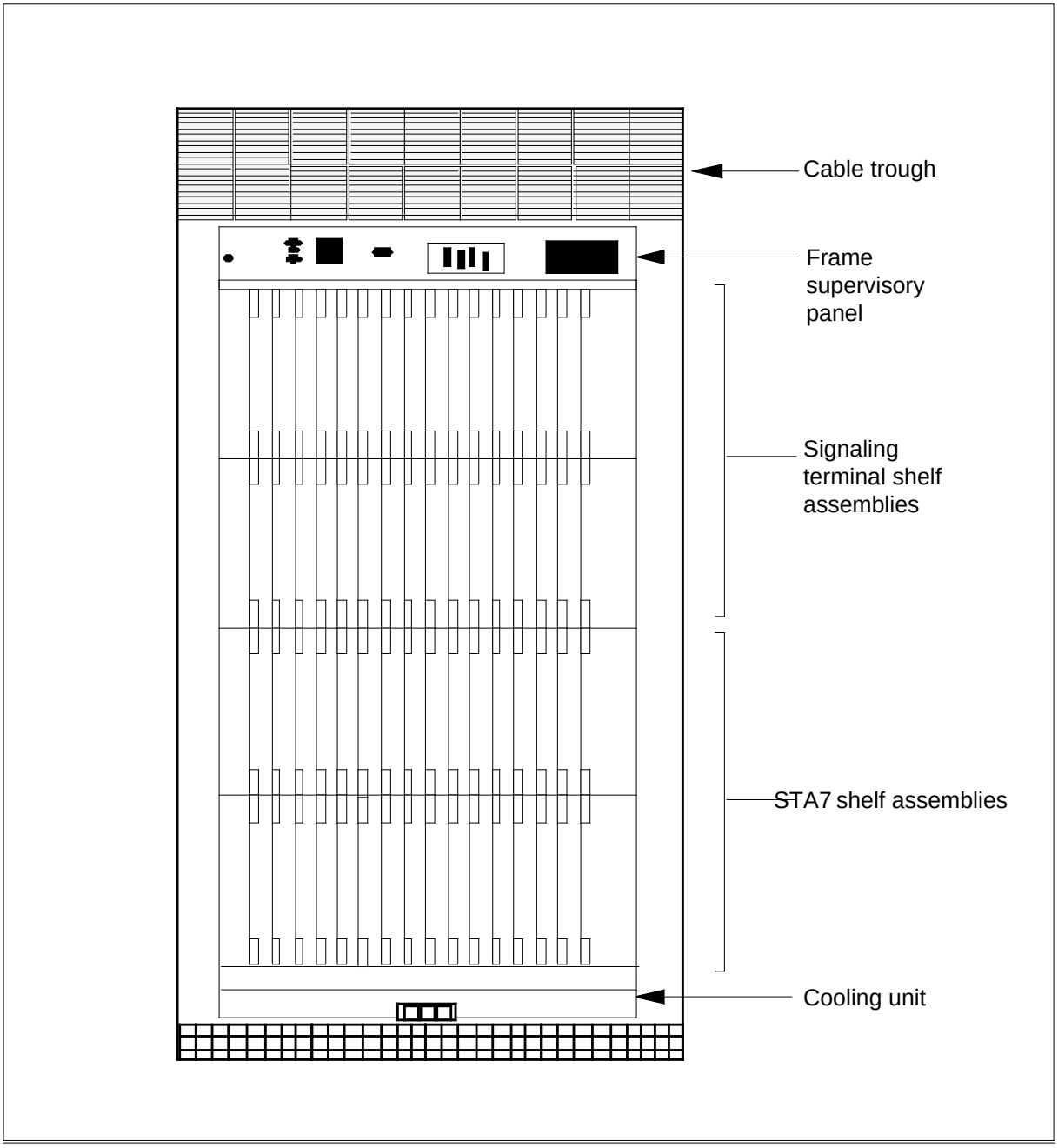
The CMS7 contains two STA7 shelf assemblies at shelf positions 05 and 19.

Design

The design of the NTRX48AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX48AA (end)

NTRX48AA parts



Note: This figure does not include the front panels to show NTRX48AA parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX48BA

Product description

The cabinetized international message and buffer switch (CMS7) contains two message switch and buffer 7 (MSB7) shelves. The CMS7 also contains two signaling terminal array shelves (STA7).

The MSB7 shelves connect to each plane of the cabinetized dual shelf network. The shelves connect to each plane through the cabinetized speech link connection with bulkhead DS30 cabling. Each MSB7 shelf can take four signaling terminals in each cabinet.

Parts

The NTRX48BA contains the following parts:

- NT6X0801—signaling terminal shelf assembly
- NT6X3201—STA7 shelf assembly
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTNX27CA—cooling unit

Signaling terminal shelf assembly

The CMS7 contains two signaling terminal shelf assemblies at shelf positions 33 and 47.

Signaling terminal array 7 shelf assembly

The CMS7 contains two STA7 shelf assemblies at shelf positions 05 and 19.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA MSP is at the top of the NTRX48BA. The NTRX40AA MSP distributes power, control, and alarms to the cabinet.

Cooling unit

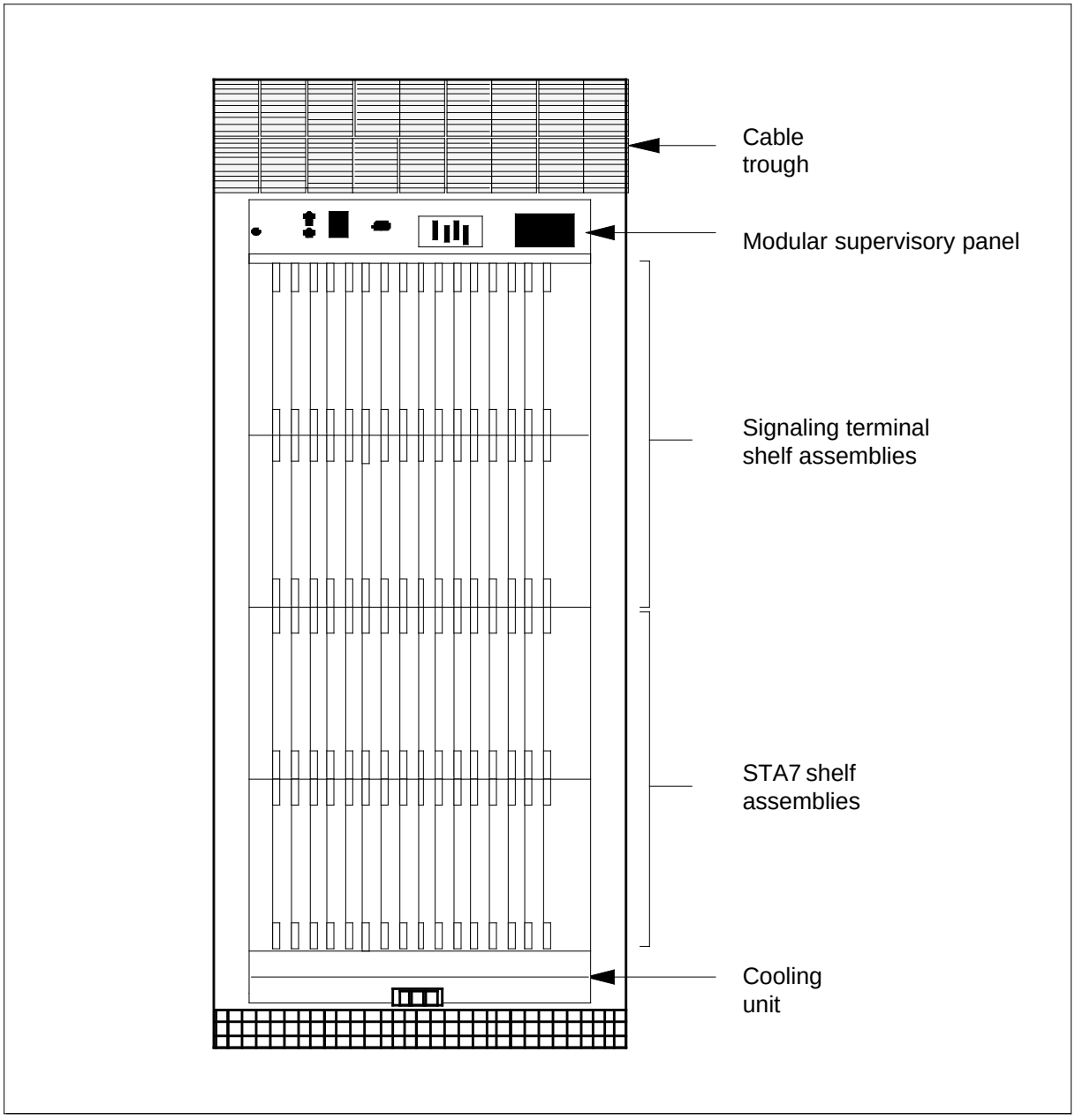
An NTNX27CA fan unit integrated in the base of the cabinet provides the CMS7 with forced-air cooling.

Design

The design of the NTRX48BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX48BA (end)

NTRX48BA parts



Note: This figure does not include the front panels to show NTRX48BA parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX49AA

Product description

The cabinetized miscellaneous spares storage (CMSS) can be provisioned with shelves and shelf inserts. The shelves and shelf inserts provide storage for circuit packs and a utility tray for technician tools. The NTRX49AA provides framework, hardware, and ground braid assembly.

Parts

The NTRX49AA contains the following parts:

- NTNX2201—Storage shelf assembly
- NTNX2203—SuperNode spares circuit pack shelf assembly
- NTNX2204—Storage shelf assembly insert
- NT3X55BA—Line card storage chassis

Storage shelf assembly

The NTNX2201 storage shelf assembly can be in positions 03, 17, 31 and 45. Always provision the NTNX2201 from the bottom up. The NTNX2201 assembly provides a card cage and sliders in the front and the rear to mount spare circuit packs. The shelf can accommodate a maximum of 54 circuit packs (22.2 mm [.875 in.] wide) or 42 circuit packs (28.5 mm [1.124 in.] wide). You can provision one NTNX2201 for each mounting position.

SuperNode spares circuit pack shelf assembly

The assembly provides a card cage and sliders to store a maximum of two power converters and 20 SuperNode-size cards on the front side. The assembly provides a card cage and sliders to store a maximum of 26 paddle boards on the rear side.

The NTNX2203 SuperNode spares circuit pack shelf assembly can be in positions 04, 18, 32, and 46. Always provision the NTNX2203 from the bottom up. When you mix NTNX2201 with NTNX2203 assemblies, provision the NTNX2201 shelf assemblies first.

The NTNX2203 is provisioned in position 46 when NTNX2201 is provisioned in position 31.

Storage shelf assembly insert

The NTNX2204 storage shelf assembly insert provides storage for odd size circuit packs. The shelf insert can store a maximum of 22 circuit packs. You can install two shelf insert assemblies in the bottom NTNX2201 shelf at location 03. One NTNX2204 shelf insert is in the left side of NTNX2201 from

NTRX49AA (continued)

the front. The second NTNX2204 in the left side of NTNX2201 from the rear of the cabinet.

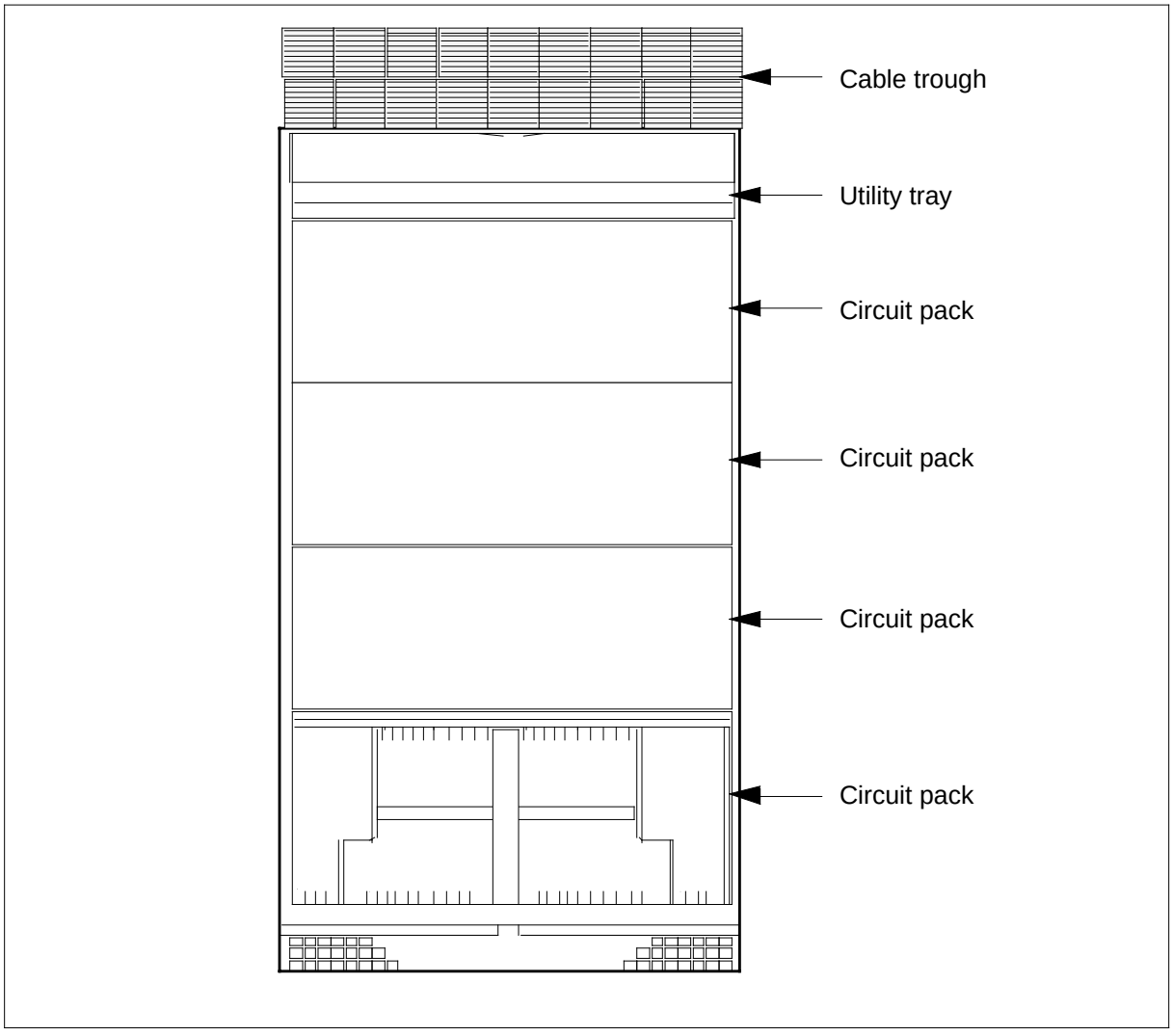
Line card storage chassis

A line card storage chassis is provided when line cards are provisioned. If the system requires line cards and three or more networks, two line card storage chassis must be provided.

Design

The design of the NTRX49AA appears in the following figure.

NTRX49AA parts



Note: This figure does not include the front panels to identify NTRX49AA parts. This figure is not to scale.

NTRX49BA

Product description

The cabinetized miscellaneous spares storage (CMSS) can be provisioned with shelves and shelf inserts. The shelves and shelf inserts provide storage for circuit packs and a utility tray for technician tools. The NTRX49BA provides framework, hardware, and ground braid assembly.

Parts

The NTRX49BA contains the following parts:

- NT3X55BA—line card storage chassis
- NTNX2201—storage shelf assembly
- NTNX2203—SuperNode spares circuit pack shelf assembly
- NTNX2204—storage shelf assembly insert

Line card storage chassis

A line card storage chassis is provided when line cards are provisioned. If the system requires line cards and a maximum of three networks, two line card storage chassis must be provided.

Storage shelf assembly

The NTNX2201 storage shelf assembly can be in positions 03, 17, 31 and 45. Always provision the NTNX2201 from the bottom up. The NTNX2201 assembly provides a card cage and sliders in the front and the rear to mount spare circuit packs. The shelf can accommodate a maximum of 54 circuit packs (22.2 mm [.875 in.] wide) or 42 circuit packs (28.5 mm [1.124 in.] wide). You can provision one NTNX2201 in each mounting position.

SuperNode spares circuit pack shelf assembly

The assembly provides a card cage and sliders to store a maximum of two power converters and 20 SuperNode-size cards on the front side. The assembly provides a card cage and sliders to store a maximum of 26 paddle boards on the rear side.

The NTNX2203 SuperNode spares circuit pack shelf assembly can be in positions 04, 18, 32, and 46. Always provision the NTNX2203 from the bottom up. When you mix NTNX2201 with NTNX2203 assemblies, provision the NTNX2201 shelf assemblies first.

The NTNX2203 is provisioned in position 46 when the NTNX2201 is provisioned in position 31.

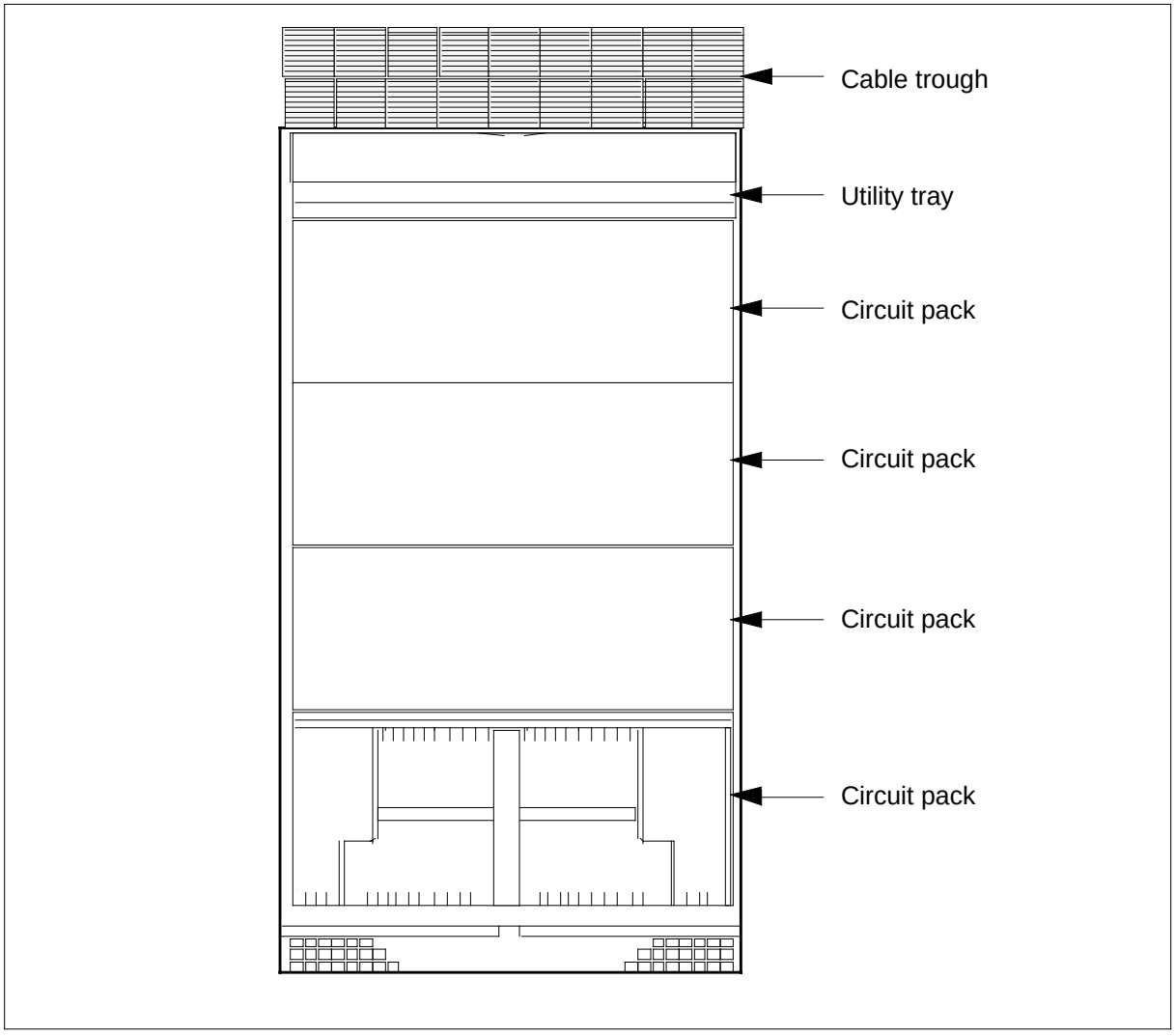
Storage shelf assembly insert

The NTNX2204 storage shelf assembly insert provides storage for odd size circuit packs. The shelf insert can store a maximum of 22 circuit packs. You can install two shelf insert assemblies in the bottom NTNX2201 shelf at location 03. One NTNX2204 shelf insert is in the left side of NTNX2201 from the front. The second NTNX2204 is in the left side of NTNX2201 from the rear of the cabinet.

Design

The design of the NTRX49BA appears in the following figure.

NTRX49BA parts



NTRX49BA (end)

Note: This figure does not include the front panels to show NTRX49BA parts. This figure is not drawn to scale.

NTRX50FA

Product description

The SuperNode Data Manager fault tolerant (SDM-FT) product is a high performance computing platform. The SDM-FT is integrated into the Digital Multiplex System (DMS) architecture from a physical, maintenance and alarm point of view. This platform can host many different services and applications to provide the DMS SuperNode switch enhanced operations administrations maintenance and provisioning (OAM&P) services

The SDM-FT has direct DS-512 links to the message switch (MS) to communicate with the computing module (CM). Ethernet local area network (LAN) ports are available for connecting to the operating company LAN. Remote access to console ports is through modems for maintenance purposes.

Functional description

The main function of the SDM-FT is to make sure a single hardware failure does not create an interruption of service. This assurance is achieved by redundant hardware and devices within the operating system that detect hardware failure and if required switch activity to the standby hardware component

The SDM-FT is in a cabinetized SDM (CSDM). The CSDM contains a:

- main chassis
- optional input output expansion chassis
- modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- cooling fan unit

System features

Capabilities of the SDF-FT platform are:

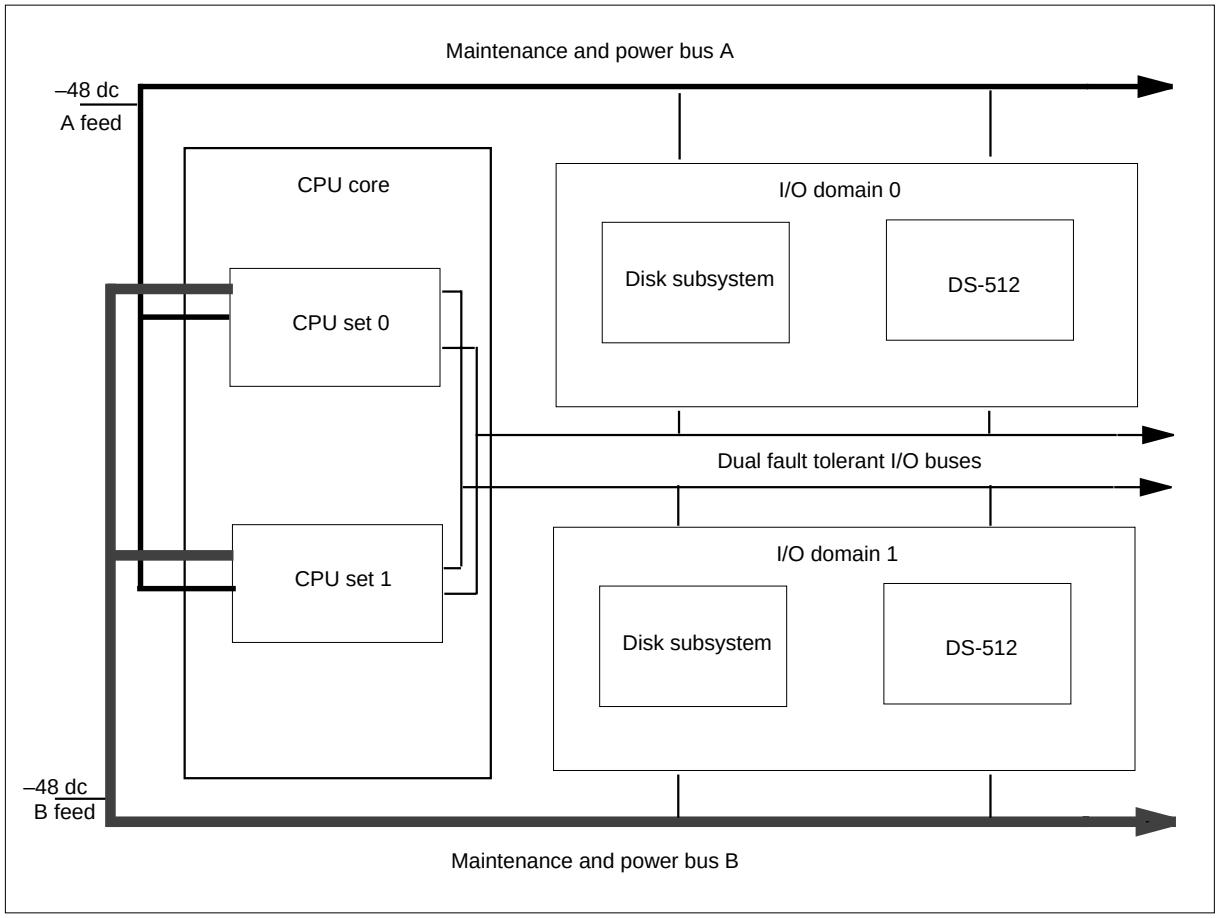
- System wide in-service (InSv) field replaceable units.
- Modules powered directly from operating company, battery feed power supply units.
- Front modules can be separately turned off and on through software control.
- Redundant separately powered fan trays that automatically adjust their speed depending on chassis temperature.
- If one fan tray fails, a single fan tray can provide enough cooling under normal operating conditions.
- The central processing unit (CPU) core is powered by A and B battery feeds.

NTRX50FA (continued)

- The CPU-core includes redundant active and standby CPU-sets that run in lock step. In the event an active CPU-set fails, the switch from the active CPU-set to the standby CPU-set takes a maximum of 150ms.
- Dynamic random access memory (RAM) capacity can expand to 512 Mbyte per CPU-set.
- Device drivers that switch to the standby hardware if the active hardware fails.
- Redundant input output area 0 and 1, powered in order by battery feeds A and B.
- Separate input output buses for each input output area accessed by both CPU-sets in the CPU-core.
- Redundant input output areas make sure continuous available Ethernet and continuous disk mirroring.
- Automatic re-synchronize of replaced disk drives performed as a background task, without affecting service.
- Mirrored disk storage up to 22 GB.
- Direct redundant DS-512 links to the MS.
- Latent fault checking on the standby hardware.
- Operating company alarm interface to report operating system and single power feed failures and total system outages.

The next diagram is a diagram of the NTRX50FA fault tolerant architecture.

NTRX50FA fault tolerant architecture



The SDM-FT hardware includes a CPU-core and dual input output areas. The CPU-core contains all the main processing power and memory capacity of the system. The CPU-core contains up of two CPU modules call CPU-sets. The CPU-sets run in lock-step as master and checker, executing the same instructions. Only the master has control of both input output buses. Before the master assigns an input output transaction to the input output buses, the master compares its results to the checker. Any differences causes an exception, the recovery from the fault is performed by the corresponding exception handler. This operation is transparent to the application software. On exit the exception handler turns off the faulty CPU-set and the surviving CPU-set has ownership

NTRX50FA (continued)

of the input output buses to continue processing instructions. Three different CPU-sets are available with the SDM-FT:

- CPU-set with 128 Mbyte dynamic RAM
- CPU-set with 256 Mbyte dynamic RAM
- CPU-set with 512 Mbyte dynamic RAM

The input output areas contain duplicate input output hardware in active standby mode. The disk drives in the CPU-core, switch activity to the inactive hardware if the active hardware has a failure. The switch over is transparent. The disk drives in both input and output areas are always active. The disk drive software performs fault checking on the standby input output hardware to provide advance indication of any hardware failure.

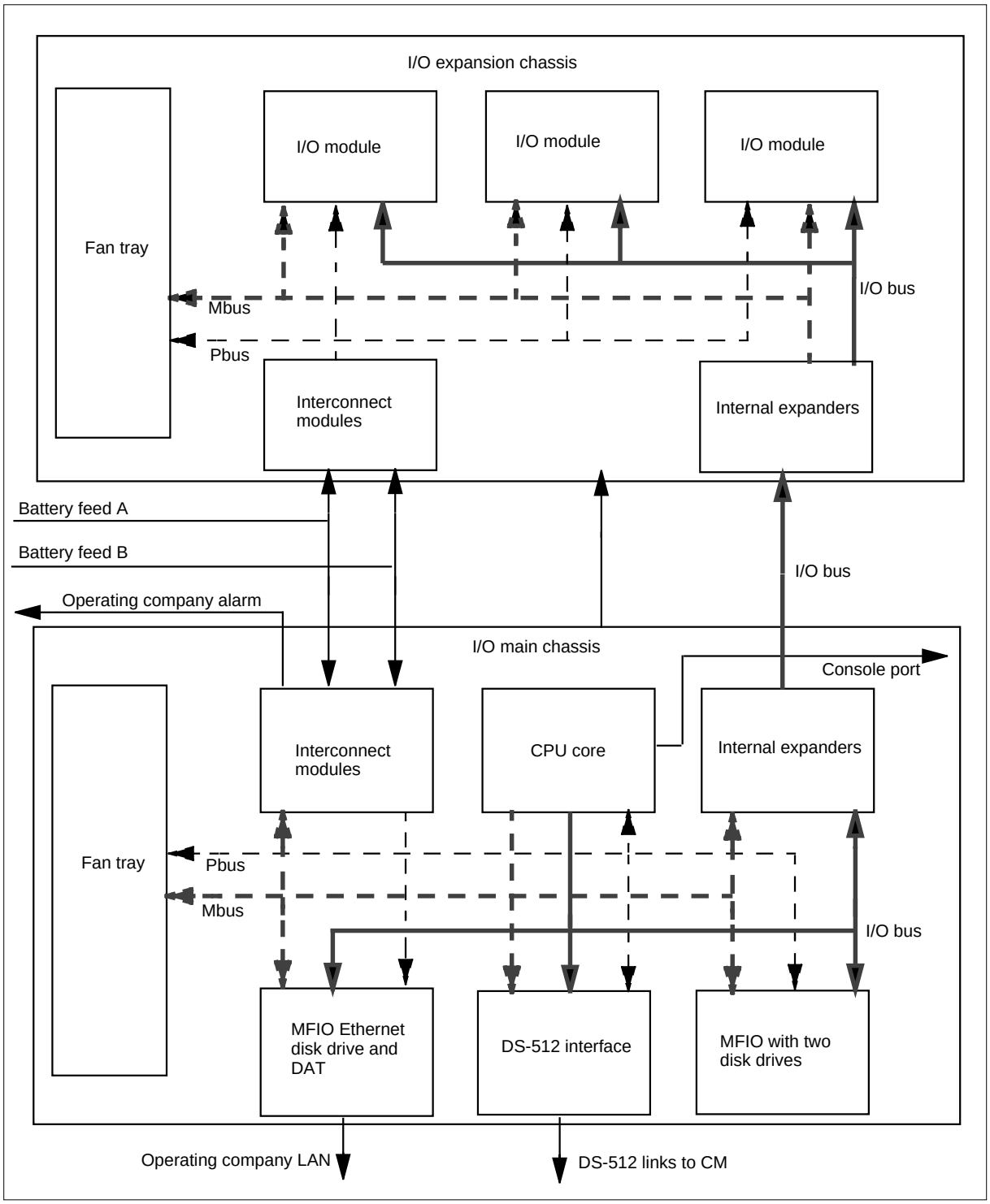
Block diagram

The next diagram provides a diagram that displays the major functional blocks of the NTRX50FA.

Legend for the block diagram:

- Mbus (maintenance bus)
- Pbus (power bus)
- I/O module (input output module)
- DAT (digital audio tape)
- MFIO (multi-function input output)

NTRX50FA functional block diagram



NTRX50FA (continued)

Main chassis

The main chassis contains a mid-mount backplane, sixteen 25.4 mm front (controller) slots and sixteen 25.4 mm back (personality) slots. Use multiple slots for modules requiring additional space. The center six slots on the front are dedicated for three double wide CPU-sets which form the CPU-core. The SDM-FT CPU-core is equipped with two CPU-sets. The five remaining slots on either side form the two input output areas.

Expansion chassis

The optional expansion chassis extends the main chassis input output areas and provides additional input output slots. The expansion chassis is identical to the main chassis, except for the backplane. The backplane in the expansion chassis does not contain any CPU-sets. Like the main chassis, the expansion chassis accepts controller modules at the front side and personality modules at the back side.

Input output bus

The input output bus provides the primary path between the CPU-core and the input output subsystems. There are two identical input output busses, each routed to one of two redundant input output subsystems, forming two separate input output areas. The input output bus connects to the expansion chassis through internal expanders and flexible cables.

Maintenance bus

The maintenance bus includes signals required to monitor and control modules in the system. The maintenance bus occurs by the CPU-set and used by all other modules in the system including the CPU-set. There are two identical maintenance buses, each routed to one of two maintenance areas. The maintenance buses can be internal or external. Signals rout from the CPU-core to all other modules that are in the chassis. The expansion chassis routes its maintenance bus to its modules in the same way. The maintenance buses of the two chassis connect through external flexible cables.

Power bus

The power bus includes the lines required to distribute the -48V dc supply to all system modules. Each chassis has two power busses originating from the interconnect modules. Each input output area is powered by a single power bus. The CPU-core is powered by both power buses.

Internal expander

Use the internal expander to extend the input output busses from the main chassis to the input output expansion chassis. Use one internal expander per input output area.

Fan tray

Both main and expansion chassis are separately cooled by forced air. Each chassis is equipped with two fan trays each with three fans. Fan trays are powered by power bus A and B for redundancy. Each fan tray is removable, ensuring constant cooling during service to one fan tray.

The fan trays are above the card cage for the front (control) modules. The back (personality) modules are not forced air cooled. The fan trays pull air through the modules and force air out the top and back of the chassis. The fan trays interface to the backplane to receive power and maintenance bus instructions. Use filler modules in empty front slots to ensure enough airflow over active modules.

Interconnect modules

The main and expansion chassis have an interconnect module per input output area, located at the top back of the chassis. Install the interconnect module directly into the backplane. Each interconnect module has four interfaces. Failure of the interconnect module affects the power supply to an input output area and fan tray.

Input output modules

Main chassis input output slots 1 to 5 are mirrored in sequence to slots 12 to 16. Expansion chassis input output slots 1 to 8 are mirrored in sequence to slots 9 to 16. The input output modules can be arranged in pairs and are in corresponding slots to enable the pair to operate in active standby mode of operation.

DS-512 interface module

The SDM-FT is supplied with a DS-512 module capable of two fiber link interfaces in each input output area. A direct fiber link is supplied by the DS-512 module between both planes of the MS and SDM-FT input output areas. Each input output area of the SDM-FT has an independent link to both MS planes. All four links are active during normal operation. In the event of a single DS-512 module failing, the remaining two links provide redundant connectivity between the SDM-FT and the MS. Both the front and back modules are in single slots.

Multi-function input output module

The multi-function input output module uses a small computer system interface (SCSI) and an Ethernet interface. The SCSI interface is local to the multi-function input output module. Each multi-function input output module provides space for up to two SCSI devices. The SCSI devices can be two 3.5-in. disk drives or one 3.5 in. disk drive and a 5.25-in. media drive.

NTRX50FA (continued)

Available versions of the multi-function input output module are:

- multi-function input output module with 2 GB disk drive, DAT drive and Ethernet
- multi-function input output module with two 2 GB disk drives and Ethernet

The minimum SDM-FT hardware configuration must have two multi-function input output modules, each with a 2 GB disk, DAT drive and Ethernet.

Technical content

This section provides technical content information for the SDM-FT.

Main chassis technical content

Physical dimensions for the main chassis are:

- Height: 533 mm (21 in.)
- Width: 482 mm (19 in.)
- Depth: 541 mm (21.3 in.)
- Weight: 91 kg (200 lb.)

Electrical specifications for the main chassis are:

- DC inputs: 2 total, 1 per power bus
- DC input voltage: -36 to -72 VDC

Environmental specifications for the main chassis are:

- Operating temperature: 0 to 38°C (32 to 100.4°F)
  - 0 to 50° C (32 to 122°F) up to 72 consecutive h
- Non-operating temperature: -55 to +85° C (-67 to 185° F)

Humidity specifications for the main chassis are:

- Operating: 20% to 80% (non-condensing)
- Operating: 10% to 80% (non-condensing up to 72 consecutive h)
- Non-operating: 5% to 90% (non-condensing)

Equipment grounding for the main chassis are:

- network equipment building system (NEBS) 4.7
- Isolated frame ground, logic ground and battery return

Acoustic noise level for the main chassis is:

- 60 dBA configured

Expansion chassis technical content

Physical dimensions for the expansion chassis are:

- Height: 533 mm (21 in.)
- Width: 482 mm (19 in.)
- Depth: 541 mm (21.3 in.)
- Weight: 91 kg (200 lb.)

Electrical specifications for the main chassis are:

- DC inputs: 2 total, 1 per power bus
- DC input voltage: -36 to -72 VDC

Environmental specifications for the expansion chassis are:

- Operating temperature: 0 to 38°C (32 to 100.4°F)
  - 0 to 50°C (32 to 122°F) up to 72 consecutive h
- Non-operating temperature: -55 to +85°C (-67 to 185°F)

Humidity specifications for the expansion chassis are:

- Operating: 20% to 80% (non-condensing)
- Operating: 10% to 80% (non-condensing up to 72 consecutive h)
- Non-operating: 5% to 90% (non-condensing)

Equipment grounding for the expansion chassis are:

- network equipment building system (NEBS) 4.7
- Isolated frame ground, logic ground and battery return

Acoustic noise level for the expansion chassis is:

- 60 dBA configured

NTRX54AA

Product description

The fan power control and filter card (FPC/F) receives A and B feed inputs from the (cabinetized) power distribution center (C)PDC. The FPC/F provides a combined, filtered, voltage and current limited C-feed for 48 V (dc) fans and an alarm output. The card can operate at -48 and -60V (dc) input in a central office (CO) environment.

The card includes two faceplate mounted fuse holders that have 5A fuses and a light-emitting diode (LED). A captive screw provides positive retention and conductive coupling to the shelf. The captive screw attaches to the faceplate.

Location

The FPC/F card is in the last two card positions in a modular supervisory panel (MSP). The FPC/F card is fully connectorized. The FPC/F provides A and B feed inputs through two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs (A0381899). The FPC/F provides power/alarm output through an 18-pin Positronics power-lok connector (A0380977).

Functional description

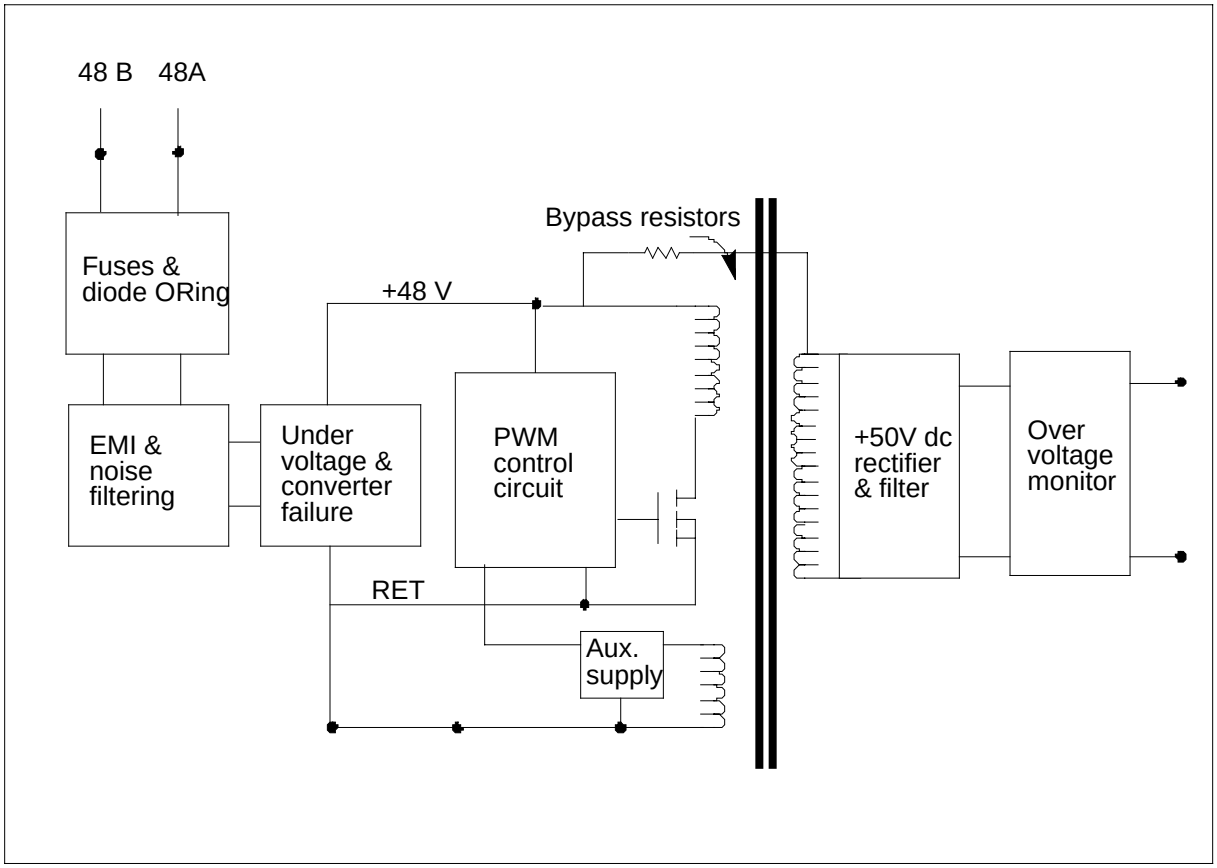
The FPC/F card provides a nominal regulated 48V for fan operation. This card also provides filtering for noise that the fans generate. Features include:

- 48 and 60V compatible
- dual battery feeds for redundancy
- regulated output voltage
- battery noise filter
- current limiter
- continuous fan power in the event of converter failure
- continuous fan in the event of under-voltage or over-voltage
- fail safe over-voltage
- alarm indication through alarm signal and LED in the event of over-voltage, under-voltage, fuse failure, or converter failure

Functional blocks

The functional blocks of the FPC/F card appear in the following figure.

NTRX54AA functional blocks



Fuses and diode ORing

Each of the two incoming feeds to the power supply are fused separately. After the feeds are fused, feeds are diode ORed to provide a combined feed. The diodes are available in Battery (BAT) and Battery Return (RTN) lines. This condition provides two functions: true redundancy and isolation of feeds from each other.

EMI and noise filtering

A common-mode electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter reduces noise that can return to the source. A differential mode filter reduces switching noise that can return to the source.

NTRX54AA (continued)

Under-voltage monitor and converter failure

The following conditions can occur when the power converter shuts down the activation of the fans:

- An under-voltage condition can occur at the input of the power converter. In this condition, the power converter shuts down. The bypass resistors provide power to the fans.
- A fault condition can occur in the power converter and cause a blown power protection fuse. In this condition, the power converter shuts down. The bypass resistors provide power to the fans.

Power processing

This converter incorporates a power metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor (MOSFET) in a single flyback mode. The control method is a constant frequency current mode with pulse-width modulation. A current resistor senses the MOSFET current and the output current.

Power transformer, rectifier, and filter

The power transformer converts the input voltage to the required output voltage. The MOSFET switches the dc voltage with the pulse width modulation (PWM) controller across the power transformer. The power transformer is reflected to the secondary of the transformer. The output rectifier converts this voltage. Output capacitors provide correct filtering for this voltage.

Output over-voltage

An output over-voltage shutdown feature is available. If the regulated output voltage rises above a fixed level, the system sends a signal to the modulator to shut down the converter. If an over-voltage occurs, fan power continues. The bypass resistors provide power to the fans.

Signaling

Three connectors are available: the P1 Input, P2 Input, and the J1 output. These connectors are on the rear of the NTRX54AA. The following table describes the pin numbers of the P1 Input (battery A) connector.

Power input (P1) connector

Connector number	Signal	Function	Description
P1 / A, B	L - (A)	Input	-48 (-60) V (dc)
P1 / C, D	L + (A)	Input	BAT RTN

The pin numbers of the P2 Input (battery B) connector appear in the following table.

Power input (P2) connector

Connector number	Signal	Function	Description
P2 / A, B	L - (B)	Input	-48 (-60) V (dc)
P2 / C, D	L + (B)	Input	BAT RTN

The pin numbers of the J1 Output (18-pin) connector appear in the following table.

18-pin output (J1) connector

Pin number	Signal	Function	Description
1 - 9	L - (OUT)	Output	-48 (-60) V (dc)
18	FAIL	Output	O/C -> BR through 3.0 k and LED on output failure causes Frame Fail to alarm module
10 - 17	L + (OUT)	Output	BAT RTN from fans

Technical data

This section describes the technical specifications for the FPC/F card. These specifications include power requirements, environmental conditions, and equipment dimensions.

NTRX54AA (continued)

Power requirements

The input power requirements for the FPC/F card appear in the following table.

Power input requirements(A and B)

	Limits		
		Alarm	
Signal	**Norm**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
Voltage	-48/-60V (dc)	-39V (dc)	-71V (dc)
Current			2.0 A
Noise to battery			13 dBrnC
Note: Noise-to-battery is measured at nominal input voltage.			

The output power requirements for the FPC/F card appear in the following table.

Power output requirements(A and B)

	Limits		
		Alarm	
Signal	**Norm**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
Voltage	-48V (dc)	-44V (dc)	-52V (dc)
Current			1.5 A
Current limit	1.6 A	1.5 A	1.7 A
Over-voltage disconnect threshold	-56.3V (dc)	-55.2V (dc)	-57.5V (dc)

Environmental conditions

The FPC/F card performs under limited environmental conditions. These limited conditions appear in the following table.

Ambient conditions

Condition	Operating range	Short-term range
Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	0°C to 50°C (32°F to 122°F)
Humidity	5% to 95%	N/A

Equipment dimensions

The FPC/F card dimensions are 101.6 mm (4 in.) in height, 60.9 mm (2.4 in.) in width, and 254 mm (10 in.) in depth. The approximate weight is 0.9 kg (2 lb).

NTRX54BA

Product description

The fan power control (FPC) receives A and B feed inputs from the (cabinetized) power distribution center (C)PDC. The FPC provides a combined C feed for the 48V(dc) fans and an alarm output. The card can operate at -48 and -60V (dc) input in a central office (CO) environment.

The card includes two faceplate mounted fuse holders that have 5A fuses and a light emitting diode (LED). A captive screw provides positive retention and conductive coupling to the shelf. The captive screw attaches to the faceplate.

Location

The FPC card is in the last two card positions in a modular supervisory panel (MSP). The FPC card is connectorized. The card provides A and B feed input through two 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) quick connect plugs (A0381899). The card also provides power/alarm output through an 18–pin Positronics power–lok connector (A0380977).

Functional description

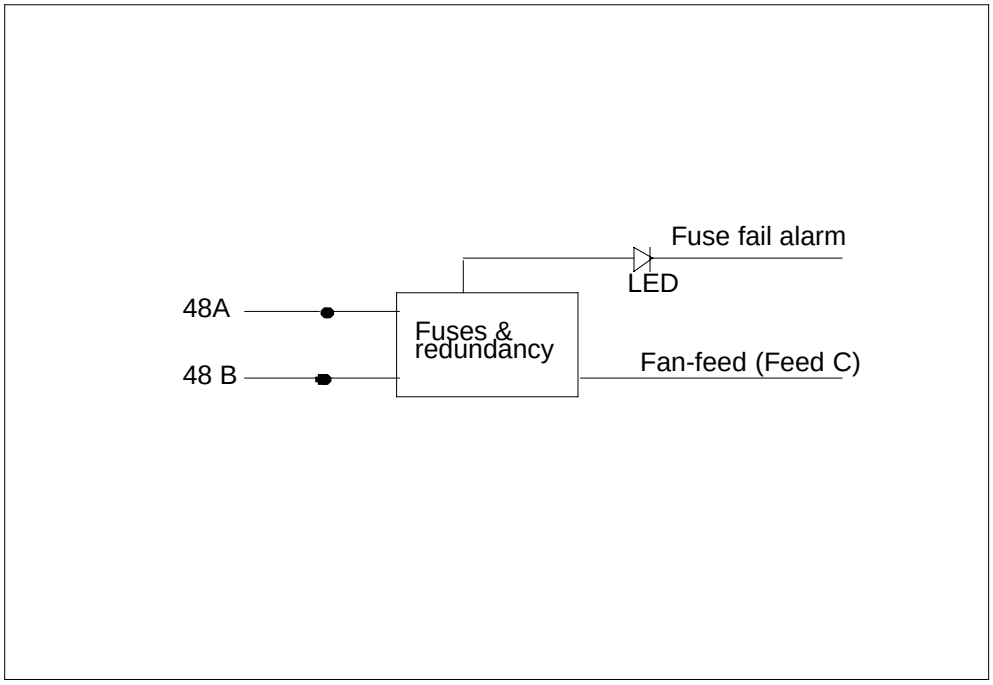
The FPC card provides a nominal regulated 48V for fan operation. Features include:

- fuse failure alarm
- redundant feed operation

Functional blocks

The functional blocks of the FPC card appear in the following figure.

NTRX54BA functional blocks



Feed combining

This functionality combines feeds A and B to provide redundancy. If one of the feeds is not present, the other feed supplies the power.

Fuse fail alarm

This alarm provides an alarm indication if a fuse failure occurs.

Signaling

Three connectors are available: the P1 Input, P2 Input, and the J1 output. These connectors are available on the rear of the NTRX54BA . The pin numbers of the P1 Input (battery A) connector appear in the following table.

Power input (P1) connector

Connector number	Signal	Function	Description
P1 / A, B	L - (A)	Input	-48V (dc)
P1 / C, D	L + (A)	Input	BAT RTN

NTRX54BA (continued)

The pin numbers of the P2 Input (battery B) connector appear in the following table.

Power input (P2) connector

Connector number	Signal	Function	Description
P2 / A, B	L - (B)	Input	-48V (dc)
P2 / C, D	L + (B)	Input	BAT RTN

The pin numbers of the J1 Output (18–pin) connector appear in the following table.

18–pin output (J1) connector

Pin number	Signal	Function	Description
1 - 9	L - (FAN1)	Output	-48V (dc)
18	FAIL	Output	O/C -> BR through 3.0 k and LED on output failure causes Frame Fail to alarm module
10 - 17	L + (FAN)	Output	BAT RTN from fans

Technical data

This section describes the technical specifications for the FPC card. These specifications include power requirements, environmental conditions, and equipment dimensions.

Power requirements

The input power requirements for the FPC card appear in the following table.

Power input requirements(A and B)

	Limits		
		Alarm	
Signal	**Norm**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
Voltage	-48V (dc)	-39V (dc)	-56V (dc)
Current	1.5A		2.5A

The output power requirements for the FPC card appear in the following table.

Power output requirements(A and B)

	Limits		
		Alarm	
Signal	**Norm**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
Voltage	-48V (dc)		-56V (dc)
Current	1.5A	0.0A	3.0 A

Environmental conditions

The FPC card performs under limited environmental conditions. These limited conditions appear in the following table.

Ambient conditions

Condition	Operating range	Short-term range
Temperature	0°C to 50°C	N/A
	(32°F to 122°F)	N/A
Humidity	5% to 95%	N/A

Equipment dimensions

The FPC card dimensions are 101.6 mm (4 in.) in height, 60.9 mm (2.4 in.) in width, and 254 mm (10 in.) in depth. The approximate weight is 0.68 kg (1.5 lb).

NTRX56AA

Product description

The cabinetized miscellaneous equipment cabinet (CMIS) that has a zone, performs the same functions as the NT0X02AB miscellaneous equipment frame (MIS). The NTRX56AA accommodates different DMS-100 common systems and the hardware required for different equipment. Nortel Networks does not manufacture some of this equipment.

The NTRX56AA is completely provisionable so that a customer can select from a list of equipment types. The frame supervisory panel (FSP) and cooling unit (CU) are always required at the top and bottom of the NTRX56AA. If the system uses as an intermediate distribution frame, the FSP and CU are not required.

The NTRX56AA provides electromagnetic interference (EMI) compliance. The NTRX56AA provides compliance through inter-lineup connections, through shielded cables. The lines that leave the office use filtered connectors on the bulkhead.

The NTRX56AA equipment shelves differ in height. The height of the shelves is different from the standard 359 mm (14 in.) height of the DMS-100 shelves. The NTRX56AA contains eight zones. Each zone is 179 mm (7 in.) high. Each equipment is in one zone or multiple zones. Each piece of equipment has a profile plate and zone that corresponds.

Parts

The NTRX56AA contains a collection of some of the following parts:

- A0379066 (M1-1063-901)—Pylon RG-2 ringing generator
- NTNX27CA—CU
- NTRX31AD—500W LaMarche inverter unit
- NTRX34FI—CMIS terminal block assembly
- NTRX40AA—modular supervisory panel (MSP)
- NTZZ18XA—digital alarm scanner (DAS)
- NT3J00BA—multiple loop test (MLT) applique
- NT3X25AA—common equipment shelf assembly
- NT3X25BA—terminal block assembly
- NT5X69AA—inactive system timing circuit (ISTC)
- NT5X85AA—audible/visual alarm extension unit
- NT5X86AA—audible alarm cutoff control unit

- NT7F18AD—digital test head/remote office test line unit (DTH/ROTL)
- 905-5222-001—RM4200 data set shelf 115V ac
- 905-5222-003—RM4200 data set shelf -48V dc.

Pylon RG-2 ringing generator

The A0379066 (M1-1063-901) Pylon RG-2 ringing generator provides an RG that can mount in the NTRX56AA. The A0379066 is provisioned with the NT5X85AA audible/visual alarm extension unit.

CU

An NTNX27CA fan unit integrated in the base of the cabinet provides the NTRX56AA with forced-air cooling.

500-W LaMarche inverter

The NTRX31AD 500-W LaMarche inverter provides 115V ac to units that require a 115V ac source. The inverter provides 115V ac to units mounted in the same NTRX56AA as the inverter. The NTRX31AD inverter kit contains the A0367433 LaMarche inverter. The LaMarche inverter converts the -48V nominal dc from the office battery to 115V ac.

CMIS terminal block assembly

The following must be provided for units that do not have dedicated connector plates:

- NTRX34FI CMIS terminal block assembly
- the associated bulkhead connector mounting plate P0730995.

Modular supervisory panel

The NTRX40AA MSP contains power control and alarm circuits. These circuits provide interfaces (I/Fs) between the power distribution center and the equipment mounted in the NTRX56AA.

The MSP provides a focal point for persons to monitor the NTRX56AA. The NTRX40AA provides alarms to warn of problems in the NTRX56AA. Problems include a CU or power inverter that does not function or functions out of an acceptable range. The MSP includes a frame fail light and an electrostatic discharge wrist strap. These parts are mounted at the front of the cabinet.

Digital alarm scanner

The NTZZ18XA DAS hardware is available when the DMS office is required to connect with the Bell Operating Companies Switching Control Centers. The

NTRX56AA (continued)

DAS hardware allows the J1P056A-1 DAS to mount in the NTRX56AA. Nortel Networks does not supply the DAS.

Multiple loop test applique

The NT3J00BA MLT applique shelf can mount a maximum of ten MLT circuit packs required for loop tests.

Common equipment shelf assembly

The NT3X25AA common equipment shelf provides multiple 115-V ac outlets. This voltage powers a maximum of two modems that stand alone. This voltage powers associated data telephone sets or other equipment that stands alone.

Terminal block assembly

The NT3X25BA is provisioned to locally cross-connect NTRX56AA-mounted equipment, like a bank of modems.

Inactive system timing circuit

The NT5X69AA inactive system timing circuit records the duration of system down time.

Audible/visual alarm extension unit

The NT5X85AA audible/visual alarm extension unit is provisioned when the number of audible alarm panels NT0X66AA exceeds two. The unit is provisioned when the number of exit alarm display panels NT0X64AA exceeds four.

The M1-1063-901 Pylon RG-2 is provisioned with the NT5X85AA.

Audible alarm cutoff control unit

The NT5X86AA audible alarm cutoff control unit is provisioned when selective audible alarm cutoff control is required. This unit can control a maximum of six audible circuits. Use the NT5X86AA with the NT5X86AB mounted from the outside audible cutoff key panel.

Digital test head/remote office test line unit

The NT7F18AB DTH/ROTL comes complete with the circuit packs required to perform the ROTL function.

RM4200 data set shelf 115V ac

The 905-5222-001 Case/Datatel RM4200 data set shelf can accommodate a maximum of 16 Datatel 4200 series modems. The 905-5222-001 requires a 115V ac feed, normally from the NTRX31AD inverter. A single NTRX31AD inverter can power a maximum of three 905-5222-001 modem shelves.

RM4200 data set shelf -48V dc

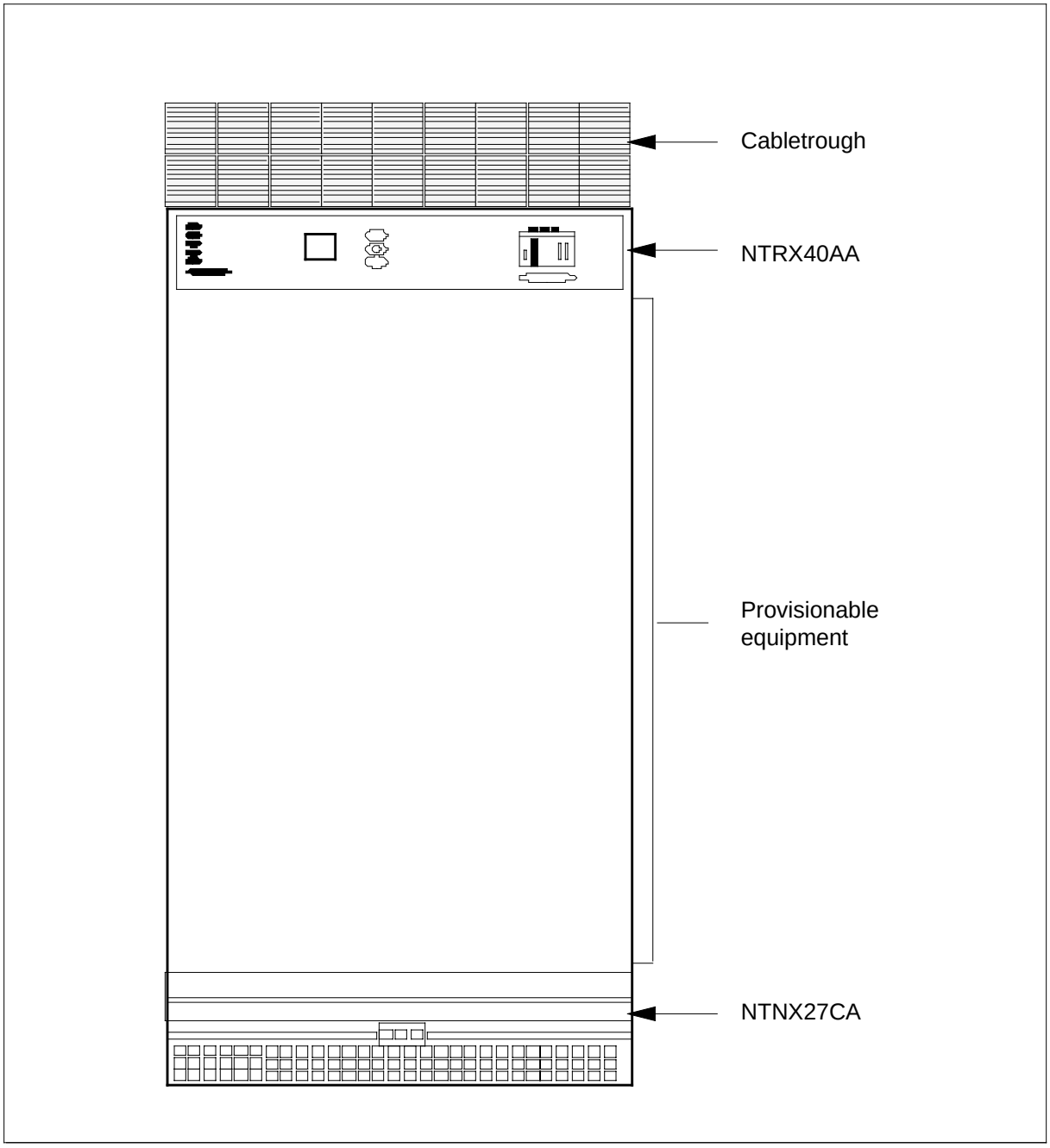
The 905-5222-003 Case/Datatel RM4200 data set shelf can accommodate a maximum of 16 Datatel 4200 series modems. The -48V dc feed from the office supply powers the 905-5222-003.

Design

The design of the NTRX56AA appears in the following figure:

NTRX56AA (end)

NTRX56AA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale

NTRX90AA

Product description

The NTRX90AA cooling unit (CU) is at the bottom of the cabinetized line concentration equipment (CLCE) and the cabinetized line module ISDN (CLMI). This cooling unit includes three circulation fans that cool the shelves of the circuit cards. The circuit cards, are above the cooling unit in the cabinet. The CU is a 406 mm (16 in.) deep unit. In 48V applications, the NTRX90AA CU uses the NTRX54BA fan power control module (CM). This module is in the modular supervisory panel (MSP) of the cabinet. In 60V applications, use the NTRX54AA fan power CM. This module is in the MSP of the cabinet.

Parts

The NTRX90AA CU is a subset of the NTRX93AA CU kit. The CU kit includes an air filter, slider brackets, a fan power/alarm cable, and the hardware to mount the NTRX90AA.

- NTRX93AA—CU kit, 406 mm (16 in.)
  - — NTRX4025—fan power/alarm cable
  - — NTRX90AA —CU, 406 mm (16 in.)
  - — A0346832—air filter, 406 mm (16 in.)
  - — P0740324—right slider bracket, 406 mm (16 in.)
  - — P0741148—left slider bracket, 254/406 mm (10/16 in.).

Fan power/alarm cable

The NTRX4025 power connector for the CU mounts from the rear, self-aligning connector. When the unit is in position in the cabinet, the connector mates.

Cooling unit

The NTRX90AA CU includes three circulation fans and an air filter.

Air filter

The CU air filter A346832 serves as a flow diffuser. The air filter is in the unit, directly above the fans. The CU air filter A346832, filters particles as required. You can remove the filter for replacement. To remove the filter, slide the filter out from the front of the unit.

Slider brackets

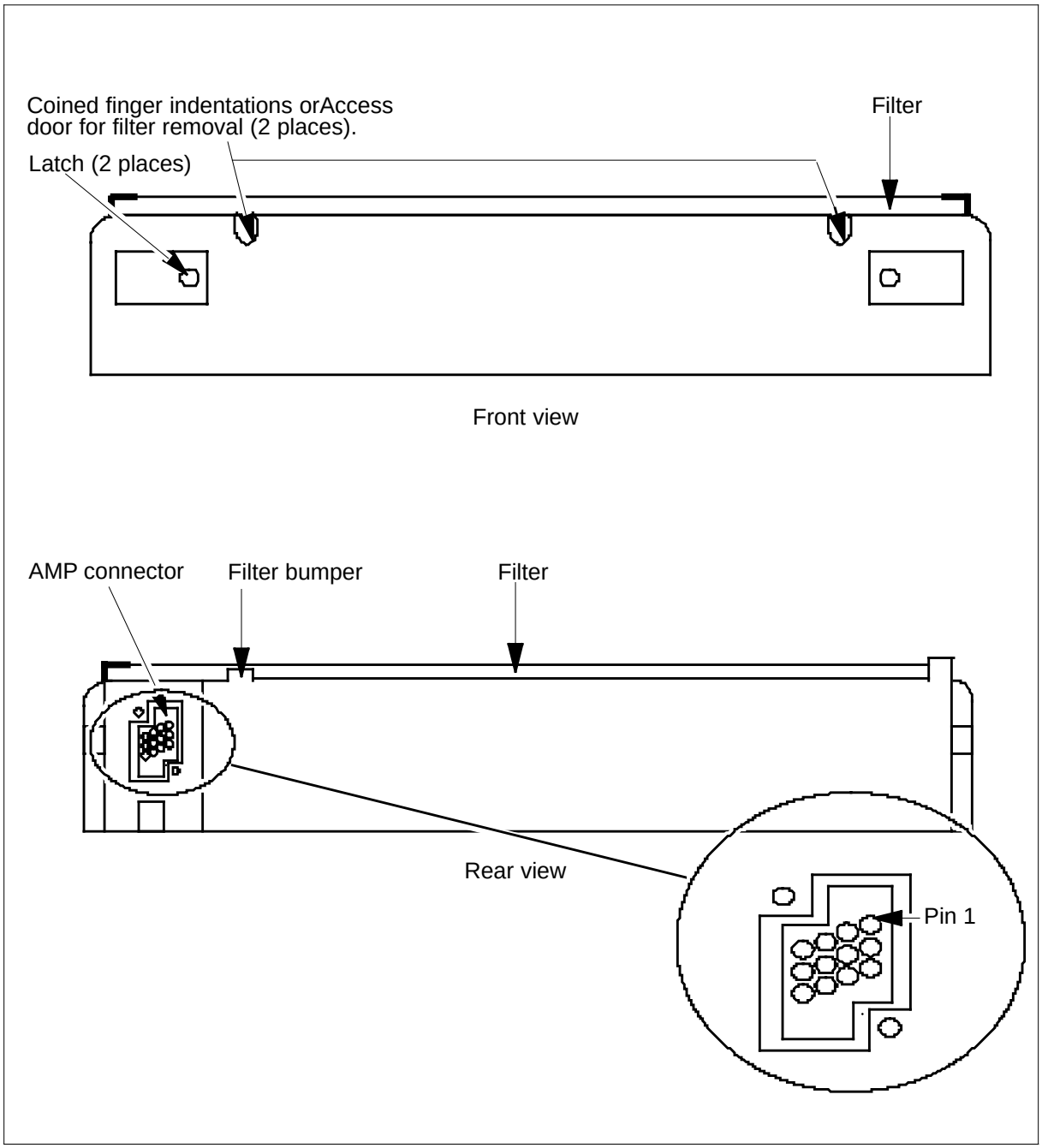
The CU uses two slider brackets: the P0740324, right slider and the P0741148, left slider. These slider brackets support the CU on each side and mount to the cabinet. The Slam-lock latches secure the CU in the operating position on the slider brackets.

NTRX90AA (continued)

Design

The design of the NTRX90AA CU appears in the following figure:

NTRX90AA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

Signaling

The power/alarm connector located on the lower left-rear of the NTRX90AA is a 12-position drawer-type connector. The following table describes the pin numbers of this connector on the NTRX90AA:

Pin numbers

Pin number	Signal name
1	-48 V
2	BR
3	Not used
4	Not used
5	Not used
6	Not used
7	ALM output
8	ALM input
9	FRM GND

Technical data

The technical data section provides specifications for the NTRX90AA power requirements, equipment dimensions and environmental conditions.

Power requirements

The NTRX90AA operates between -39.5V dc and -56V dc at a maximum of 1.75A.

Equipment dimensions

The CU dimensions are 93 mm (3.68 in.) in height, 607 mm (23.88 in.) in width, and 416 mm (16.37 in.) in depth. The approximate weight is 11.35 kg (25 lb).

NTRX90AA (end)

Environmental conditions

The following table lists the environmental conditions required for the NTRX90AA:

Ambient conditions

Condition	Operating range	Short-term range
Temperature	5°C to 40°C (40°F to 104°F)	0°C to 50°C (32°F to 122°F)
Relative humidity	20% to 55%	10% to 80%

In addition to the environmental conditions expressed in the table above, the qualities of the performance and reliability parameters are defined as follows:

- A relative humidity of 80% is expected at an ambient temperature of 21°C (69.8°Φ) μαξιμυμ. Ατ αν αμβιεντ τεμπερατυρε οφ 50°C (122°F), the relative humidity is expected to be 20% maximum.
- Normal temperature and humidity ranges are defined as those that do not adversely affect the continuous operation or grade of service (GOS).
- Short term is a maximum of 72 hours continuous and no more than 180 h in one year.
- Measure temperature and relative humidity at a point: 1.5 m (5 ft.) above floor level and mid-aisle or 380 mm (15 in.) in front of the appropriate equipment.
- The CU when mounted in a cabinet meets network equipment building system (NEBS) zone 4 earthquake specifications.

NTRX91AA

Product description

The NTRX91AA cooling unit (CU) is at the bottom of the C28 type cabinets that require forced cooling, except the line equipment. This CU includes three circulation fans. The fans cool the shelves of the circuit cards above the CU in the cabinet. The CU is a 254 mm (10 in.) deep. In 48V applications, the NTRX91AA CU uses the NTRX54BA fan power control module (CM). This module is in the modular supervisory panel (MSP) of the cabinet. In 60V applications, use the NTRX54AA fan power CM. This module is in the MSP of the cabinet.

Parts

The NTRX91AA CU is a subset of the NTRX92AA CU kit. The kit includes an air filter, slider brackets, a fan power/alarm cable, and the hardware to mount the unit.

- NTRX92AA—CU kit, 254 mm (10 in.)
  - — NTRX4025—fan power/alarm cable
  - — NTRX91AA—CU, 254 mm (10 in.)
  - — A0361371—air filter, 254 mm (10 in.)
  - — P0740325—right slider bracket, 254 mm (10 in.)
  - — P0741148—left slider bracket, 254/406 mm (10/16 in.).

Fan power/alarm cable

The NTRX4025 power connector for the CU is a rear-mounted, self-aligning connector. This connector mates when the unit slides in position in the cabinet.

Cooling unit

The NTRX91AA CU includes three circulation fans and an air filter.

Air filter

The CU air filter A0361371 serves as a flow diffuser. The air filter is in the unit, directly above the fans. The CU air filters particles as required. You can remove the filter for replacement. To remove the filter, slide the filter out from the front of the unit.

Slider brackets

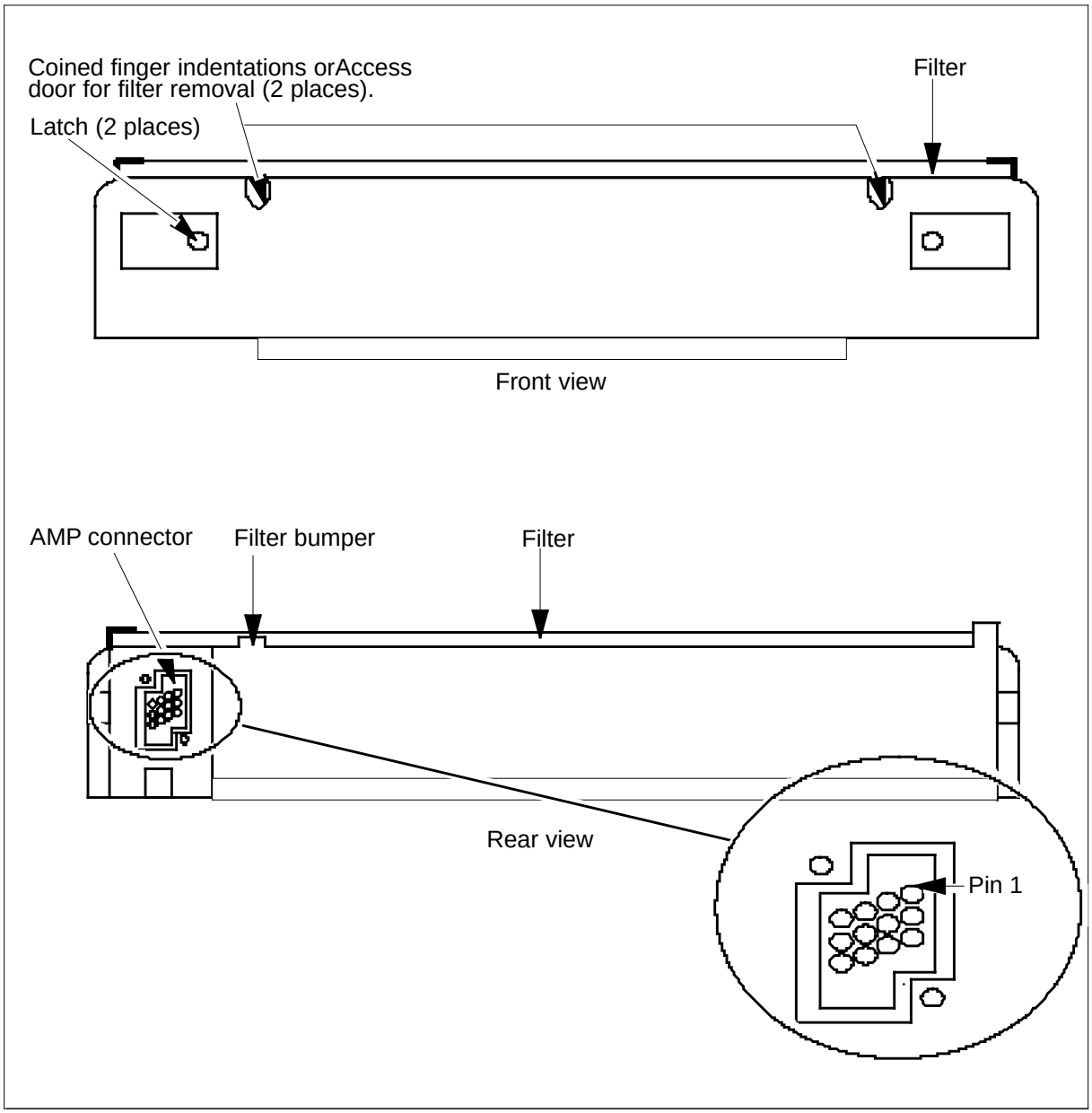
The CU uses two slider brackets: the P0740325, right slider and the P0741148, left slider. These slider brackets support the CU on each side and mount to the cabinet. The Slam-lock latches secure the CU in the operating position on the slider brackets.

NTRX91AA (continued)

Design

The design of the NTRX91AA CU appears in the following figure:

NTRX91AA parts



Note: This illustration is not drawn to scale.

Signaling

The power/alarm connector, on the lower left-rear of the NTRX91AA, is a 12-position drawer-type connector. The pin numbers of this connector on the NTRX91AA appear in the following table:

Pin numbers

Pin number	Signal name
1	-48 V
2	BR
3	Not used
4	Not used
5	Not used
6	Not used
7	ALM output
8	ALM input
9	FRM GND

Technical data

The technical data section provides specifications for the NTRX91AA power requirements, equipment dimensions, and environmental conditions.

Power requirements

The NTRX91AA operates between -39.5V dc and -56V dc at a maximum of 1.75A.

Equipment dimensions

The CU dimensions are 93 mm (3.68 in.) in height, 607 mm (23.88 in.) in width, and 270 mm (10.64 in.) in depth. The approximate weight is 11.35 kg (25 lb).

NTRX91AA (end)

Environmental conditions

The following table lists the environmental conditions required for the NTRX91AA:

Ambient conditions

Condition	Operating range	Short-term range
Temperature	5°C to 40°C (40°F to 104°F)	0°C to 50°C (32°F to 122°F)
Relative humidity	20% to 55%	10% to 80%

In addition to the environmental conditions that appear in the table, the descriptions of the qualities of the performance and reliability parameters are:

- A relative humidity of 80% is expected at a maximum ambient temperature of 21°C (69.8°Φ). Αt αν αμβιεντ τεμπερατυρε οφ 50°C (122°F), the relative humidity is expected to be 20% maximum.
- Normal temperature and humidity ranges do not affect the continuous operation or grade of service (GOS).
- Short term is a maximum of 72 h continuous and a maximum of 180 h in one year.
- Measure temperature and relative humidity at a point 1.5 m (5 ft.) above floor level and mid-aisle. You can measure temperature and relative humidity 380 mm (15 in.) in front of the appropriate equipment. Choose the lowest point.
- The CU mounted in a cabinet meets network equipment building system (NEBS) zone 4 earthquake specifications.

15 NTSXnnaa

NTSX05 through NTSX06

NTSX05

Product description

The NTSX05 is a PowerPC 603e–based unified processor (UP) circuit card. The NTSX05 circuit card is the main processor card for the Common Peripheral Module (CPM) and the Extended Peripheral Module (XPM+).

The NTSX05 includes two front access receptacle sockets for PCMCIA FLASH memory cards.

The NTSX05 circuit card is backward compatible with the unified processor NTMX77 and the cellular access processor NTAX74. The NTSX05 can work in one unit, while a MTX77 or NTAX74 circuit card is in the other unit. Each NTSX05 version requires a specific software version.

The three versions of NTSX05 are as follows:

- NTSX05AA
  - — CPU: 166 MHz PowerPC upgrade available up to 300MHz
- NTSX05CA
  - — based on NTSX05AA
  - — CPU: 200 MHz PowerPC upgrade available up to 300 MHz
  - — backward compatible with NTSX05AA
- NTSX05DA
  - — based on NTSX05CA
  - — CPU: 200 MHz PowerPC upgrade available up to 300 MHz
  - — full-duplex 10/100 megabit per second (Mbps) ethernet port accessible through the backpanel
  - — backward compatible with NTSX05CA and NTSX05AA

Location

The NTSX05 is in slot 12 on the XPM+ shelf. The NTSX05 card is in each unit. On a CPM shelf, the card is in slot 3 for unit 0 and slot 25 for unit 1.

Functional description

The NTSX05 is the main processing unit on the XPM+ and CPM shelf. This processing unit interfaces with the other circuit cards of the unit through the A-bus. The NTSX05 contains two receptacle sockets for NTSX06 PCMCIA packlets. Two other functions of the NTSX05 are unit activity control and an interface to the mate unit.

Functional blocks

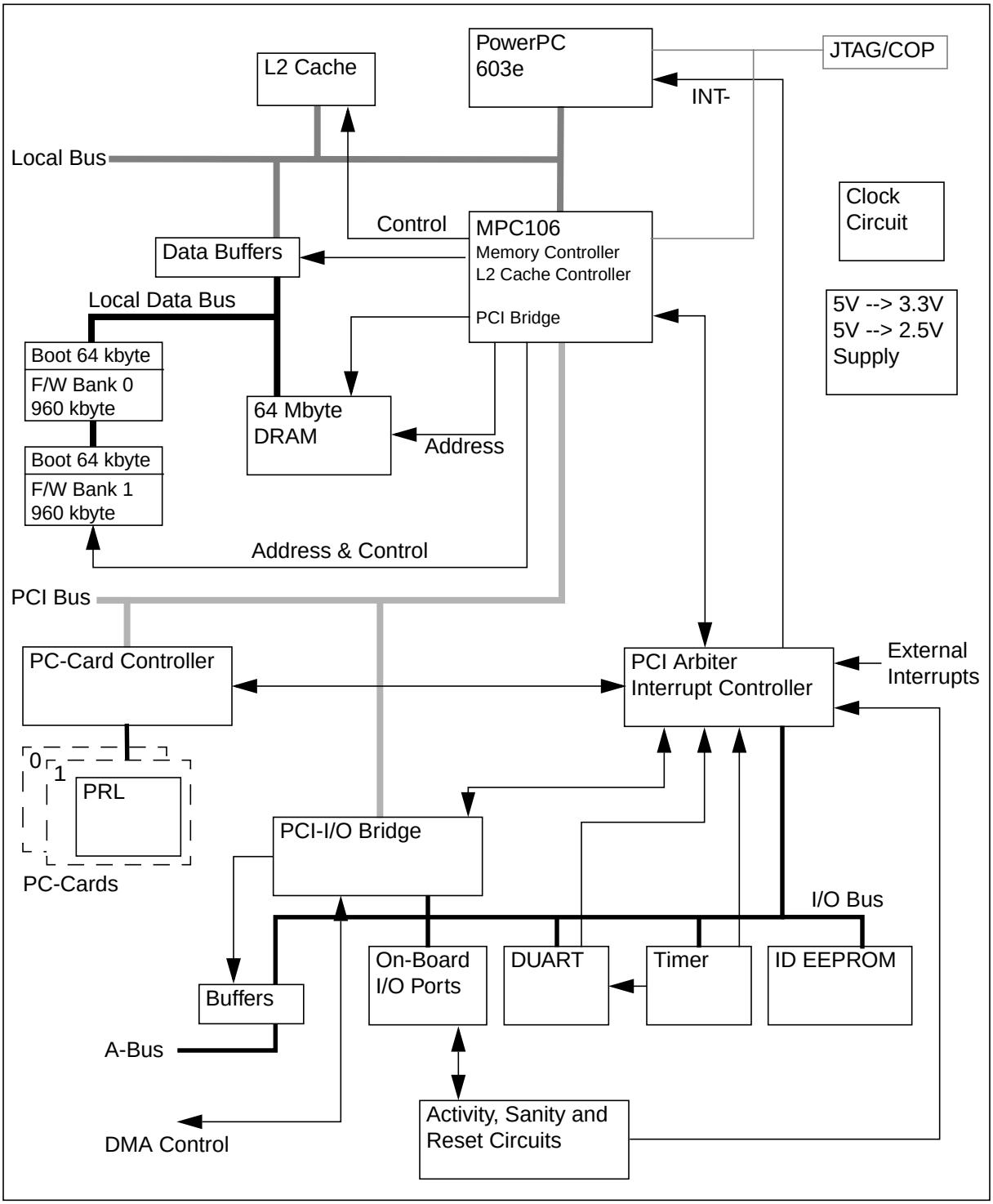
The NTSX05 contains the following functional blocks:

- CPU PowerPC 603e
- clock circuit
- PCI bridge and memory control
- FLASH EEPROMs
- ID EEPROM
- level-2 cache memory
- PC card controller and sockets
- ethernet port (NTSX05DA)
- PCI I/O bridge
- PCI arbiter
- interrupt controller
- DUART
- timer
- on-board I/O ports
  - shelf type port
  - control register
  - command port
  - status register
  - reset status register
  - general register
- sanity timer
- activity control
- reset

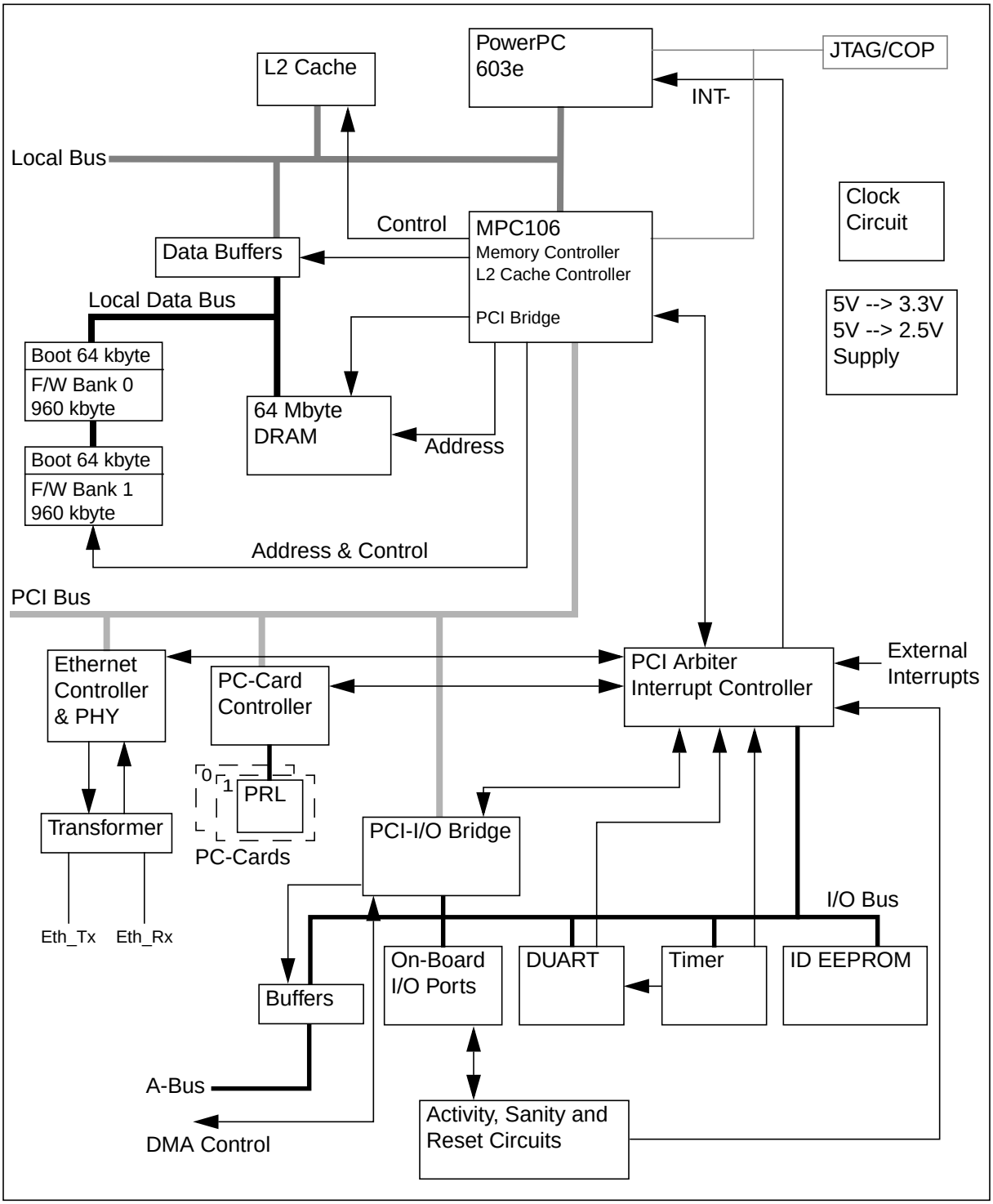
The relationship between the functional blocks appears in the following figure.

NTSX05 (continued)

NTSX05AA and NTSX05CA functional blocks



NTSX05DA functional blocks



NTSX05 (continued)

CPU PowerPC 603e

The CPU is a PowerPC 603e processor with the capacity for 64 bits of data and 32 bits of address storage.

The CPU of the NTSX05 versions operates as follows:

- NTSX05AA: CPU 166 MHz upgrade available up to 300 MHz
- NTSX05CA: CPU 200 MHz upgrade available up to 300 MHz
- NTSX05DA: CPU 200 MHz upgrade available up to 300 MHz

Clock circuit

The clock circuit generates a clock frequency of 66.67 MHz for the 603e local bus and 32 MHz for the I/O bus.

PCI bridge and memory control

MPC106 chip controls the PCI bridge and memory control functions.The MPC106 chip controls all accesses from the 603e processor to the DRAM, EEPROM, and level-2 cache. The MPC106 chip also controls accesses through the PCI bus to the PC cards and the PCI I/O bridge. The MPC106 accepts read/write cycles to the DRAM.

Dynamic RAM

The system memory contains a DRAM bank. The MPC106 PCI bridge memory controller controls the DRAM bank. The bank contains 64 Mbytes using 8 Mbytes times 8 bit devices.

The DRAM is used as the main program and data store of the processor.

FLASH EEPROM

The boot and firmware memory banks uses four identical 512 Kbytes FLASH EEPROMs times 8 bits. The MPC106 memory controller controls the EEPROMs. The four chips form two banks of 1 Mbytes each. The design supports the option of populating only the two lower chips. The two lower chips are organized as two 512 Kbytes banks.

The lower 64 Kbytes in each of the lower chips is a read-only boot sector. The other 448 kbytes plus the higher 512 Kbytes chip, is the firmware bank. The firmware bank can be either 448 Kbytes or 960 Kbytes. The size of firmware bank depends on if the two higher chips are on the board or not.

One bank is executable (read only) and the other is read writable.

ID EEPROM

The ID EEPROM holds board identification information, such as PEC and version of the card.

Level-2 cache memory

The level-2 cache block contains fast static RAM devices. The RAM devices functions as an intermediate stage between the level-1 cache (on the 603e chip) and the main system memory. Level-2 cache stores the code and data needed for immediate use by the processor. The size of the cache memory is up to 1 Mbyte. Configurations of 0, 256 kbyte, 512 kbyte are also supported. The MPC106 controls the level-2 cache and maintains its coherency with the level-1 cache and the DRAM.

PC card controller and sockets

The PC card controller supports two separate PCMCIA revision 2.1 sockets. The PC card controller provides the interface between the processor and the PCMCIA packlets. The PCMCIA packlets can be either memory or I/O. The PCMCIA signals are internally buffered to allow for hot insertion and removal of the packlets. The sockets are accessed from the front.

Ethernet port

The NTSX05DA card contains an ethernet port that is a full duplex 10/100 Mbps ethernet port accessible through the backplane. The PCI bus connected ethernet controller controls the ethernet port. The ethernet port is capable of being either a PCI master or a PCI target device. The NTSX05DA does not support the EPC card as the NTSX05CA. An additional ethernet port can be added by inserting ethernet PC card to one of the PC card slots.

PCI I/O bridge

The PCI-I/O bridge connects the PCI bus with the I/O bus. The I/O bus is connected to the on-board I/O ports and through buffers to the A-bus. The PCI-I/O bridge provides both as a target and as a master.

As a target, the PCI-I/O bridge accepts and handles PCI transactions. The PCI transactions are initiated by the MPC106 for reading/writing from either the I/O bus or the A-bus. As a master, the PCI I/O bridge accepts and handles DMA requests from the A-bus.

The PCI I/O bridge also contains the A-bus arbiter logic. The A-bus arbiter logic gives A-bus to an external agent on DMA request.The A-bus arbiter also includes several timers to handle error problems during bus transactions.

NTSX05 (continued)

PCI arbiter

The PCI arbiter receives bus requests from the PCI bus masters. The PCI arbiter supports up to 4 PCI masters. The PCI masters on the NTSX05 are:

- MPC106
- PCI I/O bridge
- PC card controller
- PCI connector (for test/debug purposes only)

Interrupt controller

The interrupt controller interfaces between the external interrupt sources and the processor. The interrupt controller contains 16 interrupt inputs that go to the same INT line toward the processor. One additional interrupt connects to the NMI (Non-Maskable-Interrupt) line towards the MPC106.

DUART

The DUART is accessed by the processor through the PCI-I/O bridge. Two serial ports on the NTSX05 contain DUART:

- The black plane monitor provides means to connect a terminal directly to the PM backplane, using a monitor program, for debug and maintenance purposes.
- The Inter-Module-Communication (IMC) connects the NTSX05 to the processor in the mate unit.

The DUART mode of operation is programmed by the processor, and interrupts are sent to the interrupt controller when a byte is sent or received. The baud rates are generated by a programmable timer. The baud rates for the IMC link and the Backplane-monitor can be programmed independently. A loop-back feature is available for testing.

Timer

The programmable timer chip has three counters. The counters have the following functions:

- One counter operates as a real time clock and interrupts the CPU each 10 ms.
- Two counters generate the baud rate for the DUART.

On-board I/O ports and registers

There are several registers which control the NTSX05 operation. The registers are accessed through the PCI I/O bridge. The registers are as follows:

- shelf type port
- control register
- command port
- status register
- reset status register
- general register

Shelf type port

The shelf type port is a 8-bit read-only port. The NTSX05 uses the shelf type port to determine the system that NTSX05 is plugged into.The NTSX05 is connected directly to an array of switches that is on the backplane. The switches indicate the system configuration.

Control register

The control register is a 16-bit read/write register. By setting or clearing the register, the processor controls various functions of the hardware. An example of a hardware function is turn on or off the in-service LED on the faceplate. A reset clears the register.

Command port

The command port is a write only 8-bit port. The command port is a mechanism for the processor to maintain a pulse indicating and action to be performed by circuitries in the NTSX05. The pulse affects the reset port, clear sanity timer and drop activity devices.

Status register

The status register is a 16-bit read-only port. The register holds information about current operational conditions. An example is the power status of the mate unit. The status register bits cannot be directly adjusted by the processor, only non processor hardware controls the status register bits.

Reset status register

The reset status register is a 8-bit read-only port. The register holds information that is related to the NTSX05 reset process. The register also holds the reset state and external refresh status bits.

General register

The 16-bit general purpose register is a stand alone read/write register. The register is cleared during power up but not by other reset sources.

NTSX05 (continued)

Sanity timer

A sanity timer protects the system from software failures. The sanity timer is a free running counter with two states. When the timer first expires, the expiration is registered and an interrupt is sent to the interrupt controller. If the timer and the first state are not cleared by another sanity expiration interval, the circuitry forces a shelf reset and an activity drop. The sanity timer cannot be disabled by the processor but the expiration time is programmable. The timer is reset from 4 sources:

- a processor access to the SanAck bit in the command port
- a unit reset
- the NTSX05 increasing activity
- forcing the SANDIS pin on the backplane to ground

Activity control

The activity control circuit on the NTSX05 generates the activity status for the unit. The activity control generates the Active signal for the unit, and monitors the Drop, MateAct, and Active signals.

The unit starts activity when the following occurs:

- no activity drop condition is present
- the mate unit is detected to be inactive

The Drop signal is generated when the following occurs:

- processor writes to the DropAct bit in the command port
- reset of the unit

Reset

The system sends a power up reset signal to the CPU when the following occurs:

- the NTSX05 is not fully inserted into the shelf
- power supervisor triggers one of the following:
  - — a power up
  - — +5 V power is below 4.52 V
  - — +3.3 V power is below 2.93 V
  - — +2.5 V power is below 2.23 V
- the PCI I/O bridge programmable device is not configured

The system sends a hard reset signal to the CPU when the following occurs:

- a power up reset
- a processor access to the reset port
- an external reset from the message card
- the expiration of the two sanity timer intervals

Technical data

Power requirements

The power supply circuits on the NTSX05 include the following:.

- The +5 V, +12 V and -12 V input circuits supplies power from the backplane to the board.
- The 5 V to 3.3 V power converter receives 5 V supply from the +5 V input circuit and supplies 3.3 V to the board. The 3.3 V output can supply a maximum of 7 A.
- The 5 V to 2.5 V power converter receives 5 V supply from the +5 V input circuit and supplies 2.3 V to the board. The 2.5 V output can supply a maximum of 3 A.

Signaling

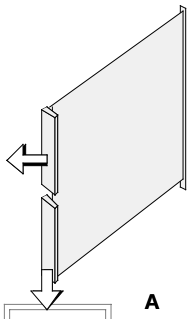
Pin numbers

The pin numbers for NTSX05 appear in the following figure.

NTSX05 (end)

NTSX05 pin numbers

		A	B
1A	1B	GND	GND
2A	2B	+5V	+5V
3A	3B	+5V	+5V
4A	4B	+5V	+5V
5A	5B	SENSA-*	GND
6A	6B	BREQ-	BGOUT-
7A	7B	BUSGI-	MODRST-
8A	8B	ACTIVE0-	MSGRST-
9A	9B	BUSBSY-	MATECLKFAIL**
10A	10B	32MHz	
11A	11B	GND	ACTIVE1-**
12A	12B	DAS-	AS+*
13A	13B	LDS-	16MHz
14A	14B	DTACK-	
15A	15B	UDS-	
16A	16B	RDWRT-	SANDIS-***
17A	17B	8MHz	
18A	18B	RSTIN-*	
19A	19B	PERINT0-*	
20A	20B	PERINT1-	MSGIRQ-
21A	21B	PERINT2-*	ECS-*
22A	22B	GND	MATEPWRFAIL-
23A	23B	PERINT3-*	RMC-
24A	24B	PERINT4-*	
25A	25B	PERINT5-*	MATEACT-
26A	26B	PERINT6-*	OWNACT-
27A	27B	PERINT7-*	GND
28A	28B		
29A	29B	ADDR1	
30A	30B	ADDR2	APV+12*
31A	31B	ADDR3	
32A	32B	ADDR4	
33A	33B	ADDR5	HACKOUT*
34A	34B	GND	HDOUT
35A	35B	ADDR6	HDIN
36A	36B	ADDR7	BPV+12*
37A	37B	ADDR8	TACKIN*
38A	38B	ADDR9	TDOUT*
39A	39B	ADDR10	TDIN*
40A	40B	ADDR11	GND



		A	B	
41A	41B	GND	BERR-*	
42A	42B	ADDR12	DS-*	
43A	43B	ADDR13	DSACK0-*	
44A	44B	ADDR14	EPCRST-***	
45A	45B	ADDR15	CKFAIL**	
46A	46B	ADDR16	BREAK-*	
47A	47B	ADDR17	GND	
48A	48B	ADDR18	ST3*	
49A	49B	ADDR19	ST2*	
50A	50B	ADDR20	ST1*	
51A	51B	ADDR21	ST0*	
52A	52B	ADDR22		
53A	53B	GND		
54A	54B	PWRSTAT-*		
55A	55B	ETH_RX+*	ETH_RX-*	(NTSX05DA)
56A	56B	ETH_TX+*	ETH_TX-*	(NTSX05DA)
57A	57B		ADDR0*	
58A	58B	DATA0	ACTIVE3-***	
59A	59B	DATA1	GND	
60A	60B	DATA2	DCHFAIL-**	
61A	61B	DATA3	ACTIVE2-**	
62A	62B	DATA4		
63A	63B	DATA5		
64A	64B	GND		
65A	65B	DATA6		
66A	66B	DATA7		
67A	67B	DATA8		
68A	68B	DATA9		
69A	69B	DATA10		
70A	70B	DATA11	GND	
71A	71B	DATA12	UNIT0-*	
72A	72B	DATA13	ST0	
73A	73B	DATA14	ST1	
74A	74B	DATA15	ST2	
75A	75B	SWACK+	ST3	
76A	76B	SENSB-	ST4 (CPMXPM-)	
77A	77B	+12V	+12V	
78A	78B	GND	GND	
79A	79B	-12V	-12V	
80A	80B	GND	GND	

Legend
* disconnected from CPM backplane, valid only for XPM+
** disconnected from XPM+ backplane, valid only for CPM
*** disconnected from CPM and XPM+ backplane

Note: on XPM+ the pin number 8A is BGOUT- and 6B is ACTIVE0-

NTSX06

Product description

The NTSX06 FLASH memory cards provide additional memory to allow the Common Peripheral Module (CPM) or the Extended Peripheral Module (XPM+) to load the main memory code again from the local FLASH ROM. The NTSX06 FLASH memory cards conform to the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) standards.

The three NTSX06 FLASH memory cards are as follows:

- NTSX06AA
  - — a filler card that has no functionality
- NTSX06BA
  - — 64 Mbyte peripheral (PRL) memory packlet
- NTSX06CA
  - — 128 Mbyte PRL memory packlet

Location

The NTSX06 packlets are in the two front access receptacle slots in the faceplate of the NTSX05 processor card.

16 NTTRnnaa

NTTR40AA through NTTR87AA

NTTR40AA

Product description

The Star Remote Module Outside (SRMO) cabinet is designed for outside use. The SRMO cabinet contains the Star Module. The Star Module is a very small remote that connects to the Star Hub.

The SRMO cabinet supports the following line types connected to the line cards:

- integrated services digital network (ISDN)
- coin
- Meridian business set (MBS)
- plain old telephone service (POTS)

The SRMO cabinet is mounted on a concrete pad, wood pole, or wood deck.

Parts

The NTTR40AA includes the following components:

- telephony subsystem (TSS), including all the telephony electronics
- cabinet structure, including front access door and top cover
- power equipment, including 100 V ac/220 V ac to 50 V dc rectifier and four 12 V batteries, and ac power panel
- environmental controls, including fans, heaters, temperature sensors, humidity sensors, and thermostats
- optional transmission components, including support for an LTU for fiber optic or copper termination and a fiber optic organizer

Telephony subsystem

The telephony subsystem includes a

- backplane
- seven main distribution frame (MDF) blocks
- converter and ringer card (NTTR72AA)
- line maintenance unit (NTTR71AA)
- Star Module Controller (SMC) processor card (NTTR70AA)
- card cage and up to 64 line cards
- four electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter cards (NTTR66AA)
- dc panel (NTTR67AA)

Cabinet structure

The cabinet is a closed design, having no ventilation. The cabinet has a front door and a decorative roof. Vent holes in the battery compartment allow battery gases to vent to the outside. Access to the cabinet is through the front door only.

Power equipment

The power equipment in the SRMO cabinet includes the following:

- ac panel, including a main ac breaker, ac power outlet, and rectifier breaker
- ac/dc rectifier
- batteries that provide 48 V standby power

Environmental controls

The following environmental control devices are provided to enable the equipment in the cabinet to operate in different weather conditions

- two 90 mm circulation fans
- one 50 W heater located under the battery compartment to warm the batteries in low temperature conditions
- one 100 W heater located under the TSS to warm the TSS cards in low temperature conditions
- thermostats to control heaters in low temperature conditions and to control power converters in high temperature conditions
- temperature sensors to measure cabinet and battery compartment temperatures for battery voltage compensation
- humidity sensor located on the LMU

Transmission equipment

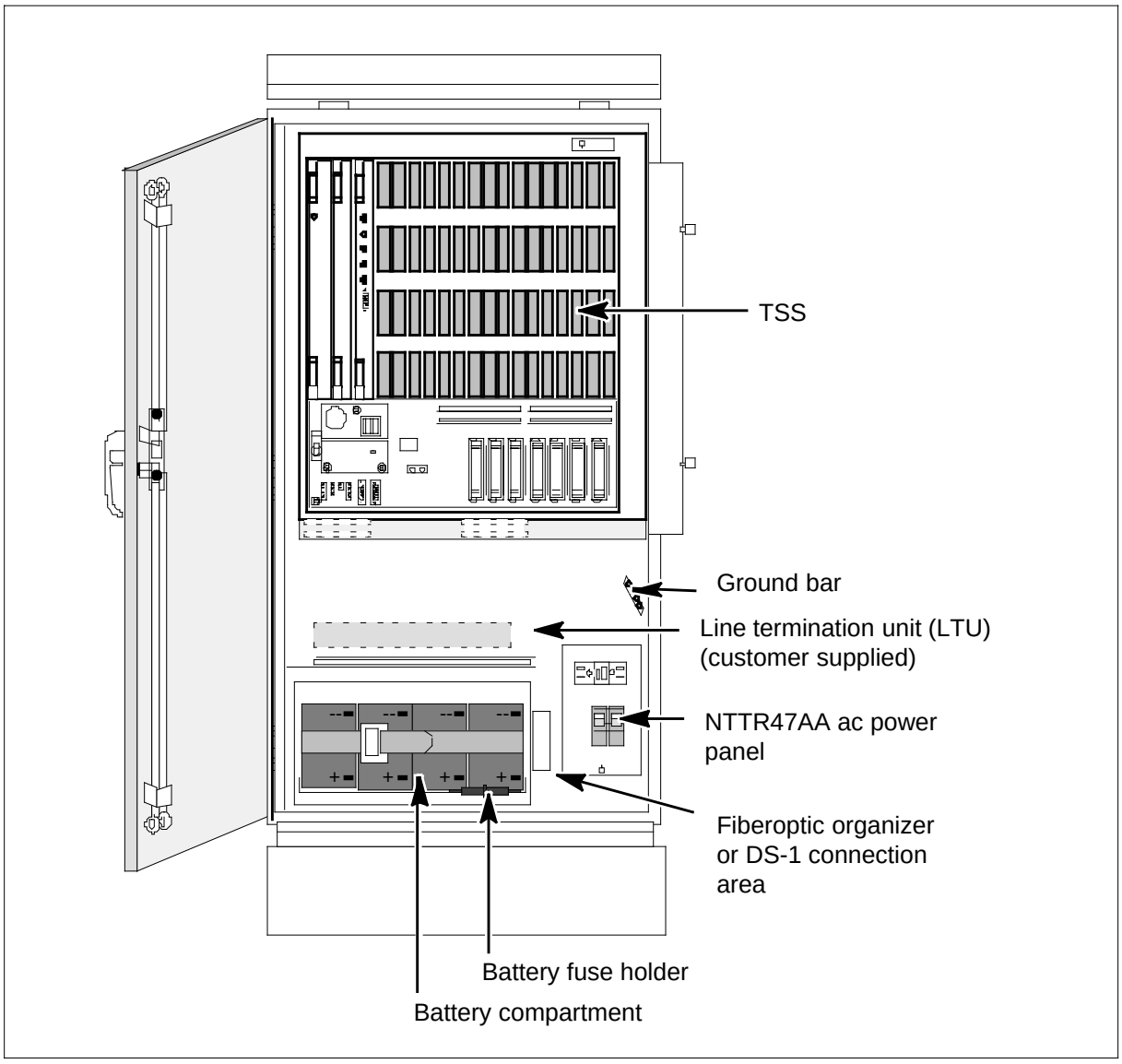
Space is available for one line termination unit (LTU).

Design

The following figure shows the design of NTTR40AA.

NTTR40AA (end)

NTTR40AA components



Product description

The Star Remote Module Equipment (SRME) cabinet is designed for inside use. The SRME cabinet contains the Star Module. The Star Module is a very small remote that connects to the Star Hub.

The SRME cabinet supports the following line types connected to the line cards:

- integrated services digital network (ISDN)
- coin
- Meridian business set (MBS)
- plain old telephone service (POTS)

The cabinet mounts on a wall.

Parts

NTTR45AA includes the following components:

- telephony subsystem (TSS), including all the telephony electronics
- cabinet structure, including TSS wall mount frame and front access cover
- power equipment, including 100 V ac/220 V ac to 50 V dc rectifier and four 12 V batteries

Telephony subsystem

The telephony subsystem includes a

- backplane
- seven main distribution frame (MDF) blocks
- converter and ringer card (NTTR72AA)
- line maintenance unit (NTTR71AA)
- Star Module Control (SMC) processor card (NTTR70AA)
- card cage and up to 64 line cards
- four electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter cards (NTTR66AA)
- dc panel (NTTR67AA)

Cabinet structure

The SRME cabinet consists of a front decorative cover and the wall mount frame that houses the TSS. The cabinet ventilation uses natural convection

NTTR45AA (end)

through openings at the bottom of the front door and the top of the enclosure. Access to the TSS electronics is through the lift–off front cover.

Power equipment

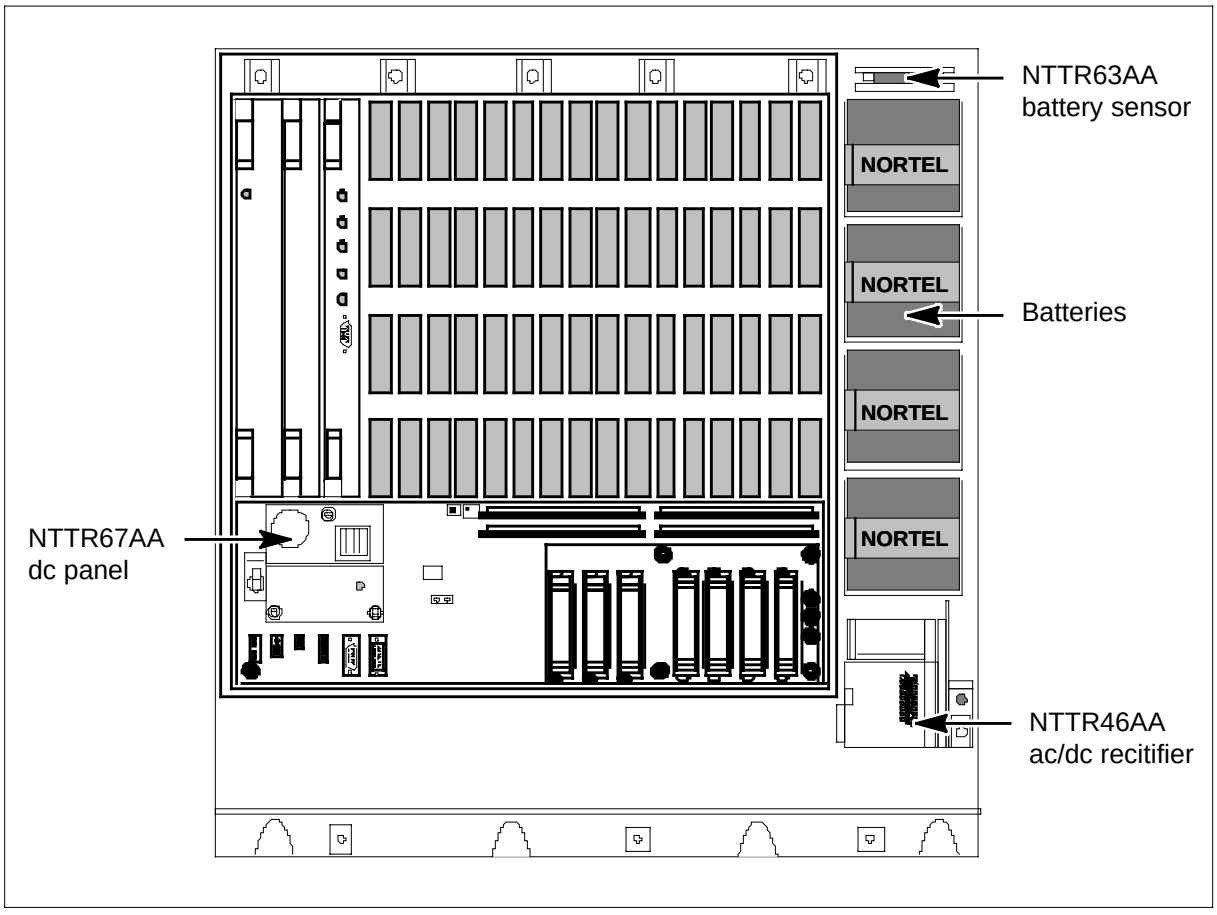
The power equipment in the SRME cabinet includes the following:

- ac/dc rectifier
- batteries that provide 48 V standby power

Design

The following figure shows the layout of NTTR45AA.

NTTR45AA components



NTTR46AA

Product description

The ac/dc rectifier converts the ac input power to -48 V dc required by the Star Module.

A rectifier alarm is output to the NTTR70AA Star Module Controller (SMC) card when there is a dc output failure at the rectifier because of

- ac failure
- rectifier failure
- ac circuit breaker trip in the ac panel

Location

The NTTR46AA ac/dc rectifier is on the TSS cover in the SRMO cabinet. In the SRME cabinet, the rectifier is below the batteries.

Functional description

NTTR46AA includes the functional blocks that follow:

- input electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter, that attenuates the conducted and radiated emission signals from the converter towards the ac source
- power factor correction, that causes the input current to be sinusoidal as the input ac voltage to achieve a unity power factor
- power factor correction and converter control circuit, that causes the input current to be exactly in phase with the input voltage
- dc to dc converter, that converts the 380 V dc input voltage to a rectified 54 V dc, 300 W regulated output
- output overvoltage protection circuit, that detects the output overvoltage and sends to the control unit the signal to shut down the converter
- input undervoltage protection circuit, that detects the input undervoltage and sends to the control unit the signal to shut down the converter
- output EMI filter, that reduces the output ripple and noise to meet the equipment requirements for clean output voltage

NTTR46AA (continued)

Signaling

The following table identifies the connectors and the signaling that occurs through the connectors.

NTTR46AA connectors and pins

Connector	Pin	Signal name
P1	1	PHASE
	2	NEUTRAL
	3	GND
P2	1	-48VRECT
	2	BRTN
	3	BATTEST
	4	ACFAIL
	5	RECT_TEMP1
	6	RECT_TEMP2
	7	FAN_TEST

Technical data

The following table lists the specifications of the NTTR46AA.

NTTR46AA output specifications (Sheet 1 of 2)

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Voltage	-52 V dc	-54.5 V dc	-57 V dc	
Regulation line and load			3%	
Noise and ripple			250 mV peak to peak	dc to 20 Mhz
Static output current			5.5 A	
Dynamic voltage regulation			5%	2 A output current step
Output current limit	6 A		8 A	
Short circuit current			10 A	

NTTR46AA output specifications (Sheet 2 of 2)

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Over voltage limits	60 V		65 V	Output voltage shuts down with no automatic restart
Output voltage when voltage reducer is active	-44 V		-47 V	

Power requirements

The power requirements for the NTTR46AA are as follows:

- input voltage
- minimum of 95 V ac
- maximum of 264 V ac
- input frequency
- minimum of 47 Hz
- maximum of 63 Hz
- input current, operating
- input current, inrush
- minimum of 10 A root mean square (rms)
- maximum of 20 A rms
- power factor correction
- minimum of .98
- maximum of 1.0

NTTR47AA

Product description

The NTTR47AA ac panel connects outside 110 or 220 V ac power to the Star Remote Module Outside (SRMO) cabinet. The ac panel contains the following:

- protection against electrical faults
- relay to activate and deactivate the battery heater. The relay is controlled by the NTTR70AA Star Module Controller (SMC) card.
- connections to mechanical thermostats to activate and deactivate the telephony subsystem (TSS) heater and battery heater
- green light emitting diode (LED) that indicates that ac power is available
- ac bus to distribute power
- two circuit breakers
  - — main circuit breaker, 16 A
  - — telephony equipment circuit breaker, 6 A
- ground fault protection service outlet, 10 A maximum

Location

The NTTR47AA ac panel is mounted at the rear of the SRMO cabinet at the bottom right side.

Functional description

NTTR47AA includes the following functional blocks:

- main breaker that provides ac input power, protects the system against major faults, and acts as a secondary protection to the line and service breakers
- rectifier breaker that protects against faults on the rectifier or the TSS
- SMC relay allows the SMC to control the battery heater operation
- thermostat TSW1 operates the TSS heater
- thermostat TSW2 protects the TSS and battery compartments from overheating

Signaling

The following table identifies the connectors and the signaling that occurs through the connectors.

NTTR47AA connectors and pins

Connector	Pin	Signal name
J1	1	RECT_L
	2	RECT_N
	3	BAT_HTR_L
	4	BAT_HTR_N
	5	TSW1_L
	6	TSS_HTR_N
	7	RECT_GND
	8	TSW2_1
	9	TSW2_2
J2	1	-48 VDC
	2	HTR_CONT
	3	+ACFAIL
	4	-ACFAIL
J3	1	NEUTRAL
	2	GROUND

Technical data

This section identifies the technical data for the NTTR47AA.

NTTR47AA (end)

Power requirements

The power requirements for the NTTR47AA are as follows:

- for 110 V ac supply, the following values apply
  - — minimum of 97 V
  - — maximum of 132 V
  - — normal of 120 V
- for 230 V ac supply, the following values apply
  - — minimum of 198 V
  - — maximum of 253 V
  - — normal of 230 V

NTTR60AA

Product description

The ringing generator supplies ringing voltage to the line drawers. The NTTR60AA generates ringing signals and the dc voltages required for the automatic number identification (ANI) and coin functions. The ring output frequency and amplitude are set manually during installation using the four dual inline package (DIP) switches on the ringing generator card.

Location

The NTTR60AA ringing generator card is in slots 1 and 22 of the Star Hub control shelf.

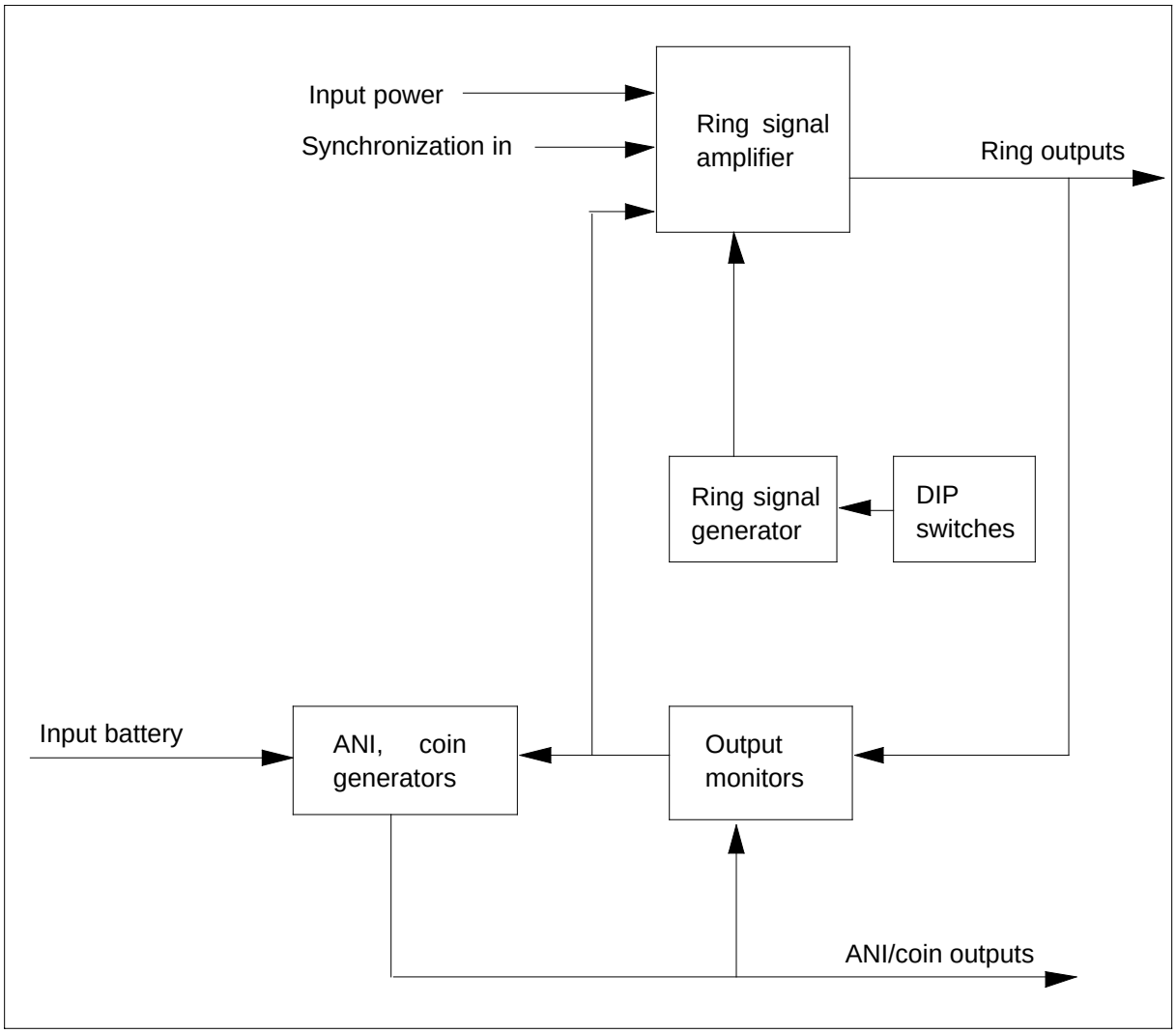
Functional description

The NTTR60AA generates ringing signals and the dc voltages the ANI and coin functions require. Set the ring output frequency and amplitude manually during installation with the four DIP switches. Set the output frequency and amplitude to meet the ringing requirements for the operating company.

The following figure shows the relationship of the functions in the NTTR60AA.

NTTR60AA (continued)

NTTR60AA functional blocks



Signaling

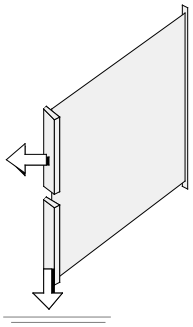
The following paragraph identifies the signaling between the NTTR60AA and the Star Hub backplane.

Pin numbers

The figure that follows shows the pin numbers for NTTR60AA.

NTTR60AA pin numbers

	A	B
1A 1B	+5V	
2A 2B	SW:30	SW:40
3A 3B	SW:16	SW:32
4A 4B	SW:8	SW:12
5A 5B	SW:38	SW:4
6A 6B	SW:31	SW:37
7A 7B	SW:11	SW:15
8A 8B	SW:3	SW:7
9A 9B	SW:35	SW:36
10A 10B	SW:14	SW:30
11A 11B	SW:6	SW:10
12A 12B	+15V	SW:2
13A 13B	SW:34	-5V
14A 14B	SW:29	SW:33
15A 15B	SW:9	SW:13
16A 16B	SW:1	SW:5
17A 17B	ACSHDN	
18A 18B		
19A 19B		
20A 20B		
21A 21B		
22A 22B		HVSHDN
23A 23B	RG-REF	
24A 24B		
25A 25B		
26A 26B	+130 ADJ	
27A 27B		
28A 28B		
29A 29B		
30A 30B	+52ADJ	
31A 31B		
32A 32B		
33A 33B		
34A 34B		
35A 35B		
36A 36B		
37A 37B	-130ADJ	
38A 38B	-12V	
39A 39B	-52ADJ	
40A 40B	TPGND	+5V



	A	B
41A 41B	+12V	
42A 42B		
43A 43B	+300	
44A 44B	+300R	
45A 45B		
46A 46B		
47A 47B	FSPLINK	
48A 48B	-ACT	RG-SYNC
49A 49B	SYNC64K	AFI
50A 50B		-CUR
51A 51B		FUSEALARM
52A 52B		
53A 53B	-52V	
54A 54B	RMS	XOVER
55A 55B	+52V	AF0
56A 56B	RTIP	-130V
57A 57B	RTIP	RTIP
58A 58B	LEDPOWER	+130V
59A 59B	FSPMON	FSPMON
60A 60B	LOGICGND	LOGICGND
61A 61B	LOGICGND	LOGICGND
62A 62B	LOGICGND	LOGICGND
63A 63B	LOGICGND	LOGICGND
64A 64B		
65A 65B		
66A 66B		
67A 67B		
68A 68B		
69A 69B		
70A 70B	ABSBR	
71A 71B		
72A 72B		
73A 73B	RTIP	RTIP
74A 74B	RTIP	RTIP
75A 75B	RRING	RRING
76A 76B	-48V	-48V
77A 77B	-48V	-48V

NTTR60AA (continued)

Technical data

Information about NTTR60AA ringing generator appears in the following tables.

NTTR60AA coded ringing and superimposed ringing

Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence in seconds				Switches	
											Setting
Ring	R-T	Ring	Tip	R-T	Hz	1	2	3	4	No.	87654321
240	86	-26	-26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1 - 4	00000000
240	86	-18	18	-38	20	2	2	1	1	1 & 2	00000010
240	86	18	-18	+38	20	2	2	1	1	3 & 4	00000100
240	86	-18	18	-38	20	2	2	1	1	1 & 2	01111000
240	86	18	-18	+38	20	2	2	1	1	3 & 4	01111010
240	86	-26	26	-52	20	1.84	1.84	1.84	1.84	1 & 2	01111001
240	86	26	-26	+52	20	1.84	1.84	1.84	1.84	3 & 4	01111011
295	105	-26	26	-52	20	1.84	1.84	1.84	1.84	1 & 2	00110111
295	105	26	-26	+52	20	1.84	1.84	1.84	1.84	3 & 4	01000111
295	105	-26	26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1 & 2	00110110
295	105	26	-26	+52	20	2	2	1	1	3 & 4	01000110

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts root mean square (RMS)

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA synchromonic ringing for Bell operating company (BOC)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence in seconds				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Low	255	90	-26	26	-52	16	2	2	1	1	1	00001000
	255	90	-26	26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1	00011000
	270	95	-26	26	-52	30	2	2	1	1	2	00101000
	280	100	-26	26	-52	42	2	2	1	1	3	01000000
	310	110	-26	26	-52	54	2	2	1	1	4	01010000
	353	125	-26	26	-52	66	2	2	1	1	opt	01100000
Mid	295	105	-26	26	-52	16	2	2	1	1	1	00001010
	295	105	-26	26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1	00011010
	310	110	-26	26	-52	30	2	2	1	1	2	00101010
	325	115	-26	26	-52	42	2	2	1	1	3	01000010
	353	125	-26	26	-52	54	2	2	1	1	4	01010010
	395	140	-26	26	-52	66	2	2	1	1	opt	01100010
High	340	120	-26	26	-52	16	2	2	1	1	1	00001100
	340	120	-26	26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1	00011100
	340	120	-26	26	-52	30	2	2	1	1	2	00101100
	365	130	-26	26	-52	42	2	2	1	1	3	00100100
	395	140	-26	26	-52	54	2	2	1	1	4	01010100
	410	145	-26	26	-52	66	2	2	1	1	opt	01100100

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; in voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Riinging ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA (continued)

NTTR60AA harmonic ringing (BOC)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence in seconds				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Low	255	90	-26	26	-52	16 2/3	2	2	1	1	1	00001000
	270	95	-26	26	-52	25	2	2	1	1	1	00011000
	280	100	-26	26	-52	33 1/3	2	2	1	1	2	00101000
	310	110	-26	26	-52	50	2	2	1	1	4	01010000
	353	125	-26	26	-52	66 2/3	2	2	1	1	opt	01100000
Mid	295	105	-26	26	-52	16 2/3	2	2	1	1	1	00001010
	310	105	-26	26	-52	25	2	2	1	1	1	00011010
	325	110	-26	26	-52	33 1/3	2	2	1	1	2	00101010
	353	115	-26	26	-52	50	2	2	1	1	3	01000010
	395	140	-26	26	-52	66 2/3	2	2	1	1	4	01010010
High	340	120	-26	26	-52	16 2/3	2	2	1	1	1	00001100
	340	120	-26	26	-52	25	2	2	1	1	2	00011100
	365	130	-26	26	-52	33 1/3	2	2	1	1	3	00101100
	395	140	-26	26	-52	42	2	2	1	1	4	00100100
	410	145	-26	26	-52	66 2/3	2	2	1	1	opt	01100100

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; in voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA decimonic ringing (BOC)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Low	255	90	-26	26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1	00011000
	270	95	-26	26	-52	30	2	2	1	1	2	00101000
	280	100	-26	26	-52	40	2	2	1	1	3	00111000
	310	110	-26	26	-52	50	2	2	1	1	4	01001000
	353	125	-26	26	-52	60	2	2	1	1	opt	01011000
Med	295	105	-26	26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1	00011010
	310	110	-26	26	-52	30	2	2	1	1	2	00101010
	325	115	-26	26	-52	40	2	2	1	1	3	00111010
	353	125	-26	26	-52	50	2	2	1	1	4	01001010
	395	140	-26	26	-52	60	2	2	1	1	opt	01011010
High	340	120	-26	26	-52	20	2	2	1	1	1	00011100
	340	120	-26	26	-52	30	2	2	1	1	2	00101100
	365	130	-26	26	-52	40	2	2	1	1	3	00111100
	395	140	-26	26	-52	50	2	2	1	1	4	01001100
	410	145	-26	26	-52	60	2	2	1	1	opt	01011100

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; in voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Riinging ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA (continued)

NTTR60AA synchromonic ringing for Rural Electrification Association (REA) (Sheet 1 of 2)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Low	255	90	-26	26	-52	16	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00001001
	255	90	-26	26	-52	20	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00011001
	270	95	-26	26	-52	30	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00101001
	280	100	-26	26	-52	42	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	01010000
	310	110	-26	26	-52	54	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01010001
	353	125	-26	26	-52	66	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01100001
Med	295	105	-26	26	-52	16	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00001011
	295	105	-26	26	-52	20	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00011011
	310	110	-26	26	-52	30	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00101011
	325	115	-26	26	-52	42	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	01000011
	353	125	-26	26	-52	54	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01010011
	395	140	-26	26	-52	66	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01100011
High	340	120	-26	26	-52	16	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00001101
	340	120	-26	26	-52	20	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00011101
	340	120	-26	26	-52	30	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00101101
	365	130	-26	26	-52	42	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	01000101

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; in voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA synchromonic ringing for Rural Electrification Association (REA) (Sheet 2 of 2)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
	395	140	-26	26	-52	54	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01010101
	410	145	-26	26	-52	66	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01100101

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; in voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA harmonic (REA) (Sheet 1 of 2)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Low	255	90	-26	26	-52	16 2/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00001001
	270	95	-26	26	-52	25	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00100001
	280	100	-26	26	-52	33 1/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	00110001
	310	110	-26	26	-52	50	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01001001

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; In voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA (continued)

NTTR60AA harmonic (REA) (Sheet 2 of 2)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
	353	125	-26	26	-52	66 2/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01101001
Med	295	105	-26	26	-52	16 2/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00010011
	310	110	-26	26	-52	25	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00100011
	325	115	-26	26	-52	33 1/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	00110011
	353	125	-26	26	-52	50	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01001011
	395	140	-26	26	-52	66 2/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01101011
High	340	120	-26	26	-52	16 2/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00010101
	340	120	-26	26	-52	25	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00100101
	365	130	-26	26	-52	33 1/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	00110101
	395	140	-26	26	-52	50	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01001101
	410	145	-26	26	-52	66 2/3	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01101101

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; In voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA decimonic ringing (REA) (Sheet 1 of 2)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Low	255	90	-26	26	-52	20	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00011001
	270	95	-26	26	-52	30	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00101001
	280	100	-26	26	-52	40	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	00111001
	310	110	-26	26	-52	50	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01001001
	353	125	-26	26	-52	60	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01011001
Med	295	105	-26	26	-52	20	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00011011
	310	110	-26	26	-52	30	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00101011
	325	115	-26	26	-52	40	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	00111011
	353	125	-26	26	-52	50	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01001011
	395	140	-26	26	-52	60	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01011011
High	340	120	-26	26	-52	20	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1	00011101

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; In voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA (continued)

NTTR60AA decimonic ringing (REA) (Sheet 2 of 2)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
	340	120	-26	26	-52	30	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	2	00101101
	365	130	-26	26	-52	40	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	3	00111101
	395	140	-26	26	-52	50	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	4	01001101
	410	145	-26	26	-52	60	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	opt	01011101

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; In voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA harmonic (REA) (Sheet 1 of 3)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Low	189	67	-26	26	-52	25	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1-4	01110001
Med	210	75	-26	26	-52	25	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1-4	01110011

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; In voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in vots RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA harmonic (REA) (Sheet 2 of 3)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
High	230	82	-26	26	-52	25	1.95	1.35	1.35	1.35	1-4	01110101
Low	189	67	-26	26	-52	25	2	2	1	1	1-4	01111000
Med	210	75	-26	26	-52	25	2	2	1	1	1-4	01111010
High	230	82	-26	26	-52	25	2	2	1	1	1-4	01110100
Japan	215	76	0	0	0	16	2	2	1	1	1-4	01110111
UK	210	75	-26	26	-52	25	1	1	0.4	0.6	1-4	01110110
China	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1-4	01111100
Ethiopia	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	01111100
Papua, New Guinea	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	01111100
Romania	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	01111100
Burma	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	01111100
Bezeq	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	01111100
Bolivia	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	00011000
Brazil	240	86	-26	26	-52	25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1-4	01111100
Australia	255	90	-26	26	-52	25	1	1	0.4	0.6	1-4	01111110

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; In voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in vots RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

NTTR60AA (continued)

NTTR60AA harmonic (REA) (Sheet 3 of 3)

	Voltage ac		Voltage dc				Cadence (seconds)				Switches	
Type	**Ring**	**R-T**	**Ring**	**Tip**	**R-T**	**Hz**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**No.**	**Setting**
Morocco	226	80	-26	26	-52	50	1.7	1.7	0.8	0.8	1-4	01111110
Germany	183	65	-30	30	-60	25	2	2	1	1	1-4	01111101
Philippines	255	90	-26	26	-52	20	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1-4	01111111
Russia	270	95	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	01101111
Gruzia	270	95	-26	26	-52	25	-	-	-	-	1-4	00100000

Note 1: The arrow on the DIP switch indicates the ON direction. The reverse direction is OFF. Any of SW1 to SW4 not in use should have all eight sections set to OFF.

Note 2: In Setting column, 0 = ON, 1 = OFF; In voltage columns, R-T = ring to tip in vots RMS

Note 3: Ringing ac voltage is peak to peak.

Note 4: Tip ac voltage is always 0.

Note 5: R-T = ring to tip in volts RMS

Note 6: opt = the specified setting can be done on any SW1 to SW4.

Information about tolerances appear in the following tables.

NTTR60AA frequency tolerances

Frequency	Tolerances
16 to 33–1/3 Hz	±1/3 Hz
40 to 60–2/3 Hz	±1%
25 Hz international	±1/3 Hz

NTTR60AA ac ringing voltage tolerances (Sheet 1 of 2)

Nominal	Low	High
67	65	69
75	73	77
82	80	84

NTTR60AA ac ringing voltage tolerances (Sheet 2 of 2)

Nominal	Low	High
86	84	88
90	87.3	92.7
95	92.1	97.8
100	97	103
105	101.9	108.1
110	106.7	113.3
115	111.6	118.4
120	116.4	123.6
125	121.2	128.7
130	126.1	133.9
140	135.8	144.2
145	140.7	149.3

Power requirements

The NTTR60AA requires -39.5 V to -75 V with a nominal value of 2.5 A to a maximum of 4 A.

NTTR66AA

Product description

The NTTR66AA electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter card is

- a voice frequency (VF) filter card that attenuates high frequency signals from the voice frequency lines
- an EMI common mode filter for 16 line card pairs
- an EMI filter for the DS–1 links to the Star Module telephony subsystem (TSS)

Location

The NTTR66AA is at the bottom of the TSS in the Star Module.

Functional description

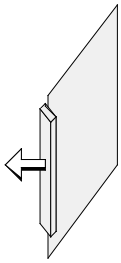
The NTTR66AA card includes a printed circuit board, one connector, and eight EMI filters.

Signaling

The following figure shows the pin outs for the NTTR66AA

NTTR66AA pin outs

	A	B
1A 1B	FGND	FGND
2A 2B	TIP0	RING0
3A 3B	LCTIP0	LCRING0
4A 4B	TIP1	RING1
5A 5B	LCTIP1	LCRING1
6A 6B	TIP2	RING2
7A 7B	LCTIP2	LCRING2
8A 8B	TIP3	RING3
9A 9B	LCTIP3	LCRING3
10A 10B	TIP4	RING4
11A 11B	LCTIP4	LCRING4
12A 12B	TIP5	RING5
13A 13B	LCTIP5	LCRING5
14A 14B	TIP6	RING6
15A 15B	LCTIP6	LCRING6
16A 16B	TIP7	RING7
17A 17B	LCTIP7	LCRING7
18A 18B	FGND	FGND
19A 19B	TIP8	RING8
20A 20B	LCTIP8	LCRING8
21A 21B	TIP9	RING9
22A 22B	LCTIP9	LCRING9
23A 23B	TIP10	RING10
24A 24B	LCTIP10	LCRING10
25A 25B	TIP11	RING11
26A 26B	LCTIP11	LCRING11
27A 27B	TIP12	RING12
28A 28B	LCTIP12	LCRING12
29A 29B	TIP13	RING13
30A 30B	LCTIP13	LCRING13
31A 31B	TIP14	RING14
32A 32B	LCTIP14	LCRING14
33A 33B	TIP15	RING15
34A 34B	LCTIP15	LCRING15
35A 35B	FGND	FGND



Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR66AA.

Power requirements

The NTTR66AA EMI filter card does not have any power requirements.

NTTR67AA

Product description

The NTTR67AA Star Module dc panel receives power from the ac/dc rectifier and from batteries. The dc panel

- distributes the main -48 V to the
  - — NTTR72AA power supply
  - — line termination unit (LTU)
  - — fans
- provides the talk battery filter and fuse
- controls the battery voltage protection
- houses the
  - — -48 V, 10 A main power circuit breaker
  - — talk battery filters
  - — power test points
  - — fuses
    - – .50 A auxiliary fuse for customer equipment
    - – .50 A LTU fuse
    - – .50 A fans and heaters fuse
    - – 5 A talk battery filter fuse

Location

The NTTR67AA is in the Star Module telephony subsystem (TSS) below the control cards.

Functional description

This section provides the functional description of the NTTR67AA card.

Functional blocks

NTTR67AA includes the following functional blocks:

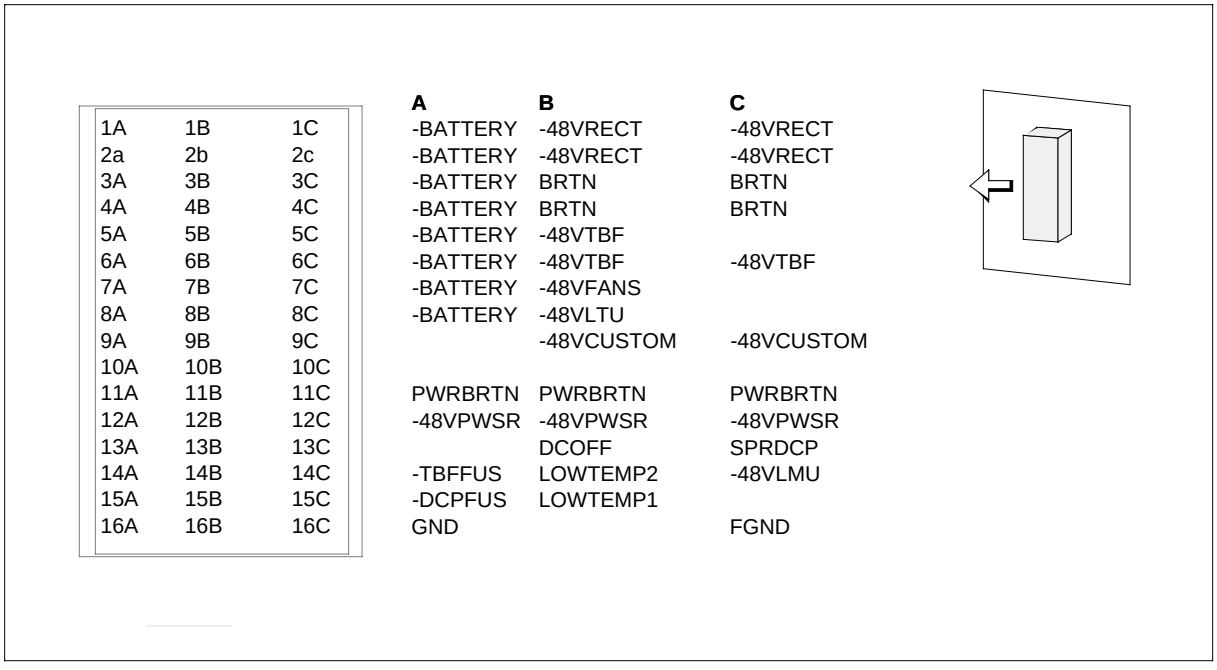
- circuit breaker, that provides an input overcurrent protection and connects and disconnects the input voltage
- electromagnetic interference filter (EMI), that reduces conducted and radiated EMI of the switching power supply converters to a level below specified limits
- talk battery filter, that reduces audio noise from the -48 V rectifier

- low voltage battery disconnect, that disconnects the batteries from the load when the batteries have discharged below 42 to 44 V
- fuses
  - — talk battery filter fuse for the line cards, that connects in series with the line cards through the talk batter filter
  - — line termination unit and fans fuses, that connects to the LTU, customer–provided equipment, and fans
- alarm, that supplies alarm signals from blown fuses
- reversal protection, that protects circuits from battery voltage reversal
- inrush current limiter, that blocks the input peak current from the talk battery filter charging current
- voltage disconnect, that disconnects input voltage in a high temperature condition
- OK LED, that is lit when the dc input voltage is OK and not lit when dc input voltage is not available or the circuit breaker is tripped

Signaling

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTTR67AA.

NTTR67AA pin outs



NTTR67AA (end)

Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR67AA.

Power requirements

The NTTR67AA has the following voltage requirements:

- -56 V dc ±.5 V at 0°C
- -53 V dc ±.5 V at 40°C

NTTR70AA

Product description

The NTTR70AA Star Module Controller (SMC) card is the control card for the Star Module. The SMC

- controls the switching matrix and the connection to the host
- switches 64 line cards to up to 46 DS0 channels (48 channels of two DS-1 links minus two message channels) using a switching matrix
- supports up to two DS-1 links to the Star Hub
- uses 4 Mbytes of flash memory and 16 Mbytes of DRAM for in-service loading

Location

The NTTR70AA SMC card is in the Star Module telephony subsystem (TSS) card cage.

Functional description

The NTTR70AA SMC card controls the Star Module and performs the following:

- controls the 64 line cards
- controls and monitors the dc panel and line maintenance unit (LMU) card
- supports high-level data link control (HDLC)/link access procedure on the D-channel (LAPD) protocol
- supports integrated services digital network (ISDN)
- supports system timing through the digital phase lock loop (DPLL)
- monitors scan and distribution points

There are five light emitting diodes (LED) on the faceplate that tell operating company personnel about alarms, the service condition, and the synchronization state of the C-side link.

The 4 Mbytes of flash memory enable the SMC card to keep its load if the SMC card is pulled out or the Star Module is powered down. If there is a power failure, the Star Module recovers automatically using the software load in memory.

The SMC card has three dual inline package (DIP) switches. The purpose and settings for these switches follow.

NTTR70AA (continued)

DIP switches 1 and 2 define the type of grounding connections for the Star Module. The following table identifies the switch settings based on the grounding connections required by the Star Module.

SMC DIP switches S1 and S2 settings

Function		Switch number	DIP switch settings							
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Grounding receive shield	Disable	1	On	On	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
		2								
	Enable Direct	1	On	On	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	On
		2								
	Enable capacitor	1	On	On	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
		2								On

DIP switch 3 on the SMC card defines the type of interface for the Star Hub. The following table identifies the switch settings based on the type of interface required by the Star Module.

SMC DIP switch S3 settings

Mode	DIP switch settings				Distance to Star Hub	
	S3_1	S3_2	S3_3	S3_4	Feet	Meters
DS-1 extended superframe (ESF) binary eight bit zero substitution (B8ZS) code suppression	Off	Off	Off	Off	0-133	0-41
	Off	Off	Off	On	133-266	41-81
	Off	Off	On	Off	266-399	81-122
	Off	Off	On	On	399-533	122-163
	Off	On	Off	Off	533-655	163-200

Signaling

The following paragraph and figures identify the signaling between the NTTR77AA and the Star Hub backplane.

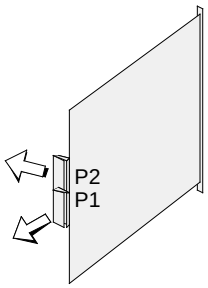
Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTTR70AA.

NTTR70AA pin outs

P2

	A	B	C	D	E
1	LMUOUT	LMUIN		ISDNTYP0	ISDNTYP1
2	C195LMU	-FPLMU	GND	FAIL5V	FAIL100V
3	-ABORT	-INTACK	GND	-LMUINT	SPRISDN
4	-DCPFUS	-TBFFUS	DOOR	-48FANS	HEATER
5	FAN0PRT	FAN1OPRT		DISTB0	DISTB1
6	SCAN0	SCAN1		DISTA0	DISTA1
7	FAN0SCAN	GND		FAN1SCAN	GND
8	PEN1	MTR1	CUTO1	SYNC1	LCLK1
9	LBUS31	LBUS30	GND	LBUS29	LBUS28
10	LBUS27	LBUS26		LBUS25	LBUS24
11	LBUS23	LBUS22	GND	LBUS21	LBUS20
12	LBUS19	LBUS18		LBUS17	LBUS16
13	GND				GND
14	LBUS15	LBUS14	GND	LBUS13	LBUS12
15	LBUS11	LBUS10		LBUS9	LBUS8
16	LBUS7	LBUS6	GND	LBUS5	LBUS4
17	LBUS3	LBUS2		LBUS1	LBUS0
18	GND				GND
19	PEN0	MTR0	CUTO0	SYNC0	LCLK0
20	DCOFF	LOWTEMP2	LOWTEMP1	LOWTEMP2	BATTEMMP1
21	DCPSMC	EXTBAT	BATTEST	BRTN	PWRRTN
22	RXR0	RXR1		TXR0	TXR1
23	RXT0	RXT1	RXGND	TXT0	TXT1
24				FGND	FGND
25	TACCR	PGND	GND	PGND	TACCT



P1

	A	B	C	D	E
1	GND		GND		GND
2	+15 V	-LMUINSRT	+5.1 V	+5.1 V	+5.1 V
3	-LMURST	SPRLMU	+5.1 V	+5.1 V	+5.1 V
4	ADD0	ADD1		ADD2	ADD3
5	DATA0	DATA1	GND	DATA2	DATA3
6	DATA4	DATA5	GND	DATA6	DATA7
7	GND	R_W		-CSLMU	GND
8	PEN	MTR3	CUTO3	SYNC3	LCLK3
9	LBUS63	LBUS62	GND	LBUS61	LBUS60
10	LBUS59	LBUS58		LBUS57	LBUS56
11	LBUS55	LBUS54	GND	LBUS53	LBUS52
12					
13					
14					
15	LBUS51	LBUS50		LBUS49	LBUS48
16	LBUS47	LBUS46	GND	LBUS45	LBUS44
17	LBUS43	LBUS42		LBUS41	LBUS40
18	LBUS39	LBUS38	GND	LBUS37	LBUS36
19	LBUS35	LBUS34		LBUS33	LBUS32
20	PEN2	MTR2	CUTO2	SYNC2	LCLK2
21	BPTYPE	FIBLOSS	FIBFAIL	DCFAIL	SPRO
22	-ACFAIL	GND	FREQ	GND	SPRSRVC
23	SVOLT	SCOIN	RMS	ACTCOIN	CURBIT
24	SPOL	SRING	GND	-INSRVC	-FAIL15
25	RVRS	SPRPWRS0		PWRTYP	SPRPWRS1

NTTR70AA (end)

Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR70AA.

Power requirements

The following table lists the power requirements for the NTTR70AA.

Power requirements

Supply voltage	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Supply current
+5 V	+4.75 V	+5 V	+25.25 V	1.8A
+15 V	+14. V	+15 V	+25 V	0.3 A

NTTR71AA

Product description

The NTTR71AA line maintenance unit (LMU) card is a digital signal processor (DSP) controlled by the NTTR70AA Star Module Controller (SMC) card. The LMU does not require a separate load. Instead it is loaded as part of the SMC loadfile. The LMU

- supports line metallic and loop maintenance for the integrated services digital network (ISDN) and plain old telephone service (POTS) lines
- supports temperature and humidity measurements for Star Modules in a Star Remote Module Outside (SRMO) cabinet
- reports the temperature and humidity measurements and alarms to the scan and distribution points
- monitors battery voltage and charging activities

Location

The LMU is in the Star Module telephony subsystem (TSS) card cage.

Functional description

This section provides the functional description of the NTTR71AA.

Functional blocks

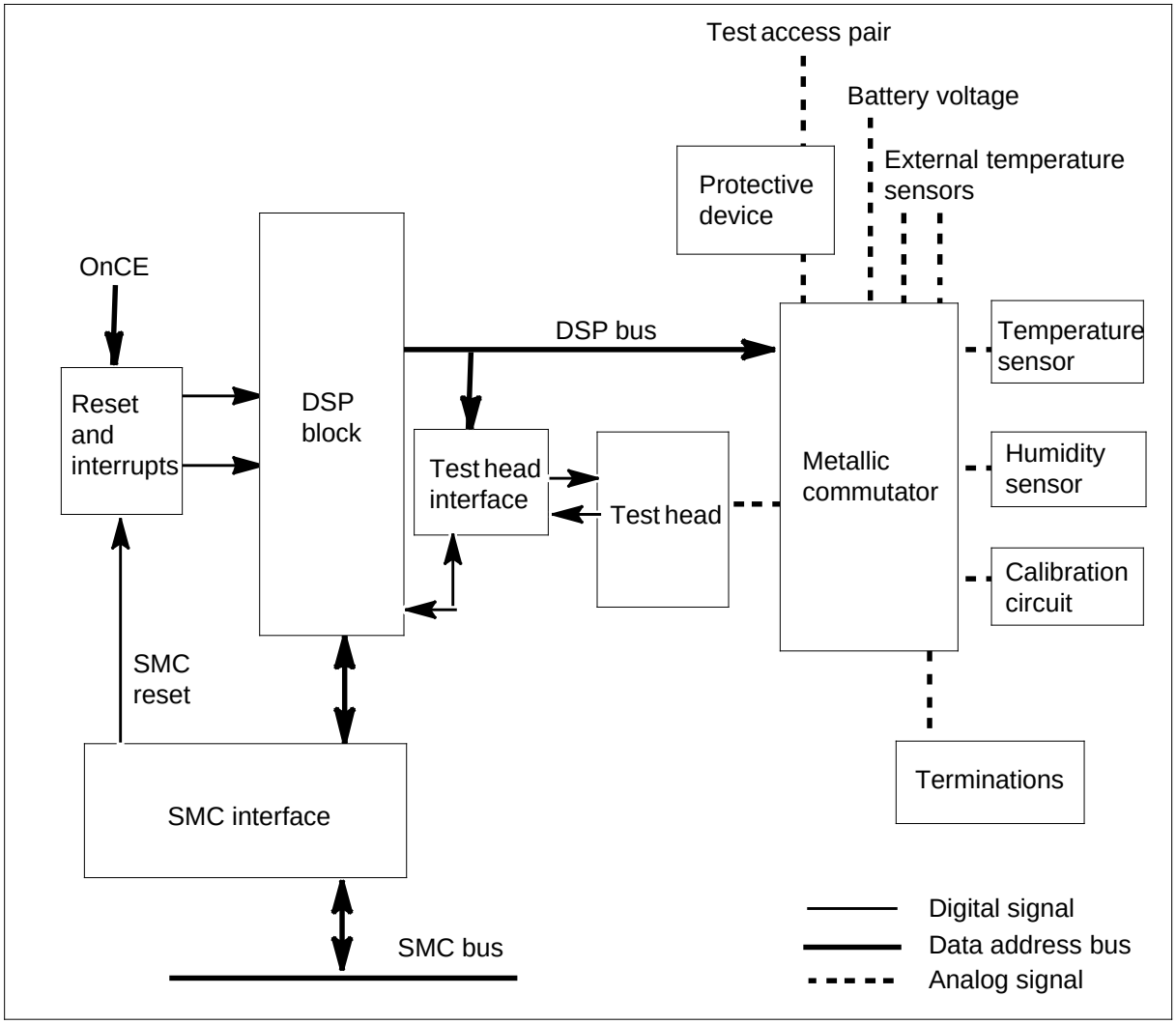
NTTR71AA includes the following functional blocks:

- DSP block
- reset and interrupts block
- test head interface
- test head block

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTTR71AA (continued)

NTTR71AA functional blocks



DSP block

The DSP block contains the processor, memory, and address coding/encoding. The DSP communicates with the NTTR70AA SMC card. The DSP also communicates with the test head block through the test head interface block. Measurement data and stimulus and feedback signals are sent to the DSP from the test head.

Reset and interrupt block

The reset and interrupts block provides the following reset and interrupts to the DSP:

- power up
- SMC
- on–chip emulator (OnCE) reset

Test head block

The test head block connects between the DSP and the test access pair to perform different measurements. It also provides different terminations for the test access pair.

Test head interface block

The test head interface block connects the serial bus of the test head with the serial bus of the DSP block.

Signaling

The following paragraph identifies the signaling between the NTTR71AA and the backplane of the Star Module.

Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTTR71AA.

NTTR71AA (end)

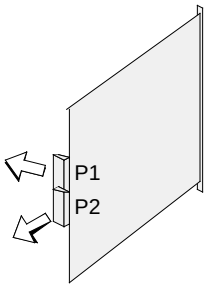
NTTR71AA pin outs

P1

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E		GND	GND	GND	
2A 2B 2B 2D 2E			+5.1V	+5.1V	+5.1V
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E	GND		+5.1V	+5.1V	+5.1V
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E	ADD0	ADD1		ADD2	ADD3
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E	DATA0	DATA1	GND	DATA2	DATA3
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	DATA4	DATA5	GND	DATA6	DATA7
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E	GND	R_W		-CSLMU	GND
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	-LMUINT	-INTACK		-ABORT	-LMURST
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E					
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E					
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E					

P2

	A	B	C	D	E
1A 1B 1C 1D 1E	LMUOUT	LMUIN		C195LMU	FPLMU
2A 2B 2B 2D 2E					SPRLMU
3A 3B 3C 3D 3E					
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E					
5A 5B 5C 5D 5E			PGND		
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	TACCR	TACCR		TACCT	TACCT
7A 7B 7C 7D 7E			PGND		
8A 8B 8C 8D 8E	-48VTBF	BRTN			
9A 9B 9C 9D 9E			GND	+15V	+15V
10A 10B 10C 10D 10E	+BATTERY	-BATTERY		BATCUR	
11A 11B 11C 11D 11E	LOWTEMP2	LOWTEMP1	GND	BATTEMP2	BATTEMP1



Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR71AA.

Power requirements

The following table lists the power requirements for the NTTR71AA.

Power requirements

Supply voltage	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Supply current
+5 V	+4.75 V	+5 V	+5.25 V	0.4 A
+15 V	+14.25 V	+15 V	+15.75 V	0.02 A
-48V	-43 V	-48 V	-56 V	0.1 A

NTTR72AA

Product description

The NTTR72AA ringer and power supply card supplies

- +5 V and +15 V to the NTTR70AA Star Module Controller (SMC) card and NTTR71AA line maintenance unit (LMU) from the -48 V input
- ±2.7 V, ±30 V, ±2 V coded ringing voltage to POTS lines
- +5 V integrated services digital network (ISDN) power to ISDN line cards, if installed

Location

The NTTR72AA occupies two slots in the telephony subsystem (TSS) card cage.

Functional description

The power supply has the following features:

- output overvoltage protection
- input dc voltage from -40 to -60 V dc
- output currrent overload and short circuit protection
- +5.1 V and +15 V over and undervoltage detection. When the monitor detects a failure, the circuit is stopped.
- faceplate mounted light emitting diode (LED) provides power supply OK indication
- coin current detector
- ring multiplexer
- coin multiplexer

The coin and ringer function of the card provides four dc voltage outputs that are used for coin functions

The following are features of the coin and ringer function of the card:

- uses input dc voltage of -40 V dc to -60 V dc
- supplies +52 V, -52 V, +130 V, or -130 V coin output voltage
- generates ringing signal

NTTR72AA (continued)

- provides over–voltage protection. The ringing generator stops when the
  - — +52 or -52 V output is ±8.2 V dc
  - — +130 V or -130 V output is ±43.3 V dc
- provides low voltage detection and over current protection on +52 V, -52 V, +130 V, and -130 V outputs

Signaling

The following paragraph identifies the signaling between the NTTR72AA and the Star Module backplane.

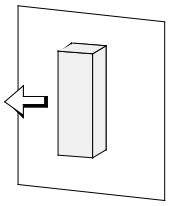
Pin outs

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTTR72AA.

NTTR72AA pin outs

1D	1B	1Z
2D	2b	2Z
3D	3B	3Z
4D	4B	4Z
5D	5B	5Z
6D	6B	6Z
7D	7B	7Z
8D	8B	8Z
9D	9B	9Z
10D	10B	10Z
11D	11B	11Z
12D	12B	12Z
13D	13B	13Z
14D	14B	14Z
15D	15B	15Z
16D	16B	16Z
17D	17B	17Z
18D	18B	18Z
19D	19B	19Z
20D	20B	20Z
21D	21B	21Z
22D	22B	22Z
23D	23B	23Z
24D	24B	24Z
25D	25B	25Z
26D	26B	26Z
27D	27B	27Z
28D	28B	28Z
29D	28B	29Z
30D	30B	30Z
31D	31B	31Z
32D	32B	32Z

D	B	Z
GND	GND	GND
+5.1V	+5.1V	+12.7V
+15V	+15V	+15V
	SHTPWS	SPRPWSR0
MTR3IN	RMS	ACTCOIN
FGND	-CURBIT	SPOL
	FREQ	SCOIN
MTR2IN	PWSTYP	SVOLT
RG UV TP	-INSRVC	SRING
COIN TP	MTR3OUT	RVRS
RG OV TP	MTR2OUT	
+5.1V TP	MTR1OUT	RING
+15 TP	MTR0OUT	TIP
MTR1IN	MTR0IN	BRTN
-48VPWRS	-48VPWRS	-48VPWRS
PWRBRTN	PWRBRTN	PWRBRTN



Technical data

Information about NTTR72AA ringing appears in the following tables.

NTTR72AA (continued)

Ringer

The following table lists the specifications of the ringer function of the NTTR72AA.

Ringer specifications

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Output frequency voltage	19 Hz	20 Hz	21 Hz	Frequency is set by the NTTR70AA SMC card
	24 Hz	25 Hz	26 Hz	
	29 Hz	30 Hz	31 Hz	
Output ac	75 V rms	80 V rms	85 V rms	Sine wave
Output offset	Vin -2.25	Vin	Vin +0.5V dc	Vin = input voltage
Output current	0		100 mA rms	
Load power factor	0.47		1	
Harmonic distortion			10%	
Ouput impedance			40 Ω	dc resistance
			200 Ω	ac resistance @ 60 Hz
Over voltage	90 V rms	105 V rms	120 V rms	Will cause card to shut down with no automatic restart
Under voltage	68 V rms	72 V rms	76 V rms	
Current limit	20 V rms	180 V rms	250 V rms	

Coin

The following table lists the specifications of the coin function of the NTTR72AA.

Coin specifications (Sheet 1 of 2)

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Output voltage 1	125 V dc	130 V dc	135 V dc	Isolated voltage
Output current 1	0		125 mA rms	
Output ripple 1			500 mV rms	

Coin specifications (Sheet 2 of 2)

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Over voltage 1	140 V dc	145 V dc	150 V dc	Will cause card to shut down with no automatic restart
Under voltage 1	110 V dc	115 V dc	125 V dc	
Current limit 1	150 mA		300 mA	
Output voltage 2	48 V dc	52 V dc	54 V dc	
Output current 2	0		125 mA rms	
Output ripple 2			500 mV rms	
Over voltage 2	54 V dc		60 V dc	Will cause card to shut down with no automatic restart
Under voltage 2	44 V dc		48 V dc	
Current limit 2	300 mA		600 mA	

+5.1 V power supply

The following table lists the specifications of the +5.1 V power supply function of the NTTR72AA.

+5.1 V power supply specifications

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Output voltage	5 V dc	5.15 V dc	5.3 V dc	
Output ripple			50 mV rms	
Output current	0.5 A	2.5 A	8 A	
Over voltage	5.75 V dc	6.75 V dc	6.75 V dc	Will cause voltage output to shut down with no automatic restart
Current limit	9 A		14 A	

NTTR72AA (end)

+15 V power supply

The following table lists the specifications of the +15 V power supply function of the NTTR72AA.

+15 V power supply specifications

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Output voltage	14.5 V dc	15 V dc	15.5 V dc	
Output ripple			150 mV rms	
Output current	0.2 A	2 A	3 A	
Over voltage	16 V dc	17 V dc	18 V dc	Will cause voltage output to shut down with no automatic restart
Undervoltage	12 V dc	13 V dc	14 V dc	
Current limit	4A		7 A	

+12.7 V regulator

The following table lists the specifications of the +12.7 V regulator function of the NTTR72AA.

+12.7 V power supply specifications

	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
Output voltage	12.4 V dc	12.7 V dc	13 V dc	
Output ripple			100 mV rms	
Output current	0 mA dc	50 mA dc	100 mA dc	
Over voltage		N/A		
Undervoltage		N/A		
Current limit	150 mA dc		500 mA dc	

Power requirements

The NTTR72AA. requires -40 V to -60 V dc with a maximum input current of 3.25 A.

NTTR73AA

Product description

The universal maintenance pack (UMP) is a maintenance card that contains the functionalities of several circuit cards of a maintenance trunk module (MTM). For example, the MTM contains a line testing unit (LTU), monitor/talk (MONTALK)/system operator verification trunk (VER90), and metallic test access (MTA). The UMP supports

- firmware downloading—flash memory to enable the UMP to keep its load if the card removed or power is removed from the unit
- the following maintenance capabilities:
  - four separate test access pairs for each Star Remote Hub equipment (SRHE) frame
  - external tester interface with three wires that support one voice circuit, one sleeve wire interface, and several terminations
  - MONTALK interface for monitoring or talking to a line
  - support for call progress tones generation and 16 dual tone multifrequency (DTMF) receivers when the Star Hub is in emergency stand–alone (ESA) mode
  - accessible from both processors
  - line card testing
  - subscriber loop testing
- scan and distribution points
  - 8 user–defined distribution points for each UMP card
  - 12 user–defined scan points for each UMP card
- ISDN line tests, including
  - feed voltage measurements
  - dc resistance measurements
  - dc capacitance measurements
  - foreign voltage measurements
  - ISDN protocol tests, where the UMP card acts as an external interface

Location

Slots 11 and 13 of the Star Hub control shelf.

NTTR73AA (continued)

Functional description

The UMP card connects to the remote controller packs (RCP) in the Star Hub through two DS30 links. The UMP card operates in one of two modes, depending on the shelf state.

- normal mode, the UMP can perform
  - — subscriber loop tests
  - — line card tests
  - — external tester interface
  - — MONTALK
  - — scan point monitoring
  - — distribution point
- emergency stand–alone (ESA) mode, the UMP can support
  - — 16 dual tone multifrequency receivers
  - — call progress tones generation

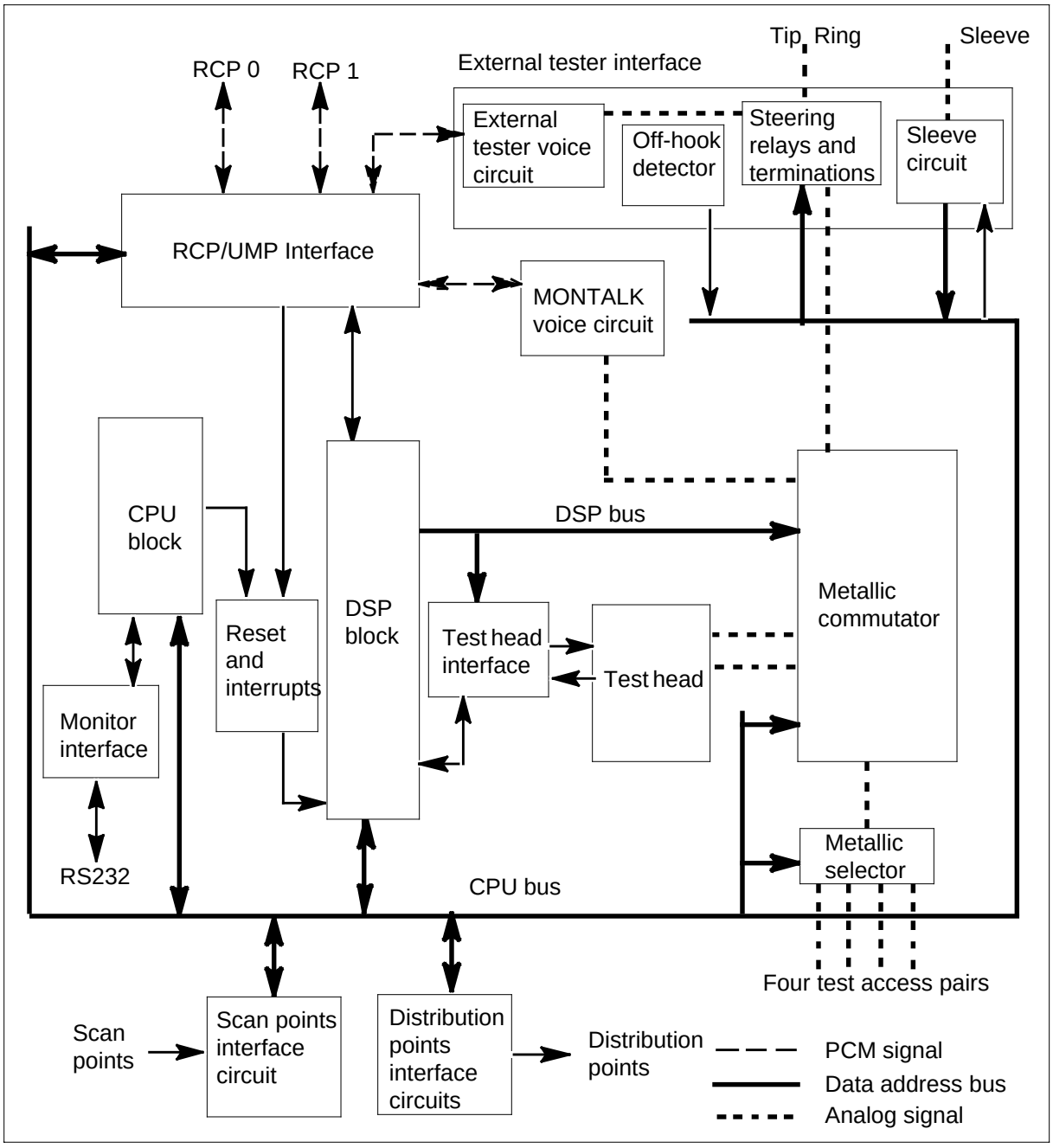
Functional blocks

The NTTR73AA includes the following functional blocks:

- digital signal processor (DSP) block
- scan points interface circuit
- distribution points interface circuit
- metallic circuit selector
- sleeve circuit
- off–hook detector
- steering relays and terminations

The following figure shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTTR73AA functional blocks



Central processing unit (CPU) block

The CPU block is based on the MC68302 processor from Motorola. The CPU block includes permanent storage on flash memory and temporary storage on static random access memory (SRAM).

NTTR73AA (continued)

RCP/UMP interface

The RCP/UMP interface controls the interface between the CPU and the RCPs and the PCM connections in the UMP.

DSP block

The DSP block receives data from and transmits the data to the voice circuit through the RCP/UMP interface.

Reset and interrupt block

The reset and interrupts block provides the reset and interrupt signals to the DSP.

Monitor interface

The UMP communicates with an external monitor through the monitor interface and RS232 interface to provide debugging capabilities.

Test head block

The test head block connects between the DSP and the metallic bus to support the different measurements that can be taken and, provides different terminations for the metallic bus. The DSP controls the test head through the test head interface.

Test head interface block

The test head interface block connects the test head with the DSP block.

External tester interface block

The external tester interface block includes

- an external tester voice circuit that connects the voice signals from external tip and ring wires to the PCM data circuits of the UMP
- an off–hook detector that detects the on–hook or off–hook state of the external interface
- a sleeve circuit

MONTALK voice circuit

The MONTALK voice circuit connects between voice signals of a test access pair and the PCM data circuits of the UMP. The circuit is based on a voice codec and hybrid transformer.

Metallic selector block

The metallic selector block selects one of four test access pairs and connects a test access pair to internal circuits of the UMP through the metallic commutator.

Metallic commutator block

The metallic commutator block sets up connections between the following circuits:

- selected test access pair
- external tester tip and ring wires
- external tester voice circuit
- MONTALK voice circuit
- test head
- calibration circuit

Scan points interface circuit

The scan points interface circuit allows the CPU to read the state of the 12 scan points and test the scan points.

Distribution points interface circuit

The distribution points interface circuit allows the CPU to control eight distribution relays and checks their status.

Steering relays and terminations block

The steering relays route the signal from the test access pair and the external tester wires to circuits in the UMP. The CPU controls the steering relays. This block also monitors signals to the external tester for polarity reversal and terminations.

Signaling

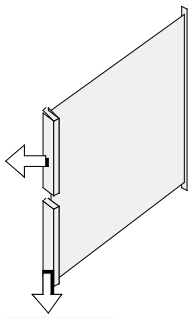
The following paragraph identifies the signaling between the NTTR73AA and the backplane of the Star Hub.

Pin numbers

The figure that follows shows the pin outs for NTTR73AA.

NTTR73AA (continued)

NTTR73AA pin numbers



	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B		
3A 3B	TACT 0	
4A 4B		TACT 0
5A 5B	TACR 0	
6A 6B		TACR 0
7A 7B	TACT 1	
8A 8B		TACT 1
9A 9B	TACR1	
10A 10B		TACR1
11A 11B	PROTGND	PROTGND
12A 12B	TACT1	
13A 13B		TACT2
14A 14B	TACR2	
15A 15B		TACR2
16A 16B	TACT3	
17A 17B		TACT3
18A 18B	TACR3	
19A 19B		TACR3
20A 20B	PROT GND	PROT GND
21A 21B		
22A 22B	GND	GND
23A 23B	+5.1 V	+5.1V
24A 24B	+5.1 V	+5.1V
25A 25B	+5.1 V	+5.1V
26A 26B	C195 0	FP 0
27A 27B	DIN 0	DOUT 0
28A 28B	ACT 0	RSTUMP0
29A 29B	C195 1	FP 1
30A 30B	DIN 1	DOUT 1
31A 31B	ACT1	RSTUMP1
32A 32B	SPR0	SPR1
33A 33B		UNIT0
34A 34B	+15V	+15V
35A 35B	DSI_OSI	GND OUT
36A 36B	DSO	GND OUT
37A 37B	DSCK	GND OUT
38A 38B	DR	GND OUT
39A 39B	ONCERST	+5V
40A 40B	GND	GND

	A	B
41A 41B	EXTTIP	EXTRING
42A 42B	SLEEVE	PROT GND
43A 43B	SCAN0	SCAN1
44A 44B	SCAN1	SCAN2
45A 45B	SCAN4	SCAN5
46A 46B	SCAN6	SCAN7
47A 47B	SCAN8	SCAN9
48A 48B	SCAN10	SCAN11
49A 49B	DIST0A	DIST0A
50A 50B	DIST1A	DIST1B
51A 51B	DIST2A	DIST2B
52A 52B	DIST3A	DIST3B
53A 53B	DIST4A	DIST4B
54A 54B	DIST5A	DIST5B
55A 55B	DIST6A	DIST6B
56A 56B	DIST7A	DIST7B
57A 57B	CATA	CATB
58A 58B	MAJA	MAJB
59A 59B	PHONET0	PHONER0
60A 60B	PHONET1	PHONER1
61A 61B		
62A 62B		
63A 63B		
64A 64B		
65A 65B		
66A 66B		
67A 67B		
68A 68B	GND	GND
69A 69B		
70A 70B		
71A 71B		
72A 72B	+130V	130V
73A 73B		
74A 74B	48V	48V
75A 75B		
76A 76B	BRTN	BRTN
77A 77B		
78A 78B		TXD
79A 79B		RXD
80A 80B	GND	GND

Technical data

This section provides technical data about the NTTR73AA and electrical specifications for the following:

- RS232 connector
- UMP terminations
- test access pair
- MONTALK voice circuit
- external tester sleeve wire, voice circuit, and tip and ring
- distribution points
- scan points
- power requirements

RS232 connector

The system uses only two wires of the RS232. The following table lists these wires and the electrical specifications for the RS232 connector.

RS232 electrical specifications

Wire	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum
RxD	Turn–on threshold	1.35 V	1.8 V	2.35 V
RxD	Turn–off threshold	0.75 V	1.0 V	1.25 V
RxD	Input resistance	3.0 k Ω	5.4 k Ω	7.0 k Ω
RxD	Maximum voltage			25 V
TxD	High voltage	9.2 V	9.5 V	
TxD	Low voltage	-10.0 V	-10.3 V	
TxD	Off source resistance	300 Ω		
TxD	Maximum voltage			±15 V

NTTR73AA (continued)

UMP terminations

The following table lists the characteristics of UMP terminations.

UMP terminations

Termination number	Resistance	Configuration
1	1.69 k Ω	Tip-ring, tip-ground, ring-ground
2	20 k Ω	Tip-ring, tip-ground, ring-ground
3	900 Ω	Tip-ring

Test access pair

The operating characteristics of the test access pair is as follows:

- input impedance mode
  - — maximum output voltage (open circuit) - 160 Vdc
  - — maximum output current (short circuit) - 18 mA
- input breakdown voltage range - 420 V to 600 V

MONTALK voice circuit

The following table lists the operating conditions of the MONTALK voice circuit.

MONTALK voice circuit operating conditions

Characteristic	Value
Maximum input/output voice frequency voltage level	1734 Vrms
Voice frequency range	300 to 3400 Hz
Maximum input dc voltage level	56 V
Maximum dc current	50 mA
Maximum input ac voltage level (25 Hz)	100 Vrms
Maximum ac current at 100 V, 25 Hz	15 mA

External tester

This section gives the characteristics of the the external tester components.

Sleeve wire

The sleeve wire has five electrical states that provide control information from the external tester. The following table lists these five states and the range of current flowing between the sleeve and ground.

Sleeve wire states

State	Current range
Disconnect or open	-3 to +3 mA
High positive current	+21 to +210 mA
Low positive current	+6 to +18 mA
High negative current	-21 to -210 mA
Low negative current	-6 to -18 mA

The input resistance is 200 Ω±10% when the external tester is in use. The sleeve wire is disconnected when the external tester is not in use.

The input breakdown voltage range is from 60 V to 95 V, without regard to the polarity.

External tester voice circuit

The following table lists the operating conditions of the external tester voice circuit.

External tester voice circuit operating conditions

Characteristic	Value
Maximum input/output voice frequency voltage level	1734 Vrms
Voice frequency range	200 to 3400 Hz
Maximum input dc voltage level	56 V
Maximum dc current	50 mA

The input breakdown voltage range of the external tester voice circuit is as follows:

- external tip to ring range is from 60 V to 95 V without regard to the polarity
- positive voltage tip to ground and ring to ground is 1 V
- negative voltage tip to ground and ring to ground is from -60 V to -95 V

NTTR73AA (continued)

External tester tip and ring characteristics

The characteristics of the external tester tip and ring are as follows:

- the tip and ring circuits provide the following connections to the external tester, when not in a dialing state:
  - — the 35.7 kΩ (5%) delta across tip, ring, and ground
  - — tip and ring are ac coupled to the external tester voice circuit and the tone is software selected, and is normally high tone
  - — ring to tip is dc open
  - — tip to ground is dc open
  - — ring is connected to ground through 511 50 Ω
- the external tester voice circuit appears as a normal line circuit when it
  - — provides 200 Ω, 48 Vdc nominal battery feed on the ring side
  - — provides 200 Ω ground on the tip side
  - — permits operation with an external resistance of up to 1500Ω

Distribution points electrical specifications

The following table lists the electrical specifications for the distributions points.

Distribution points electrical specifications

Voltage characteristics	Values	
Maximum switching voltage	200 Vdc	250 Vac
Maximum switching power	30 W (resistance)	62.5 VA (resistance)
Maximum switching current	1 A	
Maximum carrying current	1.5 A	
Insulation resistance to ground	1000 M Ω at 500 Vdc	
Breakdown voltage	Between any two points	1000 Vac (for 1 minute)
Breakdown voltage	Between any point and ground	1000 Vac (for 1 minute)

Scan points electrical specifications

The following are the operating conditions and ratings for the scan points:

- high–level input voltage
  - — +2.4 V minimum
  - — +40 V maximum
- low–level input voltage
  - — -40 V minimum
  - — +0.2 V maximum
- source output resistance is 10 kΩ maximum
- maximum input voltage
  - — 50 V when source output resistance is 0 Ω
  - — 100 V when source output resistance is 10 k Ω

Power requirements

The following table lists the voltage and current requirements of the UMP card.

Power requirements for the NTTR73AA

Supply voltage	Minimum voltage	Nominal voltage	Maximum voltage	Supply current
+5 V	+4.75 V	+5	+5.25 V	1.0 A
+15 V	+13.5 V	+15 V	+16.5 V	0.6 A
-48 V	-42 V	-48 V	-60 V	0.06 A

NTTR74AA

Product description

The NTTR74AA alarms card checks and controls the distribution of power to the power converters, ringer cards, and line drawers.

Location

The NTTR74AA alarms card is behind the faceplate of the frame supervisory panel (FSP) for the Star Hub.

Functional description

The alarms card joins the power distribution function of the circuit breakers and the power monitoring function of the fuses.

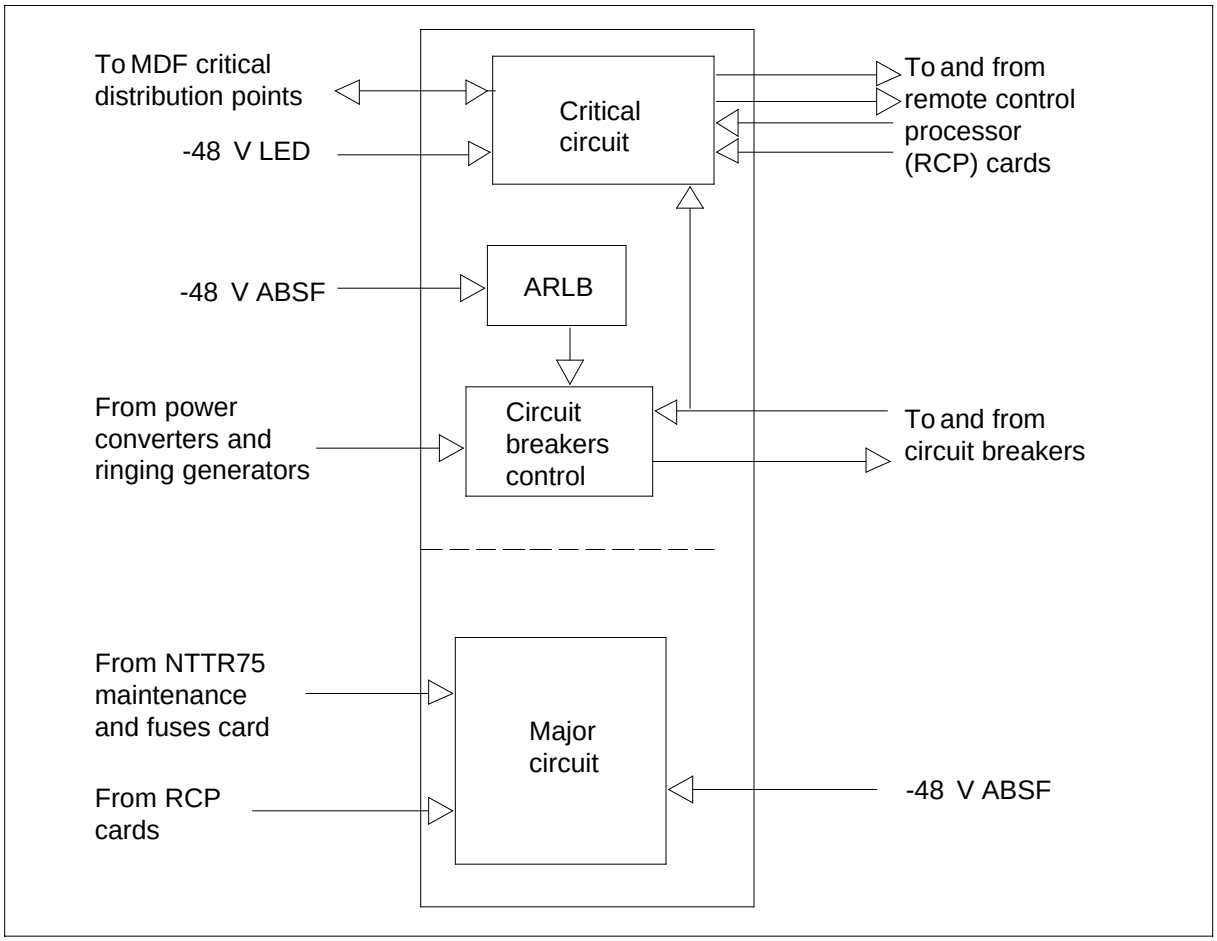
Functional blocks

NTTR74AA includes the following functional blocks:

- control circuit for the circuit breakers and the automatic recovery from low battery (ARLB) and critical alarm circuits
- control circuit that monitors the status of +5 V, +15 V, -48 V, LEDs, ringing, -48 V ABS fuses, and controls the major alarm circuit

The figure that follows shows the relationship of the functional blocks.

NTTR74AA functional blocks



Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR74AA.

Power requirements

The alarms card has the following power requirements:

- minimum voltage of -39 Vdc
- nominal voltage of -48 Vdc
- maximum voltage of-60 Vdc
- nominal 60 mA current

NTTR75AA

Product description

The NTTR75AA maintenance and fuses card contains the alarms light emitting diodes (LED) and Star Hub fuses. The LEDs report alarm conditions for the Star Hub.

Location

The NTTR75AA maintenance and fuses card is in the Star Hub FSP.

Functional description

The maintenance and fuses card contains

- up to 66 fuses
- four light emitting diodes (LED)
- -48 V test points
- two telephone jacks
- two RS232 connectors

The maintenance and fuses card connects to the Star Hub backplane. The card provides the connections necessary for the NTTR74AA and the NTTR76AA cards in the frame supervisory panel (FSP).

Functional blocks

NTTR75AA has the following functional blocks.

- The fuses section, which contains up to 66 fuses. There are six different groups of fuses for the different voltage levels supply and different customers.
- The maintenance section, which contains four alarm LED indicators, two RS232 connectors, two telephone jacks, and voltage test points.

Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR75AA.

Power requirements

The NTTR75AA maintenance and fuses card does not have any power requirements. The card transfers the power to other components.

NTTR76AA

Product description

The talk battery and circuit breakers card

- contains the circuit breakers that connect to the power sources (-48 V A–feed and -48 V B–feed) to the loads (converter and ringer cards)
- provides filtered battery filters to reduce audo frequency cross talk
- protects the frame supervisory panel (FSP) in the Star Hub against voltage transients on the main -48 V feed that can result from lightning or reversed polarity connections
- connects to the alarms card, the maintenance and fuses card, and the Star Hub backplane through cables and connectors

Location

The talk battery and circuit breakers card is in the Star Hub FSP.

Functional description

The talk battery and circuit breakers card has the circuit breakers and talk battery filters required to supply and protect power to the Star Hub.

Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR76AA.

Power requirements

The power requirements for the talk battery and circuit breaker card are as follows:

- -48 V A feed and -48 V B feed, with the following voltage values
  - — minimum of -39 V
  - — maximum of -60 V
  - — normal of -48 V
- talk A and B supply, with the following voltage values
  - — minimum of -39 V
  - — maximum of -60 V
  - — normal of -48 V

NTTR77AA

Product description

The remote controller pack (RCP) is the control card for the Star Hub. The RCP provides

- up to 32 message links
- 8 Mbytes of flash memory that enables the RCP to save its load if the card is pulled or the unit is powered down
- 8 Mbytes of dynamic random access memory (DRAM)
- processing
- clock synchronization
- switching matrix that switches any of the 40 input port channels to any time slot of the 40 output channels
- connection to local line drawers
- support for P–side DS–1 links
- two interlinks between the RCPs that allow communication between the processors and routes calls within the Star Hub. The interlinks support up to 62 calls.

Location

The RCP card is in slots 7 and 17 of the Star Hub control shelf.

Functional description

The remote controller pack controls the Star Hub and performs the following:

- receives and transmits up to 16 DS30 links (eight DS60) from and to the C–side (NTMX81 packlets)
- handles the message link from the host
- receives and transmits up to 32 DS30 links (16 DS60) from and to the P–side (NTMX81 packlets)
- handles the message channel from the remote line drawers (Star Modules)
- receives and transmits 18 DS30 and RCON/TCON message links from and to the local line drawers
- controls the two NTTR73AA universal maintenance packs (UMP) in the system through two DS30 links
- controls the three links to the mate RCP
- controls and monitors the status of the power supply cards
- controls and monitors the status of the ringer cards

- controls switching between all the incoming and outgoing links with an equal delay on all links
- operates synchronization to the host caused by the digital phase lock loop (DPLL) circuit on the pack. The DPLL circuit generates a system clock synchronized to the received recovery frame pulse from the first C–side link on the unit.
- generates clock and frame pulses for all the cards in the Star Remote system
- operates with the same timing of the clocks and frame pulse with the mate RCP present in the system
- supports emergency stand–alone (ESA) mode when the connection to the host fails
- selects the pack operation mode (DS–1) according to the backplane DIP switches position
- supports maintenance activities

Signaling

The following paragraph and figures identify the signaling between the NTTR77AA and the Star Hub backplane.

Pin numbers

The figure that follows shows the pin numbers for NTTR77AA.

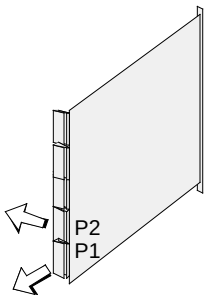
NTTR77AA (continued)

NTTR77AA pin numbers

P2

1A	1B	1C	1D	1E
2A	2B	2B	2D	2E
3A	3B	3C	3D	3E
4A	4B	4C	4D	4E
5A	5B	5C	5D	5E
6A	6B	6C	6D	6E
7A	7B	7C	7D	7E
8A	8B	8C	8D	8E
9A	9B	9C	9D	9E
10A	10B	10C	10D	10E
11A	11B	11C	11D	11E
15A	15B	15C	15D	15E
16A	16B	16C	16D	16E
17A	17B	17C	17D	17E
18A	18B	18C	18D	18E
19A	19B	19C	19D	19E
20A	20B	20C	20D	20E
21A	21B	21C	21D	21E
22A	22B	22C	22D	22E
23A	23B	23C	23D	23E
24A	24B	24C	24D	24E
25A	25B	25C	25D	25E

A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**
GND	GND	GND	-RXFP-0	-RXFP-M
C195-SP	-ACT-SP		C195UMP0	C195UMP1
FP-SP	RST-SP		-FP-UMP0	-FP-UMP1
DIN-SP	DOUT-SP		ACTUMP0	ACTUMP1
DIN-UMP0	DIN-UMP1		DOUTUMP0	DOUTUMP1
DOUT0RCP	DOUT1RCP	GND	RSTUP0	RSTUMP1
DIN0-RCP	DIN1RCP	GND	C97L-CD	C97L-CM
PLLFPO	PLLFPI	C97-SPR	C97L--P0O	C97L-P1O
ACTSPR	DIN-SPR	DOUT-SPR	C97L-P0M	C97LP1M
GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
C324-CO	C324L-CM		C324LP0O	C324LP1O
C324LP0M	C324LP1M			
GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
FP48L-CO	FP48L-CM	FP48L-P0O	FP48L-P1O	FP48L-P0M
F48LP1M	GND	FP48SPR	GND	GND
DOUTC0-2	DOUTC0-3	GND	DOUTC1-2	DOUTC1-3
DOUTP00-2	DOUTP00-3	GND	DOUTP01-2	DOUTP01-3
DOUP10-2	DOUP10-3	GND	DOUTP11-2	DOUTP11-3
DINC0-2	DINC0-3	GND	DINC1-2	DINC1-3
DINP00-2	DINP00-3		DINP01-2	DINP01-3
DINP10-2	DINP10-3	GND	DINP11-2	DINP11-3
ACTL-C	ACTL-P0	ACTL-P1		



P1

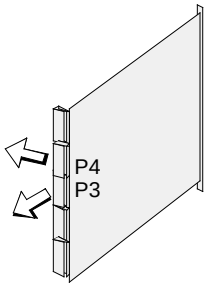
1A	1B	1C	1D	1E
2A	2B	2B	2D	2E
3A	3B	3C	3D	3E
4A	4B	4C	4D	4E
5A	5B	5C	5D	5E
6A	6B	6C	6D	6E
7A	7B	7C	7D	7E
8A	8B	8C	8D	8E
9A	9B	9C	9D	9E
10A	10B	10C	10D	10E
11A	11B	11C	11D	11E
15A	15B	15C	15D	15E
16A	16B	16C	16D	16E
17A	17B	17C	17D	17E
18A	18B	18C	18D	18E
19A	19B	19C	19D	19E
20A	20B	20C	20D	20E
21A	21B	21C	21D	21E
22A	22B	22C	22D	22E
23A	23B	23C	23D	23E
24A	24B	24C	24D	24E
25A	25B	25C	25D	25E

A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**
GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
+5.1 V	+5.1 V	+5.1 V	RXD-CPU	TXT-CPT
+5.1 V	+5.1 V	+5.1 V	RX-XNET	TX-XNET
+5.1 V	+5.1 V	+5.1 V		CARD74
+5.1 V	+5.1 V	+5.1 V	TALKALM	SPRIN3
+5.1 V	+5.1 V	+5.1 V	GND	GND
GND	GND	GND	C97U-CO	C97U-CM
GND	GND		C97U-P0O	C97U-P1O
C97RCPO	C97RCPI		C97UP0M	C97UP1M
GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
C324U-CO	C324U-CM		C324U-P0O	C324U-P1O
C324YP0M	C324UP1M		C324CRPO	C324RCPI
GND	GND	GND	GND	GND
FP48UCO	FP48U-CM	FP48U-P0O	FP48UP0O	FP48UU-P0M
FP48U-P1M	FP48OUT	FP48-IN	ACTRCPI	ACTRCPO
DOUTC0-0	DOUTC0-1	GND	DOUTC1-0	DOUTC1-1
DOUTP00-0	DOUTP00-1	GND	DOUTP01-0	DOUTP01-1
DOUTP10-0	DOUTP10-1	GND	DOUTP11-0	DOUTP11-1
DINC0-0	DINC0-1	GND	DINC1-0	DINC1-1
DINP00-0	DINP00-1		DINP01-0	DINP01-1
DINP10-0	DINP10-1	GND	DINP11-0	DINP11-1
ACTU-C	ACTU-P0	ACTU-P1	MSG-IN	MSG-OUT

NTTR77AA pin numbers (continued)

P4

					A	B	C	D	E
1A	1B		1D	1E					
2A	2B		2D	2E	SVOLT0	GND		SBOLT1	GND
3A	3B		3D	3E	SCOIN0	SPOL0		SCOIN1	SPOL1
4A	4B		4D	4E	CURBIT0	SRG0		CURBIT1	SRG1
5A	5B		5D	5E	ACTP50O	SCTPS1O		ACTPS0M	ACTPS1M
6A	6B		6D	6E	FAIL0-O	FAIL1-O		FAIL0-M	FAIL1-M
7A	7B		7D	7E	PS0-SYN	PS1-SYN			GND
8A	8B		8D	8E	RING-SYN	ACTANI-0			ACTANI-1
9A	9B		9D	9E	AF1-0	CUR-0		AF1-1	CUR-1
10A	10B		10D	10E	XOVER-0	RMS-0		XOVER-1	RMS-1
11A	11B		11D	11E	AF0-0			AF0-1	GND
15A	15B		15D	15E		+15V-IN		+12V-OUT	
16A	16B		16D	16E	CLK-8-	CLKB+		CLK9-	CLK9+
17A	17B		17D	17E	FP8-	FP8+		FP9-	FP9+
18A	18B	18C	18D	18E	RD8	TD8	GND	RD9	TD9
19A	19B		19D	19E	RCON8	TON8		RCON9	TCON9
20A	20B		20D	20E	ACTLD8	GND		ACTLD9	GND
21A	21B		21D	21E	CLK7-	CLK7+		CK10-	CLK10+
22A	22B		22D	22E	FP7-	FP7+		FP10-	FP10+
23A	23B	23C	23D	23E	RD7	TD7	GND	RD10	TD10
24A	24B		24D	24E	RCON7	TCON7		RCON10	TCON10
25A	25B		25D	25E	ACTLD7	GND		ACTLD10	GND



P3

					A	B	C	D	E
1A	1B		1D	1E	CLK6-	CLK6+		CLK11-	CLK11+
2A	2B		2D	2E	FP6-	FP6+		FP11-	FP11+
3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	RD6	TD6	GND	RD11	TD11
4A	4B		4D	4E	RCON6	TCON6		RCON11	TON11
5A	5B		5D	5E	ACTLD6	GND		ACTLD11	GND
6A	6B		6D	6E	CLK5-	CLK5+		CLK12-	CLK12+
7A	7B		7D	7E	FP5-	FP5+		FP12-	FP12+
8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	RD5	TD5	GND	RD12	TD12
9A	9B		9D	9E	RCON5	TCON5		RCON12	TCON12
10A	10B		10D	10E	ACTLD5	GND		ACTLD12	GND
11A	11B		11D	11E	CLK4-	CLK4+		CLK13-	CLK13+
15A	15B		15D	15E	FP4-	FP4+		FP13-	FP13+
16A	16B	16C	16D	16E	RD4	TD4	GND	RD13	TD13
17A	17B		17D	17E	RCON4	TCON4		RCON13	TCON13
18A	18B		18D	18E	ACTLD4	GND		ACTLD13	GND
19A	19B		19D	19E	CLK3-	CLK3+		CLK14-	CLK14+
20A	20B		20D	20E	FP3-	FP3+		FP14-	FP14+
21A	21B	21C	21D	21E	RD3	TD3	GND	RD14	TD14
22A	22B		22D	22E	RCON3	TCON3		RCON14	TCON14
23A	23B		23D	23E	ACTLD3	GND		ACTLD14	GND
24A	24B		24D	24E	CLK2-	CLK2+		CLK15-	CLK15+
25A	25B		25D	25E	FP2-	FP2+		FP15-	FP15+

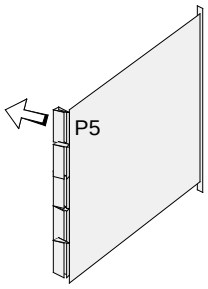
NTTR77AA (continued)

NTTR77AA pin numbers (continued)

P5

1A	1B	1C	1D	1E
2A	2B		2D	2E
3A	3B		3D	3E
4A	4B		4D	4E
5A	5B		5D	5E
6A	6B	6C	6D	6E
7A	7B		7D	7E
8A	8B		8D	8E
9A	9B		9D	9E
10A	10B		10D	10E
11A	11B	11C	11D	11E
15A	15B		15D	15E
16A	16B		16D	16E
17A	17B		17D	17E
18A	18B		18D	18E
19A	19B		19D	19E
20A	20B		20D	20E
21A	21B	21C	21D	21E
22A	22B		22D	22E
23A	23B		23D	23E
		24C		
		25C		

A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**
RD2	TD2	GND	RD15	TD15
RCON2	TCON2		RCON15	TCON15
ACTLD2	GND		ACTLD15	GND
CLK1-	CLK1+		CLK16-	CLK16+
FP1-	FP1+		FP16-	FP16+
RD1	TD1	GND	RD16	TD16
RCON1	TCON1		RCON16	TCON16
ACTLD1	GND		ACTLD16	GND
CLK0-	CLK0+		CLK17	CLK17+
FP0-	FP0+		FP17-	FP17+
RD0	TD0	GND	RD17	TD17
RCON0	TCON0		RCON17	TCON17
ACTLD0	GND		ACTLD17	GND
SW4	SW5			
SW0	SW1		SW2	SW3
LOCKIN	LOCKOUT		CLKSELI	CLKSELO
MINORSET	MAJSET		CATSET	UNIT0
MAJSCAN	CATSCAN	BRTN	SPRO1	SPRO2
TMS	FUSALMS		PWRI0	PWRI1
TRSTZ	TCK		RCPSPRI0	RCPSPRO0
TDO	TDI	GND	RDPSPRI1	RCPSPRO1
GND	BTYPE0	GND	BTYPE1	GND



Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR77AA.

Power requirements

The following table lists the power requirements for the NTTR77AA.

Power requirements

Supply voltage	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Supply current	Supply ripple (peak–to–peak)
+5 V	+4.75 V	+5 V	+5.25 V	3 A	100 mV
+15 V	+14.5 V	+15 V	+15 .5 V	0.3 A	100 mV
+12 V	+11.5 V	+12 V	+12.5 V	0.1 A	100 mV

NTTR80AA

Product description

The NTTR80AA frame is the Star Remote Hub Equipment (SRME) frame. The SRME frame is a seven-foot frame that contains a single control shelf and three line drawer shelves. Each shelf contains up to six line drawers for a total of 18 line drawers in the frame. The frame supports up to 1152 line cards.

The SRME frame supports the following line types connected to the line drawers:

- integrated services digital network (ISDN)
- coin
- Meridian business set (MBS)
- plain ordinary telephone service (POTS)

Parts

The NTTR80AA contains the following parts:

- NTTR5010—lower line drawer shelf
- NTTR5020—upper line drawer shelf
- NTTR5030—air baffle with fuse holders
- NTTR8603—control shelf enclosure that includes the backplane and frame supervisory panel (FSP)

Upper and lower line drawer shelves

The upper and lower line drawer shelves contain up to six line drawers each. The SRME frame contains up to 18 line drawers for a total of up to 1152 lines.

Air baffle with fuse holders

The air baffle is above the control shelf. The air baffle enables cooling of the FSP and the line drawers. Spare fuses are in the fuse holders above the FSP access cover.

Control shelf

The control shelf contains the following circuit cards:

- central side (C-side) and peripheral side (P-side) communication cards, which are the quad pulse-coded modulation (PCM) carrier cards (NTTR87AA). Each NTTR87AA card contains up to four dual DS-1 interface packlets (NTMX81AA).
- remote controller pack (NTTR77AA)
- universal maintenance pack (NTTR73AA)

- ringing generator card (NTTR60AA)
- power converter (NT6X53AA)

The control shelf also contains the frame supervisory panel (FSP). The following paragraph describes the FSP.

Frame supervisory panel

The FSP is in the top area of the control shelf and provides power and alarming requirements for the

- distribution of -48 V to the power converters
- alarm monitoring and control
- maintenance features (jacks for telephone, data, and alarm battery supply)

The FSP contains the following components:

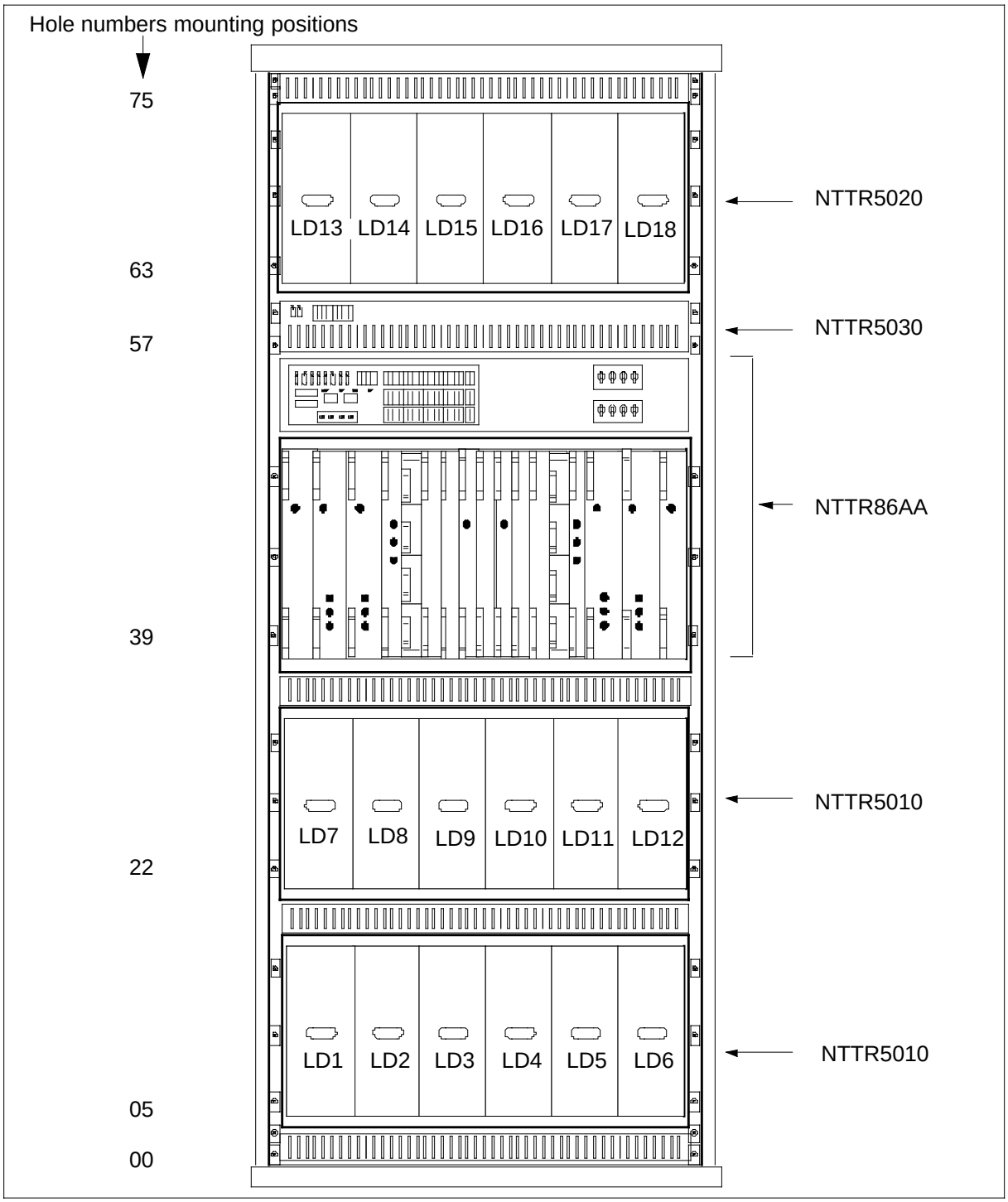
- NTTR74AA alarm card
- NTTR75AA maintenance and fuses card
- NTTR76AA talk battery and circuit breaker card

Design

The following figure shows the design of the NTTR80AA.

NTTR80AA (end)

NTTR80AA parts



NTTR87AA

Product description

The Quad Pulse–code modulation (PCM) Carrier pack is a 3.048 m x 3.81 m (10 inch x 12.5 inch) frame that fits in dedicated slots in the Star Hub control shelf. The NTTR87AA accepts four smaller packlets. These packlets plug into the NTTR87AA from the front of the card.

The NTTR87AA has a metal frame and five connectors where a printed circuit board (PCB) connects. The PCB contains ac terminal resistors. The PCB does not contain active components.

Location

The NTTR87AA is in slots 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, and 16 on the control shelf of the Star Hub.

- Slots 8 and 16 connect to the host peripheral module (PM) and support a maximum of 16 DS–1 central side (C–side) ports.
- Slots 9, 10, 14, and 15 support DS–1 links on the peripheral side (P–side) for up to 16 Star Modules.

Functional description

The NTTR87AA accepts a maximum of four packlets. These packlets are dual DS–1 interface packlets. The NTTR87AA also accepts blank packlets instead of dual DS–1 interface packlets when the system configuration requires no DS–1 packlets. The NTTR87AA allows addition, removal, and maintenance to dual DS–1 interface packlets.

Signaling

The following paragraph identifies the signaling between the NTTR87AA and the Star Hub backplane.

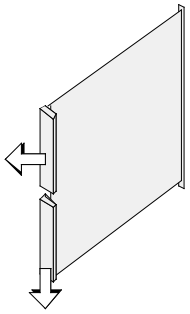
Pin numbers

The following figure identifies the pin numbers for NTTR87AA.

NTTR87AA (continued)

NTTR87AA pin numbers

	A	B
1A 1B	GND	GND
2A 2B	+5V	+5V
3A 3B	+5V	+5V
4A 4B	+5V	+5V
5A 5B	+5V	+5V
6A 6B	C97	C97
7A 7B	C324	C324
8A 8B	-FP48	-FP48
9A 9B	GND	GND
10A 10B	DOUTC0	DOUTC0
11A 11B	DOUTC1	DOUTC1
12A 12B	DINC0	CINC0
13A 13B	DINC1	DINC1
14A 14B	-ACTV	-MSGEN
15A 15B	MSGIN	MSGOUT
16A 16B	-RXFP0	-RXFP0M
17A 17B	GND	GND
18A 18B	SPRQPC0	SPRQPC1
19A 19B		
20A 20B		
21A 21B		
22A 22B		
23A 23B	SENDT0	SENDR0
24A 24B		
25A 25B	SENDT1	SENDR1
26A 26B		GND
27A 27B	SENDT2	SENDR2
28A 28B	GND	GND
29A 29B	SENDT3	SENDR3
30A 30B	GND GND	
31A 31B	RECT1	RECR0
32A 32B		GND
33A 33B	RECT1	RECR1
34A 34B	GND	GND
35A 35B	RECT2	RECR2
36A 36B		GND
37A 37B	RECT3	RECR3
38A 38B	GND	GND
39A 39B	-BITS0	-BITS0M
40A 40B	+12V	+12V



	A	B
41A 41B		
42A 42B		
43A 43B		
44A 44B	GND	GND
45A 45B		
46A 46B	C97	C97
47A 47B	C324	C324
48A 48B	-FP48	-FP48
49A 49B	GND	GND
50A 50B	DOUTC2	DOUTC2
51A 51B	DOUTC3	DOUTC3
52A 52B	DINC2	DINC2
53A 53B	DINC3	DINC3
54A 54B	-ACTV	-MSGEN
55A 55B	MSGIN	MSGOUT
56A 56B	-RXFP1	-RXFP1M
57A 57B	GND	GND
58A 58B		
59A 59B	SENDT4	SENDR4
60A 60B		GND
61A 61B	SENDT5	SENDR5
62A 62B		GND
63A 63B	SENDT6	SENDR6
64A 64B	GND	GND
65A 65B	SENDT7	SENDR7
66A 66B	GND	GND
67A 67B	RECT4	RECR4
68A 68B		GND
69A 69B	RECT5	RECR5
70A 70B	GND	GND
71A 71B	RECT6	RECR6
72A 72B		GND
73A 73B	RECT7	RECR7
74A 74B	GND	GND
75A 75B		
76A 76B	-BITS1	-BITS1M
77A 77B		
78A 78B	GND	GND
79A 79B		
80A 80B	GND	GND

Technical data

The following paragraph identifies the power requirements for the NTTR87AA.

Power requirements

The NTTR87AA pack does not have any current requirements. The pack transfers the –5V and –12V from the backplane to the NTMX81 packlets.

DMS-100 Family

Hardware Description Manual

Volume 5 of 5

Product Documentation - Dept 3423
Nortel Networks
P.O. Box 13010
RTP, NC 27709-3010
Telephone: 1-877-662-5669
email: cits@nortelnetworks.com

Copyright © 1994-2001 Nortel Networks,
All Rights Reserved

NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL: The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design and components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. Changes or modifications to the DMS-100 without the express consent of Nortel Networks may void its warranty and void the user's authority to operate the equipment

Nortel Networks, the Nortel Networks logo, the Globemark, How the World Shares Ideas, Unified Networks, DMS, DMS-100, Helmsman, MAP, Meridian, Nortel, Northern Telecom, NT, and SuperNode are trademarks of Nortel Networks.

Publication number: 297-8991-805
Product release: 2001Q1
Document release: Standard 09.01
Date: March 2001
Printed in the United States of America

NORTEL NETWORKS™

How the world shares ideas.